

- 澳門大學的校徽由一個五座城堡冠頂的盾牌和分別用葡文書寫的「澳門大學」的校名字樣組成。
- 書上的鑰匙是知識之匙，用以打開知識寶庫；四周的海浪代表著大學身處中國海域的一個小島上。
- 大橋寓意文化的溝通，是連接東西方文化的象徵。
- 「仁、義、禮、知、信」為中國聖賢提倡的五種美德典範。
- 校徽採用紅、藍、金三色，代表著希望、幸福及人類之進步。

Emblem

For University of Macau



- The emblem of the University of Macau features a five-towered crest encircled by golden rings and the name of the University in Chinese and Portuguese.
- The key on the book is the key to knowledge, and the waves represent the University in its inland setting in the South China Sea.
- The Bridge links together the Eastern and Western cultures.
- On the ribbon is a Chinese motto listing the five virtues of an ideal scholar: benevolence, righteousness, propriety, wisdom and sincerity.
- The colours are red for hope, blue for the joy of well-being, and gold for the advancement of humanity.

Vision

澳門大學矢志成為國際公認的優秀學府，對學生為本教育、具影響力重點研究、及專注的公共服務作出承諾；旨在在多元文化和富於啟迪的環境內培育具自省能力、關愛精神和社會責任感的人才。

The University of Macau aspires to be an outstanding, internationally-recognized institution of higher learning, firmly committed to learner-centered education, focused research with impact and dedicated public service. It aims to nurture self-reflective, caring, and socially responsible persons within a culturally diverse and intellectually challenging environment.

Mission

澳大以促進人文、社會科學、工商、法律、自然科學、工程、健康科學、教育及其他領域的學術研究和教育為己任。

UM undertakes as its prime mission the advancement of scholarship and education in the realms of humanities, social sciences, business, law, natural sciences, engineering, health sciences, education and other areas.

為達成此使命，大學充分利用其獨有的中歐傳統及全球網絡的優勢，以求：

In carrying out this mission, the University is committed to the following taking full advantage of its unique Sino-European heritage and global connections:

- 秉承大學仁、義、禮、知、信的校訓提供高等教育；
Providing higher education in accordance with the University Motto (Humanity, Integrity, Propriety, Wisdom and Sincerity);
- 促進學術研究及傳播知識；
Promoting academic research and disseminating knowledge;
- 促進文化、科學與科技的進步和澳門經濟及社會的發展；
Advancing culture, science and technology and promoting Macao's growth;
- 培養澳門及地區發展所需之有責任感、有道德判斷及獨立思考能力的公民及領袖。
Cultivating responsible citizens and leaders of high caliber who possess sound moral judgment and the ability of independent thinking necessary to meet the needs of development of Macao and the region.

CONTENTS

University Almanac	6
The University	9
Introduction	10
Governance and Organisation	12
Chancellor	13
University Council Principal Officers	13
University Principal Officers	14
University Assembly	15
University Council	16
The Standing Committee	17
The Honorary Degrees and Titles Committee	17
The Fiscal Committee	18
The Senate and its Sub-Committees	19
The Senate	19
General Affairs Committee	21
Research Committee	21
Academic Quality Assurance Committee	22
Library Committee	23
Information and Education Technology Committee	23
Graduate Studies Committee	24
General Education Committee	25
Committee on Teaching and Learning Enhancement	26
Scholarship Committee	26
Sports Committee	27
Staff-Student Consultative Committee	27
Student Disciplinary Committee	28
Finance Management Committee	28
Academic Dress for Graduates	30
Admission Rules	33
PhD Programmes	34
Master's Degree & Postgraduate Certificates/Diplomas Programmes	40
Bachelor's Degree Programmes	48
Academic Regulations and Rules	74
Regulations of the Programmes of the University of Macau	75
General Rules Governing PhD Programmes	78
General Rules Governing Master's Degree & Postgraduate Certificate/Diploma Programmes	94
General Rules Governing Bachelor's Degree Programmes	109
Examination Rules	123

Student Disciplinary Regulations of the University of Macau	128
Rules on Handling Student Academic Dishonesty	133

Undergraduate Curriculum Model & General Education Programme **139**

Faculty of Arts and Humanities	166
PhD Programmes	166
Master's Degree Programmes	176
Bachelor's Degree Programmes	198
Faculty of Business Administration	273
PhD Programmes	273
Master's Degree Programmes	276
Bachelor's Degree Programmes	292
Faculty of Education	385
PhD Programme	385
Master's Degree Programmes	387
Postgraduate Certificate Programmes	394
Bachelor's Degree Programmes	396
Faculty of Health Sciences	456
PhD Programme	456
Bachelor's Degree Programme	458
Faculty of Law	469
PhD Programmes	469
Master's Degree Programmes	470
Postgraduate Diploma in Law Programmes	478
Bachelor's Degree Programmes	479
Faculty of Science and Technology	544
PhD Programmes	544
Master's Degree Programmes	550
Bachelor's Degree Programmes	557
Faculty of Social Sciences	633
PhD Programmes	633
Master's Degree Programmes	641
Bachelor's Degree Programmes	651
Institute of Applied Physics and Materials Engineering	744
PhD Programme	744
Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences	750
PhD Programme	750
Master's Degree Programmes	752

Independent Academic Units **762**

Honours College	763
Residential Colleges	767
Institute of Collaborative Innovation	769

Student Life **771**

Academic Support Services	781
Centre for Teaching and Learning Enhancement	782
Information and Communication Technology Office	783
University Library	785
Research Centres and Laboratories	787
Research Centres	788
Laboratories	791
Appendices	794
Honorary Degrees and Titles	795
Arrangements of Classes and Final Examinations during Typhoons or Rainstorms in Macao	800
Guidelines for Student Conduct in the Classrooms	802
Acceptable Use Policy - ICTO Computing Facilities, Campus Network and Internet	804
Academic Computing Facility Room Rules	807
Fees and Charges For 2018/2019 Newly Admitted Students	811
Tuition Fee 2018/2019	812
Tuition Fee 2018/2019	814
Fees and Other Charges	815
Rules Governing the Use of UM Campus Card	819
Academic Prizes	822
Scholarships and Studentships	826
Undergraduate Scholarships	827
Postgraduate Scholarships and Assistantship	839
Principals' Recommended Admission Rules	844
Admission Examination Scholarship Rules	849
Scholarship Continuation Policy for UM's Outgoing Exchange Students	851
Statistics of Registered Students for the Academic Year 2017/2018	852
Staff List	854
Fundamental Academic Units	855
Faculty Of Arts And Humanities	855
Faculty Of Business Administration	865
Faculty Of Education	874
Faculty Of Health Sciences	880
Faculty Of Law	886
Faculty Of Science And Technology	893
Faculty Of Social Sciences	900
Independent Academic Units	908
Asia-Pacific Academy Of Economics And Management	908
Centre For Continuing Education	909
Centre For Macau Studies	910
Graduate School	911
Honours College	912
Institute Of Applied Physics And Materials Engineering	915
Institute Of Collaborative Innovation	917
Institute Of Chinese Medical Sciences	918
Residential Colleges	921
State Key Laboratory Of Analog And Mixed-Signal Vlsi	923

State Key Laboratory Of Quality Research In Chinese Medicine	925
Administration and Support Services	928
Staff index	934
Campus Map	953
Enquiries	955

University Almanac

University Almanac for Academic Year 2018/2019

Week	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	Events	Public Holidays and University Recesses
August 2018									
				1	2	3	4		
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	13 - 17	Orientation Week for New Students
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	15	Last day of Student Summer Recess
1	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	22	First day of 1st semester's classes
2	26	27	28	29	30	31			
September									
2							1		
3	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
4	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
5	16	17	18	19	20	21	22		
6	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		25 The day following Mid-Autumn Festival
	30								
October									
7	1	2	3	4	5	6			1 National Day of the People's Republic of China
8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		2 The day following National Day of the People's Republic of China
9	14	15	16	17	18	19	20		17 Chung Yeung Festival
10	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		
11	28	29	30	31					
November									
11					1	2	3		2 All Soul's Day
12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
13	11	12	13	14	15	16	17		
14	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	28 Last day of 1st semester's classes	
	25	26	27	28	29	30		29 Make-up day for Tuesday classes	
December									
							1	30/11 - 3/12 Examination Study Period	8 Immaculate Conception
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	4 - 18 1st semester's final examinations	10 Special grant for exempt from work by the Chief Executive on 9 March 2017
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	9, 16 & 19 Contingency plan for final examinations	20 Macao SAR Establishment Day
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22		22 Winter Solstice
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		24 Christmas Eve
	30	31							25 Christmas Day
									26 Special grant for exempt from work by the Chief Executive on 9 March 2017
									31 Special grant for exempt from work in the afternoon by the Chief Executive on 9 March 2017
									19/12 - 1/1 Christmas/New Year Recess for students

1. Public holidays/Special grants are in and staff is exempted from work.

2. Final examination days are in .

3. University Recesses are highlighted in **RED**.

Week	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	Events	Public Holidays and University Recesses
January 2019									
			1	2	3	4	5	2	1
1	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		2 - 6
2	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	7	30/1 - 12/2
3	20	21	22	23	24	25	26		
4	27	28	29	30	31				
February									
4							1 2		
5	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		4
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16		5 - 7
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
6	24	25	26	27	28				
March									
6						1	2		
7	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
8	10	11	12	13	14	15	16		
9	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	30-31	
10	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	UM Admission Examination and Joint Admission Examination for Macao Four Higher Education	
	31								
April									
11		1	2	3	4	5	6		5
12	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		19
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20		20
14	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	29	22
	28	29	30					30	19 - 22
May									
			1	2	3	4		1 - 5	1
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	6 - 18	12
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		13
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	12 & 19	
	26	27	28	29	30	31			
June									
							1	1	
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	3	
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	3	7
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
	30								

1. Public holidays/Special grants are in and staff is exempted from work.

2. Final examination days are in .

3. University Recesses are highlighted in **RED**.

4. 31 July 2018 : Last day of Summer Term

The University

INTRODUCTION

The University of Macau (UM) was founded in 1981. Its predecessor was the private University of East Asia. Through 37 years of development, UM has become a leading university in Macao, with marked progress in teaching, research, and community service. The only public comprehensive university in Macao, UM has produced more than 32,000 outstanding graduates for society since its founding.

The UM community currently consists of nearly 10,000 students. It offers more than 130 bachelor's, master's, PhD and other programmes, through its Faculty of Arts and Humanities, Faculty of Business Administration, Faculty of Education, Faculty of Health Sciences, Faculty of Law, Faculty of Science and Technology, Faculty of Social Sciences, Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences, Institute of Applied Physics and Materials Engineering, Institute of Collaborative Innovation, and Honours College. English is the main medium of instruction, with some programmes being taught in Chinese, Portuguese, or Japanese.

After completing its relocation to the current campus in 2014, UM began to reform its education system by launching a new '4-in-1' model of education that consists of discipline-specific education, general education, research and internship education, and community and peer education. The purpose of implementing this education model is to provide a multifaceted education to help students cultivate self-knowledge and self-confidence, so that they will possess both 'great knowledge' and 'great character'.

UM adopts a governance and management system in line with international standards and practices. It internationally recruits outstanding scholars to create a multilingual and multicultural learning environment for students. UM has a faculty team comprised of nearly 600 people, and many of them hold a PhD degree awarded by renowned universities. In recent years UM has stepped up efforts in recruiting senior-level faculty members in an attempt to continuously enhance its teaching and research. So far it has obtained 21 chair professors, all of whom are leaders in their respective areas of expertise. UM also implements a sabbatical leave and reward system to reward faculty members with outstanding performance.

UM vigorously supports scientific research. In recent years it has developed a blueprint for transforming into a research-focused university, which, combined with a clear, shared goal among faculty members to attain first-class achievements, has led to some very good academic results. According to the ISI Web of Science database, in 2017, UM published 1,400 high-quality papers, compared to only 127 in 2008. At the 65th International Solid-State Circuits Conference of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), UM was ranked among the top six universities in the world in terms of the number of papers presented at the conference. In some areas, such as traditional Chinese medicine, and the Internet of Things, UM already ranks among the top in the Greater China region in terms of papers published at major international conferences and in prestigious journals. With the support of the Macao SAR government and the Science and Technology Development Fund of the Macao SAR, UM in November 2010 received approval from the central government for establishing two state key laboratories, namely the State Key Laboratory of Analog and Mixed-Signal VLSI, and the State Key Laboratory for Quality Research in Chinese Medicine. The approval for the two state key labs shows recognition of the university's outstanding achievements in the fields of integrated circuits and traditional Chinese medicine.

More and more UM scholars have gained recognition at national and international levels, earning prestigious titles such as fellow of the IEEE, corresponding member of the Portuguese Academy of Sciences, fellow of the ASM International, fellow of the American Association for the

Advancement of Science, fellow of the American Physical Society, fellow of the American Society of Civil Engineers, fellow of the American Educational Research Association, president of the IEEE's Systems, Man, and Cybernetics Society, and fellow of the Hong Kong Academy of Engineering Sciences. The microelectronics research team received the Prize for Scientific and Technological Innovation 2010 from the Ho Leung Ho Lee Foundation, and the second-class State Scientific and Technological Progress Award.

UM has a tradition of conferring honorary professorships and doctorates upon distinguished individuals. Recipients of UM's honorary titles include George H W Bush, former president of the United States; Prof. Shing-Tung Yau, an esteemed mathematician and recipient of the Fields Medal, the world's most prestigious prize in mathematics; Nobel laureates Prof. Chen-Ning Franklin Yang, Prof. James A Mirrlees, Prof. Mo Yan, and Prof. Robert C Merton; master of sinology Prof. Jao Tsung-I; Founder of the Fo Guang Shan Buddhist Order Master Hsing Yun; and the renowned novelist Jin Yong. Conferring honorary titles upon these distinguished individuals has strengthened the university's ties with local and international communities and has also enhanced its international visibility.

To better support higher education development in Macao and to meet society's need for high-quality professionals, UM in August 2014 relocated to the current campus on Hengqin island, Guangdong province. The current campus is under the jurisdiction of the Macao SAR. It covers approximately 1.09 square kilometres, is 20 times larger than the old campus, and can accommodate at least 15, 000 students. On the current campus UM implements a residential college (RC) system modelled upon the successful experience of top universities like Oxford, Cambridge, and Yale. Currently there are ten RCs on the new campus. Undergraduates of different majors and in different years of study are arranged to live in the same RCs, with ample opportunities to participate in various competitions and activities organised by the RCs. It is hoped that through such frequent peer interaction, students will improve their interpersonal skills, acquire self-discipline, learn self-management, and achieve well-rounded development.

UM is blessed with unprecedented opportunities, but with great opportunities come great challenges. How UM seizes the opportunities and overcomes the challenges will have important implications for higher education development in Macao's neighboring regions. UM is committed to nurturing outstanding graduates with professional skills, extensive knowledge, and high integrity. It also hopes to make steady progress towards the goal of becoming a first-class university with regional characteristics.

Governance and Organisation

Updated on: 27/06/2018

CHANCELLOR

The Chief Executive of the Macao SAR, Dr CHUI Sai On
澳門特別行政區行政長官崔世安博士

UNIVERSITY COUNCIL PRINCIPAL OFFICERS

Chair of the Council

Dr LAM Kam Seng Peter 林金城博士

First Vice Chair of the Council

Mr LEI Pui Lam 李沛霖先生

Second Vice Chair of the Council

Mr WONG Chong Fat 王宗發先生

Treasurer of the Council

Mr LAU Veng Lin 劉永年先生

UNIVERSITY PRINCIPAL OFFICERS

Rector

Prof. Yonghua SONG 宋永華教授

PhD, China Electric Power Research Institute; DSc, Brunel University; Fellow of the Royal Academy of Engineering; Fellow of International Euro-Asia Academy of Sciences; IEEE Fellow

Vice Rector (Academic Affairs)

Prof. Lionel Ming-Shuan NI 倪明選教授

BSc, National Taiwan University; MSc, Wayne State University; PhD, Purdue University; IEEE Fellow

Vice Rector (Research)

Prof. Rui Paulo da Silva MARTINS 馬許願教授

BSc, MSc, PhD, Instituto Superior Técnico da Universidade Técnica de Lisboa; IEEE Fellow; Academy of Sciences of Lisbon

Vice Rector (Global Affairs) (with effect from 1 September 2018)

Prof. Rui Paulo da Silva MARTINS 馬許願教授

BSc, MSc, PhD, Instituto Superior Técnico da Universidade Técnica de Lisboa; IEEE Fellow; Academy of Sciences of Lisbon

Vice Rector (Administration)

Dr Mei KOU 高薇博士

PhD, Macau University of Science and Technology

UNIVERSITY ASSEMBLY

The University Assembly is a consultative body of the University. It advises on the general policies, academic plans and development plans of the University.

Chair

Chancellor of UM and Chief Executive of the Macao SAR, Dr CHUI Sai On 崔世安博士

Members

Mr NG Fok 吳福先生
 Dr Vitor NG 吳榮格博士
 Dr Stanley HO 何鴻燊博士
 D. LEE Bun Sang Stephen 李斌生主教
 Dr SIU Yin Wai 邵賢偉博士
 Prof. ZHOU Li Gao 周禮杲教授
 Dr António FERREIRA 胡順謙博士
 Ms Maria Edith da SILVA 施綺蓮女士
 Dr MA Iao Lai 馬有禮博士
 Ms Susana CHOU 曹其真女士
 Mr José F. Pereira CHAN 陳炳華先生
 Mr HO Iat Seng 賀一誠先生
 Mr Joaquim Jorge Perestrelo Neto VALENTE 華年達先生
 Mr WONG Chi Seng 黃志成先生
 Dr WONG King Keung 黃景強博士
 Prof. LIU Chung Laung 劉炯朗教授
 Mr LAO Ngai Leong 劉藝良先生
 Mr CHENG Kar Shing 鄭家成先生
 Mr FOK Chun-Wan 霍震寰先生
 Mr KONG Tat Choi 鄭達財先生
 Dr TSE Chi Wai 謝志偉博士

Dr LAM Kam Seng Peter 林金城博士, Chair of the University Council
 Mr LEI Pui Lam 李沛霖先生, First Vice Chair of the University Council
 Mr WONG Chong Fat 王宗發先生, Second Vice Chair of the University Council
 Mr LAU Veng Lin 劉永年先生, Treasurer of the University Council

Rector

Vice Rector (Academic Affairs)
 Vice Rector (Research)
 Vice Rector (Administration)

President of the General Assembly of the University of Macau Alumni Association
 Chairperson of the General Assembly of the University of Macau Students' Union

Secretary

Dr LEUNG Kai Chun Chis 梁佳俊博士, Secretary-General of the University Council

Please refer to the link below for the most updated member list of UA.
<http://www.umac.mo/ua/>

UNIVERSITY COUNCIL

The University Council is the highest collegial body of the University. It is responsible for defining the University's development policies, supervising the implementation of the policies, and promoting connections between the University and the community.

Chair

Dr LAM Kam Seng Peter 林金城博士

First Vice Chair

Mr LEI Pui Lam 李沛霖先生

Second Vice Chair

Mr WONG Chong Fat 王宗發先生

Treasurer

Mr LAU Veng Lin 劉永年先生

External Members appointed by the Chief Executive

Dr LAM Kam Seng Peter 林金城博士

Mr LEI Pui Lam 李沛霖先生

Mr WONG Chong Fat 王宗發先生

Mr LAU Veng Lin 劉永年先生

Ms Anabela Fátima Xavier Sales RITCHIE 林綺濤女士

Dr TONG Chi Kin 唐志堅博士

Dr MA Chi Ngai, Frederico 馬志毅博士

Dr KOU Kam Fai 高錦輝博士

Dr CHUI Sai Peng 崔世平博士

Mr AU Chong Kit 區宗傑先生

Mr LEONG Heng Teng 梁慶庭先生

Mr HO Iat Seng 賀一誠先生

Mr VONG Hin Fai 黃顯輝先生

Dr YEUNG Tsun Man Eric 楊俊文博士

Dr CHOI Koon Shum 蔡冠深博士

Mr HUEN Wing Ming Patrick 禰永明先生

Representative of the Secretary for Social Affairs and Culture

Mr IP Peng Kin 葉炳權先生

Director of the Tertiary Education Services Office

Mr SOU Chio Fai 蘇朝暉先生

Director of the Education and Youth Affairs Bureau

Mr LOU Pak Sang 老柏生先生

Director of the Finance Services Bureau

Mr IONG Kong Leong 容光亮先生

Internal University Council Members

Rector

Vice Rector (Academic Affairs)

Vice Rector (Research)
 Vice Rector (Administration)
 Two Deans of Faculties, from among all Deans of Faculties by rotation
 Two Senate members, elected in a full session of the Senate

President of the Executive Committee of the University of Macau Alumni Association

Director General of the Board of Directors of the University of Macau Students' Union

Secretary-General

Dr LEUNG Kai Chun Chis 梁佳俊博士

Committees of the University Council include:

1. The Standing Committee

The Standing Committee exercises the powers and performs the duties delegated by the University Council when the University Council is not in session.

Chair

Dr LAM Kam Seng Peter 林金城博士, Chair of University Council

Member

Mr LEI Pui Lam 李沛霖先生, First Vice Chair of University Council
 Mr WONG Chong Fat 王宗發先生, Second Vice Chair of University Council
 Mr LAU Veng Lin 劉永年先生, Treasurer of University Council
 Dr MA Chi Ngai Frederico 馬志毅博士, External Member of University Council
 Mr SOU Chio Fai 蘇朝暉先生, Director of the Tertiary Education Services Office
 Rector

Secretary

Dr LEUNG Kai Chun Chis 梁佳俊博士, Secretary-General of the University Council

2. The Honorary Degrees and Titles Committee

The Honorary Degrees and Titles Committee formulates regulations, receives recommendations and submits proposals regarding the conferment of honorary degrees and titles.

Chair

Mr LEI Pui Lam 李沛霖先生, First Vice Chair of University Council

Member

Dr LAM Kam Seng Peter 林金城博士, Chair of University Council
 Mr WONG Chong Fat 王宗發先生, Second Vice Chair of University Council
 Mr SOU Chio Fai 蘇朝暉先生, Director of the Tertiary Education Services Office
 Rector
 Vice Rector (Academic Affairs)
 Two Deans (Internal Members of University Council)

Two Senate members (Internal Members of University Council)

Secretary

Prof. Ka-Veng YUEN 阮家榮教授, Registrar

3. The Fiscal Committee

The Fiscal Committee monitors the operation of the University and supervises the implementation of applicable laws and regulations. It also examines and supervises the execution of budget and advises on the issues raised by the University Council.

Chair

Dr LAM Kam Seng Peter 林金城博士, Chair of University Council

Member

Mr LAU Veng Lin 劉永年先生, Treasurer of University Council

Mr IONG Kong Leong 容光亮先生, Director of Financial Services Bureau

Secretary

Dr LEUNG Kai Chun Chis 梁佳俊博士, Secretary-General of the University Council

Please refer to the link below for the most updated member lists of UC and UC committees.
<http://www.umac.mo/uc/index.html>

THE SENATE AND ITS SUB-COMMITTEES

(For academic year 2017/2018)

THE SENATE

The Senate is the supreme body responsible for academic affairs of the University and guides the University in its teaching and research activities. It plays a leading role in the University's pursuits of teaching and research activities and ensures high academic standards and rigour.

Chair

Prof. Yonghua SONG 宋永華教授, Rector

Vice Chair

Prof. Lionel Ming-Shuan NI 倪明選教授, Vice Rector (Academic Affairs)

Members

Prof. Rui Paulo DA SILVA MARTINS 馬許願教授, Vice Rector (Research)

Dr Mei KOU 高薇博士, Vice Rector (Administration)

Prof. Hong Gang JIN 靳洪剛教授, Dean of Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Prof. Jacky Yuk-Chow SO 蘇育洲教授, Dean of Faculty of Business Administration

Prof. Lionel Ming-Shuan NI 倪明選教授, Interim Dean of Faculty of Education

Prof. Chuxia DENG 鄧初夏教授, Dean of Faculty of Health Sciences

Prof. Io Cheng TONG 唐曉晴教授, Dean of Faculty of Law

Prof. Ka-Veng YUEN 阮家榮教授, Interim Dean of Faculty of Science and Technology

Prof. Yufan HAO 郝雨凡教授, Dean of Faculty of Social Sciences

Prof. Wei GE 葛偉教授, Interim Dean of Graduate School

Prof. Kai Meng MOK 莫啟明教授, Dean of Honours College

Prof. Jerome YEN 顏至宏教授, Interim Director of Institute of Collaborative Innovation

Prof. Yitao WANG 王一濤教授, Director of Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences

Prof. Shing On LEUNG 梁成安教授, Director of Centre for Continuing Education

Prof. Zikang TANG 湯子康教授, Director of Institute of Applied Physics and Materials Engineering

Prof. Ka-Veng YUEN 阮家榮教授, Registrar

Dr Jianzhong WU 吳建中博士, University Librarian

Ms Carol Kei WONG 汪淇女士, Director of Rector's Office

Prof. Katrine Ka Ki WONG 王嘉祺教授, Director of Centre for Teaching and Learning Enhancement

Mr Paul Chap Chong PANG 彭執中先生, Dean of Students

Prof. Robert Parviz BIUK-AGHAI 羅景山教授, Faculty of Science and Technology

Prof. Lei CHANG 張雷教授, Faculty of Social Sciences

Prof. Chun Wai CHENG 鄭振偉教授, Faculty of Education

Prof. Man Yin CHIU 趙敏言教授, Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Prof. Wai Wa CHOI 蔡偉華教授, Faculty of Science and Technology

Prof. Jianxia DU 杜健霞教授, Faculty of Education

Mr Miguel Junior GOMES DA COSTA, Faculty of Science and Technology

Mr Sean William GRANT, Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Mr Denis De Castro HALIS, Faculty of Law
Prof. Sut Kam HO 何雪琴教授, Faculty of Science and Technology
Prof. Vai Pan IU 姚偉彬教授, Faculty of Science and Technology
Prof. Timothy James KERSWELL, Faculty of Social Sciences
Prof. Kun Pang KOU 高冠鵬教授, Faculty of Science and Technology
Prof. Antony KUNNAN, Faculty of Arts and Humanities
Prof. Henry Hang Fai KWOK 郭珩輝教授, Faculty of Health Sciences
Mr Raymond Fei Loi LAI 黎飛雷先生, Faculty of Social Sciences
Prof. Rose Neng LAI 黎寧教授, Faculty of Business Administration
Prof. Agnes Iok Fong LAM 林玉鳳教授, Faculty of Social Sciences
Prof. Henry Chun Kwok LEI 李振國教授, Faculty of Business Administration
Prof. Spencer De LI 李德教授, Faculty of Social Sciences
Prof. Raymond Chi Ho LOI 雷智豪教授, Faculty of Business Administration
Prof. Rose Xiaoming LIU 劉曉明教授, Faculty of Business Administration
Prof. Kathy Qian LUO 羅茜教授, Faculty of Health Sciences
Prof. Glenn MCCARTNEY, Faculty of Business Administration
Prof. Terence Chuen Wai POON 潘全威教授, Faculty of Health Sciences
Prof. Muruga Perumal RAMASWAMY 白祿孟教授, Faculty of Law
Prof. Tony SCHIRATO, Faculty of Social Sciences
Prof. Damian SHAW 肖德勉教授, Faculty of Arts and Humanities
Prof. Li SHENG 盛力教授, Faculty of Social Sciences
Prof. Jianguo SHI 侍建國教授, Faculty of Arts and Humanities
Prof. Lianjie SHU 舒連杰教授, Faculty of Business Administration
Ms Vanessa SI TOU 司徒小丹女士, Faculty of Business Administration
Prof. Timothy Alan SIMPSON, Faculty of Social Sciences
Prof. Carlos Jorge Ferreira SILVESTRE, Faculty of Science and Technology
Prof. Simon Man Shing SO 蘇文成教授, Faculty of Business Administration
Prof. Alexandr SVETLICINII, Faculty of Law
Prof. Ken Kam Weng TAM 譚錦榮教授, Faculty of Science and Technology
Prof. Timothy Kheng Guan TEO 張慶元教授, Faculty of Education
Prof. Glenn TIMMERMANS, Faculty of Arts and Humanities
Prof. Sou Kuan VONG 黃素君教授, Faculty of Education
Dr Li WANG 王麗博士, Faculty of Health Sciences
Prof. Dan WEI 魏丹教授, Faculty of Law
Prof. Pak Kin WONG 王百鍵教授, Faculty of Science and Technology
Prof. Jie XU 徐杰教授, Faculty of Arts and Humanities
Prof. Ji YOU 由冀教授, Faculty of Social Sciences
Prof. Desmond Chun Yip YUEN 袁振業教授, Faculty of Business Administration
Mr Quan ZHOU 周全先生, Faculty of Education
Prof. Yisu ZHOU 周憶粟教授, Faculty of Education
Prof. Lei ZHU 祝雷教授, Faculty of Science and Technology

Mr Mingcong OUYANG 歐陽銘聰先生, Student representative of UM Students' Union
Ms Baoyuan MA 馬寶媛女士, Student representative of UM Postgraduate Association

Secretary

Prof. Ka-Veng YUEN 阮家榮教授, Registrar

The Standing Committees of the Senate include:

1. General Affairs Committee
2. Research Committee
3. Academic Quality Assurance Committee
4. Library Committee
5. Information and Education Technology Committee
6. Graduate Studies Committee
7. General Education Committee
8. Committee on Teaching and Learning Enhancement
9. Scholarship Committee
10. Sports Committee
11. Staff-Student Consultative Committee
12. Student Disciplinary Committee

1. General Affairs Committee

The General Affairs Committee handles admission and academic affairs, advises the Senate on the creation and revision of programmes, courses and academic regulations and provides preparatory work for the Senate meetings.

Composition

Chair

Prof. Yonghua SONG 宋永華教授, Rector

Members

Prof. Lionel Ming-Shuan NI 倪明選教授, Vice Rector (Academic Affairs)

Prof. Rui Paulo DA SILVA MARTINS 馬許願教授, Vice Rector (Research)

Prof. Hong Gang JIN 靳洪剛教授, Dean of Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Prof. Jacky Yuk-Chow SO 蘇育洲教授, Dean of Faculty of Business Administration

Prof. Lionel Ming-Shuan NI 倪明選教授, Interim Dean of Faculty of Education

Prof. Chuxia DENG 鄧初夏教授, Dean of Faculty of Health Sciences

Prof. Io Cheng TONG 唐曉晴教授, Dean of Faculty of Law

Prof. Ka-Veng YUEN 阮家榮教授, Interim Dean of Faculty of Science and Technology

Prof. Yufan HAO 郝雨凡教授, Dean of Faculty of Social Sciences

Prof. Wei GE 葛偉教授, Interim Dean of Graduate School

Prof. Kai Meng MOK 莫啟明教授, Dean of Honours College

Prof. Yitao WANG 王一濤教授, Director of Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences

Prof. Zikang TANG 湯子康教授, Director of Institute of Applied Physics and Materials Engineering

Prof. Ka-Veng YUEN 阮家榮教授, Registrar

Ms Carol Kei WONG 汪淇女士, Director of Rector's Office

2. Research Committee

The Research Committee plans, promotes and governs research activities of the University. It also approves research project funding and assists in managing external research funding.

Composition

Chair

Prof. Rui Paulo DA SILVA MARTINS 馬許願教授, Vice Rector (Research)

Members

Prof. Antony KUNNAN, Associate Dean of Faculty of Arts and Humanities
Prof. Rose Neng LAI 黎寧教授, Associate Dean of Faculty of Business Administration
Prof. Timothy Kheng Guan TEO 張慶元教授, Associate Dean of Faculty of Education
Prof. Renhe XU 徐仁和教授, Associate Dean of Faculty of Health Sciences
Prof. Augusto Teixeira GARCIA, Associate Dean of Faculty of Law
Prof. Ken Kam Weng TAM 譚錦榮教授, Associate Dean of Faculty of Science and Technology
Prof. Spencer De LI 李德教授, Associate Dean of Faculty of Social Sciences

Prof. Jianguo SHI 侍建國教授, Faculty of Arts and Humanities
Prof. Lianjie SHU 舒連杰教授, Faculty of Business Administration
Prof. Jianxia DU 杜建霞教授, Faculty of Education
Prof. Kathy Qian LUO 羅茜教授, Faculty of Health Sciences
Prof. Dan WEI 魏丹教授, Faculty of Law
Prof. Carlos SILVESTRE, Faculty of Science and Technology
Prof. Timothy Alan SIMPSON, Faculty of Social Sciences

Prof. Wei GE 葛偉教授, Interim Dean of Graduate School
Prof. Rui Paulo DA SILVA MARTINS 馬許願教授, Director of the State Key Laboratory of Analog and Mixed-Signal VLSI
Prof. Zikang TANG 湯子康教授, Director of Institute of Applied Physics and Materials Engineering
Prof. Yitao WANG 王一濤教授, Director of Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences
Prof. Jerome YEN 顏至宏教授, Interim Director of Institute of Collaborative Innovation

3. Academic Quality Assurance Committee

The Academic Quality Assurance Committee arranges for prior academic assessment of new programmes and courses and periodic academic review of existing ones and manages to evaluate and improve the teaching quality, standard and performance of each teaching unit.

Composition

Chair

Prof. Lionel Ming-Shuan NI 倪明選教授, Vice Rector (Academic Affairs)

Members

Prof. Hong Gang JIN 靳洪剛教授, Dean of Faculty of Arts and Humanities
Prof. Jacky Yuk-Chow SO 蘇育洲教授, Dean of Faculty of Business Administration
Prof. Lionel Ming-Shuan NI 倪明選教授, Interim Dean of Faculty of Education
Prof. Chuxia DENG 鄧初夏教授, Dean of Faculty of Health Sciences
Prof. Io Cheng TONG 唐曉晴教授, Dean of Faculty of Law
Prof. Ka-Veng YUEN 阮家榮教授, Interim Dean of Faculty of Science and Technology
Prof. Yufan HAO 郝雨凡教授, Dean of Faculty of Social Sciences

Prof. Antony KUNNAN, Faculty of Arts and Humanities
Prof. Glenn MCCARTNEY, Faculty of Business Administration

Prof. Chun Wai CHENG 鄭振偉教授, Faculty of Education
 Prof. Terence Chuen Wai POON 潘全威教授, Faculty of Health Sciences
 Prof. Muruga Perumal RAMASWAMY 白祿孟教授, Faculty of Law
 Prof. Vai Pan IU 姚偉彬教授, Faculty of Science and Technology
 Prof. Tony SCHIRATO, Faculty of Social Sciences

Prof. Zikang TANG 湯子康教授, Director of Institute of Applied Physics and Materials Engineering
 Prof. Yitao WANG 王一濤教授, Director of Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences
 Prof. Kai Meng MOK 莫啟明教授, Dean of Honours College
 Prof. Shing On LEUNG 梁成安教授, Director of Centre for Continuing Education
 Prof. Katrine Ka Ki WONG 王嘉祺教授, Director of Centre for Teaching and Learning Enhancement
 Prof. Jerome YEN 顏至宏教授, Interim Director of Institute of Collaborative Innovation

Prof. Ka-Veng YUEN 阮家榮教授, Registrar
 Dr Joey Chi Ngai LAO 柳智毅博士, Director of Strategy and Planning Office

Mr Mingcong OUYANG 歐陽銘聰先生, Student representative of UM Students' Union
 Ms Jing LI 李婧女士, Student representative of UM Postgraduate Association

4. Library Committee

The Library Committee sets development and improvement plans for the Library and ensures that the resources the Library acquires in each academic year meet the needs of teaching and research of various academic units of the University.

Composition

Chair

Prof. Glenn TIMMERMANS, Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Members

Dr Jianzhong WU 吳建中博士, University Librarian

Prof. Nevia DOLCINI, Faculty of Arts and Humanities
 Prof. Joanne Sow Hup CHAN, Faculty of Business Administration
 Prof. Yisu ZHOU 周憶粟教授, Faculty of Education
 Prof. Joong Sup SHIM 沈仲燮教授, Faculty of Health Sciences
 Prof. Rostam NEUWIRTH, Faculty of Law
 Prof. Tai Man AO IEONG 歐陽棣文教授, Faculty of Science and Technology
 Prof. Brian James HALL, Faculty of Social Sciences

Prof. Chunming WANG 王春明教授, Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences

Mr Mingcong OUYANG 歐陽銘聰先生, Student representative of UM Students' Union
 Ms Siqi ZHONG 鍾思琪女士, Student representative of UM Postgraduate Association

5. Information and Education Technology Committee

The Information and Education Technology Committee sets the University's policy and regulations for the use of information and education technology in academic and administrative

work. It evaluates and introduces new technologies and facilities, in order to enhance the efficiency of teaching, research and learning.

Composition

Chair

Prof. Ken Kam Weng TAM 譚錦榮教授, Faculty of Science and Technology

Members

Mr Wing Kong CHONG 莊永港先生, Director of Information and Communication Technology Office

Prof. Hari VENKATESAN, Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Prof. Jimmy Chi Ming LEE 李志明教授, Faculty of Business Administration

Prof. Chun Wai FAN 范進偉教授, Faculty of Education

Prof. Douglas Xiaohua ZHANG 張曉華教授, Faculty of Health Sciences

Prof. Xiaobo ZHAI 翟小波教授, Faculty of Law

Prof. Leong Hou U 余亮豪教授, Faculty of Science and Technology

Mr Raymond Fei Loi LAI 黎飛雷先生, Faculty of Social Sciences

Prof. Defang OUYANG 歐陽德方教授, Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences

Prof. Katrine Ka Ki WONG 王嘉祺教授, Director of Centre for Teaching and Learning Enhancement

Mr Elvo Kuai Long SOU 蘇桂龍先生, Student Affairs Office

Mr Ka Chong HOI 許嘉聰先生, Student representative of UM Students' Union

Ms Siqi ZHONG 鍾思琪女士, Student representative of UM Postgraduate Association

6. Graduate Studies Committee

The Graduate Studies Committee examines and governs the development plans on postgraduate study programmes and research projects. It also handles admission and academic affairs relating to postgraduate programmes.

Composition

Chair

Prof. Yonghua SONG 宋永華教授, Rector

Members

Prof. Lionel Ming-Shuan NI 倪明選教授, Vice Rector (Academic Affairs)

Prof. Rui Paulo DA SILVA MARTINS 馬許願教授, Vice Rector (Research)

Prof. Wei GE 葛偉教授, Interim Dean of Graduate School

Prof. Antony KUNNAN, Associate Dean of Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Prof. Rose Neng LAI 黎寧教授, Associate Dean of Faculty of Business Administration

Prof. Timothy Kheng Guan TEO 張慶元教授, Associate Dean of Faculty of Education

Prof. Wei GE 葛偉教授, Associate Dean of Faculty of Health Sciences

Prof. Augusto Teixeira GARCIA, Associate Dean of Faculty of Law

Prof. Ken Kam Weng TAM 譚錦榮教授, Associate Dean of Faculty of Science and Technology

Prof. Spencer De LI 李德教授, Associate Dean of Faculty of Social Sciences

Prof. Jianguo SHI 侍建國教授, Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Prof. Simon Man Shing SO 蘇文成教授, Faculty of Business Administration

Prof. Bing WEI 魏冰教授, Faculty of Education

Prof. Guokai CHEN 陳國凱教授, Faculty of Health Sciences

Prof. Dan WEI 魏丹教授, Faculty of Law

Prof. Kun Pang KOU 高冠鵬教授, Faculty of Science and Technology

Prof. Ni CHEN 陳靄教授, Faculty of Social Sciences

Prof. Richard Dequan YE 葉德全教授, Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences

Prof. Zikang TANG 湯子康教授, Director of Institute of Applied Physics and Materials Engineering

Prof. Katrine Ka Ki WONG 王嘉祺教授, Director of Centre for Teaching and Learning Enhancement

Prof. Ka-Veng YUEN 阮家榮教授, Registrar

Ms Carol Kei WONG 汪淇女士, Director of Rector's Office

Mr Xiangdong CHEN 陳向東先生, Student representative of UM Postgraduate Association

7. General Education Committee

The General Education Committee develops policies and objectives of general education curriculum, to assess the general education courses and to keep the curriculum under regular review. It also handles other related affairs at the request of the Senate and advises on the annual budget in support of its own areas of work.

Composition

Chair

Prof. Lionel Ming-Shuan NI 倪明選教授, Vice Rector (Academic Affairs)

Members

Prof. Hans-Georg MOELLER, Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Prof. Siew Huat KONG 江紹發教授, Faculty of Business Administration

Prof. Ze Xun ZHANG 張澤珣教授, Faculty of Education

Prof. Gary WONG 黃值富教授, Faculty of Health Sciences

Prof. Teng Pio IAU 邱庭彪教授, Faculty of Law

Prof. Pak Kin WONG 王百鍵教授, Faculty of Science and Technology

Prof. Timothy Alan SIMPSON, Faculty of Social Sciences

Prof. Billy Kar Wei NG 吳嘉偉教授, Institute of Applied Physics and Materials Engineering

Prof. Simon Ming Yuen LEE 李銘源教授, Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences

Prof. Seng Fat WONG 黃承發教授, Honours College

Prof. Katrine Ka Ki WONG 王嘉祺教授, Director of Centre for Teaching and Learning Enhancement

Prof. Ka-Veng YUEN 阮家榮教授, Registrar

Mr Paul Chap Chong PANG 彭執中先生, Dean of Students

Mr Mingcong OUYANG 歐陽銘聰先生, Student representative of UM Students' Union

8. Committee on Teaching and Learning Enhancement

The Committee on Teaching and Learning Enhancement assists the Centre for Teaching and Learning Enhancement to pursue standard of teaching and learning excellence. It endorses the funding of projects and educational programmes related to teaching and learning enhancement. It also submits strategic proposals to the Senate, and advises on the annual budget in support of its own areas of work.

Composition

Chair

Prof. Lionel Ming-Shuan NI 倪明選教授, Vice Rector (Academic Affairs)

Members

Prof. Ricardo MOUTINHO, Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Prof. Lawrence Hoc Nang FONG 馮學能教授, Faculty of Business Administration

Prof. Zihao LI 李自豪教授, Faculty of Education

Dr Weiwei LIU 劉蔚蔚博士, Faculty of Health Sciences

Prof. Rostam NEUWIRTH, Faculty of Law

Prof. Che Man CHENG 鄭智文教授, Faculty of Science and Technology

Prof. Agnes Iok Fong LAM 林玉鳳教授, Faculty of Social Sciences

Prof. Guichuan XING 邢貴川教授, Institute of Applied Physics and Materials Engineering

Prof. Pui Man HOI 許貝文教授, Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences

Prof. Ping-Cheng WANG 王秉正教授, Honours College

Ms Sao Wai LONG 龍秀慧女士, Graduate School

Prof. Katrine Ka Ki WONG 王嘉祺教授, Director of Centre for Teaching and Learning Enhancement

Prof. Ka-Veng YUEN 阮家榮教授, Registrar

Mr Elvo Kuai Long SOU 蘇桂龍先生, Student Affairs Office

Mr Mingcong OUYANG 歐陽銘聰先生, Student representative of UM Students' Union

Mr Xiangdong CHEN 陳向東先生, Student representative of UM Postgraduate Association

9. Scholarship Committee

The Scholarship Committee advises and gives approval in respect of matters pertaining to scholarships and academic prizes.

Composition

Chair

Prof. Ka-Veng YUEN 阮家榮教授, Registrar

Members

Prof. Hongyong LIU 劉鴻勇教授, Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Prof. Heng TANG 唐恒教授, Faculty of Business Administration

Prof. Chun Wai CHENG 鄭振偉教授, Faculty of Education

Prof. Tze On LEE 李子安教授, Faculty of Health Sciences

Prof. Bing SHUI 稅兵教授, Faculty of Law

Prof. Long CHEN 陳龍教授, Faculty of Science and Technology

Prof. Jianwei WANG 王建偉教授, Faculty of Social Sciences

Prof. Iat Neng CHAN 陳溢寧教授, Institute of Applied Physics and Materials Engineering
 Prof. Xin CHEN 陳新教授, Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences

Mr Paul Chap Chong PANG 彭執中先生, Dean of Students
 Ms Eduarda Ka Vai VU 鄺嘉慧女士, Head of Registry

10. Sports Committee

The Sports Committee advises on policy making and strategic planning for sports development in the UM; ensures effective use and proper management of sports resources and facilities, encourages the development of organizational sports activities and active participation of members from the UM community.

Composition

Chair

Prof. Jacky Fok Loi HONG 洪福來教授, Faculty of Business Administration

Members

Dr Soi Po WONG 黃水波博士, Faculty of Education
 Dr Tony Sio Weng TING 丁紹榮博士, Campus Management and Development Office
 Ms Betty Wai Hong CHANG 曾偉紅女士, Facility Development Section
 Ms Iris Lan Lan LO 羅蘭蘭女士, Office of Administration
 Mr Weng Hong TANG 鄧永康先生, President of UM Staff Sports Club
 Mr Tongo Chi Lam CHAN 陳志霖先生, Office of Health, Safety and Environmental Affairs
 Ms Grace Kwai Chee CHAU 周桂慈女士, Office of Sports Affairs
 Dr Walter King Yan HO 何敬恩, Residential Colleges
 Mr Paul Chap Chong PANG 彭執中先生, Dean of Students

Mr Ho Yin FUNG 馮浩賢先生, Student representative of UM Students' Union
 Mr Yidi ZHANG 張一迪先生, Student representative of UM Postgraduate Association
 Mr Lok Kit CHEONG 張毓傑先生, President of Sports Association of UM Students' Union

11. Staff-Student Consultative Committee

The Committee aims to provide a forum for academic matters which may be raised by the members and to increase communication between students and the University on both academic matters and non-academic matters.

Composition

Chair

Prof. Katrine Ka Ki WONG 王嘉祺教授, Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Members

Prof. Mei Leng TAM 譚美玲教授, Faculty of Arts and Humanities
 Prof. Javier CUERVO, Faculty of Business Administration
 Prof. Pou Seong SIT 薛寶嫦教授, Faculty of Education
 Prof. Yu-Tao XIANG 項玉濤教授, Faculty of Health Sciences
 Prof. Teng Pio IAU 邱庭彪教授, Faculty of Law
 Prof. Chi Chiu LAM 林智超教授, Faculty of Science and Technology

Prof. Agnes Iok Fong LAM 林玉鳳教授, Faculty of Social Sciences

Prof. Hou IAN 殷灝教授, Institute of Applied Physics and Materials Engineering

Prof. Hao HU 胡豪教授, Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences

Mr Paul Chap Chong PANG 彭執中先生, Dean of Students

Mr Man Keng IEONG 楊文景先生, Student representative of UM Students' Union

Ms Fanglei LI 李昉蕾女士, Student representative of UM Postgraduate Association

Mr U Ieong O 柯於陽先生, President of Faculty of Arts and Humanities Students' Association

Ms Ho I CHEONG 張可儀女士, President of Faculty of Business Administration

Students' Association

Mr Wai CHEONG 張偉先生, President of Faculty of Education Students' Association

Mr Kan Min HSU 許耿銘先生, President of Faculty of Health Sciences Students' Association

Mr Cheng Wang SIO 蕭正弘先生, President of Faculty of Law Students' Association

Ms Wai Lam SIO 蕭惠琳女士, President of Faculty of Science and Technology

Students' Association

Mr Chi Hin CHIU 趙子軒先生, President of Faculty of Social Sciences Students' Association

Ms Jiatong LI 黎家彤女士, Student representative of Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences

Mr Xunqing YIN 尹訓慶先生, Student representative of Institute of Applied Physics and Materials Engineering

12. Student Disciplinary Committee

The Student Disciplinary Committee advises and makes recommendations on student disciplinary matters of the University. It reviews and conducts hearings on alleged infractions and acts with power to decide appropriate response and penalties.

Composition

Chair

Mr Paul Chap Chong PANG 彭執中先生, Dean of Students

Members

Prof. Ka-Veng YUEN 阮家榮教授, Registrar

Prof. Guokai CHEN 陳國凱教授, Faculty of Health Sciences

Prof. Dan WEI 魏丹教授, Faculty of Law

Ms Katrina CHEONG 張惠琴女士, Director of Communication Office

Mr Mingcong OUYANG 歐陽銘聰先生, Student representative of UM Students' Union

Ms Baoyuan MA 馬寶媛女士, Student representative of UM Postgraduate Association

Please refer to the link below for the most updated member lists of Senate and its sub-committees.

<https://aao.umac.mo/um-senate/>

FINANCE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

The Finance Management Committee is the executive body responsible for financial affairs of the University.

Composition

Chair

Prof. Yonghua SONG 宋永華教授, Rector

Members

Prof. Lionel Ming-Shuan NI 倪明選教授, Vice Rector (Academic Affairs)

Prof. Rui Paulo da Silva MARTINS 馬許願教授, Vice Rector (Research)

Dr Mei KOU 高薇博士, Vice Rector (Administration)

Secretary

Ms Miu Mei LEI, Candy 李妙媚女士, Director of Finance Office

Academic Dress for Graduates

ACADEMIC DRESS FOR GRADUATES

Specifications of the Graduation Regalia

Doctor of Philosophy

Gowns

- round sleeves in blue
- blue silk piping in front
- front pleats, hook and eye closure
- back yoke cord and button
- 9 cm hem
- in red color

Hoods - red with blue silk hem

Caps - round Cap in black with gold silk tassel

Master's Degree

Gowns

- sleeves with arm slits closed
- front pleats, hook and eye closure
- back yoke cord and button
- 8.5 cm hem
- in black color

Caps - square cap in black with black tassel

Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Hoods - Black with 1 cm gold and 4 cm purple silk hem

Faculty of Business Administration

Hoods - Black with 1 cm gold and 4 cm silver silk hem

Faculty of Education

Hoods - Black with 1 cm gold and 4 cm blue silk hem

Faculty of Health Sciences

Hoods - Black with 1 cm gold and 4 cm bitter lemon silk hem

Faculty of Law

Hoods - Black with 1 cm gold and 4 cm red silk hem

Faculty of Science and Technology

Hoods - Black with 1 cm and 4 cm orange silk hem

Faculty of Social Sciences

Hoods - Black with 1 cm gold and 4 cm green silk hem

Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences

Hoods - Black with 1 cm and 4 cm yellow silk hem

Bachelor's Degree

Gowns

- round sleeves
- front pleats, hook and eye closure
- 6 cm hem
- in black color

Caps - square cap in black with black tassel

Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Hoods - Black with 4 cm purple silk hem

Faculty of Business Administration

Hoods - Black with 4 cm silver silk hem

Faculty of Education

Hoods - Black with 4 cm blue silk hem

Faculty of Health Sciences

Hoods - Black with 4 cm bitter lemon silk hem

Faculty of Law

Hoods - Black with 4 cm red silk hem

Faculty of Science and Technology

Hoods - Black with 4 cm orange silk hem

Faculty of Social Sciences

Hoods - Black with 4 cm green silk hem

Honours College

Stole – Purple with 1 cm gold silk hem, embroidered with UM and HC logos

Admission Rules

PhD Programmes

(Approved by the Rector on 08 January 2018)

1. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1.1 General Entry to PhD Programmes (for Master's Degree Holders)

Possess a Master's degree from a recognized university and have high academic standing.

1.2 Accelerated Entry to PhD Programmes (for Master's Students)

Have been registered in a Master's Programme at the University of Macau for at least one year.

Have successfully finished the coursework part and have demonstrated strong research ability.

1.3 Direct Entry to PhD Programmes (for Bachelor's Degree Holders)

Hold a Bachelor's degree with a proven record of outstanding performance from a recognized university and have demonstrated strong research ability.

1.4 Proof of English Proficiency

Applicants who received their Bachelor/Master's degree from a university where the medium of instruction was not English are required to provide any of the following as proof of English proficiency:

- Obtained a TOEFL* score of 550 (paper-based examination)/80 (Internet-based examination) or above or,
- An IELTS* overall score of 6.0 or above with no sub-score lower than 5.5 or,
- College English Test (CET) score is acceptable to some academic units, please visit corresponding website of each academic unit for details.

*Note: TOEFL and IELTS scores are valid for two years from the test date.

For exceptional cases, admission should be endorsed by the Dean and be approved by the Graduate School.

Note:

Some PhD Programmes may have additional admission requirements. Please visit the corresponding website <http://www.umac.mo/grs/> for more details.

2. APPLICATION PROCEDURES

Online application forms will be available during the application period. Applicants should submit their application via the Online Application System of the University at <http://www.umac.mo/grs/>.

2.1 Read carefully the important notes before you proceed with your application.

2.2 You must have an e-mail address to register as a new user in order to submit an application. Applicants who have successfully registered will receive a reference number (e.g. 1XXXXXXX) and password by e-mail. You must keep such information to login to your account throughout the whole application procedure. (If you fail to receive the e-mail within 2 days, please contact us by phone at 8822 4898 or by e-mail at

gradschool@umac.mo.)

- 2.3 Complete all relevant sections of the Online Application. It is recommended that you supply a local mobile number so that the University may notify applicants of any news by e-mail and SMS.
- 2.4 Scan and upload all required documents to the Online Application System. All submitted documents must be in A4 size, PDF format and the total size for all attached documents should NOT be greater than 6MB.

The documents should include:

- 2.4.1 Identification card copy.
- 2.4.2 Personal curriculum vitae.
- 2.4.3 Passport size photo (in JPG format with 300dpi, with no border and white background).
- 2.4.4 Certificates and academic transcripts:
 - 2.4.4.1 General Entry to PhD Programmes (for Master's Degree Holders): each of the certificate and academic transcript of both the Bachelor's degree and Master's degree
 - 2.4.4.2 Accelerated Entry to PhD Programmes (for Master's Students): Bachelor's degree certificate and academic transcript, Master's academic transcript in University of Macau
 - 2.4.4.3 Direct Entry to PhD Programmes (for Bachelor's Degree Holders): Bachelor's degree certificate and academic transcript.
- 2.4.5 Non-UM current students must submit a testimonial which must be issued in not more than 60 days prior to the submission of the application for the PhD Programme.
- 2.4.6 Applicants currently studying in the final year of a Master's degree Programme at the University of Macau do not need to submit the master's degree transcript and testimonial.
- 2.4.7 Recommendation Forms. Applicants must use the recommendation forms provided by the Graduate School. Each application must contain two completed recommendation forms. At least one of the two recommendation forms must be completed by a university academic. The other one can be completed by either a university academic or an employer. Applicants can submit them either online or by post. (However, to avoid possible postal delay, online recommendations are recommended.)
 - 2.4.7.1 If you prefer to submit online recommendations, you must make sure your referees submit your recommendations to us before the application deadline (An automatic notification e-mail will be sent to the applicant once we receive the recommendations. If applicants do not receive this e-mail, it means your referee has not submitted the online recommendation for you yet. You should contact your referee as soon as possible to make sure that it is submitted by the application deadline.).
 - 2.4.7.2 If you choose to submit by post, the forms should be sealed in an envelope by your referee and forwarded/sent to the Graduate School directly. Please write on the envelope your application number YP-BX-XXXX-X or reference number 1XXXXXXX before sending the recommendation form to us.

-
- 2.4.8 A statement addressing the area or topic of the applicant's interest in pursuing PhD studies. The statement must be of no more than 15 pages or of size less than 1 MB.
- 2.4.9 Proof of English proficiency (Please refer to Item 1.4 under Admission Requirements for details).
- 2.4.10 Applicants who received their Bachelor/Master's degree from a university where the medium of instruction was English are required to provide a proof of English as the medium of instruction, if deemed necessary, issued by the applicants' university where their Bachelor/Master's degree was obtained (UM's current students and graduates are not required to provide such proof).
- 2.4.11 Other documents as requested by the programme for which the candidate is applying (if applicable).
- 2.4.12 Application without the above mentioned documents enclosed will not be processed.
- 2.4.13 Documents submitted to the University will not be returned to the applicant.
- 2.5 Verify all application data before submitting the application. Once the application is submitted, no data can be changed. Each applicant can submit only one application in the same academic year. If necessary, the applicant can indicate in his/her application a maximum choice of two programmes in one application with priority given to each programme. Although the applicant can apply for two programmes, application fee will be charged once only.
- 2.6 Settle the application fee by the deadline of the application period (For more details, please refer to 2.11).
- 2.7 Once the application fee is settled, an acknowledgment e-mail with an application number (YP-BX-XXXX-X) will be sent to you by e-mail. Applications without an application number will not be regarded as valid. If you do not receive any acknowledgment e-mail, please contact us by e-mail at gradschool@umac.mo.
- 2.8 Academic documents (such as recommendation forms, certificates, testimonials, academic transcript, etc.) submitted must be of the same language version as that of the thesis language of the programme being applied. Otherwise, the application will not be considered.
- 2.9 Admission for PhD programmes in principle is open all year round. For practical purpose, most students should be admitted in the first semester of the forthcoming academic year. However, if necessary they can also be admitted in the second semester as requested by the academic unit concerned.
- 2.10 Applicants will be given conditional offer in the following circumstances.
- 2.10.1 applicants currently studying in the final year of Bachelor's degree programmes (Direct Entry) / Master's degree programmes (General Entry) will be conditionally offered and will only be formally admitted upon successful completion of their Bachelor's degree programmes (Direct Entry) / Master's degree programmes (General Entry) with overall result satisfying the admission requirements.
- 2.10.2 in special cases, applicants are required to submit proof of English proficiency before formally admitted.
-

- 2.11 The application fee for each application is MOP200.00. The application fee is non-refundable.

The application fee payments must be made by the deadline of the application period:

- 2.11.1 by online credit card payment (please follow the payment instructions on the website);
- 2.11.2 by cheque, bank draft or cashier's order drawn on a bank in Macao and made payable to the "University of Macau". An additional handling charge of MOP50 is required for each foreign bank draft or cashier's order. However, the exact amount of handling fees depends on the amount charged by banks. Our University reserves the right to recover the difference.

(Applicants who choose option 2.11.2 must print the application fee payment slip after they have completed the application at the Online Application System and submit the slip to the Treasury Section at Room 1012, Administration Building for payment.)

3. INTERVIEW

If interviews are required of the applicants, the academic unit concerned will inform the applicants about the interview details.

4. TUITION FEES

- 4.1 Please refer to the Tuition Fees Scheme for Doctoral Programmes (which is available at GRS webpage: <http://www.umac.mo/grs>) for further details.
- 4.2 Tuition Fees are subject to revision annually.

5. THESIS SUPERVISION FEE

A PhD thesis carries 18 credits. The tuition fees therefor are charged for 3 credits per semester. Where students finish the thesis and pass the oral defence within 6 semesters, they still have to settle the tuition fees in full amount for the 18 credits. Where on the other hand students cannot finish the thesis and pass the oral defence within 6 semesters, they have to pay in each semester an extended Thesis Supervision Fee equivalent to 2 credits.

6. POSTGRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIP

PhD/Master assistantship is available to PhD/Master students of the University which serve as a source of stipend for students. Please refer to the *Funding Policy for PhD and Master Students* or contact the academic unit and/or the supervisor concerned for further details.

7. PhD CANDIDACY

- 7.1 Students with insufficient academic background may be considered and will be given provisional status. PhD students admitted under provisional status have to complete the additional courses required when they were admitted. Students passing their provisional status should be officially approved by the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned, before becoming eligible for the qualifying examination. Academic unit should then inform the Graduate School to update the student status on the following day of the approval of passing the provisional status.

-
- 7.2 Each PhD student must complete the seminars/courses offered by the academic unit concerned. In addition, a student must pass three assessments during his/her study. The three assessments include qualifying examination, a thesis proposal assessment and a thesis oral defence examination. A student should pass the qualifying examination within 2 years and the thesis proposal assessment within 4 years after his/her initial registration at the UM in order to achieve PhD candidacy. A student failing to do so will be discontinued from the enrolled PhD Programme.
- 7.3 For students admitted in academic year 2016/2017 onwards, the normative study period of all PhD programmes is four years.

For more details about the "General Rules Governing PhD Programmes", please visit the UM's website: <http://www.umac.mo/grs/>.

8. TERMINATION OF APPLICATION OR STUDY

- 8.1 Applicants must guarantee that the information given in the application form is TRUE and the UM reserves the right to terminate an application or study at any time if any information given in his/her application form is found later to be untrue, false or incorrect.
- 8.2 For the purposes established in Article 25 of Decree No.11/91/M, of February 4, registered students of the UM cannot concurrently register/enrol in any other higher education programme(s) in Macao, including the programme(s) offered by the UM. If students are found to be registered for more than one higher education programme, the UM reserves the right to terminate his/her application or study at any time.

9. DEFERMENT OF STUDY FOR NEW STUDENTS

- 9.1 New students can apply for deferment of study for not more than one academic year. Application for such deferment should be made before class commencement. New students must fulfil all the conditions stated in their offer letters and submit the required amount of non-refundable deposit before they become eligible to apply for deferment of study. Such applications will only be permitted for medical reasons and exceptional cases with sound justification. For medical reasons, students are required to submit medical certificates issued by hospitals at the time of application. For exceptional cases with sound justification, students are required to specify the reason and submit written certifications at the time of application.
- 9.2 Students who have deferred their studies and wish to return to the University should apply for resumption of study. Resumption is not granted automatically. Besides, new students are not permitted to transfer to another programme when they apply for resumption of study.
- 9.3 If students neither apply for resumption of study nor submit another deferment application before class commencement of the next semester after they have reached the previously approved deferment period, they will be considered having withdrawn from the University, and they have to apply for re-admission of study later if they wish to return to the University.

10. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION

Applicants must hold valid personal identification documents for admission:

- Valid Macao identification card for local applicants;
- Valid passport for non-local applicants.

For Mainland China identification card or passport holders, please refer to the admission

guidelines for PhD Programmes for Mainland China applicants at <http://www.umac.mo/grs/>.

11. SUBMISSION OF DOCUMENTS

11.1 For Application:

Applicants must scan and upload all required documents to the Online Application System of the University for application. Otherwise, the application will not be considered. (For details, please refer to Point 2.4.)

11.2 Upon Offer of Admission:

Upon offer of admission, candidates will be requested to provide certified true copies of their academic documents or to present the originals before/during registration, otherwise, the offer of admission will be cancelled and the candidate will not be eligible for registration. All submitted documents will not be returned.

All documents submitted must be in A4 size. Applicants who fail to provide the required documents for verification will be disqualified from admission and subsequent enrolment in the University.

12. SPECIALIZATION

For details, please refer to Specialization for PhD Programmes at the Graduate School's website: <http://www.umac.mo/grs/>.

Master's Degree & Postgraduate Certificates/Diplomas Programmes

(Approved by the Senate Graduate Studies Committee on 05 May 2017)

1. LIST OF MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAMMES TO BE OFFERED IN 2018/2019

Faculty	Programme Code	Programme	Medium of Instruction	Normal Duration of Study
Faculty of Arts and Humanities	MAHELS	1. Master of Arts - English Studies	English	2 academic years (1 year coursework & 1 year thesis)
	MAHCLN MAHCLT	- Chinese Linguistics - Chinese Literature	Chinese	
	MAHPISLCS	- Portuguese Language & Intercultural Studies (Literary & Cultural Studies)	Portuguese	
	MAHPISLG	- Portuguese Language & Intercultural Studies (Applied Linguistics)		
	MAHSLACHI	- Second Language Acquisition (Chinese)	Chinese/ English/ Portuguese	
	MAHSLAENG MAHSLAPOR	- Second Language Acquisition (English) - Second Language Acquisition (Portuguese)		
	MAHTRSEC	- Translation Studies (English-Chinese)	Chinese/ English	
	MAHTRSPC	- Translation Studies (Portuguese-Chinese)	Chinese/ Portuguese	
Faculty of Business Administration	MBA	1. Master of Business Administration	English	2 academic years (including coursework & thesis)
	MSBACT MSBFNA MSBIRT	2. Master of Science - Accounting - Finance - International Integrated Resort Management		
Faculty of Education	MEDCCI MEDCCISCE	1. Master of Education ^② - Curriculum & Instruction - Curriculum & Instruction – Science Education	Chinese and English	2 academic years (1 year coursework & 1 year thesis)
	MEDCCIITE	- Curriculum & Instruction – Information and Communication Technology in Education		
	MEDCCICHE	- Curriculum & Instruction – Chinese Language Education		
	MEDCCIMAE	- Curriculum & Instruction – Mathematics Education		
	MEDCCIEINE	- Curriculum & Instruction – English Language Education		
	MEDEA	- Educational Administration		
	MEDECD	- Early Childhood Education and Child Development		
	MEDEPY	- Educational Psychology		
	MEDPSS	- Physical Education & Sport Studies		
Faculty of Law	MSLCBA MSLCRL MSLCIL MSLCML MSLERL	1. Master of Law in Chinese Language - Constitutional Law, Basic Law and Administrative Law - Comparative Criminal Law - Comparative Civil Law - International Commercial Law - Environmental and Nature Resources Law	Chinese	2 academic years (1 year coursework & 1 year thesis)
	MELEUN	2. Master of Law in European Union Law (English)	English	
	MELICL	3. Master of Law in International and Comparative Law (English)	English	2 academic years (1 year coursework)

Faculty	Programme Code	Programme	Medium of Instruction	Normal Duration of Study
	MELIBL	4. Master of Law in International Business Law (English)	Portuguese	& 1 year thesis)
	MPLJUP	5. Master of Law in Juridical Sciences (Portuguese)		
	MPLJPP	6. Master of Law in Juridical-Political Sciences (Portuguese)		
	MMLLLP	7. Master of Law in Macau Law and Practice ^②	Portuguese & Chinese	
Faculty of Social Sciences	MASSCNM	1. Master of Arts - Communication and New Media ^②	English	2 academic years (1 year coursework & 1 year thesis)
	MASSHIT	- History	English & Chinese	
	MASSIRP	- International Relations and Public Policy ^①	English	
	MASSEUS	- European Studies		
	MPC	2. Master of Public Administration ^②	Chinese but supplemented with English	
	MSSCRI	3. Master of Social Sciences - Criminology and Criminal Justice	English but supplemented with Chinese	
	MSSECO	- Economics ^①	English	
	MSSMOS	- Macao Studies	Chinese and English	
Faculty of Science & Technology	MSCCVLHE	1. Master of Science in Civil Engineering - Hydraulics and Environmental Engineering	English	2-3 academic years (including coursework & thesis)
	MSCCVLTG	- Structural and Geotechnical Engineering		
	MSCEMM	2. Master of Science in E-Commerce Technology		
	MSCECT	3. Master of Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering		
	MSCEMG	4. Master of Science in Electromechanical Engineering		
	MSCCOS	5. Master of Science in Computer Science		
	MSTMAT	6. Master of Science in Mathematics		2 academic years (1 year coursework & 1 year thesis)
Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences	MCMCMS MCMMD	1. Master of Science - Chinese Medicinal Science - Medicinal Administration	English but supplemented with Chinese	2 academic years (1 year coursework & 1 year thesis)

Most of the above programmes are evening programmes, classes start after 6:00 p.m. Please consult the Academic Unit concerned for exact class schedule.

① Courses will normally be conducted in daytime during weekdays.

2. LIST OF POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE/DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES TO BE OFFERED IN 2018/2019

Faculty	Programme Code	Programme	Medium of Instruction	Normal Duration of Study
Faculty of Education	PGCEPRD PGCEPYD PGCESED	1. Postgraduate Certificate in Education - Pre-Primary Education ^② - Primary Education ^② - Secondary Education ^②	Chinese	1 academic year
Faculty of Law	LML	1. Introduction to Macao Law ^②	Chinese	2 academic years

② Please visit the Graduate School's website for more details regarding the specific English proficiency requirement.

3. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

3.1. Master's Degree Programmes

- 3.1.1 Admission is open to applicants who have at least a 4-year Bachelor's degree or equivalent in related fields from an accredited institution.
- 3.1.2 Applicants currently studying in the final year of Bachelor's degree programmes may also submit applications. Successful applicants will be provisionally offered and will only be formally admitted upon successful completion of their Bachelor's degree programmes with overall result satisfying the requirements set by the respective programme.
- 3.1.3 Applicants should have achieved the equivalent* of an overall result of Grade C+ or better in the Bachelor's degree studies. (Except for the Faculty of Law)
- 3.1.4 Applicants must fulfil the Language Proficiency requirement of the specific programme.

* The equivalent means 2.3 on the 4.0 GPA scale, 14 on the 20-point scale or 70 out of 100.

3.2. Postgraduate Certificate/Diploma Programmes

- 3.2.1 Admission is open to applicants who have at least a 4-year Bachelor's degree or equivalent in related fields from an accredited institution.
- 3.2.2 Applicants currently studying in the final year of Bachelor's degree programmes may also submit applications. Successful applicants will be provisionally offered and will only be formally admitted upon successful completion of their Bachelor's degree programmes with overall result satisfying the requirements set by the respective programme.
- 3.2.3 Applicants must fulfil the Language Proficiency requirement of the specific programme.

3.3 Applicants who received their Bachelor/Master's degree from a university where the medium of instruction was not English are required to provide one of the following as proof of English proficiency:

- Obtained a Level 6 of the College English Test (CET) score of 430 or;
- Obtained a TOEFL* score of 550 (paper-based examination)/80 (Internet-based examination) or;
- An IELTS* overall score of 6.0 or above with no sub-score lower than 5.5 or;

- Passed the Level 4 or Level 8 of the Test for English Majors (TEM).
Some academic units may have different requirements for proof of English proficiency.
Please visit the corresponding academic unit's website for more details.
*Note: TOEFL and IELTS scores are valid for two years from the test date.

- 3.4 Please refer to the programme information for individual programme's specific admission requirements.

4. APPLICATION PROCEDURES

Online application forms will be available during the application period. Applicants should submit their application via the Online Application System of the University at <http://www.umac.mo>.

- 4.1 Read carefully the important notes before you proceed with your application.
- 4.2 You must have an e-mail address to register as a new user in order to submit an application. Applicants who have successfully registered will receive a reference number (e.g. 1XXXXXXX) and password by e-mail. You must keep such information to login to your account throughout the whole application procedure. (If you fail to receive the e-mail within 2 days, please contact us by phone at 8822 4898 or by e-mail at gradschool@umac.mo.)
- 4.3 Complete all relevant sections of the Online Application. It is recommended that you supply a local mobile number so that the University may notify applicants of any news by e-mail and SMS.
- 4.4 Scan and upload all required documents to the Online Application System. All submitted documents must be in A4 size, PDF format and the total size for all attached documents should NOT be greater than 6MB.

The documents should include:

- 4.4.1 Identification card copy.
- 4.4.2 Photo (passport size photo in JPG format with 300dpi, with no border and white background; this photo will be used for making the student identification card for all offered applicants.).
- 4.4.3 Certificate(s) and academic transcript(s) for the programme(s) taken and documents supporting information given in the application form.
- 4.4.4 Applicants currently studying in the final year of Bachelor's degree programmes should submit their most updated academic transcript (It must include at least 3 years' results, if the transcript has more than one page, you should scan all pages in ONE FILE and upload it at the appropriate area.), testimonial and documents supporting information given in the application form.
(Applicants currently studying in the final year of Bachelor's degree at the University of Macau do not need to submit the bachelor's degree transcript and testimonial, other documents remain the same with other applicants.)
- 4.4.5 Applicants (in-service teachers) of Postgraduate Certificate in Education Programme (PGCE) must submit one Teacher's I.D. card copy.
- 4.4.6 Recommendation forms
- 4.4.6.1 Applying for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education Programme, in-service teachers must use the paper recommendation form provided by

the Faculty of Education (this recommendation form can be downloaded at the Graduate School's website at <http://www.umac.mo/grs/>). Pre-service teachers must use the paper recommendation form provided by the Graduate School. Only one recommendation form is required, the form should be sealed in an envelope by your referee and forwarded/sent to the Graduate School directly.

4.4.6.2 No recommendation form is required from applicants of Introduction to Macao Law programme (LML) and Improvement of Legal Practice and Language programme (LPL).

4.4.6.3 Applicants of all the other programmes must use the recommendation forms provided by the Graduate School. Each application must submit two recommendation forms. One of the recommendation forms must be completed by university academics. If applying for admission to programmes taught in English, English recommendation forms should be used.

4.4.6.4 Further to 4.4.6.3, paper recommendation and online recommendation forms are both accepted. If you prefer to submit online recommendation forms, you must make sure your referees submit your recommendation forms to us before the application deadline (An automatic notification e-mail will be sent to the applicant once we receive the recommendation forms. If applicants do not receive this e-mail, that means your referee has not submitted the online recommendation form for you yet. You should contact your referee as soon as possible to make sure that it is submitted by the application deadline.). If you choose to use paper recommendation forms, the forms should be sealed in an envelope by your referee and forwarded/sent to the Graduate School directly. Please write on the envelope your application number DP-BX-XXXX-X or reference number 1XXXXXXX before sending the recommendation form to us.

4.4.7 Proof of English proficiency (please refer to Item 3.3 under Admission Requirements for details.)

4.4.8 Applicants who received their Bachelor/Master's degree from a university where the medium of instruction was English are required to provide a proof of English as the medium of instruction, if deemed necessary, issued by the applicants' university where their Bachelor/Master's degree was obtained (UM's current students and graduates are not required to provide such proof).

4.4.9 Students applying for admission to programmes taught in English must submit English version of certificate(s)/testimonial(s) and academic transcript(s).

4.4.10 Application without the above mentioned documents enclosed will not be processed.

4.4.11 Documents submitted to the University will not be returned to the applicant.

4.5 Verify all application data before submitting the application. Once the application is submitted, no data can be changed. Each applicant can submit only one application in the same academic year. If necessary, the applicant can indicate in his/her application a maximum choice of two programmes with priority given to each programme. Although the applicant can apply for two programmes, application fee will be charged once only.

- 4.6 Settle the application fee by the deadline of the application period (For more details, please refer to Point 7).
- 4.7 Once the application fee is settled, an acknowledgment e-mail with an application number (DP-BX-XXXX-X) will be sent to you by e-mail. Applications without an application number will not be regarded as valid. If you do not receive any acknowledgment e-mail, please contact us by e-mail at gradschool@umac.mo.
- 4.8 If the academic documents provided are not in Chinese/English/Portuguese, applicants must submit an English version of certificate(s)/testimonial(s) and academic transcript(s) issued by the respective university/institution. Applicants can also submit translated English copies of the documents. Otherwise, the application will not be considered.
- 4.9 Late applications will be considered only under very special circumstances.
- 4.10 Applicants will be given conditional offer in the following circumstances.
 - 4.10.1 Applicants currently studying in the final year of Bachelor's degree programmes will be conditionally offered and will only be formally admitted upon successful completion of their Bachelor's degree programmes with overall result satisfying the admission requirements.
 - 4.10.2 In special cases, applicants are required to submit proof of English proficiency before formally admitted.

5. SELECTION

Should an interview be required for application to a certain programme, the academic unit concerned will inform candidate for further details of the interview.

6. POSTGRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIP

PhD/master assistantship is available to PhD/master students of the University which serve as a source of stipend for students. Please refer to the *Funding Policy for PhD and Master Students* or contact the academic unit and/or the supervisor concerned for further details.

7. APPLICATION FEE

The application fee for each application is MOP200.00. The application fee is non-refundable. The application fee payments must be made by the deadline of the application period:

- 7.1 by online credit card payment (please follow the payment instructions on the website);
- 7.2 by cheque, bank draft or cashier's order drawn on a bank in Macao and made payable to the "University of Macau". An additional handling charge of MOP50 is required for each foreign bank draft or cashier's order. However, the exact amount of handling fees depends on the amount charged by banks. Our University reserves the right to recover the difference.

(For 7.2, applicants must print the application fee payment slip after they have completed the application at the Online Application System and submit it to the Treasury Section at Room 1012, Administration Building for payment.)

8. TUITION FEES

- 8.1 Please refer to the Tuition Fees Scheme of Postgraduate Programmes (which is available at GRS webpage: <http://www.umac.mo/grs>) for further details.

8.2 Tuition Fees are subject to revision annually.

9. THESIS SUPERVISION FEE

An academic or applied thesis of a Master programme carries 6 and 3 credits respectively. The tuition fees therefor are charged for 3 credits per semester. Where students finish their academic thesis and pass the oral defence within two semesters, they still have to settle the tuition fees in full amount for the 6 credits. Where on the other hand students cannot finish their academic thesis and pass the oral defence within 2 semesters, or cannot finish their applied thesis and pass the oral defence within 1 semester, they have to pay in each semester an extended Thesis Supervision Fee equivalent to 2 credits.

10. NON-REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT

Applicants are required to pay the non-refundable deposit when they receive their admission offer. The non-refundable deposit is non-refundable and will be used to offset part of the tuition fee payable for that academic year when the applicant has completed the registration.

11. DEFERMENT OF STUDY FOR NEW STUDENTS

- 11.1 New students can apply for deferment of study for not more than one academic year. Application for such deferment should be made before class commencement. New students must fulfil all the conditions stated in their offer letters and submit the required amount of non-refundable deposit before they become eligible to apply for deferment of study. Such applications will only be permitted for medical reasons and exceptional cases with sound justification. For medical reasons, students are required to submit medical certificates issued by hospitals at the time of application. For exceptional cases with sound justification, students are required to specify the reason and submit written certifications at the time of application.
- 11.2 Students who have deferred their studies and wish to return to the University should apply for resumption of study. Resumption is not granted automatically. Besides, new students are not permitted to transfer to another programme when they apply for resumption of study.
- 11.3 If students neither apply for resumption of study nor submit another deferment application before class commencement of the next semester after they have reached the previously approved deferment period, they will be considered having withdrawn from the University, and they have to apply for re-admission of study later if they wish to return to the University.

12. COURSE EXEMPTION

Students who have completed equivalent courses in other tertiary education institutions may apply for course exemption to the academic unit concerned before the last day of course add/drop period. Applications should be submitted to the respective academic unit and be accompanied by supporting documents, showing that the students have passed equivalent courses elsewhere.

13. CANCELLATION OF PROGRAMMES

The University reserves the right not to offer any programmes, or to suspend student intake temporarily, if supervening conditions require.

14. TERMINATION OF APPLICATION OR STUDY

- 14.1 Applicants must guarantee that the information given in the application form is TRUE and the University of Macau reserves the right to terminate an application or study at any time

if any information given in his/her application form is found later to be untrue, false or incorrect. Should such a case occur, no fees will be refunded.

- 14.2 For the purposes established in article 25 of the Decree No. 11/91/M, of February 4, registered students of University of Macau cannot concurrently register/enrol in any other higher education programme(s) in Macao, including the programme(s) offered by the University of Macau. If students are found to be registered for more than one higher education programme, the University of Macau reserves the right to terminate his/her application or study at any time.

15. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION

Applicants must hold valid personal identification documents for admission:

- 15.1 Valid Macao identification card for local applicants;
15.2 Valid passport for non-local applicants.

For Mainland China identification card or passport holders, please refer to the admission guidelines for Master's Degree Programmes for Mainland China applicants at <http://www.umac.mo/grs/>.

16. SUBMISSION OF DOCUMENTS

- 16.1 For Application:

Applicants must scan and upload all required documents to the Online Application System of the University for application. Otherwise, the application will not be considered. (For details, please refer to Point 4.4.)

- 16.2 Upon Offer of Admission:

Upon offer of admission, candidates will be requested to provide certified true copies of their academic documents or to present the originals before/during registration, otherwise, the offer of admission will be cancelled and the candidate will not be eligible for registration. All submitted documents will not be returned.

All documents submitted must be in A4 size. Applicants who fail to provide the required documents for verification will be disqualified from admission and subsequent enrolment in the University.

17. ADMISSION POLICY FOR DISABLED STUDENTS

With the purpose of providing an equal admission opportunity, necessary study environment and facilities for disabled students, the University has devised the "Admission Policy for Disabled Student".

Please visit the website at <http://www.umac.mo/grs/> for details.

18. INTERPRETATION AND ENFORCEMENT

These rules are interpreted and enforced by the Graduate School of UM.

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

(Approved by the Rector on 05 December 2017)

1. List of Bachelor programmes to be offered and Admission Examination subjects required in 2018/2019

Faculty	Programme code	Programme	Major	Language of instruction	Joint Admission Examination subjects	UM Admission Examination subjects
Faculty of Arts and Humanities	FAHCLL	Bachelor of Arts	Chinese Language and Literature	Chinese	1. Chinese Standard Paper 2. Chinese Supplementary Paper (optional subject) ^① 3. English 4. Mathematics Standard Paper	---
	FAHENS	Bachelor of Arts	English Studies	English		
	FAHJAP	Bachelor of Arts	Japanese Studies	Japanese		
	FAHPTS	Bachelor of Arts	Portuguese Studies	Portuguese		
Faculty of Business Administration	FBAACC	Bachelor of Science	Accounting	English	1. Chinese Standard Paper 2. English 3. Mathematics Standard Paper	---
	FBAFNC	Bachelor of Science	Finance			
	FBAGBS	Bachelor of Business Administration ^③				
	FBAIR	Bachelor of Science	International Integrated Resort Management ^{② ④}			
Faculty of Education	FEDCHN	Bachelor of Education	Chinese ^②	Chinese	1. Chinese Standard Paper 2. Chinese Supplementary Paper 3. English 4. Mathematics Standard Paper	---

Faculty	Programme code	Programme	Major	Language of instruction	Joint Admission Examination subjects	UM Admission Examination subjects
Faculty of Education	FEDENG	Bachelor of Education	English ^②	English	1. Chinese Standard Paper 2. English 3. Mathematics Standard Paper	---
	FEDPPE	Bachelor of Education	Pre-Primary Education ^②	Chinese but supplemented with English		
	FEDPYE	Bachelor of Education	Primary Education ^②			
Faculty of Health Sciences	FHSBIO	Bachelor of Science	Biomedical Sciences ^{②⑤}	English		
Faculty of Law	FLLBLD	Bachelor of Law in Chinese Language (Day Time Programme)		Chinese	1. Chinese Standard Paper 2. English / Portuguese Paper B	---
	FLLBLE	Bachelor of Law in Chinese Language (Five-year Evening Programme)				
	FLLBLL	Bachelor of Law (Conducted in Chinese and Portuguese Five-year Day Time Programme)		Chinese and Portuguese		
	FLLWA	Bachelor of Law in Portuguese Language ^② (Five-year Evening Programme)		Portuguese	1. Portuguese Paper A 2. Chinese Standard Paper / English	---
Faculty of Social Sciences	FSSCOM	Bachelor of Social Sciences	Communication	English	1. Chinese Standard Paper 2. English 3. Mathematics Standard Paper	---
	FSSECN	Bachelor of Social Sciences	Economics			
	FSSGPA	Bachelor of Social Sciences	Government and Public Administration			
	FSSHST	Bachelor of Arts	History	English but supplemented with Chinese		
	FSSPSY	Bachelor of Social Sciences	Psychology	English		
	FSSSOC	Bachelor of Social Sciences	Sociology			

Faculty	Programme code	Programme	Major	Language of instruction	Joint Admission Examination subjects	UM Admission Examination subjects
Faculty of Science and Technology	FSTCPS	Bachelor of Science	Computer Science	English	1. Chinese Standard Paper 2. English 3. Mathematics Standard Paper 4. Mathematics Supplementary Paper	---
	FSTCVE	Bachelor of Science	Civil Engineering		1. Chinese Standard Paper 2. English 3. Mathematics Standard Paper 4. Mathematics Supplementary Paper	5. Physics
	FSTECE	Bachelor of Science	Electrical and Computer Engineering			
	FSTEME	Bachelor of Science	Electromechanical Engineering			
	FSTMAA	Bachelor of Science	Mathematics (Mathematics and Applications)	English and Chinese	1. Chinese Standard Paper 2. English 3. Mathematics Standard Paper 4. Mathematics Supplementary Paper	5. Physics
	FSTMAE	Bachelor of Science	Mathematics (Mathematics Education) ^②			

Remarks:

- ① Applicants of "Bachelor of Arts in Chinese Language and Literature" can opt for not taking Chinese Supplementary Paper. The result of Chinese Supplementary Paper will be counted as bonus marks on a pro-rata basis towards the result of Chinese Standard Paper. Admission selection for applicants who do not take Chinese Supplementary Paper will base on examination results of Chinese Standard Paper and other required subjects.
- ② An interview may be required for programme admission. Notification regarding interview arrangements will be sent to qualified candidates by email and SMS at the end of April/early May 2018.
- ③ Students enrolled in the "Bachelor of Business Administration" programme will be asked to declare one of the following five majors: Business Economics, Global Business Management, Human Resources Management, Marketing, Financial Controllanship. Those who do not declare a major or do not follow a prescribed set of courses for a major will be conferred the degree of Bachelor of Business Administration with no designation of major of study upon graduation.
- ④ During the 2nd academic year of Bachelor of Science in International Integrated Resort Management, students will select streams of "Gaming Management" or "Convention and Hospitality Management".
- ⑤ Applicants of "Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Sciences" must be from a science stream and must have studied Chemistry and Biology in senior secondary school.

2. Admission Channel

- 2.1 Applicants may apply for admission to the bachelor programme by way of one of the following channels, whichever is applicable to them:
- 2.1.1 Admission Examination;
 - 2.1.2 Direct Admission.
- 2.2 Applicants are required to complete and submit the on-line application form with the relevant documents via the "On-line Application System" of the University within the application dates.
- 2.3 For the on-line application procedures, applicants can refer to the "On-line Application Guide" on the Registry's webpage "Undergraduate Admission".

3. Application Period

Admission channel	Application period
Admission Examination	03/01 – 19/01/2018
Direct Admission	04/12/2017 – 20/04/2018

4. Application Fee

- 4.1 Applications are valid only when the applicants have paid the application fees as appropriate to their admission channels before the application period ends.

Admission channel	Amount
Admission Examination	MOP250
Direct Admission	MOP300

- 4.2 Applications will be regarded as invalid should the applicant fail to pay the application fee by the application deadline.
- 4.3 The application fee is non-refundable. Should the University cancel a programme of study, application fees paid will be refunded.
- 4.4 Applicants can refer to the On-line Application System for details on the payment methods.

5. Admission Examination

- 5.1 Admission Examination includes: Joint Admission Examination for Macao Four Higher Education Institutions (Subjects: Languages and Mathematics) (hereinafter referred to as "JAE") and University of Macau Admission Examination (hereinafter referred to as "UM

Admission Examination”).

5.1.1 Joint Admission Examination for Macao Four Higher Education Institutions (Subjects: Languages and Mathematics)

Four higher education institutions of Macao namely the University of Macau, Macao Polytechnic Institute, Institute for Tourism Studies and Macau University of Science and Technology (hereinafter referred to as “the Four Institutions”) jointly implement the “Joint Admission Examination for Macao Four Higher Education Institutions (Subjects: Languages and Mathematics)” (hereinafter referred to as “JAE”) in 2017. JAE refers to the admission examinations on four subjects, namely Chinese, Portuguese, English and Mathematics jointly organised by the Four Institutions. Any written examination or interview for subjects other than these four subjects shall be arranged and announced by the Four Institutions individually.

5.1.2 University of Macau Admission Examination

Except the JAE subjects, according to the UM programmes’ admission requirement, applicants also need to sit for UM Admission Examination subject or interview in order to meet the admission requirement.

5.2 JAE subjects include Chinese Standard Paper, Chinese Supplementary Paper, Portuguese Paper A, Portuguese Paper B, English, Mathematics Standard Paper and Mathematics Supplementary Paper; UM Admission Examination subject is Physics.

5.3 Applicants can refer to the appendix “Joint Admission Examination (JAE) for Macao Four Higher Education Institutions (Subjects: Languages and Mathematics)” for detailed information.

5.4 Application requirements

Applicants with any of the following qualifications may apply for bachelor programme by Admission Examination:

Application requirements	Required academic documents
5.4.1 Form 6 or equivalent graduates.	Copies of certificate(s) and academic transcripts for Form 6 or equivalent in secondary school.
5.4.2 Candidates currently studying in Form 6 or equivalent.	Copies of academic transcripts for the first semester of Form 6 or equivalent in secondary school.
5.4.3 For applicants aged 25 or above on 1 September 2018 with related working experience, the admission requirements stated above may be exempted. However, they must sit for the Admission Examinations as required.	---

5.5 Admission Examination timetable and Admission Examination syllabus

5.5.1 Admission Examination Timetable

Date	Time	Subject code and title		Remarks
04/04/2018 (Wednesday)	18:00 – 20:30	JP01	Portuguese Paper A	JAE subjects
06/04/2018 (Friday)	18:00 – 20:00	JP02	Portuguese Paper B	
07/04/2018 (Saturday)	10:00 – 12:00	H101	Physics	UM Admission Examination subject
	15:30 – 17:30	JC01	Chinese Standard Paper	JAE subjects
	18:00 – 18:30	JC02	Chinese Supplementary Paper	
08/04/2018 (Sunday)	10:00 – 12:00	JE01	English	
	15:30 – 17:30	JM01	Mathematics Standard Paper	
	18:00 – 19:00	JM02	Mathematics Supplementary Paper	

5.5.2 Applicants may log into “Local Students” of the Registry’s webpage for the 2018/2019 examination syllabuses and mock papers.

- 5.6 Applicants are required to complete and submit the on-line application form with the relevant documents via the “On-line Application System” of the University within the application period of Admission Examination.
- 5.7 For the on-line application procedures, applicants can refer to the “On-line Application Guide for Admission Examination” on the Registry’s webpage “Undergraduate Admission”.
- 5.8 Application for exemption from taking particular Admission Examinations subjects

5.8.1 Admission Examination candidates may apply for exemption from taking particular Admission Examination subjects if they meet the below requirement.

- 5.8.1.1 Chinese Standard Paper and Chinese Supplementary Paper
Applicants without basic education in Chinese Language and Literature during the last three years of study in secondary education may apply for exemption from the JAE subject Chinese Standard Paper and Chinese Supplementary Paper. However, applicants who have applied for the programmes with Chinese as the medium of instruction must sit for the JAE Chinese Standard Paper and Chinese Supplementary Paper (according to the admission examination subjects required by the programme, please refer to “List of Bachelor programmes to be offered and Admission Examination subjects required in 2018/2019” for details); otherwise the application will not be processed.

5.8.1.2 English

Applicants who have attained any of the following results may apply for exemption from the JAE subject English.

- Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)
 - ✓ Paper-based test: a minimum score of 550; or
 - ✓ Computer-based test: a minimum score of 213; or
 - ✓ Internet-based test: a minimum score of 79; or
- International English Language Testing System (IELTS)
 - ✓ a Band 6.0 or above.

5.8.1.3 Mathematics Standard Paper and Mathematics Supplementary Paper

During the last three years of secondary school study, applicants who have been awarded the "First Class or Second Class Award" in the Individual Category of Inter-School Mathematics Competition organized by the Education and Youth Affairs Bureau (DSEJ) may apply for exemption from taking the JAE subject Mathematics Standard Paper and Mathematics Supplementary Paper.

5.8.2 Application procedures

5.8.2.1 Applicants must submit below required application documents to Registry's office within the period of 03 - 12/01/2018: (applicants applying to other higher education institutions must abide by the application period and regulations established by the relevant institution(s).)

5.8.2.1.1 Exemption applications should be submitted with a completed application form of "Exemption from Taking Admission Examination Subjects" (REG/Form/050) form. The application form can be downloaded from the Registry's website of "Undergraduate Admission".

5.8.2.1.2 Exemption applications should be submitted with certified true copies of supporting documents (applicants can bring both originals and copies of documents while the copies will be certified by Registry staff on site).

5.8.2.2 Exemption applications without supporting documents or late applications will not be processed.

5.8.3 Applicants have to state their programme choices on their Exemption Application Forms. Exemption will be considered based on these choices as well as the documents submitted.

5.8.4 If the application for exemption of any JAE subject is approved by all the applied institution(s), a remark "Examination Exempted" will be printed for that subject on the candidate's JAE Examination Permit. On the publication of the Admission Examination results, the results for any subject exempted will be represented as "Exempted".

5.8.5 If the application for exemption of the JAE subject is not approved by all the applied institution(s), the candidate must attend the examination in order to fulfil the admission requirements of the institution(s).

5.8.6 Except for exempted subjects, candidates are required to sit for all the required admission examination subjects according to the programmes applied.

- 5.8.7 Candidates who are granted exemption and all the other applicants will be pooled together for admission selection. For the purposes of admission, the individual subject score and the total score requirements for the programmes for which they applied will not be applicable to any subject they are exempted from. However, for them to be considered for admission, they still have to fulfil other admission criteria of the programmes in question such as the minimum admission score or their interview performance.

5.9 Preferential Admission Scheme

- 5.9.1 The University has introduced the “Preferential Admission Scheme” for the candidates of the Admission Examination who possess documented merits in these fields: academic studies, sports and music. Upon examination and verification by the University, applicants with any of the above talents will be awarded 20 to 50 additional points for their Admission Examination results.

- 5.9.2 Applicants must submit an on-line application together with all required documents within the application period of 03/01-02/02/2018. Please log into “Preferential Admission Scheme for Admission Examination candidates” of the Registry’s website for details.

5.10 Announcement and Rechecking of Admission Examination results

- 5.10.1 JAE and UM Admission Examination results will be released via the On-line Application System. Notification on Admission Examination results will not be issued by mail.

- 5.10.2 A candidate may apply to recheck his/her Admission Examination results while the request should be made before the prescribed deadline after the release of Admission Examination results.

- 5.10.3 Candidates request for rechecking JAE subjects results, please refer to the appendix “Joint Admission Examination (JAE) for Macao Four Higher Education Institutions (Subjects: Languages and Mathematics)” for application procedure. If candidates request for rechecking UM Admission Examination subject result, please refer to point 5.10.5.

- 5.10.4 The Chief Examiner of concerned subject will re-check the scores for each section, the total score of the answer sheet and any written scripts completed for the examination.

5.10.5 Rechecking procedures

- 5.10.5.1 Candidates should submit an online application form for rechecking Admission Examination results (REG/Form/040) to the Registry within the specified period. Late applications will not be handled.
- 5.10.5.2 MOP\$50 is charged for rechecking of each subject of Admission Examination.
- 5.10.5.3 Candidates will be informed by email of their rechecking results within 5 working days after the application deadline.
- 5.10.5.4 The rechecked results will be served as the final decision. Further request for rechecking will not be accepted.

-
- 5.10.5.5 Under no circumstances will the University disclose the examination papers and answers of a candidate.

5.11 Offer process

Selection of qualified Admission Examination candidates will be based on the candidates' priority of choices, Admission Examination results and the admission quotas of each programme.

- 5.11.1 For some programmes, interviews will also be taken into account.

5.11.2 Offer candidates

- 5.11.2.1 All candidates who receive admission offers should download the offer letter, Admission Examination results, debit note for payment and any other related documents via the On-line Application System. Candidate should follow the admission procedures as stipulated in the On-line Application System and offer letter to confirm acceptance.

- 5.11.2.2 Offered candidates must settle the non-refundable tuition fee listed on the debit note for payment.

- 5.11.2.3 If candidates fail to confirm acceptance and settle the fees within the prescribed period as printed on the offer letter, the offer of admission will be cancelled.

- 5.11.2.4 Offer candidates will be requested to provide certified true copies of documents stated in the "Offer of Admission". Candidates may choose to submit originals of documents requested, or present the originals and copies for certification by the Registry. Offer candidates who fail to provide the required documents for verification will be disqualified from admission and subsequent enrolment in the University.

- 5.11.2.5 All documents submitted will not be returned.

- 5.11.2.6 Candidates who receive an offer cannot change programme of study.

5.11.3 Rejected candidates

- 5.11.3.1 Notification of rejection results will not be issued by mail.

- 5.11.3.2 If the initial phase of the admission process is finished and there is still admission availability, the University will arrange a second phase admission. Candidates not offered in the first phase admission can apply for second phase admission and their admission examination scores must reach the required admission scores of applied programme. Further notice will be posted on Registry's website of "Undergraduate Admission" in mid June 2018.

5.12 Summer English Immersion Programme

- 5.12.1 Except Bachelor of Arts in Chinese Language and Literature, Bachelor of Education in Chinese and Faculty of Law programmes, offered candidates are required to take and pass the Summer English Immersion Programme when the

English (JE01) subject scores below a specific score which will be announced together with offer result, before admission can be confirmed.

- 5.12.2 Classes will be scheduled from 2 to 27 July, 2018.
- 5.12.3 The programme fee will be announced and settled upon offer of admission.
- 5.12.4 Students who fail to settle the fees within the prescribed period will be disqualified from admission.
- 5.12.5 All fees paid will not be refunded.
- 5.13 Admission process
- 5.13.1 Candidates who are offered admission shall submit the original and a copy, certified or otherwise, of their academic documents to the Registry for examination no later than the date stated on the offer letter. Failure to provide originals shall result them in being disqualified from admission.
- 5.13.2 Students who have confirmed acceptance are required to download registration information and activate student account according to the scheduled period via the On-line Application System.
- 5.13.3 Important dates to note for Admission Examination

Date	Description
03~ 12/01/2018	▪ Application period for exemption from taking particular Admission Examination subjects (All paper applications must be submitted to the Registry)
03 ~ 19/01/2018	▪ Application period for Admission Examination (All applications must be submitted via On-line Application System)
03/01 ~ 02/02/2018	▪ Application period for Preferential Admission Scheme for Admission Examination (All applications must be submitted via On-line Application System)
22/03 ~ 08/04/2018	▪ Download JAE and UM Admission Examination permit via On-line Application System
04 ~ 08/04/2018	▪ 2018/2019 Admission Examination
End of April / Early May	▪ Interview period for programmes that require interview
Second week of May	▪ Announcement of JAE and UM Admission Examination results via the On-line Application System
End of May	▪ Announcement of Admission Examination offer results via On-line Application System
Between the end of May and the beginning of June	▪ Candidates who receive admission offers are required to download offer of admission, Admission Examination results, debit note for payment and related documents via the On-line Application System

Date	Description
	Return the signed "Statement of Acceptance" for admission confirmation within the specified period
02 ~ 27/07/2018	Summer English Immersion programme
Second week of July	New students are required to download registration information via On-line Application System
Third to fourth week of July (Tentative)	Payment period of the other fees for first semester of academic year 2018/2019
End of July	New students registration: submit all required documents and medical examination reports in order to validate the offer
11 ~ 12/08/2018	New students move in Residential Colleges
13 ~ 17/08/2018	New Student Orientation
22/08/2018	Commencement of class for 2018/2019 academic year

5.14 University of Macau Lotus Scholarship for Admission Examination

- 5.14.1 Candidates with outstanding performance in the Admission Examination will be granted the above Scholarship and they do not need to apply therefor. The awardees will first be notified by phone and then in writing on the publication of the Admission Examination results. Please refer to the Registry's website of "Undergraduate Admission" for details.
- 5.14.2 Scholarship selection is made based on a candidate's Admission Examination result, not including the additional marks added through "Preferential Admission Scheme".
- 5.14.3 All eligible candidates must have sat for the Admission Examinations. Candidates who have been exempted from taking particular Admission Examination subject(s) will not be eligible for selection of University of Macau Lotus Scholarship for Admission Examination.
- 5.14.4 All eligible candidates must be registered students of the current year. Otherwise, the University reserves the right to disqualify the student's scholarship.

6. Direct Admission

- 6.1 Applicants with any of the following qualifications may apply to bachelor programme by direct admission.
- 6.1.1 "Exames Nacionais do Ensino Secundário" (ENES) examination
(Only for admission to Bachelor of Law in Portuguese Language Five-year Evening Programme)

Application requirements	Required academic documents
6.1.1.1 - Form 6 or equivalent graduates; and "Exames Nacionais do Ensino Secundário" (ENES) examination results.	1) Copies of certificate(s) and academic transcripts for Form 6 or equivalent in secondary school; and 2) Copies of "Exames Nacionais do Ensino Secundário" (ENES) certificates and results.
6.1.1.2 - Candidates currently studying in Form 6 or equivalent; and - Candidates who have applied for the current "Exames Nacionais do Ensino Secundário" (ENES) with examination permit and results.	1) Copies of certificate(s) and academic transcripts for the first semester of Form 6 or equivalent in secondary school; and 2) Copies of examination permit and results of "Exames Nacionais do Ensino Secundário" (ENES).

6.1.2 Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education (HKDSE)

Application requirements	Required academic documents
6.1.2.1 - Form 6 or equivalent graduates; and - Obtained the following results in HKDSE in one sitting: ✓ Level 3 or above in English Language; and ✓ Level 3 or above in Chinese Language; and ✓ Level 2 or above in Mathematics; and ✓ Level 2 or above in Liberal Studies; and ✓ Level 3 or above in one elective subject. - For applicants to Faculty of Science and Technology, applicants must have obtained Level 3 or above in the elective subject of Physics. - For applicants to Faculty of Health Sciences, applicants must have obtained Level 3 or above in the elective subject of Chemistry.	1) Copies of certificate(s) and academic transcripts for Form 6 or equivalent in secondary school; and 2) Copies of HKDSE results.
6.1.2.2 - Candidates currently studying in Form 6 or equivalent; and - Candidates of HKDSE who are going to obtain the following results:	1) Copies of academic transcripts for the first semester of Form 6 or equivalent in

✓ Level 3 or above in English Language; and ✓ Level 3 or above in Chinese Language; and ✓ Level 2 or above in Mathematics; and ✓ Level 2 or above in Liberal Studies; and ✓ Level 3 or above in one elective subject. ▪ For applicants to Faculty of Science and Technology, applicants must obtain Level 3 or above in the elective subject of Physics. ▪ For applicants to Faculty of Health Sciences, applicants must obtain Level 3 or above in the elective subject of Chemistry.	secondary school; and 2) Copies of examination permit and results of HKDSE.

6.1.3 General Certificate of Education (GCE)

Application requirements	Required academic documents
6.1.3.1 ▪ Form 6 or equivalent graduates; and ▪ Grade E in 3 Advanced Level subjects (not including English/Chinese subject). ▪ For applicants to Faculty of Science and Technology, the above mentioned subjects must include Physics. ▪ For applicants to Faculty of Health Sciences, the above mentioned subjects must include Chemistry.	1) Copies of certificate(s) and academic transcripts for Form 6 or equivalent in secondary school; and 2) Copies of GCE results. Upon submission of online application, the required GCE results should all be available. Otherwise, the application will not be processed.

6.1.4 International Baccalaureate Diploma

Application requirements	Required academic documents
▪ Successfully completed the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme Curriculum and awarded the International Baccalaureate Diploma.	Copies of official transcript showing all IB courses and grades completed and IB certificate.

6.1.5 Unified Examination Certificate (UEC)/"Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM)", Malaysia

Application requirements	Required academic documents
6.1.5.1 ▪ Form 6 or equivalent graduates; and ▪ Passes in Grade C or above in at least 6 subjects in UEC. ▪ For applicants to Faculty of Science and Technology, the above mentioned subjects must include Physics. ▪ For applicants to Faculty of Health Sciences, the above mentioned subjects must include Chemistry.	1) Copies of certificate(s) and academic transcripts for Form 6 or equivalent in secondary school; and 2) Copies of UEC results.
6.1.5.2 ▪ Form 6 or equivalent graduates; and ▪ Completion of STPM; and ▪ Passes in Grade C or above in at least 3 subjects, other than language subjects in STPM. ▪ For applicants to Faculty of Science and Technology, the above mentioned subjects must include Physics. ▪ For applicants to Faculty of Health Sciences, the above mentioned subjects must include Chemistry.	1) Copies of certificate(s) and academic transcripts for Form 6 or equivalent in secondary school; and 2) Copies of STPM results.
6.1.5.3 ▪ English Language Qualification ▪ UEC-Senior English Language Grade B4 or above; or ▪ SPM English Language Grade C or above; or ▪ STPM English Language Grade C or above; or ▪ MUET Band 4 (Aggregated Score: 180-219).	1) Copies of relevant qualification results.

6.1.6 General Scholastic Ability Test (GSAT), Taiwan

Application requirements	Required academic documents
6.1.6.1 ▪ Currently studying in Form 6 or equivalent graduates; and ▪ Obtained the following GSAT results: ✓ English subject result at "Good Standard" or above; and ✓ Four other subjects taken including Chinese and	1) Copies of certificate(s) and academic transcripts for Form 6 or equivalent in secondary school; and 2) Copies of GSAT results.

Mathematics at “Average Standard” or above. ✓ For applicants to the Faculty of Science and Technology and Faculty of Health Sciences, the Mathematics and Science subjects at “Good Standard” or above.	

6.1.7 Advanced Subjects Test (AST), Taiwan

Application requirements	Required academic documents
6.1.7.1 ▪ Form 6 or equivalent graduates; and ▪ Obtained the following AST results: ✓ English subject result at “Good Standard” or above; and ✓ Four other subjects taken including Chinese and Mathematics at “Average Standard” or above. ✓ For applicants to the Faculty of Science and Technology, the Mathematics and Physics subjects at “Good Standard” or above. ✓ For applicants to the Faculty of Health Sciences, the Mathematics and Chemistry subjects at “Good Standard” or above.	1) Copies of certificate(s) and academic transcripts for Form 6 or equivalent in secondary school; and 2) Copies of AST results.
6.1.7.2 ▪ Candidates currently studying in Form 6 or equivalent; and ▪ Obtained the following AST results: ✓ English subject result at “Good Standard” or above; and ✓ Four other subjects taken including Chinese and Mathematics at “Average Standard” or above. ✓ For applicants to the Faculty of Science and Technology, the Mathematics and Physics	1) Copies of certificate(s) and academic transcripts for the first semester of Form 6 or equivalent in secondary school; and 2) Copies of AST results.

subjects at “Good Standard” or above. ✓ For applicants to the Faculty of Health Sciences, the Mathematics and Chemistry subjects at “Good Standard” or above.	

6.1.8 Associate degree, higher diploma or bachelor's programme

Application requirements	Required academic documents
6.1.8.1 ▫ Graduates of an associate degree, higher diploma or bachelor programme.	Copies of certificate and official transcript showing all courses and grades completed in an associate degree, higher diploma or bachelor programme.
6.1.8.2 ▫ Potential graduates of an associate degree, higher diploma or bachelor programme.	Official testimonial issued by a recognized tertiary institution and copies of official transcript showing all courses and grades completed in an associate degree, higher diploma or bachelor programme.

6.1.9 Other qualifications

Application requirements	Required academic documents
6.1.9.1 ▫ Form 6 or equivalent graduates; and ▫ Qualifications that are acceptable for admission to bachelor's programme in universities outside Macao.	1) Copies of certificate(s) and academic transcripts for Form 6 or equivalent in secondary school; and 2) Copies of public examinations results; and 3) Copies of official offer letter issued by a recognized tertiary institution.
6.1.9.2 ▫ Form 6 or equivalent graduates; and ▫ Currently enrolled in a bachelor's programme in other recognized tertiary institution.	1) Copies of certificate(s) and academic transcripts for Form 6 or equivalent in secondary school; and 2) Official testimonial issued by a recognized tertiary institution and

	copies of official transcript showing all courses and grades completed in a bachelor's programme.

6.2 English requirement

6.2.1 Students applying for a programme with English as the main teaching medium have to attend an interview to evaluate the applicant's English proficiency for admission. Applicants who have attained the following results may be exempted from the said interview:

- Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)
 - ✓ Paper-based test: a minimum score of 550; or
 - ✓ Computer-based test: a minimum score of 213; or
 - ✓ Internet-based test: a minimum score of 79; or
- International English Language Testing System (IELTS)
 - ✓ Band 6.0 or above; or
- International General Certificate of Secondary Education (IGCSE)
 - ✓ Grade C or above in English subject.

6.2.2 For applicants applying by Direct Admission, the English subject requirement can be substituted by the TOEFL, IELTS or IGCSE results as stated in 6.2.1.

6.3 Applicants who fail to meet the above-mentioned application requirements as stated in 6.1, during the application period, will be disqualified for admission.

6.4 Offer process

6.4.1 Assessment of admission will only be made on the academic documents submitted along with the on-line application.

6.4.2 Admission selection will be based on the applicant's choices of programmes and each programme's admission quotas.

6.4.3 For some programmes, an interview will also be taken into account.

6.5 Offer candidates

6.5.1 All candidates who receive admission offers should download the offer letter, debit note for payment and any other related documents via the On-line Application System. Candidates who receive admission offers should follow the admission procedures as stipulated in the On-line Application System and offer letter to confirm acceptance.

6.5.2 If candidates fail to confirm acceptance and settle the fees within the prescribed period as printed on the offer letter, the offer of admission will be cancelled.

6.5.3 Offer candidates will be requested to provide certified true copies of documents stated in the "Offer of Admission". Candidates may choose to submit originals of documents requested, or present the originals and copies for certification by the Registry. Offer candidates who fail to produce the required documents for verification will be disqualified from admission and subsequent enrolment in the University.

- 6.5.4 All documents submitted will not be returned.
- 6.5.5 Candidates who receive an offer cannot change programme of study.
- 6.5.6 According to the “Regulations of the Programmes of the University of Macau”, students must withdraw from their original universities before transferring to the University of Macau.
- 6.6 Rejected candidates
- Notification of rejection results will not be issued by mail.
- 6.7 Admission process
- 6.7.1 Candidates who are offered admission shall submit the original and a copy, certified or otherwise, of their academic documents to the Registry for examination no later than the date stated on the offer letter. Failure to produce originals shall result them in being disqualified from admission.
- 6.7.2 Students who have confirmed acceptance are required to download registration information and activate student account according to the scheduled period via the On-line Application System.
- 6.8 Important dates to note for Direct Admission

Date	Description
04/12/2017 ~ 20/04/2018	▪ Application period for Direct Admission (All applications must be submitted via On-line Application System)
Before Mid June	▪ Candidates who receive admission offers are required to download offer of admission, debit note for payment and related documents via the On-line Application System ▪ Return the signed “Statement of Acceptance” for admission confirmation within the specified period
Second week of July	▪ New students are required to download registration information via the On-line Application System
Third to fourth week of July (Tentative)	▪ Payment period of other fee for first semester of academic year 2018/2019
End of July	▪ New students registration: submit all required documents and medical examination reports in order to validate the offer
11 ~ 12/08/2018	▪ New students move in Residential Colleges
13 ~ 17/08/2018	▪ New Student Orientation
22/08/2018	▪ Commencement of class for 2018/2019 academic year

7. Mainland China Students Admission

7.1 Application requirement:

- 7.1.1 Mainland China students who will take the College Entrance Examination of the

current year should refer to our Registry's website of "Mainland China Students" for further information.

7.1.2 For Mainland China students who are currently studying in Macao's other institutions of higher education must meet the below requirements:

7.1.2.1 The candidate must be studying in a 4-year bachelor's programme at a local recognized higher education institution; and

7.1.2.2 The cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) should be 3.7 or above on a 4.0 scale; and

7.1.2.3 The applicant's College Entrance Examination score (during his/her admission year to year one of the other local higher education institution) must have achieved at least 10% above the admission standard of key universities in China.

7.2 English requirement:

Applicants who meet the above-mentioned application requirements as stated in 7.1.2, must also meet the English requirements as listed in below:

7.2.1 The English subject result of the College Entrance Examination in the admission year to year one of other local higher education institution must reach 110 or above (based on 150 as the highest mark, the other grading system will be proportionally adjusted); or

7.2.2 Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)

✓ Paper-based test: a minimum score of 550; or

✓ Computer-based test: a minimum score of 213; or

✓ Internet-based test: a minimum score of 79; or

7.2.3 International English Language Testing System (IELTS)

✓ Band 6.0 or above

7.3 Required documents

7.3.1 The latest academic transcript showing all courses and grades completed in a bachelor programme; and

7.3.2 A testimonial issued by the applicant's current higher education institution; and

7.3.3 The College Entrance Examination result (in the applicant's admission year to year one of the local higher education institution); and

7.3.4 The English result of College Entrance Examination, TOEFL or IELTS.

8. Admission Policy for Students with Disabilities

With the purpose of providing equal education opportunities for students with disabilities, the University has devised the "Admission Policy for Students with Disabilities". When applying for admission to the University, applicants with a disability may choose to disclose their conditions on a voluntary basis and request a special arrangement for admission assessment.

For the application procedure of JAE special arrangement, please refer to the appendix “Joint Admission Examination (JAE) for Macao Four Higher Education Institutions (Subjects: Languages and Mathematics)” for detailed information. For application for University of Macau Admission Examination special arrangement, please visit Registry’s website of “Admission Policy for Students with disability” for details or Student Affairs Office’s website of “Disability Support Service” for information on disability support.

9. Deferment of Study

- 9.1 Non-registered new students can apply for deferment of study for no more than one academic year. Such applications will only be permitted for medical reasons and/or exceptional cases with sound justification. For medical reasons, students are required to submit current medical certificates issued by hospitals. For exceptional cases with sound justification, students are required to specify the reason and submit written certifications at the time of application. Application for deferment should be made before the specified date.
- 9.2 Non-registered new students must fulfil all the conditions stated in their offer letters and submit the required deposit before they can become eligible to apply for deferment of study.
- 9.3 Non-registered new students are not permitted to transfer to another major/programme when they apply for resumption of study.

10. Credit Transfer and Course Exemption

- 10.1 According to the “Regulations of the Programmes of the University of Macau”, credits obtained by completing the courses of degree programmes at other higher education institutions may be transferred through application for course exemption after students have been admitted to University of Macau programmes.
- 10.2 Applications for course exemption must be submitted to the Dean of the faculty or the head of the independent academic unit concerned for approval. Applications must be accompanied by supporting documents to show that equivalent courses have been taken elsewhere.
- 10.3 The limit on the number of credits that can be transferred to a University of Macau programme is one-third of the total credits required to complete the programme of study.

11. Cancellation of Programmes and Fees Refund

- 11.1 The University reserves the right not to offer any programmes, or to suspend student intake temporarily, if supervening conditions require.
- 11.2 In case of programme cancellation, the tuition fees and related fees paid will be refunded.
- 11.3 In the case that a candidate fails to complete admission procedure or to withdraw study, the tuition fee paid and other fees will not be refunded.
- 11.4 Nevertheless, if a candidate does not qualify for admission when he/she fails to meet the University’s entrance requirement, the candidate may apply for refund of tuition fees and related fees paid (but not including application fees). The candidate should submit support documents to the Registry for such application.

12. Termination of Application or Study

- 12.1 The University reserves the right to terminate any application:
- 12.1.1 that is found to include untrue and/or incorrect information that would affect the qualification requirements stipulated by the University; or
 - 12.1.2 that contains forged academic or related documents; or
 - 12.1.3 where the applicant displays any misconduct or misbehaviour during the admission or examination process.
- 12.2 Should any of the above cases occur, the applicant should take full responsibility for all consequences.
- 12.3 In consideration of adequate utilization of admission quota, if an applicant has accepted our undergraduate admission offer but still accepts another offer by other admission channels, the University reserves the right to terminate his/her admission.
- 12.4 For disqualified applications, all documents submitted and fees paid will not be returned.
- 12.5 For applicants found to have provided any untrue or incorrect application, the University reserves the right to reject his/her application thereafter.
- 12.6 For the purposes established in article 25 the Decree No. 11/91/M, of February 4, registered students of University of Macau cannot concurrently register/enrol in any other higher education programme(s) in Macao, including programme(s) offered by the University of Macau. If students are found to be registered for more than one higher education programme, the University of Macau reserves the right to terminate his/her application or study at any time.

13. Personal Identification

- 13.1 Applicants must hold valid personal identification documents for admission: Macao I.D. card for local students or passport for non-local applicants.
- 13.2 Where applicants hold more than one identification document, they can only use one throughout the whole admission process. For instance, if an applicant holds both Macao and Hong Kong identity cards, he/she can only choose to use his/her Macao ID number or Hong Kong ID number to be the registered ID.
- 13.3 Non-local applicants must be aware that the identification documents held must comply with the Law of Macao to apply for “Special Authorization to Stay” for study purpose in Macao. For details, please refer to the Immigration Department of Macao Public Security Police Force’s website.

14. Application Procedures

- 14.1 On-line Application System
- 14.1.1 The University will only accept on-line application via the On-line Application System.

14.1.2 Create an application account

- 14.1.2.1 Applicants must have a valid email address and register as a new user before they can submit an application.
- 14.1.2.2 Applicants who have successfully registered the new account will receive a login number (e.g. 18xxxxxx) and a password by SMS message and email. For the purpose of observing the privacy of their admission and personal data, it is imperative that the applicants not disclose their login number and password to anybody else as these will be used to access the On-line Application System for application, the Admission Examination permit, Admission Examination results, offer letter, debit notes for tuition fees and registration information for new students.
- 14.1.2.3 If applicants fail to receive the email within 2 days, please contact the Registry by phone during office hours.

14.1.3 Change of information (only applicable to Admission Examination candidates)

- 14.1.3.1 Upon registration as a new user, applicants can update any information as well as programme choice whether or not the applicant has submitted his/her application or paid the application fee.
- 14.1.3.2 No further revision or change of programme choice may be accepted after 23:59 on the date of the application deadline.
- 14.1.4 No further revision or change of programme choice can be accepted for Direct Admission applicants after the application fee has been settled.

14.2 Application documents

- 14.2.1 Applicants must scan and upload the following documents to the On-line Application System:
 - 14.2.1.1 Identification document (both sides on one A4 paper in PDF format);
 - 14.2.1.2 Photo (only applicable for Direct Admission applicants; passport size photo in JPEG/GIF/PNG format preferably in JPEG file with 300dpi, with no border and white background);
 - 14.2.1.3 Required academic documents as specified in point 5.4 and 6.1. Documents to be uploaded in each field can be more than one page. Please scan all pages continuously in black & white colour format and save in a single PDF file (less than 5MB) before uploading.
 - 14.2.1.4 Total size for all uploaded documents should not be greater than 10MB.
- 14.2.2 All application documents must be submitted within the application period. Otherwise, the application will not be processed.
- 14.2.3 The University reserves the right to request the applicant to provide proof and related academic documents for admission. The University also reserves the right to verify the documents submitted.

-
- 14.2.4 If the academic documents provided are not in Chinese/English/Portuguese, applicants must submit an English version of certificate(s)/testimonial(s) and academic transcript(s) issued by the respective university/institution. Applicants may also submit translated English certified true copies of the documents.

14.3 Application number

- 14.3.1 After the application fee is settled, an acknowledgment email with an application number (format: AP-B8-XXXX-X) will be sent to you by SMS message and email. Your on-line application is complete upon receipt of this application number.
- 14.3.2 If you do not receive any acknowledgment by SMS or email 2 days after fee payment, please contact Registry by email at admission@umac.mo.

**Joint Admission Examination (JAE) for
Macao Four Higher Education Institutions
(Subjects: Languages and Mathematics)**

1. Introduction

Four higher education institutions of Macao namely the University of Macau, Macao Polytechnic Institute, Institute for Tourism Studies and Macau University of Science and Technology (hereinafter referred to as “the Four Institutions”) jointly implement the “Joint Admission Examination for Macao Four Higher Education Institutions (Subjects: Languages and Mathematics)” (hereinafter referred to as “JAE”). JAE refers to the admission examinations on four subjects, namely Chinese, Portuguese, English and Mathematics jointly organised by the Four Institutions. Any written examination or interview for subjects other than these four subjects shall be arranged and announced by the Four Institutions individually.

The Four Institutions shall admit students according to their own admission criteria. Candidates are advised to check the rules/regulations of relevant institution for the corresponding admission requirements for individual programmes. As JAE is not a unified examination, there is no centralized allocation. Candidates may be admitted by multiple institutions for their higher education choices.

2. JAE Subjects and Timetable

Due to different examination requirements needed for the degree programmes by the Four Institutions, candidates should refer to the relevant institution for the admission requirements of the programme(s) they wish to apply to before the application.

Examination Date	Examination Time	Subject & Code	Scope & Type of Question
04/04/2018 (Wednesday)	18:00-20:30 (2.5 hours)	Portuguese Paper A (JP01)	Reading comprehension (35%), Language use (30%), Composition (35%)
06/04/2018 (Friday)	18:00-20:00 (2 hours)	Portuguese Paper B (JP02)	Reading comprehension (40%), Language use (40%), Composition (20%)
07/04/2018 (Saturday)	15:30-17:30 (2 hours)	Chinese Standard Paper (JC01)	Knowledge of language (40%), Reading literacy (20%), Composition (40%)
07/04/2018 (Saturday)	18:00-18:30 (30 minutes)	Chinese Supplementary Paper (JC02)	Questions and answers
08/04/2018 (Sunday)	10:00-12:00 (2 hours)	English (JE01)	Language use (40%), Reading comprehension (30%), Composition (30%)
08/04/2018 (Sunday)	15:30-17:30 (2 hours)	Mathematics Standard Paper (JM01)	Multiple choice (60%), Questions (40%)

Examination Date	Examination Time	Subject & Code	Scope & Type of Question
08/04/2018 (Sunday)	18:00-19:00 (1 hour)	Mathematics Supplementary Paper (JM02)	Questions

3. Eligibility of Candidates

JAE candidates must fulfil one of the following criteria:

- 3.1 Completed secondary education (Form 6 graduate) or equivalent, or
- 3.2 Currently attending Form 6 or equivalent, or
- 3.3 Aged 25 or above on 1 September 2018 with special talent but without the above required qualifications.

4. Result Release and Admission Criteria

- 4.1 Candidates can check their examination results from the online application system of the institution they have applied to during the second week of May 2018.
- 4.2 According to the admission requirement and quota of each programme, the Four Institutions will base on JAE results, other necessary admission assessment (if any) and interview (if any) for the selection process.
- 4.3 The admission results of candidates will be individually released by the Four Institutions via their admission webpage.

5. Exemption from Taking Particular Subject of the JAE

- 5.1 Owing to different exemption criteria of each institution, candidates should refer to the applied institution(s) for the respective exemption criteria of each JAE subject.
- 5.2 If candidates wish to apply for exemption of certain JAE subject, they must abide by the application period and regulations established by the relevant institution.

6. Special Examination Arrangements for Students with Disabilities

- 6.1 To provide an equal admission opportunity, students with disabilities can apply for special examination arrangements, e.g. extension of the examination time, arrangement of a separate examination room, using the computers provided for answering the questions, etc. The application of special examination arrangements will be assessed and approved by the Assessment Committee.
- 6.2 Applicants are required to submit the following documents to IFT (Main Campus or Taipa Campus) one month prior to the yearly JAE application deadline (i.e. before 31 December in the year preceding the examination):
 - 6.2.1 A completed "Application Form of Special Examination Arrangements for Students with Disabilities" of the JAE;

- 6.2.2 An assessment report and other relevant diagnosis documents / proof issued by a registered medical practitioner in Macao, such as the "Disability Assessment Registration Card" issued by the Social Welfare Bureau of Macao SAR.
- 6.3 Detailed information on "Special Examination Arrangements for Students with Disabilities for Joint Admission Examination for Macao Four Higher Education Institutions (Subjects: Languages and Mathematics)" can be downloaded from the webpages of the Four Institutions.

7. 2018 JAE Important Dates

Event	Date
Application Deadline for Special Examination Arrangement of the Students with Disabilities	31 December 2017
2018/2019 Application Period of the Four Institutions	03 - 19 January 2018
Issuance of JAE Examination Permit	22 March - 08 April 2018
JAE Examination	04 - 08 April 2018
JAE Result Release	During the second week of May 2018
Application for Rechecking of JAE Results	To be announced upon release of JAE result
Announcement of the Admission Offer by the Four Institutions	Between the end of May and the beginning of June 2018

Academic Regulations and Rules

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS AND RULES

Regulations of the Programmes of the University of Macau

(Approved by the University Council on 27 June 2018)

**Article 1
Academic Year**

An academic year covers the period from August to July. Each year consists of two semesters, plus an optional intensive summer term. Each semester consists of approximately sixteen weeks of scheduled classes, including examinations.

**Article 2
Medium of Instruction**

The mediums of instruction are English, Chinese and Portuguese, with English as the main medium of instruction.

**Article 3
Programme Operation**

1. Bachelor's Degree Programmes
 - 1) The normal period of study is four years;
 - 2) The minimum credit requirement for graduation is 132 credits.
2. Master's Degree Programmes
 - 1) An applicant of a master programme must possess a bachelor's degree or academic background recognized as equivalent by the University of Macau. An applicant may also be required to possess other knowledge or professional experience;
 - 2) The programme duration:
 - (1) The programme duration is at least 18 months.
 - (2) The minimum period of coursework study is normally 12 months and the maximum period is 24 months.
 - 3) Modes of study:
In accordance with the study plan and relevant regulations, a student must complete the required courses and complete one of the following modes:
 - (1) to write an academic thesis and to pass a public oral defence;
 - (2) to write a project report
 - (3) to attend approved professional internship and to submit an intern report.
 The period for the completion of the academic thesis, project report or intern report is normally six months.
 - 4) An examination committee proposed by the academic unit concerned and approved by the Senate is responsible for the assessment of the thesis and oral defence.
3. Doctor of Philosophy Programmes
 - 1) An applicant of a PhD programme must possess a master's degree or academic background recognized as equivalent by the University of Macau or a bachelor's degree with outstanding academic results.
 - 2) The programme duration is normally three years.
 - 3) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) Programmes are research-based programmes. A PhD student is required to write and submit a thesis which makes an original contribution

to the knowledge or professional discipline concerned, and to pass a public oral defence;

- 4) The academic unit may require students to complete specific courses as part of the admission requirements;
- 5) An examination committee proposed by the academic unit concerned and approved by the Senate is responsible for the assessment of the thesis and oral defence. The normal period of study is three to five years;

4. Other Programmes

All academic units of the University of Macau may offer other degree, diploma and certificate programmes. The programme operation must be consistent with the University of Macau rules concerned

Article 4 **Students' Application and Registration**

1. Students must fulfil the admission requirements stated in the rules concerned or pass the related examinations when applying for admission to different programmes of the University.
2. All students admitted to the University of Macau will be considered as registered students upon payment of tuition fees and submission of all required documents set by the University of Macau within the specified period. All returning students will be considered as registered students upon payment of tuition fees and other fees set by the University of Macau within the specified period.
3. Registration records of undergraduates and postgraduates are managed by the Registry and the Graduate School respectively.

Article 5 **Student Records**

1. Student records include status records and academic records.
2. Student records of undergraduates and postgraduates are managed by the Registry and the Graduate School respectively.

Article 6 **Transfer from Other Universities**

1. Students of other universities transferring to the University of Macau must fulfil the conditions and requirements stated in the Admission Rules (Admission Rules Governing Bachelor's Degree Programmes; Admission Rules Governing Master's Degrees & Postgraduate Certificates / Diploma Programmes; Admission Rules Governing PhD Programmes) before they are admitted to the University of Macau.
2. Students must withdraw from their original universities before transferring to the University of Macau.

Article 7

Credit Transfer

1. Credits obtained by completing the courses of degree programmes at any tertiary education institutions may be transferred after students have been admitted to programmes of the University of Macau.
2. The normal limit on the number of credits that can be transferred to a programme of the University of Macau is one-third of the total credits required to complete the programme of study.

Article 8

Rules

The University of Macau shall formulate and approve the relevant internal rules in accordance with this Regulations and other applicable legislation.

General Rules Governing PhD Programmes

(Approved by the Senate on 07 June 2017)

A. ADMISSION

1. Admission is governed by the University Admission Rules. Applicants must satisfy the University admission requirements, and any additional requirements imposed by the academic unit they intend to enter.
2. According to Article 25 of Decree no. 11/91/M of 4 February 1991, students should not enrol/register in any other higher education programme in Macao in the same academic year.
3. A student of the University is required to observe the General Rules, and those rules and procedures which govern admission requirements, examinations, fees and charges.

B. GENERAL

1. The University offers full-time programmes of study leading to the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).
2. Students will be awarded the appropriate PhD degree provided that they have:
 - a. undertaken a programme of study for a period normally within the normative period of study; and
 - b. completed the total credit units of courses as stated in the regulations and rules for that degree; and
 - c. passed the prescribed examinations; and
 - d. fulfilled minimum coursework graduation requirements set by the academic units; and
 - e. written a thesis and passed the oral defence; and
 - f. paid the prescribed fees; and
 - g. fulfilled the requirements of the regulations and rules of the University.
3. Each individual academic unit may issue special rules applying to specific PhD programmes, within the general framework of the present General Rules. However, any standard for qualification requirements, performance of candidates and/or else, as provided for in the present General Rules, may not be set to a lower or less strict level by the special rules issued for any programme by the relevant academic unit.
4. Students must register in a programme of study on the specified dates in any one academic year, with compulsory attendance at classes.
5. According to Article 31.1 of Decree no. 11/91/M of 4 February 1991, the maximum period of studies will be 150% of the normative period of the programme. For working students, it will be two times the normative period of studies. Students who cannot complete the programme within the periods above will be required to discontinue their studies.

C. ACADEMIC YEAR

An academic year covers the period from August to July. Each year consists of two semesters.

D. REGISTRATION

1. A student is normally registered as a PhD student at his/her initial registration.

2. New students will be considered registered students upon proper completion and submission of all registration materials to the Graduate School with tuition fees settled, while returning students will be considered registered students upon settlement of tuition fees.
3. A student must register in the name which appears in his/her personal identification documents.
4. Student Cards
 - a. All students will be issued with student cards (UM Campus Card).
 - b. The student card is a student's personal identification document. It is not transferable.
 - c. In case of loss or damage of a student card, a student should apply for a replacement. Application forms for such replacement are obtainable from the Graduate School's homepage. A card replacement fee will be charged to the student.
 - d. The student card will be renewed once the student achieves the PhD candidacy, no administration fee will be charged to student in such a case.
 - e. Students may refer to the 'Rules & Guidelines Governing the Use of UM Campus Card' for further details.
5. Late Registration
 - a. Students may apply for late registration if they cannot complete the process within the scheduled period. Application for late registration should be submitted at least three working days before the scheduled registration period by completing application forms obtained from the Graduate School's homepage.
 - b. Late registration fees will be charged to students who do not apply for late registration three working days before the scheduled registration period. Students who have applied for late registration but failed to complete the process within the approved period will also be charged a late registration fee.
 - c. Late registration can be considered once only.
 - d. Apart from medical reason, registration can only be delayed for at most five calendar days after commencement of classes. If late registration is anticipated for medical reasons, a medical certificate should be attached to the student's application for late registration. Applications for registration later than the above period will not be accepted except for medical reasons and other extraordinary circumstances. In such case, late registration application requires the approval of the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned.
 - e. In any case, students must also make sure that they will still be able to enrol in either course work or thesis in the semester that they register. Otherwise, they will not be considered as an active student and will have to defer their studies.
 - f. The admission offer for students who fail to complete the required registration procedures by the designated deadline will be disqualified.
 - g. Students will not be entitled to register if the non-refundable deposit has not been settled.
6. Double Registration

Students are not permitted to register simultaneously in another programme at the University or any other Higher Education Institution in Macao. If a student is found to be in breach of this rule, he/she will be required to discontinue his/her studies at this University.
2. Students with insufficient academic background may be considered and will be given provisional status. PhD students admitted under provisional status have to complete the additional courses required when they were admitted. Students passing their provisional status should be officially approved by the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned, before becoming eligible for the qualifying examination. Academic unit should then inform the Graduate School to update the student status on the following day of the approval of passing the provisional status.

E. COURSE RETAKE

Students may apply for retaking a course. Application form is obtainable at the Graduate School's homepage. The student should obtain the consent of the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned by securing required signatures. For the credit-based tuition fee scheme, all applications must be approved and the retaking courses must be enrolled before the deadline of the add/drop period. The fees for retaking any courses are calculated based on the credit-based tuition fee scheme.

If a student retakes a course, only the course grade for the latest attempt will appear on the student's transcript.

F. COURSEWORK

1. All PhD students should complete the required coursework. All courses should be completed before the oral defence. A student who does not pass a compulsory course in a second attempt may be required to discontinue his or her studies.
2. **Withdrawal from Individual Courses**
Students may withdraw from an individual course after the course add/drop period on condition that he/she still has at least one course enrolled after the course is withdrawn. When students wish to withdraw from a course after the add/drop period, they should complete and submit an application form, which is obtainable from the Graduate School or can be downloaded from the Graduate School's homepage, to the Graduate School at least 5 working days before the final examination. A 'W' grade will be given to the withdrawn course and the tuition fee for the withdrawn course will not be refunded. Any application submitted after the aforementioned deadline will not be considered.
3. Students should always look carefully at their enrolment records. If they are not sure if their enrolment records are correct, they may seek advice from the academic unit concerned. Students are responsible for following up any updates, errors or omissions.

G. COURSE EXEMPTION

1. Students who have completed equivalent courses in other tertiary education institutions may apply for course exemption to the academic unit concerned before the last day of course add/drop period. In the case of course exemption, credits will be granted to replace the original UM course. Exempted courses will be assigned a grade 'X' and will be shown in the transcript of academic record, but will not be counted towards the GPA.

Applications should be submitted to the respective academic unit and be accompanied by supporting documents, e.g. course outlines, official course descriptions, lecture hours, study plans, course grades etc, showing that the students have passed equivalent courses elsewhere.

2. Students may apply for course exemption for any courses.
3. Course exemptions are considered valid only after they are endorsed by the head of department or programme coordinator and approved by the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned.
4. The normal limit on the number of credits that can be transferred to a programme is one-third of the total credits required.
5. Any exceptional cases are subject to the endorsement of the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned and the approval of the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) via the Graduate

School.

H. COURSE WAIVER

- Students who have not completed equivalent courses in other tertiary education institutions but have attained the knowledge and skills of specific UM courses may apply for a course waiver to the academic unit concerned before the last day of course add/drop period. In the case of course waiver, no credits will be granted, and students will be required to take a related course approved by the head of department or programme coordinator to fulfil the credit requirement. Waived courses will be assigned a grade 'CW' and will be shown in the transcript of academic record, but will not be counted towards the GPA.

Applications must be submitted to the respective academic unit and be accompanied by an explanation for the waiver request and supporting documents (if any). Proof of the acquired competence is required.

- Students may apply for course waiver for any courses.
- Course waivers are considered valid only after they are endorsed by the head of department or programme coordinator and approved by the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned.
- All exceptional cases are subject to the endorsement of the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned and the approval of the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) via the Graduate School.

I. GRADING SYSTEM

- Grades are awarded according to the following system:

Letter Grades	Grade Points	Percentage	Scale
A	4.0 (Excellent)	97-100	20
		93-96	19
A-	3.7 (Very Good)	88-92	18
B+	3.3	83-87	17
B	3.0 (Good)	78-82	16
B-	2.7	73-77	15
C+	2.3	68-72	14
C	2.0	63-67	13
C-	1.7	58-62	12
D+	1.3	53-57	11
D	1.0 (Pass)	50-52	10
F	0 (Fail)	Below 50	Below 10

Definition of Grades

Letter Grade	Definition	Remark
CW	Course Waiver	Assigned to a course that has been waived.
DX	Deferred Result	A temporary grade assigned to the students who ask for a supplementary examination with justifiable reasons.

Letter Grade	Definition	Remark
I	Incomplete	Used when work is necessarily delayed through no fault of the student, such as a medical problem. This grade must be converted to a regular grade by the commencement of the following semester; otherwise it will be converted to 'F'.
P or NP	Pass or Fail	Given to a course where the results are not counted towards the GPA.
T	Audit	Assigned when an auditing student has completed, to the satisfaction of the instructor, the conditions established at registration as an auditing student.
W	Withdrawal	Assigned when a student has withdrawn from a course. The result will not be counted towards the GPA.
X	Course Exempted	Assigned in the case of a course exemption.

2. Except programmes offered by the Faculty of Law, letter grades are official grades.
3. For programmes offered by the Faculty of Law, scales are official grades. Other grades are for reference only.

J. PERIOD OF STUDY

The normative study period of all PhD programmes is 4 years.

K. RESIDENCE REQUIREMENT

1. The normal residence period of a PhD student is 3 years unless with special approval for absence of leave. The minimum residence period is 12 months. The residence requirement will be part of the graduation requirement.
2. A student who is in Macao, except for absences not exceeding 3 weeks continuously and not exceeding 1 month aggregate in an academic year, is deemed to be studying and receiving regular supervision, and provided he/she is also attending courses, if required, is regarded as in residence.
3. A student who is not in Macao is normally regarded as not being in residence. In cases where the student would nevertheless receive adequate supervision on a regular basis while away from Macao, or where the absence from Macao is related to an academic purpose, an application with the endorsement of the supervisor should be submitted to the Faculty GSC Chair concerned for endorsement, and then to the Dean of the academic unit for approval, so as to regard the student as being in residence during that period of absence.
4. A student may also be regarded as being in residence while away from Macao if his/her study programme officially requires him/her to be on exchange to an institution outside Macao or if the student is formally accepted to go on an exchange programme.

Except for periods of approved leave, and except as provided in 2, 3 and 4 above, all PhD students are required to be in residence during their period of study. In any case a student needs to fulfill the minimum residence requirement of 12 months in Macao. The residence requirement will be part of the graduation requirement.

L. RESEARCH SUPERVISION

1. The Faculty Graduate Studies Committee will administer the appointment of supervisor(s) or temporary supervisor and PhD advisory committees of PhD students.
 - a. The supervisor has the primary responsibility for directing and advising a student throughout his/her study period, especially during the preparation of the thesis.
 - i. Supervisor(s) of a student should be appointed at the admission of a student.
 - ii. Supervisor(s) must submit a progress report of the student required by the Guidelines for the Progress Report of the Postgraduates of the University of Macau.
 - b. The temporary supervisor has the primary responsibility for directing and advising a student during his/her supervision period.
 - i. The temporary supervisor of a student should be appointed at the admission of a student if the student cannot identify the supervisor. The admission of PhD students with temporary supervisor should be considered as exceptional cases only.
 - ii. The temporary supervisor must submit a progress report of the student required by the Guidelines for the Progress Report of the Postgraduates of the University of Macau.
 - iii. The temporary supervisor can only supervise the student for at most one year. Academic unit/a temporary supervisor shall decide whether a student with financial support will receive full or half support of funding when he/she is under the supervision of a temporary supervisor for the first semester. If a student cannot identify the supervisor within the first semester, he/she should only receive half support of funding for one more semester under the temporary supervisor's supervision. If the student cannot identify the supervisor within one year after his/her initial registration, he/she has to be discontinued from the PhD programme.
 - c. The PhD advisory committee is intended to provide additional academic advice to the student during the coursework period, for the qualifying examination, and for the preparation of the thesis proposal.
 - i. Each newly admitted PhD student will be assigned a PhD advisory committee to provide guidance after his/her initial registration.
 - ii. A tailor-made coursework study plan for each individual PhD student will be designed by the Committee. The study plan is a guide to what students have to accomplish in order to complete their programme of studies. Students are advised to consult their study plans during selection of courses for enrolment. They should keep their study plans and any subsequent adjustments for future reference during the course enrolment and for graduation purposes.
 - iii. The committee will also provide advice about the qualifying examination and the thesis proposal, the acceptability of the proposed thesis topic, the appropriateness of the proposed methodology, and the adequacy of the literature search. Upon approval of the student's thesis proposal, the committee will advise the candidate about the preparation of the thesis and assist the supervisor, in monitoring the candidate's progress.
 - iv. The membership of the PhD advisory committee should include the thesis supervisor(s) plus at least one member. The member(s), appointed by the Faculty Graduate Studies Committee, should represent academic disciplines relevant to the thesis topic. When appropriate, the member(s) may be selected from more than one faculty/institute. In addition, the member(s) may be appointed from outside UM if necessary.
2. The appointments of the supervisor(s) and PhD advisory committee of a student are officially approved by the Faculty Graduate Studies Committee.
3. Changes of the supervisor(s) and/or the membership of the PhD advisory committee can be made upon the approval of the Faculty Graduate Studies Committee.

M. ASSESSMENTS

1. Each PhD student must pass three assessments during his/her study.
2. The three assessments include a qualifying examination, a thesis proposal assessment and a final thesis oral defence examination.
3. The qualifying examination and thesis proposal assessment are administrated by the Faculty Graduate Studies Committee.

N. QUALIFYING EXAMINATION

1. The qualifying examination will assess the ability and background of the student for the enrolled PhD programme.
2. Each faculty/institute will define the form and operation procedures of the qualifying examination according to its own needs.
3. A student must pass the qualifying examination within 2 years after his/her initial registration. Academic units should inform the Graduate School on the following day a student passes the qualifying examination. Unless special approval of an extension of this period from Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) is granted, a student failing to pass the qualifying examination will be discontinued from the enrolled PhD programme. All applications related to extension beyond the stipulated period to pass the qualifying examination should be submitted to the individual Faculty Graduate Studies Committee for consideration. The recommendation of Faculty Graduate Studies Committee will be forwarded to the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) for approval via the Graduate School.
4. A student who fails the qualifying examination on the first attempt may take the examination again. If the student fails the examination a second time, he/she will be discontinued from the relevant PhD programme.

O. THESIS PROPOSAL ASSESSMENT

1. The thesis proposal assessment will examine the quality of the planned research, ensuring that it meets UM standards.
2. The thesis proposal assessment may be carried out only after the student has passed the qualifying examination.
3. The thesis proposal assessment will include submission of a written proposal from the student and its presentation to an assessment panel. The assessment panel will include a chairperson appointed by the Faculty Graduate Studies Committee (this chairperson should not be a member of the PhD advisory committee), along with the PhD advisory committee members. A student who fails the thesis proposal assessment the first time may take the assessment again. If the student fails the assessment a second time, he/she will be discontinued from the enrolled PhD programme.
4. A student who passes the thesis proposal assessment will be considered as a PhD candidate at the University of Macau.
5. The Faculty Graduate Studies Committee which administered the thesis proposal assessment will submit the passed and fully revised thesis proposal together with the names of the student, supervisor(s) and the PhD advisory committee to the Graduate School for official approval of PhD candidacy.

6. A student must achieve PhD candidacy within 4 years after his/her initial registration at the University of Macau by passing the qualifying examination and thesis proposal assessment. The maximum period for achieving the PhD candidacy will not be extended in general. This policy is independent of UM funding support. Unless special approval of an extension of this period from the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) is granted, a student failing to achieve PhD candidacy as governed by the above term will be discontinued from the enrolled PhD programme. All applications related to extension beyond the stipulated period to achieve PhD candidacy should be submitted to the individual Faculty Graduate Studies Committee for consideration. The recommendation of Faculty Graduate Studies Committee will be forwarded to the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) for approval via the Graduate School.
7. A PhD student who would like to extend his/her PhD study period to achieve PhD candidacy should submit the following documents at least one month before the end of the study period to the academic unit concerned:
 - a. a completed application form which can be obtained from the Graduate School's homepage for extension of study period for PhD degree programme;
 - b. a brief qualifying examination & PhD thesis assessment report;
 - c. a proposed plan of research for the extension period.

(b and c should be endorsed by the thesis supervisor before submission.)

P. THESIS FORMAT, SUBMISSION AND PUBLICATION

1. Candidates are advised to study thoroughly and follow strictly the Guidelines Governing the Format of PhD Theses when writing their thesis. Candidates may refer to the Graduate School's homepage (<http://www.umac.mo/grs/>) for details of the said Guidelines.
2. Before a candidate submits a thesis for examination, he/she shall pass one copy of the thesis to the supervisor(s) for assessment. If the supervisor(s) confirm(s) that the thesis is ready for submission, a "thesis submission" form should be completed as endorsement.
3. A candidate shall submit five copies of his/her thesis, together with the "thesis submission" form, to the academic unit concerned. The thesis shall conform in layout, binding and presentation as required by the academic unit concerned.
4. The examination committee shall declare in writing to accept/reject the thesis.
5. If a thesis is rejected by the examination committee, the candidate shall re-submit the thesis following the above mentioned thesis submission procedures within the period as decided by the examination committee. The re-submission deadline shall not exceed the maximum period of study. A candidate shall only re-submit the thesis once only.
6. A candidate must submit properly bound copies of the final version of the thesis approved by the examination committee upon successful completion of the oral defence examination. The exact number of copies of thesis and the submission deadline will be specified by the academic unit concerned.
7. The Library copy of a thesis must be bound by the official contractor appointed by the UM to ensure a uniform appearance of the PhD theses. The bound Library copy must be first sent to the Graduate School for checking before it will be finally housed in the Library. Candidates can contact the Graduate School for details about the thesis binding arrangements.
8. A candidate must also submit a soft copy of the said thesis to the academic unit concerned for onward transmission to the University Library, in ways and format as determined by the

9. All PhD theses will be published with the ProQuest UMI Dissertation Publishing. Exceptions would be allowed for special cases with sound justification and proper approval. The University Library will process the thesis publication procedures with the UMI.

Q. EXAMINATION COMMITTEE

1. The examination committee members shall be appointed normally within 30 working days after the thesis is submitted.
2. The candidate shall normally be informed of the official composition of the examination committee within two weeks after the official appointment.
3. The examination committee shall be chaired by the Rector or his/her representative and shall be composed of the supervisor and at least three examiners.
4. The examination committee members shall normally be those who have completed a graduate degree at doctoral level in the relevant discipline and have involved in supervision of theses.

R. ORAL DEFENCE EXAMINATION

1. The oral defence examination is compulsory and shall be held normally within 2 months after the day on which the thesis is officially accepted by the examination committee for oral defence examination.
2. The academic unit concerned shall give the candidate at least one week's notice of the date of oral defence examination.
3. The oral defence examination is an open examination. The PhD candidate shall present the thesis and defend it in front of an examination committee.
4. The oral defence examination shall not take place if it cannot fulfil the criteria stated in the Guidelines on Approval Procedures for PhD Theses and Formation of PhD Oral Defence Examination Committee.
5. Prior to the oral defence examination, the examination committee shall decide the speaking order and method of its members.
6. The thesis presentation session and the question and answer session of an oral defence examination shall not exceed 2 hours.
7. After the thesis presentation and the question and answer session, the examination committee shall discuss and evaluate the candidate's performance. By open ballot voting, the committee shall decide to go into the final resolution deliberation session.
8. Final Resolution Deliberation Session:
 - a. A resolution must be decided by majority vote and open ballot voting with supporting statements. No committee voting member can abstain from voting.
 - b. The final resolution of the defence examination shall be delivered as pass (P), conditional pass (CP) or fail (NP).
 - i. Pass: The student has to submit the final copy to academic unit within one week.
 - ii. Conditional pass, subject to minor revisions: Revised version to be assessed by

- supervisor(s) only/all Examination Committee Members. The student has to submit the final copy to the academic unit within 3 months from the date of the oral defence examination.
- iii. Conditional pass, subject to major revisions: The student has to take the oral defence examination again within a year.
 - iv. Fail: The student has to be terminated from the PhD programme.
9. The academic unit concerned shall submit the final thesis together with the student's graduation proposal to the Graduate School for graduation check within one month after the final thesis is submitted to the academic unit and the graduation requirements are fulfilled by the student.
 10. The oral defence examination and the resolution-deliberation discussions must be put on record. A proposal for the award of degrees shall be submitted to the Senate for approval. The minutes of the oral defence examination shall record the voting results and comments on the oral defence.

S. APPEAL AGAINST RESULTS

No appeal against the final academic decision of an examination committee is permitted.

T. TUITION FEE & CONTINUOUS THESIS SUPERVISION FEE

For students admitted from academic year 2014/2015 onwards, a credit-based tuition fee scheme will be adopted. The tuition fee is charged based on the number of credits enrolled and students should settle their tuition fees before the deadline set by the University. Please refer to the "Fees and Charges" for the relevant charges.

The Continuous Thesis Supervision Fee is charged per semester according to the credit-based tuition fee scheme. Students are required to pay this fee upon fulfilling and settling the charges of the required number of credits for thesis.

U. GRADUATION

1. Graduation and Issue of Graduation Certificates

A student who has completed the coursework of a Master programme but does not manage to accomplish the PhD part could still be awarded the relevant Master's degree provided that he/she has successfully completed Master's thesis writing and oral defence.

Upon successful completion of studies, thesis writing and oral defence and with the approval of the Senate, academic awards are conferred on students at a congregation.

Students eligible for academic awards for that particular year will be notified in writing of the details regarding the congregation, the collection of academic dress, and the award certificate.

The graduation certificate will be issued once only, as there will be no second printing. **Students are therefore strongly advised to ensure the safe-keeping of this important document.**

The University reserves the right to withhold conferment of an award on a student who has outstanding fees owed to the University, or who has otherwise failed to discharge all obligations towards the University.

V. DISCONTINUATION OF STUDIES

1. A student shall be required to discontinue studies under the following circumstances:
 - a. A student who has failed a compulsory course more than once.
 - b. A student who has failed a second qualifying examination.
 - c. A student who has failed a second thesis proposal assessment.
 - d. A student (under the temporary supervisor's supervision) who cannot identify the supervisor within 1 year.
 - e. A student who cannot pass the qualifying examination within 2 years or achieve PhD candidacy within 4 years.
 - f. A student who cannot or is not in a position to complete his/her course of study within the maximum study period.
 - g. A student whose thesis has been rejected by the examination committee for a second time.
 - h. A student who has failed the oral defence examination.
 - i. A student who is graded "Unsatisfactory" twice consecutively in the progress report.
2. Students whose studies have been discontinued due to unsatisfactory academic performance or who have exceeded their maximum study period cannot register as a student of the University within the subsequent three years, unless special approval or authorisation has been granted by the party concerned.

Discontinued students returning within the subsequent three years

For students who have been discontinued from their studies due to unsatisfactory academic performance, they should apply for re-admission and such application must be approved by the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) with the recommendation from the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned.

For students who have been discontinued from their studies by exceeding the maximum study duration, they should apply for regular admission as new students and such application must be authorised by the government on the recommendation of the University authority.

Discontinued students returning after three years

Three years after the discontinuation, regardless of the reason for discontinuation, they should apply for regular admission and be admitted as new students following all the procedures and rules for new students.

W. DEFERMENT OF STUDY

1. Application for deferment of study from a withdrawn or inactive student will not be considered. For definitions of withdrawn and inactive students, please refer to item X and Z respectively.
2. Students who wish to postpone their studies should apply for deferment of study by completing an application form from the Graduate School and securing the required signatures from the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned before leaving the University. The University does not guarantee such students that the degree programme/courses will remain constant after they return to the University.
3. Students can apply for deferment of study for not more than 2 semesters at one time. If students wish to prolong their deferment period, they should submit another application before class commencement of the next semester after they have reached the previously approved deferment period. The total approved period of deferment of study cannot accumulate to more than 6 semesters. Any exceptional cases are subject to the

endorsement of the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned and the approval of the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) via the Graduate School.

4. New students can apply for deferment of study for not more than one academic year. Application for such deferment should be made before class commencement. New students must fulfill all the conditions stated in their offer letters and submit the required amount of non-refundable deposit before they become eligible to apply for deferment of study. Such applications will only be permitted for medical reasons and exceptional cases with sound justification. For medical reasons, students are required to submit medical certificates issued by hospitals at the time of application. For exceptional cases with sound justification, students are required to specify the reason and submit written certification at the time of application.
5. Students who have deferred their studies and wish to return to the University should apply for resumption of study. Resumption is not granted automatically (See the item AA - Resumption/Re-admission of Study for details). Besides, new students are not permitted to transfer to another research area when they apply for resumption of study.
6. If students neither apply for resumption of study nor submit another deferment application before class commencement of the next semester after they have reached the previously approved deferment period, they will be considered having withdrawn from the University, and they have to apply for re-admission of study later if they wish to return to the University (See the item AA - Resumption/Re-admission of Study for details).

X. WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY

1. Students who wish to terminate their studies at the University prior to graduation should apply for withdrawal of study by completing an application form which is obtainable from the Graduate School or can be downloaded from the Graduate School's homepage.
2. Withdrawal grades will be recorded for each course at the time the student receives permission to withdraw. The grades are either "W", meaning that the student withdraws from the University before the examination period, or "F", meaning that the student does not take the examinations but withdraws during or after the examination period. However, if a student withdraws from the University after completing all the courses and examinations of a semester, all academic credits/grades are given for the courses taken in that semester.
3. Students who withdraw from the University and later wish to return must apply for re-admission of study. Re-admission of study is not granted automatically and is with lower priority than resumption of study during application consideration subject to quota availability. (See the item AA - Resumption/Re-admission of Study for details.)

Y. CHECK-OUT

1. All withdrawn, suspended or discontinued students and those applying for deferment of study are required to complete the student clearance forms, which are obtainable from the Graduate School or can be downloaded from the Graduate School's homepage, before leaving the University. Students are required to clear all outstanding matters with the department concerned.
2. All graduates are not required to come in person to the University to complete the check-out procedures. However, students who have any outstanding records must clear their records with the department concerned. Otherwise, certificates of graduation and other official documents will not be issued.

-
3. A student may authorise another person to process the check-out procedures by filling in Graduate School's official authorisation letter. I.D. copies of both parties must be submitted.
 4. Students who withdraw voluntarily from the University sever their connection with the University.
 5. If students leave the University in the course of study without going through the check-out procedures, no official document (such as testimonial, transcript or graduation certificate) will be issued.

Z. INACTIVE STUDENTS

1. Students admitted or resuming in academic year 2013/2014 or before who do not settle their tuition fees (including continuation fee) ten calendar days after the commencement of classes in any semester will be considered inactive students.
2. Students admitted or resuming in academic year 2014/2015 onwards who do not enrol in any courses or do not settle their tuition fees (including Continuous Thesis Supervision Fee) ten calendar days after the payment deadline in any semester will be considered inactive students.
3. Students admitted in academic year 2016/2017 onwards who do not maintain at least 3 credits of enrolment per semester prior to the stage of extended thesis supervision (where only 2 credits per semester will be charged) will be considered inactive students.
4. Inactive students will be prohibited from attending classes, using any services or facilities of the University, and applying for any official documents. For students who become inactive from academic year 2015/2016 onwards, the maximum inactive duration is two semesters cumulatively. If inactive students wish to return to the University within the inactive duration, they must make up the check-out procedures and apply for re-admission of study. An administration fee will be charged for the late check-out procedures, and a re-admission fee based on the number of inactive semesters will be charged upon approval of re-admission. Please refer to "Fees and Other Charges" for the relevant fees. Re-admission of study is not granted automatically and is with lower priority than resumption of study during application consideration subject to quota availability. Also, inactive students are with lower priority than withdrawn students for re-admission (See the item AA - Resumption/Re-admission of Study for details).

AA. RESUMPTION/RE-ADMISSION OF STUDY

1. Students who have deferred their studies and wish to return to the University should apply for resumption of study, while withdrawn, discontinued or inactive students should apply for re-admission of study.
2. Students returning to the University either through resumption or re-admission can continue their study with all the previous academic records. However, the procedures for resumption and re-admission are different from each other and re-admission is with lower priority than resumption of study during application consideration subject to quota availability. Also, discontinued and inactive students are with lower priority than withdrawn students for re-admission.
3. It should be noted that the total duration for deferment of study, withdrawal of study, and inactive period should not exceed six semesters altogether, and the inactive period should not exceed two semesters independently. No resumption or re-admission of study will be considered if students cannot fulfil this duration requirement. Any exceptional cases are

subject to the endorsement of the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned and the approval of the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) via the Graduate School.

Students who cannot return to the University through resumption or re-admission have to apply for regular admission if they wish to study at the University afterwards and all the previous academic records will be expired.

4. Procedures for Resumption of Study

When students apply for resumption of study, they should submit written applications to the Graduate School before class commencement of a certain semester for the approval from the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned. Any applications submitted on/after the first day of classes will be directly rejected by the Graduate School. The applicants must meet all the admission requirements prevailing at the time of resumption and successful applications will be effective in the specific semester required by the students.

In addition, all resuming students who have deferred their studies due to health issues are required to submit a Medical Examination Report (GRS/Form/005) to the Graduate School during the resumption process. This report is to prove that the student has recovered from the health issues and is capable of pursuing his/her studies at the University. If a student has already had a medical check-up within three months prior to resumption, he/she may submit a certified true copy of that medical report.

5. Procedures for Re-admission of Study

When withdrawn and inactive students apply for re-admission of study, they should submit written requests to the Graduate School for the approval from the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned. For inactive students, they must make up the check-out procedures before applying for re-admission; however, they are not required to obtain approval from the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned for the check-out. Also, an administration fee will be charged for the late check-out procedures, and a re-admission fee based on the number of inactive semesters will be charged upon approval of re-admission. (Please refer to "Fees and Other Charges" for the relevant fees).

When discontinued students apply for re-admission of study, they should submit written requests to the Graduate School for the approval of the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) with the recommendation from the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned. All re-admission applications should be submitted to the Graduate School before class commencement of a certain semester and any applications submitted on/after the first day of classes will be directly rejected by the Graduate School. The applicants must meet all the admission requirements prevailing at the time of re-admission and successful applications will be effective in the following semester.

6. All resuming and re-admitted students should pay their tuition fees according to the tuition schemes of the resuming/re-admitted year and are required to check the study plan with the general office of the academic unit concerned.

AB. CHANGE OF PERSONAL INFORMATION

1. Students should inform the Graduate School immediately of any change of personal particulars entered in the students' registration records. For changes of address (such as home address, postal address and e-mail address) and contact numbers, requests may be sent through fax or e-mail. For changes of other personal particulars, students must go personally to the Graduate School and personal identification documents must be presented.
2. Application forms are obtainable from the Graduate School or can be downloaded from the Graduate School's homepage. All current students can also directly change their addresses

and telephone numbers through the University's Student Information Web Services (<http://isw.umac.mo>).

3. Other than changes of address or telephone number, applications for changing a student's registered particulars will not be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

AC. CERTIFICATION

1. Academic Transcripts and Testimonials

- a. An academic transcript is a certification of a student's record of academic performance at the University and it shows the student's grades obtained in a programme up to the latest final examination taken. Students can apply for transcripts after the academic reports have been released. A testimonial is a certification of the student's present registration status with regard to his/her studies at the University. Application forms may be obtained from the Registry or can be downloaded from the Registry's homepage. The charge per copy may be found in "Fees and Other Charges". The completed form must be submitted to the Registry. If students submit their applications by post in Macao, a cheque or cashier's order for the amount due should be enclosed. For overseas applicants, payment must be paid by either cashier's order or bank draft; an additional handling fee will be charged. Please refer to "Fees and Other Charges" for further details.
- b. To avoid delay, please remember that requests for transcripts by other parties must bear the student's authorisation before the Registry can process the requests. During examination and assessment periods, the issuing of transcripts may be suspended or delayed.
- c. The University reserves the right to withhold an academic transcript or a testimonial from a student who has outstanding fees owing to the University, or who has otherwise failed to discharge all obligations towards to the University.

2. Certified True Copy of Academic Documents

Students may apply for certified true copies of academic documents issued by the University such as graduation certificates and academic transcripts from the Registry. Application forms for such copies are obtainable from the Registry or can be downloaded from the Registry's homepage. Please refer to "Fees and Other Charges" for the relevant charges. However, the Registry will provide a free service to students who apply for admission to the programmes offered by the University.

AD. ACADEMIC HONESTY

Students should uphold the principle of academic integrity and pursue their studies with passion and honesty. They should avoid committing any act of academic dishonesty, including but not limited to cheating, fabrication, collusion and plagiarism. Plagiarism is a serious academic offence and the University shall penalize the student who is proved to have incorporated others' works as his/her own work according to the "Student Disciplinary Regulations of the University of Macau". Regarding the types and handling procedures of academic dishonesty, please refer to the Rules on Handling Student Academic Dishonesty.

Annex

FEES AND CHARGES

For details about fees and charges, please refer to the "Fees and Charges" section of the UM Academic Calendar or the homepage of the Treasury Section of the Finance Office (<http://www.umac.mo/fo>).

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENTS

Notices such as important announcements, examination schedules or university activities will be posted on notice boards. There are also electronic bulletin boards, which display messages campus-wide and can be easily accessed through the campus computer network. In addition, the University sends important notices to students through SMS (short message service) or e-mails (university's accounts only). Students should check the campus notice-boards, electronic bulletin boards and university's e-mail accounts to learn about University news and events.

General Rules Governing Master's Degree & Postgraduate Certificate/Diploma Programmes

(Approved by the Senate on 07 June 2017)

Items marked with an asterisk * are applicable to master's degree programmes only.

A. ADMISSION

1. Admission is governed by the University Admission Rules. Applicants must satisfy the University admission requirements, and any additional requirements imposed by the academic unit they intend to enter.
2. Students are normally admitted as 'first-year students'.
3. According to Article 25 of Decree no. 11/91/M of 4 February 1991, students should not enrol/register in any other higher education programme in Macao in the same academic year.
4. A student of the University is required to observe the General Rules, and those rules and procedures which govern admission requirements, examinations, fees and charges.

B. GENERAL

1. The University offers full-time programmes of study leading to the degrees of Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Law (LLM), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Engineering (MEng), Master of Social Sciences (MSocSc) or such other degrees as are approved by the University authority.
2. Students will be awarded the appropriate master's degree provided that they have:
 - a. undertaken a programme of study for a period normally within the normative period of study; and
 - b. completed the total credit units of courses as stated in the regulations and rules for that degree; and
 - c. passed the prescribed examinations; and
 - d. fulfilled minimum coursework graduation requirements set by the academic units; and
 - e. written a thesis and passed the oral defence; and
 - f. paid the prescribed fees; and
 - g. fulfilled the requirements of the regulations and rules of the University.
3. Each individual academic unit may issue special rules applying to specific master's degree and/or postgraduate certificate/diploma programmes, within the general framework of present General Rules. However, any standard for qualification requirements, performance of candidates and/or else, as provided for in present General Rules, may not be set to a lower or less strict level by the special rules issued for any programme by the relevant academic unit.
4. Students must register in a programme of study on the specified dates in any one academic year, with compulsory attendance at classes.
5. According to Article 31.1 of Decree no. 11/91/M of 4 February 1991, the maximum period of studies will be 150% of the normative period of the programme. For working students, it will be two times the normative period of studies. Students who cannot complete the programme within the periods above will be required to discontinue their studies.

6. Auditing students may study courses at any level subject to acceptance by the appropriate academic authority. An auditing student can attend a course and participate in activities up to and including writing the final examination, but will receive a 'T' grade. These courses may not lead to a degree but may be submitted to the academic unit concerned for consideration if the student wishes to convert to a degree-awarding programme.

C. ACADEMIC YEAR

An academic year covers the period from August to July. Each year consists of two semesters.

D. REGISTRATION

1. New students will be considered registered students upon proper completion and submission of all registration materials to the Graduate School with tuition fees settled, while returning students will be considered registered students upon settlement of tuition fees.
2. A student must register in the name which appears in his/her personal identification documents.
3. Student Cards
 - a. All students will be issued with student cards (UM Campus Card).
 - b. The student card is a student's personal identification document. It is not transferable.
 - c. In case of loss or damage of a student card, a student should apply for a replacement. Application forms for such replacement are obtainable from the Graduate School's homepage. A card replacement fee will be charged to the student.
 - d. Students may refer to the "Rules & Guidelines Governing the Use of UM Campus Card" for further details.
4. Late Registration
 - a. Students may apply for late registration if they cannot complete the process within the scheduled period. Application for late registration should be submitted at least three working days before the scheduled registration period by completing application forms obtained from the Graduate School's homepage.
 - b. Late registration fees will be charged to students who do not apply for late registration three working days before the scheduled registration period. Students who have applied for late registration but failed to complete the process within the approved period will also be charged a late registration fee.
 - c. Late registration can be considered once only.
 - d. Apart from medical reason, registration can only be delayed for at most five calendar days after commencement of classes. If late registration is anticipated for medical reasons, a medical certificate should be attached to the student's application for late registration. Applications for registration later than the above period will not be accepted except for medical reasons and other extraordinary circumstances. In such case, late registration application requires the approval of the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned.
 - e. In any case, students must also make sure that they will still be able to enrol in either course work or thesis in the semester that they register. Otherwise, they will not be considered as an active student and will have to defer their studies.
 - f. The admission offer for students who fail to complete the required registration procedures by the designated deadline will be disqualified.
 - g. Students will not be entitled to register if the non-refundable deposit has not been settled.

5. Double Registration

Students are not permitted to register simultaneously in another programme at the University or any other Higher Education Institution in Macao. If a student is found to be in breach of this rule, he/she will be required to discontinue his/her studies at this University.

E. CREDIT AND COURSE LOAD

The minimum number of credits of course work for Master's degree programmes is 24 and in addition a thesis is required. A credit unit is equal to one lecture hour per week for one semester. One session (2 to 3 hours) per week of laboratory or practice work for one semester can also be counted as one credit unit.

F. COURSE RETAKE

Students may apply for retaking a course. Application form is obtainable at the Graduate School's homepage. The student should obtain the consent of the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned by securing required signatures. For the credit-based tuition fee scheme, all applications must be approved and the retaking courses must be enrolled before the deadline of the add/drop period. The fees for retaking any courses are calculated based on the credit-based tuition fee scheme.

If a student retakes a course, only the course grade for the latest attempt will appear on the student's transcript and will be included in the calculation of the GPA.

G. COURSE ENROLMENT

1. Except under very special circumstances as approved by the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned, students are advised to follow the study plan specified by the programme in which they have enrolled. The number of credits/courses taken is restricted to the requirements of the academic unit for the semester. It should be noted that no substitutions are allowed under any circumstances for compulsory courses.
2. The courses offered by any academic unit are normally open to students enrolled in that unit and to students enrolled in other academic units either as electives permitted by, or as requirements set by, those academic units.
3. A student shall not be allowed to take courses whose lecture-time schedules conflict.
4. To complete course enrolment for any semester, students must comply with the rules as stated in the study plan for the academic unit in which they are enrolled.
5. Students will not be entitled to proceed to enrolment or course add/drop if there is any outstanding tuition fee.
6. On-line Enrolment
During the enrolment period, students of specified programmes of studies will process course enrolment on-line. Students who are not able to enrol on-line during the specified period may complete the process manually.
7. Course Add/Drop
 - a. Students may make changes to their enrolment records during the course add/drop period. Requests for adding or dropping courses other than the add/drop period will not be accepted.
 - b. Application forms will be provided to students who wish to add/drop courses. Such students are required to complete the form and obtain the signatures of the course instructors and the signature of the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned.

Application forms must be submitted to the academic unit's office by the specified date.

- c. A student who drops a course without going through the prescribed procedure will be given a failing grade, "F" or "NP" for that course.
 - d. A student should confirm his/her enrolment records by checking the course enrolment confirmation note obtainable from the general office of the academic unit concerned.
8. **Withdrawal from Individual Courses**
Students may withdraw from an individual course after the course add/drop period on condition that he/she still has at least one course enrolled after the course is withdrawn. When students wish to withdraw from a course after the add/drop period, they should complete and submit an application form, which is obtainable from the Graduate School or can be downloaded from the Graduate School's homepage, to the Graduate School at least 5 working days before the final examination. A 'W' grade will be given to the withdrawn course and the tuition fee for the withdrawn course will not be refunded. Any application submitted after the aforementioned deadline will not be considered.
9. Students should always look carefully at their enrolment records. If they are not sure if their enrolment records are correct, they may seek advice from the academic unit concerned. Students are responsible for following up any updates, errors or omissions.
10. **Study Plan**
A study plan is a guide to what students have to accomplish in order to complete their programme of studies. Students are advised to consult their study plans during selection of courses for enrolment. They should keep their study plans and any subsequent adjustments for future reference during course enrolment and for graduation purposes.
11. **Course Designations**
- a. Courses specified in the postgraduate programmes are designated as Compulsory Major course, Required Elective or Free Elective.
 - b. Compulsory Major courses must be taken in the semester indicated. A student who fails a Compulsory Major course is required to retake that course.
 - c. Required Electives are courses chosen by the student but within a group of courses designed for this purpose by the programme. Required Electives may be taken at other times. A student who fails a Required Elective will be required to either retake the same course or take another course within the same group.
 - d. Free Electives are selected by the student in areas inside or outside the major as designated in the curriculum, subject to the academic unit's approval. A student who fails a Free Elective will not be required to retake the course. Such students may take another course to fulfil graduation requirements. Within individual programmes, some courses may not be considered Free Electives.

***H. THESIS REGISTRATION**

A student must submit a thesis proposal endorsed by his/her thesis supervisor with the approval of the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned. The supervisor(s) must submit a progress report of the student required by the Guidelines for the Progress Report of the Postgraduates of the University of Macau.

I. TUITION FEE & CONTINUOUS THESIS SUPERVISION FEE

For students admitted from academic year 2014/2015 onwards, a credit-based tuition fee scheme will be adopted. The tuition fee is charged based on the number of credits enrolled and students should settle their tuition fees before the deadline set by the University. Please refer to the "Fees and Charges" for the relevant charges.

*The Continuous Thesis Supervision Fee is charged per semester according to the credit-based tuition fee scheme. Students are required to pay this fee upon fulfilling and settling the charges of the required number of credits for thesis.

J. COURSE EXEMPTION

1. Students who have completed equivalent courses in other tertiary education institutions may apply for course exemption to the academic unit concerned before the last day of course add/drop period. In the case of course exemption, credits will be granted to replace the original UM course. Exempted courses will be assigned a grade 'X' and will be shown in the transcript of academic record, but will not be counted towards the GPA.

Applications should be submitted to the respective academic unit and be accompanied by supporting documents, e.g. course outlines, official course descriptions, lecture hours, study plans, course grades etc, showing that the students have passed equivalent courses elsewhere.

2. Students may apply for course exemption for any courses.
3. Course exemptions are considered valid only after they are endorsed by the head of department or programme coordinator and approved by the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned.
4. The normal limit on the number of credits that can be transferred to a programme is one-third of the total credits required.
5. Any exceptional cases are subject to the endorsement of the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned and the approval of the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) via the Graduate School.

K. COURSE WAIVER

1. Students who have not completed equivalent courses in other tertiary education institutions but have attained the knowledge and skills of specific UM courses may apply for a course waiver to the academic unit concerned before the last day of course add/drop period. In the case of course waiver, no credits will be granted, and students will be required to take a related course approved by the head of department or programme coordinator to fulfil the credit requirement. Waived courses will be assigned a grade 'CW' and will be shown in the transcript of academic record, but will not be counted towards the GPA.

Applications must be submitted to the respective academic unit and be accompanied by an explanation for the waiver request and supporting documents (if any). Proof of the acquired competence is required.

2. Students may apply for course waiver for any courses.
3. Course waivers are considered valid only after they are endorsed by the head of department or programme coordinator and approved by the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned.
4. All exceptional cases are subject to the endorsement of the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned and the approval of the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) via the Graduate School.

L. ATTENDANCE AND ABSENCE

1. Attendance
 - a. Participation in the work of a course is a precondition for a student's achievement of credits in that course.
 - b. A student whose studies are discontinued will not be permitted to attend classes during the period of discontinuation.
2. Absence
 - a. A student who cannot attend classes because of illness must inform the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned in writing at the earliest opportunity. When longer absence is necessary (over three days) or when absence from examinations is in question, a student must submit in writing an application for leave of absence to the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned, together with a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
 - b. A student who, during his studies, desires leave of absence for more than two full consecutive days for non-medical reasons must apply to the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned in writing at the earliest opportunity, stating the reasons for which the leave of absence is sought. Permission for such leave will only be granted in exceptional circumstances and on a case-by-case basis.
 - c. A student who is absent without applying for leave of absence from a course for more than 20% of its scheduled teaching periods in the aggregate will not be allowed to take the final examination and will receive a failing grade for that course.
 - d. If the expected period of leave is of a significant duration, students should apply for deferment of studies.

M. EXAMINATION AND ASSESSMENT

1. Coursework
 - a. A student will take course examinations, where each course will be examined or otherwise assessed, at the end of the semester/quarter in which it is offered.
 - b. For medical or other compelling reasons, a student who is unable to sit for any course examination must apply in writing with a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner at the earliest possible moment (but not later than seven calendar days after the examination concerned) to the academic unit for leave of absence.
 - c. A student who is absent from any examination without permission will be given a failing grade for that examination.
 - d. In some courses, assessment may be made otherwise than by examination when the programme of study so specifies.
 - e. A student will be examined or assessed for every course he/she has registered for on the basis of his/her performance in that course. Criteria for examination or assessment may include one or any combination of the following: attendance, class-work, written assignments, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests or examinations.
- * 2. Thesis Writing

A student shall be examined by examiners at an oral defence on the subject of the thesis and/or approved course of study and research.

***N. EXAMINATION COMMITTEE**

1. After the candidate has submitted the thesis to the academic unit concerned, the Academic Council of the academic unit shall decide whether to submit a proposal for the examination committee to the Senate for approval and the Rector for appointment. The examination committee shall be appointed by the Rector within 30 days after the thesis submission.
2. The candidate shall be informed of the official composition of the examination committee

within 5 working days.

3. The examination committee shall be composed of:
 - a. Two suitably qualified members of academic staff from the specific area of the master's degree programme;
 - b. The thesis supervisor.
4. Within 30 days after notifying the candidate of the composition of the examination committee, the examination committee shall declare in writing to accept the thesis or recommend its revision to the candidate with supporting reasons.
5. In the case of thesis revision, the candidate shall revise the thesis or declare to maintain it unchanged as presented within 90 days. This period cannot be extended.
6. If the candidate does not submit the revised thesis within the said period nor declare waiving the revision, he/she shall be considered to have given up the candidacy. A failing grade shall be given.
7. A candidate must submit properly bound copies of the final version of the thesis approved by the examination committee upon successful completion of the oral defence examination. The exact number of copies of thesis and the submission deadline will be specified by the academic unit concerned. In addition, a candidate must also submit a soft copy of the said thesis to the academic unit concerned for onward transmission to the University Library, in ways and format as determined by the University Library.

***O. ORAL DEFENCE EXAMINATION**

1. The oral defence examination shall take place within 60 days after:
 - a. The day on which the thesis is officially accepted; or
 - b. The day on which the thesis revision or the declaration waiving the revision is submitted.
2. The oral defence examination shall be held with the presence of at least three members of the examination committee, one of whom must be the thesis supervisor.
3. The oral defence examination shall not exceed 90 minutes, during which the examination committee members can join in discussion.
4. The time allocated to the candidate shall be the same as the time given to the examination committee members.
5. When the oral defence examination is completed, the examination committee members shall meet to assess the examination and set out a deliberation on the candidate's final classification by open ballot, with supporting reasons. No abstention is permitted.
6. The chairperson of the examination committee has the deciding vote.
7. The final resolution shall be delivered in the form of pass "P" or fail "NP".
8. The proposal for the award of degrees shall be submitted to the Senate for approval. The minutes of the oral defence examination shall be submitted together with the proposal and shall record the voting results and comments on the oral defence.

P. GRADING SYSTEM

1. Grades are awarded according to the following system:

Letter Grades	Grade Points	Percentage	Scale
A	4.0 (Excellent)	97-100	20
		93-96	19
A-	3.7 (Very Good)	88-92	18
B+	3.3	83-87	17
B	3.0 (Good)	78-82	16
B-	2.7	73-77	15
C+	2.3	68-72	14
C	2.0	63-67	13
C-	1.7	58-62	12
D+	1.3	53-57	11
D	1.0 (Pass)	50-52	10
F	0 (Fail)	Below 50	Below 10

Definition of Grades

Letter Grade	Definition	Remark
CW	Course Waiver	Assigned to a course that has been waived.
DX	Deferred Result	A temporary grade assigned to the students who ask for a supplementary examination with justifiable reasons.
I	Incomplete	Used when work is necessarily delayed through no fault of the student, such as a medical problem. This grade must be converted to a regular grade by the commencement of the following semester; otherwise it will be converted to 'F'.
P or NP	Pass or Fail	Given to a course where the results are not counted towards the GPA.
T	Audit	Assigned when an auditing student has completed, to the satisfaction of the instructor, the conditions established at registration as an auditing student.
W	Withdrawal	Assigned when a student has withdrawn from a course. The result will not be counted towards the GPA.
X	Course Exempted	Assigned in the case of a course exemption.

2. Letter grades are official grades. Grade points are used for the purpose of calculating the GPA. For the Faculty of Law, scales are official grades.

Q. GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA)

1. Semester GPA - This is a figure ranging from 0 to 4.0 (A=4.0) used to indicate the average performance of a student in the semester concerned.
- a. Semester GPA:
- $$\frac{\text{Total weighted points of all courses taken in the semester concerned}}{\text{Total number of credits enrolled in the semester concerned}}$$

-
- b. Weighted points:
Grade points $\times$ the number of credits of the course concerned
2. Cumulative GPA – This is a figure ranging from 0 to 4.0 (A=4.0) used to indicate the overall performance of a student in all the semesters of the specified years of studies.

Cumulative GPA:

$$\frac{\text{Total weighted points for all courses taken}}{\text{Total number of credits enrolled in all semesters}}$$

R. GRADUATION HONOURS

1. For Master's degree programmes, honours upon graduation are awarded as follows:
 - Excellent
 - Very Good
 - Good
2. For postgraduate certificate/diploma programmes, a graduation certificate will be awarded upon graduation, with no classification of honours.
3. Graduation and Issue of Graduation Certificates
 - a. Master's Degree Programmes
Upon successful completion of coursework studies, students will be issued a coursework diploma. Upon the fulfilment of the University's GPA requirement and completion of thesis writing and oral defence and with the approval of the University Senate, academic awards will be conferred on students at a congregation.
 - b. Postgraduate Certificate/Diploma Programmes

*A student must complete all the required course work and obtain a minimum overall result of Grade B- (GPA 2.7) or 14 in 20-point scale for FLL and fulfill any other requirements as specified by the academic unit concerned as the graduation requirement.

Upon successful completion of studies at the University and with the approval of the University Senate, academic awards are conferred on students at a congregation.

Students eligible for academic awards for that particular year will be notified in writing of the details regarding the congregation, the collection of academic dress, and the award certificate.

The graduation certificate will be issued once only, as there will be no second printing. **Students are therefore strongly advised to ensure the safe-keeping of this important document.**

The University reserves the right to withhold conferment of an award on a student who has outstanding fees owed to the University, or who has otherwise failed to discharge all obligations towards the University.

S. DISCONTINUATION OF STUDIES

1. A student shall be required to discontinue studies under the following circumstances:
 - a. A student who has failed a Compulsory Major course more than once.
 - b. A student who has enrolled in more than 1 course and has failed two-thirds of the credit units for courses taken in one semester.
 - c. A student who cannot or is not in a position to complete his/her course of study within the prescribed period stated in B.5.
2. Students whose studies have been discontinued due to unsatisfactory academic performance or who have exceeded their maximum study period cannot register as a

student of the University within the subsequent three years, unless special approval or authorisation has been granted by the party concerned.

Discontinued students returning within the subsequent three years

For students who have been discontinued from their studies due to unsatisfactory academic performance, they should apply for re-admission and such application must be approved by the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) with the recommendation from the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned.

For students who have been discontinued from their studies by exceeding the maximum study duration, they should apply for regular admission as new students and such application must be authorised by the government on the recommendation of the University authority.

Discontinued students returning after three years

Three years after the discontinuation, regardless of the reason for discontinuation, they should apply for regular admission and be admitted as new students following all the procedures and rules for new students.

T. CHANGE OF MAJORS

Students cannot change major in the specified years of study. However, any special request may be considered by the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned on a case-by-case basis.

U. DEFERMENT OF STUDY

1. Application for deferment of study from a withdrawn or inactive student will not be considered. For definitions of withdrawn and inactive students, please refer to item V and X respectively.
2. Students who wish to postpone their studies should apply for deferment of study by completing an application form from the Graduate School and securing the required signatures from the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned before leaving the University. The University does not guarantee such students that the degree programme/courses will remain constant after they return to the University.
3. Students can apply for deferment of study for not more than 2 semesters at one time. If students wish to prolong their deferment period, they should submit another application before class commencement of the next semester after they have reached the previously approved deferment period. The total approved period of deferment of study cannot accumulate to more than 6 semesters. Any exceptional cases are subject to the endorsement of the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned and the approval of the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) via the Graduate School.
4. New students can apply for deferment of study for not more than one academic year. Application for such deferment should be made before class commencement. New students must fulfill all the conditions stated in their offer letters and submit the required amount of non-refundable deposit before they become eligible to apply for deferment of study. Such applications will only be permitted for medical reasons and exceptional cases with sound justification. For medical reasons, students are required to submit medical certificates issued by hospitals at the time of application. For exceptional cases with sound justification, students are required to specify the reason and submit written certification at the time of application.
5. Students who have deferred their studies and wish to return to the University should apply for resumption of study. Resumption is not granted automatically (See the item Y -

Resumption/Re-admission of Study for details). Besides, new students are not permitted to transfer to another programme when they apply for resumption of study.

6. If students neither apply for resumption of study nor submit another deferment application before class commencement of the next semester after they have reached the previously approved deferment period, they will be considered having withdrawn from the University, and they have to apply for re-admission of study later if they wish to return to the University (See the item Y - Resumption/Re-admission of Study for details).

V. WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY

1. Students who wish to terminate their studies at the University prior to graduation should apply for withdrawal of study by completing an application form which is obtainable from the Graduate School or can be downloaded from the Graduate School's homepage.
2. Withdrawal grades will be recorded for each course at the time the student receives permission to withdraw. The grades are either "W", meaning that the student withdraws from the University before the examination period, or "F", meaning that the student does not take the examinations but withdraws during or after the examination period. However, if a student withdraws from the University after completing all the courses and examinations of a semester, all academic credits/grades are given for the courses taken in that semester.
3. Students who withdraw from the University and later wish to return must apply for re-admission of study. Re-admission of study is not granted automatically and is with lower priority than resumption of study during application consideration subject to quota availability. (See the item Y - "Resumption/Re-admission of Study" for details.)

W. CHECK-OUT

1. All withdrawn, suspended or discontinued students and those applying for deferment of study are required to complete the student clearance forms, which are obtainable from the Graduate School or can be downloaded from the Graduate School's homepage, before leaving the University. Students are required to clear all outstanding matters with the department concerned.
2. All graduates are not required to come in person to the University to complete the check-out procedures. However, students who have any outstanding records must clear their records with the department concerned. Otherwise, certificates of graduation and other official documents will not be issued.
3. A student may authorise another person to process the check-out procedures by filling in Graduate School's official authorisation letter. I.D. copies of both parties must be submitted.
4. Students who withdraw voluntarily from the University sever their connection with the University.
5. If students leave the University in the course of study without going through the check-out procedures, no official document (such as testimonial, transcript or graduation certificate) will be issued.

X. INACTIVE STUDENTS

1. Students admitted or resuming in academic year 2013/2014 or before who do not settle their tuition fees (including continuation fee) ten calendar days after the commencement of classes in any semester will be considered inactive students.

2. Students admitted or resuming in academic year 2014/2015 onwards who do not enrol in any courses or do not settle their tuition fees (including Continuous Thesis Supervision Fee) ten calendar days after the payment deadline in any semester will be considered inactive students.
3. Inactive students will be prohibited from attending classes, using any services or facilities of the University, and applying for any official documents. For students who become inactive from academic year 2015/2016 onwards, the maximum inactive duration is two semesters cumulatively. If inactive students wish to return to the University within the inactive duration, they must make up the check-out procedures and apply for re-admission of study. An administration fee will be charged for the late check-out procedures, and a re-admission fee based on the number of inactive semesters will be charged upon approval of re-admission. Please refer to "Fees and Other Charges" for the relevant fees. Re-admission of study is not granted automatically and is with lower priority than resumption of study during application consideration subject to quota availability. Also, inactive students are with lower priority than withdrawn students for re-admission (See the item Y - "Resumption/Re-admission of Study" for details).

Y. RESUMPTION/RE-ADMISSION OF STUDY

1. Students who have deferred their studies and wish to return to the University should apply for resumption of study, while withdrawn, discontinued or inactive students should apply for re-admission of study.
2. Students returning to the University either through resumption or re-admission can continue their study with all the previous academic records. However, the procedures for resumption and re-admission are different from each other and re-admission is with lower priority than resumption of study during application consideration subject to quota availability. Also, discontinued and inactive students are with lower priority than withdrawn students for re-admission.
3. It should be noted that the total duration for deferment of study, withdrawal of study, and inactive period should not exceed six semesters altogether, and the inactive period should not exceed two semesters independently. No resumption or re-admission of study will be considered if students cannot fulfil this duration requirement. Any exceptional cases are subject to the endorsement of the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned and the approval of the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) via the Graduate School.

Students who cannot return to the University through resumption or re-admission have to apply for regular admission if they wish to study at the University afterwards and all the previous academic records will be expired.

4. **Procedures for Resumption of Study**
When students apply for resumption of study, they should submit written applications to the Graduate School before class commencement of a certain semester for the approval from the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned. Any applications submitted on/after the first day of classes will be directly rejected by the Graduate School. The applicants must meet all the admission requirements prevailing at the time of resumption and successful applications will be effective in the specific semester required by the students.

In addition, all resuming students who have deferred their studies due to health issues are required to submit a Medical Examination Report (GRS/Form/005) to the Graduate School during the resumption process. This report is to prove that the student has recovered from the health issues and is capable of pursuing his/her studies at the University. If a student has already had a medical check-up within three months prior to resumption, he/she may submit a certified true copy of that medical report.

5. Procedures for Re-admission of Study

When withdrawn and inactive students apply for re-admission of study, they should submit written requests to the Graduate School for the approval from the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned. For inactive students, they must make up the check-out procedures before applying for re-admission; however, they are not required to obtain approval from the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned for the check-out. Also, an administration fee will be charged for the late check-out procedures, and a re-admission fee based on the number of inactive semesters will be charged upon approval of re-admission (Please refer to "Fees and Other Charges" for the relevant fees).

When discontinued students apply for re-admission of study, they should submit written requests to the Graduate School for the approval of the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) with the recommendation from the Dean/Director of the academic unit concerned. All re-admission application should be submitted to the Graduate School before class commencement of a certain semester and any applications submitted on/after the first day of classes will be directly rejected by the Graduate School. The applicants must meet all the admission requirements prevailing at the time of re-admission and successful applications will be effective in the following semester.

6. All resuming and re-admitted students should pay their tuition fees according to the tuition schemes of the resuming/re-admitted year and are required to check the study plan with the general office of the academic unit concerned.

Z. CHANGE OF PERSONAL INFORMATION

1. Students should inform the Graduate School immediately of any change of personal particulars entered in the students' registration records. For changes of address (such as home address, postal address and e-mail address) and contact numbers, requests may be sent through fax or e-mail. For changes of other personal particulars, students must go personally to the Graduate School and personal identification documents must be presented.
2. Application forms are obtainable from the Graduate School or can be downloaded from the Graduate School's homepage. All current students can also directly change their addresses and telephone numbers through the University's Student Information Web Services (<http://isw.umac.mo>).
3. Other than changes of address or telephone number, applications for changing a student's registered particulars will not be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

AA. CERTIFICATION

1. Academic Transcripts and Testimonials

- a. An academic transcript is a certification of a student's record of academic performance at the University and it shows the student's grades obtained in a programme up to the latest final examination taken. Students can apply for transcripts after the academic reports have been released. A testimonial is a certification of the student's present registration status with regard to his/her studies at the University. Application forms may be obtained from the Registry or can be downloaded from the Registry's homepage. The charge per copy may be found in "Fees and Other Charges". The completed form must be submitted to the Registry. If students submit their applications by post in Macao, a cheque or cashier's order for the amount due should be enclosed. For overseas applicants, payment must be paid by either cashier's order or bank draft; an additional handling fee will be charged. Please refer to "Fees and Other Charges" for further details.

- b. To avoid delay, please remember that requests for transcripts by other parties must bear the student's authorisation before the Registry can process the requests. During examination and assessment periods, the issuing of transcripts may be suspended or delayed.
 - c. The University reserves the right to withhold an academic transcript or a testimonial from a student who has outstanding fees owing to the University, or who has otherwise failed to discharge all obligations towards to the University.
2. **Certified True Copy of Academic Documents**
Students may apply for certified true copies of academic documents issued by the University such as graduation certificates and academic transcripts from the Registry. Application forms for such copies are obtainable from the Registry or can be downloaded from the Registry's homepage. Please refer to "Fees and Other Charges" for the relevant charges. However, the Registry will provide a free service to students who apply for admission to the programmes offered by the University.

AB. ACADEMIC HONESTY

Students should uphold the principle of academic integrity and pursue their studies with passion and honesty. They should avoid committing any act of academic dishonesty, including but not limited to cheating, fabrication, collusion and plagiarism. Plagiarism is a serious academic offence and the University shall penalize the student who is proved to have incorporated others' works as his/her own work according to the "Student Disciplinary Regulations of the University of Macau". Regarding the types and handling procedures of academic dishonesty, please refer to the Rules on Handling Student Academic Dishonesty.

FEES AND CHARGES

For details about fees and charges, please refer to the "Fees and Charges" section of the UM Academic Calendar or the homepage of the Treasury Section of the Finance Office.

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENTS

Notices such as important announcements, examination schedules or university activities will be posted on notice boards. There are also electronic bulletin boards, which display messages campus-wide and can be easily accessed through the campus computer network. In addition, the University sends important notices to students through SMS* (short message service) or e-mails (university's accounts only). Students should check the campus notice-boards, electronic bulletin boards and university's e-mail accounts to learn about University news and events.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS AND RULES

General Rules Governing Bachelor's Degree Programmes

(Approved by the Rector on 20 June 2018)

A. ADMISSION

1. Admission is governed by the University Admission Rules (Admission Rules Governing Bachelor's Degree Programmes; Admission Rules Governing Master's Degrees & Postgraduate Certificates / Diploma Programmes; Admission Rules Governing PhD Programmes). Applicants must satisfy the University admission requirements, and any additional requirements imposed by the academic unit they intend to enter.
2. Students should not enrol/register in any other higher education programme in Macao in the same academic year.
3. A student of the University is required to observe the General Rules, and those rules and procedures which govern admission requirements, examinations, fees and charges.

B. GENERAL

1. The University offers full-time programmes of study leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (BA), Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA), Bachelor of Education (BEEd), Bachelor of Law (LLB), Bachelor of Science (BSc), Bachelor of Social Sciences (BSocSc) or such other degrees as approved by the University authority.
2. Students will be awarded the appropriate bachelor's degree provided that they have:
 - a. undertaken a programme of study for a period normally of not less than four years for bachelor programmes; and
 - b. completed the total credits of courses as stated in the rules for that degree; and
 - c. passed the prescribed examinations; and
 - d. paid the prescribed fees; and
 - e. fulfilled the requirements of the rules of the University.
3. Students must register in a programme of study on the specified dates in any one academic year, with compulsory attendance at classes.
4. The maximum duration of studies will be 150% of the normal duration of the programme. For working students, it will be two times the normal duration of studies. Students who cannot complete the programme within the periods above will be required to discontinue their studies.
5. Auditing students may study courses at any level subject to acceptance by the appropriate academic authority. An auditing student can attend a course and participate in activities up to and including writing the final examination, but will receive a "T" grade. These courses may not lead to a degree but may be submitted to the academic unit concerned for consideration if the student wishes to convert to a degree-awarding programme.

C. ACADEMIC YEAR

An academic year covers the period from August to July. Each year consists of two semesters, plus an optional intensive summer term. Each semester consists of approximately sixteen weeks of scheduled classes, including examinations.

D. REGISTRATION

1. New students are normally admitted as "first-year students" and will be considered

registered students upon proper completion and submission of all registration materials to the Registry with tuition fees settled, while returning students will be considered registered students upon settlement of tuition fees.

2. Students are normally categorised as first, second, third, fourth or fifth year based on the number of credits gained. In special cases, such as transferring from one programme to another, or falling behind in studies because of failure in many courses, categorisation will be based on the advice of the academic unit.
3. A student must register in the name which appears in his/her personal identification documents.
4. Student Cards
 - a. All students will be issued with student cards (UM Campus Card).
 - b. A student card cannot be used by anybody other than the holder.
 - c. In case of loss or damage of a student card, a student should apply for a replacement. Application forms for such replacement are obtainable from the Registry or can be downloaded from the Registry's homepage. A card replacement fee will be charged to the student.
 - d. Students may refer to the "Rules Governing the Use of UM Campus Card" for further details.
5. Double Registration

Students are not permitted to register simultaneously in another programme at the University or any other Higher Education Institution in Macao. If a student is found to be in breach of this rule, he/she will be required to discontinue his/her studies at this University.

E. CREDIT AND COURSE LOAD

1. A credit is equal to one lecture hour per week for one semester. One session (2 to 3 hours) per week of laboratory or practice work for one semester is also counted as one credit.
2. Course Load for Students
 - a. In addition to the Community and Peer Education courses, a student is normally allowed to take a maximum of 21 credits in a semester (an academic unit may allow less as the maximum). Any special request for more than 21 credits must be endorsed by the Dean of student's home academic unit and approved by the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs).
 - b. A final year student may take up to 24 credits in a semester. Prior approval of the Dean of student's home academic unit must be sought.

F. COURSE ENROLMENT

1. Course Enrolment includes two processes, pre-enrolment and course add/drop. Students may refer to the Course Enrolment Handbook for further.
2. Except under very special circumstances as approved by the Dean of the academic unit concerned, students are advised to follow the study plan specified by the programme in which they have enrolled. The number of credits/courses taken is restricted to the requirements of the academic unit for the semester. It should be noted that no substitutions are allowed under any circumstances for compulsory courses.
3. The courses offered by any academic unit are normally open to students enrolled in that unit, and to students enrolled in other academic units either as electives permitted by, or as requirements set by, those academic units.

4. A student shall not be allowed to take courses where lecture-time schedules conflict.
5. Students will not be entitled to proceed to pre-enrolment or course add/drop if there is any outstanding tuition fee.
6. Course Add/Drop
 - a. Students may make changes to their enrolment records during the course add/drop period. Requests for adding or dropping courses other than the add/drop period will not be accepted.
 - b. Adding a new course depends on the availability of section quota.
 - c. A student who drops a course without going through the prescribed procedures will be given a failing grade, "F" or "NP" for that course.
7. Withdrawal from Individual Courses

Students may withdraw from an individual course after the course add/drop period on condition that he/she still has at least one credit enrolled after the course is withdrawn. When students wish to withdraw from a course after the add/drop period, they should complete and submit an application form, which is obtainable from the Registry office or can be downloaded from the Registry's homepage, to the Registry by the end of the 11th week of a semester. For Summer Term, students who wish to withdraw from a course should submit the application form to the Registry office at least five working days before the last class of the course concerned. A "W" grade will be given to the withdrawn course and the tuition fee for the withdrawn course will not be refunded. Any application submitted after the aforementioned deadline will not be considered.
8. Students should always look carefully at their enrolment records. If they are not sure if their enrolment records are correct, they may seek advice from the academic unit concerned. Students are responsible for following up any updates, errors or omissions.
9. Study Plan

A study plan is a guide to what students have to accomplish in order to complete their programme of studies. Students are advised to consult their study plans during selection of courses for enrolment. They should keep their study plans and any subsequent adjustments for future reference during course enrolment and for graduation purposes.
10. Course Designations
 - a. Courses specified in the undergraduate programmes are designated as Compulsory Major course, General Education course, Required Elective, Minor course or Free Elective.
 - b. Compulsory Major courses must be taken in the semester indicated. A student who fails a Compulsory Major course is required to retake that course.
 - c. General Education courses are courses listed in the General Education Programme. A student who fails a General Education course will be required to either retake the same course or take another course within the same area. Within individual major programmes, some restrictions on the selection of General Education courses may be prescribed.
 - d. Required Electives are courses chosen by the student but within a group of courses designed for this purpose by the programme. Required Electives may be taken at other times. A student who fails a Required Elective will be required to either retake the same course or take another course within the same group.
 - e. Minor courses are courses designated by the Minor Programme.
 - f. Free Electives are selected by the student in areas inside or outside the major as designated in the curriculum, subject to the academic unit's approval. A student who fails a Free Elective will not be required to retake the course. Such students may take another course to fulfil graduation requirements. Within individual programmes, some courses may not be considered Free Electives.

G. UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM MODEL

The following undergraduate curriculum model is implemented in academic year 2018/2019 onwards:

Course Types		No. of Credits
1.	Major	60 – 66
2.	Languages and Skills [^]	3 – 15
3.	Community and Peer Education	3
4.	General Education	24 – 27
5.	Free Elective (minor programme = 18 - 24 credits)	21 – 42
Minimum Credit Requirement		132

[^] Students who test out of the Languages and Skills course(s) are required to make up the credits by taking additional Free Elective(s).

H. COURSE RETAKE

1. A student may retake a course only if the course result is below Grade C (2.0).
2. There is no limit to the number of times a student retakes a course. The results of all attempts will be recorded and shown on the transcript. Only the highest grade among all attempts will be considered in GPA calculation: if this grade is Grade C (2.0) or below, it will be counted towards the GPA; if this grade is above Grade C, only Grade C (2.0) will be counted towards the GPA.

I. COURSE EXEMPTION

1. Students who have completed equivalent courses in any tertiary education institutions may apply for course exemption to the academic unit concerned before the first day of the semester. In the case of course exemption, credits will be granted to replace the original UM course. Exempted courses will be assigned a grade "X" and will be shown in the transcript of academic record, but will not be counted towards the GPA.

Applications should be submitted to student's home academic unit and be accompanied by supporting documents, e.g. course outlines, official course descriptions, lecture hours, study plans, course grades etc, showing that the students have passed equivalent courses elsewhere.

2. Course exemptions are considered valid only after they are endorsed by the head of department or programme coordinator of the course offering units and approved by the Dean of student's home academic unit.
3. A course can be exempted only if it meets the following three requirements:
 1. The course applied for course exemption must be deemed at degree level.
 2. Course Content
The course applied for course exemption must have at least 80% content similarity. The head of department or programme coordinator of the course offering units can judge the course content.

3. **Lecture Hour**
The lecture hours of the course applied for course exemption must have at least 80% as the course offered by UM. One UM credit is equal to one lecture hour per week for one semester and the total number of teaching weeks of a semester is at least 14. For course completed under the European Credit Transfer System (ECTS) without having 80% lecture hours as the 3-credit UM-offered course, it must have at least "6 ECTS credits and 24 lecture hours" or "5 ECTS credits and 30 lecture hours".
4. The normal limit on the number of credits that can be transferred to a programme is one-third of the total credits required.
5. For courses completed in UM-initiated outbound programmes without comparable courses offered by UM, students can still transfer them to UM as free electives with a maximum of six credits. Endorsement from the head of department or programme coordinator and approval from the Dean of student's home academic unit are required.
6. All exceptional cases are subject to the recommendation of the Dean of student's home academic unit and the approval of Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) via the Registry.

J. COURSE WAIVER

1. Students who have not completed equivalent courses in any tertiary education institutions but have attained the knowledge and skills of specific UM courses may apply for a course waiver to the academic unit concerned before the first day of the semester. In the case of course waiver, no credits will be granted, and students will be required to take a related course approved by the head of department or programme coordinator to fulfil the credit requirement. Waived courses will be assigned a grade "CW" and will be shown in the transcript of academic record, but will not be counted towards the GPA.

Applications must be submitted to student's home academic unit and be accompanied by an explanation for the waiver request and supporting documents (if any). Proof of the acquired competence is required.

2. Students may apply for course waiver for any courses. For the course in Community and Peer Education "Residential College Experiential Learning", students may apply for course waiver on the condition that they have possessed a degree from a comparable tertiary educational institution.
3. Course waivers are considered valid only after they are endorsed by the head of department or programme coordinator of the course offering units and approved by the Dean of student's home academic unit.
4. All exceptional cases are subject to the recommendation of the Dean of student's home academic unit and the approval of Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) via the Registry.

K. ATTENDANCE AND ABSENCE

1. **Attendance**
 - a. Participation in the work of a course is a precondition for a student's achievement of credits in that course.
 - b. A student whose studies are discontinued will not be permitted to attend classes during the period of suspension.
2. **Absence**
 - a. A student who cannot attend classes because of illness must inform the teacher concerned in writing at the earliest opportunity. When longer absence is necessary

(over three days) or when absence from examinations is in question, a student must submit in writing an application for leave of absence to the Dean or Director of the course offering unit concerned, together with a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

- b. A student who, during his studies, desires leave of absence for more than two full consecutive days for non-medical reasons must apply to the Dean or Director of the course offering unit concerned in writing at the earliest opportunity, stating the reasons for which the leave of absence is sought. Permission for such leave will only be granted in exceptional circumstances and on a case-by-case basis.
- c. A student who is absent without applying for leave of absence from a course for more than 20% of its scheduled teaching periods in the aggregate will not be allowed to take the final examination and will receive a failing grade for that course.
- d. If the expected period of leave is of a significant duration, students should apply for deferment of studies.

L. EXAMINATION AND ASSESSMENT

1. A student will take course examinations, where each course will be examined or otherwise assessed at the end of the semester in which it is offered.
2. For medical or other compelling reasons, a student who is unable to sit for any course examination must apply in writing with a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner at the earliest possible moment (but not later than seven calendar days after the examination concerned) to the Dean or Director of the course offering unit for leave of absence.
3. A student who is absent from any examination without permission will be given a failing grade for that examination.
4. In some courses, assessment may be made otherwise than by examination when the programme of study so specifies.
5. A student will be examined or assessed for every course he/she has registered for on the basis of his/her performance in that course. Criteria for examination or assessment may include one or any combination of the following: attendance, class-work, written assignments, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests or examinations.

M. GRADING SYSTEM

1. The below grading system is applicable to all academic units except the Faculty of Law:

Letter Grades	Grade Points	Percentage
A	4.0	93-100
A-	3.7	88-92
B+	3.3	83-87
B	3.0	78-82
B-	2.7	73-77
C+	2.3	68-72
C	2.0	63-67
C-	1.7	58-62
D+	1.3	53-57
D	1.0	50-52
F	0	Below 50

Letter grades are official grades. Grade points are used for the purpose of calculating the

GPA. Grades other than F are passing grades.

2. For the Faculty of Law, 20-point scales are official grades. Scales at 10 or above are passing grades.
3. Other Grades

Grades	Definition	Remark
CW	Course Waiver	Assigned to a course that has been waived.
DX	Deferred Result	A temporary grade assigned to the students who ask for a supplementary examination with justifiable reasons.
I	Incomplete	Used when work is necessarily delayed through no fault of the student, such as a medical problem. This grade must be converted to a regular grade by the commencement of the following semester; otherwise it will be converted to "F".
NP	Fail	Given to a course where the results are not counted towards the GPA.
P	Pass	
T	Audit	Assigned when an auditing student has completed, to the satisfaction of the instructor, the conditions established at registration as an auditing student.
W	Withdrawal	Assigned when a student has withdrawn from a course. The result will not be counted towards the GPA.
X	Course Exempted	Assigned in the case of a course exemption.

N. GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA)

1. Semester GPA - This is a figure ranging from 0 to 4.0 (A=4.0) used to indicate the average performance of a student in the semester concerned.

- a. Semester GPA:

$$\frac{\text{Total weighted points of all courses taken in the semester concerned}}{\text{Total number of credits enrolled in the semester concerned}}$$

- b. Weighted points:

$$\text{Grade points} \times \text{the number of credits of the course concerned}$$

2. Cumulative GPA – This is a figure ranging from 0 to 4.0 (A=4.0) used to indicate the overall performance of a student in all the semesters of the specified years of studies.

- Cumulative GPA:

$$\frac{\text{Total weighted points for all courses taken}}{\text{Total number of credits enrolled in all semesters}}$$

O. ACADEMIC HONOURS

Dean's and Rector's Honour Lists

Students in bachelor's degree programmes will be placed on the Dean's & Rector's Honour List at the end of the first or second semester if they meet the following criteria:

- **For Dean's Honour List:**

An eligible student should be a registered student in the relevant semester who

completes at least 15 credits or the number of credits required by the designated study plan of the semester at the University and achieves a semester GPA of 3.3/semester scale average (SA) of 14 or better in that semester.

■ **For Rector's Honour List:**

The Rector's Honour List is compiled on the Dean's recommendation. Only the best registered student in each academic unit will be selected, and the candidates must complete at least 15 credits or the number of credits required by the designated study plan of the semester at the University and achieve a semester GPA of 3.5/semester scale average (SA) of 16 or better in both semesters of that academic year:

Students going out for study, research, exchange, or other relevant academic activities or on leave for one semester or one academic year would not be included in the Dean's or Rector's Honour Lists in that semester or academic year.

P. GRADUATION

1. Students admitted from academic year 2014/2015 onwards are required to fulfil the following requirements in order to graduate:
 - a. GPA Requirement
For programmes using GPA system, students are required to achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or above.
 - b. Residential College (RC) Requirement
Mandatory residence of two semesters is normally required for the 1st year students. All students are required to fulfil the requirements specified by the RC system and the affiliated RC.

The University will **NOT** issue any certificates to those students who pass all the required courses but do not fulfil both the minimum GPA requirement and the RC requirement for graduation. However, transcripts will be issued to the students.

2. Graduation and Issue of Graduation Certificates
Upon successful completion of studies, fulfillment of both the GPA requirement and the RC requirement at the University, and with the approval of the University's Senate, academic awards are conferred on students at a congregation.
Students eligible for academic awards for that particular year, including those graduating after semester 1 and semester 2, will be notified in writing of the details regarding the congregation, the collection of academic dress, and the award certificate.
The graduation certificate will be issued once only, as there will be no second printing. **Students are therefore strongly advised to ensure the safe-keeping of this important document.**

The University reserves the right to withhold conferment of an award on a student who has outstanding fees owed to the University, or who has otherwise failed to discharge all obligations towards the University.

Q. ACADEMIC WARNING, PROBATION AND DISCONTINUATION OF STUDIES

1. Academic Warning
A student shall be placed on Academic Warning if he/she has obtained a semester GPA or cumulative GPA below 1.70 in any registered semester.

A student on Academic Warning will receive a written warning about his/her unsatisfactory academic performance and the required academic advising from the concerned academic unit.

2. Academic Probation

A student shall be placed on Academic Probation for one semester if he/she has obtained a semester GPA or cumulative GPA below 1.70 in any two consecutive registered semesters.

A student on Academic Probation will receive a written warning about his/her unsatisfactory academic performance. The study load of the student shall be restricted to a maximum of 12 credits. Such student shall be required to seek academic advice from his/her home academic unit on a regular basis (usually at least once a month) during the probation semester. His/Her performance shall be reviewed at the end of the probation semester:

- a. If a student obtains both semester GPA and cumulative GPA of 1.70 or above in the probation semester, his/her Academic Probation will be lifted.
- b. If a student obtains either a semester GPA or cumulative GPA below 1.70 in the probation semester, his/her Academic Probation will be extended for one more semester.
- c. If a student obtains both semester GPA and cumulative GPA below 1.70 in the probation semester, he/she will be required to discontinue his/her studies.

The Registry will send the list of students to be discontinued of studies to the concerned academic units for confirmation. For special cases, the Dean of the academic unit concerned may extend the probation period for one more semester with strong justifications. In any case, a student shall be placed on Academic Probation for not more than three registered semesters.

3. Students whose studies have been discontinued due to unsatisfactory academic performance cannot register as a student of the University within the subsequent three years, unless special approval has been granted by the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs).

Discontinued students returning within the subsequent three years

For students who have been discontinued from their studies due to unsatisfactory academic performance, they should apply for re-admission and such application must be approved by the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) with the recommendation from the Dean of the academic unit concerned. For students who have been discontinued from their studies by exceeding the maximum study duration, they should apply for regular admission as new students following all the procedures and rules for new students

Discontinued students returning after three years

Three years after the discontinuation, regardless of the reason for discontinuation, they should apply for regular admission and be admitted as new students following all the procedures and rules for new students.

R. TRANSFER OF PROGRAMME

1. Students may apply for transfer of programme within the scheduled period in each semester and may apply to a maximum of two programme choices according to the order of preferences. Students are not eligible to apply for transfer of programme in their first registered semester at UM.
2. All applications must be approved by the Dean of the academic unit of the programme transferred to.
3. The approved applications for transfer of programme will be effective in the following semester.
4. Any student can have only one approved transfer of programme during his/her

undergraduate study at UM.

5. For students transferring between programmes not offered by the Faculty of Law, the results of courses taken previously will all be included in the GPA calculation for graduation.
6. For students transferring between the programmes offered by the Faculty of Law and other programmes, the results of courses taken previously will not be counted towards the final results for graduation, but the credits gained will all be counted.

S. PURSUING MINOR PROGRAMMES

1. A minor programme requires 18-24 credits of courses (Please refer to the Registry's website for the most updated minor study plans).
2. A student who wishes to apply for enrolling in a minor programme should achieve an accumulative GPA of not less than 2.0 (Grade C).
3. Students may apply for minor programme within the scheduled period in each semester and can pursue a maximum of two minor programmes but they are not eligible to apply for it in their first registered semester at UM. Students having prior approval for pursuing minor programme will be given priority in course enrolment. However, students without prior approval may also apply for qualification of a minor programme in the 2nd semester of the final year of study if they have successfully enrolled in all the courses required by the minor programme.
4. Changing minor programme is subject to approval of the academic unit of the minor programme changed to. Any student can have only one approved change of minor programme during his/her undergraduate study at UM. A student who wishes not to continue their enrolled minor programme is required to complete a prescribed form and return to the academic unit concerned.
5. In order to graduate with a minor qualification, a student must complete all requirements of the enrolled minor programme, as well as all the requirements of the major programme of study. The results achieved in the minor courses will be calculated towards the GPA calculation for graduation.

T. DEFERMENT OF STUDY

1. Application for deferment of study from a withdrawn or inactive student will not be considered. For definitions of withdrawn and inactive students, please refer to item U and W respectively.
2. Students who wish to postpone their studies should apply for deferment of study by completing an application form, which is obtainable from the Registry or can be downloaded from the Registry's homepage, and securing the required signatures from the Dean of home academic unit before leaving the University. The University does not guarantee such students that the degree programme/courses will remain constant after they return to the University.
3. Students can apply for deferment of study for not more than two semesters at one time. If students wish to prolong their deferment period, they should submit another application before the first day of the next semester after they have reached the previously approved deferment period. The total approved period of deferment of study cannot accumulate to more than six semesters.
4. New students can apply for deferment of study for not more than one academic year.

Application for such deferment should be made before the first day of the semester. New students must fulfil all the conditions stated in their offer letters and submit the required amount of non-refundable deposit before they become eligible to apply for deferment of study. Such applications will only be permitted for medical reasons and exceptional cases with sound justification. For medical reasons, students are required to submit medical certificates issued by hospitals at the time of application. For exceptional cases with sound justification, students are required to specify the reason and submit written certification at the time of application.

5. Students who have deferred their studies and wish to return to the University should apply for resumption of study. Resumption is not granted automatically (See the item T - Resumption/Re-admission of Study for details). Besides, students are not permitted to transfer to another programme when they apply for resumption of study.
6. If students neither apply for resumption of study nor submit another deferment application before the first day of the next semester after they have reached the previously approved deferment period, they will be considered having withdrawn from the University, and they have to apply for re-admission of study later if they wish to return to the University (See the item T - Resumption/Re-admission of Study for details)

U. WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY

1. Students who wish to terminate their studies at the University prior to graduation should apply for withdrawal from studies by completing an application form, which is obtainable from the Registry or can be downloaded from the Registry's homepage.
2. Withdrawal grades will be recorded for each course at the time the student receives permission to withdraw. The grades are either "W", meaning that the student withdraw from the University before the examination period, or "F", meaning that the student do not take the examinations but withdraw during or after the examination period. However, if a student withdraws from the University after completing all the courses and examinations of a semester, all academic credits/grades are given for the courses taken in that semester.
3. Students who withdraw from the University and later wish to return must apply for re-admission of study. Re-admission of study is not granted automatically. It is with lower priority than resumption of study during application consideration and is subject to quota availability (See the item "Resumption/Re-admission of Study" for details).

V. CHECK-OUT

1. All withdrawn, discontinued students and those applying for deferment of study are required to complete the check-out forms, which are obtainable from the Registry or can be downloaded from the Registry's homepage, before leaving the University. Students are required to clear all outstanding matters with the department concerned.
2. If students leave the University in the course of study without going through the check-out procedures, no official document (such as testimonial, transcript or graduation certificate) will be issued.

W. INACTIVE STUDENTS

1. Students who do not enrol in any course or do not fully settle their tuition fees in any semester will be considered inactive students.
2. Students are required to settle their tuition fees before the payment deadline. When students fail to settle their tuition fees by the due date, they may settle their overdue payment

with an overdue administrative charges within 10 calendar days after the payment deadline (Please refer to Fees and Other Charges for details). Any requests for late payment after 10 calendar days of the payment deadline will not be considered and any students who do not have their tuition fees fully settled by the said time will be considered inactive students.

3. Inactive students will be prohibited from attending classes, using any services or facilities of the University, and applying for any official documents. For students who become inactive from academic year 2015/2016 onwards, the maximum inactive duration is two semesters cumulatively. If inactive students wish to return to the University within the inactive duration, they must apply for re-admission of study. Re-admission of study is not granted automatically. It is with lower priority than resumption of study during application consideration and is subject to quota availability. Also, inactive students are with lower priority than withdrawn students for re-admission (See the item "Resumption/Re-admission of Study" for details).

X. RESUMPTION/RE-ADMISSION OF STUDY

1. Students who have deferred their studies and wish to return to the University should apply for resumption of study, while withdrawn, discontinued or inactive students should apply for re-admission of study.
2. Students returning to the University either through resumption or re-admission can continue their study with all the previous academic records. However, the procedures for resumption and re-admission are different from each other. Re-admission is with lower priority than resumption of study during application consideration and is subject to quota availability. Also, discontinued and inactive students are with lower priority than withdrawn students for re-admission.
3. It should be noted that the total duration for deferment of study, withdrawal of study, and inactive period should not exceed six semesters altogether, and the inactive period should not exceed two semesters independently. No resumption or re-admission of study will be considered if students cannot fulfil this duration requirement. In this case, all academic records will be expired and students have to apply for admission if they wish to study at the University afterwards.
4. **Procedures for Resumption of Study**
When students apply for resumption of study, they should submit written applications to the Registry before the first day of a certain semester for the approval from the Dean of student's home academic unit. Any applications submitted on/after the first day of classes will be directly rejected by the Registry. The applicants must meet all the admission requirements prevailing at the time of resumption and successful applications will be effective in the specific semester required by the students.

In addition, all resuming students who have deferred their studies due to health issues are required to submit a Medical Examination Report (REG/Form/015) to the Registry during the resumption process. This report is to prove that the student has recovered from the health issues and is capable of pursuing his/her studies at the University. If a student has already had a medical check-up within three months prior to resumption, he/she may submit a certified true copy of that medical report.

5. **Procedures for Re-admission of Study**
When withdrawn and inactive students apply for re-admission of study, they should submit written requests to the Registry for the approval from the Dean of student's home academic unit. For inactive students, they must make up the check-out procedures before applying for re-admission, however, they are not required to obtain approval from the Dean of student's home academic unit for the check-out. Also, an administration fee will be

charged for the late check-out procedures, and a re-admission fee based on the number of inactive semesters will be charged upon approval of re-admission (Please refer to “Fees and Other Charges” for the relevant fees). When discontinued students apply for re-admission of study within the subsequent three years, they should submit written requests to the Registry for the approval of the Vice Rector (Academic Affairs) with the recommendation from the Dean of student's home academic unit. All re-admission application should be submitted to the Registry before the first day of a certain semester and any applications submitted on/after the first day of classes will be directly rejected by the Registry. The applicants must meet all the admission requirements prevailing at the time of re-admission and successful applications will be effective in the following semester.

6. All resuming and re-admitted students should pay their tuition fees according to the tuition schemes of the resuming/re-admitted year and are required to check the study plan with the general office of the academic unit concerned.

Y. CHANGE OF PERSONAL INFORMATION

1. Students should inform the Registry immediately of any change of personal particulars entered in the students' registration records. For changes of address (such as home address, postal address and e-mail address) and contact numbers, requests may be sent through e-mail. For changes of other personal particulars, students must go personally to the Registry and personal identification documents must be presented.
2. Application forms are obtainable from the Registry or can be downloaded from the Registry's homepage. All current students can also directly change their addresses and telephone numbers through the University's Student Information Web Services (<https://isw.umac.mo>).
3. Other than changes of address or telephone number, applications for changing a student's registered particulars will not be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

Z. CERTIFICATION

1. Academic Transcripts and Testimonials
 - a. An academic transcript is a certification of a student's record of academic performance at the University and it shows the student's grades obtained in a programme up to the latest final examination taken. Students can apply for transcripts after the e-academic reports have been released. A testimonial is a certification of the student's present registration status with regard to his/her studies at the University. Application forms may be obtained from the Registry or can be downloaded from the Registry's homepage. The charge per copy may be found in “Fees and Other Charges”. The completed form must be submitted to the Registry. If students submit their applications by post in Macao, a cheque or cashier's order for the amount due should be enclosed. For overseas applicants, payment must be paid by either cashier's order or bank draft; an additional handling fee will be charged. Please refer to “Fees and Other Charges” for further details.
 - b. To avoid delay, please remember that requests for transcripts by other parties must bear the student's authorisation before the Registry can process the requests.
 - c. The University reserves the right to withhold an academic transcript or a testimonial from a student who has outstanding fees owing to the University, or who has otherwise failed to discharge all obligations towards to the University.
2. Certified True Copy of Academic Documents
Students may apply for certified true copies of academic documents issued by the University such as graduation certificates and academic transcripts from the Registry. Application forms for such copies are obtainable from the Registry or can be downloaded from the Registry's homepage. Please refer to “Fees and Other Charges” for the relevant charges.

AA. ACADEMIC HONESTY

Students should uphold the principle of academic integrity and pursue their studies with passion and honesty. They should avoid committing any act of academic dishonesty, including but not limited to cheating, fabrication, collusion and plagiarism. Plagiarism is a serious academic offence and the University shall penalize the student who is proved to have incorporated others' works as his/her own work according to the Student Disciplinary Regulations of the University of Macau. Regarding the types and handling procedures of academic dishonesty, please refer to the Rules on Handling Student Academic Dishonesty.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS AND RULES

Examination Rules

(Approved by the Senate on 23 September 2015)

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**1. Responsibility to Attend Examinations**

- a. Candidates are responsible for checking the dates, times and locations of their examinations from the examination schedules, and for presenting themselves for examination at the appointed place and time. Examination schedules will be announced by the Registry or academic unit one week prior to the examination period.
- b. Where all or part of the assessment for an examination is by means other than of a formally invigilated written examination, the instructor will announce details of the appropriate arrangements, and it is the candidate's responsibility to acquaint themselves with these details.
- c. A candidate who is unable to attend an examination under normal conditions because of illness, misadventure, or other extenuating circumstances, or who would be significantly disadvantaged if required to do so, may be permitted to sit the examination under special conditions. Such special arrangements, which may include (if necessary) additional time, a re-scheduling of the examination, the use of dictating or other facilities, and/or the use of premises outside the University, will be approved in advance by the University. In all other respects, the University regulations governing examinations will apply. Candidates requesting special arrangements on medical grounds will be required to substantiate their requests with a medical certificate or other documentary evidence. Candidates requesting special arrangements on other grounds may be required to reimburse the University for expenses incurred in such arrangements.
- d. A candidate is required to inform the academic units' office in writing immediately if for any reason he/she is unable to sit for an examination because of illness, accident or other causes, or if there is any factor arising immediately prior to or during the examination which the candidate believes could adversely affect his/her performance and which he/she wishes to be taken into account when assessing that performance. The candidate's letter must state clearly the examination in question, the cause of the absence or the manner in which the performance was affected, and must enclose the relevant supporting documentary evidence (e.g. medical certificates).
- e. Any candidate failing to give notice as specified in Examination Rule (1.d) above within seven working days after the examination to the academic units' office may lose the opportunity to have these circumstances taken into account or to appeal on these grounds against the decision of the Academic Council.
- f. No candidate's request to sit for examinations outside the specified periods of the Semester Dates will be accepted on the mere justification that he/she has to attend external examinations (e.g. TOEFL, CET4/6, etc.).

2. Use of Materials and Aids

- a. Candidates will provide themselves with the necessary writing and drawing tools.
- b. All questions in a written examination must be answered using only answer booklets, supplementary sheets and other materials provided by the University for that examination. Candidates at any examination, either written or practical, will not be permitted to have in their possession or to make use of any paper, books, notes, dictionaries, instruments, aids or other materials unless expressly authorized in the rubric of the examination paper.

Details of any such materials and aids which may be permitted in the examination will be provided to candidates in advance by the examiners. Authorized materials and aids will be subject to inspection by the invigilators.

- c. Where electronic calculators are permitted for use in an examination, these instruments should be non-programmable unless expressly allowed, hand-held, self-powered, and silent in operation. These should not possess any graphic or word-display facilities (e.g. Electronic dictionary, Databank watch.). Candidates may not use any external media associated with an electronic calculator, such as instruction booklets, magnetic cards or memory modules. Candidates are responsible for ensuring that their calculators are in working order, and have a sufficient power supply, and that alternative means of calculating are available in the event that their electronic calculators fail during an examination.
- d. Mathematical tables and all other materials provided by the University for use in examinations must not be removed by candidates from the examination venue.

3. Before the Examination

- a. Candidates are required to bring along their personal I.D. cards and student I.D. cards (Campus Cards) whenever they have an examination for verification purposes. Candidates who are unable to present their cards will not be allowed to write the examination.
- b. Invigilator should ensure that only examination candidates are allowed to enter the examination venue.
- c. Students should check their seat numbers, if any student cannot find his/her name on the seating plan, he/she should inform the Invigilator once admitted into the examination venue.
- d. Candidates will be admitted into the examination venue at least 5 minutes before the commencement of an examination. Candidates who arrive late and are admitted will not be given extra time. No candidate will be admitted into an examination venue 45 minutes after the commencement of an examination.

4. Entry to Examination Venue

- a. Candidates will not enter the examination venue until permitted to do so by an invigilator. Upon entering the examination venue, candidates become subject to the authority of the invigilators and must act according to any instructions given by an invigilator.
- b. Candidates are advised not to leave their study materials and personal property outside the entrance of the examination venue because of the risk having such items stolen. Such property should be deposited in a place well away from the candidates, as directed by the invigilator.
- c. Candidates with watch alarms or other apparatus which could create noise, e.g. calculators, mobile phones & pager etc. should switch them off.
- d. Candidates are not permitted to smoke, eat and drink during an examination.
- e. Candidates will observe silence within the examination venue except when it is necessary to communicate with an invigilator and that it will not cause any unnecessary distraction to other candidates. A candidate who persists in causing disturbance to other candidates after a warning may be required to discontinue the examination and leave the examination venue.

5. During the Examination

- a. Candidates will not start writing until given permission to do so by Invigilator.
- b. Candidates should first read through the whole question paper when an examination begins. If a wrong question paper was being handed out, or if the questions indicate that other

materials should have been given out, but have not been, candidates should inform the invigilator immediately.

- c. Candidates should pay attention to any general directions which may be stated either on the cover page of the examination paper or at the beginning of each question. They should also listen carefully to the presiding invigilator's announcements.
- d. Candidates must write the subject title, subject code and their student number clearly on the front page of each answer booklet.
- e. Candidates must read the instruction printed on the examination question paper before doing the examination.
- f. No candidate will be permitted to leave the examination venue during the first 45 and last 15 minutes of the examination. A candidate wishing to leave the examination venue temporarily will be permitted to do so under the supervision of an invigilator.
- g. i) If circumstances arise during an examination which, in the opinion of the Invigilator, render it necessary for the examination to be cancelled or postponed, the Invigilator will stop the examination and, as soon as possible, arrange for the written scripts to be collected and report the matter to the respective academic unit.
ii) When a report is made under such circumstances, the academic unit will investigate the matter reported and take action as may be necessary. In the event another examination is ordered to be held, the new examination will be deemed to be the prescribed examination, and a report will be made to the Dean/Director of academic unit concerned.

6. Collection of Scripts

- a. During the last fifteen minutes of each examination period, students must remain in their seats until told to leave by the Invigilator.
- b. It is the responsibility of the candidate to ensure that all loose pages are securely fastened into the answer booklet and that all work which is to be considered by the examiners is handed in. No work that is removed by the candidate from the examination venue will be accepted for consideration by the examiners.

7. Conduct of Candidates

- a. Candidates will comply with all instructions given by an invigilator.
- b. Candidates will observe silence within the examination venue except when it is necessary to communicate with an invigilator, and that it will not cause any unnecessary distraction to other candidates. A candidate who persists in causing disturbance to other candidates after a warning may be required to discontinue the examination and leave the examination venue.
- c. No person may impersonate a candidate, nor may any candidate permit himself/herself to be impersonated at any examination.
- d. During an examination, candidates shall not communicate in any way with other candidates, nor give or receive any information, material or aid to or from other candidates, nor make use of any material or aid not specifically authorized for that examination.
- e. i) Candidate who is found cheating or misconduct will be informed by the Invigilator, who is empowered with the authority, of the Faculty concerned, to discontinue the examination. Expulsion from the examination venues should occur only when it is felt that such disciplinary action is essential.
ii) The Registry reserves the right to withhold issuing the results of examinations within the investigation period.

8. Disqualification

If any of the following circumstances arises during the examination, such behavior will be considered as cheating or misconduct, the candidate will be disqualified and a failed grade will be given for the course. In severe cases, a disciplinary panel may be called to handle the case. A record of such proceedings will be kept in the student's file:

- i) A candidate impersonates a candidate, or a candidate permits himself/herself to be impersonated.
- ii) A candidate improperly obtains knowledge of examination papers prior to the Examination.
- iii) A candidate is found to have any unauthorized article(s)/material(s) on/in the examination desk or on his/her person.
- iv) A candidate communicates or attempts to communicate improperly with any person inside or outside the examination venue.
- v) A candidate uses any unauthorized notes, books or electronic devices (e.g. Mobile phone, Electronic dictionary, Databank watch).
- vi) A candidate copies from the work of another candidate.
- vii) A candidate leaves and enters the examination venue without permission.
- viii) A candidate who persists in causing noise/disturbance to other candidates after a warning.

9. Disturbance

In the case of disturbance during an examination (e.g. very loud external noise), the invigilator may authorize additional time after the scheduled to be given time.

10. Supplementary/Re-Sit Examination

a. Supplementary Examination

- i) A candidate who is not able to attend an examination due to sickness or any other special reason as approved by the Dean/Director of his/her academic unit may apply for a supplementary examination. If medical set up is required in the examination venue, he/she will have to submit medical certificate(s) or other supporting document(s) issued by a hospital recognized by the Government. All charges will be born by the candidate.
- ii) A student who is absent from an examination will be requested to submit a written request with valid reasons, under normal circumstances, to the Faculty office concerned within seven working days from the date on which the examination was held.
- iii) A candidate will lose his/her right to apply a supplementary examination if (10.a.ii) is not fulfilled.

b. Re-Sit Examination

A re-sit examination may be given to a student admitted or resuming in academic year 2015/2016 or before who fails a required course which is examined mainly for content and not mainly for skills (for example, language skills), according to the following guidelines:

- i) A student whose course semester average is below 40 percent is required to repeat the course and cannot register for a re-sit examination except in very special circumstances approved by the Dean/Director of his/her academic unit.
 - ii) When a re-sit examination is given, the weight given to the examination in the course grading will be the same as the weight given to the original scheduled examination, as specified by the instructor in the course weightings approved by the Academic Council/Pedagogic Committee.
 - iii) The grade of a student who takes a re-sit examination can be raised no higher than "D" (pass) regardless of the score achieved in the re-sit examination.
-

Students taking FBA courses are not allowed to apply for re-sit examination.

For students taking FAH or FSS courses, a re-sit examination will be permitted in FAH or FSS courses only if the student's class work average is 50% or above and course semester average is above 40%.

- iv) A student may take a re-sit examination for a failed course only once.
- v) A student is not allowed to take re-sit examination for more than two courses failed per semester.

Resit examinations are not applicable to students admitted or resuming in academic year 2016/2017 onwards.

- c. Supplementary/re-sit examinations are normally held two weeks after the end of the final examination period.
- d. **Fee for Supplementary Examination/Re-Sit Examination**
Administrative fee will be charged for the Supplementary Examination/Re-sit Examination and no action will be taken to update the student record if payment is not settled. Please refer to the Table of Fees for the relevant charges.

11. Appeal

- a. A candidate requesting a review of his/her examination performance will commence his/her appeal by sending to the faculty office a letter stating the grounds of the review and presenting relevant evidence within three weeks of the issue of the academic reports.
- b. A complaint about the academic judgment of an examiner or an Academic Council cannot be considered as valid grounds for an application for review.
- c. Every appeal case will be reviewed through the Academic Council only once and their conclusion will be the final decision of the case.
- d. The Academic Unit will inform the student in writing of the decision in each case.
- e. Under no circumstances will the examination script be released.

12. Cognizance of Examination Rules

Every candidate will be deemed to have both understood and accepted these examination rules.

Student Disciplinary Regulations of the University of Macau

(Approved by the University Council on 25 June 2014)

Article 1 Competence

1. These Internal Regulations are established by the University Senate in accordance with the provisions of Article 37 of the Charter of the University of Macau approved by the Executive Order No. 14/2006.
2. For the efficient performance of the power conferred by Sub-item (17) of Item 1 of Article 36 of the Charter of the University of Macau, approved by the Executive Order No. 14/2006, by virtue of the circumstances of any student disciplinary offence, the University Senate delegates the relevant power to the following authorities for disciplinary actions: Dean of Faculties, Head of Independent Academic Units, Dean of Students, Master of Residential Colleges, or the Student Disciplinary Committee.

Article 2 Scope of Application

These regulations apply to all students of the University of Macau.

Article 3 Offences

1. Any one of the following acts is considered as a disciplinary offence:
 - 1) any conduct seriously disturbing teaching, study, research, other academic activities, or operations of the University;
 - 2) any misuse of the facilities of the University, or unauthorized entry into or occupation of the reserved facilities of the University;
 - 3) any conduct detrimental to the reputation, liberty, safety or privacy of any member of the University (faculty, staff, students);
 - 4) any conduct detrimental to the reputation of the University;
 - 5) theft of or voluntary damage to the property of the University and its members;
 - 6) falsification or misuse of documents or records of the University;
 - 7) any form of cheating in assignments, tests, examinations, or violation of any of the regulations governing the conduct of examinations;
 - 8) any form of plagiarism in academic work;
 - 9) any misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or documents submitted to the University;
 - 10) failure to comply with directions of the University.
2. The nature, circumstances and consequences of the offences and the attitude of the offender shall be taken into consideration in imposing penalties.

Article 4 **Disciplinary Authorities and Proceedings**

1. The disciplinary authorities include: Dean of Faculties, Head of Independent Academic Units, Dean of Students, Master of Residential Colleges and the Student Disciplinary Committee.
2. Offences directly related to pedagogic issues shall be addressed to the Dean of the Faculty or Head of the Independent Academic Unit to which the student belongs.
3. Other offences shall be referred to the Dean of Students or Master of Residential Colleges, who shall handle the case or decide to refer it to the Student Disciplinary Committee.
4. The disciplinary authorities shall appoint a panel to investigate the offence or the complaint.
5. The panel shall have a minimum of three members, including representatives of Faculty, Independent Academic Unit or Residential College, Student Affairs Office and students.
6. The panel shall prepare a report not only to present the findings of its investigation but also to recommend related penalties.
7. The report shall be submitted within 10 working days after the appointment to this effect. The disciplinary authority concerned may decide to extend the time limit for the submission of the report for another 10 working days.
8. The related authority shall notify the student concerned in writing about the alleged offence in due course. The student may defend himself/herself within 10 working days after receiving the notification.
9. The disciplinary authority may require the student concerned to attend a hearing, or the student is entitled to request a hearing in his/her written defence. The disciplinary authority may also require other persons related to the offence to attend a hearing.
10. Default of the student shall not affect the decision made by the disciplinary authorities.
11. The disciplinary authority shall decide the case within 10 working days after hearing or receiving the student's defence. If additional proceedings are justified, the said period may be extended for another 10 working days.
12. All decisions made by disciplinary authorities shall be communicated in writing to the student concerned and recorded by the University.
13. The time limit for initiating disciplinary proceedings is one year after the offence was committed.

Article 5 **Decision on Penalties Imposed by Disciplinary Authorities**

1. The disciplinary authorities shall impose one or a combination of the following penalties on a student who has committed the offences defined in Article 3:
2. Penalties:
 - 1) attend educational or community programmes as deemed appropriate;

-
- 2) receive verbal or written warning;
 - 3) make restitution or compensation, where applicable;
 - 4) receive suspension from class, any academic or other student rights, benefits, privileges and/or rights of using facilities for a specified period of time;
 - 5) record demerit(s);
 - 6) result in expulsion.
3. A total of three written warnings will result in one demerit.
 4. A total of three demerits may result in expulsion from the University.
 5. Any case which may result in expulsion shall be reviewed by the Student Disciplinary Committee. Case of expulsion from the University shall be approved by the Rector.

Article 6 **Accessory Penalties**

The relevant authorities may impose accessorially the suspension or the loss of scholarship, prizes or other academic rights or benefits of the student.

Article 7 **Student Disciplinary Committee**

1. The Student Disciplinary Committee is a standing committee of the University Senate and the members shall be appointed by the University Senate.
2. The Student Disciplinary Committee is a disciplinary authority which shall review and comment on any expulsion cases and review cases handled by Dean of Faculties, Head of Independent Academic Units, Dean of Students, or Master of Residential Colleges.
3. The Student Disciplinary Committee may advise and make recommendations on student disciplinary matters of the University.
4. The Student Disciplinary Committee shall reach its decision by a simple majority, meaning more than half of the valid votes cast.
5. The Student Disciplinary Committee shall consist of the following members:
 - 1) The Dean of Students, who shall be the Chair;
 - 2) The Registrar or his/ her representative;
 - 3) Two full or associate professors, recommended by the Rector;
 - 4) One administrative unit head, recommended by the Rector;
 - 5) One representative of the University of Macau Students' Union.
 - 6) One representative of the University of Macau Postgraduate Association.
6. The Student Affairs Office shall provide the Student Disciplinary Committee with the necessary technical and administrative support.
7. Conflict of interest with the student under investigation shall be avoided in the formation of the Student Disciplinary Committee:
 - 1) All members shall have no conflict of interest with the student;

- 2) Members listed in Sub-items 1), 2), 5) and 6) above shall be represented by their delegate should they have any conflict of interest with the student, the delegate shall be appointed by the Rector.

Article 8

Appeal Process

1. An appeal against the decision that results in penalty imposed by the disciplinary authorities may be submitted to the Student Disciplinary Committee within 10 working days. Appeals must be in writing.
2. The Student Disciplinary Committee shall appoint an appeal panel of three members representing faculty, staff and students to handle the appeal case. The panel shall have no previous intervention in that specific case.
3. An appeal against the decision that results in penalty imposed by the Student Disciplinary Committee may be submitted to the Vice Rector (Student Affairs) within 10 working days. Appeal must be made in writing.
4. The Vice Rector (Student Affairs) shall appoint an appeal panel of three members, representing faculty, staff, and students to handle the appeal case. The panel shall have no previous intervention in that specific case.
5. The appeal panel shall review the case and make its recommendation.
6. The decision made by the Vice Rector (Student Affairs) is final.
7. When the decision involves expulsion penalty, the case shall be approved by the Rector.

Article 9

Report to the Academic Unit and Other Authorities

1. Any penalty imposed on a student shall be reported to the faculty or the Independent Academic Unit concerned and the Student Affairs Office or the Residential College. The record of the student will be taken into consideration before the award of any scholarship, prize and/or privilege.
2. Any penalty imposed on a student may be shared with the parents or guardians of the student depending on the nature of the case.
3. According to the law, any criminal or serious case shall be reported to the Rector and the authorities of justice of the Macao Special Administrative Region.

Article 10

Confidentiality

All the information of student disciplinary cases is strictly confidential. Disclosure of such information must be duly justified and approved by the Student Disciplinary Committee or the Vice Rector (Student Affairs) in writing.

Article 11
Revision

These regulations are subject to revision by the University Senate.

Article 12
Other Specific Regulations and Rules

These Student Disciplinary Regulations do not prejudice the application of other specific regulations and rules and the penalties of academic and administrative units that are approved according to the regulations of the University.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS AND RULES

Rules on Handling Student Academic Dishonesty

(Approved by the Rector on 06 December 2011)

I. Types of Academic Dishonesty

This section aims to provide UM students an understanding of the most common types of academic dishonesty, with a focus on plagiarism.

Academic dishonesty may be broadly defined as any fraudulent actions or attempts by a person to use unauthorised or unacceptable means in any academic work. It is any type of cheating that occurs in relation to an academic exercise and can come in many different forms including cheating, fabrication, collusion, and plagiarism.

The following are some examples of academic dishonesty. These examples, however, are by no means exhaustive:

1. **Cheating** is intentionally using or attempting to use unauthorised materials, information, or study aids in any academic exercise. It includes but is not limited to:
 - Copying from another student during an exam or on an assignment;
 - Giving or receiving information during an exam;
 - Using unauthorised material during an exam;
 - Obtaining exam questions and/or answers from a student who has already taken the exam;
 - Asking someone to take an exam or write a paper on his/her behalf;
 - Collaborating on homework assignments, take-home tests and quizzes without authorisation from the instructor;
 - Submitting the same paper/thesis, or substantial portions of the same paper/thesis, for credit or degree more than once.
2. **Fabrication** is the invention or falsification of sources, citations, data, or results and recording or reporting them in an academic exercise. Examples include:
 - Citing a source that does not exist;
 - Making up or falsifying evidence or data or other source materials;
 - Falsifying research papers or reports by selectively omitting or altering data that do not support one's conclusions or claimed experimental precision.
3. **Collusion** is facilitation of dishonesty by helping other students engage in academic dishonesty. Though the facilitator may not benefit personally from providing assistance to another, the facilitator's act similarly violates academic integrity. Examples of collusion include:
 - Knowingly or negligently allowing one's work to be used by other students without prior approval from the instructor;
 - Knowingly allowing others to copy answers in exams, tests and other assignments;
 - Taking an exam or writing a paper for another student.
4. **Plagiarism** is defined as the appropriation of another person's ideas, processes, results or words without permission and/or due acknowledgment. It covers all forms of work submitted to the University for assessment (assignments, essays, take-home examinations, projects, theses and all other forms of coursework). Plagiarism is intellectual theft. When using another person's words, ideas or results, whether such words, ideas or results have been published or not, one must obtain permission and/or

give that person appropriate credit, or else one will be stealing the intellectual property belonging to another.

II. Plagiarism

Plagiarism has become more serious with the relative ease of reproducing information that is readily available from the Internet. Students have been discovered to have 'cut and pasted' materials from various electronic sources and passed them off as their own. In academia, plagiarism is regarded as academic dishonesty and a serious offence. Like other forms of academic dishonesty, students who have committed plagiarism will face disciplinary measures ranging from an F grade to expulsion from the University. Students are expected to read the Regulations of the Student Discipline of the University of Macau for the mechanism for handling student disciplinary cases.

Some students have claimed that they were not aware of committing plagiarism. Inadvertent plagiarism is nonetheless considered an offence. Lack of awareness is no excuse, and plagiarism, whether intentional or inadvertent due to ignorance or carelessness, is still a violation of academic integrity. After all, plagiarism is a simple concept of copying without proper acknowledgement. The University has made the Rules easily accessible and all students are expected to read and follow it. If any student has any questions about plagiarism or other issues pertaining to academic integrity, he/she should consult the instructor.

We must be careful to recognise the people from whom we borrow ideas, just as we expect others to acknowledge the ideas that we ourselves have worked hard to develop. To avoid plagiarism, every direct quotation must be identified by quotation marks or appropriate indentation and both direct quotation and paraphrasing must be cited properly according to the accepted format for the particular discipline or as required by the instructor in a course.

Obviously, if you make a copy of an assignment done by a classmate and submit it as your own, you are guilty of plagiarism but there are many other forms of plagiarism. Some common examples of plagiarism are:

1. **Verbatim plagiarism or word-for-word plagiarism**

The most common type of plagiarism is copying word for word from a source (e.g. the published works, the essays or theses of other persons, etc.) without using quotation marks and without citing the source. Even if you add some words of your own around the text that you copied directly from a source, you must identify the quote by placing quotation marks around it in order to distinguish it from your own words, and you must also acknowledge the source by providing a citation.

2. **Substantial copying with minor modifications**

If you reproduce another person's text with only minor changes, such as adding/deleting a few words, rearranging the order of words or phrases, and changing the sentence structure (e.g. using passive voice to replace active voice in the original), and do not give proper attribution, you are committing plagiarism.

3. **Mosaic plagiarism**

If you copy phrases or sentences from a source or a variety of sources or merely change a few words here and there, and then join those bits and pieces together without carefully identifying the quotes with quotation marks and citing the sources, the result is a mosaic of other people's ideas and words. You are responsible for making clear distinctions between your ideas and the ideas of the others who have informed your work and for following the correct citation style to avoid plagiarism.

4. Apt phrase
If you use an author's distinctive term or phrase without proper attribution, it is plagiarism. If you want to use the author's original words, you must put those words in quotation marks and provide a citation.
5. Paraphrase
Paraphrasing means taking another person's ideas and putting those ideas in your own words. Paraphrasing does not mean replacing a word or two in someone else's sentence with synonyms. When you paraphrase, your task is to distill the source's ideas in your own words and restate the ideas in your own words. It is a fine way to use another person's ideas to support your own argument as long as you attribute the material to the author and cite the source. However, if you rephrase someone else's text in your own words without attribution, you will be representing someone else's ideas as your own and that is plagiarism.

The rule of thumb here is simple: Whenever you use published ideas that are not your own, you need to give credit to the source and cite properly according to the accepted format for the particular discipline or as required by the instructor in a course (For unpublished ideas, on top of the above, you need to obtain permission from the author(s).). Make sure that the sources are properly referenced. Plagiarism occurs when you present as your own work, without due acknowledgment, any material that was obtained from another source, regardless of how or where you acquired it, and regardless of whether you committed plagiarism intentionally or unintentionally.

It is every student's duty to find out what plagiarism is. The University has set out these rules to provide more information but the above illustrations may not cover every situation. There are books explaining plagiarism and guides to referencing in the UM Library. If you feel uncertain about what constitute plagiarism and how to avoid it, consult your instructor or the Librarian.

Advanced technology has made plagiarism easier. At the same time, advanced technology has also made detection of plagiarism easier for instructors. It is highly likely that your fellow classmates are also referring to the same texts, and your instructor has probably read the sources before reading your paper. When you copy, the shift in writing style will also be obvious to your experienced instructor. Avoid plagiarism by all means. The University would like to remind all students that plagiarism is theft of someone else's work and it ruins the purpose of education. If you resort to copying due to pressure to meet assignment deadlines or insufficient understanding of the subject, or if you have difficulty in writing your paper and citing your sources properly, consult your instructor.

Submission of assignments, papers and theses electronically via UM's e-learning management system, namely UMMoodle, or another software system as prescribed by the University, is strongly advised across the entire University. With the integration of UMMoodle and the plagiarism prevention tool, Turnitin, made available to all UM teachers, instructors can now more easily evaluate the originality of students' works by comparing them with online sources and Turnitin-owned sources. For postgraduate theses, supervisors and examination committees at UM are strongly advised to check the submitted theses using the designated plagiarism detection software before proceeding with an examination even if the theses have not been submitted via UMMoodle. Should any student feel uncertain about how to submit assignments and theses via UMMoodle, please consult one of the UM staff members at the helpdesk of the Information and Communication Technology Office.

Effective from 1 January 2012, it is a university-wide requirement for students to submit a signed statement together with their theses (and other assignments as requested by individual teachers) to declare that they have not committed any type of academic dishonesty in their works and that they have included proper citations for all those materials extracted from other sources (see below a template for such a self-declaration). It is students' responsibility to ensure that they have

not committed any type of academic dishonesty, instead of waiting for their instructors to check and 'police' them.

Self-declaration template:

I declare that the thesis/assignment here submitted is original except for the source materials explicitly acknowledged and that this thesis/assignment, or parts of this thesis/assignment have not been previously submitted for the same degree/course or for a different degree/course.

I also acknowledge that I am aware of the Rules on Handling Student Academic Dishonesty and the Regulations of the Student Discipline of the University of Macau.

Signature

Date

Name

Student ID Number

Programme/Course Code

III. Procedures for Handling Student Academic Dishonesty

1. If the instructor suspects a student of committing an act of academic dishonesty in any academic exercise submitted for assessment, he/she can meet with the student individually and impose sanction(s) as appropriate except those as prescribed by the relevant regulations, if he/she believes that the nature of such act is not serious.
2. If the instructor suspects that a student has committed an act of academic dishonesty in any academic exercise submitted for assessment and considers the case more serious or complicated to be handled by himself/herself:
 - a. The instructor should report the matter as soon as possible, together with any relevant evidence, to his/her Department Head concerned or Programme Coordinator concerned in the absence of a Department Head;
 - b. The Department Head/Programme Coordinator should attach his/her comments, if any, and forward the case to the Dean/Director for handling.
3. The Dean/Director or his/her delegate should meet with the student and any other relevant parties to investigate.
4. After the meeting with the student and any other relevant parties, if the Dean/Director or his/her delegate is satisfied that no act of academic dishonesty has been committed, no further action will be taken and the case will be closed. A written report of the case should be kept by the academic unit concerned for record purpose.
5. If the student is proven guilty of the alleged offence, the Dean/Director may impose the

- following sanction, according to Item 1 of Article 5 of the Regulations of the Student Discipline of the University of Macau, either singly or in combination as deemed appropriate, and the result will be reported in writing to the Student Disciplinary Committee for record:
 - a. Verbal or written warning;
 - b. Reprimand;
 - c. Restitution or compensation, where applicable;
 - d. Suspension of any academic or other student rights, benefits, privileges and/or rights of using facilities for a specified period of time;
 - e. Recording a demerit.
6. The Dean/Director should inform the student in writing of the judgment and the sanction(s) and send the notification to the student by registered mail. The Dean/Director should also inform the Department Head/Programme Coordinator concerned of the disciplinary decision in writing. The case will then be closed at the academic unit level.
7. If more severe sanctions are deemed necessary, the case will be sent to the Student Disciplinary Committee via the Dean/Director in accordance with Item 2 of Article 5 of the Regulations of the Student Discipline of the University of Macau, for the Committee to decide on the appropriate sanction. The composition of such Committee shall be defined by Item 1 of Article 9 of the Regulations of the Student Discipline of the University of Macau.
8. Under the following circumstances, the academic unit may consider bringing the case to the Student Disciplinary Committee for further investigation and decision:
 - a. The Dean/Director or his/her delegate believes that he/she is not able to make a decision based on the available evidence;
 - b. The case is too severe or complicated to be handled by the academic unit concerned;
 - c. The case involves persons who are not members of the university community.
9. If the Student Disciplinary Committee finds the student not guilty after an investigation, the case will be closed. A written report of the case should be kept by the Student Disciplinary Committee and a copy shall be sent to academic unit concerned for information and record.
10. If the Student Disciplinary Committee finds the student guilty of academic dishonesty after an investigation, it may impose, apart from the sanctions in 5 (b)-(e) above, the following sanction in accordance with Item 1 of Article 6 of the Regulations of the Student Discipline of the University of Macau, either singly or in combination as deemed appropriate:
 - a. Suspension from the University for a specified period of time;
 - b. Expulsion from the University.
11. Under special circumstances and subject to approval by the relevant authority, the Rector may impose on students/graduates sanctions which are not stipulated in the internal regulations and rules of the University of Macau, including but not limited to:
 - a. An F grade for the course taken;
 - b. Removal of course credits;
 - c. Retraction of a qualification granted by the University.
12. In deciding on the sanction, the nature and gravity of the offence should be taken into account (such as the amount of work plagiarized, whether the offence is premeditated, etc.). The number of previous offences also needs to be taken into account. More serious punishments should be imposed for repeated offences.
13. The Student Disciplinary Committee should inform the student in writing of the judgment and the sanction(s) and send the notification to the student by registered mail. The Student Disciplinary Committee should also inform the Dean/Director concerned, the Registrar and the Dean of Students of the disciplinary decision in writing.

-
14. Any sanction imposed on a student according to the Regulations of the Student Discipline of the University of Macau should be filed with the academic unit concerned and kept as part of the student's file.
 15. To denote that the student has committed an academic offence in the course, a notation of academic dishonesty can be included on the student's transcript, at the discretion of the Student Disciplinary Committee. At the discretion of the academic unit concerned or the Student Disciplinary Committee, the student may be informed that the notation will be removed at graduation if he does not commit more than one offence. However, if he commits two or more offences, during the same term or in different terms, the notation will appear on the official transcript permanently.
 16. An appeal against any fact finding or any sanction imposed by the Dean/Director may be made within 10 working days to the Student Disciplinary Committee according to Item 1 of Article 10 of the Regulations of the Student Discipline of the University of Macau. Appeals must be in writing and the proceeding and final decision with respect to the appeal should follow the stipulations in Items 5 to 8 of Article 4 of the Regulations of the Student Affairs of the University of Macau.
 17. An appeal against any fact finding or any sanction imposed by the Student Disciplinary Committee may be made within 10 working days to the Rector according to Item 1 of Article 11 of the Regulations of the Student Discipline of the University of Macau. Appeals must be in writing and the composition of the appeal panel, the proceeding and final decision with respect to the appeal shall follow Items 3-5 of Article 11 of the Regulations of the Student Affairs of the University of Macau.

*Undergraduate
Curriculum Model
&
General Education
Programme*

Undergraduate Curriculum Model & General Education Programme

The following table shows the general curriculum model of our undergraduate programmes. With special approval, special major programmes (e.g. law, engineering, foreign languages, subject education) will be allowed to deviate from the model curriculum.

Course Types		No. of Credits
1.	Major	60 – 66
2.	Languages and Skills^	3 – 15
3.	Community and Peer Education	3
4.	General Education	24 – 27
5.	Free Elective (minor programme = 18 - 24 credits)	21 – 42
Minimum Credit Requirement		132

^ Students who test out of the Languages and Skills course(s) are required to make up the credits by taking additional Free Elective(s).

Languages and Skills

Languages and Skills is one of the components in the undergraduate curriculum model. It includes 0-9 credits of English language courses, 0-3 credits of Chinese and Portuguese language courses, and 3 credits of Information Technology course. Students can test out of any or all of the language course(s) but will be required to make up the credits by taking additional Free Elective(s).

Languages and Skills Courses		No. of Credits
<i>English Language</i>		
EELC1001 - Interactive English I		3
EELC1002 - Interactive English II		3
EELC1003 - Academic English		3
<i>¹ Chinese or Portuguese Language</i>		
CHLL1000 - University Chinese		3
PORT1000 - Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese		3
<i>Information Technology</i>		
CISC1000 - Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices		3

¹ Students can choose either Chinese or Portuguese language.

Community and Peer Education

The Community and Peer Education courses focus on experiential learning. They are all one-year courses and are run jointly by the Faculties and the Residential Colleges (RC).

Community and Peer Education Courses	No. of Credits	Suggested Year Level
CPED1000 - Residential College Experiential Learning	1	1
CPED1001/1002 - Physical Education I/II	0.5 each	1
CPED2000 - Communication Skills and Leadership	1	2

General Education Programme

Students are required to fulfil the General Education requirement as follows: (Please refer to the Registry's website (<https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/ge/ugmodel/framework/>) for the most updated list of General Education courses.)

General Education Courses	No. of Credits	Suggested Year Level
Global Awareness		
¹ GEGA1000 - Macao and Chinese Civilization	3	1
GEGA1001 - Language and Globalisation	3	1
GEGA1002 - World Cultures and Global Justice	3	1
GEGA1003 - Global Justice and the Creative Economy	3	1
GEGA1004 - Global History of Medicine	3	1
GEGA1005 - World History Through Maps	3	1
GEGA1006 - Green Energy for Global Society	3	1
GEGA2000 - Reading Macao	3	2
GEGA2001 - Greater China and the Global Economy	3	2
GEGA2002 - Education and Globalization	3	2
GEGA2003 - Global Media	3	2
GEGA2004 - Intercultural Communication	3	2
GEGA2005 - Citizens and Global Governance	3	2
GEGA2006 - The United Nations and International Organizations	3	2
GEGA2007 - Empires and Overseas Expansion	3	2
GEGA2008 - History of Globalization	3	2
GEGA2009 - Global Public Health	3	2
GEGA2010 - Migration and Multicultural Society	3	2
GEGA3000 - Global Business and Cultures	3	3
GEGA3001 - Understanding International Politics	3	3
GEGA4000 - Global Politics and Wealth	3	4

¹ Compulsory General Education course for all students.

General Education Courses	No. of Credits	Suggested Year Level
<i>Literature and Humanities</i>		
¹ GELH1000 - Chinese Language and Culture	3	1
GELH1001 - Chinese Languages and Chinese Communities	3	1
GELH1002 - Popular Literature and Life	3	1
GELH3000 - Asian American Culture	3	3
GELH1003 - Contemporary Artistic Expressions in the Portuguese-Speaking World	3	1
GELH1004 - Portuguese-Speaking Countries in Contemporary World	3	1
GELH1005 - Great Ideas and Big Questions	3	1
GELH1006 - Religions and Spirituality	3	1
GELH1007 - Visual and Performing Arts – Dance	3	1
GELH2000 - Creativity and Writing: English for a Global Readership	3	2
GELH2001 - Sex and the Arts	3	2
GELH2002 - The Holocaust, Genocide and Human Rights	3	2
GELH2003 - Visual and Performing Arts – Drama	3	2
GELH2004 - Visual and Performing Arts – Music	3	2
GELH2005 - Visual and Performing Arts – Visual Art	3	2
GELH2006 - Dialogue With the Past: Human Memories in Arts, Literature, Films, and Material Cultures	3	2
GELH2007 - History of Western Civilization	3	2
GELH3001 - Digital Storytelling	3	3

¹ Compulsory General Education course for all students.

General Education Courses	No. of Credits	Suggested Year Level
<i>Science and Technology</i>		
¹ GEST1001 - Quantitative Reasoning for Business	3	1
² GEST1002 - Quantitative Reasoning for Social Sciences	3	1
³ GEST1003 - Quantitative Reasoning for Health Sciences	3	1
⁴ GEST1004 - Quantitative Reasoning for Science and Technology	3	1
GEST1005 - Internet, Business and Society	3	1
GEST1006 - Logic and Reasoning for Business	3	1
GEST1007 - Fun in Health Science	3	1
GEST1008 - Exploring the Earth	3	1
GEST1009 - Multimedia Technology in Modern Society	3	1
GEST1010 - Chemistry and Modern Society	3	1
GEST1011 - Environmental Science	3	1
GEST1012 - Electricity and Life	3	1
GEST1013 - Mathematics in Modern Society	3	1
GEST1014 - Mysteries of the Universe	3	1
GEST1015 - Physics and Modern Society	3	1
GEST1016 – Mystery of Chemistry	3	1
GEST1017 - Modern Drug Discovery: Drugs and Health	3	1
GEST1018 - Nutrition and Food Safety	3	1
GEST2000 - Active Lifestyles, Wellness and Sports Science	3	2
GEST2001 - Biology in Our Daily Life	3	2
GEST2002 - Psychology and Health	3	2
GEST2003 - Exploring Chinese Medicine	3	2
GEST3000 - Evolution and Human Behaviour	3	3

¹ Compulsory General Education course for FBA students.

² Compulsory General Education course for FAH, FED and FSS students.

³ Compulsory General Education course for FHS students.

⁴ Compulsory General Education course for FST students.

General Education Courses	No. of Credits	Suggested Year Level
<i>Society and Behaviour</i>		
¹ GESB1000 - Ethics, Values, Law and Society - GESB1001 - Applied Ethics - GESB1002 - Foundations of Moral Values - GESB1003 - Law and Society	3	1
GESB1004 - Development of Games and Gambling	3	1
GESB1005 - Macao Law and its Real-Life Applications	3	1
GESB1006 - Economics of Everyday Life	3	1
GESB1007 - Understanding Macroeconomic Policies	3	1
GESB1008 - Understanding Government	3	1
GESB1009 - Personal Growth	3	1
GESB1010 - Psychology of Everyday Life	3	1
GESB1011 - Courtship, Marriage and Family	3	1
GESB1012 - Critical Problems in Contemporary Society	3	1
GESB2000 - Personal Finance and Wealth Management	3	2
GESB2001 - Food, Eating and Culture	3	2
GESB2002 - Business, Society and Entrepreneurship	3	2
GESB2003 - Creativity and Marketing	3	2
GESB2004 - Public Speaking	3	2
GESB2005 - Art and Society	3	2
GESB2006 - Understanding Population	3	2
GESB3000 - Gender and Sexuality	3	3

¹ Compulsory General Education course for all students.

Rules Governing General Education Programme

(Approved by the Rector on 10 February 2017)

1. The number of required GE Programme credits is 24 to 27 credits depending on the individual Faculty/Programme. The distribution of GE credits among the four GE areas can be designed by individual Faculty/Programme.
2. Students must complete four compulsory GE courses:
 - Macao and Chinese Civilization in area of Global Awareness (3 credits)
 - Chinese Language and Culture in area of Literature and Humanities (3 credits)
 - Quantitative Reasoning in area of Science and Technology (3 credits)
 - Ethics, Values, Law and Society in area of Society and Behaviour (3 credits)
3. In addition to the four compulsory courses, students are required to complete the remaining GE credits (12 to 15 credits) among the four areas.
4. GE course credits cannot be double counted to satisfy other University or Faculty/Programme credit requirement.
5. There are no GE substitution courses in this GE model.
6. Students registered in the old programmes (2016/2017 or before) will be allowed to take the new GE courses to fulfil the GE requirement if there is a mapping area for 2011/2012 model.
7. Students registered in the new curriculum model will be allowed to take any additional GE courses to fulfil the free elective requirement.
8. Students must observe any additional rules on GE courses selection imposed by their Faculties/Programmes.

Course Description

Global Awareness

GEGA1000 MACAO AND CHINESE CIVILIZATION

This GE course aims to let all UG students gain a solid knowledge and an in-depth understanding of the historical and contemporary Greater China (mainland China, Hong Kong, Macao, and Taiwan). This course examines the Sino-Western interactions and the introduction of Western ideas to China via Macao and missionary activities; traces the development of modern China from the first Opium War to the present; explores the issues and challenges China faced and is continuously facing in its transformation and rise; and help students to understand Macao from historical, political, social and cultural perspective. The course will be taught in both English and Chinese.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA1001 LANGUAGE AND GLOBALISATION

This course will introduce students to the development of historical and contemporary world languages. The rise and decline of several historically significant world languages (e.g. Latin, Portuguese, English, etc.) will illustrate the historical forces that shape the forms and function of world languages. The course will consider both standard and non-standard varieties of world languages as well as the socio-cultural factors related to the development of a standard language.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA1002 WORLD CULTURES AND GLOBAL JUSTICE

Does the claim to global justice offer a groundwork for transnational values or is it itself an integral part of "global capitalism" or "Western hegemony"? Is our moral vision a mere reflection of our cultural preferences and biases? If not, what may serve as the grounds on which the moral judgments of distinct civilizations can be rationally assessed, criticized or justified? In this course we will address these timely questions by focusing on contemporary debates over globalization, global justice, and the "clash of civilizations".

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA1003 GLOBAL JUSTICE AND THE CREATIVE ECONOMY

Is there and can there be "global justice"? Can someone lie and say the truth, be guilty and innocent, smile and glower, be happy and sad, or happy and poor as well as sad and rich at the same time? What defines and drives the "creative economy"? Is it money and profits, work or satisfaction, or physical or mental labour, efficiency or creativity, or competition or cooperation? And how are global justice and the creative economy intertwined? These are only a few selected questions that point to a deeper problem encountered in the 21st century, which was also referred to as the Age of Paradox (Handy, C., 1995). It is a problem that also connects the two concepts "global justice" and "creative economy". Already each of the two concepts alone currently poses serious challenges to individuals, municipalities, regions, states as well as the world community as a whole. In combination, the complexity of their meaning rises drastically, often leading to a sentiment of confusion, paralysis, or disorientation. Thus, the challenges they pose are reflected in the many thousand decisions that we take on a daily basis, whether consciously or unconsciously, individually or collectively, as well as wisely or foolishly. The two concepts have in common their nature as, what has been called, "essentially oxymoronic concepts", which are oxymora, contradictions in terms, or paradoxes. These essentially oxymoronic concepts all share that, by uniting apparently opposite statements or truths, their meaning contains some varying degree of contradictions, which pose a problem to a classical or binary logic of someone being either right or wrong, but not both at the same time.

In the case of 'global justice', the contradiction can be found in the presumption that "justice" is already difficult to establish within a single country or its legal system and even more so at the

global level, with its multitude of different legal systems, cultures and languages. Similarly, the term 'creative economy' has evolved from the oxymoron 'culture industry', i.e. two terms representing cultural activity on the one hand and economic activity on the other, which in the past were widely regarded as not only separate but also incompatible. Together they give rise to many more such concepts, like "globalisation", "coopetition", or the many "paradoxes of happiness", which, in line with the unique features of a place like the Macao SAR, will be discussed in the course from a both Eastern and Western perspective.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA1004 GLOBAL HISTORY OF MEDICINE

Health is a crucial issue in global history. As nobody escapes disease and death, healing traditions have developed in all parts of the world. This course is a fascinating exercise in which we will explore, on the one hand, the development of medical thought, concepts and ideas as well as shifting patterns of medical practices and therapeutic treatments in world history. On the other hand, we will focus on the transmissions, interactions and exchanges of healing traditions, pharmacopeia and related religious worldviews, and this over a space stretching from Europe across Asia, from China and India to West Asia and the Americas. We will reflect on the close relationships between medical thought and the prevailing political, social, economic and cultural conditions that unavoidably shape man's living conditions. Moreover, we will uncover that there are all-encompassing and cross-cultural parallelisms showing that civilizations and cultures are not discrete and unalterable units, but have been subjected time and again to external influences and impacts. With a true interdisciplinary and comparative approach and with due attention paid to primary sources this course aims at promoting an awareness of the historical forces that have moulded, and continue to shape, medicine in the world and that help us to reach a deeper understanding of what defines modernity. This general education course is conceived to be an interactive forum in which for some of the individual sessions a selected number of international Eastern and Western specialists in the history of medicine and medical humanities will present their innovative perspectives.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA1005 WORLD HISTORY THROUGH MAPS

This GE course aims to introduce selected topics in world history through the medium of maps. It will not be a course in the history of cartography. Rather, starting from map analysis, students will explore selected topics, such as world maps, east-west interaction, imperialist cartography and cartography in Macao from the different perspectives of art history, social history, the history of science, etc. The focus will be on the connections between continents and peoples, with a large part of the course devoted to the cultural exchanges between Europe and Asia, one of the department's main areas of research.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA1006 GREEN ENERGY FOR GLOBAL SOCIETY

The course will focus on the challenging issue that our human being is facing – The Energy. The course will talk the importance of energy to our future society, energies in old forms (such as oil and coal) and their detrimental effects, and the solutions to the challenge in the future. The contents will cover all of the green energies, including solar energy, wind energy, hydrogen energy, tidal energy, hydroelectricity, Biomass, Geothermal Power, and others (such as ocean, and hot hydrogen fusion), and energy storage. In addition, topics on air pollution and global warming will be investigated.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA2000 READING MACAO

This course aims to introduce students to a fuller comprehension and appreciation of the space in which they study and live so that they can in effect "read" the city as a text of accumulated historical, sociological, political and religious detail. The course will provide students with historical background to its origins and development but, more importantly, students will also be shown how to read the city – its architecture, its parks and public spaces, streets and place

names, statues and public monuments. Students will study a number of historical documents as well as maps in Chinese, Portuguese and English and will also be introduced to short literary works in which Macao is described and imaginatively constructed. The course will include a number of site visits to look at architectural detail as well as the history and art museums.

Students will learn to read Macao as a composite text which is still evolving and will see how the city self-consciously seeks to blend its self-appointed position as a bride linking Eastern and Western cultures

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA2001 GREATER CHINA AND THE GLOBAL ECONOMY

Greater China includes Mainland China, Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan. This course introduces to students the background and features of each region within Greater China. It especially covers the social and economic changes of Mainland China in the pre- and post- reform periods, its economic structure, its 5-year plans, and their implications for Asia and the entire world. The reform & opening-up policy, foreign direct investment, and international trade have transformed Mainland China into a significant global trader. Its social and economic integration with Hong Kong, Macao, and Taiwan is being deepened through CEPA, ECFA, and other agreements. Renminbi as an emerging reserve currency, the One-Road-One-Belt strategy, the Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank, and the new four China Free Trade Zones are the latest events of development important for economies and society in the Asian and European continents. All these topics will be discussed in this course.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA2002 EDUCATION AND GLOBALIZATION

Globalization has become a centerpiece in our times when increasing economic, cultural, and educational interconnections propel nations and citizens to think globally and act locally. Drawing on international scholarship, this course aims to help students make sense of this multi-faceted phenomenon of globalization and examine key themes, issues, and trends that affect education around the world. A variety of topics will be discussed and students will be given opportunities to reflect and analyze their own educational system in relation to these themes and issues. No prior course work on related topics is required. This course will be taught in English.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA2003 GLOBAL MEDIA

The course aims to provide students with a set of literacies specific to the cultural field of the global mass media. Most of the information and knowledge, and also the ideas, opinions and attitudes, which students have about the world are derived from (increasingly digitally linked) media outlets and sources. However, while students utilize the media intensively, they do so with a relatively undeveloped (often merely tacit) understanding of the field's logics, values, discourses, genres and forms of address. Consequently students lack the ability to distinguish between different sources and levels of information, and have little idea how to critically evaluate the representations and presentations provided through the media. In this course students will learn about the mass media as a cultural field, and how to approach and utilize it as informed and literate users. This level of literacy will be demonstrated in a project that they will be required to complete at the end of the semester, and also in oral presentations that groups will give on selected case studies. The course will also have a strong visual literacy component, whereby students will learn how audio-visual texts utilize combinations of visual, spoken and written language and signs to produce meanings and narratives for, and to hold the attention and influence the ideas and practices of, media audiences.

Part of the feedback from the oral presentations will be directed to the kinds of literacies and techniques that help produce effective audio-visual texts: in this way the course will help students to learn both analytical & practical oral, visual and written communication literacies.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA2004 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION

This course provides an introduction to how people communicate across cultures. It will look at

examples of, and the reasons for, successful and unsuccessful cases of intercultural communication. This course aims to provide students with the tools they need to become competent and confident communicators across a range of intercultural communication contexts. There will also be a focus on how communication and culture shape each other, and how various socio-cultural factors and issues affect and are affected by communication.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA2005 CITIZENS AND GLOBAL GOVERNANCE

This course introduces to students key concepts, theories, and developments of globalization in the contemporary world and, more importantly, its impacts on a broad range of issues, including the environment, terrorism, nuclear proliferation, regionalism, global trade and finance, poverty and development, human security, and human rights. It also examines various actors who operate at the global and regional level, including nation states, international organizations, multi-national corporations (MNCs), non-governmental organizations (NGOs) and individuals, to better understand the perspectives these actors bring to global discussions and explore the mandate of these organizations

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA2006 THE UNITED NATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

This course introduces students to the growing roles of international organizations. It examines the missions, structure, policy tools, and effectiveness of three most important international institutions, the United Nations, the World Trade Organization and the World Health Organization. Through case studies and role play, the course will enable to students to appreciate how international organization function, analyze their importance and limitations, and discover the importance of being a global citizen.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA2007 EMPIRES AND OVERSEAS EXPANSION

This course area is designed to provide a general understanding of some of the key problems facing the modern world. In an attempt to understand the rise of modern-day 'superpowers', this course will focus on the historic role of 'Empires' and 'Overseas Expansion' in affecting political, economic, social and cultural development throughout the world in the modern period. Through an exploration of this process we will explore how empires (European and Asian) did not simply carry or enable global processes but rather how they gave rise to new hybrid forms of economic activity, political practice and cultural expressions.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA2008 HISTORY OF GLOBALIZATION

The contemporary issue that we will focus upon in this class is globalization. Globalization has long historical roots; some say reaching back 500 years and others even earlier, but no-one can deny that the current globalism is overwhelming in its impact upon the local. From the literature, we can see that globalization has numerous vectors, social, economic, environmental and political. Globalization also has its opponents as well. By taking a long duration approach – and with Macao as a ready example - this course seeks to reveal how many of the problems associated with globalization can only be understood with reference to the global past.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA2009 GLOBAL PUBLIC HEALTH

Global public health is concerned with understanding the distribution of illness in diverse cultural and geographic contexts around the world. It also focuses on identifying the underlying determinants that influence health and evaluating programs and policies that can improve health. In this course, students will explore key global health issues including obesity, tobacco, cancer, cardiovascular disease, HIV/AIDS, mental health, and the social, cultural, and economic determinants of health. This course is interdisciplinary in nature and will explore global public health by borrowing perspectives from psychology, anthropology, sociology, economics, health communication, and behavioural health.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA2010 MIGRATION AND MULTICULTURAL SOCIETY

Migration is a fundamental feature of our lives. In Macao, our ancestors and family may have left home, settled and created a migrant society together with other groups. In the era of globalization, technological development facilitates further mobility, but new control mechanisms and borders also increasingly regulate and limit our mobility. This course offers a holistic view of the migration process from multiple perspectives. We will introduce macro factors structuring migration patterns and volume; how problems and crisis such as refugees and human trafficking affect the global politics and international relations. We will discuss migration policies of different countries and how they condition the migrants' entry, exit, settlement and entitlement to citizenship, as well as societal views toward different migrant groups. Students will also learn to look at migrants' identities and social networks through their own migration experiences or their family's migration history.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA3000 GLOBAL BUSINESS AND CULTURES

Businesses, especially multinational corporations, play prominent role in the increasingly globalized world.

This course will therefore analyze how the contemporary global business environment and the free market economy has been evolving since the first publication of Adam Smith's "The Wealth of Nations" in 1776 and the world's first stock exchange invented by the Dutch in 1602 (i.e., Amsterdam Stock Exchange). As the contemporary business environment is highly globalized, this course will also adopt a cultural perspective on how to deal with counterparts from different parts of the world. Specifically, how different nations' cultures and the organizational cultures interact and affect the behaviors of employees will be discussed. The aim is to equip students a thorough understanding of how the contemporary business environment has been evolving and the skills to adapt to the latest development of globalization with cultural sensitivity. In addition to exposing to these historical, cultural and managerial dimensions of global business environment, students will also learn what modern business corporations need to adapt in the global business environment and develop individual sensitivity and competence in the global work context.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA3001 UNDERSTANDING INTERNATIONAL POLITICS

The field of world politics presents us with some of humanity's most difficult problems. Why do wars happen? Why are some countries rich and others poor? Why is it so hard to get countries to cooperate? Is change possible in world politics or is humanity doomed to repeat the same political drama over and over again? This course introduces students to the fundamentals of international relations theory and how to employ theory to analyze important topics in world politics, such as the development of international institutions, the causes of war, transnational norms, and the role of non-state actors.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA4000 GLOBAL POLITICS AND WEALTH

This course examines the political process of international economy, and the interaction between state and market, and between power and wealth in international relations. The course will present

1. the history of international political economy;
2. basic theories and different schools and approaches;
3. analysis of basic issues on trade, investment, development, globalization and regional integration; and
4. examination of the interactions between the rising China and the global economy.

Pre-requisite: None

Literature and Humanities

GELH1000 CHINESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

This is an introductory course to the Chinese civilization. It will discuss how important cultural developments and the Chinese language have shaped Chinese ways of life throughout the ages. This includes the interaction with other civilizations in Asia and globally. Students will acquire cultural and intercultural competence in a Chinese context.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH1001 CHINESE LANGUAGES AND CHINESE COMMUNITIES

In this course the students expand their knowledge of Chinese languages and Chinese communities and understand language phenomena as an expression of culture and as a function of society. Through readings, discussions and mini-projects the students apply the sociolinguistics knowledge introduced to answer academic and practical questions. Global and local language situations are surveyed in a Chinese perspective and current issues in language matters are analyzed. Through problem-solving exercises, the students hone their skills of critical thinking, communication and collaboration.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH1002 POPULAR LITERATURE AND LIFE

Through classroom instruction for students to grasp the knowledge of Chinese Popular Literature such as: fiction, opera, folk song, etc. Topics such as the analysis and interpretation of texts, themes, psychology and sociological studies of selected masterpieces will be covered. Works discussed will focus on the connection with the life and experience of students, and include the different kinds of theme and genre of popular literature.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH1003 CONTEMPORARY ARTISTIC EXPRESSIONS IN THE PORTUGUESE-SPEAKING WORLD

In this course students will be introduced to the vibrant diversity of the artistic scene in the Portuguese-speaking countries, addressing the way they dialog with each other and establish multidirectional exchanges among them. The course will explore how the crosscurrents of artistic debate in the twentieth century have been particularly prolific in stressing the tension between tradition and innovation, center and periphery, convergence and divergence, especially in the aftermath to the postcolonial redefinition of these countries.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH1004 PORTUGUESE-SPEAKING COUNTRIES IN CONTEMPORARY WORLD

This course will explore the complex and diverse realities of the Portuguese-speaking world. Starting from an approach to the historical background of these countries and to the insertion of these communities in their specific regional contexts, students will be introduced to the multilayered relations between them, covering a range of dimensions such as the political, economic and cultural.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH1005 GREAT IDEAS AND BIG QUESTIONS

This course explores some of the "great ideas" and "big questions" concerning human life in its personal and social dimensions. Students will learn about such fundamental notions as "truth," "reality," and "beauty," and values such as "harmony," "goodness," and "freedom." They will understand how these ideas and ideals were expressed in different contexts and under different circumstances. Thereby they will become familiar with some of the founding figures of world cultures. Most importantly, students will develop a critical understanding of the beliefs and concepts that inform their own thinking and living and learn how to discuss and evaluate their significance in the contemporary world.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH1006 RELIGIONS AND SPIRITUALITY

This course explores some of the major world religions and their spiritual horizons and aspirations. Students will learn about the fundamental beliefs that have been shaping civilizations and continue to inspire people's lives until today. They will become familiar with great founding figures of religions such as the Buddha or Jesus and the enduring traditions that relate to them. They will understand different religious practices in different regions of the world and gain insights into their social relevance. Most importantly, students will develop a critical understanding of various spiritual paths and learn how to both appreciate and discuss their value and significance in the contemporary world.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH1007 VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS – DANCE

In this course, students explore the current themes and issues in dance by participating in theoretical (lectures/tutorials), practical (studio/performance), and aesthetic (dance film appreciation/critique) classes. Students develop an awareness of the body through movement, dance improvisation, creative processes, choreography, interdisciplinary arts, language, and literature. Theoretical and aesthetic components help students develop analytical thinking skills while practical sections challenge them to think more deeply on dance and the role it plays in society. Classes focus on a range of activities that dancers and movement practitioners use to foster kinesthetic awareness, critical thinking, movement experimentation, play/outcome-based learning, and communication through body language.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH2000 CREATIVITY AND WRITING: ENGLISH FOR A GLOBAL READERSHIP

In this course students learn to express themselves creatively through the medium of English. While the main emphasis is on story making, students experience a range of creative texts (including stories, poems, songs and films), as models for their own imaginative work.

Students will learn to write simple texts in key creative genres: for instance different types of poem, short story and life writing (biography and autobiography). Learning to tell and write stories, individually and in groups, students gain confidence in expressing themselves and in constructing a narrative from different points of view.

Working from lecture to discussion mode, class time is largely devoted to understanding how simple stories work and to practising basic techniques of storytelling. Group work, in-class performance and writing for a global audience are integral to the course. Reading and homework assignments set from week to week challenge the student to create engaging creative texts from memory and imagination. Assessment is by individual portfolio including an agreed combination of individual and group work in different genres.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH2001 SEX AND THE ARTS

Physical relationship presents itself one way or another in everyday life and discourse. This course invites students to go beyond the biology and mechanics of human sexual behaviours and think about the aesthetics of eros as featured in the arts. Students will be introduced to an array of historical and contemporary representations, narratives and discussions of sex in visual arts (paintings, sculptures and films), music (from classical art songs and operas to hip hop lyrics and MVs) and literature. 'Sexuality in the Arts' considers how various forms of artistic creation reflect and shape perception and symbolism of sex in a range of historical and cultural domains. Material of discussion will be chosen from both Asian and Western contexts.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH2002 THE HOLOCAUST, GENOCIDE AND HUMAN RIGHTS

This course introduces students to the Holocaust, the systematic murder of the Jews of Europe by the Nazi regime between the years 1939 and 1945. In seeking to understand how the Holocaust happened, students will be introduced first to concepts like racial prejudice and other forms of discrimination, anti-Semitism, and the role of nationalism in creating concepts of the Other. The course will study the rise of the Nazi Party in Weimar Germany, its accession to power

in 1933 and the systematic denigration of, and discrimination against, Jews from the years 1933 to 1939. The course will discuss the power of propaganda, the effects of discriminatory laws excluding Jews from all areas of public life and how these lead first to the mass murder of Jews in eastern Europe (Operation Barbarossa) and then the Final Solution, with the establishment of death camps, of which Auschwitz-Birkenau is but the most infamous. This course will also address the issue of genocide, how the Holocaust led to the concept of genocide, first described as such by Raphael Lemkin in 1943 and subsequent international treaties seeking to prevent further genocides. The course will look at other genocides, including Armenia, Cambodia, Rwanda, and Darfur. Special attention will also be paid to the Japanese invasion of China, the Nanjing Massacre and Unit 731 in Manchuria.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH2003 VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS – DRAMA

This course consists of two major components: art introduction and drama. This course is designed to acquaint students with the vocabularies and concepts for critiquing and analyzing performing arts. It examines the functions of dramatic art from social and global perspectives, and it encourages students to develop judgment in analysis and criticism of drama as a performing art form. Students will gain an overview of the generic concepts and historical movements in different forms of drama across eras and cultures. In the drama component, students will be introduced to the form and function of dramatic literature in relationship to theatrical performance. Study of plays as texts will lead to rehearsal and performance of selected scenes/acts from plays.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH2004 VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS – MUSIC

This course aims to encourage students to explore an extensive array of music genres throughout the history of Western and non-Western cultures and nurture a positive attitude and appreciation toward music. The students will learn to comprehend the elements of music (i.e., pitch, melody, rhythm, harmony, and form) and commonly used terminologies illustrated in major compositions. The students will travel through different periods (i.e., from the Middle Ages to the Contemporary Era) and listen to distinguished musical features associated with major composers and their popular works. Finally, the students will connect this knowledge to the present context that music has become prevalent in our daily lives (i.e., music in movies or public places). The proportion of Western music is approximately 70%, whereas that of non-Western music (i.e., Chinese or other Asian cultures) is 30%.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH2005 VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS – VISUAL ART

Artworks of different genres have been delighting people from all ages and all places. We enjoy their beauty and their articulation, but we know nothing or very little about their creation process. The practice of aesthetic appreciation of art enables us not only to enjoy art through deeper understanding of the works, but also to recognize and realize our creative potential and capability, as well as to cultivate and broaden our vision of artistic culture. The course will be taught in two parts: Firstly, Introduction to visual and performing arts, which includes common lectures on What is Art? Art and Culture, Understanding Art Genres, Approaches to Art Appreciation. Secondly, Introduction to Visual Arts – Form, Style & Culture, which includes lectures designed to equip the students with basic knowledge of the different visual art forms and teach them how to appreciate and interpret such artworks by illustrating the relationship between form/style and theme/culture. Masterpieces from different regions/places reveal not merely local colors, but also rich cultural contents, echoing profound problems of life for seeing and understanding the world.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH2006 DIALOGUE WITH THE PAST: HUMAN MEMORIES IN ARTS, LITERATURE, FILMS, AND MATERIAL CULTURES

This is a thematic course for GE programme. It will trace and examine the way that human

memories have been represented in arts, literature, films and all material cultures, which is different from the professional history writings yet also reflecting history, and which has been probably more effective and influential method of recording the human past. The course will choose one of the historical themes, such as colonialism, imperialism, industrialization, revolution, war, independent movement, communism, reform, globalization, migration, trade, women, etc., as the topic of the class and encourage students to have a dialogue with the people who lived in the past about the evolved issues. Through comparing the historical documents and tangible cultural materials with the stories told by arts, literature and films, students will learn about how to tell the imagination of the past from the historical reality, the rhythm and pace of change from the historical continuity, as well as what the humanity and human strength is all about.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH2007 HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION

This course examines the evolution of western civilization from antiquity to the eighteenth century. Over the course of the semester, students will develop an understanding of how the concept of “western civilization” – that is taken to mean, the social and cultural norms, ethical values, traditional customs, religious beliefs and political systems of “the west” – were based historically on a series of cultural borrowings – artistic, literary, intellectual and political – between rivalling states and empires based mainly in Europe. With the rise of Christianity in the Late Roman Empire, students will examine how peoples in Europe gradually became aware of themselves and the lands they inhabited as being “western”, and of being part of a “western civilization” . Defining themselves first against other powerful civilizations, most notably Islamic civilizations in “the East”, this process quickly gathered speed in the sixteenth century as Europeans gradually moved to other parts of the world and began encountering other “non-western” peoples from Asia, Africa and the Americas.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH3000 ASIAN AMERICAN CULTURE

This course aims to explore Asian American Culture and the implications of this hybrid “Asian American” for the meanings of “Asian,” “American,” and “Culture.” Inevitably, these related explorations will cross into areas like

1. Chinese language, literature, and culture,
2. American (English) language, literature, and culture, and
3. American domestic and foreign relations, especially in the postwar era.

To make these issues live for the general student, he or she will be placed into the position of the contemporary Asian American. The student learns of historical marginalization and exclusion, but also about the transformation of Asian America in the dynamic domestic and global present. Within this complexity, the student is encouraged to define his or her own interests and (within constraints) his or her own approaches. Early meetings will encourage general learning and discussion of key issues through a variety of modes of communication and research.

With regard to class conduct, “flipping” is the appropriate mode, so that most classes would be committed to group activities, including peer tutorials, and to presentations relating to work-in-progress or to IT and web-based information and techniques. Assessment will be keyed to the amount of research, intellectual work, and creativity the student invests in projects. Assessment must be construed appropriately for the open-endedness of the larger assignment (to define one’s own interests and even approaches). Lesser assignments early on would be designed to focus students on both issues and techniques; later they would involve presentation of work-in-progress.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH3001 DIGITAL STORYTELLING

This hands-on course teaches the fundamentals of video-making. Students will learn about digital storytelling and produce micro-films across a variety of narrative formats: vox populi, oral history, interviews, etc. Topics include:

- narrative structure

-
- point of view
 - dialogue construction
 - audience design
 - editing
 - plotting
 - digital platforms
 - styles of performance
 - integrating music and visuals
 - special effects

Pre-requisite: None

Science and Technology

GEST1001 QUANTITATIVE REASONING FOR BUSINESS

This course aims at providing students a sound foundation in mathematics that is required for future courses in quantitative methods and economics, as well as for some business subjects. The course also discusses how to apply quantitative techniques in dealing with some business and economic problems. By exposing the students to various business and economic applications through a wide range of mathematical procedures, the students not only will get familiar with numerous business procedures that require the use of mathematics, but will also be able to use mathematics to solve some basic business problems.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1002 QUANTITATIVE REASONING FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES

The goal of this course is to develop students' quantitative reasoning skills through the enhancement of their mathematical and statistical literacy. The content of this course includes managing your money, logic, probability and statistics and basics of mathematical modelling. Real-life applications will be emphasized.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1003 QUANTITATIVE REASONING FOR HEALTH SCIENCES

The goal of this course is to develop students' quantitative reasoning skills through the enhancement of their mathematical and statistical literacy. The content of this course includes financial mathematics, logic, statistics, and linear programming and optimization. Application examples for health sciences will be emphasized.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1004 QUANTITATIVE REASONING FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

This course aims at providing a solid foundation of one variable calculus for science and technology students. The topics include basic reasoning skills, limit and continuity, derivative and its applications, integral and its applications.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1005 INTERNET, BUSINESS AND SOCIETY

The emergence of Internet has changed society significantly. One of the main reasons for the tremendous changes is the popularity of Internet services offered to Internet users who make use of them in both business and personal life. This course will, therefore, introduce some popular and important Internet services to students and describe how they improve the operational efficiency in business and society. In addition, there is discussion of Internet security and privacy issues.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1006 LOGIC AND REASONING FOR BUSINESS

This course is to introduce the basic concepts of logic, apply the knowledge in the context of daily applications and reasoning and to enhance student's generic analytical ability in the area of business operations and strategy. The course will make use of various business scenarios to provide the students with training in thinking methods, different ways in solving the same problem, not just only the knowledge of the techniques of logic. Topics include concepts of logic and reasoning, logic puzzles, propositional logic, syllogistic logic and predicate logic.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST2000 ACTIVE LIFESTYLES, WELLNESS AND SPORTS SCIENCE

This course is designed to expose students to the relevant principles in sports science as related to health and fitness, and to discuss how students can apply the relevant sports science principles in one's daily life for making sustainable healthy life style choices to improve one's health and fitness. From the perspectives of sports science, topics relevant for health and fitness, such as health promotion, concepts and principles of exercise, self-evaluation and exercise prescription for health-related physical fitness, effective weight management and nutritional issues, building up healthy social relationships through fitness exercise and practice, sports injury prevention, first aid, etc., will be covered. The course emphasizes the relevance and application of the sports science principles for improving one's physical and mental health.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST2001 BIOLOGY IN OUR DAILY LIFE

In this course, students will be introduced to basic concepts and principles of human biology and health, and recent technological advances in biomedical science. This class aims to highlight on how biology affects human daily life, from simply understanding human bodies to nutrition, treatment of diseases such as cancer and infection, and the personalized medicine. This course will not only broaden the scope of students' understanding of the world from life science perspectives, but also increase overall awareness of the fact that life science has profound effects in everyday life.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1007 FUN IN HEALTH SCIENCE

This course introduces important topics related to health in daily-life including the effect of environment, nutrition, and genetics on health, healthy aging, and mental and physical well-being. Biotechnology innovations and lifestyle modifications that can impact human health will be introduced. The course will be taught from a biological, biomedical, and biotechnological perspective. Students will participate in regular fun educational activities related to health sciences that illustrate and enforce the concepts learned in class.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST3000 EVOLUTION AND HUMAN BEHAVIOUR

Whereas it is well accepted in biology that human bodies are products of natural selection, it is still controversial in the mainstream social sciences to link human behavior to evolution. This course takes an evolutionary approach to explore the ultimate question of why, but not just how, human beings and their social institutions behave and operate in the ways in which they do. The exploration is both macro and micro. The macro exploration starts with a distal look at the origins and evolution of our species that are delineated by the stories of the bones and genes. The macro examination also includes the evolution of different brain structures shared by all animals and of the neocortex very much monopolized by human beings. Another very much human unique evolution to be discussed is that of language. The ability to speak leads to the explosive development of human cultures that, as shown in another macro analysis of the course, have both facilitated and counteracted genetic evolution. Also discussed at the macro level, is the evolution of different mating systems practiced by other animals and how human mating systems shape and are being shaped by our social economic systems. In addition to these macro and historical analyses, this course also provides micro insight into individual human behaviors.

These include how the human mind works and why it works in these ways, how and why human beings negotiate social contracts with conspecies, and how and why related individuals love and hate in resolving family conflict of interest. These micro discussions continue to focus on the ultimate question of why, but not just how, human beings and their social institutions behave and operate in the ways in which they do.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST2002 PSYCHOLOGY AND HEALTH

How is stress linked to heart disease? Will the immune system change because of psychological stress? Can a sugar pill cure back pain? Do married people live longer? What influences healthy eating? What helps people to cope with illness? Are there ethnic variations in health? How can we change people's health behaviors to improve their health? This course tries to answer these questions, and provides an overview of Health Psychology — a young and exiting field of study that examines the bi-directional relationship between people's thoughts, feelings, behaviors, and their physical health.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1008 EXPLORING THE EARTH

An introduction to major principles of physical geology covering the structure of the Earth, plate tectonics, volcanism and mountain building processes, weathering, sedimentation and rock formation, metamorphism and rock cycle, mass movement, earthquake, surface and underground water process, water and climate change.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1009 MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY IN MODERN SOCIETY

The aim of this course is to introduce and explore the impact of multimedia technology in different aspects of modern society. The contents include visual communications, digital content in website, digital effects, moving image, new media possibilities and experience. The course is also designed to provide the fundamentals and practices for popular technologies and application software for 2D and 3D composition in our daily lives, such as Adobe Photoshop, Autodesk 3DS Max, etc. Lastly the course explores the creativity in interactive and tangible media, and possible research areas in multimedia.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1010 CHEMISTRY AND MODERN SOCIETY

This course is designed for students that are non-chemistry majors and will be taught with a physical science basis. This course relates application of chemistry to the benefits of modern society. It provides an introduction to the study of the properties and changes in matter. Course emphasizes topics such as: sustainable future, global climates, energy usage followed by their applications in synthetic plastics, medical drugs, food nutrition, genetic engineering, and modern materials.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1011 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Throughout this course, students can better understand the unity and diversity of life interacting with the surrounding environments. Such major topics as population ecology, community interactions, ecosystems/biogeochemical cycles, biosphere and human impact on biosphere, and animal and social behavior will be covered. Students will also learn the unifying concepts in biology, the cellular basis and the ongoing flow of life, plant and animal systems and their control, and ecology and behavior; and so that students will be able to explore physical and biogeochemical processes and appreciate the importance of the quality of environment.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1012 ELECTRICITY AND LIFE

This course is about the study of physical science for non-engineering students with emphasis on basic electricity related topics. The focus of the course is not only the elementary physics of

electricity; but also enlightening applications in Energy, Telecommunication, Health and Safety of electricity for the human life. Some demonstrations and hand-on experiments are also arranged to provide hand-one experiences and insights for the students on the relative topics.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1014 MYSTERIES OF THE UNIVERSE

In this course, we aim to explain the fundamental concepts including gravity, Einstein's relativity, cosmology, etc. Topics including the solar system, the climate of the earth, the life cycle of stars, gravitational lensing, cosmic microwave background radiation will also be discussed. No prior knowledge of astronomy is necessary.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1015 PHYSICS AND MODERN SOCIETY

To enable students to know the use of physics in modern society and technology. Fundamental laws of nature are emphasized with examples of various applications in daily life. Moreover, selected topics of physics relevant to modern society are included. Topics are presented at an introductory level for the students with little or no background in physical science.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1013 MATHEMATICS IN MODERN SOCIETY

The aim of this course is to enhance students' mathematical literacy and interest. It emphasizes the relevance and practicality of mathematics in modern society. Through the study of different applications, students will see how mathematics comes into our daily lives. The mathematical techniques involved are taught via hands-on applications. The topics discussed may vary from year to year.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST2003 EXPLORING CHINESE MEDICINE

Traditional Chinese medicine (TCM) has been practiced in China and other Asian nations for more than 2,000 years and has gained increasing attention and popularity all around the world including Europe and North America. The main objectives of this course are 1) to provide a historical overview of the discoveries our ancestors made from natural products; 2) to discuss how modern technologies are used for mining the treasure and uncovering the healing power of Chinese medicine; 3) to introduce the cultures developed along with the therapeutic philosophy in Chinese medicine. Students will learn the basic principles of TCM, and acquire up-to-date information on the medicinal use and scientific research of TCM.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1017 MODERN DRUG DISCOVERY: DRUGS AND HEALTH

How many drug pills and tablets do you take in your lifetime? What's the role of drugs in human society and today's health care system? What separate drugs from food and toxins? How long does it take to find a new drug and why some drugs are so expensive? If you have ever had one of these questions, then consider taking this GE course. The course aims to enhance understanding and appreciation of the important and multifaceted roles that drugs play in our daily life. No previous background in pharmaceutical or life sciences is required.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1018 NUTRITION AND FOOD SAFETY

With the huge rise in diet-related illnesses such as obesity, type II diabetes and cardiovascular disease, and in food safety emergencies, this course aims to provide students with knowledge of the dynamic fields of human nutrition and food safety. It includes an overview of nutrition and human health, and various topics ranging from explanations of the fundamental nutrients (e.g. carbohydrate, lipid, protein and minerals) to the numerous risks to our food and water supplies (e.g. bacterial contamination, agricultural pesticides, food additives, allergens, and industrial chemicals). It will also introduce students to the serious effects of diet-related diseases/disorders and provide them with the knowledge required to make good food choices. This GE course will

be of great interest to all learners because the contents are relevant to daily life.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST1016 MYSTERY OF CHEMISTRY

This course will describe a series of interesting stories about the birth, evolution, and important discovery of chemistry. Students will learn fundamental chemistry knowledge from interesting chemistry stories, discovery of chemistry mysteries, and through in-class fancy chemistry demonstrations. The course will also bring students to the frontier of modern chemistry researches which are closely related to our daily life.

Pre-requisite: None

Society and Behaviour

GESB1001 APPLIED ETHICS

This course component examines the role of ethics in building a just and fair society. Students will be introduced to typical ethical problems they will face in work and society, learn how to apply ethical principles to comprehend and analyse these problems, and make better decisions accordingly.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB1002 FOUNDATIONS OF MORAL VALUES

This course component outlines how foundational moral values have been formulated in major philosophical and/or religious traditions and how they influence contemporary life. Students will acquire basic moral knowledge and learn to discuss and appreciate its significance for individuals and in society.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB1003 LAW AND SOCIETY

This course component aims to introduce the basic knowledge of the Constitution of China and the Basic Law of Macao at both theoretical and practical levels. It is hoped that this course will help students to understand the basic concepts, theories, principles and spirit of the Constitution and the Basic Law, the basic system of the State and Macao, and the importance of the Constitution and the Basic Law to Macao SAR and the Macao residents.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB1004 DEVELOPMENT OF GAMES AND GAMBLING

This course introduces the history of gambling and games. Gambling is a major leisure activity performed by many individuals worldwide. It can take various forms including lottery, sports, horse racing, and casino. This course will introduce students the history of gambling and wagering games across different national cultures including Chinese, Americans and Europeans. Students will examine how gambling and wagering games have evolved over time. It is hopeful that through the lens of time, students can begin to understand the reasons why people take risks and gamble.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB1005 MACAO LAW AND ITS REAL-LIFE APPLICATIONS

This course provides an account and analysis of the text and practice of the Basic Law of the Special Administrative Region of Macao (Macao SAR) within the political or constitutional system of the People's Republic of China (PRC). We will start with constitutional law, and then move to Macao basic law. We hope that, after finishing the course, students can better grasp the basic theories and concepts of Constitutional Law and Macao Basic Law, and better understand the spirit, structure and workings of Chinese constitution and Macao's political regime. This course is aimed to prepare students for correct and deep understanding and analyzing the constitutional, political, and public phenomena and questions that our country and region are facing.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB1006 ECONOMICS OF EVERYDAY LIFE

This course provides an introduction to the basic ideas in economics. It will discuss how individuals and firms make their decisions and how to interact with each other. The operation of markets, including the competitive markets and monopolists markets, will also be discussed. The course will also explore the functioning of labor market, product market and other factor markets. The course will use real-world examples to illustrate the economic principles and their applications.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB1007 UNDERSTANDING MACROECONOMIC POLICIES

This course will introduce students to the study of macroeconomic policies by the government and central bank. Concepts such as national income, gross domestic product (GDP), unemployment, money, inflation, and exchange rate will be discussed. Fiscal policy from the government and monetary policy from the central bank will be introduced and their effects on these macroeconomic variables will be studied. The roles of macroeconomic policies in dealing with real-life economic problems, for example, fighting unemployment, curbing inflation, and so on will be analyzed. Interactions among different markets will be introduced to help students understand how macroeconomic policies work.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB1008 UNDERSTANDING GOVERNMENT

To understand the structures, responsibilities and importance of government(s) in contemporary time. How governments respond to public needs and people's interests while maintaining the fundamental principles of legality, justice, equality, rights and democracy etc. make up the core of the course. How public policies are made and how they facilitate social progress and development will be another important content. Lastly, how governments interact with the public, community, private sectors, NGOs, and also the external environment will be a third concern introducing students to the important role of government. Examples will be drawn from various places. Reference to current issues or events will complement lectures.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB1009 PERSONAL GROWTH

Personal and social competence is key to self-discovery and self-knowledge with the aim of becoming involved and succeed in the innovative global economy of the 21st century. The purpose of this is to engage students with the psychological approaches to self-development, leadership, creativity, and interpersonal competence that would help them deal with the unfamiliar and unexpected nature of an ever-changing future. The course will focus on topics such as self-esteem, life goals and careers, personality, the various forms of intelligence, and persuasion and conflict management. Other topics relate to friendship and love, coping mechanisms for difficult life situations, and socio-cognitive processes evident in interpersonal relations in daily life, and students will also actively engage in research through participation in psychological studies and experiments.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB1010 PSYCHOLOGY OF EVERYDAY LIFE

Psychology is the study of mind and behaviour. Research in psychology seeks to understand and explain mental processes, emotions, and behaviour. Applications of psychology include performance enhancement, self-help, mental health and many other areas affecting everyday life and work. In this course, we will overview key topics in psychology such as learning, memory, human development, personality, feelings, motivations, and social behaviour representing some of what psychology seeks to understand and explain. In this foundation course, we will take a grand tour of the most prominent theories, principles, findings and applications of psychology, and engage actively in research through participation in psychological studies and experiments.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB1011 COURTSHIP, MARRIAGE AND FAMILY

This course focuses on issues of love and intimacy, relationship development, sexuality, cohabitation, and marriage. It provides an overview of choices of mates and dating preferences, examines the ways that cultural, social, and personal factors shape these choices, and identify factors that contribute to happy and enduring relationships. Other topics covered in the course include planning for children, family formation, and parenting practices. We will also discuss common challenges facing love and marital relationships, including gender role, power and control, violence and abuse, and work and money.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB1012 CRITICAL PROBLEMS IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY

This course describes social problems in contemporary societies especially Macao and China, and identifies how these problems affect and is affected by social forces, institutions, and culture. We will examine a series of long-standing and emergent social problems including gambling, aging, prostitution, substance abuse, violence, crime, inequality, racial and ethnic conflict, sex discrimination, health care, family issues, urban problems, population and food, environmental problems, and terrorism. We will try to identify the causes, distribution, and consequences of these problems. We will learn about theoretical perspectives that provide insights into social problems and empirical research that contributes evidence to the understanding of the problems. We will also assess social policies designed to mitigate the negative consequences of social problems.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB2000 PERSONAL FINANCE AND WEALTH MANAGEMENT

Financial literacy has become increasingly popular and important around the world. Every university students should know how to manage his or her wealth, pension, and insurance. This course teaches non-finance students the core concept of financial planning, including retirement planning. Popular financial instruments will be introduced from the risk-return perspectives, including mortgage and car loans, bank deposits, stocks, bonds, mutual fund, and insurance products. Quantitative tools such as Microsoft Excel will be used to solve various problems in personal finance.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB2001 FOOD, EATING AND CULTURE

This course examines social theories of food, eating, etiquette and nutrition. It is divided into five broad components. The first examines relationships between scientific and folk concepts of nutrition. The second analyses theories of food preparation and meal structure in various international cultures. The third investigates how food and eating is governed by explicit and implicit rules of etiquette. The fourth part of the course investigates the role of public dining and the media in promoting particular images of food consumption. Finally, there will be a brief examination of the implication of current trends in food consumption for public health.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB2002 BUSINESS, SOCIETY AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP

This course is designed to investigate the broad spectrum of business and society as well as sustainability issues that individuals have to face today and will face in the future. It will also provide students with the broad functions and role of business in society, and knowledge in balancing economic, legal, ethical, and philanthropic responsibilities to the variety of stakeholder groups with which businesses interact with the society. This course will explain the nature of business, its purpose and contribution to society as well as management's role in business and the overlapping influence of business, economy, and society. It involves discussion on these issues and debate that pertain to these relationships.

Within the context of business, the course focuses on entrepreneurial behaviors which include social and business entrepreneurship (i.e. new venture creation and management), creativity, and innovation. Within its relationship to society, it will consider citizenship behaviors through

topics as stakeholder management and corporate social responsibility.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB2003 CREATIVITY AND MARKETING

Consumers, retailers and suppliers are demanding more creativity and innovation across every marketing activity, especially in such a highly globalized society with internet and mobile devices everywhere. In this course students will learn and experience how to combine creativity and marketing activities together. This course covers (a) the strategic basis for product development including sources and types of innovation, market entry timing, product market structure and competition, disruptive and entrepreneurial innovation, and the development of new services and service bundles; (b) latest and creative marketing practices including creative product design, creative promotion method, creative advertising example, creative business model; and (c) the management of the new product development and promotion process including collaboration and networks as well as strategies for launching and marketing new products and services.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB2004 PUBLIC SPEAKING

The course aims to provide students with an introduction to the skills and practices of public speaking: this will be contextualized across the different socio-cultural and work situations in which they are likely to be required to speak, and with regard to the different groups they will have to address. The emphasis will be on four main areas:

1. speaking as a form of communication
2. the techniques of public speaking
3. understanding & addressing different kinds of audiences
4. researching the material to be dealt with in the speech
5. organizing the talk
6. using A/V aids
7. dealing with questions.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB2005 ART AND SOCIETY

This course is to focus on the history of the use and function of art in global perspective. Images, with symbolic meanings and particular style, can be powerful visual language that speaks to the viewers directly. Art has been a meaningful endeavour that deals with basic human concerns from the dawn of civilization to the present day. In this course, art works are discussed in context with human survival, religion, politics, sexuality, technology, culture transmission and globalization. This course examines essential art ideas and makes them concrete using examples from around the world, and relates them to contemporary issues.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB2006 UNDERSTANDING POPULATION

This course provides an overview of how social factors can influence population characteristics and how the characteristics of population in turn affect society. We will focus on three primary demographic processes: mortality, fertility and migration. We will learn basic concepts, theories and measurements of each process from both historical and comparative approach. We will apply these basic demographic concepts to contemporary population issues such as concerns over the persistent low, below-replacement fertility level and the aging of the population in Macao, the consequences of the internal migration on urbanization in China or other developing countries. Population literacy is therefore an important part of an individual's knowledge to understand current social, economic and political debates. In addition, population literacy is essential for yourself as you think about planning your own life in terms of human capital investments, marriage, fertility, labor force participation, saving, migration and many related aspects. In understanding these issues, we will use the social science theories and concepts such as social stratification, social interaction, and continuity and change. We will bridge sociology, anthropology, history, political science, economics, and psychology, and will do a comparative analysis between Macao, China, and other societies.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB3000 GENDER AND SEXUALITY

This course is designed to explore and discuss about human diversity, gender, loving relationships, and sexuality from different perspectives including psychological, physiological, emotional, sociological, and evolutionary. This course aims at providing the opportunity to increase your understanding of the concepts in human diversity and sexuality based on theory and research and to promote sexual health by integrating psychological, biological, emotional, intellectual, and social aspects of sexuality in ways that are positively enriching. Topics include human diversity, gender development and identity, gender issues, love and communication in intimate relationships, sexual anatomy and physiology, sexual behaviors, pregnancy and childbirth, contraception, theory and research in sexuality, and more.

Pre-requisite: None

Programmes of Study

(Subject to Revision)

PhD Programmes

AREAS OF STUDY

- Linguistics (Chinese)
- Literary Studies (Chinese)
- Linguistics (English)
- Literary Studies (English)
- Applied Linguistics (Portuguese)
- Literary and Intercultural Studies (Portuguese)
- Philosophy and Religious Studies

FACULTY OF ARTS & HUMANITIES

PhD Programmes

■ Linguistics (Chinese)

For students who are admitted with a relevant Master's degree **Credits**

Compulsory Courses

AHGC8000	Research Ethics	0
AHGC8001	University Teaching	0
CHLL8001	Academic Writing	2
CHLL8000	Research Methods for Advanced Studies in Chinese	3
CHLL8013	Advanced Topics in Chinese Linguistics	3

Total Credits: **8**

For students who are admitted without a relevant Master's degree **Credits**

In addition to the above, students are required to take the following course: **12**

4 courses chosen from the MA in Chinese Linguistics programme*

*Selected by the supervisor

Doctoral Thesis **Credits**

CHLL8999	Doctoral Thesis	18

These courses should normally be completed before the Oral Defence. Students who fail a compulsory course on the first attempt should re-take the course. A student who is unable to pass a retaken course on a second attempt may be required to discontinue his or her studies.

PhD Programmes

■ Literary Studies (Chinese)

For students who are admitted with a relevant Master's degree		Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>		
AHGC8000	Research Ethics	0
AHGC8001	University Teaching	0
CHLL8001	Academic Writing	2
CHLL8000	Research Methods for Advanced Studies in Chinese	3
CHLL8042	Advanced Topics in Chinese Literature	3
Total Credits:		8

For students who are admitted without a relevant Master's degree		Credits
<i>In addition to the above, students are required to take the following course:</i>		12
4 courses chosen from the MA in Chinese Literature programme*		

*Selected by the supervisor

Doctoral Thesis		Credits
CHLL8999	Doctoral Thesis	18

These courses should normally be completed before the Oral Defence. Students who fail a compulsory course on the first attempt should re-take the course. A student who is unable to pass a retaken course on a second attempt may be required to discontinue his or her studies.

FACULTY OF ARTS & HUMANITIES

PhD Programmes

■ Linguistics (English)

For students who are admitted with a relevant Master's degree **Credits**

Compulsory Courses

AHGC8000	Research Ethics	0
AHGC8001	University Teaching	0
ENGL8016	Advanced Research Writing	3
ENGL8090	Practice of Scholarship I	3
ENGL8013	Special Topics in English Linguistics	3

Total Credits: **9**

For students who are admitted without a relevant Master's degree **Credits**

In addition to the above, students are required to take the following course:

ENGL8015	Research Writing	3

Doctoral Thesis **Credits**

ENGL8999	Doctoral Thesis	18

These courses should normally be completed before the Oral Defence. Students who fail a compulsory course on the first attempt should re-take the course. A student who is unable to pass a retaken course on a second attempt may be required to discontinue his or her studies.

PhD Programmes

■ Literary Studies (English)

For students who are admitted with a relevant Master's degree **Credits**

Compulsory Courses

AHGC8000	Research Ethics	0
AHGC8001	University Teaching	0
ENGL8016	Advanced Research Writing	3
ENGL8090	Practice of Scholarship I	3
ENGL8014	Special Topics in English Literary Studies	3

Total Credits:	9

For students who are admitted without a relevant Master's degree **Credits**

In addition to the above, students are required to take the following course:

ENGL8015	Research Writing	3

Doctoral Thesis **Credits**

ENGL8999	Doctoral Thesis	18

These courses should normally be completed before the Oral Defence. Students who fail a compulsory course on the first attempt should re-take the course. A student who is unable to pass a retaken course on a second attempt may be required to discontinue his or her studies.

FACULTY OF ARTS & HUMANITIES

PhD Programmes**■ Applied Linguistics (Portuguese)****Regular Track****For students who are admitted with a relevant Master's degree** **Credits***Compulsory Courses*

AHGC8000	Research Ethics	0
AHGC8001	University Teaching	0
PORT8008	Advanced Research and Academic Writing in Portuguese Studies	3
PORT8009	Cross-language Topics in Applied Linguistics	3

Total Credits: **6**
For students who are admitted without a relevant Master's degree **Credits***In addition to the above, students are required to take the following course:*

PORT8006	Fundamental Readings in Portuguese Studies I	3

Total Credits: **3**
For students who are admitted without any Master's degree* **Credits***In addition to the above, students are required to take the following course:*

PORT8007	Fundamental Readings in Portuguese Studies II	3

Total Credits: **3**
Doctoral Thesis **Credits**

PORT8999	Doctoral Thesis	18

*Students who are admitted without any Master's degree can only be admitted to the regular track and will have to complete Fundamental Readings in Portuguese Studies I and Fundamental Readings in Portuguese Studies II in the first two years.

In-service Track

For students who are admitted with a relevant Master's degree **Credits**

Compulsory Courses

AHGC8000	Research Ethics	0
AHGC8001	University Teaching	0
PORT8008	Advanced Research and Academic Writing in Portuguese Studies	3
PORT8009	Cross-language Topics in Applied Linguistics	3
PORT8006	Fundamental Readings in Portuguese Studies I	3

Total Credits: **9**

For students who are admitted without a relevant Master's degree **Credits**

In addition to the above, students are required to take the following course:

PORT8007	Fundamental Readings in Portuguese Studies II	3

Total Credits: **3**

Doctoral Thesis **Credits**

PORT8999	Doctoral Thesis	18

These courses should normally be completed before the Oral Defence. Students who fail a compulsory course on the first attempt should re-take the course. A student who is unable to pass a retaken course on a second attempt may be required to discontinue his or her studies.

FACULTY OF ARTS & HUMANITIES

PhD Programmes**■ Literary and Intercultural Studies (Portuguese)****Regular Track****For students who are admitted with a relevant Master's degree** **Credits***Compulsory Courses*

AHGC8000	Research Ethics	0
AHGC8001	University Teaching	0
PORT8008	Advanced Research and Academic Writing in Portuguese Studies	3
PORT8010	New Trends in Portuguese Literary and Intercultural Studies	3

Total Credits: **6**
For students who are admitted without a relevant Master's degree **Credits***In addition to the above, students are required to take the following course:*

PORT8006	Fundamental Readings in Portuguese Studies I	3

Total Credits: **3**
For students who are admitted without any Master's degree* **Credits***In addition to the above, students are required to take the following course:*

PORT8007	Fundamental Readings in Portuguese Studies II	3

Total Credits: **3**
Doctoral Thesis **Credits**

PORT8999	Doctoral Thesis	18

*Students who are admitted without any Master's degree can only be admitted to the regular track and will have to complete Fundamental Readings in Portuguese Studies I and Fundamental Readings in Portuguese Studies II in the first two years.

In-service Track

For students who are admitted with a relevant Master's degree **Credits**

Compulsory Courses

AHGC8000	Research Ethics	0
AHGC8001	University Teaching	0
PORT8008	Advanced Research and Academic Writing in Portuguese Studies	3
PORT8010	New Trends in Portuguese Literary and Intercultural Studies	3
PORT8006	Fundamental Readings in Portuguese Studies I	3

Total Credits: **9**

For students are who admitted without a relevant Master's degree **Credits**

In addition to the above, students are required to take the following course:

PORT8007	Fundamental Readings in Portuguese Studies II	3

Total Credits: **3**

Doctoral Thesis **Credits**

PORT8999	Doctoral Thesis	18

These courses should normally be completed before the Oral Defence. Students who fail a compulsory course on the first attempt should re-take the course. A student who is unable to pass a retaken course on a second attempt may be required to discontinue his or her studies.

FACULTY OF ARTS & HUMANITIES

PhD Programmes

■ Philosophy and Religious Studies

For students who are admitted with a relevant Master's degree **Credits**

Compulsory Courses

AHGC8000	Research Ethics	0
AHGC8001	University Teaching	0
PHIL8004	Special Topics in Philosophy and Religion I	3
PHIL8006	Research Writing in Philosophy and Religious Studies	3

Total Credits: **6**

For students who are admitted without a relevant Master's degree **Credits**

In addition to the above, students are required to take the following course:

PHIL8005	Special Topics in Philosophy and Religion II	3

Total Credits: **3**

Doctoral Thesis **Credits**

PHIL8999	Doctoral Thesis	18

These courses should normally be completed before the Oral Defence. Students who fail a compulsory course on the first attempt should re-take the course. A student who is unable to pass a retaken course on a second attempt may be required to discontinue his or her studies.

Master's Degree Programmes**Chinese Linguistics with an option of Academic Thesis**

Year I	Credits
<u>Semester I:</u>	
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>	
CHLL7000 Chinese Thought and Culture	3
CHLL7001 Perspectives in Humanities I	1
CHLL7100 Topics in Theories of Chinese Linguistics	3
CHLL7101 Methods in Chinese Linguistics	3
Students should select one course from the list of elective courses	3
<u>Semester II:</u>	
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>	
CHLL7002 Perspectives in Humanities II	1
CHLL7102 Studies on Chinese Sociolinguistics	3
Students who choose academic thesis should select two courses from the list of the elective courses or from any other programmes in the department and FAH (with approval from supervisors)	6
Total Credits:	23

Year II	Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>	
CHLL7999 Academic Thesis	6
CHLL7003 Perspectives in Humanities III	1
Total Credits:	7

FACULTY OF ARTS & HUMANITIES

Master's Degree Programmes

Chinese Linguistics with an option of Applied Thesis

Year I Credits

Semester I:

Compulsory Courses

CHLL7000	Chinese Thought and Culture	3
CHLL7001	Perspectives in Humanities I	1
CHLL7100	Topics in Theories of Chinese Linguistics	3
CHLL7101	Methods in Chinese Linguistics	3

Students should select one course from the list of elective courses 3

Semester II:

Compulsory Courses

CHLL7002	Perspectives in Humanities II	1
CHLL7102	Studies on Chinese Sociolinguistics	3

Students who choose applied thesis should select three courses from the list of elective courses or from any other programmes in the department and FAH (with approval from supervisors) 9

Total Credits: **26**

Year II : Credits

Compulsory Courses

CHLL7996	Applied Thesis	3
CHLL7003	Perspectives in Humanities III	1

Total Credits: **4**

List of Elective Courses of Chinese Linguistics

CHLL7103	Studies on Classical Chinese
CHLL7104	Studies on Modern Chinese
CHLL7105	Topics in Chinese Linguistics I
CHLL7106	Topics in Chinese Linguistics II
CHLL7107	Studies on Chinese Grammar
CHLL7108	Studies on Chinese Phonology
CHLL7109	Topics in Chinese Linguistics III

Master's Degree Programmes

Chinese Literature with an option of Academic Thesis

Year I		Credits
<u>Semester I:</u>		
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>		
CHLL7000	Chinese Thought and Culture	3
CHLL7001	Perspectives in Humanities I	1
CHLL7400	Topics in Traditional Chinese Literature	3
CHLL7401	Topics in Modern Chinese Literature	3
Students should select one course from the list of elective courses		3
<u>Semester II:</u>		
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>		
CHLL7002	Perspectives in Humanities II	1
CHLL7402	Topics in Literary Theory	3
Students who choose academic thesis should select two courses from the list of the elective courses or from any other programmes in the department and FAH (with approval from supervisors)		6
Total Credits:		23
Year II :		Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>		
CHLL7999	Academic Thesis	6
CHLL7003	Perspectives in Humanities III	1
Total Credits:		7

FACULTY OF ARTS & HUMANITIES

Master's Degree Programmes

Chinese Literature with an option of Applied Thesis

Year I	Credits
<u>Semester I:</u>	
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>	
CHLL7000 Chinese Thought and Culture	3
CHLL7001 Perspectives in Humanities I	1
CHLL7400 Topics in Traditional Chinese Literature	3
CHLL7401 Topics in Modern Chinese Literature	3
Students should select one course from the list of elective courses	3
<u>Semester II:</u>	
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>	
CHLL7002 Perspectives in Humanities II	1
CHLL7402 Topics in Literary Theory	3
Students who choose applied thesis should select three courses from the list of elective courses or from any other programmes in the department and FAH (with approval from supervisors)	9
Total Credits:	26
Year II :	Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>	
CHLL7996 Applied Thesis	3
CHLL7003 Perspectives in Humanities III	1
Total Credits:	4

List of Elective Courses of Chinese Literature

CHLL7403	Methods in the Study of Traditional Chinese Literature
CHLL7404	Methods in the Study of Modern Chinese Literature
CHLL7405	Topics in Chinese Literature I
CHLL7406	Topics in Chinese Literature II
CHLL7407	Topics in Traditional Chinese Literary Genres
CHLL7408	Topics in Modern Chinese Literary Genres
CHLL7409	Topics in Chinese Literature III

Master's Degree Programmes

English Studies (Linguistics and Literature) with an option of Applied Thesis

Year I	Credits
<u>Semester I:</u>	
<i>Compulsory Course</i>	
ENGL7533 Understanding and Interpreting Research	3
<i>3 Elective Courses:</i>	9
Students have to choose linguistics or literature courses	
<u>Semester II:</u>	
<i>4 Elective Courses:</i>	12
Students have to choose linguistics or literature courses	
Total Credits:	24

Year II	Credits
<u>Semester I:</u>	
<i>1 Elective Course:</i>	3
Students have to choose linguistics or literature courses	
<u>Semester II:</u>	
<i>Compulsory Course</i>	
ENGL7996 Applied Thesis	3
Total Credits:	6

* Students should choose courses from the Elective Course lists in Linguistics and Literature and are allowed to take up to two courses (6 credits) from any other programme/major (within FAH), with the permission of the MA Coordinator.

FACULTY OF ARTS & HUMANITIES

Master's Degree Programmes

English Studies (Linguistics) with an option of Applied Thesis

Year I	Credits
<u>Semester I:</u>	
<i>Compulsory Course</i>	
ENGL7533 Understanding and Interpreting Research	3
<i>3 Elective Courses:</i>	9
Students have to choose linguistics or literature courses	
<u>Semester II:</u>	
<i>4 Elective Courses:</i>	12
Students have to choose linguistics or literature courses	
Total Credits:	24
Year II	Credits
<u>Semester I:</u>	
<i>1 Elective Course:</i>	3
Students have to choose linguistics or literature courses	
<u>Semester II:</u>	
<i>Compulsory Course</i>	
ENGL7996 Applied Thesis	3
Total Credits:	6

* Students should choose courses from the Elective Course lists in Linguistics and Literature and are allowed to take up to two courses (6 credits) from any other programme/major (within FAH), with the permission of the MA Coordinator. Students should take at least 4 electives from Linguistics course list and write their thesis on a Linguistics topic in order to qualify for a 'labelled' degree.

Master's Degree Programmes

English Studies (Literature) with an option of Applied Thesis

Year I	Credits
<u>Semester I:</u>	
<i>Compulsory Course</i>	
ENGL7533 Understanding and Interpreting Research	3
<i>3 Elective Courses:</i>	9
Students have to choose linguistics or literature courses	
<u>Semester II:</u>	
<i>4 Elective Courses:</i>	12
Students have to choose linguistics or literature courses	
Total Credits:	24

Year II	Credits
<u>Semester I:</u>	
<i>1 Elective Course:</i>	3
Students have to choose linguistics or literature courses	
<u>Semester II:</u>	
<i>Compulsory Course</i>	
ENGL7996 Applied Thesis	3
Total Credits:	6

* Students should choose courses from the Elective Course lists in Linguistics and Literature and are allowed to take up to two courses (6 credits) from any other programme/major (within FAH), with the permission of the MA Coordinator. Students in this track should take at least 4 electives from the Literature course list and write their thesis on a Literature topic in order to qualify for a 'labelled' degree.

FACULTY OF ARTS & HUMANITIES

Master's Degree Programmes

English Studies (Linguistics and Literature) with an option of Academic Thesis

Year I	Credits
<u>Semester I:</u>	
<i>Compulsory Course</i>	
ENGL7533 Understanding and Interpreting Research	3
<i>3 Elective Courses:</i>	9
Students have to choose linguistics or literature courses	
<u>Semester II:</u>	
<i>4 Elective Courses:</i>	12
Students have to choose linguistics or literature courses	
Total Credits:	24
Year II	Credits
<i>Compulsory Course</i>	
ENGL7999 Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:	6

* Students should choose courses from the Elective Course lists in Linguistics and Literature and are allowed to take up to two courses (6 credits) from any other programme/major (within FAH), with the permission of the MA Coordinator.

Master's Degree Programmes

English Studies (Linguistics) with an option of Academic Thesis

Year I Credits

Semester I:

Compulsory Course

ENGL7533 Understanding and Interpreting Research	3

3 Elective Courses:

Students have to choose linguistics or literature courses	9

Semester II:

4 Elective Courses:

Students have to choose linguistics or literature courses	12

Total Credits:	24

Year II Credits

Compulsory Course

ENGL7999 Academic Thesis	6

Total Credits:	6

* Students should choose courses from the Elective Course lists in Linguistics and Literature and are allowed to take up to two courses (6 credits) from any other programme/major (within FAH), with the permission of the MA Coordinator. Students should take at least 4 electives from Linguistics course list and write their thesis on a Linguistics topic in order to qualify for a 'labelled' degree.

FACULTY OF ARTS & HUMANITIES

Master's Degree Programmes

English Studies (Literature) with an option of Academic Thesis

Year I	Credits
Semester I:	
<i>Compulsory Course</i>	
ENGL7533 Understanding and Interpreting Research	3
<i>3 Elective Courses:</i>	9
Students have to choose linguistics or literature courses	
Semester II:	
<i>4 Elective Courses:</i>	12
Students have to choose linguistics or literature courses	
Total Credits:	24
Year II	Credits
<i>Compulsory Course</i>	
ENGL7999 Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:	6

* Students should choose courses from the Elective Course lists in Linguistics and Literature and are allowed to take up to two courses (6 credits) from any other programme/major (within FAH), with the permission of the MA Coordinator. Students in this track should take at least 4 electives from the Literature course list and write their thesis on a Literature topic in order to qualify for a 'labelled' degree.

List of Elective Courses of English Studies
(Linguistics and Literature/Linguistics/Literature)

Elective Courses in Linguistics

ENGL7001	Linguistics Research Methods
ENGL7002	Comparative Chinese - English Structure
ENGL7504	Course Design for Language Learning
ENGL7505	Current Trends and Issues in Language Learning
ENGL7003	Descriptive Linguistics
ENGL7506	First Language Acquisition
ENGL7507	Language Variation
ENGL7508	Materials Design and Evaluation
ENGL7509	Phonology
ENGL7004	Psycholinguistics

ENGL7510	Research Design
AHGC7302	Second Language Acquisition
ENGL7512	Second Language Teaching and Learning
ENGL7005	Sociolinguistics
ENGL7006	Syntax - The Structure of English
ENGL7013	Discourse Analysis
AHGC7303	Evaluation and Assessment of Language Use
ENGL7014	History of English
ENGL7015	Special Topics in Linguistics
ENGL7019	World Englishes
ENGL7020	Bilingualism
ENGL7021	Cognitive Linguistics
ENGL7022	Corpus Linguistics
ENGL7023	Media Discourse

Elective Courses in Literature

ENGL7513	Children's Literature
ENGL7514	China in English Literature
ENGL7007	Cinema Studies
ENGL7008	Colonial and Postcolonial Writing
ENGL7515	Cultural Theory and Literary Criticism
ENGL7009	Drama & Theatre Studies
ENGL7516	Eighteenth-Century English Literature
ENGL7517	English Literature Before Shakespeare
ENGL7518	Literary Linguistics
ENGL7010	Modernity in English Literature
ENGL7519	Poetics
ENGL7011	Romanticism
ENGL7012	Victorian Novels and Poetry (1840 – 1870)
ENGL7016	Genre Studies
ENGL7521	The Novel in English
ENGL7017	Shakespeare
ENGL7018	Special Topics in Literature
ENGL7522	Survey of World Poetries
ENGL7523	Women's Writing
ENGL7530	Creative Writing

FACULTY OF ARTS & HUMANITIES

Master's Degree Programmes
Portuguese Language and Intercultural Studies with Specialization in Applied Linguistics

Year I	Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>	
PORT7000 Linguistics Method I	3
PORT7001 Linguistics Method II	3
<i>Required Elective Courses:</i>	12
4 courses chosen from the list of elective courses in Applied Linguistics	
1 course chosen from within the Master's programmes offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities relevant to the programme (With approval from programme coordinator)	3
Total Credits:	21

Year II	Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>	
PORT7013 Thesis and Research Writing Seminar	3
PORT7999 Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:	9

List of Elective Courses of Portuguese Language and Intercultural Studies with Specialization in Applied Linguistics	Credits
PORT7002 Portuguese for Professional Purposes I	3
PORT7003 Portuguese for Professional Purposes II	3
PORT7004 The Process of Language Acquisition (L1 and L2)	3
PORT7005 Methodology of Teaching Portuguese as a Second Language	3
PORT7006 Curriculum Planning and Materials Evaluation for Portuguese as a Foreign Language	3
PORT7007 Developing Reading Skills in Portuguese as a Foreign Language	3
PORT7008 Supervised Teaching Planning and Practice in Portuguese as a Second Language	3
PORT7009 Portuguese Sociolinguistics	3
PORT7010 Special Topic in Portuguese Applied Linguistics I	3
PORT7011 Special Topic in Portuguese Applied Linguistics II	3

Master's Degree Programmes

Portuguese Language and Intercultural Studies with Specialization in Literary and Cultural Studies

Year I	Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>	
PORT7111 Literary & Cultural Studies Method I	3
PORT7112 Literary & Cultural Studies Method II	3
<i>Required Elective Courses:</i>	
4 courses chosen from the list of elective courses in Literary and Cultural Studies	12
1 course chosen from within the Master's programmes offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities relevant to the programme (with approval from programme coordinator)	3
Total Credits:	21

Year II	Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>	
PORT7013 Thesis and Research Writing Seminar	3
PORT7999 Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:	9

List of Elective Courses of Portuguese Language and Intercultural Studies with Specialization in Literary and Cultural Studies	Credits
PORT7002 Portuguese for Professional Purposes I	3
PORT7003 Portuguese for Professional Purposes II	3
PORT7800 Portugal in the Asia-Pacific Region	3
PORT7801 History of Portuguese Maritime Expansion	3
PORT7802 History of Macau Under the Portuguese	3
PORT7105 Modern Lusophone Literature	3
PORT7803 Relations between China and the Portuguese-Speaking Countries	3
PORT7107 Images of the East in Portuguese Language Literature	3
PORT7108 Macau Literature in Portuguese	3
PORT7113 Special Topic In Literary and Cultural Studies I	3
PORT7114 Special Topic In Literary and Cultural Studies II	3
PORT7115 Intercultural Communication	3
PORT7116 Grammar and Communication	3

FACULTY OF ARTS & HUMANITIES

Master's Degree Programmes

Translation Studies (English – Chinese) with an option of Applied Thesis

Year I	Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>	
AHGC7000 Comparative Language Studies for Translation	3
AHGC7001 Theoretical Concepts of Translation Studies	3
AHGC7002 Translation Technology	3
4 elective courses chosen from the list of elective courses	12
Total Credits:	21

Year II	Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>	
AHGC7003 Research Design and Writing	3
AHGC7096 Applied Thesis	3
1 elective course chosen from the list of elective courses	3
Total Credits:	9

* Students are allowed to take no more than two courses (6 credit hours) from any other MA programme, with the permission of the MA Coordinator.

Master's Degree Programmes

Translation Studies (English – Chinese) with an option of Academic Thesis

Year I		Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>		
AHGC7000	Comparative Language Studies for Translation	3
AHGC7001	Theoretical Concepts of Translation Studies	3
AHGC7002	Translation Technology	3
AHGC7003	Research Design and Writing	3
4 elective courses chosen from the list of elective courses		12
Total Credits:		24
Year II		Credits
<i>Compulsory Course</i>		
AHGC7099	Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:		6

* Students are allowed to take no more than two courses (6 credit hours) from any other MA programme, with the permission of the MA Coordinator.

FACULTY OF ARTS & HUMANITIES

Master's Degree Programmes

Translation Studies (Portuguese – Chinese) with an option of Applied Thesis

Year I	Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>	
AHGC7000 Comparative Language Studies for Translation	3
AHGC7001 Theoretical Concepts of Translation Studies	3
AHGC7002 Translation Technology	3
4 elective courses chosen from the list of elective courses	12
Total Credits:	21

Year II	Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>	
AHGC7003 Research Design and Writing	3
AHGC7096 Applied Thesis	3
1 elective course chosen from the list of elective courses	3
Total Credits:	9

* Students are allowed to take no more than two courses (6 credit hours) from any other MA programme, with the permission of the MA Coordinator.

Master's Degree Programmes

Translation Studies (Portuguese – Chinese) with an option of Academic Thesis

Year I		Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>		
AHGC7000	Comparative Language Studies for Translation	3
AHGC7001	Theoretical Concepts of Translation Studies	3
AHGC7002	Translation Technology	3
AHGC7003	Research Design and Writing	3
4 elective courses chosen from the list of elective courses		12
Total Credits:		24
Year II		Credits
<i>Compulsory Course</i>		
AHGC7099	Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:		6

* Students are allowed to take no more than two courses (6 credit hours) from any other MA programme, with the permission of the MA Coordinator.

**List of Elective Courses of Translation Studies
(English - Chinese/Portuguese - Chinese)**

AHGC7280	Chinese – English Translation
AHGC7281	English – Chinese Translation
AHGC7014	Chinese – Portuguese Translation
AHGC7015	Portuguese – Chinese Translation
AHGC7016	Interpreting I Chinese/Portuguese
AHGC7017	Interpreting II Chinese/Portuguese
AHGC7282	English – Portuguese Translation
AHGC7283	Portuguese – English Translation
AHGC7284	Interpreting I English/Portuguese
AHGC7285	Interpreting II English/Portuguese
AHGC7040	A Discoursal Approach to Translation Studies
AHGC7042	Cultural Issues in Translation
AHGC7043	Gender in Translation Studies
AHGC7044	History, Culture and Translation
AHGC7045	Literary Translation
AHGC7046	Literature, Culture and Translation: Language and Ideology
AHGC7047	Reading Translated Works
AHGC7048	Special topic in Translation I
AHGC7049	Special topic in Translation II
AHGC7050	Special topic in Translation III
AHGC7051	Special topic in Translation IV
AHGC7052	Translating Cultures
AHGC7053	Translating for the Media
AHGC7054	Translation and Comparative Literature
AHGC7055	Translation of Legal Texts
AHGC7057	Translation of Texts in Popular Culture
AHGC7058	Translation of Texts in the Arts
AHGC7059	Translating Texts in Social Sciences
AHGC7060	Translation Criticism and Assessment
AHGC7061	Translation Project
AHGC7062	Translation Pedagogy
AHGC7063	Translation for Administration and Commerce
AHGC7064	Audio-visual Translation
AHGC7065	Theories and Practice of Interpreting
AHGC7066	Consecutive Interpreting
AHGC7067	Simultaneous Interpreting
AHGC7068	Conference Interpreting

Master's Degree Programmes

Second Language Acquisition

(for students who do not choose Teaching Qualification option)

Year I		Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>		
AHGC7302	Second Language Acquisition	3
AHGC7303	Evaluation and Assessment of Language Use	3
<i>Required Elective Courses:</i>		
Take one of the following courses according to the track chosen (i.e. ESL, PSL or CSL):		3
AHGC7304	English Pedagogical Grammar*	
CHLL7202	Chinese Pedagogical Grammar^	
PORT7010	Special Topic in Portuguese Applied Linguistics I#	
Take one of the following courses according to the track chosen (i.e. ESL, PSL or CSL):		3
AHGC7306	Research Methods in Applied Linguistics*^	
PORT7000	Linguistics Method I#	
Take one of the following courses according to the track chosen (i.e. ESL, PSL or CSL):		3
AHGC7305	Methodology of Teaching English as a Second Language*	
CHLL7200	Methodology of Teaching Chinese as a Second Language^	
PORT7005	Methodology of Teaching Portuguese as a Second Language#	
One course from the list of required elective courses		3
Total Credits:		18

Year II		Credits
<i>Required Elective Courses:</i>		
Take one of the following courses according to the track chosen (i.e. ESL, PSL or CSL):		3
AHGC7307	Supervised Teaching Planning and Practice in English as a Second Language*	
CHLL7201	Supervised Teaching Planning and Practice in Chinese as a Second Language^	
PORT7008	Supervised Teaching Planning and Practice in Portuguese as a Second Language#	
One course from the list of required elective courses		3

For students who choose Academic Thesis:

Compulsory Course

AHGC7399	Academic Thesis	6

OR

For students who choose Applied Thesis:

Compulsory Course

AHGC7396	Applied Thesis	3

Required Elective Courses:

One course from the list of required elective courses	3

Total Credits:	12

* Course for ESL track

^ Course for CSL track

Course for PSL track

Master's Degree Programmes

Second Language Acquisition

(for students who choose Teaching Qualification option)

Year I		Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>		
AHGC7302	Second Language Acquisition	3
AHGC7303	Evaluation and Assessment of Language Use	3
<i>Take the following courses offered by FED:</i>		
EDUC6102	Curriculum and Pedagogy (Subject Based)	3
EDUC6001	Introduction to Education	3
<i>Required Elective Courses:</i>		
Take one of the following courses according to the track chosen (i.e. ESL, PSL or CSL):		3
AHGC7304	English Pedagogical Grammar*	
CHLL7202	Chinese Pedagogical Grammar^	
PORT7010	Special Topic in Portuguese Applied Linguistics I#	
Take one of the following courses according to the track chosen (i.e. ESL, PSL or CSL):		3
AHGC7306	Research Methods in Applied Linguistics*^	
PORT7000	Linguistics Method I#	
Total Credits:		18

Year II		Credits
<i>Compulsory Courses</i>		
<i>Take the following courses offered by FED:</i>		
EDUC6004	Teaching Practice	2
EDUC6003	Teacher Ethics	1
EDUC6002	Educational Psychology	3
<i>For students who choose Academic Thesis:</i>		
<i>Compulsory Course</i>		
AHGC7399	Academic Thesis	6
OR		
<i>For students who choose Applied Thesis:</i>		
<i>Compulsory Course</i>		
AHGC7396	Applied Thesis	3

Required Elective Course:

One course from the list of required elective courses 3

Total Credits: 12

* Course for ESL track

^ Course for CSL track

Course for PSL track

List of Elective Courses of Second Language Acquisition

ENGL7504	Course Design for Language Learning
ENGL7505	Current Trends and Issues in Language Learning
ENGL7508	Materials Design and Evaluation
AHGC7313	Translation & Applied Linguistics
AHGC7311	Literature and English Language Learning
AHGC7310	IT & Language Teaching and Learning
AHGC7314	Classroom Interaction
AHGC7312	Teaching the Language Skills
AHGC7308	Special Topics in Applied Linguistics I
AHGC7309	Special Topics in Applied Linguistics II

*Students are also allowed to take no more than three courses (9 credit hours) from any other MA programme in the University, with the permission of the MA Coordinator. These may include courses from the M.Ed in Curriculum and Instruction. Potential courses from current MA programmes in the University in Chinese, English and Portuguese include:

ENGL7002	Comparative Chinese - English Structure
ENGL7506	First Language Acquisition
ENGL7006	Syntax - The Structure of English
ENGL7019	World Englishes
ENGL7020	Bilingualism
ENGL7021	Cognitive Linguistics
ENGL7022	Corpus Linguistics
CHLL7105	Topics in Chinese Linguistics I
CHLL7106	Topics in Chinese Linguistics II
PORT7004	The Process of Language Acquisition (L1 and L2)
PORT7006	Curriculum Planning and Materials Evaluation for Portuguese as a Foreign Language
PORT7007	Developing Reading Skills in Portuguese as a Foreign Language

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**Chinese Language & Literature**

Year I	Credits
CHLL1001 Modern Chinese Language	3
CHLL1002 Introduction to Chinese Linguistics	3
CHLL1003 Contemporary Chinese Literature	3
CHLL1004 Modern Chinese Literature	3
EELC1001 Languages & Skills – Interactive English I or Free Elective	3
EELC1002 Languages & Skills – Interactive English II or Free Elective	3
CHLL1000/ PORT1000 Languages & Skills – Chinese or Portuguese Language or Free Elective	3
CISC1000 Languages & Skills – Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	3
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
2 Required Electives	6
1 Free Elective	3
Total Credits:	35

Year II	Credits
CHLL2000 Classical Chinese Language I	3
CHLL2001 Classical Chinese Literature: Pre-Qin to Tang and Five Dynasties	3
CHLL2002 Classical Chinese Language II	3
CHLL2003 Classical Chinese Literature: Song to Qing Dynasties	3
EELC1003 Languages & Skills – Academic English or Free Elective	3
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
4 General Education Courses	12
2 Required Electives	6
1 Free Elective	3
Total Credits:	37

Year III	Credits
CHLL3000 Language Comparison	3
CHLL3001 Literary Theory and Criticism	3
4 General Education Courses	12
2 Required Electives	6
2 Free Electives	6
Total Credits:	30

Year IV	Credits
CHLL4000 Traditional Chinese Literature Theory	3
CHLL4001 Thesis I	3
CHLL4002 Comparison between Chinese and Foreign Literatures	3
CHLL4003 Thesis II	3
2 Required Electives	6
4 Free Electives	12
Total Credits:	30

Required Elective Courses:

Year I:

CHLL1005	Cantonese Language and Culture
CHLL1006	Classical Chinese Poetry
CHLL1007	Classical Chinese Fiction
CHLL1008	Selected Readings in Chinese Historiography

Year II:

CHLL2004	Topics in Modern and Contemporary Chinese Writers
CHLL2005	World Chinese Literature
CHLL2006	Classical Chinese Prose
CHLL2007	Readings in Pre-Qin Classics
CHLL2008	Modern Chinese Grammar and Pragmatics
CHLL2009	Special Topics in Chinese Lexicon

Year III:

CHLL3002	Chinese Philology
CHLL3003	Readings of Chinese Linguistics Work
CHLL3004	Bibliography
CHLL3005	South China Literature and Culture
CHLL3006	Chinese Sociolinguistics

Year IV:

CHLL4004	Language Analysis and Research
CHLL4005	Special Topics in Chinese Linguistics I
CHLL4006	Topics in Classical Chinese Literature
CHLL4007	History of Chinese Thought
CHLL4010	Special Topics in Chinese Linguistics II

List of More Free Elective Courses

CHLL1009	Creative Writing
CHLL1010	Popular Literature and Culture
CHLL1011	Chinese for Professional Communication
CHLL1012	Chinese for Non-Native Speakers I(not for this major)
CHLL1013	Chinese as an International Language (not for this major)
CHLL2010	Poetry of Tang-Song Period
CHLL2011	Readings in Modern and Contemporary Works
CHLL2012	Languages and Dialects Spoken in Hong Kong and Macao
CHLL2013	Book Editing Knowledge and skill
CHLL3007	Chinese Dialectology
CHLL3008	Classical Chinese Drama
CHLL3009	Chinese Etymology and Semantics
CHLL3010	Contemporary Practical and Pragmatic Writing
CHLL3011	Special Topics in the Literature and Culture of Macao
CHLL3012	Special Topics in Chinese Culture and Fine Arts

CHLL3013	Wen Xin Diao Long
CHLL3014	Special Topics in Classical Literary Genres
CHLL4008	Readings in Chinese Classics
CHLL4009	Chinese Phonetics and Phonology
CHLL4011	Special Topics in Literary Criticism
CHLL4012	Selected Readings in Western Literature
CHLL4013	Special Topics in Literature and Arts

FACULTY OF ARTS & HUMANITIES

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

English Studies

Year I	Credits
ENGL1000 Introduction to Literary Studies I	3
ENGL1003 Introduction to the Study of Language	3
ENGL1001 Introduction to Literary Studies II	3
ENGL1002 Describing the Sounds of English	3
CHLL1000/ Languages & Skills – Chinese or Portuguese Language or Free	3
PORT1000 Elective	
CISC1003 Languages & Skills – Information Technology Fundamentals and	3
Practices or Free Elective	
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
EELC1001 Languages & Skills – Interactive English I or Free Elective	3
EELC1002 Languages & Skills – Interactive English II or Free Elective	3
3 General Education Courses*	9
Total Credits:	35

Year II	Credits
ENGL2000 Survey of English Literature I	3
ENGL2002 Introduction to English Grammar	3
ENGL2001 Survey of English Literature II	3
ENGL2003 Language and Society	3
CPED2000 Communication Skills & Leadership	1
EELC1003 Languages & Skills – Academic English or Free Elective	3
4 General Education Courses*	12
3 Free Electives	9
Total Credits:	37

Year III	Credits
ENGL3001 20 th Century and Contemporary Literature in English I	3
ENGL3002 Working with Spoken Discourse	3
ENGL3003 20 th Century and Contemporary Literature in English II	3
ENGL3000 Language and Meaning	3
1 General Education Course*	3
2 Required Electives	6
3 Free Electives	9
Total Credits:	30

Year IV	Credits
1 Research and Internship Elective Course	3
7 Required Electives	21
2 Free Electives	6
Total Credits:	30

* Please note students admitted to the Bachelor of Arts in English Studies Programme between Academic Year 2014/2015 and 2016/2017 need to take courses ENGB112 ACADEMIC WRITING FOR STUDENTS OF ENGLISH I (3 credits) and ENGB122 ACADEMIC WRITING FOR STUDENTS OF ENGLISH II (3 credits) as the General Education “English Language” courses.

English Major Required Elective Courses:

ENGL3004	Bilingualism
ENGL3005	Bilingualism and Discourse
ENGL3006	The Discourses of the News
ENGL3007	Linguistics and Literature
ENGL3008	Language and Cognition
ENGL3009	Syntax
ENGL3010	Syntactic Theory
ENGL3011	Language Acquisition
ENGL3012	Language and Gender
ENGL3013	Principles of Language Change
ENGL3014	World Englishes
ENGL3015	Advanced English Phonology
ENGL3016	Advanced English Structure
ENGL3017	Language In Interaction
ENGL3018	Morphology
ENGL3019	Corpus Linguistics and The English Language
ENGL3020	Narrative, Discourse and Identity
ENGL3021	Children's Literature
ENGL3022	Victorian Literature
ENGL3023	Romanticism
ENGL3024	Drama and Theatre
ENGL3025	Modern Drama
ENGL3026	Nineteenth-Century American Literature
ENGL3027	Twentieth-Century American Literature
ENGL3028	Gender and Literature
ENGL3029	Introduction to Literary Criticism
ENGL3030	Shakespeare
ENGL3031	Creative Writing I
ENGL3032	Creative Writing II
ENGL3033	The English Renaissance
ENGL3034	Postcolonial Writing
ENGL3035	World Literatures In English
ENGL3036	Life Narratives

ENGL3037	Poetry and Poetics
ENGL3038	Major Authors
ENGL3039	Special Topics in Literature I
ENGL3040	Special Topics in Literature II
ENGL3041	Special Topics in Linguistics I
ENGL3042	Special Topics in Linguistics II

Research and Internship Elective Courses:

ENGL4000	Senior Thesis
ENGL4001	Graduation Project

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**Japanese Studies**

Year I	Credits
JAPN1000 Practical Japanese I	6
JAPN1001 Japanese Grammar I	6
JAPN1002 Practical Japanese II	6
JAPN1003 Japanese Grammar II	6
EELC1001 Languages & Skills – Interactive English I or Free Elective	3
EELC1002 Languages & Skills – Interactive English II or Free Elective	3
CHLL1000/ PORT1000 Languages & Skills – Chinese or Portuguese Language or Free Elective	3
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
1 General Education Course	3
Total Credits:	38

Year II	Credits
JAPN2000 Practical Japanese III	3
JAPN2001 Integrated Japanese I	3
JAPN2002 Japanese Reading I	3
JAPN2003 Japanese Composition I	3
JAPN2004 Practical Japanese IV	3
JAPN2005 Integrated Japanese II	3
JAPN2006 Japanese Reading II	3
JAPN2007 Japanese Composition II	3
CPED2000 Communication Skills & Leadership	1
EELC1003 Languages & Skills – Academic English or Free Elective	3
CISC1000 Language & Skills – Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices or Free Elective	3
3 General Education Courses	9
Total Credits:	40

Year III	Credits
JAPN3002 Japanese Research Method I	3
JAPN3005 Japanese Research Method II	3
3 Required Electives	9
4 General Education Courses / Free Electives ***	12
Total Credits:	27

*** 4 General Education Courses (For students not going to exchange in 3rd year)

4 Free Electives (For students going to exchange in 3rd year)

Year IV	Credits
5 Required Electives	15
1 Free Elective	3
4 General Education Courses / Free Electives ***	12
Total Credits:	30

*** 4 General Education Courses (For students returning from exchange)

4 Free Electives (For students not going to exchange or going to exchange in 4th year)

Japanese Studies Required Electives

JAPN3000	Business Japanese I
JAPN3003	Selected Readings in Modern Japanese I
JAPN3004	Business Japanese II
JAPN3006	Selected Readings in Modern Japanese II
JAPN3007	Practical Japanese V
JAPN3008	Practical Japanese VI
JAPN3009	Translation and Interpretation I
JAPN3010	Translation and Interpretation II
JAPN3011	Special Topics on Japan I
JAPN3012	Special Topics on Japan II
JAPN3013	Special Topics on Japan III
JAPN3014	Special Topics on Japan IV
JAPN4002	Business in Japan I
JAPN4003	Business in Japan II
JAPN4004	Selected Readings in Modern Japanese III
JAPN4005	Selected Readings in Modern Japanese IV
JAPN4006	Modern Japan
JAPN4010	Art of Japan
JAPN4015	Japanese Literature I
JAPN4016	Japanese Literature II
JAPN4018	Special Topics on Humanities I
JAPN4019	Special Topics on Humanities II
JAPN4020	Special Topics on Humanities III
JAPN4021	Special Topics on Humanities IV
JAPN4022	Special Topics on Humanities V
JAPN4023	Special Topics on Humanities VI
JAPN4024	Special Topics on Social Sciences I
JAPN4025	Special Topics on Social Sciences II
JAPN4026	Special Topics on Social Sciences III
JAPN4027	Special Topics on Social Sciences IV
JAPN4028	Special Topics on Social Sciences V
JAPN4029	Special Topics on Social Sciences VI
JAPN4030	Advanced Practical Japanese I
JAPN4031	Advanced Practical Japanese II
JAPN4032	Japanese Society and Culture I
JAPN4033	Japanese Society and Culture II

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**Portuguese Studies**

Year I	Credits
PORT1002 Oral Comprehension and Production Skills I	6
PORT1003 Written Comprehension and Production Skills I	6
PORT1006 Languages & Skills – Portuguese Language and Culture I ¹	3
PORT1004 Oral Comprehension and Production Skills II	6
PORT1005 Written Comprehension and Production Skills II	6
PORT1007 Portuguese Language and Culture II	3
EELC1001 Languages & Skills – Interactive English I or Free Elective	3
EELC1002 Languages & Skills – Interactive English II or Free Elective	3
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
Total Credits:	38

Year II	Credits
PORT2006 Oral Comprehension and Production Skills III	6
PORT2007 Written Comprehension and Production Skills III	6
PORT2012 Oral Comprehension and Production Skills IV	6
PORT2013 Written Comprehension and Production Skills IV	6
EELC1003 Languages & Skills – Academic English or Free Elective	3
CISC1000 Languages & Skills – Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices or Free Elective	3
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
2 Free Electives	6
Total Credits:	37

Year III	(Exchange/Study Abroad)*	Credits
PORT3002	Practical Writing for Professional Purposes I	3
PORT3019	Advanced Comprehension and Production Skills I	3
PORT3011	Practical Writing for Professional Purposes II	3
PORT3020	Advanced Comprehension and Production Skills II	3
2 Required Electives		6
2 Free Electives		6
2 General Education Courses		6

1 Required Elective from the following:

1st Semester

PORT3004 Translation I (Portuguese – Chinese)

PORT3005	Introduction to Portuguese Linguistics
PORT3006	Introduction to the Study of the Literature of the Portuguese-speaking World I
PORT3007	Modern and Contemporary History of the Portuguese-speaking Nations I
PORT3008	Special Topic I
PORT3009	Special Topic II

1 Required Elective from the following:

2nd Semester

PORT3013	Translation II (Chinese – Portuguese)
PORT3014	Portuguese Linguistics: Grammar
PORT3015	Introduction to the Study of the Literature of the Portuguese-speaking World II
PORT3016	Modern and Contemporary History of the Portuguese-speaking Nations II
PORT3017	Special Topic III
PORT3018	Special Topic IV

Total Credits:	30

Year IV	Credits
PORT4001 Research and Report Writing Fundamentals	3
PORT4008 Final Project: Short Thesis**	3
2 Required Electives	6
6 General Education Courses	18

1 Required Elective from the following:

1st Semester

PORT4002	Advanced Translation I (Portuguese – Chinese)
PORT4003	Interpreting I (Portuguese – Chinese)
PORT4004	Teaching Portuguese as a Foreign Language I
PORT4005	Contemporary Society and Institutions of the Portuguese-speaking Nations I
PORT4006	Special Topic V
PORT4007	Special Topic VI

1 Required Elective from the following:

2nd Semester

PORT4011	Advanced Translation II (Chinese – Portuguese)
PORT4012	Interpreting II (Chinese – Portuguese)
PORT4013	Teaching Portuguese as a Foreign Language II
PORT4014	Contemporary Society and Institutions of the Portuguese-speaking Nations II
PORT4015	Special Topic VII
PORT4016	Special Topic VIII
PORT4017	Portuguese Language Drama

Total Credits:	30

* Students will follow this study plan if they do not go Exchange/Study Abroad. For students who go to Exchange/Study Abroad, they will be required to enroll similar courses in exchange university

** Research course

1. Students majoring in Portuguese Studies are required to complete the course, Portuguese Language and Culture I, to fulfill the Chinese/Portuguese language requirement in Languages and Skills.

Course Description

AHGC7000 COMPARATIVE LANGUAGE STUDIES FOR TRANSLATION

This course is concerned with the comparative description of the morpho-syntax of Chinese and Portuguese, Chinese and English, and Portuguese and English. Among the topics covered, attention will be given to phrase and clause structure, interrogation, embedding, conjoining, comparison, focusing devices, the auxiliary, temporal and aspectual representation, and the representation of reference.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7001 THEORETICAL CONCEPTS OF TRANSLATION STUDIES

This course covers contemporary concepts and approaches to translation. It surveys different strategies and techniques in the translation theory and methodology literature, discusses the critical evaluation of translations, and introduces aspects of modern translation tools. It furnishes the student with a grounding in the principal theories of translation studies and practice essential to the practicing professional and basic to academic research in the discipline.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7002 TRANSLATION TECHNOLOGY

This course surveys computer-aided and computer-based methods and approaches used in the translation area. It introduces the student to concepts and basic topics in machine-aided/computer-assisted translation and machine translation, concentrating on mainstream developments in these areas and providing practical training in the use of technologies such as Translation Memory System TRADOS and other translation software.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7003 RESEARCH DESIGN AND WRITING

This course is a practical seminar designed to train students in the formulation of advanced research projects in the area of translation or interpreting. It is intended as a springboard for the development of a dissertation topic. The student will be required to identify relevant research questions and conduct systematic and creative research thereon from a theoretical and practical framework, presenting papers to the class on the development of their projects.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7014 CHINESE – PORTUGUESE TRANSLATION

This course involves the practice and critical discussion of translation from Chinese to Portuguese in a range of topic areas, in order to develop recognition of translation problems specific to this direction of translation, to develop strategies for dealing with them, and to construct data-bases relating to the lexicon and structure involved. Students will work alone, in pairs and in small groups.

Pre-requisite: Permission of the Coordinator of the Programme

AHGC7015 PORTUGUESE – CHINESE TRANSLATION

This course involves the practice and critical discussion of translation from Portuguese to Chinese in a range of topic areas, in order to develop recognition of translation problems specific to this direction of translation, to develop strategies for dealing with them, and to construct data-bases relating to the lexicon and structure involved. Students will work alone, in pairs and in small groups.

Pre-requisite: Permission of the Coordinator of the Programme

AHGC7016 INTERPRETING I CHINESE/PORTUGUESE

This course will concentrate on basic interpreting skills as a basis for more advanced interpreting training. It will cover skills such as note taking, memory span improvement, sight translation and the basics of consecutive interpreting. Students will undertake practical training in the language

laboratory.

Pre-requisite: Permission of the Coordinator of the Programme

AHGC7017 INTERPRETING II CHINESE/PORTUGUESE

This course will work further with sight interpreting and consecutive interpreting, while advancing to simultaneous interpreting. The student will be exposed to a wide range of topic areas, including business, socio-political topics, and advances in science and technology. Students will undertake practical training in the language laboratory.

Pre-requisite: Permission of the Coordinator of the Programme

AHGC7040 A DISCOURSAL APPROACH TO TRANSLATION STUDIES

This course offers a translation study oriented examination of the use of language by English and Chinese communities. It takes the discourse approach to the study based on different theoretical perspectives: the social theory of language, known as systemic functional linguistics, speech act theory, pragmatic theory and the relevance theory. With both spoken interaction and written texts as objects of analysis, this course involves the study of both language form and function. It identifies linguistics features that characterize different genres as well as social and cultural factors that aid in the understanding and interpretation of different texts.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7042 CULTURAL ISSUES IN TRANSLATION

This course considers the notion of a cultural transfer in text translation. Particular attention will be paid to cross-cultural matters of information structure, cohesion and pragmatics, and to questions of reception and power relations. The student will develop an advanced understanding of the notion of cultural transfer, and the ability to identify and mediate its conditioning influence in the process of translation.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7043 GENDER IN TRANSLATION STUDIES

This course introduces students to a general understanding of the theories and practices of feminism and issues related to gender, language and translation. It will examine questions of sexism in language, subjectivities and writing, text and representation, cultural identity and politics of transmission in the context of Chinese and English. Texts to be examined may include original and translated works of feminist theories, writing on gender issues and works of women writers.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7044 HISTORY, CULTURE AND TRANSLATION

This general introduction to the history of translation focuses on the long relationship between Chinese language and the Western European languages, and considers other translation traditions where relevant. The first part of the course examines the works, activities, and roles of important translators in history, with special reference to Macao's pivotal role in the history of translation. The second part of the course will look at the role of translation in the dissemination of knowledge, culture, law and trade.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7045 LITERARY TRANSLATION

This course will introduce students to approaches to literary translation. Students will learn to identify the linguistic, stylistic and cultural features of literary texts as well as to formulate strategies for translating those works. Seminars are conducted to examine the particularities of different literary genres, such as poetry, drama, and fiction, and the special strategies required for their translation.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7046 LITERATURE, CULTURE AND TRANSLATION: LANGUAGE AND IDEOLOGY

This course will examine the relationship between literature, culture, and translation with respect

to ideological questions in selected works from the Chinese and Western literary traditions. Examples of the questions which may be explored include gender, race, colonialism, post-colonialism, humanism and religion. These questions will be discussed on two levels: (i) comparison of different writers' approaches within the same broad cultural tradition, and (ii) comparison of approaches between different cultural traditions. Through these discussions, students will develop an understanding of some of the major concerns of writers in different cultural traditions. Texts of different genres and backgrounds will be selected for discussion.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7047 READING TRANSLATED WORKS

This course aims at learning from good examples that, nevertheless, can be treated critically. This course will cover a variety of texts and genres, and above all, it aims at learning from master translators and focuses on the study of translation classics from the Chinese and the Portuguese into English and vice versa.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7048 SPECIAL TOPIC IN TRANSLATION I

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in their particular areas of specialisation. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialised staff.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7049 SPECIAL TOPIC IN TRANSLATION II

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in their particular areas of specialisation. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialised staff.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7050 SPECIAL TOPIC IN TRANSLATION III

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in their particular areas of specialisation. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialised staff.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7051 SPECIAL TOPIC IN TRANSLATION IV

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in their particular areas of specialisation. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialised staff.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7052 TRANSLATING CULTURES

This course aims at providing students with a basic understanding of the cognitive and epistemic problems involved in cross-cultural encounters and dialogues. General problems in cultural representation will be discussed with particular reference to the systematically used cultural stereotypes such as "the Orient" and "the Occident". The epistemological and political underpinnings of the ways in which the East-West divide has been historically established will be demonstrated and critically analysed with concrete examples, enhanced by the perspectives of cultural history and of translation studies. In contrast to courses that are entitled "Culture and Translation", this course will focus also on the new cultural identities that emerged in recent years as a result of East-West contacts via translations.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7053 TRANSLATING FOR THE MEDIA

In this course students will learn the basic techniques for translating for the media, including newspapers, news magazines, and press releases. Students will study and compare the linguistic, stylistic, and cultural features of writing for the media in both Chinese and English, then

learn approaches for translating such texts between the two languages. Attention will also be paid to the standard reference tools for this kind of translation.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7054 TRANSLATION AND COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

This course aims to assess the place and function of translation within the wider domain of China-West comparative literature through the representative works of major scholars in translation and literature and thus to enable students to achieve a critical awareness of social, literary, and cultural issues crucial to translation and comparative studies. Students on the course will have the opportunities to compare and analyze commonalities and divergences, identities and discontinuities in the aesthetic transmission of texts between the Chinese and Western literary traditions. Instead of technical details, this course will lay more emphasis on helping students look into larger intercultural issues involved in a perception of translation and comparative literature.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7055 TRANSLATION OF LEGAL TEXTS

This course is concerned with the translation of legal documents within the context of Macao Law, covering a wide range of document types, including informational documents, common legal documents, and specialized and technical documents such as, for example, contracts, and legal forms. Particular attention will be paid to translation problems associated with the legal text, including legal equivalence, terminology, register, structural layout.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7057 TRANSLATION OF TEXTS IN POPULAR CULTURE

This is a translation course which focuses on popular culture in both the English- and the Chinese-speaking worlds (Hong Kong in particular). Selected texts from areas such as cinema, popular music, popular novels, newspaper columns, magazines, advertisements, and TV programmes, and related criticism, will be used as materials for students to practise translation. Concepts and theories of the formation of different cultural phenomena and cultural representations will be introduced. Students will be encouraged to discuss how cultural elements work in the process of translating texts which might involve dialects, subcultures and local cultural interests of different societies.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7058 TRANSLATION OF TEXTS IN THE ARTS

In this course the students will learn the basic terminology, vocabulary and techniques for translating texts in the arts, primarily in music, painting and films.

Students will be required to translate either (i) programme notes of recitals and concerts, and TV/Radio talks on music; or (ii) catalogues of exhibitions and museum collections of items of arts and antiques; or (iii) films.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7059 TRANSLATING TEXTS IN SOCIAL SCIENCES

This course will introduce students to the basic socio-political concepts used in different cultures. It aims to enable students to compare and reflect on these social issues and socio-cultural concepts when they are used in the contexts of both Chinese and Western societies. It will provide students with a historical background of when and how these concepts are introduced, both in Chinese and in English. Samples of writing in the social sciences, including economics, political science, sociology and anthropology, will be selected and students are required to work on their translation.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7060 TRANSLATION CRITICISM AND ASSESSMENT

This course involves the critical reading and analysis of existing translated works. The aim of the course is twofold. Firstly, it will enable students to learn how to appreciate the stylistic treatments

and philosophic attitudes involved in the translation. Secondly, by means of reading and discussion activities, it will guide students in the methods and principles of evaluating translated works.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7061 TRANSLATION PROJECT

In the translation project, each student will have to translate a long piece of text of a particular genre. During the project, discussions will be conducted on how to solve translation problems and how strategic decisions are to be made. The instructor will also participate in discussions and give guidelines when necessary. Presentations will be given by students on their translation experience.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7062 TRANSLATION PEDAGOGY

This course examines theories of translation teaching, from a perspective which takes into account the needs of the didactics of translation and of interpreting. Detailed analysis of syllabuses will be presented to make students aware of recent trends in the teaching of translation. The use of new technologies for the teaching of translation skills will be emphasized.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7063 TRANSLATION FOR ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE

This is a practice course concentrating on the translation of a wide range of specific administrative and commercial documents, including correspondence, memos and documents for meetings, reports, informational and marketing documents, contracts and insurance policies, normative instructions, administrative policies, website contents.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7064 AUDIO-VISUAL TRANSLATION

This is an introduction to audiovisual translation (AVT). It is concerned with the nature, characteristics, and translation principles and approaches pertaining to this particular type of translation in the service of dubbing as well as subtitling. Emphasis will be placed on seeking optimum effect through applying AVT-specific translation strategies and techniques in overcoming problems that stem from the conflict between the medium constraints and translatability of culture-bound elements in the context of required immediate comprehensibility of the translation consumer.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7065 THEORIES AND PRACTICE OF INTERPRETING

This course aims to introduce both the emerging field of Interpreting Studies and the practice of Interpreting to post-graduate learners. Through selected readings, the course will explore fundamental differences between written translation and oral interpreting besides discussing current approaches to research in the field. The course itself will be conducted in training labs where learners will be drawn into the practice through assignments and interpreting of a variety of texts.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7066 CONSECUTIVE INTERPRETING

This course focuses on the consecutive mode of interpreting. Learners will be exposed to a range of accents and different settings. Their professional expertise will be developed through exercises in paraphrasing, note-taking and exercises aimed at aiding short-term memory. Learners will also be exposed to seminal readings to further enhance their understanding of interpreting in general and consecutive interpreting in particular.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7067 SIMULTANEOUS INTERPRETING

This course focuses on the simultaneous mode of interpreting. Learners will undergo intensive

training in shadowing, visualizing, sight interpreting, speed training, transcoding, linear interpreting, etc., before interpreting in the simultaneous mode. The course will be conducted in the state-of-the-art SI Training Lab and students will be invited to observe live SI performances. Learners will also be exposed to seminal readings to further enhance their understanding of interpreting in general and simultaneous interpreting in particular.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7068 CONFERENCE INTERPRETING

This course aims to provide post-graduate learners a platform to gain extensive practice in the art of Conference Interpreting. Both Consecutive and Simultaneous modes of interpreting will be engaged. Learners will be introduced to internationally accepted codes of conduct for interpreters and conference management and gain hands on experience through guided in-house or external assignments including field trips.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7280 CHINESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATION

This course involves the practice and critical discussion of translation from Chinese to English in a range of topic areas, in order to develop recognition of translation problems specific to this direction of translation, to develop strategies for dealing with them, and to construct data-bases relating to the lexicon and structure involved. Students will work alone, in pairs and in small groups.

Pre-requisite: Permission of the Coordinator of the Programme

AHGC7281 ENGLISH – CHINESE TRANSLATION

This course involves the practice and critical discussion of translation from English to Chinese in a range of topic areas, in order to develop recognition of translation problems specific to this direction of translation, to develop strategies for dealing with them, and to construct data-bases relating to the lexicon and structure involved. Students will work alone, in pairs and in small groups.

Pre-requisite: Permission of the Coordinator of the Programme

AHGC7282 ENGLISH – PORTUGUESE TRANSLATION

This course involves the practice and critical discussion of translation from English to Portuguese in a range of topic areas, in order to develop recognition of translation problems specific to this direction of translation, to develop strategies for dealing with them, and to construct data-bases relating to the lexicon and structure involved. Students will work alone, in pairs and in small groups.

Pre-requisite: Permission of the Coordinator of the Programme

AHGC7283 PORTUGUESE - ENGLISH TRANSLATION

This course involves the practice and critical discussion of translation from Portuguese to English in a range of topic areas, in order to develop recognition of translation problems specific to this direction of translation, to develop strategies for dealing with them, and to construct data-bases relating to the lexicon and structure involved. Students will work alone, in pairs and in small groups.

Pre-requisite: Permission of the Coordinator of the Programme

AHGC7284 INTERPRETING I ENGLISH/PORTUGUESE

This course will concentrate on basic interpreting skills as a basis for more advanced interpreting training. It will cover skills such as note taking, memory span improvement, sight translation and the basics of consecutive interpreting. Students will undertake practical training in the language laboratory.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7285 INTERPRETING II ENGLISH/PORTUGUESE

This course will work further with sight interpreting and consecutive interpreting, while advancing

to simultaneous interpreting. The student will be exposed to a wide range of topic areas, including business, socio-political topics, and advances in science and technology. Students will undertake practical training in the language laboratory.

Pre-requisite: Permission of the Coordinator of the Programme

AHGC7302 SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

This course will examine current theories of second language acquisition, in relation to the acquisitional process, developmental stages, and external factors conditioning acquisition, including the effects of the first language, age of acquisition, motivation, instructional context and the nature of input. Topics discussed will include the critical period hypothesis, parallels with first language acquisition, bilingualism and exceptional language learning.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7303 EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE USE

This course introduces students to fundamental concepts of language testing and assessment and critically examines testing instruments and procedures for specific purposes, with particular attention to test use in classroom settings.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7304 ENGLISH PEDAGOGICAL GRAMMAR

This course focuses on a systematic review of the grammatical difficulties common to learners of English, particularly learners whose first language is Chinese. There is a focus on devising clear descriptions of grammatical patterns from a learner's perspective, diagnosing learners' grammatical errors, and devising linguistically informed and appropriate strategies to assist learners to understand and correct these errors.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7305 METHODOLOGY OF TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

This course addresses the application of current methodologies in the teaching of English as a Second Language. Developments in linguistics, educational and psychological studies lead to constant new input to foreign language teaching methodology and practice. The course introduces the student to major current practices and how research-driven innovations are developed in current practice.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7306 RESEARCH METHODS IN APPLIED LINGUISTICS

The purpose of this course is to introduce the major components of theoretical and action research as carried out in language learning and teaching. Students read a variety of case studies on theoretical and action research with a focus on understanding and evaluating study design, procedures, analyses, as well as the use of electronic resources. They consider the process of literature review in the development of research questions and develop a proposal for their own research project.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7307 SUPERVISED TEACHING PLANNING AND PRACTICE IN ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

In this course the student is supervised in the planning and delivery of class teaching sessions in English as a Second Language within the framework of specific curricula. Students will design lesson plans and present class activities and procedures to the instructor and fellow students, and receive and respond to critical evaluations.

Pre-requisite: AHGC7305

AHGC7308 SPECIAL TOPICS IN APPLIED LINGUISTICS I

This course is designed to offer visiting scholars, or existing staff, the opportunity to offer postgraduate level students courses in their particular area of specialisation. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of expert staff.

Examples of specialised topics that may be offered include: Second Language Reading; Intercultural Language Education; Teaching English for Academic Purposes; Teaching Business English; etc.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7309 SPECIAL TOPICS IN APPLIED LINGUISTICS II

This course is designed to offer visiting scholars, or existing staff, the opportunity to offer postgraduate level students courses in their particular area of specialisation. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of expert staff. Examples of specialised topics that may be offered include: Second Language Reading; Intercultural Language Education; Teaching English for Academic Purposes; Teaching Business English; etc.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7310 IT & LANGUAGE TEACHING AND LEARNING

This course focuses on the application of IT, digital technology and new media in language education. The students are introduced to current software, mobile applications and classroom facilities (e.g. smartboards) and they explore the principles used in integrating new technology into teaching and learning inside and outside the classroom.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7311 LITERATURE AND ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNING

This course considers the role of literature in language learning from a theoretical and practical perspective. Topics covered may include the role of literature in the service of linguistic imperialism, the role of stylistics in grammar instruction, and the place of the literary text in communicative and intercultural language learning task design.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7312 TEACHING THE LANGUAGE SKILLS

This course focuses on the teaching and learning of specific language skills, broadly reading, writing, listening and speaking. There is also coverage of discrete subskills, such as pronunciation, or reading and listening for gist and detail, and discussion of process and product-oriented perspectives on writing and speaking. Students consider different approaches to the teaching of skills and evaluate and design tasks that promote skills development.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7313 TRANSLATION & APPLIED LINGUISTICS

This course looks at the historical, current and contested role of translation in the language classroom. The course covers theoretically-informed practice, from the unfashionable era of 'grammar translation' to the current re-evaluation of the role of translation practices in language learning and teaching.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7314 CLASSROOM INTERACTION

This course focuses on the nature of classroom discourse. Various models of discourse analysis are introduced, and students apply them to different situations to analyse styles of learning and teaching. Classes studied range from traditional to progressive, and the language of learning may be English, Portuguese and/or Chinese.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC7396 APPLIED THESIS

Under the supervision of an instructor, each individual student designs, carries out and writes up a substantial piece of action research based on classroom observation and/or teaching.

Pre-requisite: AHGC7306/PORT7000

AHGC7399 ACADEMIC THESIS

Under the supervision of an instructor, each individual student designs, carries out and writes up a substantial piece of theoretical research based on an in-depth study of a particular research area, a review of the research literature, the formulation of relevant research questions, and the development of a method of addressing these questions.

Pre-requisite: AHGC7306/PORT7000

AHGC8000 RESEARCH ETHICS

The course Research Ethics will be conducted online. PhD students will be required to pass the web-based learning modules in the CITI Programme (Collaborative Institutional Training Initiative at the University of Miami). Human Subjects Research – Social-Behavioral-Educational (SBE) Modules that was picked for FAH PhD students, content includes history and ethical principles, defining research with human subjects, the federal regulations, assessing risk, informed consent, privacy and confidentiality, research with prisoners and with children, research in public elementary and secondary schools, international and internet-based research, unanticipated problems and reporting requirements in social and behavioural research.

Pre-requisite: None

AHGC8001 UNIVERSITY TEACHING

This course on university teaching is for first year Ph.D. students. The course will introduce students to the issues, practices and strategies for teaching at the university level. Through assigned readings and in-class discussions, the course will prepare students to observe teaching and to demonstrate teaching of in a mini-lesson from their subject area in English, Chinese, Portuguese, or Philosophy. Students will be evaluated based on individual participation, contributions in-class, and teaching the mini-lesson.

Pre-requisite: None

CHLL1000 大學語文 UNIVERSITY CHINESE

本科是一門基礎課，供全校各專業同學修讀。其內容包括古今中外有代表性的文學作品，包括詩歌、散文和小說。通過教學的多個環節，使同學增加對文學作品的興趣，提高閱讀和分析的能力，進而提高語文的表達能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL1001 現代漢語 MODERN CHINESE LANGUAGE

本課程是漢語言文學專業的必修基礎課。通過實例分析、小組討論報告等教與學的手段，學生系統地掌握現代漢語的文字、語音、詞彙等基本理論和基本知識，學會語音、詞彙分析的基本技能，培養和提高學生分析和運用語音、詞彙知識的能力。通過本課的各種練習，學生能對普通話的語音和詞彙有較全面的認識，為學習其他語言學科目奠定良好的基礎。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL1002 漢語語言學概論 INTRODUCTION TO CHINESE LINGUISTICS

啟發學生觀察和討論澳門的各種語言、方言現象，將日常語言現象與語言的基本概念、性質、結構、演變規律、以及其他社會現象的聯繫起來，培養學生對語言現象的敏感性，以及自覺將語言學理論運用在語言分析、語言運用、語言教學、語言規劃等方面。通過實例分析，學會對日常語言現象有一個正確的和科學的態度，掌握語言工作者的基本理論和知識。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL1003 中國當代文學 CONTEMPORARY CHINESE LITERATURE

本課程主要探討二十世紀下半葉以來中國文學之歷史發展的規律與成就，並旁及其與古典文學、外國文學和現代文學之關係。課程的重點內容是對當代文學重要作家的代表作品進行歷史和美學的解讀，並對朦朧詩派、先鋒派等重要文學思潮和流派，對山藥蛋派、探求者、他們詩社等重要文學社團，將結合作品進行重點介紹，且以互動式、啟發式教育，激發同學的獨立思考與課堂討

論，從而達到化課堂所學為自身學識的教學目的。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL1004 中國現代文學 MODERN CHINESE LITERATURE

本課程主要探討二十世紀上半葉中國文學之歷史發展的規律與成就，並旁及其與古典文學、外國文學之關係。課程的重點內容是對現代文學重要作家的代表作品進行歷史和美學的解讀，並對新人文主義、新感覺派、九葉詩派等重要文學思潮和流派，對文學研究會、創造社、新月社等重要文學社團，將結合作品進行重點介紹，且以互動式、啟發式教育，激發同學的獨立思考與課堂討論，從而達到化課堂所學為自身學識的教學目的。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL1005 粵語與粵文化 CANTONESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

本課程通過方言調查、實地考察、觀賞表演、分析討論等方式，引導學生探討粵語與粵文化各個方面的密切關係，諸如宗教信仰、社會風俗、戲曲藝術、飲食文化及中西語言文化的融合等。本課程旨在深化學生的地域語言文化修養，培養其收集、分析及運用地方文獻和口述資料的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL1006 中國古典詩歌 CLASSICAL CHINESE POETRY

本課程引導學生閱讀、分析、闡釋先秦至清代的詩、詞、曲作品，通過討論、報告、撰寫論文等方式，啟發學生分析詩歌的語言、意象、韻律、格調、風格、結構、詩體、主題、題材等，探討古代詩歌的發展演變歷程及其與社會歷史背景的關係，並練習創作舊體詩詞的格律和技巧。本課程旨在使學生熟悉古典詩歌的代表作家作品和發展歷程，並培養其獨立欣賞、分析、批評古典詩歌的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL1007 中國古典小說 CLASSICAL CHINESE FICTION

本課程引導學生閱讀、分析、闡釋清代之前的古典小說代表作品，通過討論、報告、撰寫論文等方式，啟發學生分析小說的文本、語言風格、主題、題材類型、敘事結構、人物塑造等，探討古典小說的發展演變及其與社會歷史背景的關係。本課程旨在使學生瞭解古典小說的作家作品和發展歷程，並培養其獨立欣賞、分析、批評古典小說的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL1008 中國歷史文獻選讀 SELECTED READINGS IN CHINESE HISTORIOGRAPHY

《史記》是我國史學的偉大著作，司馬遷開創了我國史學編著和研究的新局面。《史記》以其材料豐富、內容廣泛、體例獨特、文筆生動、識見高明著稱，後世修史者奉為典範。本課程側重介紹《史記》之成書、體例、地位，並且選取其中有代表之篇章，作出分析，顯示中國史學研究中之史才、史學、史識；亦從文學角度欣賞《史記》，蓋《史記》實為中國古代散文的佳作，優美辭句，敘事活潑明快。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL1009 文學創作 CREATIVE WRITING

本課程旨在透過講課、習作、小組討論等，增強同學的文學創作能力。課程內容包括：1. 訓練同學掌握規範的白話文、減少病句和粵方言痕跡、應用文寫作、詞語搭配、標點符號、使用字典詞典等；2. 講解文學創作的要素，如觀察、構思、想像、表達等；3. 引導同學掌握小說、散文、詩等各類文體的寫作。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL1010 通俗文學與文化 POPULAR LITERATURE AND CULTURE

本課程以現當代民間文學和通俗文學文本為研究對象，運用多媒體教學、社會調查、課堂討論等

手段，引導同學探究民間文學和通俗文學中的題材種類，表達藝術手法，共同特徵與差異，以及流行文化的思維表達，進而追蹤當代大眾文學的發展變遷、文化底蘊及其所體現的社會大眾意識。本課程將聯係中國現當代通俗文學與民間文學的實際，從民俗學乃至文化人類學的理论視野探討民俗文化當代發展的規律，並指導學生對澳門民間文學進行採集與研究。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL1011 實用中文 CHINESE FOR PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

本課程的目標是訓練同學有效地應用中文到日常生活和工作中去，培養和提高同學的中文應用能力和水平，無論將來從事什麼行業，都可運用中文為其溝通和發揮能力的工具。課程將採用講課、討論和練習的方式授課。講授的內容包括公函、通告與啟事、計劃書和私人書信等。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL1012 對外漢語教學 I CHINESE FOR NON-NATIVE SPEAKERS I

In this course we learn Mandarin Chinese at a beginning level. It aims at students who have had no prior knowledge of the Chinese language. In the class, students work on massive oral exercises in order to build up and improve their Chinese pronunciation skills. The course helps students better understand Chinese by introducing them to fundamentals of Chinese syntax and morphology. The course also introduces various aspects of Chinese culture in order to reduce the cultural obstacles to Chinese language learning.

Prerequisite: None

CHLL1013 國際漢語 CHINESE AS AN INTERNATIONAL LANGUAGE

This course is designed to develop oral skills and vocabulary knowledge in preparation for students to conduct day-to-day conversations with confidence. Situational dialogues, pronunciation drills, and comprehension exercises will strengthen students' competence on conversational skills. Chinese culture will also be introduced. Follow this course to gain access to the incredible opportunities available to Chinese speakers.

Prerequisite: CHLL1012 or interviewed by the instructor.

CHLL2000 古代漢語 I CLASSICAL CHINESE LANGUAGE I

學生通過研讀各種類型的先秦材料，了解古代漢語的語言面貌，掌握古代漢語語法和虛詞的用法。教與學的手段包括例句的分解與判斷，小組討論和報告，學生獨立分析句子等，在此基礎上系統地掌握古代漢語語法和詞類的知識，學會將這兩方面的知識運用在實際的古文閱讀和理解上，對於古籍和歷史文獻有一定的閱讀和分析能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL2001 中國古典文學：先秦至唐五代

CLASSICAL CHINESE LITERATURE: PRE-QIN TO TANG AND FIVE DYNASTIES

本課程引導學生閱讀、分析、闡釋先秦至唐五代的古典文學代表作品，通過討論、報告、撰寫論文等方式，啟發學生探討古典文學發展的重要時期和階段，各類文體風格，主要作家和流派，文學發展與政治、宗教、思想、文化的關係等。本課程旨在使學生瞭解中國古典文學的特質和發展歷程，並培養其獨立欣賞、分析、批評古典文學作品的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL2002 古代漢語 II CLASSICAL CHINESE LANGUAGE II

課程大綱同「古代漢語 I」

先修科目：沒有

CHLL2003 中國古典文學：宋代至清代

CLASSICAL CHINESE LITERATURE: SONG TO QING DYNASTIES

本課程引導學生閱讀、分析、闡釋宋代至清代的古典文學代表作品，通過討論、報告、撰寫論文等

方式，啟發學生探討古典文學發展的重要時期和階段，各類文體風格，主要作家和流派，文學發展與政治、宗教、思想、文化的關係等。本課程旨在使學生瞭解中國古典文學的特質和發展歷程，並培養其獨立欣賞、分析、批評古典文學作品的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL2004 中國現當代作家專題

TOPICS IN MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY CHINESE WRITERS

在系統、深入地閱讀漢語新文學作品並瞭解中國現當代文學史的基礎上，對漢語新文學發展過程中的若干問題作較為深入、專業的分析，解讀，重點解剖在中國現當代歷史上產生過重大影響或出現過較明顯困擾的文學現象，並從文學、美學、社會學、文學心理學等多個角度對這些文學現象進行理論分析，以提高同學的文學批評和理論判斷能力，為進一步介入漢語新文學的研究作準備。此課程將讓學生分組自選課題進行學術討論練習，教師進行指導並對分組交流進行評分。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL2005 世界華文文學 WORLD CHINESE LITERATURE

港澳臺的華人在各自不同的生活環境中，適應著不同的時代和歷史的要求，創作了大量與祖國文學有著不同特色的文學。它們從不同的角度、側面反映了台灣、香港和澳門的華人的生活與人生追求，對這些文學創作的研究，有助於同學對台、港及澳門華人社會的瞭解。通過對各地的華文文學的歷史與現狀描述，重要的作家作品研究，以及不同文學流派的介紹等，使同學對各地的華文文學有整體的瞭解。本課程將引導學生自主地研究和討論澳門文學的經驗教訓。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL2006 中國古典散文 CLASSICAL CHINESE PROSE

本課程引導學生閱讀、分析、闡釋先秦至清代的優秀散文作品，通過討論、報告、撰寫論文等方式，啟發學生分析古典散文在體裁、題材、表現技巧、語言風格等方面的特點和發展演變，並詮釋其歷史文化背景。本課程旨在培養學生獨立欣賞、分析、批評古典散文的能力，並提高其寫作文章的水平。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL2007 先秦諸子閱讀 READINGS IN PRE-QIN CLASSICS

本課程選擇閱讀一至二部先秦諸子的經典著作，通過討論、報告、撰寫論文等方式，啟發學生分析經典著作的思想內涵和語言形式，探討其對中國思想文化傳統的形成和發展的影響，並介紹新近出土的先秦諸子資料和學術研究動態。本課程旨在使學生瞭解作為中國思想文化源頭和主流的先秦諸子著作和思想，深化對文學和文化傳統的認識，並培養其批評性思考和分析研究的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL2008 現代漢語語法語用學 MODERN CHINESE GRAMMAR AND PRAGMATICS

本課程是漢語言文學專業的必修基礎課。通過實例分析、小組討論報告等教學的手段，學生能系統地掌握現代漢語的語法學、語用學的基本理論和基本知識，學會語法、修辭、語用的基本技能，培養和提高學生分析語法和判斷語法錯誤以及修正語法錯誤的能力，增強語言的表達效果。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL2009 漢語詞彙學專題 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHINESE LEXICON

該課程專門為漢語言文學專業或有志於系統學習漢語詞彙知識的本科生開設。通過該課程的學習，學生可了解漢語詞彙的基本概念和構詞原則，並運用這些知識分析漢語乃至其他語言的詞彙，進而在生活和學習中更加準確地運用漢語詞彙。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL2010 唐宋詩詞 POETRY OF TANG-SONG PERIOD

本課程引導學生閱讀、分析、闡釋唐宋詩詞的優秀作品和相關理論批評著作，通過討論、報告、撰

寫論文等方式，啟發學生探討唐宋時期的主要詩詞作家、重要發展階段、詩詞體式的格律和表現特點等，並練習創作舊體詩詞的格律和技巧。本課程旨在使學生認識唐宋詩詞的傑出成就，熟悉優秀詩詞作家和作品，並提高欣賞、分析、批評、研究詩詞的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL2011 現當代文學經典作品閱讀

READINGS IN MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY WORKS

中國現代文學發展的歷史雖然只有短短幾十年，但值得選讀的作品實在不少。這門課引導學生重點閱讀魯迅、郭沫若、李金發、戴望舒、錢鍾書、張愛玲、穆旦、廢名、汪曾祺、王小波、北島等人的富有經典意義的作品，並通過課堂上分析和討論這些有代表性的作品，培養和提高學生獨立思考和分析文學作品的能力。本課程會聯係古今中外文學現象，發動學生討論經典的定義和意義。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL2012 港澳語言研究

LANGUAGES AND DIALECTS SPOKEN IN HONG KONG AND MACAO

課程旨在讓學生充分認識和瞭解港澳豐富多彩的語言現象及其產生的政治、經濟和文化的原因，並以語用學的理論從不同角度分析其現象及規律，引導學生對港澳語言研究的興趣，並提高學生在社會實踐中正確運用語言的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL2013 圖書編輯基礎 BOOK EDITING KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL

該課程教學目的使學生較全面瞭解、掌握編輯學的基本原理和編輯技能，對現代編輯，尤其是港澳地區中文圖書編輯的功能和特點有基本的認識。通過教學逐步提高學生組織、整理文字和圖像資料的能力，初步學會運用知識產權的基本概念處理出版中的各種問題。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL3000 語言比較 LANGUAGE COMPARISON

本課程介紹語言比較和分析的一般原則和常用方法，重點放在兩種漢語方言或者漢語跟其他語言的比較分析上，讓學生對自己的母語或某種外語從語言結構上有清晰的認識，並培養分析語言的能力，使學生對不同語言或者不同方言之間異同規律的專業敏感及對其對應規律的認識。學生將學會對粵語和普通話的比較和分析，同時認識粵語和普通話的相同點和不同點。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL3001 文學理論及批評 LITERARY THEORY AND CRITICISM

介紹重要文學理論流派如形式主義、結構主義、符號學、後結構主義、女性主義、後殖民主義等，同時配套介紹中西方文學理論批評範圍內的重要論著和相關作品，演示分別運用或綜合運用傳記批評、印象批評、形式主義文評、新批評、結構主義與符號學、後結構主義、女性主義、後殖民主義等中西方文學批評的模式與方法分析具體作品，以提高同學將文學理論運用於批評實踐的能力，並在積極參與課堂討論的前提下，深化與細化對文學理論和批評方法的掌握。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL3002 傳統語文學 CHINESE PHILOLOGY

本課程旨在讓學生系統掌握傳統文字學、音韻學及訓詁學的基本理論與基礎知識。本課程通過這方面知識學習，提高學生閱讀和研究古代文獻的興趣與能力。教學手段包括學生嘗試古文分析、小組討論、老師指引等多種方法。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL3003 語言學名著選讀 READINGS OF CHINESE LINGUISTICS WORK

選擇有代表性的語言學名著，學生進行分組研讀、討論、報告，通過對一些有代表性的漢語方言和外語的分析文章的研讀，提高學生分析語言、分析方言的能力；同時了解和認識一些有代表性的

語言理論和流派。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL3004 文獻學 BIBLIOGRAPHY

本課程介紹傳統和現代文獻學，包括傳統的目錄學、版本學、校勘學及現代的文獻分類和檢索技術，通過討論、報告和實際練習，使學生掌握傳統文獻的傳播、分類、收藏及整理等基礎知識，瞭解各學科的重要典籍，認識各種中文工具書的使用方法及各類電子資源的檢索利用。本課程旨在使學生掌握和利用文獻資訊資源，瞭解本專業和相關學科的發展動向，並培養學術研究的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL3005 華南文學與文化 SOUTH CHINA LITERATURE AND CULTURE

本課程通過閱讀分析、課堂討論及實地考察，使學生瞭解華南地區文學與歷史文化發展的關係，特別是華南文學文化在近現代時期的重要轉變，並探討其代表人物的成就和影響。本課程旨在深化學生的地域文學文化修養，培養其收集、分析及運用地方文獻和口述資料的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL3006 漢語社會語言學 CHINESE SOCIOLINGUISTICS

社會語言學是一門與多學科交叉的語言科學。本課程通過實例分析、小組討論報告等教與學手段，使學生對語言學有更廣泛的認識，從語言社團的角度認識和研究語言的發展和演變，特別是語言與社會的關係、語言與區域文化的關係，認識澳門社會對於澳門語言的影響，同時讓學生掌握社會語言學的基本研究方法。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL3007 漢語方言學 CHINESE DIALECTOLOGY

課程通過實例分析、小組討論報告(各人運用自己的方言)等教與學的手段，讓學生瞭解漢語各種方言的語音、詞匯及語法的特點，認識漢語各方言之間的異同以及形成異同的歷史的和區域社會的原因，學會方言調查和方言研究的基本方法，進而培養學生運用現代語言學理論分析和研究漢語方言事實的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL3008 中國古典戲曲 CLASSICAL CHINESE DRAMA

本課程引導學生閱讀、分析、闡釋古典戲曲的代表作品，通過討論、報告、撰寫論文等方式，啟發學生探討古典戲曲的起源、形式與發展。本課程旨在使學生瞭解古典戲曲作品的特質、類別、表演形式和發展歷程，並培養學生獨立欣賞、分析、批評戲曲作品的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL3009 漢語訓詁學與語義學 CHINESE ETYMOLOGY AND SEMANTICS

課程旨在讓學生系統掌握傳統訓詁學和現代語義學的基礎知識，以期貫通古今，洋為中用。本課程還要培養學生閱讀和研究古代文獻的興趣，鍛煉學生運用現代語義學理論分析漢語古今字義、詞義和句義的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL3010 當代實用文體 CONTEMPORARY PRACTICAL AND PRAGMATIC WRITING

本課程以實用的題材為具體的教學內容，指導同學掌握各類型應用文的寫作特點，講授基礎的寫作知識，透過講解及學習，培養同學的寫作興趣及提升寫作能力。講授的不僅是私人書信或求職自薦的書寫，也有喜慶宴會的柬帖及喪務用的訃聞、哀啓等，甚至業務的公函、公啓、意向書、會議錄、報告等，以及與生活息息相關的各類法律文件，如契約、章則、規程等等。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL3011 澳門文學、文化專題**SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE LITERATURE AND CULTURE OF MACAO**

該課程以介紹、考察和分析澳門歷史與文學專題為主要內容。專題主要包括：澳門文學、澳門城市發展和歷史建築、澳門宗教與信仰、澳門社會風俗、澳門飲食文化等專題。在課堂教學中重點引導學生認識澳門中西文化併存、融合和發展的原因及其特色，並通過教學和實地考察，培養學生收集、分析文學、歷史文化資料的能力，加深對澳門文化、文學的認識。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL3012 中國文化藝術專題 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHINESE CULTURE AND FINE ARTS

藉著對中國傳統文化的生活文化、表層文化及經典的介紹作為理解中國傳統文化核心理念的主要教材。中國文化的食療與養生、中國古代科技成就概論及反思、禪與中國文化、中國詩樂等都是本課程探討的重要主題。本課程希望藉此鞏固同學對中國文化藝術的認識及興趣，更能體驗傳統文化與現代生活的關係。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL3013 文心雕龍 WEN XIN DIAO LONG

南北朝是中國文學批評及文學理論的一個重要發展朝代，《文心雕龍》的出現絕對不是偶然的，它既集合了文學理論與批評的大成之外，更是至今的文學批評準則的楷模。本課程以《文心雕龍》一書為研討對象，探討該書的理論體系，對中國文學批評思想的影響及其批評方法等，並評價其在文學史上的地位。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL3014 古代文體專題 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CLASSICAL LITERARY GENRES

本課程以介紹、考察和分析中國古典文學文體專題為主要內容。專題包括古典詩詞、古文、辭賦、古典戲曲、文言小說、章回小說、史傳文學等，旨在讓學生認識和了解中國古典文學中的各種文體的分類、源流、體式和風格，以及代表性作品，從而掌握各種不同文體的特質。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL4000 中國傳統文論 TRADITIONAL CHINESE LITERARY THEORY

本課程引導學生閱讀、分析、闡釋中國傳統文學理論和批評的代表性著作，通過討論、報告、撰寫論文等方式，啟發學生探討傳統文論的基本命題、範疇及其發展演變，並與現代文學理論和批評相比較。本課程旨在使學生熟悉歷代文論家和批評流派，掌握傳統文論的基本內容和批評方法並運用於文學批評，及培養學生獨立思考和分析批評的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL4001 論文 I THESIS I

本課程指導學生從中國語言、文學、思想、文化等領域選擇研究課題，撰寫學士學位論文。本課程旨在使學生掌握創新性思考、擬定研究課題、瞭解研究背景、尋找選擇文獻資料、撰寫學術論文的完整過程，熟練運用注釋、參考書目等國際標準文章格式，並提升中文寫作能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL4002 中外文學比較**COMPARISON BETWEEN CHINESE AND FOREIGN LITERATURES**

介紹比較文學這一跨文化、跨藝術的文學研究學科的目的、意義和方法，介紹比較文學研究范式的形成與發展、比較文學在未來人類文化發展中的地位，重點介紹中國文學與英語世界的互動，中西比較文學研究對傳遞中華文化、增進中外中國文學研究者的交流和互補等方面所具有的重要意義，令同學在通過相關課程掌握了中國文學文化與西方文學文化的基本知識的基礎上，對中西方的文學與文化有一整體的認識，對比較文學學科在中西方文學對話中所能發揮的作用有一深刻的認識。同時程選取中外美學史和文藝理論史上若干最具典型性且有現實意義的概念、範疇與論題，結合中西方小說名著、經典電影等藝術文本進行梳理與分析，廓清其基本內涵，確定其理論邊

界，發掘其學術意蘊，為同學提供多維的文藝學知識視野，令其加深對文學藝術形式特徵及人文內涵的認知，並提升跨學科綜合分析的能力和文藝理論修養。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL4003 論文 II THESIS II

本課程指導學生從中國語言、文學、思想、文化等領域選擇研究課題，撰寫學士學位論文。本課程旨在使學生掌握創新性思考、擬定研究課題、瞭解研究背景、尋找選擇文獻資料、撰寫學術論文的完整過程，熟練運用注釋、參考書目等國際標準文章格式，並提升中文寫作能力。

先修科目：CHLL4001

CHLL4004 語言分析與研究 LANGUAGE ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH

本課程通過學生選擇自己方言裡的一兩個語言特點，引導學生對語言事實進行調查，在語料和數據搜集整理的基礎上，嘗試從比較分析的角度入手，學會對語言特點的性質進行分析和確定，然後運用語言理論以及採用科學的研究方法詮釋該語言特點。通過對實例的分析和研究，讓學生親自實踐分析語言和研究語言的全過程，以提高學生分析問題和研究問題的能力。

先修科目：CHLL1001 或者 CHLL2008

CHLL4005 漢語語言學專題 I SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHINESE LINGUISTICS I

對漢語語言學的某一個或幾個領域作較為系統的專題學習，如漢語詞彙學、漢語句法構造、語言類型學、語言的歷史演變等領域，培養學生對語言學的專業興趣，擴大學術視野，拓寬語言研究的角度，掌握一定的研究方法，從而提高學生對語言分析和研究的能力。教學方法為實例分析、小組討論報告等手段。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL4006 中國古典文學專題 TOPICS IN CLASSICAL CHINESE LITERATURE

本課程以專題的形式對中國古典文學展開討論研究，專題的選擇範圍涉及先秦至清代文學發展演變的各個方面，包括重要時期和階段，各類文體風格，主要作家、作品及流派，及古代文學發展與政治、宗教、思想、文化發展的關係，教學方式包括閱讀、討論、報告、撰寫論文等。本課程旨在使學生深入瞭解中國古典文學的特質，掌握分析運用文學史料的方法，並培養其獨立研究古典文學的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL4007 中國思想史 HISTORY OF CHINESE THOUGHT

本課程引導學生閱讀、分析、闡釋中國思想史上的代表性著作，通過討論、報告、撰寫論文等方式，啟發學生探討中國思想從古代至現代的發展演變，使學生熟悉主要的哲學家 and 思想家，瞭解儒、道、佛等諸家思想，認識中國哲學思想的歷史、現狀和發展趨勢，並培養其批評性、哲理性思維的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL4008 中國經典閱讀 READINGS IN CHINESE CLASSICS

本課程選擇一至二部中國傳統文學、思想、哲學、文化的經典著作，在精細閱讀分析原著的基礎上，通過討論、報告、撰寫論文等方式，啟發學生展開集中深入的探討，使學生深化對經典著作和文化傳統的認識，並培養其獨立思考、分析、批評、研究的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL4009 漢語語音學 CHINESE PHONETICS AND PHONOLOGY

課程通過對學生對自己的母語習得和普通話的學習經歷，讓學生學會分析語音學的基本發音規律，運用粵語、普通話的知識，學會漢語音韻學的基本理論，瞭解漢語語音系統從古至今的歷史演變過程及演變規律，引導學生將語音學知識運用到學術研究和語言實踐中。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL4010 漢語語言學專題 II SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHINESE LINGUISTICS II

對語言學的某一個或幾個領域作較為系統的專題講授，以進一步培養學生對語言學的專業興趣，擴大學術視野，拓寬語言研究的角度，掌握一定的研究方法，從而提高學生對語言分析研究的能力。教學方法為實例分析、小組討論報告等手段。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL4011 文學批評專題 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LITERARY CRITICISM

介紹中西方文學批評範圍內有代表性人物的著述，演示分別運用或綜合運用傳記批評、印象批評、形式主義文評、新批評、結構主義與符號學、後結構主義、女性主義、後殖民主義等中西方文學批評的模式與方法分析具體作品，有助學員深化與細化對文學批評理論和方法的掌握。該課程為“文學批評”必修課的配套輔助課程。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL4012 外國文學作品選讀 SELECTED READINGS IN WESTERN LITERATURE

介紹由古希臘直至現代的西方重要文學作品，包括戲劇、詩歌、散文和小說等各種體裁，包括古典主義、浪漫主義、象徵主義、現實主義、自然主義、現代主義、後現代主義等各流派的作品。重點介紹荷馬、古希臘三大悲劇家、但丁、歌德、荷爾德林、莎士比亞、雪萊、華茲華斯、陀斯妥也夫斯基、艾略特、普魯斯特、福克納、昆德拉、卡爾維納等西方文學名家。課程亦會對中西方文學作品進行比較分析，播放外國文學名著改編的電影錄影。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL4013 文藝學專題 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LITERATURE AND ARTS

介紹文藝倫理學的目的、意義、範域和方法，令學員從人性與審美相互互動的角度加深對文學藝術形式特徵及人文內涵的認知。對藝術性敘事與倫理意識與之間的互動關係，本課程將通過倫理學典籍的文學性解析、中西方小說名著章節分析、經典電影欣賞、商業化藝術敘事（如敘事型廣告）解讀等靈活的授課方式，重點加以探討，以期提高學員跨學科綜合分析的能力和文學、哲學修養。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7000 中國思想與文化 CHINESE THOUGHT AND CULTURE

分專題講解中國歷代思想與文化及其發展，並對中國古代思想文化的諸多現象及規律進行高層次研討，以利於研究生初步把握中國思想文化傳統及其現代走向，從而對自己所從事的學術研究作高屋建瓴的把握。本課程包括中國思想文化的起源，歷代傑出思想家研究，古代哲學與古代文化，外來文化與文化傳統，中國文化與傳統藝術等專題。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7001/CHLL7002/CHLL7003 當代人文學術前沿 I,II,III PERSPECTIVES IN HUMANITIES I,II,III

本單元屬於跨專業的高層次學術素質培養課程。以本系教授為主體，兼聘請一些校外著名學者，組成來自不同學科的主講陣容，向不同專業的研究生介紹和分析不同學科的最新進展、動態，探討各種學術前沿問題。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7100 漢語語言學理論專題 TOPICS IN THEORIES OF CHINESE LINGUISTICS

本課程旨在提高學生的語言學理論素養，引導學生科學地借鑒和運用西方語言學理論，對漢語實際進行深入的觀察和分析。課程包括介紹當代語言學理論在漢語研究中的運用和所取得的重要成果，漢語語言學理論的最新進展，各種語言學理論在漢語研究中的展望等內容。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7101 漢語語言學研究方法 METHODS IN CHINESE LINGUISTICS

本課程旨在系統介紹語言學的研究思路、方法和一些重要的語言學理論，指導學生採用科學的工

具和方法對漢語進行共時或歷時的系統研究。課程包括語言學研究的一般方法和特殊方法，語言學研究中經常使用的工具性概念，各個語言學流派所採用的分析技術，國內學者建立的語言學理論等內容。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7102 漢語社會語言學研究 STUDIES ON CHINESE SOCIOLINGUISTICS

本課程旨在引導學生深入瞭解語言與社會的關係，運用社會語言學的概念和方法觀察、分析漢語中的詞彙、語法、語音等現象。課程包括宏觀語言狀況的調查研究，語言政策的制定，語言變異與語言變體，漢語與華人社會，語言的接觸與競爭等內容。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7103 古代漢語研究 STUDIES ON CLASSICAL CHINESE

本課程旨在進一步提高學生古漢語素養，引導學生將語言研究古今貫通——嘗試運用現代漢語的理論和方法解決古代漢語的問題。內容包括古代漢語的音韻、文字、訓詁、詞彙、語法、方法論等幾大專題。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7104 現代漢語研究 STUDIES ON MODERN CHINESE

指導學生掌握必要的現代漢語專業性知識，培養學生觀察、分析和描寫共時狀態下漢語語音、語法和辭彙中的一些現象以及運用中的一些問題。內容包括現代漢語總論、文字、語音、詞彙、語法和修辭等幾大專題。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7105 漢語語言學專題 I TOPICS IN CHINESE LINGUISTICS I

本課程旨在進一步提高學生的語言學素養，培養學生深入觀察、分析語言現象的能力。課程將就漢語語言學的一些本質問題進行深層次的探討，向學生介紹最新的語言學理論和方法、漢語研究中最前沿的一些問題，內容將涉及語言學的分支領域如語法學、詞彙學、語音學以及語言和文學之關係等。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7106 漢語語言學專題 II TOPICS IN CHINESE LINGUISTICS II

本課程旨在進一步提高學生的語言學素養，培養學生深入觀察、分析語言現象的能力。課程將就漢語語言學的一些本質問題進行深層次的探討，向學生介紹最新的語言學理論和方法、漢語研究中最前沿的一些問題，內容將涉及語言學的分支領域如語用學、第二語言習得、漢字與漢文化之關係等。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7107 漢語語法研究 STUDIES ON CHINESE GRAMMAR

本課程將緊密結合漢語實際，介紹漢語語法研究中的一些熱點問題和主要的理論與方法，提升學生對漢語語法進行專題思考和學科探索的能力。課程包括當前國際上主要語法學派的研究狀況和思路，漢語語法的應用研究，漢語語法研究與中文資訊處理、對外語教學等相關學科的互補研究等內容。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7108 漢語聲韻研究 STUDIES ON CHINESE PHONOLOGY

本課程旨在夯實學生的漢語音韻知識，引導學生在方言、隋朝和唐朝的反切系統的基礎上，探測古漢語的發音，以及古今發音的演變規律，為方言調查描寫及訓詁學、詞源學等相關學科的研究打下基礎。課程包括漢語音韻史，音韻研究方法，韻書概覽等專題。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7109 漢語語言學專題 III TOPICS IN CHINESE LINGUISTICS III

本課程旨在進一步提高學生的語言學素養，培養學生觀察、分析第二語言習得過程中的語言現象，以加深對於人類語言能力的認識。課程將對第二語言習得和漢語作為二語教學的理論和方法進行深層次的探討，對一些教學研究上的個案進行深入討論，分析、評價不同的二語教學法，以啟發學生思考國人的外語學習和漢語作為二語的規律。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7200 漢語作為第二語言教學法**METHODOLOGY OF TEACHING CHINESE AS A SECOND LANGUAGE**

This course addresses the application of current methodologies in the teaching of Chinese as a Second Language. Developments in linguistics, educational and psychological studies lead to constant new input to foreign language teaching methodology and practice. The course introduces the student to major current practices and how research-driven innovations are developed in current practice.

Pre-requisite: None

CHLL7201 漢語作為第二語言教學課程設計與實習**SUPERVISED TEACHING PLANNING AND PRACTICE IN CHINESE AS A SECOND LANGUAGE**

A course wherein the student is supervised in the planning and delivery of class teaching sessions in Chinese as a Second Language within the framework of specific curricula. Students will prepare and present class designs and procedures to the instructor and fellow students, and receive critical evaluations thereon.

Pre-requisite: CHLL7200

CHLL7202 漢語教學語法**CHINESE PEDAGOGICAL GRAMMAR**

This course focuses on a systematic review of the grammatical difficulties common to Western students learning Chinese, with a focus on diagnosing learners' errors and devising practical, linguistically informed and appropriate strategies to assist students to understand and correct these errors.

Pre-requisite: None

CHLL7400 中國古典文學研究專題 TOPICS IN TRADITIONAL CHINESE LITERATURE

本課程以專題形式對中國古代文學進行深層的研討，專題的選擇範圍涉及先秦至清代文學發展演變的各個方面，包括重要時期和階段，各類文體風格，主要作家、作品及流派，古代文學發展與政治、宗教、思想、文化發展的關係等。本課程旨在使研究生深入瞭解中國古代文學的特質，掌握分析運用文學史料的方法，並培養其獨立研究古代文學的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7401 中國現代文學研究專題 TOPICS IN MODERN CHINESE LITERATURE

以中國現當代重要的文學現象為研究對象，劃分為若干專題進行高層次研討，以利於研究生初步把握對本學科的發展歷史及內部規律。本專題包括中國現當代文學學科發展與學科概念的學術反思，台港澳暨海外華文文學與中國新文學傳統的關係研究，現當代文學社團與文學流派的考察分析，現當代重要作家作品的重新解讀等內容。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7402 文學理論專題 TOPICS IN LITERARY THEORY

本課程致力於提高研究生理論素養，可分為兩個方向講授。其一是古代文論方向，系統地介紹中國傳統文學理論和文學批評的成就，並對古典文論的現代運用問題進行學術思考；其二是西方文論和現代文論方向，分若干專題探討對於中國文學和文化建設產生重大影響的理論課題。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7403 古代文學研究方法

METHODS IN THE STUDY OF TRADITIONAL CHINESE LITERATURE

本課程綜合介紹中國古代文學的研究方法和學術規範，包括傳統的考據方法和批評方式，現代以文學批評為主而融合諸多學科的多元化研究方法，西方和日本漢學研究概述，學術論文撰寫的國際規範等。本課程旨在使研究生打開學術視野，以多角度、多方法研究古代文學，並訓練其按國際規範撰寫學術論文的能力。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7404 現代文學研究方法

METHODS IN THE STUDY OF MODERN CHINESE LITERATURE

本課程以講授方法學之知識為主，在系統介紹中西文學研究方法的基礎上，對現當代文學選題、觀點提煉、材料開發和利用、論文操作等等重要環節進行理論解析，並輔之以相應的學術訓練，以利於研究生掌握學術研究規範和有效的學術研究方法，順利地進入學位論文的寫作。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7405 文學專題研究 I TOPICS IN CHINESE LITERATURE I

本課程選擇中國古代韻文、散文、小說、戲劇等經典作品，在精細閱讀分析原著的基礎上，展開集中深入的探討，使研究生深化對傳統經典作品的認識，並掌握研究專著的方法。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7406 文學專題研究 II TOPICS IN CHINESE LITERATURE II

本課程以中國現代文學經典作家和作品以及比較文學為主要研究對象，通過作品細讀和深入的作家創作道路分析，幫助研究生準確地瞭解和把握現當代文學經典，並提高分析作品和解讀作家的學術能力。課程的研究範圍是自新文化運動以來在漢語新文學史上最具有影響力的作品，包括在港澳臺及海外寫作並產生影響的經典作品。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7407 中國古代文體專題 TOPICS IN TRADITIONAL CHINESE LITERARY GENRES

本課程以專題方式研討中國古代文體的發展演變，專題選擇範圍包括各種體類的韻文、散文、小說、戲劇等。通過閱讀相關的文體分類、批評著作，以及分析探討各類文體的發展階段和代表作家作品，使研究生瞭解不同文體的特質，掌握不同文體的研究方法。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7408 中國現代文體專題 TOPICS IN MODERN CHINESE LITERARY GENRES

本課程以現代文體的分類和流變為主要研究目標，以利於研究生系統地掌握文體知識，並對某一現代文體有深入的學術認知。傳統的文體分類在進入現代後受西方影響產生很大變化，而自上世紀二十年代開始進行了現代性的整合。在系統講解現代文體的發展歷史和整合過程的基礎上，對其中一類現代文體（如小說、詩歌、戲劇、散文等）進行重點研究。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL7409 文學專題研究 III TOPICS IN CHINESE LITERATURE III

本課程主要聚焦於中國古代、近代與現代文學之比較，以及中國文學與外國文學之比較，文學與文化之比較等等，從廣泛的文學比較中進一步深化對中外文學、文化史知識的體認，以及對文學、文化理論的理解。

先修科目：沒有

CHLL8000 中文研究方法論高級課程

RESEARCH METHODS FOR ADVANCED STUDIES IN CHINESE

本課程是研究方法論方面的高級課程。通過對當代語言學研究成果的介紹和分析，了解不同的語言研究所採用的方法以及這些方法所表示的語言學的理論價值。利用這些學術成果啟發學習者對

漢語(包括方言和漢語各類變體)語音和句法規律的認識和即將進行的博士階段的研究。

先修科目: 沒有

CHLL8001 學術寫作 ACADEMIC WRITING

本課程是為中文系博士研究生開設的基礎訓練課程，旨在強化對於研究生的學術論文規範訓練，提高他們審閱論文和撰寫論文的能力。內容主要包括：中文學術論文的品質與特性，學術論文規範；學術研究方法與論文撰寫原則；學術論文的外在品相與內在品相；學術論文的發表及其後續處理等等。

先修科目: 沒有

CHLL8013 中國語言學專題高級課程 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CHINESE LINGUISTICS

本課程是專門為漢語語言學專業博士生規劃的高級研討課程。任課教師將會在理論語言學、社會語言學、語法學、音系學、語用學、方言學等學術領域精心挑選一組前言課題，引導博士生展開深入探討。課程目標是通過對這些問題的研討，進一步提升博士生們獨立地分析問題和解決問題的能力，以及創造性地整合前人、規劃議題，開拓創新的能力。

先修科目: 沒有

CHLL8042 中國文學專題高級課程 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CHINESE LITERATURE

系統地整合、討論中國現當代文學的學術體系，並對這一學科領域的重要學術課題展開討論。

先修科目: 沒有

EELC1001 INTERACTIVE ENGLISH I

This course, at 6 hours per week, boosts students' proficiency and confidence in English through their participation in a series of intensive English activities designed to enhance their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, as well as enlarging their vocabulary. The focus in this course is on general language improvement, although, where possible, the themes and content covered will be of relevance to other courses taught in the General Education Programme. An emphasis of this course is on developing students' spoken and written fluency in English. The purpose of the course is to begin the preparation of students for study using English as a medium of instruction. At the end of the course, the assessment will be partly based on an external standardized examination.

Pre-requisite: None

EELC1002 INTERACTIVE ENGLISH II

This course, at 6 hours per week, builds on the skills and vocabulary taught in Interactive English I. Students will further enhance their proficiency and competence in English by participating in a more advanced series of language activities designed to improve their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, as well as enlarging their vocabulary. The focus in this course is again on general language improvement, although, where possible, the themes and content covered will be of relevance to other courses taught in the General Education programme. An emphasis of this course is on developing students' spoken and written accuracy in English. At the end of the course, the assessment will be partly based on an external standardized examination.

Pre-requisite: EELC1001 or a required score in a placement test

EELC1003 ACADEMIC ENGLISH

This course, at 3 hours per week, builds upon students' established competence in general English, and extends it by focusing on English for academic purposes. Students are introduced to study skills in English and the generic expectations of courses across the University curriculum. There will be an emphasis on the development of key academic vocabulary, and skills such as the proper citation of sources. The purpose of the Academic English course is further to support the students' ability to undertake instruction in the medium of English and to use spoken and written English effectively in their major and other GE courses.

Pre-requisite: EELC1002, or a required score in a placement test

EELC1004/1005 LISTENING AND SPEAKING IMPROVEMENT 1/2

These courses will develop oral proficiency of spoken English and listening comprehension at an intermediate level. Listening will focus on note-taking and aural comprehension using thought-provoking material from texts, television, film and music. Speaking will focus on fluency, accuracy, and skills and strategies for effective communication and personal interaction. These courses will also place a large focus on vocabulary building and collocation for the purpose of improving spoken communication. A smaller focus on reading and writing will also be included in preparation for group presentations, role play and story telling. Group work involving discussion is an integral part of the course. In addition, the course will involve some contact assignments that will take place outside the classroom.

Prerequisite: None

Note:

- 1) Only for the students admitted in AY 2015/2016 or before who are placed in to EELC001/002 or EELC011/012
- 2) Only for the student admitted in AY 2016/2017 onwards who are placed in to EELC1001 or EELC1002

EELC1006/1007 READING SKILLS & STRATEGIES 1/2

These one-semester 3-credit elective courses provide a foundation in reading comprehension, critical reading, and vocabulary development. Students will learn to locate main ideas and supporting details; make inferences, and understand common idioms and expressions. In addition, students will learn strategies which will help them to read faster and more effectively. Course activities include reading and vocabulary assignments, discussions, and presentations.

Pre-requisite: None

Note:

- 1) Only for the students admitted in AY 2015/2016 or before who are placed in to EELC001/002 or EELC011/012
- 2) Only for the student admitted in AY 2016/2017 onwards who are placed in to EELC1001 or EELC1002

EELC1008/1009 GRAMMAR & WRITING IMPROVEMENT 1/2

These one-semester three-credit courses will focus on basic sentence structure for simple and compound sentences, expanding to complex sentence structures as students become more proficient. Editing to recognize sentence- and paragraph-level errors such as subject-verb agreement, pronouns and plural forms, use of referents and transitions, and problems with sentence fragments will also be covered.

Pre-requisite: None

Note:

- 1) Only for the students admitted in AY 2015/2016 or before who are placed in to EELC001/002 or EELC011/012
- 2) Only for the student admitted in AY 2016/2017 onwards who are placed in to EELC1001 or EELC1002

EELC2000/2001 ENGLISH FOR BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL CONTEXTS 1/2

Students will acquire skills and improve their ability in using English as an international language for business and professional communication. Using authentic texts as well as digital resources, the content of the course focuses on knowledge and skills required in various business management contexts including finance, human resources, marketing, production and services management. Emphasis is on listening and speaking skills for meetings, negotiations, presentations, and social situations. Up-to-date texts are used to develop reading and writing skills needed in business correspondence such as e-mails, minutes of meeting, business letters, and reports through the medium of English.

Pre-requisite: EELC012/EELC132/EELC1001/EELC1002/EELC1003 or permission of instructor

Note:

- 1) Students who are placed into English Electives or approved for test-out of all English language courses based on the placement/admission assessments may enroll in this course.
- 2) EELC2000/2001 is equivalent to the L2 (EELC121/122). Student who have completed L2 English language courses will not be allowed to take EELC2000/2001 for credits.

EELC2002/2003 SPECIAL TOPIC ENGLISH LEVEL II A/B

Pre-requisite: None

EELC2004/2005 INTRODUCTION TO ACADEMIC WRITING 1/2

These two courses cover the basic skills students need for academic writing. Students will be taught writing techniques such as planning, drafting, and revising. In the second semester the main focus will be on the revision of papers using self- and peer-evaluation. Students will also be taught the basic skills of how to locate, evaluate, and document sources. Students are expected to learn these skills through analyzing sample papers, engaging in process writing, and responding to papers written by their peers. Upon completion of these courses, students are expected to have acquired the technical knowledge of how to write and organize a basic academic paper.

Prerequisite: EELC012/EELC122/EELC1001/EELC1002/EELC1003 or permission of instructor

Note: Students who are placed into English Electives or approved for test-out of all English language courses based on the placement/admission assessments may enroll in this course.

EELC2006/2007 SPEAKING AND FLUENCY/PUBLIC SPEAKING

These courses aim to help students improve their English language skills, especially in regard to fluency and accuracy in spoken English. Speaking and Fluency course topics include, but are not limited to, pronunciation, intonation, and word stress with students asked to practice English in a host of different language settings. Students will explore current theory and practice of how to be a more effective user of English when speaking for various purposes. In the Public Speaking course, a review of current theories and practices regarding effective presentation skills will lead to an application of those skills when speaking for various audiences and purposes. Students will be asked to engage in critical review of themselves and others with an aim toward setting and meeting individual goals as they work to improve their expressive and persuasive skills.

Prerequisite: EELC012/EELC122/EELC132/EELC1001/EELC1002/EELC1003 or permission of instructor

Note: Students who are placed into English Electives or approved for test-out of all English language courses based on the placement/admission assessments may enroll in this course.

EELC3000-3003 SPECIAL TOPIC ENGLISH LEVEL III A/B/C/D

Pre-requisite: None

EELC3004/3005 ADVANCED ACADEMIC WRITING 1/2

These one-semester three-credit writing courses will enable students to express themselves coherently when engaged in written academic discourse. The courses offer intensive work and instruction in writing skills through the discussion and analysis of assigned readings. Students spend time responding to multiple drafts of peer academic papers to improve precision and clarity in the writing process. Other necessary skills addressed in these courses are identifying and making logical arguments as well as avoiding faulty reasoning. Upon completion of these courses, students are expected to have acquired the confidence and techniques to write academic papers in a professional writing style.

Pre-requisite: EELC122/EELC132/EELC142/EELC1002/EELC1003 or permission of instructor

Note: Students who are placed into English Electives or approved for test-out of all English language courses based on the placement/admission assessments may enroll in this course.

EELC3006/3007 ADVANCED SPEAKING 1/2

These courses emphasize elements of both verbal and non-verbal communication in public

settings. Students will engage in a variety of public speaking activities, will critically evaluate their own and others' performances, and will learn how to utilize presentation tools such as handouts and PowerPoint. Students should enhance their confidence in speaking and demonstrate effective oral presentation skills.

Pre-requisite: EELC122/EELC132/EELC142/EELC1002/EELC1003 or permission of instructor

Note: Students who are placed into English Electives or approved for test-out of all English language courses based on the placement/admission assessments may enroll in this course.

EELC3008/3009 ADVANCED INTEGRATED SKILLS 1/2

These one-semester three-credit courses may use a content- or theme-based approach to engage students in critical thinking, logical analysis, persuasion/argumentation, and other high level language skills required in academic English. Needs analysis will help determine which skills to emphasize each semester. Students will be expected to work independently and in groups. Topics may address current events as well as participants' major fields of study. Class materials will reflect the language level expected of high-intermediate to advanced level students whether they plan to enter the workforce or pursue graduate studies in English.

Pre-requisite: EELC122/EELC132/EELC142/EELC1002/EELC1003 or permission of instructor

Note: Students who are placed into English Electives or approved for test-out of all English language courses based on the placement/admission assessments may enroll in this course.

EELC3010/3011 INTRODUCTION TO ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING INTERNSHIP 1/2

This 3-credit elective course offers students an opportunity to experience an English language classroom as an observer, participant, assistant, and novice teacher in the English Language Centre. With the course instructor, students with demonstrated prior knowledge of English teaching methodology 1) learn about and practice classroom and activity management, 2) do micro-teaching, and 3) critique each other's lesson plans and teaching demonstrations. Students spend class time with a cooperating language instructor observing and assisting in a low-intermediate English language classroom. Individual contracts that meet minimum course requirements will be drawn up to allow for a personalized, optimal teaching and learning experience.

Students who are interested to continue accruing their teaching practice experience may elect to take Introduction to English Language Teaching Practice II as an extension of Introduction to English Language Teaching Practice I. Introduction to English Language Teaching Practice I is not a prerequisite of Introduction to English Language Teaching Practice II, and students may enrol in one or both semesters of this course depending on the number of credits they wish to earn. Students are not required to take these two courses in sequence.

Pre-requisite: EDEB211/EDEB221 or permission of instructor

EELC4000-4003 SPECIAL TOPIC ENGLISH LEVEL IV A/B/C/D

Pre-requisite: None

Notes: Special Topic courses meet once a week (1.5 hours) and carry 1 credit. They are meant to encourage students to take an English class for enjoyment or self-improvement and to be intrinsically motivated to sign up for and attend the class. At level II, one special topics class will be announced at each level each semester and at levels III and IV, two special topics classes will be announced at each level each semester. However, a minimum number of students will be required by the end of drop-and-add for the class to actually be offered.

EELC4004 THESIS WRITING WORKSHOP

This is a 3-credit elective writing course for students who need writing help when completing an undergraduate or graduate thesis. The course emphasizes the recursive nature of the writing process and takes students through the different stages of planning, drafting, and revising. The course will introduce students to methods of supporting arguments, positions, and points of view within a thesis, including various forms of citation and documentation of references. Students receive instructor feedback that focuses on readability, including cohesion and coherence. They also critique each other's writing, with an emphasis on the development of self-revision. Students will examine the various genres within thesis writing and evaluate the effectiveness of these

writing styles. In particular, students will need to demonstrate an understanding of academic writing as a series of expert practices that are situated within specific disciplines, and to develop the necessary skills for reading and writing within those disciplines.

Pre-requisite: None

Special Topic Electives (Meet 80 minutes/week for one semester)

ENGL1000 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY STUDIES I

The purpose of this course is to help students develop basic skills for understanding major literary genres and to increase their sensitivity to the language and devices used in literature. Students will be introduced to a basic critical vocabulary with which to examine a range of literary texts. The genres covered in this course include poetry, and short fiction.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL1001 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY STUDIES II

The purpose of this course is to further develop reading and analytic skills for understanding extended works of prose and dramatic fiction. The course will build on the basic critical vocabulary introduced in ENGB110. The genres covered in this course include the novel and drama.

Pre-requisite: ENGL1000

ENGL1002 DESCRIBING THE SOUNDS OF ENGLISH

This course studies the theory and techniques of descriptive linguistics as applied to the pronunciation of contemporary English. It addresses the basic questions of: What are the sounds of English, how are they produced and perceived, and how are they described? The course will introduce students to the pronunciation of different varieties of English and increase their sensitivity to their own pronunciation of English.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL1003 INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE

This course surveys the major areas in linguistics and attempts to answer two questions: What is language? How can language be studied scientifically? To address these issues the course will introduce basic concepts and analytic tools for describing and explaining the nature and structure of language. Major topics may include properties of language, human language and other communication systems, brain and language processing, spoken and sign language, writing systems, language families, etc. The course will also raise the students' awareness and understanding of language use.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL1004/1005 INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH I/II

A course that focuses on the comprehension of spoken French and the ability to communicate orally in a variety of everyday situations. The reading and writing of simple texts will also be introduced.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL1006 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN I

The course will integrate all four language skills, speaking, listening, reading and writing, throughout class and home assignments and provide guidance and practice to develop essential study skills. The main focus will be on understanding and speaking German of moderate difficulty, and you will be introduced to the contemporary civilization and culture of the German peoples through the textbook and supplementary materials from the Internet, CDs, etc. You will also study some of the major grammatical and structural aspects of the language.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL1007 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN II

This course will integrate all four language skills in class and home assignments and provide guidance and practice to develop essential study skills. The aim will be to extend the number of

typical everyday situations in which you are able to understand and speak German of moderate difficulty. In compliance with each chapter, you will receive information on the contemporary civilization and culture of the German peoples through the textbook and supplementary materials from the internet, cds, etc. You will also continue to study some of the major grammatical and structural aspects of the language.

Pre-requisite: ENGL1006

ENGL2000 SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE I

This course presents a chronological survey of works from major periods and genres of English literature. Literature from important periods will be studied in their historical context. The course will begin with an introduction to English literature in the medieval period and end with an introduction to the 18th century, and will include the study of Chaucer, English Renaissance dramatists, and Neo-classical poetry.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL2001 SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE II

This course presents a chronological sampling of literature from major periods and genres of English literature, which will be studied in their historical context. The course will begin with the 18th century and continue to the end of the 19th century, covering topics that include Neo-classical satire, Romanticism, and writing in the Victorian period.

Pre-requisite: ENGL2000

ENGL2002 INTRODUCTION TO ENGLISH GRAMMAR

This course describes the syntax and morphology of modern Standard English. It introduces in an accessible way the necessary terminology and modes of analysis that students need in order to understand English structure, and it provides a firm foundation for further studies in linguistics.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL2003 LANGUAGE AND SOCIETY

This course will introduce students to the study of language in a social context and to the various theories and methods of sociolinguistics. Topics that will be covered may include bilingualism and multilingualism, second language variation, language and identity, dialectology, stylistic variation and language change.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL2004 LANGUAGE STUDIES FOR TRANSLATION

This course is designed to compare and contrast Chinese and English at various levels – lexical, phrasal, sentential and textual. Theoretical concepts are introduced in relation to translation problems. Upon completion of this course, students are expected to appreciate the major differences between Chinese and English, and be able to use essential linguistic tools to deal with translation problems.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL2005 INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TRANSLATION

This course prepares students for more specialized translation courses in later semesters. While it attempts to familiarize students with fundamental theoretical concepts of and various approaches to translation, it is a practice-oriented course by nature. Particular attention is placed on strategies and methods of translation in relation to the functions of the text, and on various approaches to deal with translation problems.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL2006 INTRODUCTION TO INTERPRETATION

This course strengthens students' foundational knowledge and communicative abilities required in consecutive interpretation (CI). It is designed to train the students in the skills concerned, including vocabulary building, memory retention, thought organization, sight translation and note-taking. Students will learn to use the techniques of CI progressively, starting from single

sentences to longer segments. Classes are conducted in the language laboratory to give students practical experience.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL2007 CONSECUTIVE INTERPRETATION

This course concentrates on the practice of consecutive interpretation (CI). Focusing on coping tactics of CI comprehension, reformulation and production, it involves intensive practice sessions with various simulation drills on a diverse range of subjects. It also aims at building up students' public speaking and dialogue abilities and professionalism in the process. Classes and tests are conducted in the language laboratory.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL2009/2010 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I/II

A course that expands and extends the skills developed in ENGL1004/1005. Students will receive intensive instruction and practice in speaking, reading and writing.

Pre-requisite: ENGL1004/1005

ENGL2011 GERMAN, ADVANCED BEGINNERS, LEVEL I

The course will integrate all four language skills throughout the class and home assignments. The objective will be to expand 1) the range of vocabulary through the coverage of new topics of general interest and relevance and 2) the range of grammatical and structural aspects. Listening and speaking will remain the focus of the course but there will be a stronger emphasis on reading and writing compared with the beginner courses to apply and strengthen the acquired skills and knowledge freely and comprehensively. In addition, background information on the contemporary civilization and culture of the German peoples will be provided.

Pre-requisite: ENGL1007

ENGL2012 GERMAN, ADVANCED BEGINNERS, LEVEL II

The course will be of the same nature as German for Advanced Beginners, Level I. All four language skills as well as grammar will be integrated in class and home assignments. The objective will be to apply and strengthen the acquired knowledge and skills and to expand on 1) the range of vocabulary through the coverage of new topics of general interest and relevance and 2) the range of grammatical and structural aspects. Students will be guided towards applying the existing knowledge freely and comprehensively in relevant tasks. The focus will be on communicative competence, which means students will have to use communication skills and the language appropriately depending on the given task context, with grammar as integral component necessary to varying extent. Background information on the contemporary civilization and culture of the German peoples will be provided.

Pre-requisite: ENGL2011

ENGL3000 LANGUAGE AND MEANING

This course is concerned with one of the fundamental issues in linguistics: meaning. It looks at meanings of individual words and the meanings they engender in combination (semantics), as well as how language-users construct meaning in communication (pragmatics). Fundamental concepts and issues introduced may include sense and reference, semantic features, lexical relations, polysemy, non/literality, presupposition, inference, implicature, speech acts and politeness.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3001 20TH CENTURY AND CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE IN ENGLISH I

This course introduces students to a selection of major texts in poetry and fiction that illustrate important themes, concerns, and literary techniques of literature in English during the first half of the 20th century. The main emphasis will be on Modernism in Anglo-American writing.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3002 WORKING WITH SPOKEN DISCOURSE

This course will introduce the major approaches to the analysis of spoken discourse, including conversation analysis, discourse analysis and critical discourse analysis. It will equip the student with basic methodologies of data collection, transcription and analysis and establish those techniques essential for studying spoken discourse in institutional settings such as those of journalism, medicine, education or law.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3003 20TH CENTURY AND CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE IN ENGLISH II

This course introduces students to selected major texts that illustrate important themes, concerns, and literary techniques of literature in English during the 20th century. Topics to be covered may include the theatre of the absurd, feminist concerns, postmodernism, and English literature from outside the Anglo-American tradition.

Pre-requisite: ENGL3001

ENGL3004 BILINGUALISM

This course introduces students to the basic concepts and issues in the study of bilingualism by focussing on issues related to the social and cultural background of bilingual communities, namely, the systematic use of different languages, language maintenance and shift, language attitudes and the motivations and effects of code-switching. The course references the Hong Kong context and discusses how some key concepts have been applied in accounting for bilingualism in Hong Kong. It is hoped that students will learn from comparing Hong Kong with Macao or other bilingual communities.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3005 BILINGUALISM AND DISCOURSE

This course investigates several topics pertaining to bilingual code-switching, in particular, different instantiations of code-switching in various genres such as spontaneous conversation, classroom discourse, computer-mediated-communication (CMC), radio discourse or pop songs. Theoretical concepts such as those borrowed from the markedness model, conversation analysis, the orality-literacy continuum or genre analysis are introduced in analyzing real data, primarily Chinese-English examples attested in the Hong Kong/Macao/China contexts.

Pre-requisite: ENGL3004

ENGL3006 THE DISCOURSES OF THE NEWS

This course will examine the role of discourse in the dissemination of the news in modern societies by examining how linguistic choices are related to the definition of news topic and to the construction of the audience, as well as how such choices are affected by the medium of communication, whether this be print, broadcasting or online digital communication.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3007 LINGUISTICS AND LITERATURE

This course will examine what linguistics can tell us about the special nature of literary discourse. It will explore the potential of linguistics for describing and explaining literary effects and will apply linguistics to texts from a range of periods and genres, including fiction, drama and poetry. In this way it will provide an opportunity for students to apply their linguistic analytic skills to enhance their understanding of literature.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3008 LANGUAGE AND COGNITION

The course investigates the relationship between language, language use, and human cognition: how language is grounded in human perception and conceptualization at both the individual and sociocultural levels. The course will introduce students to the fundamental concepts and issues involved, including frames, attention, metaphor, metonymy, categorization, and mental spaces.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3009 SYNTAX

This course introduces students to the fundamental issues in the description and analysis of phrase and clause structures. Students will learn analytic skills in the survey of major syntactic phenomena, including phrase structure, constituency, the lexicon, agreement, movement, negation, clause types, and subordination.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3010 SYNTACTIC THEORY

Building on basic knowledge of syntactic analysis, the course deals with a proper understanding of the Principles and Parameters Theory and its application in linguistic research. Students will learn how this theory approaches such issues as linguistic universals, syntactic constraints and parameters, as well as how the theory is adopted in the studies of language acquisition.

Pre-requisite: ENGL3009

ENGL3011 LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

This course introduces key concepts and surveys major issues in language acquisition, with a focus on the acquisition of English syntax/grammar and morphology. Three types of language acquisition will be considered and compared, namely, first language acquisition, second language acquisition and bilingual language acquisition. Data are drawn from monolingual children who speak English as their first language, bilingual children who are also exposed to Cantonese/Chinese, and second language learners whose first language is Cantonese/Chinese.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3012 LANGUAGE AND GENDER

This course explores possible differences in language use between men and women and the degree to which these differences may affect gender relations. Do men talk differently than women? Are there gendered communication styles? Do these vary across typical contexts and across cultures? To what extent do these possible differences in language and style reinforce existing power relations between men and women? The course will draw on existing research in the area from a variety of disciplinary perspective and will include opportunities for practical research and field work.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3013 PRINCIPLES OF LANGUAGE CHANGE

This course is an introduction to the study of change in language over time. It examines processes of change at all linguistic levels: vocabulary, meaning, sounds and grammar. The growth and development of the English language from the 5th century until the present day will form the background for the course. Examples may also be drawn from other languages.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3014 WORLD ENGLISHES

This course will introduce students to the study of contemporary and historical varieties of English worldwide. The pluralistic status of English varieties as well as the nature and effect of standards and standardizing varieties will be emphasized. The course may include historical approaches to varieties, geographical approaches or an approach that focuses on several recurring themes of how English is used internationally.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3015 ADVANCED ENGLISH PHONOLOGY

This course studies in greater detail the patterns and functions of sounds in English. The course will deal with both the segmental and suprasegmental issues of English, and will discuss, in particular, the phonemic or phonological problems in the analysis of English.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3016 ADVANCED ENGLISH STRUCTURE

The course is a more in-depth study of English grammar. It provides students with the

argumentative techniques required in syntactic analyses. Particular attention will be given to the gradient nature of English categories and structures. The course will draw insights from different approaches where appropriate.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3017 LANGUAGE IN INTERACTION

This course will introduce students to the study of 'Interactional Sociolinguistics' and the methods and findings of the area. It will draw upon a range of approaches that may include sociolinguistic discourse analysis, critical discourse analysis, ethnography of communication and linguistic anthropology. These will then be applied to topical issues such as language and power, language and education, and language and gender.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3018 MORPHOLOGY

This course introduces students to the basic issues of linguistic morphology, the study of the structure of words. It covers important areas such as wordhood, word-formation processes, inflection, derivation, compounds and allomorphy. The course also examines current research on the relations between morphology, phonology and syntax.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3019 CORPUS LINGUISTICS AND THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

The course will examine the basic theory and practice of corpus linguistics as a method for researching aspects of the English Language. Topics may include: lexical, semantic and grammatical variation across text-types, and social-functional explanations for this variation; the effect of English's status as a world language on its speakers and the way in which it is spoken; and the major processes of current linguistic change in English (such as colloquialisation, Americanisation, and genre shift over time).

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3020 NARRATIVE, DISCOURSE AND IDENTITY

Narrative-making is a basic human behavior which pervades all domains of human experience. In terms of form, narratives can range from the most complex saga to the simplest recount of mundane events. More fundamentally, however, narratives fulfill certain crucial functions in human life: in cognition, information structuring, identity construction and performance, intersubjectivity, and sociocultural ritual. This course examines the construct of 'narrative' — what it is, what its structure is, how it is constructed, how it has been theorized — and how its various functions manifest themselves linguistically in discourse.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3021 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE

This course examines a range of literature written for children and young adults. Classic and contemporary texts from various genres will be studied. These may include nursery rhymes, fairy tales, poetry, drama, fiction and film. The course will typically include an examination of the idea of childhood and the origins of children's writing. A survey of 19th and 20th century English-language writing for children will emphasize well-known texts.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3022 VICTORIAN LITERATURE

This course will study novelists, poets, dramatists and prose writers whose work contributed to the diversity range of writing in the Victorian period. A range of texts will be examined in their social, religious, scientific, philosophical and aesthetic contexts. Issues such as the Industrial Revolution, Imperialism, Faith and doubt and the "woman question" will be examined in relation to literary texts of the 19th century.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3023 ROMANTICISM

This course will focus on the Romantic Movement, beginning with its rise to prominence in the late 18th century to its later influence on Western writing. Key English Romantic poets will receive special attention. Certain classic texts of the Gothic genre may also be considered. The socio-historical and cultural origins of Romanticism and its influence on near-contemporary Western writing may also be examined. A parallel aim of this course is the development of competence in the analysis of poetry, especially the lyric poem.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3024 DRAMA AND THEATRE

This course is designed to give the student a fuller understanding of the relationships among dramatic literature, performance, and society. This course will combine the academic study of dramatic literature in English with that of theatre history to demonstrate the inherently social character of drama-in-performance. A selection of plays and excerpts will be read and considered within cultural, social, and theatrical contexts.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3025 MODERN DRAMA

The "modern drama" arose within the late-nineteenth-century cultural and political ferment of Europe, and theatre artists continued through the twentieth century to develop dramatic and theatrical forms. English-language dramatists, in addition to seminal European playwrights, have conducted their own formal experiments as they have continued to explore the relationship between the human condition and modernity. In this course, a variety of modernist experiments will be described in relation to specific historical contexts.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3026 NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE

American literature in the nineteenth century reflected the hopes, the fears, and the social struggles of the new United States. Early in the century, poetry, novels, short stories, plays, autobiographies, and other literature examined the possibilities and problems of freedom. Freedom could foster spiritual and personal growth, but also empower some to enslave or dislocate others. Important later literature became increasingly scientific in its world view, and it looked with confidence or doubt toward an increasingly modern future.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3027 TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE

American literature in the twentieth century engages with the United State's rapid expansion into a global power. The early century was an era of great novelists and poets troubled by fading traditions, commercial values, and increasing social regimentation. With the rapid development of technology and complex global systems of trade following the Second World War at mid-century, many American writers struggled to reconnect with nature and with the more naturally human.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3028 GENDER AND LITERATURE

Based on the insights provided by British, American and French feminist scholarship, this course will examine the ways in which gender has been constructed in canonical literary texts in diverse contexts. It will then focus on the study of several recent feminist works of literature that offer alternative representations of gender. The course may also consider the gendering of masculinity and other gender related topics that concern the analysis of either canonical or contemporary writing.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3029 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY CRITICISM

Like all discourse, literary criticism has a historical character. Critical statements about literature combine critical and philosophical traditions with a contemporary understanding about

imaginative writing and the role of the critic. To study literary criticism is to become self-conscious about what is read, how it is read, what response it elicits, and how it is to be evaluated. This course involves reading selections from literature and literary criticism to address these and other questions.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3030 SHAKESPEARE

This course is designed to give students an opportunity to explore a range of Shakespeare's plays through which they can learn to appreciate the thematic and linguistic richness of the playwright's works. Selected plays will be studied in connection with the theatrical and cultural backgrounds of Elizabethan England. Students will also be familiarized with schools of Shakespearean criticism in the 20th- and 21st-centuries. In addition, the class will read selected sonnets and narrative poems.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3031 CREATIVE WRITING I

This course uses examples of canonical or famous literature to develop critical reading skills and, more importantly, to support the production by students of their own imaginative work. Various genres of creative writing will be practiced throughout the course, and this may include fiction, poetry and life writing. The focus is on students' creative production, in both individual and in group work. Students will draft and polish their work with the goal of publication and/or performance, and they will present creative portfolios at the end of the semester.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3032 CREATIVE WRITING II

This course continues from the foundation of ENGB357 to develop students' critical reading and writing skills. Various genres of creative writing will be practiced throughout the course, usually including fiction, poetry and life writing. The focus is on students' creative production, in both individual and in group work. Students will draft and polish their work with a goal of publication and/or performance, and they will present creative portfolios at the end of the semester.

Pre-requisite: ENGL3031

ENGL3033 THE ENGLISH RENAISSANCE

This course is designed to offer students an opportunity to broaden their understanding of the English Renaissance and to develop a critical appreciation of the work of major writers from the period. Areas of study will include poetry and drama from Elizabethan, Jacobean, and Caroline periods. A number of key concepts will be introduced, such as 'Metaphysics', 'Reformation', and 'Humanism'. We will also explore popular themes and topics which include love, sexual relations, religion, and order.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3034 POSTCOLONIAL WRITING

This course is a general survey of the issues and concerns in the field that is broadly called postcolonial studies. It aims to develop a critical awareness of the effects of British imperialism on the literary production of formerly colonized places. A selection of literary texts from outside the Anglo-American tradition will be read alongside critical texts dealing with concerns such as identity, representation, nationhood, and diasporas.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3035 WORLD LITERATURES IN ENGLISH

This course will examine the histories, development and concerns of literatures written in English outside the Anglo-American tradition defined in relation to specific geographical areas, national cultures or socio-political movements. The specific areas for study will depend on faculty availability and specialist interest.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3036 LIFE NARRATIVES

This course is designed to introduce students to the literary genre of life narratives and to familiarize them with the interrelationship between fact and fiction. Texts studied are chosen from different cultures and historical periods in order to provide a survey of different forms of life writing (auto/biography, memoir, diary), as well as different modes of discourses in relation to one's socio-cultural identity.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3037 POETRY AND POETICS

This course examines poetry, along with poetic practices and theories, from many different languages and cultures, in both oral and written forms. Students are asked to consider how the texts studied represent the contexts from which they originate. Emphasis is placed on how poetry works and on how it provides us with a vehicle for understanding cultures and the differences between them.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3038 MAJOR AUTHORS

This course is an intensive study of the life and the works of a significant author (or authors) with important contributions to the development of canonical or contemporary literature written in English. Author(s) studied may vary from year to year.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3039 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LITERATURE I

This course is a focussed study of an area in literary studies. The content will vary from year to year depending on the availability of staff.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3040 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LITERATURE II

This course is a focussed study of an area in literary studies. The content will vary from year to year depending on the availability of staff.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3041 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS I

This course is an intensive study of an area in linguistics. The content will vary from year to year depending on the availability of staff.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3042 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS II

This course is an intensive study of an area in linguistics. The content will vary from year to year depending on the availability of staff.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3043 LANGUAGE, CULTURES AND TRANSLATION

This course provides students with an awareness of cross-cultural differences and cognitive problems involved in inter-lingual translation. The first part of the course will discuss general problems in cultural representation and reception, with special reference to issues such as "linguistic differences", "religious differences" and "conceptual differences". The second part of the course will discuss translation strategies and methods of rendering cultural differences.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3044 TRANSLATION FOR THE MEDIA

This course is an introduction to translation for the media. Texts to be translated and adapted may include: news reports/releases, interviews, public notices and advertisements. Special attention will be paid to the linguistic, stylistic and cultural features of writing for the media in both Chinese and English so that students will learn how to apply different strategies and methods to

translating texts for different purposes.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3045 TRANSLATION OF BUSINESS AND LEGAL WRITINGS

This course introduces the characteristic features of business and legal writings and translation strategies and methods employed when by translating a variety of business and legal documents. Such documents may include minutes, annual reports, business correspondence, tender documents, and legal contracts. Particular attention will be paid to translation problems such as legal equivalence, terminology, register, and structural layout.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3046 CONFERENCE INTERPRETATION

This course will mainly focus on training students in simultaneous interpretation, though consecutive interpretation will also be discussed. Students will be introduced to note-taking, mnemonic devices, visualization and other techniques employed in interpretation. The course will include an overview of conference interpretation and introduce techniques employed in the practice through selected readings and workplace simulation.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3047 LITERARY TRANSLATION

This is course covers a wide range of literary genres: poetry, fiction, prose (including famous speeches) and drama. General theories of literary translation principles and strategies will be introduced along with analyses of selected literary translations as examples. The course will emphasize the identification of linguistic, stylistic and cultural features of literary texts and apply methods of translation specific to each of the sub-genres.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3048/3049 READING COMPREHENSION AND WRITING I/II

A continuation of ENGL2009/2010. A more advanced course in comprehension and writing skills.

Pre-requisite: ENGL2009/2010

ENGL4000 SENIOR THESIS

Students selected for the Senior Thesis class will work on a research topic of their choice over one semester. Thesis topics will be selected and developed under the supervision of a staff member with whom the student will meet regularly. The length of the thesis will usually be between five and eight thousand words.

Pre-requisite: By invitation

ENGL4001 GRADUATION PROJECT

Students who elect to take the Graduation Project class will work on a group research project that involves an element of outreach (e.g. involvement in workplace learning; school, community or residential college liaison; fieldwork; participation in a recognized competition; etc.) Students will meet on a regular basis in small groups with the staff member acting as their project supervisor. The meetings will plan the project and organize the outreach element. The elective will be examined by a portfolio of reflective assignments, which in total will amount to between five and eight thousand words.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL4002 TRANSLATION WORKSHOP

In the translation workshop, students will be working in groups, and each group has to translate a long piece of text of a particular genre. During the course of translation, discussions will be conducted on how to solve translation problems and how strategic decisions are to be made. Presentations will be given by students on their translation experience and their final product. Good translations may be selected for publication.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL4003 AUDIOVISUAL TRANSLATION

This is an introduction to subtitling and dubbing for film and television between English and Chinese. The nature and characteristics, as well as translation principles and strategies pertaining to this particular area of translation studies, will be reviewed and discussed. Emphasis is put on topics on subtitling, especially translation techniques for overcoming the conflict between the medium constraints and comprehensibility of culture-bound utterances.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL4004 TRANSLATION OF JOURNALISTIC WRITING

This course is designed for students who wish to further their interest in the translation of journalistic writings, which include news articles, editorials and commentaries across a wide spectrum of fields. It will involve an in-depth study of the characteristics of journalistic writing and the differences between journalistic writing in Chinese and English. Students will translate a wide variety of texts including reportage and reviews on politics, economics, culture, sports and entertainment. They will also be introduced to aids and tools employed in journalistic translation for web-based portals.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL4005 SIMULTANEOUS INTERPRETATION

This course will involve intensive sessions of practice in listening, comprehension, shadowing, paraphrasing and finally simultaneous interpreting. Texts for interpretation will be selected from a variety of fields and genres to expand general knowledge and vocabulary of students. The course will also help students acquire a better understanding of the subject of interpreting in general and Simultaneous interpretation in particular.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL4006 SPECIAL TOPICS IN TRANSLATION I

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer undergraduate level courses in their particular areas of specialization. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialized staff.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL4007 SPECIAL TOPICS IN TRANSLATION II

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer undergraduate level courses in their particular areas of specialization. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialized staff.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL4008/4009 FRENCH IN THE MODERN WORLD I/II

A course that introduces students to a range of authentic contemporary texts representative of modern French culture, both in France and in the wider French-speaking world.

Pre-requisite: ENGL3048/3049

ENGL7001 LINGUISTICS RESEARCH METHODS

The purpose of this course is to improve students' language awareness, academic communication skills, and research abilities so they can perform competently as they complete an MA degree in English. Course content and activities are meant to develop skills in academic research and writing to include understanding research methods and thesis development processes as well as presenting "mock" research proposals orally and in writing.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7002 COMPARATIVE CHINESE - ENGLISH STRUCTURE

This course involves the comparative description and analysis of the respective sound structures, morphological structures, and syntactic structures of Chinese and English from the perspective of current linguistic theory. Topics addressed may include tone, stress, and rhythm in the languages, prosody, word formation, phrasal and clausal structure, interrogation, embedding,

conjoining, comparison, focusing devices, the auxiliary, and temporal and aspectual representation.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7003 DESCRIPTIVE LINGUISTICS

This course covers three fundamental areas of language description: the analysis of morphology (word structure), syntax (sentence structure), and semantics (the structure of meaning). Examples will be drawn from English and other languages, including Chinese.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7004 PSYCHOLINGUISTICS

This course introduces students to the biological, neurological and cognitive bases for language, language development, multilingualism and second language acquisition, and language disorders. It will also deal with some aspects of natural language processing in relation to certain areas of linguistic analysis: phonology, the lexicon, morphology, syntax, semantics, and discourse.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7005 SOCIOLINGUISTICS

This course will examine language variation as it occurs within the notion of a speech community and introduce some of the major theories and methods used in the study of language in society. Topics to be covered may include bilingualism & multilingualism, pidgins, creoles & trade languages, code-switching, second language variation, language & identity, language shift, and language variation. Students are expected to have a good understanding of linguistics and language structure before they enter the course, as these topics depend upon a pre-requisite knowledge of linguistics.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7006 SYNTAX - THE STRUCTURE OF ENGLISH

This course will deal with the advanced description of syntactic structure from the perspective of current linguistic theory. Within the framework of the Principles and Parameters perspective, it will cover selected issues in the theory of constituent structure and the syntax of predicates, arguments, and grammatical relations. Students will be introduced to each of the seven major components of Principles and Parameters Theory: case theory, theta theory, X'-theory, binding theory, the theory of alpha movement, locality conditions, and the theory of Logical Form (LF).

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7007 CINEMA STUDIES

This course considers the emergence of cinema in the twentieth century and looks at world cinema from various points of view. Students, with the aid of various readings from film theorists, will view and discuss a variety of classic and contemporary feature films.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7008 COLONIAL AND POSTCOLONIAL WRITING

This course will examine the interactive relationship between imperialism/colonialism and literature written in English. The role of imperial discourse in the shaping of 19th and early-20th century English fiction and the reciprocating role of imaginative writing in the maintenance of British imperial authority will be an important focus of the course. Significant attention will also be devoted to writing as a counter-discursive reaction to imperialism and colonialism.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7009 DRAMA & THEATRE STUDIES

This course will address major works of dramatic literature spanning the sixteenth to twentieth centuries and will examine the development of realism and naturalism in the creation of modern and contemporary drama. In addition to textual analysis, students will look at various plays from the point of view of production, and the works of major directors will also be considered. The

course aims to place dramatic works within the context of theatre studies.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7010 MODERNITY IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

This course examines the impact of modernity on English and American literature. The course will trace the emergence, development, and influence of modernism in Anglo-American writing. The first half of the 20th century, the period of High Modernism, will receive special attention. Also considered will be the legacy and surviving influence of modernism.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7011 ROMANTICISM

This course is an in-depth study of the impact of Romanticism on Anglophone writing. The course will begin with a consideration of the origin of romanticism, its development, and application as a conceptual model. Romantic poetry in the English tradition and its influence on near-contemporary and later writers will be a primary focus. Some major themes can include nature, time, love, and death.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7012 VICTORIAN NOVELS AND POETRY (1840 – 1870)

Covering the period of High Victorianism, the course looks at novelists like Dickens, Mrs. Gaskell, Disraeli, and the Brontes as social critics. The course also includes issues of British regionalism and provincialism in 19th-century fiction, focusing on such authors as Eliot and Hardy. Works by Tennyson, the Brownings, and other major poets of the period will be studied within their social and intellectual contexts.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7013 DISCOURSE ANALYSIS

This course covers the key concepts and methods of the linguistic approach to the analysis of spoken discourse and written discourse. Topics covered will include language beyond the sentence, global and local properties of speech and writing, narrative structures, new and old information, subjects and topics, foregrounding and backgrounding.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7014 HISTORY OF ENGLISH

This course surveys the development of English from the fifth century until the present, including the historical and cultural contexts of changes in the language. Old, Middle, and Early Modern English texts will be examined in terms of phonology, graphology, morphology, lexicon, syntax, and semantics. Topics such as the effects of cultural and technological developments, dialectal variation, and genetic affiliations may also be examined.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7015 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in their particular areas of specialisation. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialised staff. Examples of specialised topics that may be offered include: Language and Gender, Second Language Reading and Writing, Language Typology, Morphology and Lexicography, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7016 GENRE STUDIES

This course will present the concept of literary kinds or types, including the problems of classification, the ways in which expectations of genre influence understanding, and the relationship between genre and ideology. Selected forms of imaginative literature, such as the novel, poetry, and drama, as well as non-imaginative types, such as journalistic essays and travel writing, will be studied.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7017 SHAKESPEARE

This course will offer an advanced analysis of selected plays showing the generic range of Shakespeare's work. Non-dramatic works may also be included. The course considers varying stage realisations of Shakespeare's drama and the centrality of Shakespeare in Western literature.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7018 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LITERATURE

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in their particular areas of specialisation. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on availability of specialised staff. Examples of specialised topics that may be offered include: detailed and close study of major works of literature e.g., Joyce's *Ulysses*, Shakespeare's *Hamlet*; Milton's *Paradise Lost*; particular genres, e.g., travel writing, satire, science fiction; or study of a particular writer.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7019 WORLD ENGLISHES

This course will undertake an examination of the nature of international languages, global communication, and the historical context that has led to the current use of English as an international language. In addition to the study of international varieties of English, this course will examine issues such as language policy, language education, literary canons, and language change within the context of the global use of English as an international medium of communication.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7020 BILINGUALISM

This course introduces the study of bilingualism as it is made manifest, e.g. through code-switching, and explores ways to analyse it in different social, cultural, communicative and generic contexts. It starts with an introduction to the definition of code-switching and similar phenomena (such as borrowing, code-mixing and code-alternation), and then it looks into major ideas and frameworks that have been proposed to analyse code-switching. Special attention is devoted to research on code-switching in Chinese/English contexts.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7021 COGNITIVE LINGUISTICS

The course introduces the student to Cognitive Linguistics, a field in linguistics which studies the relationship between language, language use, and human cognition: how language is grounded in human perception and conceptualization; from the most mundane linguistic expressions about time and space, to the most fantastical linguistic behaviors such as the Buddhist koan. The course will introduce students to fundamental concepts and issues, as well as the major theories of the field, including frames, attention, conceptual metaphor, metonymy, categorization, and mental spaces.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7022 CORPUS LINGUISTICS

This course introduces students to the practices and issues involved in corpus linguistics. Its aims are to demonstrate the practical use of online corpora to explore questions asked by scholars of language and literature, and to address some of the main theoretical issues raised by corpus design and analysis. Students familiarize themselves with some of the available online corpora and practise using concordancers, and search tools that give information about frequencies, collocations, colligations, etc. The classes cover language analysis at the levels of lexis, grammar and discourse and applications such as lexicography and language teaching. As the course progresses, the students consider questions of representation, size, transcription and tagging in the building of a customized corpus.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7023 MEDIA DISCOURSE

This course explores some of the more recent genres of broadcast talk in close detail, focusing on cases such as the celebrity interview, the talk show, news interviewing and some kinds of reality TV show. The course explores the way language has been adapted to the requirements of new media such as the internet and the cell phone. By the end of the course students should be familiar with key concepts for understanding mediated language drawn from sociology, linguistics and critical discourse analysis including notions of register, genre, the cooperative principle, implicature, face work, politeness, participation framework and social deixis. They should be also have gained competence in collecting, transcribing where necessary, and analysing instances of broadcast talk or mediated language using concepts acquired in the course.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7504 COURSE DESIGN FOR LANGUAGE LEARNING

Approaches to course design and elements to consider when effectively planning English language learning courses will be demonstrated by an examination of the ways in which these components interact when designing, evaluating, and revising courses. Students will investigate course design processes and issues both firsthand and through discussions with practitioners and have opportunities via individual and group projects to apply course design principles to selected situations and settings.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7505 CURRENT TRENDS AND ISSUES IN LANGUAGE LEARNING

This course will examine the newest trends as well as current issues in language learning. An investigation of the most recent underlying theories and hypotheses regarding language acquisition will be combined with research reports and "current practices" in areas such as: multimedia (CALL, internet, etc.), co-operative learning, multiple intelligences, the arts (e.g. music, art, dance, drama, literature), use of authentic materials and video, content-based and theme-based instruction, projects, critical thinking, process writing, reflection and metacognition, alternative assessment, and action research.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7506 FIRST LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

Theories pertaining to first language acquisition including the innateness hypothesis, imitation and reinforcement, creative construction of a grammar, etc. will be the first area of focus. The developmental stages of language acquisition will then be explored with attention given to phonology, morphology, and syntax. Characteristics of caretaker speech will be followed by theory and practice in regard to emergent literacy and the ways in which language and literacy are encouraged in school settings.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7507 LANGUAGE VARIATION

This course is concerned with the analysis and description of variation in languages, including the factors that condition variation, the relationship between language variation and language change, and the formation of new language varieties (e.g. of English). The framework for the course is the Labovian approach to variation. Students will conduct exercises involving data collection, data codification, and analysis by means of the VARBRUL computer programmes.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7508 MATERIALS DESIGN AND EVALUATION

This course will provide an understanding of materials design principles, techniques, and issues while also examining the ways in which texts and materials can be used to guide, inform and enhance L2 learning. You are expected to become familiar with materials, sources and professional resources available while evaluating and designing materials for selected L2 learning situations and settings.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7509 PHONOLOGY

This course constitutes an overview of phonological theory and analysis. While data from a range of languages will be discussed, however, the focus will be on English. The topics covered will include phonological rules, representations, underlying forms, derivations, and justification of phonological analyses. Attention will also be given to the interaction of phonology with morphology and syntax, syllable structure and stress. The course will emphasise practical skills with problem sets.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7510 RESEARCH DESIGN

In this course students will discuss data collection purposes and procedures and then work with various problems and data sets while deciding what types of analysis are appropriate. In addition, students will learn about the use of statistical procedures in the analysis of research data and will be introduced to the use of computers with statistical packages to analyse data. When at all possible, research designs covered will relate to students' individual areas of research interest (e.g. thesis work).

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7512 SECOND LANGUAGE TEACHING AND LEARNING

The purpose of this course is to provide an overview of major changes in the theory and practice of second language teaching and learning over the last two decades. Shifts in educational, psychological, and linguistic theory have led to significant changes in language learning practices and beliefs. In this course, you will read about and discuss major trends and current issues, also considering ways that teachers, researchers, and instructional designers incorporate emerging ideas within current practices.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7513 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE

This course examines various genres of literature for a range of age levels, including nursery rhymes, fairy tales, poetry for children, children's and teenage novels, animation, and feature-length films.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7514 CHINA IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

Europeans first became aware of China, or Cathay, in the thirteenth century but it was only after the Portuguese opened the sea route to Asia in the early sixteenth century that China as a culture and civilisation fully impinged upon the Occidental imagination. In this course we will study how China has been interpreted and understood in English-language writing from the sixteenth century onwards. Students will study a wide selection of texts - literary, historical, travel narrative - as well as the emergence of chinoiserie in seventeenth and eighteenth-century Europe. The course may also consider Macao's role in the propagation of an idea of China to the Western world.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7515 CULTURAL THEORY AND LITERARY CRITICISM

This course examines major trends and texts in aesthetics, in cultural theory, and in literary criticism. Focusing mainly on key works in these fields, students of culture and literature will be able to develop their own skills in approaching a text from various perspectives and in the critical expression of their ideas.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7516 EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLISH LITERATURE

The eighteenth century was one of the most dynamic periods in European history as it was the period of the Enlightenment, the American War of Independence, the French Revolution, and the emergence of Britain as a major world power. This course will examine the literature of this dynamic century and it will draw also on the art, music, and architecture of the time. This was

also the century of satire, and writers like Swift and Sheridan, together with artists like Hogarth and Gilray may also be studied.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7517 ENGLISH LITERATURE BEFORE SHAKESPEARE

A study of selected major works from Old and Middle English literature along with their historical and cultural backgrounds. Old English works will be read in translation while Middle English works will be studied in the original language. Sufficient time will be dedicated to developing students' ability to read ME texts with accuracy and pleasure. Selections from the Canterbury Tales will form an important part of the course.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7518 LITERARY LINGUISTICS

This course will introduce methods for examining literary texts according to principles and issues that typically concern linguists. This type of examination will largely focus on the study of "stylistics", a formalistic method of analysis of the style and diction of literary language. In addition, this course may introduce other methods of analysis, such as quantitative analysis methods, analysis of eye-dialect, or genre analysis. Finally, this course may also introduce literary works that address linguistic topics, such as language variation, language policy, and language learning.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7519 POETICS

Poetry has formed the basis of literary study from earliest times and this course will examine the place of poetry in our culture. Students will be introduced to the often complex nature of poetics and versification, including metre, rhythm, rhyme, and the many poetic forms, such as the epic, the sonnet, and the lyric. Students will study a range of English-language poems from this rich literary tradition.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7521 THE NOVEL IN ENGLISH

This course is an in-depth study of the novel as a literary genre. The course will begin with the rise of the novel in the 18th century and proceed to examine the various stages of its development, concentrating particularly on significant aesthetic changes in English fiction in the 20th century. The course concludes with a consideration of the novel today and its future direction.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7522 SURVEY OF WORLD POETRIES

This course ranges across cultures and civilisations to give students an understanding of poetry as both oral and written expression. The course deals with poems translated into English from many languages. It also studies poems from various contemporary literatures in English. Students will be asked to consider how these texts represent the context from which they originate. Emphasis is placed on how poetry works and how it provides us with a vehicle for understanding cultures and the differences between them.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7523 WOMEN'S WRITING

The central concern of the course will be female authors such as Jane Austen, the Brontës, Virginia Woolf, and other historical, modern, and contemporary writers whose reputations have been convincingly established in literary history. The course also covers women writers who, for various reasons, have dropped out of the canon, but who are enjoying a revival. The historical circumstances peculiar to their sex, as well as the linked literary, social, and political concerns that surround the problem of identifying how writers construct and are constructed will be studied.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7524 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS I

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in their particular areas of specialisation. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialised staff. Examples of specialised topics that may be offered include: Language and Gender, Second Language Reading and Writing, Language Typology, Morphology and Lexicography, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7525 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS II

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in their particular areas of specialisation. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialised staff. Examples of specialised topics that may be offered include: Language and Gender, Second Language Reading and Writing, Language Typology, Morphology and Lexicography, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7526 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS III

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in their particular areas of specialisation. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialised staff. Examples of specialised topics that may be offered include: Language and Gender, Second Language Reading and Writing, Language Typology, Morphology and Lexicography, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7527 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LITERATURE I

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in their particular areas of specialisation. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on availability of specialised staff.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7528 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LITERATURE II

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in their particular areas of specialisation. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on availability of specialised staff.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7529 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LITERATURE III

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in their particular areas of specialisation. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on availability of specialised staff.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7530 CREATIVE WRITING

This course deals with imaginative texts as products of discursive processes. Canonic texts from a wide range of literary styles and genres are presented for critical appreciation and as models for students' own creative work. The course aims to encourage students' own creativity and (for teaching participants) the application of relevant techniques and models in the student's own teaching practice.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL7533 UNDERSTANDING AND INTERPRETING RESEARCH

The purpose of this course is to introduce the major components of research as carried out in literature, translation, and linguistic fields of investigation. Students will read a variety of studies in each field with a focus on understanding and evaluating study design, procedures, analyses, as well as the use of electronic resources and synthesising appropriate sources into annotated bibliographies and literature reviews.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL8013 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENGLISH LINGUISTICS

One or more courses may be offered as a Special Topic in English Linguistics. These may include a continuation of the Practice of Scholarship course, focusing on the experiencing of submitting papers to an academic journal; a course reviewing major approaches to the linguistic analysis of English, advanced topics on a specific area of English linguistics; or a special topic in Translation Studies.

Prerequisite: None

ENGL8014 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENGLISH LITERARY STUDIES

One or more courses may be offered as a Special Topic in English Literary Studies. These may include a continuation of the Practice of Scholarship course, focusing on the experience of submitting papers to an academic journal; a course on the history of the book and print culture that focuses on historical texts and the modes of their production; advanced topics on a specific area of English literary studies; or a special topic in Translation Studies.

Prerequisite: None

ENGL8015 RESEARCH WRITING

This course is for students who do not have an MA, will teach them how to construct a consistent argument over a longer period than a simple research paper. The course will use various source texts and exercises, and will be examined by coursework.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL8016 ADVANCED RESEARCH WRITING

This course will require students to learn how to write research papers and to structure their arguments in academic writing. The course will use various source texts and exercises, and will be examined by coursework.

Pre-requisite: None (for students admitted with a relevant Master's degree); Research Writing (for students admitted without a relevant Master's degree)

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL8090 PRACTICE OF SCHOLARSHIP I

This is an experiential task-based course in research methods. Outlining course aims and allocating key roles; deciding a conference theme; deciding a date & organizing a venue; writing a call for papers (cfp); publicising the cfp; suggesting, contacting and confirming plenary speakers; reviewing, accepting & rejecting submissions; writing individual conference papers; training in presentation skills; organizing timetable; promoting and running conference.

Prerequisite: None

JAPN1000 PRACTICAL JAPANESE I

This course aims to develop Japanese language ability in daily conversation, reading and writing. At the same time, it also introduces Japanese Studies, including basic cultural ideas that are needed in the acquisition of the language. At the end of this course, students acquire very basic conversation skills of Japanese.

Co-requisite: JAPN1001

JAPN1001 JAPANESE GRAMMAR I

This course is oriented to practical Japanese grammar. Students will learn basic sentence patterns and grammar that serve as the foundation for learning the language. Students will put

this knowledge into practical use in situations from actual Japanese daily life. At the end of this course, students can recognize basic Japanese grammar.

Co-requisite: JAPN1000

JAPN1002 PRACTICAL JAPANESE II

This course is a continuation of Practical Japanese I and also aims at the development of Japanese language ability in daily conversation, reading and writing. At the same time, it also introduces Japanese Studies, including basic cultural ideas that are needed in the acquisition of the language. At the end of this course, students acquire basic conversation skills of Japanese. Pre-requisite: JAPN1000 and JAPN1001 or with permission of instructor and confirmation of proficiency by test

JAPN1003 JAPANESE GRAMMAR II

This course is a continuation of Japanese Grammar I. This course is also oriented to practical Japanese grammar. Students will learn basic sentence patterns and grammar that serve as the foundation for learning the language. Students will put this knowledge into practical use in situations from actual Japanese daily life. At the end of this course, students can recognize basic Japanese grammar.

Pre-requisite: JAPN1001 or permission of instructor

JAPN1004 ELEMENTARY JAPANESE I (ELECTIVE COURSE)

This course will cover very basic Japanese language. This course also includes basic reading and writing. At the end of this course, students can conduct very basic daily conversation in Japanese.

Pre-requisite: None

JAPN1005 ELEMENTARY JAPANESE II (ELECTIVE COURSE)

This course is the continuation of Elementary Japanese I and includes basic reading and writing. At the end of this course, Students can function in daily conversations at the basic level

Pre-requisite: JAPN1004 or permission of instructor

JAPN2000 PRACTICAL JAPANESE III

This course provides training in the comprehension and the use of conversational Japanese. The courses emphasize oral communication skills. Students will be provided different tasks focused on practical daily conversational communication in order to help build confidence in speaking Japanese. At the end of this course, students can converse at the intermediate level in spoken Japanese.

Pre-requisite: JAPN1002 and JAPN1003 or permission of instructor

JAPN2001 INTEGRATED JAPANESE I

This course is oriented to intermediate practical Japanese grammar. Students will learn intermediate level sentence patterns and grammar that serve as the foundation for learning the language. Students will put this knowledge into practical use in situations from actual Japanese daily life. At the end of this course, students can recognize and use intermediate Japanese grammar.

Pre-requisite: JAPN1003 or permission of instructor

JAPN2002 JAPANESE READING I

This is an intermediate course focused on reading skills. Reading texts will focus on major elements of contemporary Japanese life. Various types of texts will be used in order to build a solid foundation of vocabulary and "kanji". At the end of this course, students can read intermediate Japanese reading material.

Pre-requisite: JAPN1003 or with permission of instructor and confirmation of proficiency by test

JAPN2003 JAPANESE COMPOSITION I

This course aims to provide instruction and intensive practice in Japanese writing skills. Students

will be taught to write compositions and reports, and then evaluate and revise their work. At the end of this course, students can compose intermediate level Japanese sentences.

Pre-requisite: JAPN1003 or with permission of instructor and confirmation of proficiency by test

JAPN2004 PRACTICAL JAPANESE IV

This is the continuation of Practical Japanese III and provides training in the comprehension and the expression of conversational Japanese. The courses emphasize oral communication skills. Students will be provided different tasks focused on practical daily conversational communication in order to help build confidence in speaking Japanese. At the end of this course, students can conduct Japanese conversation at the intermediate level.

Pre-requisite: JAPN2000 or permission of instructor

JAPN2005 INTEGRATED JAPANESE II

This is the continuation of Japanese Grammar III. This course is oriented to intermediate practical Japanese grammar. Students will learn intermediate level sentence patterns and grammar that serve as the foundation for learning the language. Students will put this knowledge into practical use in situations from actual Japanese daily life. At the end of this course, students can recognize intermediate Japanese grammar.

Pre-requisite: JAPN2001 or permission of instructor

JAPN2006 JAPANESE READING II

This course is a continuation of Japanese Reading I. This intermediate course focuses on reading skills. Reading texts will focus on major elements of contemporary Japanese life. Various types of texts will be used in order to build a solid foundation of vocabulary and “kanji”. At the end of semester, students can read intermediate Japanese reading material.

Pre-requisite: JAPN2002 or permission of instructor

JAPN2007 JAPANESE COMPOSITION II

This course is a continuation of Japanese Composition I and also aims to provide instruction and intensive practice in Japanese writing skills. Students will be taught to write compositions and reports, and then evaluate and revise their work. At the end of this course, students can compose intermediate level Japanese sentences.

Pre-requisite: JAPN2003 or permission of instructor

JAPN2008 ELEMENTARY JAPANESE III (ELECTIVE COURSE)

This course is a continuation of Elementary Japanese II. It also includes reading and writing. At the end of this course, students will have a basic knowledge of Japanese and will be able to conduct daily conversation at the basic level with more advanced vocabulary and syntax.

Pre-requisite: JAPN1005 or permission of instructor

JAPN2009 ELEMENTARY JAPANESE IV (ELECTIVE COURSE)

This course is a continuation of Elementary Japanese III. It includes reading and writing skills. At the end of this course, student can converse basic to intermediate daily conversation in Japanese.

Pre-requisite: JAPN2008 or permission of instructor

JAPN3000 BUSINESS JAPANESE I

This course covers intermediate business Japanese. Students learn how to conduct business in Japanese. This course also introduces specialized Japanese business language and conduct. At the end of this course, student can use business conversation at the intermediate level.

Pre-requisite: JAPN2004 or permission of instructor

JAPN3002 JAPANESE RESEARCH METHOD I

Basic research methodology is introduced and Japanese research papers are analyzed. At the end of the course, students will be prepared to conduct and then write a research paper in Japanese.

Pre-requisite: JAPN2004 or permission of instructor

JAPN3003 SELECTED READINGS IN MODERN JAPANESE I

These courses are designed to expose students to contemporary social topics in Japan through electronic and print media. Students will be updated with the ever-changing issues in the Japanese society, such as new words in the language, the change of Japanese political structure and society.

Pre-requisite: JAPN2006 or permission of instructor

JAPN3004 BUSINESS JAPANESE II

It is a continuation course of JPNB310 Business Japanese I to advance level.

Pre-requisite: JAPN3000 or permission of instructor

JAPN3005 JAPANESE RESEARCH METHOD II

This is a continuation of Research Method I. Basic research methodology is introduced and Japanese research papers are analyzed. At the end of the course students will write a short research paper in Japanese.

Pre-requisite: JAPN3002 or permission of instructor

JAPN3006 SELECTED READINGS IN MODERN JAPANESE II

This course is the continuation of Selected Readings in Modern Japanese I and is designed to expose students to contemporary social topics in Japan through electronic and print media. Students will be updated with the ever-changing issues in the Japanese society, such as new words in the language, the change of Japanese political structure and society.

Pre-requisite: JAPN3003 or permission of instructor

JAPN3007 PRACTICAL JAPANESE V

This course focuses on the listening comprehension and the use of conversational Japanese. The course emphasizes oral communication skills. Students will be provided different tasks focused on practical daily communication in order to help build confidence in speaking Japanese.

Pre-requisite: JAPN2004 or permission of instructor

JAPN3008 PRACTICAL JAPANESE VI

This course is the continuation of Practical Japanese V and focuses on the listening comprehension and the use of conversational Japanese. The course emphasizes oral communication skills. Students will be provided different tasks focused on practical daily communication in order to help build confidence in speaking Japanese.

Pre-requisite: JAPN3007 or permission of instructor

JAPN3009 TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETATION I

This course is the beginning course in translation and interpretation. The course introduces basic concepts and skills required to translate and interpret between Japanese and Chinese, and Chinese and Japanese.

Pre-requisite: JAPN2006 or permission of instructor

JAPN3010 TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETATION II

This course is the continuation of Translation and Interpretation I. The course introduces advanced concepts and skills required to translate and interpret between Japanese and Chinese, and Chinese and Japanese.

Pre-requisite: JAPN3009 or permission of instructor

JAPN3011/3012/3013/3014 SPECIAL TOPICS ON JAPAN I/II/III/IV

Special courses on various topics to be developed by current faculty and visiting scholars.

The course is designed to cover one topic from the areas concerning Japan, including Japanese language, literature, history, culture, philosophy, behavior, communication, journalism, economics, legal systems, political sciences, etc.

Pre-requisite: Permission of instructor

JAPN3015 INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE I (ELECTIVE COURSE)

This course is the intermediate Japanese language course. It covers reading and writing skills and also provides cultural information about Japan. At the end of this course, students can conduct daily conversation at the intermediate level.

Pre-requisite: JAPN2009 or permission of instructor

JAPN3016 INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE II (ELECTIVE COURSE)

This course is the continuation of Intermediate Japanese I. It also covers reading and writing skills and provides cultural information about Japan. At the end of this course, students can conduct daily conversation at intermediate level with more advanced vocabulary and syntax.

Pre-requisite: JAPN3015 or permission of instructor

JAPN4002 BUSINESS IN JAPAN I

This course introduces Japanese business management concepts and procedures. Students will learn general concepts of Japanese business management and how they differ from western ideas of business management. At the end of this course students are familiar with basic Japanese ideas of Japanese management.

Pre-requisite: JAPN3004 or permission of instructor

JAPN4003 BUSINESS IN JAPAN II

This course is the continuation of Business in Japanese I. This course introduces Japanese business management concepts and procedures. Students will learn general concepts of Japanese business management and how they differ from western ideas of business management. At the end of this course, students are familiar with basic Japanese ideas of Japanese management.

Pre-requisite: JAPN4002 or permission of instructor

JAPN4004 SELECTED READINGS IN MODERN JAPANESE III

This course is the continuation of Selected Readings in Modern Japanese II and is designed to expose students to contemporary social topics in Japan through electronic and print media. Students will be updated with the ever-changing issues in the Japanese society, such as new words in the language, the change of Japanese political structure and society.

Pre-requisite: JAPN3006 or permission of instructor

JAPN4005 SELECTED READINGS IN MODERN JAPANESE IV

This course is the continuation of Selected Readings in Modern Japanese III and is designed to expose students to contemporary social topics in Japan through electronic and print media. Students will be updated with the ever-changing issues in the Japanese society, such as new words in the language, the change of Japanese political structure and society.

Pre-requisite: JAPN4004 or permission of instructor

JAPN4006 MODERN JAPAN

This course introduces various aspects of modern Japan including Japanese society, business, politics, and popular culture. At the end of this course students will be familiar with some of the major social, political, popular cultural themes of modern Japan.

Pre-requisite: JAPN3006 or permission of instructor

JAPN4010 ART OF JAPAN

This course introduces traditional and modern visual and performing arts in Japan. An overview of the development of visual and performing arts in Japan will be introduced. At the end of the course, students will be able to recognize various historical traditions in Japanese art and modern Japanese art.

Pre-requisite: JAPN3006 or permission of instructor

JAPN4015 JAPANESE LITERATURE I

This course introduces students to selected modern Japanese literature. Early to late 20th

Century short stories, poetry and novels will be read and discussed in the course. At the end of the course, students will be familiar with selected Japanese writers.

Pre-requisite: JAPN3006 or permission of instructor

JAPN4016 JAPANESE LITERATURE II

This is a continuation of Japanese Literature I. Selected modern Japanese literature will be introduced with an emphasis on recent Japanese literature. At the end of the course, students will have read several current Japanese writers and be familiar with current themes in Japanese literature.

Pre-requisite: JAPN4015 or permission of instructor

JAPN4018/4019/4020/4021/4022/4023 SPECIAL TOPICS ON HUMANITIES I/II/III/IV/V/VI

Special courses on various topics to be developed by current faculty and visiting scholars. The course is designed to cover one topic from the areas of humanities taught in Japanese language, including literature, language studies and methodology, philosophy, behavior science, communication, journalism, history, culture, law and political economy etc.

Pre-requisite: Permission of instructor

JAPN4024/4025/4026/4027/4028/4029 SPECIAL TOPICS ON SOCIAL SCIENCES I/II/III/IV/V/VI

Special courses on various topics to be developed by current faculty and visiting scholars. The course is designed to cover one topic from the areas of social sciences taught in Japanese language, such as history, politics and law, education, journalism, business administration, international relation, sociology, psychology, economics and management, political sciences etc.

Pre-requisite: Permission of instructor

JAPN4030 ADVANCED PRACTICAL JAPANESE I

This course emphasizes oral and written communication skills. Students will be provided different tasks focused on practical daily communication in order to help build confidence in speaking and writing Japanese.

Pre-reequisite: None

JAPN4031 ADVANCED PRACTICAL JAPANESE II

This course is the continuation of Advanced Practical Japanese I and emphasizes oral and written communication skills. Students will be provided different tasks focused on practical daily communication in order to help build confidence in speaking and writing Japanese.

Pre-reequisite: None

JAPN4032 JAPANESE SOCIETY AND CULTURE I

This course is to expose students to various areas of Japanese society. The content will be updated with the ever-changing issues in Japanese society and culture, such as new words in the language, new fashion, social events in daily life, the change of Japanese political structure, etc.

Pre-reequisite: None

JAPN4033 JAPANESE SOCIETY AND CULTURE II

This course is the continuation of Japan Society and Culture I and is to expose students to various areas of Japanese society. The content will be updated with the ever-changing issues in Japanese society and culture, such as new words in the language, new fashion, social events in daily life, the change of Japanese political structure, etc.

Pre-reequisite: None

PHIL1000 WESTERN PHILOSOPHY: AN INTRODUCTION

This course attempts to provide an encompassing introduction to philosophy by looking at some of the fundamental problems philosophers discuss in a number of different areas of Western philosophy, such as general metaphysics, ontology, epistemology, philosophy of mind,

philosophy of religion, and ethics. The classic materials are selected to provide a basis for understanding some of the central debates within each of these fields.

Prerequisite: None

PHIL1001 ASIAN PHILOSOPHY: AN INTRODUCTION

Asia is an area not only rich in culture, but serves as the cradle of various major civilizations of the world too. It takes thousands of years for them to shape up as we see it today. A study of Asian philosophy will reveal to us this crystallization process and will also inspire on us the way to shape our future. The course does not focus only on philosophy. Their associated origins, i.e., the corresponding beliefs, religious traditions, and the social functions of each tradition will also be discussed. It is interesting to learn through this course the differences in objectives and methodologies between different traditions, and how they interact or influence with one another, and in the end, the society. For better discussion, the course shall restrict the discussion on four major traditions: Shinto, Buddhism, Taoism, and Hinduism, since these are dominating philosophy in Asia for over thousands of years.

Prerequisite: None

PHIL1002 INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC

This course introduces students to logic. Topics include the concept of critical thinking, the nature and modes of reasoning, the structure of argument, premises and conclusions, validity, inference, fallacy, argumentation, deductive and inductive reasoning, and causal arguments.

Prerequisite: None

PHIL1003 ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL WESTERN PHILOSOPHY

The course will focus on the major themes of Ancient Greek philosophy and on major philosophers of Medieval Christianity. The question with which the Ancient Greek philosophy starts—What does the universe consist of?—will be discussed in the context of pre-Socratic philosophy as well as Plato's, Aristotle's and Plotinus' as well as Epicurean thought. The question—What can we know?—will be discussed in the context of Plato's and Plotinus' theory of ideas and Aristotle's and Stoics' epistemological doctrines. The question—What is good (and evil)?—will be discussed in the context of Plato's, Aristotle, Stoic and Epicurean thought. The influence of Ancient Greek philosophy will be traced in the teaching of the two great Christian thinkers – St. Augustine and St. Thomas Aquinas. The difference in their approach to philosophy to that of Ancient Greek thinkers will be a separate topic of discussion.

Prerequisite: None

PHIL1004 MODERN WESTERN PHILOSOPHY

Modern philosophy in Europe developed under the influence of the original masterpieces of Ancient Greek Philosophy (in particular, Plato) and of discoveries in natural sciences and mathematics. The topics to be discussed in this are: 1. What kind of substances are there in the world and how do they interact? 2. What is the scope and subject of human knowledge? 3. What is the nature of good conduct? 4. How to achieve a good and efficient government? The first and second question will be discussed in the context of works of Descartes, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Kant and Hegel. The third question will be discussed in the context of the teachings of Hume, Kant, Mill and Hegel. The fourth question is the subject of discussion of Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Kant and Hegel.

Prerequisite: None

PHIL1005 CONTEMPORARY WESTERN PHILOSOPHY

In the twentieth century, in Europe and the USA philosophy developed in two separate directions. The analytic tradition was developed in the UK and USA primarily as a response to the 19th century idealism and to the development of mathematical logic. In this tradition, a systematic analysis of concepts, particularly in epistemology and semantics, dominates over any other approach to philosophy. From this tradition, the works of Russell, Wittgenstein, Austin as well the more recent works of Quine, Kripke and Davidson will be discussed. The non-analytic tradition built on the teachings of Kant and Hegel focuses on the questions of being and the possibility of

transcendental knowledge. From this tradition, the works of Heidegger, Sartre, Lukacs and more recent works of Foucault and Habermas will be discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

PHIL1006 THE HISTORY OF CHINESE PHILOSOPHY

Philosophy provides a framework that teaches people how to think logically and critically. Through this framework, philosophy helps people to look for answers for questions like, "What is the origin and meaning of life?" and "How to build a happy world?" Even Chinese philosophy and Western philosophy share these common concerns, Chinese philosophy is still very different from the west, particularly in the way that it structures the cosmos, and the relation of the human and the universe. The course shall give an introduction to Chinese philosophy, alongside with its history of development. The historical approach to philosophical studies allows students to understand how different schools of philosophy in China are solidified out of the vast, vague, and sometimes appearing contradicting assumptions and hypotheses.

Pre-requisite: None

PHIL1007 BUDDHIST PHILOSOPHY

A study of Buddhist views of the human predicament and its solution, covering different teachings and forms of practice from India, Southeast Asia, Tibet, China, and Japan.

Pre-requisite: None

PHIL1008 COMPARATIVE ETHICS

What is the good life and how do human beings achieve it? What makes us distinct from other species and how do we best relate to our environment? How do our relationships to our own death and the death of others influence our conceptions of living well? This course provides a comparative introduction to Asian and Western responses to these questions. By interpreting and comparing conceptions of the self, action, and the good in Buddhism, Confucianism, and Daoism, on the one, and selected Western philosophers on the other hand, a nuanced account of the morally good and happy life will be developed.

Pre-requisite: None

PHIL1009 HUMAN RIGHTS AND CULTURAL VALUES

Does the claim to the universality of human rights offer a groundwork for cross-cultural human values or is it itself an integral part of "global capitalism" or "Western hegemony"? What is the place of human rights in a society shaped by a non-Western frame of mind, for instance, by Confucian principles? What has been the political impact of recent human rights campaigns on non-Western societies? In this course we will seek to address these timely questions by focusing on the contemporary clash of Western notions of human rights with the cultural orientations of Asian societies, especially China. Substantial issues to be covered throughout the course include: universalism and multiculturalism, justice and virtue, the core/periphery distinction and globalization, cultural identity and class differentiation, religion and modes of modernity.

Pre-requisite: None

PHIL1011 PHILOSOPHY OF MIND

This course considers theories in contemporary philosophy of mind, which is concerned with fundamental questions about the nature of the mind, and its place in the natural and social worlds. It explores various theories of the mind, the relationship between mind and body, the self, the conception of consciousness, the human vs. non-human mind, introspection, and the knowledge of other minds.

Pre-requisite: None

PHIL1012 POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY

This course engages central topics in political philosophy including the nature of justice, forms of governance, the public-private distinction as well as conceptions of political power and legitimacy. These topics will be addressed by studying seminal texts written by classical and contemporary political philosophers. The goal is to better understand the ways different political philosophies

have given expression to various forms of political institutions and shape the lives of those people affected by them.

Pre-requisite: None

PHIL1014 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY

Special courses on various philosophy topics

Pre-requisite: None

PHIL1015 DAOIST PHILOSOPHY

This course explores the ancient Chinese philosophy of Daoism. It focuses on the texts Laozi (Lao Tzu) and Zhuangzi (Chuang Tzu) in order to arrive at a general understanding of crucial issues, concepts, and notions of "classical" Daoism. The course will present a general overview of the history of philosophical Daoism and focus on analyses of core Daoist images and allegories. On the basis of these images and allegories, major issues of Daoist philosophy will be discussed. The course will also include comparative outlooks to contemporary Chinese and Western philosophy.

Pre-requisite: None

PHIL1016 MASS MEDIA PHILOSOPHY

This course introduces several theories on the Mass Media. The media theoreticians W. Benjamin, M. McLuhan, and N. Chomsky are introduced. The debate on the socio-political role of TV between H.-M. Enzensberger and his "postmodernist" critic J. Baudrillard will be discussed. The second half of the course will focus on N. Luhmann's description of the "Reality of the Mass Media".

Pre-requisite: None

PHIL1017 PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE

This course is an introduction to contemporary philosophy of language. Philosophy of language is concerned with many topics, of syntactic, semantic, and pragmatic nature, such as: meaning, truth, reference, epistemology of language understanding and language learning, ontology of languages, mental and psychological basis of communication, indeterminacy of translation, speech acts, metaphors, indeterminacy of translation, and so on. The course will offer an overview of these topics, with a special focus on their pragmatic features and on implicit communication.

Pre-requisite: None

PHIL2000 CULTURAL VALUES AND GLOBAL JUSTICE

Does the claim to global justice offer a groundwork for transnational values or is it itself an integral part of "global capitalism" or "Western hegemony"? Is our moral vision a mere reflection of our cultural preferences and biases? If not, what may serve as the grounds on which the moral judgments of distinct civilizations can be rationally assessed, criticized or justified? In this course we will seek to address these timely questions by focusing on contemporary debates over globalization, global justice, and the "clash of civilizations."

Pre-requisite: None

PHIL2001 CAPITALISM AND MORALITY

This course investigates the relationship between capitalism and morality. After tracing the religious roots of capitalism, central features such as the free exchange of products, private property, ideology, and alienation will be systematically elaborated. Different forms such as corporate, free markets, and casino capitalism will be distinguished and related to questions of legitimation, justice and the good life. During the second half of the course we will analyze the impact of global capitalism on culture and politics. Finally, we will pursue the question whether it is still possible to conceive of reasonable alternatives to capitalist modes of production.

Pre-requisite: None

PHIL2002 ASIAN VALUES AND MORAL TRADITIONS

This course introduces students to the major moral traditions (Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Daoism, Shinto and Bushido) in Asia. Close attention is given to the basic values and ethical categories (karma, samsara, moksha, dharma, ren, li, tao etc.) that have informed Asian moral discourse, with special reference to the pivotal role of these values and categories in shaping social, economic, and political life in Asian societies. The first half of the course will concern South Asia, primarily India, while the second half, East Asia, primarily China and Japan. Pre-requisite: None

PHIL3000 PHILOSOPHY AND FILM

Since its emergence at the turn of the 20th century, film has made possible a new way of encountering the world. On the one hand, its ability to record, magnify, and reframe aspects of our world allows it to interrogate, narrate, and disclose the world – along with our modes of inhabiting it – in distinctive ways. On the other hand, being pledged to the plurality of individual lives in an intransigently material world, film holds out an irreducibly democratic promise. Understanding these large epistemic, aesthetic, and socio-political claims of the medium is the object of a philosophical analysis of film. Pre-requisite: None

PHIL8004 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION I

This is an advanced course for PhD students focusing on some specific topic of research depending on the interests and competence of the instructor. Contents may include such methodologies as critical theory, deconstructive hermeneutics, postcolonial theory, identity politics, comparative religions, philological versus philosophical textual analysis, or history of ideas. Pre-requisite: None

PHIL8005 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION II

This is an advanced course for PhD students focusing on some specific topic of research depending on the interests and competence of the instructor. Contents may include methodologies as critical theory, deconstructive hermeneutics, postcolonial theory, identity politics, comparative religions, philological versus philosophical textual analysis, or history of ideas. Pre-requisite: None

PHIL8006 RESEARCH WRITING IN PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGIOUS STUDIES

This is an advanced course for PhD students focusing on the development of the students' critical understanding of primary and secondary source texts in Philosophy and Religious Studies, and, in particular, on enhancing the students' capacity to analyze and discuss these source texts in the form of academic writing. Selection of specific topics and texts depends on the research field and area of expertise of the instructor. Pre-requisite: None

PORT1000 PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE I - INTRODUCTORY PORTUGUESE

Basic Portuguese. Principles of written and oral language. The comprehension and conversation through exercises in the class and language laboratory. The grammar fundamentals obtained through the use of simple pronunciation and reading materials. Pre-requisite: None

PORT1001 PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE II

Development of the programme and principles introduced in Portuguese Language I, aimed at applied Portuguese. Simple problems and written materials. Pre-requisite: None

PORT1002 ORAL COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS I

A course designed for the development of appropriate and accurate pronunciation of the

Portuguese sounds, involving their training and practice. Students will actively work on the recognition and production of oral texts through simulation of different communication contexts and other role play activities.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT1003 WRITTEN COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS I

Practical introduction to Portuguese concerning elements of all language skills and selection of cultural topics. The course will give particular interest to the use and comprehension of basic Portuguese structures and lexicon in context.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT1004 ORAL COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS II

This course will reinforce and further develop the students skills in the recognition and production of the sounds of Portuguese learned during the first semester. Students will produce short dialogues on everyday topics, draft different communication situations and perform it in the class. It is expected that students may be able to discuss actuality themes, that they are familiar with, developing their vocabulary and a more accurate pronunciation.

Pre-requisite: PORT1002

PORT1005 WRITTEN COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS II

A practical more advanced course involving the comprehension and use of basic structures and lexicon of Portuguese. Students work with exercises and activities involving the use of structures and lexicon in context.

Pre-requisite: PORT1003

PORT1006 PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE I

For learners to develop their communicative competences through the study of selected short videos and simple texts, as well as written and oral tasks, with the purpose of offering a view of contemporary life and culture in Portuguese-speaking countries.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT1007 PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE II

Further development their communicative competences through the study of selected short videos and texts, as well as written and oral tasks, with the purpose of offering a wider view of contemporary life and culture in Portuguese-speaking countries.

Pre-requisite: PORT1006

PORT1008 ELEMENTARY SPANISH I

This is a basic course to introduce the students into the Spanish pronunciation, and to recognize the basic Spanish grammar and usage. Readings and conversations are in the "Present Tense".

Pre-requisite: None

PORT1009 ELEMENTARY SPANISH II

To foster an interest to continue learning Spanish, allowing the students to express themselves and read and write present, past and future events.

Pre-requisite: PORT1008

PORT1010 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I

To continue to learn how to speak, understand, read and write idiomatic Spanish in a way the student can feel confident to use Spanish as an instrument of communication.

Pre-requisite: PORT1009

PORT1011 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II

This courses builds on PORT1010 extends the students' knowledge of the spoken and written language, as well as exposing them to a greater range of cultural materials.

Pre- requisite: PORT1010

PORT1012 CULTURAL READINGS FOR CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION

This course focuses on building over the two previous years' work, but at a more advanced level by developing and increasing students' skills in the areas of listening and reading, but mainly in speaking and writing. Through a variety of cultural readings, grammar will be thoroughly reviewed and reinforced, vocabulary will be expanded, and by analyzing cultural issues students will have the chance to improve their oral skills. By the end of this course, students will be able to understand the main ideas of a relatively complex standard text as well as to interact with native speakers with a certain degree of fluency and will acquire a more solid command of linguistic, sociolinguistic and pragmatic competencies.

Pre-requisite: PORT1010

PORT1013 ADVANCED SPANISH FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES I

This course aims to introduce students to the basic knowledge and study of specific selected topics and issues. The course will cover topics such as development and construction of Hispanic culture and civilization (history, geography, literature, art and other cultural manifestations), Spanish for specific purposes (job applications, resumes, interviews, business meetings, cross-cultural differences between Spanish speaking and Chinese business environments, commercial correspondence, Spanish for hotels and restaurants/hospitality, Spanish for law enforcement). Though a series of readings from magazines, newspapers, internet articles and audiovisual materials, students will be exposed to a new specialized business-oriented vocabulary which will help them to communicate effectively in their field and to practice new grammatical skills.

Pre-requisite: PORT1010

PORT1014 ADVANCED SPANISH FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES II

This course is built on the subjects and skills covered in the previous course "Advanced Spanish for Specific Purposes I" but at a more advanced level. The main target is to provide students with the chance to apply their newly acquired knowledge in a wide variety of situations through realistic tasks, oral interaction in pairs and group work, role playing, presentations, etc. Authentic reading and audiovisual materials are also used throughout the course. In addition, students will analyze and practice advanced grammatical skills in order to develop a higher proficiency in speaking and writing. By the end of the course, students should be able to understand long articles related to cultural and business topics, to use Spanish effectively and precisely for social and professional purposes, and to develop an understanding of Hispanic culture, society, and business practices.

Pre-requisite: PORT1010

PORT1015 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPANISH STUDIES I

This course is designed to offer students the chance to explore a variety of topics related to the Spanish-speaking countries. The contents will vary from year to year.

Pre-requisite: PORT1010

PORT1016 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPANISH STUDIES II

This course is designed to offer students the chance to explore a variety of topics related to the Spanish-speaking countries. The contents will vary from year to year.

Pre-requisite: PORT1010

PORT2000 PORTUGUESE III

Improvement of written comprehension and expression. The different levels of written and spoken Portuguese. Reading and interpretation of text from the press.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT2001 PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE IV

Development of the programme and principles introduced in Portuguese Language I, aimed at

perfecting the written and spoken Portuguese. Reading and interpretation of cultural and social texts from the press

Pre-requisite: None

PORT2006 ORAL COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS III

The course is designed to develop an intermediate language level training and practice in accurate pronunciation and production of oral texts. From students it is expected a good fluency and knowledge of vocabulary increasing their capacity of self-correction of production and pronunciation. The course will also involve the study and comprehension of short videos of contemporary life and culture in Portuguese-speaking countries.

Pre-requisite: PORT1004

PORT2007 WRITTEN COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS III

An introduction to the structuring and writing of different types of texts (letters – private or business – memoranda and basic essays). Students are expected to use Regular and Irregular verbs and learn the Subjunctive mode. They will work with exercises and activities involving the use of structures in context and write different types of texts for presentation and discussion.

Pre-requisite: PORT1005

PORT2012 ORAL COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS IV

Continuation of content and themes of *Oral Comprehension and Production Skills III*. Development of fluency, pronunciation and comprehension of oral texts. Students are expected to have fluency and communicative competence through the study of video (discussion of films, news items and interviews), simulation of situations and improvisation of dialogues.

Pre-requisite: PORT2006

PORT2013 WRITTEN COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS IV

A detailed revision of the use of structures learned by students during the previous three semesters and the reinforcement of new structures. Students are expected to write essays on different topics, to practice summary and abstract writing

Pre-requisite: PORT2007

PORT3000 PORTUGUESE V

Reading interpretation of literary, scientific and technical texts. Writing of critical essays. Debates aimed at perfecting the oral expression and vocabulary.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT3002 PRACTICAL WRITING FOR PROFESSIONAL PURPOSES I

A practical course in which students are trained in the writing of texts for professional purposes: official and commercial correspondence, memoranda, declarations, summary reports, applications, and advertisements.

Pre-requisite: PORT2012, PORT2013

PORT3004 TRANSLATION I (PORTUGUESE – CHINESE)

This course deals with the basic skills of written translation from Portuguese to Chinese, considering aspects of contrastive language structure, semantics, pragmatics and style. The type of text to be translated will comprise texts in Portuguese for administrative, legal, commercial and journalistic purposes.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT3005 INTRODUCTION TO PORTUGUESE LINGUISTICS

The course introduces basic concepts of the morphology, lexicon and syntax of Portuguese, with the purpose of developing the student's knowledge of the grammatical system of Portuguese and the ability to describe and analyse the language for learning and pedagogical applications.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT3006 INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE LITERATURE OF THE PORTUGUESE SPEAKING WORLD I

This course studies representative contemporary texts from the literatures of the Portuguese-speaking world, including short stories and plays. Students will be introduced to basic terminology and analytical methods, and will write short essays in response to the readings.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT3007 MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY HISTORY OF THE PORTUGUESE-SPEAKING NATIONS I

An overview of the History of the Portuguese-speaking nations, with emphasis on recent and contemporary issues. This course concerns Portugal and aspects of the African Portuguese-speaking nations.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT3008 SPECIAL TOPIC I

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer introductory courses in their particular areas of specialization. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialized staff. Examples of specialized topics that may be offered include: Portuguese Language and Culture in Cinema, Portuguese History, History of Macao, Portuguese Literature, Brazilian Literature, Interpretation, Linguistics, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT3009 SPECIAL TOPIC II

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer introductory courses in their particular areas of specialization. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialized staff. Examples of specialized topics that may be offered include: Portuguese Language and Culture in Cinema, Portuguese History, History of Macao, Portuguese Literature, Brazilian Literature, Interpretation, Linguistics, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT3011 PRACTICAL WRITING FOR PROFESSIONAL PURPOSES II

Students are trained in the writing of texts for professional purposes: administration correspondence, business correspondence, reports.

Pre-requisite: PORT3002

PORT3013 TRANSLATION II (CHINESE - PORTUGUESE)

This course deals with the basic skills of written translation from Chinese to Portuguese, considering aspects of contrastive language structure, semantics, pragmatics and style. The type of text to be translated will comprise texts in Portuguese for administrative, legal, commercial and journalistic purposes.

Pre-requisite: PORT3004

PORT3014 PORTUGUESE LINGUISTICS: GRAMMAR

This course provides a linguistic overview of the grammar of the Portuguese language, and includes references to characteristics of the different varieties of the Portuguese language.

Pre-requisite: PORT3005

PORT3015 INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE LITERATURE OF THE PORTUGUESE SPEAKING WORLD II

This course studies representative contemporary texts from the literatures of the Portuguese-speaking world. Texts may include short stories, essays, plays and novels. Students will write short essays in response to the readings.

Pre-requisite: PORT3006

PORT3016 MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY HISTORY OF THE PORTUGUESE-SPEAKING NATIONS II

An overview of the History of the Portuguese-speaking nations, with emphasis on recent and contemporary issues. This course concerns Brazil and aspects of the African Portuguese-speaking nations.

Pre-requisite: PORT3007

PORT3017 SPECIAL TOPIC III

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer courses in their particular areas of specialization. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialized staff. Examples of specialized topics that may be offered include: Portuguese Language and Culture in Cinema, Portuguese History, History of Macao, Portuguese Literature, Brazilian Literature, etc.

Pre-requisite: Special Topic courses in the areas of Linguistics, History and Literature will have as pre-requisites a pass in a previous year's course in the corresponding area. Special topics in the areas of Interpreting and Language and Culture in Cinema, will require a pass in the previous year's required courses.

PORT3018 SPECIAL TOPIC IV

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer courses in their particular areas of specialization. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialized staff. Examples of specialized topics that may be offered include: Portuguese Language and Culture in Cinema, Portuguese History, History of Macao, Portuguese Literature, Brazilian Literature, etc.

Pre-requisite: Special Topic courses in the areas of Linguistics, History and Literature will have as pre-requisites a pass in a previous year's course in the corresponding area. Special topics in the areas of Interpreting and Language and Culture in Cinema, will require a pass in the previous year's required courses.

PORT3019 ADVANCED COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS I

Language Laboratory practice in comprehension of real-life audio and video texts in different varieties of Portuguese, focusing on areas of current affairs, diplomacy, legal language, and business. Transcription and oral and written report of audio and video texts. Advanced production through simulation activities.

Pre-requisite: PORT3011

PORT3020 ADVANCED COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS II

Language Laboratory practice in comprehension of real-life audio and video texts in different varieties of Portuguese, focusing on areas of current affairs, diplomacy, legal language, and business in the context of the Portuguese-speaking world. Transcription and oral and written summary report. Advanced production through simulation activities.

Pre-requisite: PORT3019

PORT4002 ADVANCED TRANSLATION I (PORTUGUESE - CHINESE)

This course trains the student in written translation from Chinese to Portuguese, with emphasis in the areas of business, legal writing, socio-political affairs, science and technology.

Pre-requisite: PORT3013

PORT4003 INTERPRETING I (PORTUGUESE - CHINESE)

This course will concentrate on basic interpreting skills covering note taking, memory span improvement, sight translation and the basics of consecutive and simultaneous interpreting. The student will work with a range of basic topics in the areas of business, socio-political affairs, and science and technology. Students will undertake practical training in the language laboratory.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT4004 TEACHING PORTUGUESE AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE I

Introduction to the theories of second language acquisition and the methodologies of teaching of a foreign language. The course focuses on current internationally recognized theories and methods.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT4005 CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY AND INSTITUTIONS OF THE PORTUGUESE SPEAKING NATIONS I

The course covers diverse aspects of the contemporary society of the Portuguese-speaking nations, providing both an overview of the socio-economics, internal and external politics, demographic characteristics as well as a general account of its Institutions. This course concerns Portugal and aspects of the African Portuguese-speaking nations.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT4006 SPECIAL TOPIC V

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer courses in their particular areas of specialization. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialized staff. Examples of specialized topics that may be offered include: History of Culture of the Portuguese-speaking nations, Portuguese Language and Culture in Cinema, Portuguese History, Literary Translation, Business Translation, Legal Translation, Business interpreting, Portuguese Literature, Brazilian Literature, etc.

Pre-requisite: Special Topic courses in the areas of Linguistics, History and Literature will have as pre-requisites a pass in a previous year's course in the corresponding area. Special topics in the areas of Interpreting and Language and Culture in Cinema, will require a pass in the previous year's required courses.

PORT4007 SPECIAL TOPIC VI

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer courses in their particular areas of specialization. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialized staff. Examples of specialized topics that may be offered include: History of Culture of the Portuguese-speaking nations, Portuguese Language and Culture in Cinema, Portuguese History, Literary Translation, Business Translation, Legal Translation, Business interpreting, Portuguese Literature, Brazilian Literature, etc.

Pre-requisite: Special Topic courses in the areas of Linguistics, History and Literature will have as pre-requisites a pass in a previous year's course in the corresponding area. Special topics in the areas of Interpreting and Language and Culture in Cinema, will require a pass in the previous year's required courses.

PORT4008 FINAL PROJECT: SHORT THESIS

This course is a practical seminar intended to provide training in the formulation of advanced research projects in the student's area of interest. Students will be required to identify and develop relevant research questions and conduct systematic and creative assignments from a theoretical and practical framework to a well develop, cohesive and coherent short thesis. Students will need to understand and apply methods for drawing and developing arguments as well as to provide evidence for scientific statements. Attention will be also given to relevant aspects of academic writing conventions.

Pre-requisite: PORT3019

PORT4011 ADVANCED TRANSLATION I (CHINESE - PORTUGUESE)

This course trains the student in written translation from Chinese to Portuguese, with emphasis in the areas of business, legal writing, socio-political affairs, science and technology.

Pre-requisite: PORT4002

PORT4012 INTERPRETING II (CHINESE - PORTUGUESE)

This course will concentrate on basic interpreting skills covering note taking, memory span improvement, sight translation and the basics of consecutive and simultaneous interpreting. The

student will work with a range of basic topics in the areas of business, socio-political affairs, and science and technology. Students will undertake practical training in the language laboratory.
Pre-requisite: PORT4003

PORT4013 TEACHING PORTUGUESE AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE II

Current methodologies and practices in the teaching of a foreign language, with emphasis on the teaching of Portuguese. The course emphasizes the need for research-based approaches, and stresses the importance of following international best practice.

Pre-requisite: PORT4004

PORT4014 CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY AND INSTITUTIONS OF THE PORTUGUESE SPEAKING NATIONS II

The course covers diverse aspects of the contemporary society of the Portuguese-speaking nations, providing both an overview of the socio-economics, internal and external politics, demographic characteristics as well as a general account of its Institutions. This course concerns Brazil and further aspects of the African Portuguese-speaking nations

Pre-requisite: PORT4005

PORT4015 SPECIAL TOPIC VII

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer courses in their particular areas of specialization. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialized staff. Examples of specialized topics that may be offered include: History of Culture of the Portuguese-speaking nations, Portuguese Language and Culture in Cinema, Portuguese History, Literary Translation, Business Translation, Legal Translation, Business interpreting, Portuguese Literature, Brazilian Literature, etc.

Pre-requisite: Special Topic courses in the areas of Linguistics, History and Literature will have as pre-requisites a pass in a previous year's course in the corresponding area. Special topics in the areas of Interpreting and Language and Culture in Cinema, will require a pass in the previous year's required courses.

PORT4016 SPECIAL TOPIC VIII

This course is designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer courses in their particular areas of specialization. The topic and content of the courses will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialized staff. Examples of specialized topics that may be offered include: History of Culture of the Portuguese-speaking nations, Portuguese Language and Culture in Cinema, Portuguese History, Literary Translation, Business Translation, Legal Translation, Business interpreting, Portuguese Literature, Brazilian Literature, etc.

Pre-requisite: Special Topic courses in the areas of Linguistics, History and Literature will have as pre-requisites a pass in a previous year's course in the corresponding area. Special topics in the areas of Interpreting and Language and Culture in Cinema, will require a pass in the previous year's required courses.

PORT4017 PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE DRAMA

This course will involve the study of works of drama in the Portuguese language drawn from the different Portuguese-speaking countries, and the performance of scenes thereof.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7000 LINGUISTICS METHOD I

A course covering the analytic linguistic description of the following key areas of Portuguese: morphology and lexicon and phonetics-phonology, with special application to the acquisition and teaching of Portuguese as a Foreign Language. Students will be introduced to data collection purposes and procedures.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7001 LINGUISTICS METHOD II

A course covering the analytic linguistic description of the following key areas of Portuguese:

syntax and semantics-pragmatics, with special application to the acquisition and teaching of Portuguese as a Foreign Language. Students will be introduced to data collection purposes and procedures.

Pre-requisite: PORT7000

PORT7002 PORTUGUESE FOR PROFESSIONAL PURPOSES I

A discipline that is designed to develop Advanced Specialized Professional Level Proficiency in foreign language speakers of Portuguese who have attained advanced general proficiency. The course is for persons who require a very high degree of linguistic accuracy for professional purposes. It is designed to develop an acute awareness of self-evaluation and critique in order to identify and resolve diverse types of performance inaccuracy in both the spoken and written languages.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7003 PORTUGUESE FOR PROFESSIONAL PURPOSES II

A second and more advanced level discipline for the development and consolidation of Advanced Specialized Professional Level Proficiency in foreign language speakers of Portuguese who have attained advanced general proficiency. The course is for persons who require a very high degree of linguistic accuracy for professional purposes. It is designed to develop an acute awareness of self-evaluation and critique in order to identify and resolve diverse types of performance inaccuracy in both the spoken and written languages.

Pre-requisite: PORT7002

PORT7004 THE PROCESS OF LANGUAGE ACQUISITION (L1 AND L2)

This course covers current theories of language acquisition. The course will first outline current concerns in first language acquisition. Subsequently, it will concentrate on second language acquisition theories, attending to acquisition processes, phases in development, and external conditioning factors, including first language, age, motivation and instructional mode and context. At all times, specific attention will be addressed to acquisition involving Portuguese.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7005 METHODOLOGY OF TEACHING PORTUGUESE AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

This course addresses the application of current methodologies in the teaching of Portuguese as a Second Language. Developments in linguistics, educational and psychological studies lead to constant new input to foreign language teaching methodology and practice. The course introduces the student to major current practices and how research-driven innovations are developed in current practice.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7006 CURRICULUM PLANNING AND MATERIALS EVALUATION FOR PORTUGUESE AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE

This is a course covering principles and procedures in the design of the Portuguese Foreign Language curriculum, and in the design of Portuguese foreign language materials. The student will develop a critical sense for the evaluation of both curricula and materials, while also developing skills with respect to the creation of new materials and resources.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7007 DEVELOPING READING SKILLS IN PORTUGUESE AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE

The course surveys critically current major concepts and approaches to the teaching and acquisition of reading in a foreign language. The course will give particular attention to the application of current approaches in the teaching of Portuguese as a Foreign Language, and the incorporation of these approaches in pedagogical practice.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7008 SUPERVISED TEACHING PLANNING AND PRACTICE IN PORTUGUESE AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

In this course the student is supervised in the planning and delivery of class teaching sessions in Portuguese as a second Language within the framework of specific curricula. Students will prepare and present lesson plans, class activities and procedures to the instructor and fellow students, and receive critical evaluations of their performances.

Pre-requisite: None (for MA in Portuguese Language and Culture and Portuguese Language and Intercultural Studies); PORT7005 (for MA in Second Language Acquisition)

PORT7009 PORTUGUESE SOCIOLINGUISTICS

The course covers the topic of language variation in Portuguese, introducing some of the major theories thereon, and descriptive analytic practices. The course is configured to address sociolinguistic topics of particular relevance to the future Portuguese language professional, giving special attention to social and regional linguistic variation, and registers. The course also addresses the application of sociolinguistic variation in the context of Portuguese Foreign Language instruction.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7010 SPECIAL TOPIC IN PORTUGUESE APPLIED LINGUISTICS I

A course designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in particular areas of specialization that do not already figure in the programme. The topic and content of the course will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialized staff. Examples of topics that might be offered include: Testing in Portuguese as a Foreign Language, Technology in the Portuguese Foreign Language Class, Interactional Sociolinguistics in Portuguese, Clinical Linguistics applications in Portuguese as a Foreign Language, Patuá – the Creole Portuguese Language of Macao, Computational Linguistics Applications, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7011 SPECIAL TOPIC IN PORTUGUESE APPLIED LINGUISTICS II

A course designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in particular areas of specialization that do not already figure in the programme. The topic and content of the course will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialized staff. Examples of topics that might be offered include: Testing in Portuguese as a Foreign Language, Technology in the Portuguese Foreign Language Class, Interactional Sociolinguistics in Portuguese, Clinical Linguistics applications in Portuguese as a Foreign Language, Patuá – the Creole Portuguese Language of Macao, Computational Linguistics Applications, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7012 LITERARY STUDIES THEORY

The course provides an introduction to the major principles of contemporary literary theory and criticism and to established methods and materials of literary research, stressing the interactions between language, literature, and culture.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7013 THESIS AND RESEARCH WRITING SEMINAR

This is a practical seminar designed to train students in the formulation of research projects, and is intended to serve as a platform for the formulation and development of the dissertation project. The student will be required to identify relevant research questions and conduct systematic research from theoretical and practical perspectives, presenting stage papers on the development of the dissertation project.

Pre-requisite: PORT7112

PORT7105 MODERN LUSOPHONE LITERATURE

The discipline surveys the literature of the modern Portuguese speaking nations, including Portugal, Brazil, the African Portuguese-speaking nations and Timor Lorosa'e, touching upon the colonial period yet paying particular attention to the literature of the 20th and 21st centuries.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7107 IMAGES OF THE EAST IN PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE LITERATURE

The discipline is dedicated principally to the study of the representation of the East in Portuguese narratives in early and modern periods. It addresses travel literature, including that of Fernão Mendes Pinto, and the topics of the imaginary East and the specific representation of Macao.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7108 MACAO LITERATURE IN PORTUGUESE

This course studies diverse literary texts produced in Portuguese in Macao which present interesting, very different and sometimes controversial insights and perspectives on life in Macao society. As Portugal administrated Macao for more than 450 years, in addition to the literary texts of Portuguese residents and of the local Luso-Asian community, there is a corpus of literary texts written by short time visitors. The authors were Portuguese civil servants, lawyers, military officers and teachers who served in the territory, as well as Portuguese writers invited by the Macao government.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7111 LITERARY & CULTURAL STUDIES METHOD I

The course covers the basic issues in research methodology and theories relevant to literature and cultural studies in the Portuguese area. Basic issues of literary and cultural analyses will be covered. These will be approached specifically in relation to the study of the Portuguese presence in Asia.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7112 LITERARY & CULTURAL STUDIES METHOD II

A more advanced course covering procedures involved in conducting research involving various types of document sources. Components may include cultural, historical-demographic research procedures, perspectives on cultural flows, and literary analysis.

Pre-requisite: PORT7111

PORT7113 SPECIAL TOPIC IN LITERARY AND CULTURAL STUDIES I

A course designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in particular areas of specialization relating to Literary and Cultural Studies, History or Creative Writing, that do not already figure in the programme. The topic and content of the course will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialized staff. Examples of topics that might be offered include: Advanced theories of Research, Advanced Theories of Literary analysis, Children's Literature in the Portuguese language, the Modern History of a specific Portuguese speaking nation, Portuguese Creative writing for television and film, Macao Literature in Patuá (Macao Creole Portuguese), The Portuguese in the Indian Ocean, Relations between Macao and Siam, The Manila-Macao connection, the Luso-Asian Family, Luso-Asian writing, Travel writing in Portuguese colonial times, the Portuguese historical cultural view of Asian Societies.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7114 SPECIAL TOPIC IN LITERARY AND CULTURAL STUDIES II

A course designed to permit visiting scholars, or existing staff, to offer postgraduate level courses in particular areas of specialization relating to Literary and Cultural Studies, History or Creative Writing, that do not already figure in the programme. The topic and content of the course will vary from year to year depending on the availability of specialized staff. Examples of topics that might be offered include: Advanced theories of Research, Advanced Theories of Literary analysis, Children's Literature in the Portuguese language, the Modern History of a specific Portuguese speaking nation, Portuguese Creative writing for television and film, Macao Literature in Patuá (Macao Creole Portuguese), The Portuguese in the Indian Ocean, Relations between Macao and Siam, The Manila-Macao connection, the Luso-Asian Family, Luso-Asian writing, Travel writing in Portuguese colonial times, the Portuguese historical cultural view of Asian Societies.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7115 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION

Intercultural Communication addresses the situation of languages and cultures in the contemporary globalized world. It aims at understanding the frames of identity formation and co-existence and their influence in the modern cultural means of artistic expressions. The seminar includes an introduction to the diversity of the Portuguese language in the world, its cultural environment and particularities in order to clearly address the challenges of globalization and multicultural stereotypes in the age of post-colonialism.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7116 GRAMMAR AND COMMUNICATION

Grammar and Communication for Foreign Language aims at providing a full description of the functions of language from the point of view of communicative grammar. Its goal is to study language as it is really used in social practice and everyday life.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7800 PORTUGAL IN THE ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

A discipline covering aspects of the history of the Portuguese in Asia and Southeast and East Asia, beginning in the 16th century and covering the establishment of the Estado da Índia, and the foundation of Macao and its development during four centuries.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7801 HISTORY OF PORTUGUESE MARITIME EXPANSION

This course is concerned with the dynamics and nature of Portuguese overseas expansion in the 15th, 16th and 17th centuries. It covers aspects of navigation, maritime trade, missionary activities and migration.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7802 HISTORY OF MACAO UNDER THE PORTUGUESE

This discipline deals with a range of topics in relation to the history of Macao under the Portuguese, including demographic composition, interethnic relations, trade links, diplomacy, migration and manifestations of cultural expression.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT7803 RELATIONS BETWEEN CHINA AND THE PORTUGUESE-SPEAKING COUNTRIES

This discipline covers aspects of history of the relations between the modern Portuguese-speaking countries and China, attending to the historical origins of these links, covering pre-20th century links within the Portuguese colonies and the development and the nature of 20th century and current links.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT8006 FUNDAMENTAL READINGS IN PORTUGUESE STUDIES I

This module is intended to enhance conceptual analysis skills and to improve the ability to engage in critical discussions of fundamental texts in the field of Portuguese studies. In order to explore references of relevant cultural, literary or disciplinary interest, students will Template revised on 18 December 2015 2 be guided through a reading list of classic works which have greatly contributed to shape the way people think about literatures and cultures within the world of Portuguese language.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT8007 FUNDAMENTAL READINGS IN PORTUGUESE STUDIES II

This module is a natural follow-up of Fundamental Readings in Portuguese Studies I and is designed to enhance conceptual analysis skills as well as the ability to engage in critical discussions of fundamental texts in the field of Portuguese studies. In order to explore Template revised on 18 December 2015 2 references of relevant cultural, literary or disciplinary interest, students will be guided through a reading list of classic works which have greatly contributed to

shape the way people think about literatures and cultures within the world of Portuguese language.

Pre-requisite: PORT8006

PORT8008 ADVANCED RESEARCH AND ACADEMIC WRITING IN PORTUGUESE STUDIES

The seminar aims to provide students with a toolkit of writing strategies in Portuguese and to enhance their research skills. To build critical thinking and to observe academic conventions in different kinds of textual practice (abstracts, conference papers, journal articles, essays, dissertations, project drafting) are main goals of this course, where students will also learn to access resources such as library websites and online databases. Students will be encouraged to present their own research projects and to engage in reflexive approaches to reading, planning, drafting, revising and reviewing activities, while perfecting their mastery of Portuguese for academic purposes.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT8009 CROSS-LANGUAGE TOPICS IN APPLIED LINGUISTICS

This seminar offers an advanced approach to general principles and practices in the field of applied linguistics, by covering its connections to other related disciplinary areas and addressing current debates in language acquisition, language pedagogy, pragmatics, sociolinguistics, multilingualism, and creolistics. A particular emphasis will be given to language transfer phenomena and interlinguistic issues in Portuguese language-based contexts.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT8010 NEW TRENDS IN PORTUGUESE LITERARY AND INTERCULTURAL STUDIES

This course aims at studying current developments in Portuguese Studies in light of recent postcolonial debates. By addressing the diversity of cultural and artistic production in Portuguese within different geocultural frames (Europe, South America, Africa and the East), the course will stress the symbolic capital of Portuguese as a world language in times of expanding globalization and multicultural complexity.

Pre-requisite: None

PROGRAMMES OF STUDY

Faculty of Business Administration

PhD Programmes

AREAS OF STUDY

- Accounting
- Business Economics
- Decision Sciences
- Finance
- Gaming Management
- Hospitality Management
- Information Systems
- Management
- Marketing

PhD Programmes

		Credits
UNIVERSITY-WIDE COURSES		
BAGC8001	Research Ethics	0
BAGC8002	Research Writing	3
DISCIPLINARY COURSES		
<u>Discipline: Accounting</u>		
ACCT8012	Contemporary Research in Accounting	3
Select one of the following:		
ACCT8011	Accounting Research Methods and Seminar	3
FINC8011	Research Methods in Finance and Business Economics	3
<u>Discipline: Business Economics</u>		
FINC8012	Advanced Topics in Finance and Business Economics	3
FINC8011	Research Methods in Finance and Business Economics	3
<u>Discipline: Decision Sciences</u>		
ISOM8012	Advanced Topics in Decision Sciences and Information Systems	3
Select one of the following:		
ISOM8011	Quantitative Research Methods in Decision Sciences and Information Systems	3
FINC8011	Research Methods in Finance and Business Economics	3
MGMT8011	Advanced Research Methods in Management and Marketing	3
<u>Discipline: Finance</u>		
FINC8012	Advanced Topics in Finance and Business Economics	3
FINC8011	Research Methods in Finance and Business Economics	3
<u>Discipline: Gaming Management</u>		
IIRM8012	Contemporary Research in Hospitality and Gaming Management	3
Select one of the following:		
IIRM8011	Advanced Research Methods in Hospitality and Gaming Management	3
MGMT8011	Advanced Research Methods in Management and Marketing	3
<u>Discipline: Hospitality Management</u>		
IIRM8012	Contemporary Research in Hospitality and Gaming Management	3
Select one of the following:		
IIRM8011	Advanced Research Methods in Hospitality and Gaming Management	3
MGMT8011	Advanced Research Methods in Management and Marketing	3

Discipline: Information Systems

ISOM8012	Advanced Topics in Decision Sciences and Information Systems	3

Select one of the following:

ISON8011	Quantitative Research Methods in Decision Sciences and Information Systems	3

FINC8011	Research Methods in Finance and Business Economics	3

MGMT8011	Advanced Research Methods in Management and Marketing	3

Discipline: Management

MGMT8011	Advanced Research Methods in Management and Marketing	3

Select one of the following:

MKTG8012	Doctoral Seminar in Marketing Theories	3

MGMT8013	Doctoral Seminar in Strategic Management	3

MGMT8014	Doctoral Seminar in Organizational Behavior/Human Resource Management	3

Discipline: Marketing

MGMT8011	Advanced Research Methods in Management and Marketing	3

Select one of the following:

MKTG8012	Doctoral Seminar in Marketing Theories	3

MGMT8013	Doctoral Seminar in Strategic Management	3

MGMT8014	Doctoral Seminar in Organizational Behavior/Human Resource Management	3

Doctoral Thesis		18

Total Credits:		27

In additional to the above courses and thesis requirement, every student is also required to complete the following requirements:

- Qualifying Examination
- Thesis Proposal Assessment
- International Conference Paper Presentation and International Journal Publication

Note:

1. If some PhD courses cannot be offered, supervisors may have other arrangements in order to let PhD students fulfill the course requirements. Students are still required to settle the tuition fees according to our Tuition Fee Scheme (Doctoral Programmes) under this situation.
2. If necessary, students are required to take some courses which are not listed above in order to make up their deficiency. Students are required to settle the tuition fees according to our Tuition Fee Scheme for additional courses.
3. Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 14 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

Master's Degree Programmes

Master of Business Administration

- Curriculum for students who choose to work on Academic Thesis

Subject		Credits
Compulsory Courses*		
ACCT7010	Accounting	3
ISOM7011	Management Information Systems	3
FINC7011	Managerial Finance	3
MGMT7010	Organizational Behavior	3
MGMT7011	Strategic Management	3
MGMT7030	Business Ethics	3
MKTG7010	Marketing Management	3
Electives**		
<u>MBA Electives</u>*** (choose 2 out of the following 6)		
MGMT7032	Human Resources Management	3
MGMT7036	Advances in Management Studies	3
MGMT7037	Global Business	3
MKTG7030	Buyer Behavior	3
MKTG7032	Advances in Marketing Studies	3
ISOM7030	Service Operations	3
<u>Other Electives</u>*** (choose 1 out of the following 9)		
<i>MSc in Accounting courses</i>		
ACCT7012	Financial Accounting and Theory	3
ACCT7014	Business Law	3
ACCT7015	Management Accounting	3
ACCT7051	Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility	3
<i>MSc in Finance courses</i>		
FINC7023	International Finance	3
FINC7024	Investments and Portfolio Management	3
FINC7026	Commercial Bank Management	3
<i>MSc in International Integrated Resort Management courses</i>		
IIRM7031	Event and Entertainment Management	3
IIRM7036	Cross Cultural Gambling Psychology	3
Research Component		
BAGC7011	Research Methods	3
BAGC7999	Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits		39

* Students may apply for course waivers in the compulsory courses. However, they will be

required to replace the waived courses with electives of equal credits.

- ** Up to three electives can be taken in an approved university that has an outstanding exchange/agreement with the University of Macau. Application for course waiver(s) must be submitted to the FBA office for approval.
- *** The above courses will be offered subject to the number of student enrolment and the availability of instructors.

Note:

1. BECO7002 Economics and ISOM7001 Statistics are pre-requisite for this programme. Each of them carries 3 credits and will not count towards the GPA. Students who have taken similar courses before could apply for course exemption. All applications for course exemption will be subject to the approval of the Programme Committee.
2. Students are required to successfully completed 'BAGC7011 Research Methods' in order to proceed to thesis writing stage.
3. ALL courses listed in this programme must be successfully completed for graduation. Failure to complete any compulsory course will require that course to be successfully completed in the subsequent year.
4. All courses must be successfully completed and students are required to achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.7 or above in order to graduate.
5. Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 14 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

Master's Degree Programmes

Master of Business Administration

- Curriculum for students who choose to work on Applied Thesis

Subject		Credits
Compulsory Courses*		
ACCT7010	Accounting	3
ISOM7011	Management Information Systems	3
FINC7011	Managerial Finance	3
MGMT7010	Organizational Behavior	3
MGMT7011	Strategic Management	3
MGMT7030	Business Ethics	3
MKTG7010	Marketing Management	3
Electives**		
MBA Electives *** (choose 2 out of the following 6)		
MGMT7032	Human Resources Management	3
MGMT7036	Advances in Management Studies	3
MGMT7037	Global Business	3
MKTG7030	Buyer Behavior	3
MKTG7032	Advances in Marketing Studies	3
ISOM7030	Service Operations	3
Other Electives *** # (choose 2 out of the following 9)		
<i>MSc in Accounting courses</i>		
ACCT7012	Financial Accounting and Theory	3
ACCT7014	Business Law	3
ACCT7015	Management Accounting	3
ACCT7051	Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility	3
<i>MSc in Finance courses</i>		
FINC7023	International Finance	3
FINC7024	Investments and Portfolio Management	3
FINC7026	Commercial Bank Management	3
<i>MSc in International Integrated Resort Management courses</i>		
IIRM7031	Event and Entertainment Management	3
IIRM7036	Cross Cultural Gambling Psychology	3
Research Component		
BAGC7011	Research Methods	3
BAGC7996	Applied Thesis	3
Total Credits		39

* Students may apply for course waivers in the compulsory courses. However, they will be required to replace the waived courses with electives of equal credits.

- ** Up to three electives can be taken in an approved university that has an outstanding exchange/agreement with the University of Macau. Application for course waiver(s) must be submitted to the FBA office for approval.
- *** The above courses will be offered subject to the number of student enrolment and the availability of instructors.
- # For other Electives, students should choose not more than one course from each of the other master programmes offered by FBA (namely, Master of Science in Accounting, Master of Science in Finance and Master of Science in International Integrated Resort Management).

Note:

1. BECO7002 Economics and ISOM7001 Statistics are pre-requisite for this programme. Each of them carries 3 credits and will not count towards the GPA. Students who have taken similar courses before could apply for course exemption. All applications for course exemption will be subject to the approval of the Programme Committee.
2. Students are required to successfully complete 'BAGC7011 Research Methods' in order to proceed to thesis writing stage.
3. ALL courses listed in this programme must be successfully completed for graduation. Failure to complete any compulsory course will require that course to be successfully completed in the subsequent year.
4. All courses must be successfully completed and students are required to achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.7 or above in order to graduate.
5. Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 14 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

Master's Degree Programmes

Master of Science in Accounting

- Curriculum for Accounting Bachelor Degree Holders

Subject	Credits
Core Requirements	
ACCT7012 Financial Accounting and Theory	3
ACCT7013 Financial Reporting and Analysis	3
ACCT7014 Business Law	3
ACCT7050 Advanced Financial Reporting	3
ACCT7051 Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility	3
ACCT7052 Performance Management and Control Systems	3
ACCT7053 Financial Risk Management	3
ACCT7054 Contemporary Issues in Accounting	3
Two Accounting Required Elective Courses	6
Select one of the following options:	
<i>1. Academic Thesis</i>	
ACCT7070 Accounting Research Methods	3
ACCT7999 Academic Thesis	6
<i>2. Applied Thesis</i>	
ACCT7070 Accounting Research Methods	3
ACCT7996 Applied Thesis	3
One Accounting Required Elective Course	3
Total Credits	39
Accounting Required Elective Courses	
ACCT7055 Auditing and Assurance	3
ACCT7056 Taxation	3
ACCT7057 China Taxation	3
ACCT7058 Governmental Accounting	3
ACCT7059 Hospitality and Gaming Accounting	3
ISOM7050 Computer Applications in Accounting	3

Note:

1. BECO7002 Economics and ISOM7001 Statistics are prerequisite courses for the programme. Each course carries 3 credits, and the result will not be counted towards cumulative GPA. Students may apply for course exemption (subject to approval).
2. Students are required to successfully complete ACCT7070 Accounting Research Methods before enrolling ACCT7996 Applied Thesis or ACCT7999 Academic Thesis.
3. Students are required to achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.7 or above in order to graduate.
4. ALL courses listed in this programme must be successfully completed for graduation. Failure to complete any compulsory course will require that course to be successfully

completed in the subsequent year.

5. The Accounting Required Elective Course offerings are subject to the number of student enrolment and the availability of instructors.
6. Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 8 June 2018. The University has the right to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures from time to time as it sees fit.

Master's Degree Programmes

Master of Science in Accounting

- Curriculum for Non-Accounting Bachelor Degree Holders

Subject	Credits
Core Requirements	
ACCT7012 Financial Accounting and Theory	3
ACCT7013 Financial Reporting and Analysis	3
ACCT7014 Business Law	3
ACCT7015 Management Accounting*	3
ACCT7017 Financial Management*	3
ACCT7050 Advanced Financial Reporting	3
ACCT7051 Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility	3
ACCT7055 Auditing and Assurance	3
ISOM7010 Business Technology Management*	3
One Accounting Required Elective Course	3
Select one of the following options:	
<i>1. Academic Thesis</i>	
ACCT7070 Accounting Research Methods	3
ACCT7999 Academic Thesis	6
<i>2. Applied Thesis</i>	
ACCT7070 Accounting Research Methods	3
ACCT7996 Applied Thesis	3
One Accounting Required Elective Course	3
Total Credits	39
Accounting Required Elective Courses	
ACCT7052 Performance Management and Control Systems	3
ACCT7053 Financial Risk Management	3
ACCT7054 Contemporary Issues in Accounting	3
ACCT7056 Taxation	3
ACCT7057 China Taxation	3
ACCT7058 Governmental Accounting	3
ACCT7059 Hospitality and Gaming Accounting	3
ISOM7050 Computer Applications in Accounting	3

*Course waiver may be considered on a subject-by-subject basis up to a maximum of three courses. Students are required to enroll the listed Accounting Required Elective Courses in place of the waived courses.

Note:

1. BECO7002 Economics and ISOM7001 Statistics are prerequisite courses for the programme. Each course carries 3 credits, and the result will not be counted towards cumulative GPA. Students may apply for course exemption (subject to approval).

2. Students are required to successfully complete ACCT7070 Accounting Research Methods before enrolling ACCT7996 Applied Thesis or ACCT7999 Academic Thesis.
3. Students are required to achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.7 or above in order to graduate.
4. ALL courses listed in this programme must be successfully completed for graduation. Failure to complete any compulsory course will require that course to be successfully completed in the subsequent year.
5. The Accounting Required Elective Course offerings are subject to the number of student enrolment and the availability of instructors.
6. Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 8 June 2018. The University has the right to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures from time to time as it sees fit.

Master's Degree Programmes

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN FINANCE

- Curriculum for students who choose to work on Academic Thesis

Subject		Credits
Compulsory		
FINC7010	Corporate Finance	3
BECO7010	Statistics and Financial Econometrics	3
FINC7051	Theory of Finance	3
FINC7053	Research Methods	3
FINC7024	Investments and Portfolio Management	3
FINC7027	Derivatives	3
Finance Electives* (choose 3 out of the following 8)		
FINC7022	Fixed Income Securities	3
FINC7023	International Finance	3
FINC7026	Commercial Bank Management	3
FINC7033	Mathematical Techniques in Finance	3
FINC7035	Financial Risk Management	3
FINC7036	Financial Modelling	3
FINC7041	Advanced Topics in Finance	3
ACCT7013	Financial Reporting and Analysis	3
Other Electives* (choose 1 out of the following 6)		
MKTG7010	Marketing Management	3
MGMT7010	Organizational Behavior	3
MGMT7030	Business Ethics	3
MGMT7037	Global Business	3
MGMT7032	Human Resources Management	3
ACCT7051	Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility	3
Thesis		
FINC7999	Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits		36

- * These courses will be offered subject to the number of student enrolment and the availability of instructors.

Note:

- ACCT7016 Principles of Accounting and BECO7003 Principles of Economics are pre-requisites for this programme. Each of them carries 3 credits and will not count towards the GPA. Students who have taken similar courses before could apply for course exemption. All applications for course exemption will be subjected to the approval of the Programme Committee.
- For students who do not choose any course in the list of "Other Electives", they are allowed to take a course within the list of "Finance Electives" to substitute for it.

3. All courses must be successfully completed and students are required to achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.7 or above in order to graduate.
4. Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 14 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

Master's Degree Programmes

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN FINANCE

- Curriculum for students who choose to work on Applied Thesis

Subject	Credits
Compulsory	
FINC7010 Corporate Finance	3
BECO7010 Statistics and Financial Econometrics	3
FINC7051 Theory of Finance	3
FINC7053 Research Methods	3
FINC7024 Investments and Portfolio Management	3
FINC7027 Derivatives	3
Finance Electives* (choose 4 out of the following 8)	
FINC7022 Fixed Income Securities	3
FINC7023 International Finance	3
FINC7026 Commercial Bank Management	3
FINC7033 Mathematical Techniques in Finance	3
FINC7035 Financial Risk Management	3
FINC7036 Financial Modelling	3
FINC7041 Advanced Topics in Finance	3
ACCT7013 Financial Reporting and Analysis	3
Other Electives* (choose 1 out of the following 6)	
MKTG7010 Marketing Management	3
MGMT7010 Organizational Behavior	3
MGMT7030 Business Ethics	3
MGMT7037 Global Business	3
MGMT7032 Human Resources Management	3
ACCT7051 Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility	3
Thesis	
FINC7996 Applied Thesis	3
Total Credits	36

* These courses will be offered subject to the number of student enrolment and the availability of instructors.

Note:

1. ACCT7016 Principles of Accounting and BECO7003 Principles of Economics are pre-requisites for this programme. Each of them carries 3 credits and will not count towards the GPA. Students who have taken similar courses before could apply for course exemption. All applications for course exemption will be subjected to the approval of the Programme Committee.
2. For students who do not choose any course in the list of "Other Electives", they are allowed to take a course within the list of "Finance Electives" to substitute for it.

3. All courses must be successfully completed and students are required to achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.7 or above in order to graduate
4. Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 14 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

Master's Degree Programmes

Master of Science in International Integrated Resort Management

- Curriculum for students choose to work on Academic Thesis

Subject		Credits
Compulsory Courses		
IIRM7010	International Integrated Resorts Management	3
IIRM7011	International Hospitality Marketing Management	3
IIRM7012	Managing Human Resources and Personnel Psychology in Integrated Resorts	3
IIRM7013	Managerial Finance in Integrated Resorts	3
IIRM7014	Integrated Resorts Management Internship*	3
Elective Courses** (at least three courses)		9
IIRM7030	Meeting, Incentive, Convention and Exhibition Management	
IIRM7031	Event and Entertainment Management	
IIRM7032	Food and Beverage Management	
IIRM7033	Lodging Management	
IIRM7034	Hotel Revenue Management	
IIRM7035	Gaming and Casino Operation Management	
IIRM7036	Cross Cultural Gambling Psychology	
IIRM7037	Travel and Tourism Management	
IIRM7038	Retail Management in Integrated Resorts	
IIRM7039	Service Quality Management in Integrated Resorts	
IIRM7040	Special Topics in Integrated Resorts	
IIRM7041	Strategic Management in Hospitality Industry	
IIRM7042	Direct Marketing and Customer Relationship Management in Integrated Resorts	
ISOM7030	Service Operations***	
MGMT7037	Global Business***	
Research Component		
IIRM7051	Research Methods	3
IIRM7999	Academic Thesis****	6
Total Credits		33

* For students who have less than 2 years supervisory or managerial working experiences, they are required to undertake at least 560 hours internship programme. Students who are working full time with at least 2 years supervisory or managerial experience at the time of application may be able to exempt the internship course upon showing adequate justification to do so to the University. Students who are working full time but without 2 years of supervisory or managerial experience at the time of application may be able to waive from the internship course upon showing adequate justification to do so to the University. All other exempt or waive cases will be subjected to special approval on a case by case basis.

** The elective courses are offered subject to the number of student enrolment and the availability of instructors.

*** Students may enrol either one of these MBA courses as electives, and it is subject to class quota upon course enrolment and availability of instructors.

****Students should successfully complete IIRM7051 Research Methods before they enrol thesis.

Note:

1. All courses must be successfully completed and students are required to achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.7 or above in order to graduate.
2. Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 14 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

Master's Degree Programmes

Master of Science in International Integrated Resort Management

- Curriculum for students who choose to work on Applied Thesis

Subject		Credits
Compulsory Courses		
IIRM7010	International Integrated Resorts Management	3
IIRM7011	International Hospitality Marketing Management	3
IIRM7012	Managing Human Resources and Personnel Psychology in Integrated Resorts	3
IIRM7013	Managerial Finance in Integrated Resorts	3
IIRM7014	Integrated Resorts Management Internship*	3
Elective Courses** (at least four courses)		12
IIRM7030	Meeting, Incentive, Convention and Exhibition Management	
IIRM7031	Event and Entertainment Management	
IIRM7032	Food and Beverage Management	
IIRM7033	Lodging Management	
IIRM7034	Hotel Revenue Management	
IIRM7035	Gaming and Casino Operation Management	
IIRM7036	Cross Cultural Gambling Psychology	
IIRM7037	Travel and Tourism Management	
IIRM7038	Retail Management in Integrated Resorts	
IIRM7039	Service Quality Management in Integrated Resorts	
IIRM7040	Special Topics in Integrated Resorts	
IIRM7041	Strategic Management in Hospitality Industry	
IIRM7042	Direct Marketing and Customer Relationship Management in Integrated Resorts	
ISOM7030	Service Operations***	
MGMT7037	Global Business***	
Research Component		
IIRM7051	Research Methods	3
IIRM7996	Applied Thesis****	3
Total Credits		33

* For students who have less than 2 years supervisory or managerial working experiences, they are required to undertake at least 560 hours internship programme. Students who are working full time with at least 2 years supervisory or managerial experience at the time of application may be able to exempt the internship course upon showing adequate justification to do so to the University. Students who are working full time but without 2 years of supervisory or managerial experience at the time of application may be able to waive from the internship course upon showing adequate justification to do so to the University. All other exempt or waive cases will be subjected to special approval on a case by case basis.

** The elective courses are offered subject to the number of student enrolment and the availability of instructors.

*** Students may enrol either one of these MBA courses as electives, and it is subject to class quota upon course enrolment and availability of instructors.

****Students should successfully complete IIRM7051 Research Methods before they enrol thesis.

Note:

1. All courses must be successfully completed and students are required to achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.7 or above in order to graduate.
2. Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 14 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**Bachelor of Business Administration**

Year I		Credits
BECO1000	Principles of Microeconomics	3
BECO1001	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
CPED1000	Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001	Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002	Physical Education II	0.5
GEST1001	Quantitative Reasoning for Business	3
ISOM1001	Contemporary Information Systems for Organizations	3
MGMT1000	Principles of Business Management	3
One course selected from the following four courses *		3
EELC1001	Interactive English I	
EELC1002	Interactive English II	
EELC1003	Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course		
One course selected from the following three courses *		3
EELC1002	Interactive English II	
EELC1003	Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course		
One course selected from the following three courses *		3
CHLL1000	University Chinese	
PORT1000	Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
One bachelor's degree course		
One course selected from the following two courses *		3
CISC1000	Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	
One bachelor's degree course		
Two General Education courses		6
Total Credits:		35

Year II		Credits
ACCT1000	Principles of Financial Accounting	3
ACCT2000	Management Accounting I	3
CPED2000	Communication Skills and Leadership	1
FINC2000	Financial Management	3
ISOM2001	Information Systems and Organizations	3
ISOM2002	Statistics and Data Analysis	3
MGMT2000	Business Communications	3
MGMT2001	Organizational Behavior	3
MKTG2000	Principles of Marketing	3

One course selected from the following two courses *	3
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One General Education course	3
One bachelor's degree course	3
Total Credits:	34

Year III	Credits
ISOM3030 Quantitative Decision Analysis	3
MGMT3000 Global Business Environment	3
MGMT3003 Strategic Management	3
MGMT3004 Research Methods	3
MGMT3009 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	3
Two General Education courses	6
Two 2 nd year level or above bachelor's degree courses offered by FBA	6
One 3 rd year level or above bachelor's degree course offered by FBA	3
Two bachelor's degree courses	6
Total Credits:	36

Year IV	Credits
ISOM4006 Project and Quality Management	3
Two General Education courses	6
Two 3 rd year level or above bachelor's degree courses offered by FBA	6
Two 4 th year level bachelor's degree courses offered by FBA	6
Four bachelor's degree courses	12
Total Credits:	33

* A student can test out of some of the courses if he/she obtains certain examination scores/qualifications, please visit the Registry homepage for more information (https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/ugmodel/lang_skills/).

§ Subject to the actual courses offered, study plan arrangement of that academic year will be announced in the FBA website (<https://fba.umac.mo/students/study-plans/>).

☐ Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 21 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**Bachelor of Business Administration in Business Economics**

Year I	Credits
BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics	3
BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business	3
ISOM1001 Contemporary Information Systems for Organizations	3
MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management	3
One course selected from the following four courses *	3
EELC1001 Interactive English I	
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following three courses *	3
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following three courses *	3
CHLL1000 University Chinese	
PORT1000 Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following two courses *	3
CISC1000 Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	
One bachelor's degree course	
Two General Education courses	6
Total Credits:	35

Year II	Credits
ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting	3
ACCT2000 Management Accounting I	3
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
FINC2000 Financial Management	3
ISOM2001 Information Systems and Organizations	3
ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis	3
MGMT2000 Business Communications	3
MGMT2001 Organizational Behavior	3
MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing	3

One course selected from the following two courses *	3
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One General Education course	3
One bachelor's degree course	3
Total Credits:	34

Year III	Credits
BECO3008 Intermediate Microeconomics	3
BECO3009 Intermediate Macroeconomics	3
BECO3010 Global Economic Issues and Business Implications	3
BECO4000 Analysis of Economic Indicators	3
BECO4003 Introduction to Econometrics	3
ISOM3030 Quantitative Decision Analysis	3
MGMT3003 Strategic Management	3
MGMT3009 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	3
Two General Education courses	6
Two bachelor's degree courses	6
Total Credits:	36

Year IV	Credits
BECO4004 Applied Econometrics	3
BECO4006 The Economics of Development	3
BECO4018 Economic Analysis of Investment Projects	3
Two General Education courses	6
Two courses selected from the Business Economics Required Electives	6
Four bachelor's degree courses	12
Total Credits:	33

Business Economics Required Electives

Select **one** from the following:

BECO3000	Economic Policy and Planning
BECO3001	Public Economics and Finance
BECO3002	The Chinese Economy
BECO3003	International Trade and Commercial Policy
BECO3004	Economics of Tourism
BECO3005	Economics of E-Commerce
BECO3006	Money and Banking
BECO3007	Asian Financial Market

Select **one** from the following:

BECO4001	Game Theory and Economic Application
BECO4005	Applied Economics for Leisure Industries
BECO4007	History of Economic Thought
BECO4008	Financial Economics
BECO4009	The European Economy
BECO4010	Economic Development in Asia Pacific
BECO4012	China's Financial System
BECO4013	Economics of Globalization
BECO4014	International Banking
BECO4015	Managerial Economics for Retailing SMEs
BECO4016	The Service Sectors of Macao and the Pan Pearl River Delta
BECO4017	Industrial Organization and Business Strategy

- * A student can test out of some of the courses if he/she obtains certain examination scores/qualifications, please visit the Registry homepage for more information (https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/ugmodel/lang_skills/).
- § Subject to the actual courses offered, study plan arrangement of that academic year will be announced in the FBA website (<https://fba.umac.mo/students/study-plans/>).
- ▮ Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 21 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**Bachelor of Business Administration in Business Economics
- Service Economics**

Year I		Credits
BECO1000	Principles of Microeconomics	3
BECO1001	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
CPED1000	Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001	Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002	Physical Education II	0.5
GEST1001	Quantitative Reasoning for Business	3
ISOM1001	Contemporary Information Systems for Organizations	3
MGMT1000	Principles of Business Management	3
One course selected from the following four courses *		3
EELC1001	Interactive English I	
EELC1002	Interactive English II	
EELC1003	Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course		
One course selected from the following three courses *		3
EELC1002	Interactive English II	
EELC1003	Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course		
One course selected from the following three courses *		3
CHLL1000	University Chinese	
PORT1000	Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
One bachelor's degree course		
One course selected from the following two courses *		3
CISC1000	Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	
One bachelor's degree course		
Two General Education courses		6
Total Credits:		35

Year II		Credits
ACCT1000	Principles of Financial Accounting	3
ACCT2000	Management Accounting I	3
CPED2000	Communication Skills and Leadership	1
FINC2000	Financial Management	3
ISOM2001	Information Systems and Organizations	3
ISOM2002	Statistics and Data Analysis	3
MGMT2000	Business Communications	3
MGMT2001	Organizational Behavior	3
MKTG2000	Principles of Marketing	3

One course selected from the following two courses *	3
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One General Education course	3
One bachelor's degree course	3
Total Credits:	34

Year III	Credits
BECO3008 Intermediate Microeconomics	3
BECO3009 Intermediate Macroeconomics	3
BECO3010 Global Economic Issues and Business Implications	3
BECO4000 Analysis of Economic Indicators	3
BECO4003 Introduction to Econometrics	3
ISOM3030 Quantitative Decision Analysis	3
MGMT3003 Strategic Management	3
MGMT3009 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	3
Two General Education courses	6
Two bachelor's degree courses	6
Total Credits:	36

Year IV	Credits
BECO4004 Applied Econometrics	3
BECO4006 The Economics of Development	3
BECO4018 Economic Analysis of Investment Projects	3
Two General Education courses	6
Two courses selected from the Service Economics Required Electives	6
Four bachelor's degree courses	12
Total Credits:	33

Service Economics Required Electives

BECO3004	Economics of Tourism
BECO3005	Economics of E-Commerce
BECO4005	Applied Economics for Leisure Industries
BECO4015	Managerial Economics for Retailing SMEs
BECO4016	The Service Sectors of Macao and the Pan Pearl River Delta

- * A student can test out of some of the courses if he/she obtains certain examination scores/qualifications, please visit the Registry homepage for more information (https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/ugmodel/lang_skills/).
- § Subject to the actual courses offered, study plan arrangement of that academic year will be announced in the FBA website (<https://fba.umac.mo/students/study-plans/>).
- ☐ Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 21 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**Bachelor of Business Administration in Financial Controllership**

Year I	Credits
BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics	3
BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business	3
ISOM1001 Contemporary Information Systems for Organizations	3
MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management	3
One course selected from the following four courses *	3
EELC1001 Interactive English I	
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following three courses *	3
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following three courses *	3
CHLL1000 University Chinese	
PORT1000 Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following two courses *	3
CISC1000 Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	
One bachelor's degree course	
Two General Education courses	6
Total Credits:	35

Year II	Credits
ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting	3
ACCT2000 Management Accounting I	3
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
FINC2000 Financial Management	3
ISOM2001 Information Systems and Organizations	3
ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis	3
MGMT2000 Business Communications	3
MGMT2001 Organizational Behavior	3
MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing	3

One course selected from the following two courses *	3
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One General Education course	3
One bachelor's degree course	3
Total Credits:	34

Year III	Credits
ACCT2001 Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACCT3002 Management Accounting II	3
FINC2001 Advanced Financial Management	3
FINC3002 Theory of Finance	3
ISOM3030 Quantitative Decision Analysis	3
MGMT3000 Global Business Environment	3
MGMT3003 Strategic Management	3
MGMT3009 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	3
Two General Education courses	6
Two bachelor's degree courses	6
Total Credits:	36

Year IV	Credits
ACCT3000 Intermediate Accounting II	3
ISOM3031 Forecasting Models in Business	3
ISOM4006 Project and Quality Management	3
Two General Education courses	6
Two courses selected from the Financial Controllership Required Electives	6
Four bachelor's degree courses	12
Total Credits:	33

Financial Controllership Required Electives

Select **one** from the following:

ACCT3003	Intermediate Accounting III
FINC4004	Mergers and Acquisitions
FINC4008	International Finance and Global Issues
ISOM3035	Operations Management

Select **one** from the following:

MGMT3005 Human Resources Management

MGMT4001 Global Human Resources Management

- * A student can test out of some of the courses if he/she obtains certain examination scores/qualifications, please visit the Registry homepage for more information (https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/ugmodel/lang_skills/).
- § Subject to the actual courses offered, study plan arrangement of that academic year will be announced in the FBA website (<https://fba.umac.mo/students/study-plans/>).
- ☐ Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 21 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Bachelor of Business Administration in Global Business Management

Year I	Credits
BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics	3
BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business	3
ISOM1001 Contemporary Information Systems for Organizations	3
MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management	3
One course selected from the following four courses *	3
EELC1001 Interactive English I	
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following three courses *	3
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following three courses *	3
CHLL1000 University Chinese	
PORT1000 Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following two courses *	3
CISC1000 Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	
One bachelor's degree course	
Two General Education courses	6
Total Credits:	35

Year II	Credits
ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting	3
ACCT2000 Management Accounting I	3
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
FINC2000 Financial Management	3
ISOM2001 Information Systems and Organizations	3
ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis	3
MGMT2000 Business Communications	3
MGMT2001 Organizational Behavior	3
MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing	3

One course selected from the following two courses *	3
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One General Education course	3
One bachelor's degree course	3
Total Credits:	34

Year III ^	Credits
ISOM3030 Quantitative Decision Analysis	3
MGMT3000 Global Business Environment	3
MGMT3003 Strategic Management	3
MGMT3004 Research Methods	3
Three General Education courses	9
Two courses selected from the Global Business Management Required Electives	6
Three bachelor's degree courses	9
Total Credits:	36

Year IV	Credits
ISOM4006 Project and Quality Management	3
MGMT3001 International Management	3
MGMT3002 Competitive Advantages	3
MGMT3009 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	3
MGMT4000 Global Strategic Management	3
MGMT4002 Asian Business	3
MKTG4000 International Marketing	3
One General Education course	3
Three bachelor's degree courses	9
Total Credits:	33

Global Business Management Required Electives

MGMT4001 Global Human Resources Management
MGMT4003 Cross-Cultural Communication and Negotiation in Business
MGMT4004 Management of International Trade
MGMT4005 Management of Foreign Affiliates
MGMT4006 Entrepreneurship
MGMT4007 Contemporary Issues in Global Business Management

- * A student can test out of some of the courses if he/she obtains certain examination scores/qualifications, please visit the Registry homepage for more information (https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/ugmodel/lang_skills/).
- ^ Students are required to participate in exchange programme in the second semester of their third year of study. Courses for exemption should be pre-approved.
- § Subject to the actual courses offered, study plan arrangement of that academic year will be announced in the FBA website (<https://fba.umac.mo/students/study-plans/>).
- ▢ Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 21 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**Bachelor of Business Administration in Human Resource Management**

Year I	Credits
BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics	3
BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business	3
ISOM1001 Contemporary Information Systems for Organizations	3
MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management	3
One course selected from the following four courses *	3
EELC1001 Interactive English I	
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following three courses *	3
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following three courses *	3
CHLL1000 University Chinese	
PORT1000 Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following two courses *	3
CISC1000 Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	
One bachelor's degree course	
Two General Education courses	6
Total Credits:	35

Year II	Credits
ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting	3
ACCT2000 Management Accounting I	3
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
FINC2000 Financial Management	3
ISOM2001 Information Systems and Organizations	3
ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis	3
MGMT2000 Business Communications	3
MGMT2001 Organizational Behavior	3
MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing	3

One course selected from the following two courses *	3
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One General Education course	3
One bachelor's degree course	3
Total Credits:	34

Year III	Credits
ISOM3030 Quantitative Decision Analysis	3
MGMT3000 Global Business Environment	3
MGMT3003 Strategic Management	3
MGMT3004 Research Methods	3
MGMT3005 Human Resources Management	3
MGMT3006 Human Resources Planning and Staffing	3
MGMT3009 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	3
MGMT4009 Training and Development	3
Two General Education courses	6
Two bachelor's degree courses	6
Total Credits:	36

Year IV	Credits
ISOM4006 Project and Quality Management	3
MGMT4010 Performance and Compensation Management	3
Two General Education courses	6
Three courses selected from the Human Resource Management Required Electives	9
Four bachelor's degree courses	12
Total Credits:	33

Human Resource Management Required Electives

MGMT3001 International Management
MGMT3007 Organizational Change and Development
MGMT3008 Quality Management
MGMT4001 Global Human Resources Management
MGMT4003 Cross-Cultural Communication and Negotiation in Business
MGMT4008 Legal Issues in Human Resources Management
MGMT4011 Employee Relations, Safety & Health
MGMT4012 Strategic Human Resources Management
MGMT4013 Industrial Psychology
MGMT4014 Contemporary Issues in Human Resources Management
MGMT4015 Leadership

-
- * A student can test out of some of the courses if he/she obtains certain examination scores/qualifications, please visit the Registry homepage for more information (https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/ugmodel/lang_skills/).
 - § Subject to the actual courses offered, study plan arrangement of that academic year will be announced in the FBA website (<https://fba.umac.mo/students/study-plans/>).
 - ☞ Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 21 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing

Year I	Credits
BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics	3
BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business	3
ISOM1001 Contemporary Information Systems for Organizations	3
MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management	3
One course selected from the following four courses *	3
EELC1001 Interactive English I	
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following three courses *	3
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following three courses *	3
CHLL1000 University Chinese	
PORT1000 Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following two courses *	3
CISC1000 Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	
One bachelor's degree course	
Two General Education courses	6
Total Credits:	35

Year II	Credits
ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting	3
ACCT2000 Management Accounting I	3
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
FINC2000 Financial Management	3
ISOM2001 Information Systems and Organizations	3
ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis	3
MGMT2000 Business Communications	3
MGMT2001 Organizational Behavior	3
MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing	3

One course selected from the following two courses *	3
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One General Education course	3
One bachelor's degree course	3
Total Credits:	34

Year III	Credits
ISOM3030 Quantitative Decision Analysis	3
MGMT3000 Global Business Environment	3
MGMT3003 Strategic Management	3
MGMT3004 Research Methods	3
MGMT3009 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	3
MKTG3000 Consumer Behavior	3
MKTG4000 International Marketing	3
Three General Education courses	9
Two bachelor's degree courses	6
Total Credits:	36

Year IV	Credits
ISOM4006 Project and Quality Management	3
MKTG4001 Integrated Marketing Communications	3
MKTG4002 Marketing Strategy	3
One General Education course	3
Three courses selected from the Marketing Required Electives	9
Four bachelor's degree courses	12
Total Credits:	33

Marketing Required Electives

MKTG3001 Business-to-Business Marketing
MKTG4003 Services Marketing
MKTG4004 Sales Management
MKTG4005 Retail Strategy
MKTG4006 International Retailing
MKTG4007 Marketing for Hospitality Industry
MKTG4008 Events Marketing
MKTG4009 Marketing Channel Management
MKTG4010 Product Management
MKTG4011 Pricing Strategy
MKTG4012 Customer Relationship Management

MKTG4013	Internet Marketing: Principles and Models
MKTG4014	Brand Management
MKTG4015	Quantitative Marketing Research
MKTG4016	Qualitative Marketing Research
MKTG4017	Special Topics in Marketing
MKTG4018	Leisure and Lifestyle Marketing

- * A student can test out of some of the courses if he/she obtains certain examination scores/qualifications, please visit the Registry homepage for more information (https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/ugmodel/lang_skills/).
- § Subject to the actual courses offered, study plan arrangement of that academic year will be announced in the FBA website (<https://fba.umac.mo/students/study-plans/>).
- ☐ Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 21 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing - Retail and Services Marketing

Year I	Credits
BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics	3
BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business	3
ISOM1001 Contemporary Information Systems for Organizations	3
MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management	3
One course selected from the following four courses *	3
EELC1001 Interactive English I	
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following three courses *	3
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following three courses *	3
CHLL1000 University Chinese	
PORT1000 Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following two courses *	3
CISC1000 Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	
One bachelor's degree course	
Two General Education courses	6
Total Credits:	35

Year II	Credits
ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting	3
ACCT2000 Management Accounting I	3
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
FINC2000 Financial Management	3
ISOM2001 Information Systems and Organizations	3
ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis	3
MGMT2000 Business Communications	3
MGMT2001 Organizational Behavior	3
MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing	3

One course selected from the following two courses *	3
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One General Education course	3
One bachelor's degree course	3
Total Credits:	34

Year III	Credits
ISOM3030 Quantitative Decision Analysis	3
MGMT3000 Global Business Environment	3
MGMT3003 Strategic Management	3
MGMT3004 Research Methods	3
MGMT3009 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	3
MKTG3000 Consumer Behavior	3
MKTG4000 International Marketing	3
Three General Education courses	9
Two bachelor's degree courses	6
Total Credits:	36

Year IV	Credits
ISOM4006 Project and Quality Management	3
MKTG4001 Integrated Marketing Communications	3
MKTG4002 Marketing Strategy	3
One General Education course	3
Three courses selected from the Retail and Services Marketing Required Electives	9
Four bachelor's degree courses	12
Total Credits:	33

Retail and Services Marketing Required Electives

Select **two** from the following:

- MKTG4003 Services Marketing
- MKTG4004 Sales Management
- MKTG4005 Retail Strategy
- MKTG4006 International Retailing
- MKTG4007 Marketing for Hospitality Industry
- MKTG4008 Events Marketing
- MKTG4018 Leisure and Lifestyle Marketing

Select **one** from the following:

MKTG3001	Business-to-Business Marketing
MKTG4009	Marketing Channel Management
MKTG4010	Product Management
MKTG4011	Pricing Strategy
MKTG4012	Customer Relationship Management
MKTG4013	Internet Marketing: Principles and Models
MKTG4014	Brand Management
MKTG4015	Quantitative Marketing Research
MKTG4016	Qualitative Marketing Research
MKTG4017	Special Topics in Marketing

- * A student can test out of some of the courses if he/she obtains certain examination scores/qualifications, please visit the Registry homepage for more information (https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/ugmodel/lang_skills/).
- § Subject to the actual courses offered, study plan arrangement of that academic year will be announced in the FBA website (<https://fba.umac.mo/students/study-plans/>).
- ☐ Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 21 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Bachelor of Science in Accounting with Specialization in Professional Accountancy

Year I	Credits
ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting	3
BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics	3
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business	3
MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management	3
One course selected from the following four courses *	3
EELC1001 Interactive English I	
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following three courses *	3
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following three courses *	3
CHLL1000 University Chinese	
PORT1000 Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following two courses *	3
CISC1000 Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	
One bachelor's degree course	
Three General Education courses	9
Total Credits:	35

Year II	Credits
ACCT2000 Management Accounting I	3
ACCT2001 Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACCT3000 Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACCT3001 International Financial Reporting Standards and the Global Environment	3
ACCT3002 Management Accounting II	3
BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
FINC2000 Financial Management	3
MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing	3
ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis	3

One course selected from the following two courses *	3
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One bachelor's degree course	3
Total Credits:	34

Year III	Credits
ACCT3003 Intermediate Accounting III	3
ACCT3004 Advanced Financial Accounting	3
ACCT3005 Accounting Information Systems	3
ISOM3000 Database Management	3
MGMT3009 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	3
ISOM3030 Quantitative Decision Analysis	3
Three General Education courses	9
One course selected from the Professional Accountancy Required Electives Group A	3
Two bachelor's degree courses	6
Total Credits:	36

Year IV	Credits
ACCT4000 Auditing I	3
ACCT4007 Corporate Governance	3
ACCT4008 Management Control System	3
ACCT4010 Taxation in Macao and Hong Kong	3
ACCT4011 International Taxation	3
MGMT3003 Strategic Management	3
One General Education course	3
One course selected from the Professional Accountancy Required Electives Group B	3
Four bachelor's degree courses	12
Total Credits:	36

Professional Accountancy Required Electives Group A

ACCT4001 Accounting Theory
ACCT3006 Internship for Accounting Function I and
ACCT3007 Internship for Accounting Function II #

Professional Accountancy Required Electives Group B

ACCT4002	Special Topics in Accounting
ACCT3008	Public Sector Accounting
ACCT4004	Financial Accounting in Hospitality and Gaming
ACCT4005	Managerial Accounting in Hospitality and Gaming
ACCT4006	Auditing II
ACCT4009	China Tax
ACCT2003	Business Law
MGMT2000	Business Communications

- * A student can test out of some of the courses if he/she obtains certain examination scores/qualifications, please visit the Registry homepage for more information (https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/ugmodel/lang_skills/).
- § Subject to the actual courses offered, study plan arrangement of that academic year will be announced in the FBA website (<https://fba.umac.mo/students/study-plans/>).
- ☐ Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 21 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.
- # For ACCT3006 and ACCT3007, students are required to take it in two consecutive semesters (i.e. UF3 2nd semester and UF4 1st semester). Each course carries 1.5 credit units per semester and both courses must be completed to satisfy the Required Electives requirement.

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Bachelor of Science in Accounting with Specialization in Accounting and Information Systems

Year I		Credits
ACCT1000	Principles of Financial Accounting	3
BECO1000	Principles of Microeconomics	3
CPED1000	Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001	Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002	Physical Education II	0.5
GEST1001	Quantitative Reasoning for Business	3
MGMT1000	Principles of Business Management	3
One course selected from the following four courses *		3
EELC1001	Interactive English I	
EELC1002	Interactive English II	
EELC1003	Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course		
One course selected from the following three courses *		3
EELC1002	Interactive English II	
EELC1003	Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course		
One course selected from the following three courses *		3
CHLL1000	University Chinese	
PORT1000	Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
One bachelor's degree course		
One course selected from the following two courses *		3
CISC1000	Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	
One bachelor's degree course		
Three General Education courses		9
Total Credits:		35

Year II		Credits
ACCT2000	Management Accounting I	3
ACCT2001	Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACCT3000	Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACCT3002	Management Accounting II	3
ISOM2000	Business Programming	3
BECO1001	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ISOM3016	Computer Networking for Business	3
CPED2000	Communication Skills and Leadership	1

FINC2000	Financial Management	3
MKTG2000	Principles of Marketing	3
ISOM2002	Statistics and Data Analysis	3

One course selected from the following two courses * 3

EELC1003 Academic English

One bachelor's degree course

Total Credits: 34

Year III Credits

ACCT3003	Intermediate Accounting III	3
ISOM3000	Database Management	3
ISOM3001	E-auditing	3
ISOM3002	Analysis and Design of Information Systems	3
ISOM3013	Advanced Business Programming	3
ISOM3026	E-business and Global Business Environment	3
MGMT3009	Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	3
ISOM3030	Quantitative Decision Analysis	3

Two General Education courses * 6

Two bachelor's degree courses 6

Total Credits: 36

Year IV Credits

ISOM4001	Information Systems Project Management	3
ISOM4002	Web-based Development of Information Systems	3
ISOM4003	Implementation of Accounting Information Systems	3
MGMT3003	Strategic Management	3

One course selected from Accounting and Information Systems Required Electives 3

Two General Education courses 6

Five Bachelor's Degree Courses 15

Total Credits: 36

Accounting and Information Systems Required Electives

ISOM3003	Database Applications in Accounting Information Systems
ISOM3004	E-accounting and Financial Modeling
ISOM3005	Accounting Information Systems Security and Assurance
ISOM3006	Big Data with Business Applications

ISOM3007	Enterprises Resource Planning Systems
ISOM3008	Ethics in Information Technology
ISOM3009	Organization Transformation with Agile Development
ISOM3010	Social Commerce Management
ISOM4000	Spreadsheets and Decision Modeling
ACCT2003	Business Law
ISOM3025	Business Modeling and Simulation
MGMT2000	Business Communications
ISOM3035	Operations Management

- * A student can test out of some of the courses if he/she obtains certain examination scores/qualifications, please visit the Registry homepage for more information (https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/ugmodel/lang_skills/).
- § Subject to the actual courses offered, study plan arrangement of that academic year will be announced in the FBA website (<https://fba.umac.mo/students/study-plans/>).
- ☐ Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 21 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Bachelor of Science in Finance

Year I		Credits
ACCT1000	Principles of Financial Accounting	3
BECO1000	Principles of Microeconomics	3
BECO1001	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
CPED1000	Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001	Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002	Physical Education II	0.5
GEGA1000	Macao and Chinese Civilization	3
GEST1001	Quantitative Reasoning for Business	3
MGMT1000	Principles of Business Management	3
ISOM1004	Applied Calculus	3
One course selected from the following courses *		3
EELC1001	Interactive English I	
EELC1002	Interactive English II	
EELC1003	Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course		
One course selected from the following courses *		3
EELC1002	Interactive English II	
EELC1003	Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course		
One course selected from the following courses *		3
CHLL1000	University Chinese	
PORT1000	Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
One bachelor's degree course		
One General Education Course		3
Total Credits:		35

Year II		Credits
BECO2000	Intermediate Economics	3
BECO2001	Econometrics I	3
CPED2000	Communication Skills and Leadership	1
FINC2003	Corporate Finance	3
FINC3004	Portfolio Management	3
MGMT2000	Business Communications	3
MKTG2000	Principles of Marketing	3
ISOM2002	Statistics and Data Analysis	3
ISOM2005	Linear Algebra	3

One course selected from the following courses *	3
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following courses *	3
CISC1000 Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	
One bachelor's degree course	
One General Education Course	3
One bachelor's degree course	3
Total Credits:	37

Year III	Credits
FINC3000 Derivative Securities	3
FINC3001 Financial Statement Analysis and Valuation	3
FINC4008 International Finance & Global Issues	3
MGMT3003 Strategic Management	3
ISOM3029 Computer Programming Using C++	3
GELH1000 Chinese Language and Culture	3
Two courses selected from the Finance Required Electives	6
One General Education Course	3
Three bachelor's degree courses	9
Total Credits:	36

Year IV	Credits
FINC4009 Financial Modeling	3
FINC4011 Applied Financial Project (one-year course with 6 credits)	6
Two courses selected from the Finance Required Electives	6
Two General Education Courses	6
Three Bachelor's Degree Courses	9
Total Credits:	30

Finance Required Electives

BECO3006	Money and Banking
BECO3011	Financial Econometrics
BECO4014	International Banking
FINC3002	Theory of Finance
FINC3003	Financial Markets and Institutions
FINC4001	Case Studies in Corporate Finance
FINC4003	Risk and Insurance
FINC4004	Mergers and Acquisitions
FINC4005	Fixed Income Securities
FINC4006	Real Estate Investment and Financing
FINC4007	Behavioral Finance
FINC4010	Bank Management
FINC4012	Financial Risk Management
FINC4013	Advanced Financial Mathematics
FINC4014	Exotic Options and Structured Products
ISOM3033	Advanced Calculus

- * A student can test out of some of the courses if he/she obtains certain examination scores/qualifications, please visit the Registry homepage for more information (https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/ugmodel/lang_skills/).
- § Subject to the actual courses offered, study plan arrangement of that academic year will be announced in the FBA website (<https://fba.umac.mo/students/study-plans/>).
- ▣ Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 8 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**Bachelor of Science in Finance****- Financial Engineering**

Year I	Credits
ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting	3
BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics	3
BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
GEA1000 Macao and Chinese Civilization	3
GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business	3
MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management	3
ISOM1004 Applied Calculus	3
One course selected from the following courses *	3
EELC1001 Interactive English I	
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following courses *	3
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following courses *	3
CHLL1000 University Chinese	
PORT1000 Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
One bachelor's degree course	
One General Education Course	3
Total Credits:	35

Year II	Credits
BECO2000 Intermediate Economics	3
BECO2001 Econometrics I	3
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
FINC2003 Corporate Finance	3
FINC3004 Portfolio Management	3
MGMT2000 Business Communications	3
MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing	3
ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis	3
ISOM2005 Linear Algebra	3

One course selected from the following courses *	3
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following courses *	3
CISC1000 Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	
One bachelor's degree course	
One General Education Course	3
One bachelor's degree course	3
Total Credits:	37

Year III	Credits
BECO3011 Financial Econometrics	3
FINC3000 Derivative Securities	3
FINC4005 Fixed Income Securities	3
FINC4008 International Finance & Global Issues	3
MGMT3003 Strategic Management	3
ISOM3029 Computer Programming Using C++	3
GELH1000 Chinese Language and Culture	3
ISOM3033 Advanced Calculus	3
One General Education Course	3
Three bachelor's degree courses	9
Total Credits:	36

Year IV	Credits
FINC4011 Applied Financial Project (one-year course with 6 credits)	6
FINC4012 Financial Risk Management	3
FINC4014 Exotic Options and Structured Products	3
One course selected from the Finance Required Electives	3
Two General Education Courses	6
Three Bachelor's Degree Courses	9
Total Credits:	30

Finance Required Electives

BECO3006	Money and Banking
BECO4014	International Banking
FINC3002	Theory of Finance
FINC3003	Financial Markets and Institutions
FINC4001	Case Studies in Corporate Finance
FINC4003	Risk and Insurance
FINC4004	Mergers and Acquisitions
FINC4006	Real Estate Investment and Financing
FINC4007	Behavioral Finance
FINC4010	Bank Management
FINC4013	Advanced Financial Mathematics

- * A student can test out of some of the courses if he/she obtains certain examination scores/qualifications, please visit the Registry homepage for more information (https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/ugmodel/lang_skills/).
- § Subject to the actual courses offered, study plan arrangement of that academic year will be announced in the FBA website (<https://fba.umac.mo/students/study-plans/>).
- ☒ Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 8 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Bachelor of Science in International Integrated Resort Management Programme - Gaming Management

Year I	Credits
BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics	3
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
IIRM1000 Introduction to Integrated Resort Management	3
GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business	3
MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management	3
PSYC1000 Introduction to Psychology	3
One course selected from the following courses *	3
CHLL1000 University Chinese	
PORT1000 Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following courses *	3
EELC1001 Interactive English I	
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following courses *	3
CISC1000 Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following courses *	3
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
Two General Education Courses	6
Total Credits:	35

Year II	Credits
ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting	3
ACCT2000 Management Accounting I	3
BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
FINC2000 Financial Management	3
IIRM2000 Introduction to Gaming Management	3
IIRM2001 Psychology of Gambling	3
ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis	3

MKTG2000	Principles of Marketing	3
MGMT2000	Business Communications	3
Two General Education Courses		6
One course selected from the following courses *		3
EELC1003	Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course		
Total Credits:		37

Summer Term		Credits
IIRM3003	Casino Management	3
IIRM3012	Gaming Law	3
IIRM3016	Casino Marketing	3
Total Credits:		9

Year III		Credits
ACCT4004	Financial Accounting in Hospitality and Gaming	3
IIRM3018	Casino Mathematics	3
IIRM4000	Strategic Management for the Resort and Gaming Industries	3
MGMT3005	Human Resources Management	3
One Gaming Management Required Elective		3
Two General Education Courses		6
Five bachelor's degree courses		15
Total Credits:		36

Year IV		Credits
IIRM4004	Gaming Management Internship **	3
IIRM4005	Gaming Management Project ***	3
IIRM4002	Global Issues in Resort and Gaming Management	3
One Gaming Management Required Elective		3
One General Education Course		3
Two bachelor's degree courses		6
Total Credits:		21

Gaming Management Required Electives List

BECO4005	Applied Economics for Leisure Industries
IIRM3000	Social and Economic Impacts of Gambling
IIRM3001	Quality Service Management
IIRM3004	The Macao Gaming and Hospitality Industries
IIRM3005	Festival and Event Management
IIRM3009	Food and Beverage Management
IIRM3010	Selected Topics in Human Resource Management
IIRM3015	Revenue Management
IIRM4008	Questionnaire Design and Survey Data Analysis
IIRM4009	Special Topics in Hotel and Resort Management

* A student can test out of some of the courses if he/she obtains certain examination scores/qualifications, please visit the Registry homepage for more information (https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/ugmodel/lang_skills/).

** Internship course

*** Research course

§ Subject to the actual courses offered, study plan arrangement of that academic year will be announced in the FBA website (<https://fba.umac.mo/programmes/bachelor/study-plans-and-self-graduation-check/>).

☐ Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 8 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**Bachelor of Science in Hospitality and Gaming Management****- Convention and Hospitality Management Stream**

Year I	Credits
BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics	3
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
IIRM1000 Introduction to Integrated Resort Management	3
GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business	3
MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management	3
PSYC1000 Introduction to Psychology	3
One course selected from the following courses *	3
CHLL1000 University Chinese	
PORT1000 Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following courses *	3
EELC1001 Interactive English I	
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following courses *	3
CISC1000 Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	
One bachelor's degree course	
One course selected from the following courses *	3
EELC1002 Interactive English II	
EELC1003 Academic English	
One bachelor's degree course	
Two General Education Courses	6
Total Credits:	35

Year II	Credits
ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting	3
ACCT2000 Management Accounting I	3
BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
FINC2000 Financial Management	3
IIRM2000 Introduction to Gaming Management	3
ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis	3
MGMT2000 Business Communications	3

MKTG2000	Principles of Marketing	3
	Two General Education Courses	6
	One bachelor's degree course	3
	One course selected from the following courses *	3
EELC1003	Academic English	
	One bachelor's degree course	
Total Credits:		37

Summer Term		Credits
IIRM3002	Convention and Exhibition Management	3
IIRM3009	Food and Beverage Management	3
IIRM3017	Accommodation, Facilities and Security Management	3
Total Credits:		9

Year III		Credits
IIRM3005	Festival and Event Management	3
IIRM4000	Strategic Management for the Resort and Gaming Industries	3
IIRM4001	Resort Marketing and Promotion	3
ISOM3030	Quantitative Decision Analysis	3
MGMT3005	Human Resources Management	3
	One Convention and Hospitality Management Required Elective Course	3
	Four bachelor's degree courses	12
	Two General Education Courses	6
Total Credits:		36

Year IV		Credits
IIRM4002	Global Issues in Resort and Gaming Management	3
IIRM4006	Convention and Hospitality Management Internship **	3
IIRM4007	Hospitality Management Project ***	3
	One Convention and Hospitality Management Required Elective Course	3
	One General Education Course	3
	Two bachelor's degree course	6
Total Credits:		21

Convention & Hospitality Management Required Electives List

BECO4005	Applied Economics for Leisure Industries
IIRM3001	Quality Service Management
IIRM3003	Casino Management
IIRM3004	The Macao Gaming and Hospitality Industries
IIRM3010	Selected Topics in Human Resource Management
IIRM3014	Hospitality and Tourism Law
IIRM3015	Revenue Management
IIRM4008	Questionnaire Design and Survey Data Analysis
IIRM4009	Special Topics in Hotel and Resort Management

* A student can test out of some of the courses if he/she obtains certain examination scores/qualifications, please visit the Registry homepage for more information (https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/ugmodel/lang_skills/).

** Internship course

*** Research course

§ Subject to the actual courses offered, study plan arrangement of that academic year will be announced in the FBA website (<https://fba.umac.mo/programmes/bachelor/study-plans-and-self-graduation-check/>).

☐ Unless otherwise specified, the above information is accurate as at 8 June 2018. The University has the right from time to time to make changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

Course Description

ACCT1000 PRINCIPLES OF FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

This course is an introductory course to Financial Accounting. It covers issues related transaction analysis and the accounting cycle. It also provides specific coverage of Balance Sheet and Income Statement accounts and the accounting choices and issues concerning those accounts. Finally, it does provide an introduction to the preparation of the Statement of Cash Flows.

Pre-requisite: None

ACCT2000 MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING I

This is the first course in the Cost/Managerial sequence for Accounting and Financial Controllership students. It provides an introduction and detailed discussion of Cost Accounting topics such as: Cost terminology, job order and process costing, cost assignment systems, master budgets and flexible budgets.

Pre-requisite: ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting

ACCT2001 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I

This is the first course in a three course sequence on Financial Accounting for Accounting and Financial Controllership students. This course provides a presentation and examination of topics introduced Principles of Financial Accounting. The emphasis is on the conceptual foundations of accounting principles and translating them into procedural treatments of financial information. Topics covered in this course will include coverage of the following: financial accounting standards, the conceptual framework, qualitative characteristics of accounting, the accounting cycle, and a detailed discussion of the preparation and use of financial statements. There will also be an in-depth analysis of specific accounts such as cash, accounts receivable, inventories, property, plant and equipment and intangibles.

Pre-requisite: ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting

ACCT2002 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING

This course is an introductory course to Managerial Accounting for non-accounting students. This course will cover issues related to cost behavior, cost tracking, assignment and allocations, decision making with accounting data, responsibility accounting and other related issues. This course will not count for credit if the student later enrolls in Cost Accounting and Budgeting.

Pre-requisite: ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting

ACCT2003 BUSINESS LAW

This course aims to familiarize students with the fundamental concepts of the legal environment of business, so they will be able to take legal dimensions into account when making business decisions and to understand the main similarities of, and differences between, Macao civil law, Hong Kong and general common law and China business law. Topics to be covered include: Legal persons and companies; contracts, rights and business torts especially negligence; constraints on business from employment and environmental protection laws; and basic trade law.

Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

ACCT3000 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II

This is the second course in a three course sequence on Financial Accounting for Accounting and Financial Controllership students. This course continues an examination of the liability and equity accounts. Topics will include current liabilities and contingencies, long-term liabilities and leases, stockholders' equity including coverage of the issuance and repurchase of shares, dividend policy, and the impact of dilutive securities on earnings per share. The effect of share conversions, warrants, stock options and compensation plans will also be discussed.

Pre-requisite: ACCT2001 Intermediate Accounting I

ACCT3001 INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND THE GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT

This course is to provide students the basic concepts of the development of IFRS that will receive broad consensus support, regulators have been active in developing further requirements concerning corporate governance. It also focuses on the international accounting scandals in the US or Europe and by shareholder activism fueled by the apparent lack of any relation between increases in directors' remuneration and company performance.

Pre-requisite: ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting and ACCT2001 Intermediate Accounting I

ACCT3002 MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING II

This is the second course in the Cost Managerial sequence for Accounting and Financial Controllership students. It addresses topics more closely associated with the use of accounting data for decision making within the company. It includes topics such as: decision making and relevant information, pricing decisions, cost allocations for service departments and joint products, transfer pricing and responsibility accounting.

Pre-requisite: ACCT2000 Management Accounting I

ACCT3003 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING III

This is the third course in a three course sequence on Financial Accounting for Accounting and Financial Controllership students. This course examines issues in financial reporting for both the perspectives of both the preparer and the user. The course makes reference to the US accounting standards and the International financial accounting standards. Topics will include investments, accounting for derivative financial instruments, foreign currency issues, revenue recognition, accounting for deferred taxes, accounting changes and error analysis, statement of cash flows and basic financial statement analysis.

Pre-requisite: ACCT3000 Intermediate Accounting II

ACCT3004 ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

This course provides students with a comprehensive understanding of business combinations and inter-corporate ownership. It covers the preparation of consolidated financial statements, beginning with the basic consolidation process and continuing through a variety of inter-company transactions. It will also cover multinational operations including the treatment of transactions denominated in foreign currencies.

Pre-requisite: ACCT2001 Intermediate Accounting I

ACCT3005 ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS

This course provides a detailed study of accounting as an information system. It will examine the documentation tools used in the collection, storage and usage of information in common business processes. Control issues will also be discussed with reference to computerized information environments and manual systems. Students will also learn about the system development cycle.

Pre-requisite: ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting and ISOM1001 Contemporary Information Systems for Organizations or ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting and any course from GE science and technology area

ACCT3006 INTERNSHIP FOR ACCOUNTING FUNCTION I

This course is designed to provide a broad exposure to the operations of Accounting and knowledge of the structure, goals and work procedures participating in guided observations and activities. This course with internship component is limited to year three students who are majoring in the Professional Accountancy and Accounting and Information Systems. Students of the course are supervised directly by professionals in organizations who communicate directly with the course coordinator. While each learning experience will differ depending on the type of organization, situation and duration, course coordinator will guide Template revised on 18 December 2015 2 Appendix and assist students through their profession-oriented learning

experience. At the end of the internship, each student is able to embark on a career with hands-on industry experience.

Pre-requisite: ACCT2001 Intermediate Accounting I with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above and approval from the course coordinator

ACCT3007 INTERNSHIP FOR ACCOUNTING FUNCTION II

This course is designed to provide a broad exposure to the operations of Accounting and knowledge of the structure, goals and work procedures participating in guided observations and activities. This course with internship component is limited to year three students who are majoring in the Professional Accountancy and Accounting and Information Systems. Students of the course are supervised directly by professionals in organizations who communicate directly with the course coordinator. While each learning experience will differ depending on the type of organization, situation and duration, course coordinator will guide Template revised on 18 December 2015 2 Appendix and assist students through their profession-oriented learning experience. At the end of the internship, each student is able to embark on a career with hands-on industry experience.

Pre-requisite: ACCT2001 Intermediate Accounting I with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above and approval from the course coordinator

ACCT3008 PUBLIC SECTOR ACCOUNTING

This course will cover fundamental concepts of accounting principles and practices in government and not-for-profit organizations. Concepts of budgeting, fund accounting, encumbrances and value of money in the public sector will be important topics in this class.

Pre-requisite: ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting

ACCT4000 AUDITING I

This course will discuss Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS) and International Standards on Auditing (ISA). The student will learn about the role of the auditing in a modern corporate setting. This will include the demand for auditing services, ethical dimensions of the auditing function and the responsibilities and legal liabilities of auditors.

The student will also learn the importance and process of many audit functions including: planning audits, collection of audit evidence, assessing risk and internal controls, understanding audit sampling and analytical procedures, constructing the audit report.

Pre-requisite: ACCT3000 Intermediate Accounting II AND ACCT3005 Accounting Information Systems

ACCT4001 ACCOUNTING THEORY

This course will address current controversies in Accounting, Auditing and Tax Accounting. It will focus on issues of current interest to the profession and/or accounting research. This course will generally be available to year four Accounting and Financial Controllership students only. If the topic permits, the instructor may open the course to year three Accounting and Financial Controllership students also.

Pre-requisite: ACCT2000 Management Accounting I

ACCT4002 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING

This course will address current controversies in Accounting, Auditing and Tax accounting It will focus on issues of current interest to the profession and/or accounting research. This course will generally be available to year four Accounting and Financial Control students only. If the topic permits, the instructor may open the course to your three Accounting and Financial Control students also.

Pre-requisite: ACCT3002 Management Accounting II

ACCT4003 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF COST CONTROL SYSTEMS

This course focuses on the development of cost control and management systems in commercial operations. It is designed to allow students to gain knowledge, insight, and analytical skill related to how a manager go about designing, implementing and using planning and control system to

implement a company's strategies. It is also an integrated course of Management Accounting I and II. The focus is on the analysis of cost control systems through case studies.

Pre-requisite: ACCT3002 Management Accounting II

ACCT4004 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING IN HOSPITALITY AND GAMING

This course introduces a brief background of accounting and auditing technique within the casino gaming industry. It discusses the unique accounting and auditing aspects of the casino floor, specifically the casino cage, table games and slot operations, along with all of the new technology in these departments. It also discusses the accounting and auditing of treasury, receivable, payable, tax and financial reporting cycles, which touches many aspects of casino operations in the industry.

Pre-requisite: None

ACCT4005 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING IN HOSPITALITY AND GAMING

The purpose of the course is to teach students how to use accounting as a managerial tool to improve operational efficiency and profitability of gaming and hospitality firms through revenue enhancement and cost reduction. Students should understand and apply a variety of analytical models to operations and investment. At completion, students will be able to:

1. comprehend various accounting knowledge and theories,
2. appraise gaming and hospitality related activities,
3. estimate the environment costs,
4. design and plan feasibility study,
5. compare and analyse firm performance in various areas.

Pre-requisite: ACCT2000 Management Accounting I or ACCT2002 Principles of Managerial Accounting

ACCT4006 AUDITING II

This is the second course in Auditing. Several important audit concepts and procedures will be presented and discussed in this course including: the appropriate audit procedures for different audit cycles, internal control structures and test of transactions, internal controls and details of balances for each cycle, audit of subsequent events and post balance sheet transactions.

Pre-requisite: ACCT4000 Auditing I

ACCT4007 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

This course provides an advanced level of knowledge of the theories, models and practice of accounting and finance, together with the ability to relate this knowledge to wider issues of management and corporate strategy. It also provides the ability to critically analyse and use relevant information to offer interpretations and solutions to problems. Students have the opportunity to focus in depth on a specific area of the business finance function. The course also relates the real world examples to illustrate the existing problems.

Pre-requisite: ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting

ACCT4008 MANAGEMENT CONTROL SYSTEM

This course provides extensive coverage of the new management accounting practices being adopted by innovative companies around the world, including activities based management, kaizen, target costing and balance scorecard. The emphasis is on case discussion, presentation, analysis and testing. Cases require application of knowledge and therefore, it is assumed that students taking the course have retained knowledge of previous course content.

Pre-requisite: ACCT3002 Management Accounting II

ACCT4009 CHINA TAX

This course provides comprehensive coverage of the tax system in China. It introduces the context in which China's laws operate and the many significant issues that are required for business and investment activities on the mainland. The course covers specifically on the taxation laws of mainland China including Individual Income Tax, Enterprise Income Tax, Value-Added Tax, Business Tax, the various indirect taxes, tax reforms, tax treaties and so on.

Pre-requisite: None

ACCT4010 TAXATION IN MACAO AND HONG KONG

This course introduces the various taxes, direct and indirect, currently levied in Macao and Hong Kong. Both computational and conceptual understanding are stressed. At the conclusion of this course, the students should be able to apply tax principles, ordinances and procedures in evaluating tax cases in order to provide proper computations for tax returns and to present supporting arguments and thoughts in a logical manner.

Pre-requisite: ACCT2001 Intermediate Accounting I

ACCT4011 INTERNATIONAL TAXATION

This course provides an introduction to tax systems in other (not Hong Kong and Macao) selected tax jurisdictions. It also provides additional coverage on selected Hong Kong and Macao taxes such as Tourism tax, Excise tax, Motor Vehicle Tax, Stamp Tax and other taxes.

Pre-requisite: ACCT4010 Taxation in Macao and Hong Kong

ACCT7010 ACCOUNTING

The course will promote the students' development of a functional knowledge of accounting information and procedures. The Balance Sheet, Income Statement and Statement of Cash Flows will be reviewed from the perspective of the user of financial information. This course will include an introduction to basic elements of the International Financial Reporting Standards. The course will also include some coverage of product costing, cost behavior analysis and financial budgeting.

Pre-requisite: None

ACCT7012 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND THEORY

This course aims at introducing the conceptual foundation of accounting principles and translating them into procedural treatments of accounting information. The focus is on asset, liability and owners' equity measurement and timing of recognition issues, together with accounting theory issues such as standard setting and development, conceptual framework of accounting, controversies in accounting as well as ethical decision making models. This is a basic to intermediate level course and the emphasis will be put on International Financial Reporting Standards.

Pre-requisite: None

ACCT7013 FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS

This course is, in principle, a continuation of 'Financial Accounting and Theory' which is an intermediate level course providing substantial knowledge in financial accounting. Major topics include Financial Statement Disclosures, Accounting for Shareholders' Equity, Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets, Income Taxes, Financial Instruments, Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets, and Impairment of Assets.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7012 Financial Accounting and Theory or ACCT7016 Principles of Accounting

ACCT7014 BUSINESS LAW

This course introduces the legislative system and commercial law in Macao. Topics include liability of commercial contracts, product liability and compensation, forms and liability of agents, legislation concerning limited liability companies, share limited companies and group corporations, commercial instruments, carriage of goods and insurance and commercial arbitration.

Pre-requisite: None

ACCT7015 MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

This course is about the managerial use of accounting data to plan and control personnel and operations in the firm. The focus is on planning, decision-making and control by organizations,

and on the accounting systems that managers have to assist them in their decisions about resource allocation and performance evaluation. Major topics included are product costing, costing approaches used in today's business environments, relevant costs for decision analysis, variance analysis, divisional performance evaluation and transfer pricing.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7010 Accounting or ACCT7012 Financial Accounting and Theory

ACCT7016 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING

The course will promote the students' development of a functional knowledge of accounting information and procedures. The Balance Sheet, Income Statement and Statement of Cash Flows will be reviewed from the perspective of the user of financial information. This course will include an introduction to basic elements of the International Financial Reporting Standards. The course will also include some coverage of product costing, cost behavior analysis and financial budgeting.

Pre-requisite: None

ACCT7017 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This course offers students a more advanced understanding of important concepts and theories in the field of corporate finance. It covers basic topics including capital budgeting, alternative valuation methods, capital structure decisions, corporate payout policy, securities offering decisions, as well as more advance topics (optional) such as options, futures, and corporate risk management. The objective of this course is to provide students with essential tools to study more advanced courses in finance.

Pre-requisite: BECO7002 Economics

ACCT7050 ADVANCED FINANCIAL REPORTING

This is an advanced level financial accounting course. Topics covered will include business combinations and impairment of goodwill, group, associate and joint venture reporting as well as accounting for foreign currency translation. The analysis of a company's quality of earnings and earnings management will also be discussed. Emphasis will be placed on the application of International Financial Reporting Standards.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7013 Financial Reporting and Analysis

ACCT7051 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

This course aims at imparting an ethical mindset to the students in the conduct of business and the treatment of accounting information. Topics include the concept of corporate governance and accountability, the role and value of effective corporate governance, the role of directors and officers, ethics in and out of the boardroom, competition and compliance in trade practices, international corporate governance and corporate social responsibility in action.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7015 Management Accounting or equivalent

ACCT7052 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

This is an advanced management accounting course with an organizational and strategic focus. Topics include how to create value through management control systems, organizational analysis and value chain, strategic performance measurement and benchmarking, continuous quality improvement, project management and analysis and organizational strategies.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7015 Management Accounting or equivalent

ACCT7053 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

This course aims at introducing the techniques of managing various types of financial risks which may be encountered by an organization. Topics covered include an introduction to financial risk management and accounting for financial instruments, sourcing and management of funds, cash flow and working capital management, investment evaluation and capital budgeting, accounting for financial instruments, hedge accounting, interest rate risk management, foreign exchange and how to control risks including SOX requirements.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7017 Financial Management or equivalent

ACCT7054 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN ACCOUNTING

This course examines current issues faced by accountants, businesses and their stakeholders. Possible issues include new accounting standards implementation, unique business entities, and creative business mechanisms, social and environmental accounting and so on. The exact topics of contemporary interest will be determined by the instructor in charge.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7051 Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility

ACCT7055 AUDITING AND ASSURANCE

This course aims at introducing the nature and diversity of auditing and assurance services and the environment in which audit practitioners operate. Topics include assurance services framework, engagement acceptance, and communication with governance, assessing audit risk, the audit process, internal control, and auditor's responsibility to consider fraud, auditor's responsibility to consider going concern, performance audits, other assurance services and internal audit.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7013 Financial Reporting and Analysis

ACCT7056 TAXATION

This course aims at introducing the various direct and indirect taxes currently in force in the Macao and Hong Kong Special Administrative Regions as representative examples of taxation from both continental and common law systems. The taxes will include those levied on goods, properties, personal income and corporate earnings. Some discussions on tax planning issues will also be covered.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7013 Financial Reporting and Analysis

ACCT7057 CHINA TAXATION

This course introduces the unique taxation system in China. Topics will include the various types of direct and indirect taxes in China, tax reforms, holding structure and tax treaty benefits, transfer pricing and tax adjustment issues, rules for non-resident enterprises, business restructuring and investments in China. The focus will be on how businesses are being affected by the rules, the recent developments and trends, and planning ideas. After the course, students should be able to grasp basic tax planning ideas for investing in China, funding the businesses, IPO, how to restructure to improve tax efficiency, M&A, transfer pricing, and anti-tax avoidance.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7013 Financial Reporting and Analysis

ACCT7058 GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING

This course introduces the concepts of accounting principles and studies practices in government and non-profit organizations. Topics covered include budgeting, fund accounting, encumbrances and value of money in the public sector.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7012 Financial Accounting and Theory

ACCT7059 HOSPITALITY AND GAMING ACCOUNTING

This course addresses the specific accounting issues that are encountered in a typical, multi-faceted casino resort establishment. The accounting problems will be examined from a managerial, financial and auditing perspective through discussions on revenue and expense accounting, payroll accounting, income statements, balance sheets and cash flow statements and their financial analysis, budgeting, forecasting, usage of accounting data in management and decision making, and specific casino accounting issues related to the recording of specific casino related transactions, casino revenue issues, and control features inside a casino environment. This will cover table games, slot machines and other casino activities.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7012 Financial Accounting and Theory AND ACCT7015 Management Accounting

ACCT7070 ACCOUNTING RESEARCH METHODS

This course provides the basic research skills necessary for conducting empirical as well as applied research for the thesis component of the programme. Both quantitative as well as qualitative research methods used in accounting research will be introduced. Students will also

be given grounding in computer software such as STATA, which will facilitate students in preparing thesis.

Pre-requisite: ISOM7001 Statistics

ACCT8011 ACCOUNTING RESEARCH METHODS AND SEMINAR

This course is designed for PhD students and young post-doctoral researchers in accounting who would like to extend and deepen their knowledge on current research issues in accounting. This course will examine accounting theory with an emphasis on analytical modeling of accounting issues. First part of the course will stress the relation between economics and accounting, as income measurement and costing issues will be analyzed. Subsequently market valuation and accounting valuation will be contrasted and investigated. Finally the course will emphasize the relation between performance evaluation and the information content in accounting numbers.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7012 Financial Accounting and Theory & ACCT7015 Management Accounting or equivalent (master level)

ACCT8012 CONTEMPORARY RESEARCH IN ACCOUNTING

The course covers contemporary methodologies for empirical research in Finance and Accounting. Through the study and analysis of contemporary research, it highlights the role of financial and other information.

Pre-requisite: None

BAGC7011 RESEARCH METHODS

This course prepares students to design and conduct academic and applied research in business. It aims to provide essential knowledge and skills to the students for mastering the research process. Major topics include problem identification, literature review, research design, data collection, analytical methods and report writing.

Pre-requisite: ISOM7001 Statistics

BAGC8000 RESEARCH WRITING

Academic writing is a critical skill for academics. This course is thus developed to introduce the principles of good academic writing to business PhD students. The primary purpose is to educate student on the art and science of writing a PhD-level research proposal and dissertation. Specifically, students will learn basic issues to improve their micro and macro writing skills. In addition, this course will introduce students to the process of submitting and publishing in peer-reviewed journals and to academic conferences. Students will also learn more about ethical issues in academic writing, the art of paraphrasing, and how to avoid plagiarism.

Pre-requisite: None

BAGC8001 RESEARCH ETHICS

The course provides students with an understanding of the following issues:

- The need for research ethics and the responsibility of the researcher (the student)
- The most common types of academic dishonesty (such as fabrication and plagiarism)
- How to avoid committing acts of academic dishonesty (such as through using citations and references)
- How the University deals with students who have been proven to have committed acts of academic dishonesty (The University's 'Rules on Handling Student Academic Dishonesty' will be outlined)

Pre-requisite: None

BECO1000 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS

The course enables students to understand the behaviour of different economic agents in the economy and their interactions in the market. It introduces to students the patterns of different market structures and their associated impacts, enabling students to understand the role of the government and the degree of efficiency in different market structures. The course also enables students to apply basic economic theories and models to explain real world economic

phenomena.

The course covers the concepts of the demand, supply, their elasticity and market equilibrium. Consumer choices, production process, the costs of production and different market structures and their patterns will also be discussed in the classes.

Pre-requisite: None

BECO1001 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS

The course enables students to understand how the economy operates as a whole. It introduces to students the basic economic indicators, the underlining economic forces and the roles of the public and private sectors, enabling students to apply basic economic theories and models to explain contemporary economic issues.

The course introduces to students the basic economic indicators such as gross domestic products, inflation, unemployment interest rate and their measurement. Concepts such as money supply and demand, the stock market, aggregate demand, fiscal and monetary policies and macroeconomic theories, including the Monetarism and New Classical theory will be discussed in the course.

Pre-requisite: None

BECO2000 INTERMEDIATE ECONOMICS

This course covers topics on both the Macro- and Micro-economics sides at the intermediate level. On the macroeconomics side, the Keynesian IS-LM model in the close and open economy, various exchange rate regimes and their implications to the economy will be discussed. In addition, the AD-AS model will be derived and employed to perform policy analyses. On the microeconomics side, quantitative models in relation to consumer's choice, budget constraints and utility maximization will be focused. The concepts of profit maximization, cost minimization, firm's and industry's supply as well as the market structures of perfect competition, oligopoly and monopoly will also be addressed in the course. After this course, student would have a stronger quantitative background in economics. Besides, students are expected to be able to apply more sophisticated macro- and micro- economic models to conduct empirical economic analyses.

Pre-requisites: BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics AND BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics

BECO2001 ECONOMETRICS I

With the growing complexity of financial markets and their relations with the emerging economy, in-depth understanding of empirical relations postulate by economic theory is of paramount importance. This course highlights of the emergence of econometrics and its relation with finance. With a minimum level of theoretical discussion, it introduces econometric models. It focuses on the basics of econometric methods in the finance area and covers the statistical tools needed to understand (empirical) economic research, and to plan and execute independent research projects required in other quantitative subjects. Topics include statistical inference, regression, least squares, spherical error, dummy variables, panel data and non-spherical error. This course required you to have knowledge of economics, mathematics and statistics.

Pre-requisite: ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis

BECO3000 ECONOMIC POLICY AND PLANNING

This course aims to introduce to students the political, social and economic considerations on the making of economic policies and planning. It delivers to students the analytical skills necessary in making policy suggestions to deal with the contemporary economic issues in Macao and the nearby regions.

In this course, topics such as the general principles of public policies, economic rationales for the state, market failure, the distributional and other goals of economic policies, fiscal and monetary policies and external shocks and domestic policy responses will be covered.

Pre-requisite: BECO3009 Intermediate Macroeconomics

BECO3001 PUBLIC ECONOMICS AND FINANCE

This course introduces to students the tools for analyzing the role of state (government) in the

economy. It discusses the justification for government intervention in a market economy, analyzes the key area of government policy in public finance.

The topics covered in this course are Efficiency and market, Rationales for Government Intervention, Market Failure, Cost-Benefit Analysis, Equity and Rationale for Income Redistribution, Income Support for the Poor, Social Insurance and Tax Incidences.

Pre-requisite: BECO3008 Intermediate Microeconomics

BECO3002 THE CHINESE ECONOMY

The course aims to provide students with comprehensive coverage of various aspects of the contemporary Chinese economy. Students could learn how to employ different analytical approaches to understand the functioning of China's reform period, its economic transition and development.

In this course, topics such as the geographical setting, socialist economic background, economic reforms and transitions, various production factors, ownership structure, different production sectors, township and village enterprises, foreign trade and foreign investment, macroeconomics and fiscal system, financial development and financial system reform and the environmental quality of China will be discussed.

Pre-requisite: BECO3008 Intermediate Microeconomics AND BECO3009 Intermediate Macroeconomics

BECO3003 INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND COMMERCIAL POLICY

This course is to familiarize students with the basic theories and fundamental concepts used by economists/policy makers working in the field of international economics. It enables students to understand the nature, rationales, applications, implications and welfare distributions of different trade and commercial policies.

The topics covered in this course are foundations of modern trade theory, international equilibrium, trade model extensions and applications, economic growth and international trade, tariffs and non-tariff Barriers, trade regulations and industrial policies, trade policies for developing country, regional trading arrangements, international factor movements and multinational Enterprise.

Pre-requisite: BECO3008 Intermediate Microeconomics

BECO3004 ECONOMICS OF TOURISM

This course introduces to students the environmental, social, cultural and economic conditions, as well as public policy issues which are necessary to the success and sustainable growth in the tourism industry. The merits and defects of a tourism-based economy, and the current structure and prospects of tourism in Greater China and other East Asian countries will also be discussed. It enables students to understand both the demand- and supply-side factors in the tourism industry.

The topics covered by this course are the dynamics and effects of tourism evolution, the concepts, definitions and global trend in tourism, the market for tourism, the composition of the domestic and international tourism industry, the structure and economic role of tourism in the East Asia, the development of tourism in China, the growing interaction and evolving interrelationship between gaming and tourism and the tourism in the Great Pearl River Delta and Macao.

Pre-requisite: BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics AND BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics

BECO3005 ECONOMICS OF E-COMMERCE

The course introduces to students what is E-commerce and its importance in "New Economy". It gives students economic insights to understand e-commerce and make better decisions in e-commerce, enabling them to understand how products are sold electronically, and the digitalization of conventional business processes and their impacts.

Pre-requisite: BECO3008 Intermediate Microeconomics AND BECO3009 Intermediate Macroeconomics

BECO3006 MONEY AND BANKING

This course introduces to students the nature and functions of money and the principal institutions involved in the money or financial side of our macroeconomy. After this course, students would be able to gain skill and practice in the analysis of economic situations, events, and policies, particularly those directly involve in money, banking and financial market.

Pre-requisite: BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics

BECO3007 ASIAN FINANCIAL MARKET

The course aims to introduce to students the composition and institutional framework of the Asian Financial Market. It discusses the basic structure of the money and banking system and the capital market of the major Asian and South-East Asian economies. It enables students to understand the causes and implications of the Asian Financial Turmoil.

Pre-requisite: None

BECO3008 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS

The course introduces to students the concepts and techniques of microeconomic analysis, with an objective of delivering students a rigorous knowledge on modern microeconomic theories, and to enable them to apply modern microeconomic theories to analyze individual's behaviour.

The course covers topics such as budget constraint, preferences, utility, choice, demand and consumer surplus, market demand and equilibrium, technology and profit maximization, cost minimization and cost curves, firm supply and industry supply, monopoly and oligopoly.

Pre-requisite: BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics

BECO3009 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS

This course enables students to understand how the economy operates in a complex world, and how macroeconomic policies operate to affect the domestic and foreign economies. After this course, students could be able to utilize these models to analyze various economic issues in a systematic and scientific way.

Fundamental and essential macroeconomic models, such as the goods and financial markets, the IS-LM and AD-AS model, their theoretical background and applications in the closed and open economy, the labor market, exchange rate regimes and the unemployment issue will be discussed in this course.

Pre-requisite: BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics

BECO3010 GLOBAL ECONOMIC ISSUES AND BUSINESS IMPLICATIONS

This course is a combination of economics and real world. It applies various basic economic theories to analyze various contemporary global economic issues which enables students to better understand the relation between economic knowledge and the goal of mankind: achieving prosperity. The lecture topics include Economic Growth, Poverty, Financial Crisis, Resources, Environment, Climate Change, Trade and the emerging of China.

Pre-requisite: BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics AND BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics

BECO3011 FINANCIAL ECONOMETRICS

The unprecedented development of financial markets, complexity of financial products, their dynamic relations of the markets with households, individuals and our economy – all leads to the necessity of in-depth understanding of relations posit by economic theory. This course highlights (i) the economic theory with statistics and mathematics, (ii) the emerging, perhaps the fastest growing field of econometrics and finance. With a minimum level of theoretical discussion, we introduce econometric models. We focus on the basics of econometric methods in asset pricing, risk management and corporate finance such as volatility processes, endogeneity, microstructure of financial markets and executive compensation. We cover the statistics and mathematics in need to understand (empirical) economic research, to plan and execute independent research projects. Topics include cross-sectional regression, (non-) spherical error, time-series models and panel data regression.

Pre-requisites: BECO2001 Econometrics I AND FINC2000 Financial Management or FINC2003 Corporate Finance

BECO4000 ANALYSIS OF ECONOMIC INDICATORS

This course introduces to students the major economic indicators and their use in describing the state of an economy. It studies how economic indicators are measured, how they behave under different economic environments, what they tell and how different decision makers, including the government, business, investors, and consumers, make decisions based on economic indicators. Topics include: introduction; economic growth and business cycle; economic indicators in the areas of production, employment, consumption, investment, price and wage, money and interest rate, financial market, government, balance of payment, exchange rate; decision making and economic indicators; economic derivatives.

Pre-requisite: BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics AND BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics

BECO4001 GAME THEORY AND ECONOMIC APPLICATION

This course introduces to students the basics of game theory relevant to economic analysis and their applications in various fields of business and economics.

Topics include: static games of complete information and Nash equilibrium; dynamic games of complete information and subgame-perfect Nash equilibrium; static games of incomplete information and Bayesian Nash equilibrium; dynamic games of incomplete information, perfect Bayesian equilibrium and its refinements; applications of game theory in business and economics.

Pre-requisite: None

BECO4002 ECONOMETRICS II

This course is the extension of Econometrics I (ECIF310) with in-depth discussion of econometric modeling and its application in finance in academic and practice. It provides theoretical discussion of advance econometric models needed for financial economics research. Topics include error structure, panel data with non-spherical error, simultaneous equation and time-series modelling. This course required you to have Econometrics I and strong knowledge of economics, mathematics and statistics.

Pre-requisite: BECO2001 Econometrics I

BECO4003 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

The course aims to define and analyze variables and data set for particular statistical investigation, to familiarize students with the statistical estimation and inference in linear regression model and its application to problems in economics and the social sciences. In the course, students will learn how to carryout statistical estimation, and the methods in interpreting econometric results carried out and reported by others.

The course will cover topics such as the scope and limitations of econometrics, introduction to EViews and SAS, the nature of regression analysis, the foundation of different regression models, the normality assumption of the CLRM, interval estimation and hypothesis testing, multiple regression analysis and the problems associated in different estimation methods.

Pre-requisite: ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis or FINC2002 Statistics for Finance or ISOM2004 Data Analysis and Modeling

BECO4004 APPLIED ECONOMETRICS

The course teaches students how to formulate and solve complex econometric problems and to conduct applied research using econometric tools. It provides students with a good understanding of econometric models for discrete and limited dependent variables, enabling students to develop practical skills necessary to perform independent research using empirical data.

Pre-requisite: BECO4003 Introduction to Econometrics

BECO4005 APPLIED ECONOMICS FOR LEISURE INDUSTRIES

Broadly speaking, leisure include the provision of such services as recreation, tourism and

gaming, etc. The course examines the similarities and differences between the leisure industries and the traditional industries. Factors determining demand, supply and market structure of the leisure industries would be investigated. In addition, global and regional issues associated with future growth and development of these industries will also be explored. Various practical cases will be discussed to enhance students' understanding of the economic foundation of the leisure industries, as well as to elevate their decision making skills for these service sectors.

Pre-requisite: BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics AND BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics

BECO4006 THE ECONOMICS OF DEVELOPMENT

This course is to strengthen our ability to think analytically about the problems faced by developing economies. Students are encouraged to consider how barriers to development emerge and what policy can be designed to remove them.

This course is a research-oriented one, focusing on development problems faced by Macao, Hong Kong, Taiwan, and the rest of China. Students are required to undertake research projects on many real-world issues. They will see many new articles uploaded to the course-web, which go well beyond textbook discussions.

Pre-requisite: BECO3008 Intermediate Microeconomics AND BECO3009 Intermediate Macroeconomics

BECO4007 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT

This course introduces to students the philosophical principles of the history of economic thought, and discusses economists' changing ideologies in revealing the economic societies across the different eras. It enables students to possess the ability to judge if and how an economic principle/theory can possibly be applied to evaluate contemporary economic phenomena.

Topics to be covered in the course are Ancient and Medieval economic thought, Pre-Classical Economics, the Classical Economic thought and its decline, the Marxian Economic thought, Marginalism and Neoclassical Economics, the rationale of General Equilibrium analysis, Keynesian and Post-Keynesian economics, Monetarism and Rational expectation, institutional economics, the Austrian School of economic thought, and the methodological development in economics.

Pre-requisite: BECO3008 Intermediate Microeconomics AND BECO3009 Intermediate Macroeconomics

BECO4008 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS

This course enables students to develop analytical and quantitative skills in the Economics of Finance whose analysis is broader and deeper than that of Corporate Finance. After this course, students are expected to understand concepts such as Expected Utility, State Preference, Stochastic Dominance in Financial Economics.

Topics to be covered include a review of probability and statistics, expected utility theory, the capital asset pricing model (CAPM), consumption-based asset pricing theory, arbitrage pricing theory (APT), state preference theory, option pricing theory, market efficiency, the term structure of interest rates, forward contracts and futures contracts.

Pre-requisite: BECO3008 Intermediate Microeconomics AND BECO3009 Intermediate Macroeconomics AND ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis

BECO4009 THE EUROPEAN ECONOMY

This course aims to introduce to students the theory of economic integration and the history, development, structure and objectives of the European Union (EU). Students are expected to understand the basic concepts of economic integration and the economic performance and prospects of the EU, its common policies, external and internal trade development and enlargement.

In this course, topics such as the fundamental concepts of economic integration, the history, institutions and economic issues of European integration, the Single European market, European Union's Common Policies, the Maastricht and the other treaties and the enlargement process of the EU will be discussed.

Pre-requisite: BECO3009 Intermediate Macroeconomics

BECO4010 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN ASIA PACIFIC

This course aims to enable students to understand the economic development process of the Asia-Pacific region. It entails to develop students' interest and knowledge on regional economic issues. It is expected to enhance students' independent learning ability in mastering the future regional development trend, as well as to relate the knowledge and learning to the regional business environment.

Applying fundamental economic theories, it focuses on comparing economies in the region from various dimensions, including basic economic strengths and weaknesses, growth dynamics, trade and investment patterns, financial system development, as well as economic cooperation initiatives.

Pre-requisite: None

BECO4011 INVESTMENT AND PROJECT ANALYSIS

This course studies basic issues in the evaluation of business and public projects and decisions. Topics include: evaluation of business projects and decisions-capital budgeting, cash flow, risk, strategic options, and valuation by ratio; cost and benefit analysis of public projects and decisions-investment/decision criteria, identification and measurement of costs and benefits, discount rate, risk, cost effectiveness analysis, and income distribution.

Pre-requisite: BECO3008 Intermediate Microeconomics AND FINC2000 Financial Management

BECO4012 CHINA'S FINANCIAL SYSTEM

This course introduces the changing features and structure of China's financial system since economic reforms. Topics include formation and characteristics of China's modern financial system in the first half of the twentieth century; its settings in the dawn of economic reforms; major changes in the 1980s and 1990s; interrelationship between industrial reforms and financial system reforms; changing roles and functions of the banking system in the domestic and world economy; issues associated with the progress of non-banking financial system and the its outlooks. In addition, implications of China's WTO accession to its financial system would also be explored.

Pre-requisite: BECO3008 Intermediate Microeconomics AND BECO3009 Intermediate Macroeconomics

BECO4013 ECONOMICS OF GLOBALIZATION

This course aims to enable students to understand the process of globalization. It entails to develop students' interest and knowledge on global economic issues. It is expected to enhance students' independent learning ability in mastering the future development trend of the global economy, as well as to relate the knowledge and learning to the global business environment.

Applying fundamental economic theories, it investigates the global economy from various dimensions, including economic development, international trade, international finance and international capital flows. The role of international organizations in shaping the global economy is also addressed.

Pre-requisite: BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics AND BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics

BECO4014 INTERNATIONAL BANKING

The course provides an overview of the theory and practice of banking. Key topics include the meaning of banking, different types of banks, diversification of banking activities, bank structure and regulation in developed and emerging economies, and financial crises. This course is to develop an understanding of the basic principles of international banking; an ability to successfully apply analytical decision making skills and solve problems; and an appreciation for the relevance of banking theory and its linkage with practice.

Pre-requisite: FINC2000 Financial Management

BECO4015 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS FOR RETAILING SMES

The course provides comprehensive discussions and examinations of the economic and business aspects of retail SMEs. It discusses the factors leading to the success and failure of

SMEs, introduces issues such as market behavior, business finance, and internal management, associated with SMEs in the global economy, and examines the SMEs in Macao, Hong Kong and the Pearl River Delta.

Pre-requisite: BECO3008 Intermediate Microeconomics

BECO4016 THE SERVICE SECTORS OF MACAO AND THE PAN PEARL RIVER DELTA

This course introduces to students the major aspects of the Macao economy, particularly the service sector, and its economic roles in the Pan Pearl River Delta. It focuses on the economic integration between Macao and the Pan Pearl River Delta, and studies the structural transition process of Macao toward a service-oriented economy and the implications. After this course, students are expected to be able to apply basic economic theories to analyze the development process of Macao and the Pan Pearl River Delta, particularly in the service industries.

Pre-requisite: BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics AND BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics

BECO4017 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS STRATEGY

This course studies different market structures of one or several identical or similar products in one or multi-periods; firm decision making and strategies, profitability and market efficiency under different market structures; and effects of firm behavior on market structure. Topics include: basic theory – firm and cost; different market structures – competition, monopoly, cooperative oligopoly, non-cooperative oligopoly, and monopolistic competition; price discrimination; strategic behavior; vertical integration and vertical restrictions; information and advertising; durable good; research and development; government policies.

Pre-requisite: BECO3008 Intermediate Microeconomics

BECO4018 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF INVESTMENT PROJECTS

This course aims to introduce to students the basic concerns and techniques used in evaluating business and public projects. Concepts to be covered are capital budgeting, cash flow, risk, strategic options, valuation by ratios, costs and benefit analysis of public projects and decision criteria. The methods in costs and benefits identification and measurement, cost effectiveness analysis for business and public projects and the selection of discount rate are going to be addressed as well. Students are expected to be able to apply the analytical skills learned in this course to evaluate real world business and public projects.

Pre-requisite: BECO1000 Principles of Microeconomics AND BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics

BECO7002 ECONOMICS

This course aims to introduce to students knowledge in economics and their application to the business world. After this course, students are expected to familiarize the techniques in applying economic concepts and theories to make business decisions. In the macroeconomic part of this course, major economic indicators, such as real growth in gross domestic product, inflation rate, unemployment rate, interest rate, exchange rate, balance of payment, their correlations and implications to the business world will be discussed. Theories in international trade and the concept of comparative advantage and their real world application will also be reviewed. In the microeconomic part, the concepts of demand and supply, consumer behavior and consumer choice, production and costs, profit maximization and pricing strategies, various market structures and the corresponding production and pricing decisions, game theory and its business application will all be covered.

Pre-requisite: None

BECO7003 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS

This course provides the foundation in economics. The major topics include microeconomics, macroeconomics and international economics. Appropriate references will be made to current issues in Macao, China and the international economy.

Pre-requisite: None

BECO7010 STATISTICS AND FINANCIAL ECONOMETRICS

This course introduces the basic tools with the aid of data for decision making in finance. It covers introductory probability, decision analysis, basic statistics, regression, simulation, linear and nonlinear optimization, and discrete optimization. Computer Programming exercises, cases, and examples, deliver in SAS® (by the SAS Institute Inc.) are drawn from asset pricing, market microstructure, derivatives, and other functions.

Pre-requisite: None

FINC2000 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This course, designed for non-finance students, covers basic principles of financial management in business. It provides students with a scientific framework for evaluating assets and investment opportunities. The course is divided into three parts. The first part discusses about the institutional settings and the relationship among different players in the financial markets. The second part focuses on capital budgeting. Here, different types of investment evaluation techniques will be discussed and compared. The last part discusses the determinants of the cost of capital – a key variable of capital budgeting.

Pre-requisite: ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting

FINC2001 ADVANCED FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This course provides students with a working ability to make financing decisions. It begins with the discussion on dividend and debt policy and how they affect a firm's value. Then, financial statement analysis and financial planning will be presented. Given the importance of the latter, both long-term and short-term planning will be discussed in greater details. While short-term planning concerns with a firm's ability to pay its bills, working capital management focuses on the credit policy, inventory and cash management of a company. Finally, special topics including mergers and acquisitions, international financial management and options will be discussed.

Pre-requisite: FINC2000 Financial Management

FINC2002 STATISTICS FOR FINANCE

This course introduces statistic analysis tools to be used as a basis for developing finance theory. Various statistics models widely used in the financial industry for will be presented. Topics include probabilistic background, point and interval estimation, sample spaces, random variables, independence, discrete and continuous distributions, expectation, correlation, moment generating function, distributions of function of random variables, law of large numbers and limit theorems, sampling theory, order statistics, limiting distributions, point estimation, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, non-parametric methods, data analysis and implementation of statistical tools in a statistical computational package.

Pre-requisite: ISOM1002 Business Mathematics or GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business

FINC2003 CORPORATE FINANCE

This course, designed for finance students, introduces basic principles of financial management in business. It provides students with a scientific framework for valuing assets, evaluating investment opportunities, and choosing proper financing methods. The course is divided into three parts. The first part focuses on capital budgeting. Here, different types of investment evaluation techniques will be discussed and compared. The second part discusses the determinants of the cost of capital – a key variable of capital budgeting. The last part overviews corporate financing decision including capital structure decision and dividend policy.

Pre-requisite: ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting

FINC3000 DERIVATIVE SECURITIES

This course is designed for senior undergraduate students to understand and price the basic derivative instruments, with major emphasis on options and futures. The course will start by introducing basic operations of these markets. Students will then apply the knowledge of mathematics of finance to the pricing of derivatives such as options, futures, and swaps. Discussions will then be extended to concepts of risk management such as Value at Risk and

the Greeks of derivatives. General topics covered are pricing models, investment strategies and risk management involving the derivatives.

Pre-requisite: FINC2001 Advanced Financial Management or FINC3002 Theory of Finance or FINC3004 Portfolio Management

FINC3001 FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS AND VALUATION

This course details financial statement analysis and valuation framework that integrates corporate strategies, financial reporting and analysis, and valuation. Fundamental analysis techniques are also examined with particular emphasis on the application of these techniques in equity valuation. This course is designed primarily for students who expect to be frequent users of financial statements or be involved in equity valuation as part of their profession.

Pre-requisite: FINC3004 Portfolio Management or FINC3002 Theory of Finance

FINC3002 THEORY OF FINANCE

The course aims to provide students with solid theoretical frameworks in asset pricing, corporate finance and other areas in finance. The course will equip students with both conceptual and analytical skills necessary to advance to more specialized courses. For asset pricing, concepts of risk and return are analyzed in the context of formal pricing models such as the Capital Asset Pricing Model and the Arbitrage Pricing Theory. Aspects of efficient market theory and anomalies are considered. For corporate finance, business decisions such as capital budgeting, financing, and corporate restructurings will be covered in depth.

Pre-requisite: FINC2000 Financial Management or FINC2003 Corporate Finance

FINC3003 FINANCIAL MARKETS AND INSTITUTIONS

This course covers the structure, functions, operations and regulations of financial markets and institutions. Topics include money market; bond market; stock market; foreign exchange market; commercial banks; mutual funds; pension funds; investment banks; insurance companies and venture capital firms. Upon completion of the course, student will have developed a comprehensive understanding of the fundamentals of various financial markets and financial institutions.

Pre-requisite: FINC2000 Financial Management or FINC2003 Corporate Finance

FINC3004 PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

This course focuses on the design and management of investment portfolios that meet the targeted investor's objectives. Both passive and active strategies are examined together with an in-depth review of pricing efficiency in securities markets and the implications for portfolio managers. Additional topics include strategies for managing security analysis and stock valuation, international diversification, and portfolio performance evaluation. The aim of this course is to help students:

- To develop an understanding of the basic principal of capital market theories.
- To develop an understanding of the nature and function of derivative instruments.
- To develop an ability to understand the linkage between the capital market theories and investment strategies.
- To develop an ability to apply the capital market theories and investment strategies in planning and administering investment portfolios.

Pre-requisite: FINC2000 Financial Management or FINC2003 Corporate Finance

FINC4000 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

The objective of the course is to provide a conceptual framework within which the key financial decisions of multinational company can be analyzed. It builds on and extends the principles provided by domestic corporate finance. In addition to the traditional areas of financial management, other decision elements that are peculiar to multinational firm will be discussed. These elements include multiple currencies with frequent exchange rate changes, multiple money markets, economic exposure measurement and management, segmented capital markets, and country risk.

Pre-requisite: FINC2001 Advanced Financial Management

FINC4001 CASE STUDIES IN CORPORATE FINANCE

This is a case-method course in Corporate Finance. Students will learn to make investment and financing decisions in the financial manager perspective and focus on maximizing shareholders' value. This course provides an in-depth study of financial decision making and the process of value creation.

The course objectives are:

- To develop practical knowledge by applying corporate finance theory in setup of cases.
- To widen perspective through analyzing real-life monumental corporate finance cases.
- To learn effective usage of spreadsheet programmes in compiling data, generate statistical results, and produce concise reports.
- To develop essential skills to construct case study reports and to deliver effective presentations.

Pre-requisite: FINC2001 Advanced Financial Management or FINC2003 Corporate Finance

FINC4002 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SIMULATION

This is a capstone course in financial management. It is intended to provide an opportunity for students to demonstrate their understanding of the principles of financial management as well as accounting, economics, marketing and production management. The primary focus of the course is on a sophisticated online simulation programme FinGame Online: The Financial Management Decision Game. This interactive tool would enhance students' experiences in applying financial theories.

The course objectives are:

- To develop techniques to link financial theories with practices.
- To apply principles of financial management through active management of simulated companies.
- To understand and appreciate the interrelationships among various types of financial decisions as well as between finance, production and marketing decisions
- To experience the excitement and challenges of managing a simulated company.

Pre-requisite: FINC2001 Advanced Financial Management

FINC4003 RISK AND INSURANCE

This course provides an overview of the principles of risk management and insurance. The focus is on the management of risks by businesses and organizations. However, personal risks are also discussed. Topics on insurance covers the operation of insurance markets, insurance pricing, insurance regulations, insurance products, legal principles of insurance. An introduction of insurance industry in Macao and Hong Kong is covered.

In order to minimize the overlap with other finance courses, this course will not cover derivative instruments and there will be minimal coverage of exchange rate risk and interest rate risk.

Objectives:

- Provide students a conceptual framework for making risk management and insurance decisions to increase business value.
- Acquaint students with the essential details of insurance markets and insurance products.
- Enhance students' ability to apply risk management tools and techniques to solve risk management problems.

Pre-requisite: FINC2000 Financial Management or FINC2003 Corporate Finance

FINC4004 MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

This course examines various aspects of mergers and acquisitions (M&A) and corporate restructurings. It surveys the drivers of success and failure in the transactions. Issues regarding motive and strategy will be discussed, with economic implications the main focus of discussions. Students will also apply necessary skills and tools to evaluate and form an opinion about a proposed transaction, from both the acquirer's and the target's points of view. The course will be demanding and assume ability to understand financial statements, as well as familiarity with valuation analysis.

Pre-requisite: FINC2001 Advanced Financial Management or FINC2003 Corporate Finance

FINC4005 FIXED INCOME SECURITIES

This course provides an overview of the techniques available for valuing riskless and risky fixed income securities and their derivatives. Topics include fixed income mathematics, price sensitivity measures, securitization, and interest rate models. This course involves the use of a financial calculator and the development of Excel spreadsheets for solving complex problems.

Pre-requisite: FINC3002 Theory of Finance or FINC3004 Portfolio Management

FINC4006 REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT AND FINANCING

This course aims at enhancing knowledge on real estate investment and financing. Topics on real estate investments include investment and risk analysis, income property valuation and alternative real estate investment vehicles, such as real estate investment trust (REIT) and mortgage-backed securities. Topics on real estate finance include an introduction of mortgage markets, residential mortgage analysis (including Mortgage Pricing, Underwriting, Prepayments and Refinancing) and different types of home mortgage tools. An overview of the Macao Real Estate Markets, with particular emphasis on its development, transaction costs and transaction procedure, will be presented.

Pre-requisite: FINC2000 Financial Management or FINC2003 Corporate Finance

FINC4007 BEHAVIORAL FINANCE

Behavioral finance is motivated by various financial anomalies that cannot be explained by traditional economic and finance theories. The course introduces extensive experimental evidence on psychological bias in peoples' belief and preferences. It also employs the theory of limits to arbitrage to analyze why irrationality lives. It further discusses the implication of behavioral biases on the financial market, including the aggregate stock market, cross-section of stock returns, individual investors, and corporate finance.

Pre-requisite: FINC3002 Theory of Finance or FINC3004 Portfolio Management

FINC4008 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE AND GLOBAL ISSUES

The objective of the course is to provide a conceptual framework within which the key financial decisions and multinational company can be analyzed. Topics include exchange rates and currency markets, international money markets, international capital markets, economic exposure measurement and management, country risk, and other global issues.

Pre-requisite: FINC2000 Financial Management or FINC2003 Corporate Finance

FINC4009 FINANCIAL MODELING

This hands-on courses focus on how to use Microsoft Excel to implement the various financial models taught in the finance programme. Topics include financial statement analysis, leasing, efficient frontier estimation, beta estimation, bond pricing and duration, option pricing, Monte Carlo simulation, Risk models such as Value at Risk (VaR). Students will also learn how to use Macro and VBA in the course.

Pre-requisite: FINC3000 Derivative Securities AND FINC3004 Portfolio Management or FINC3002 Theory of Finance

FINC4010 BANK MANAGEMENT

This course focuses on the advanced techniques of commercial bank management. Topics include bank performance analysis, asset/liability management techniques, investments and liquidity management, deposits and liability management, business lending, consumer lending, loan pricing, bank regulation and capital adequacy requirements.

Pre-requisite: FINC2000 Financial Management or FINC2003 Corporate Finance

FINC4011 APPLIED FINANCIAL PROJECT

This is a capstone course for the 4th year BSc in Finance students. Students will work in groups on a topic of their choice, under the supervision of academic staff members in the department. The nature of the project can be theoretical, empirical or case studies on applied financial problems. The goal is to provide students with opportunities to develop independent thinking and problem solving skills to academic or practical financial problems.

Pre-requisite: BECO2001 Econometrics I AND FINC3004 Portfolio Management

FINC4012 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

This course will focus on the identification, quantification and management of market risk, credit risk and operational risk of financial institutions. Besides covering Value at Risk (VaR) models, the course also deals with issues such as financial regulation and capital adequacy including Basel II. Topics include volatility models, value at risk for stocks, currencies, bonds and derivatives such as futures, forwards, swaps and options; expected and unexpected loss due to credit risks, operational risk measures.

Pre-requisite: FINC3000 Derivative Securities AND FINC3004 Portfolio Management or FINC3002 Theory of Finance

FINC4013 ADVANCED FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS

This course aims to introduce important ideas in theory of probability and differential equations, and their applications to mathematical finance. Topics include: Finite Probability Spaces, Continuous probability theory, the Laplace transform, the Fourier transform, the diffusion equation, measure and integration, Brownian motion, Ito's Lemma, derivation of the Black-Scholes equation.

Pre-requisite: ISOM3033 Advanced Calculus

FINC4014 EXOTIC OPTIONS AND STRUCTURED PRODUCTS

The first part of the course deals with non-standard options such as Asian options, asset or nothing options, binary options, barrier options, quantoes, cliquets, shout options, compound options, rainbow options. The 2nd part of the course deals with how to combine various derivatives with stocks and bonds to create structured products in order to meet the changing needs of customers.

Pre-requisite: FINC3000 Derivative Securities

FINC7010 CORPORATE FINANCE

This course offers students a more advanced understanding of important concepts in the field of corporate finance. It covers basic topics including capital budgeting, alternative valuation methods, capital structure decisions, corporate payout policy, securities offering decisions, as well as more advanced topics (optional) such as corporate governance, mergers and acquisitions, and corporate risk management. The objective of this course is to provide students with essential tools to study more advanced courses in finance.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7016 Principles of Accounting

FINC7011 MANAGERIAL FINANCE

This course introduces the principles and practices of financial management. It describes financial decision making processes for firms where the desired outcome is the creation of wealth for shareholders. The first objective is to develop an appreciation for the relevance of financial theory and its empirical validation. The second objective is to provide a set of opportunities to productively link theory with practice. The third and last objective is to let the students understand the process of value creation and the principles of "value based" management. Topics in this course include the time value of money, financial analysis and planning, cost of capital, capital budgeting, capital structure, working capital management, long-term financing decisions, dividends policy, mergers and acquisitions and the international dimensions of finance.

Pre-requisite: BECO7002 Economics

FINC7022 FIXED INCOME SECURITIES

This course studies fixed income securities and related derivatives. The course focuses on analytical techniques and application of models, rather than market details. A range of topics will be covered, which includes pricing of fixed-income securities, credit rating, term structure models, duration analysis and convexity. Practical techniques and derivatives would also be discussed such as yield curve trading strategies and immunization techniques, fixed income securities with embedded options, and derivatives with fixed income underlying securities.

Pre-requisite: FINC7010 Corporate Finance

FINC7023 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

The objective of the course is to provide the conceptual frameworks with which to analyze the principal financial decisions of the multinational company. Traditional areas of financial management and other decision elements peculiar to multinational firm will be discussed. Topics in this course therefore include currency exchange rate changes, varying rates of inflation, evolution of the International Monetary System, multiple money markets, segmented capital markets, international parity relationships, the foreign exchange market, currency features and options market, swap and interest rate derivative, foreign exchange exposure and management, financial management of the multinational firms and country risk.

Pre-requisite: FINC7010 Corporate Finance/FINC711 Managerial Finance

FINC7024 INVESTMENTS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

This course focuses on designing and managing investment portfolios for investors. It introduces students to investment media and techniques. It analyzes capital market theories, the pricing efficiency of security markets, investment strategies, and investment performance evaluation. Topics therefore include investor risk preferences, modern diversification theory, securities analysis, asset pricing models derivative instruments (models and real world behavior), investment strategies. Investment strategies include both the passive and active strategies, technical trading strategies and trading strategies arose from market anomalies.

Pre-requisite: FINC7010 Corporate Finance/FINC711 Managerial Finance

FINC7026 COMMERCIAL BANK MANAGEMENT

This course is structured around the microeconomic problems of financial management of banking firms. It focuses on decision making and offers a unique approach to understanding commercial bank management. Topics to be covered include banking trends and competition, performance analysis, liquidity planning, interest rate risk management, credit risk analysis, cost of funds, and capital management. Both domestic and international banking activities will be examined. The objective of this course is to provide the student with the conceptual framework necessary to analyze and comprehend the current problems confronting managers of commercial.

Pre-requisite: FINC7010 Corporate Finance/FINC7011 Managerial Finance

FINC7027 DERIVATIVES

Modern financial decisions are made in short period of time, therefore efficient modeling is essential to excel in financial markets. This course learns about advanced derivative pricing models. Content are based on practical models and modeling techniques, and understanding their applicability and limitations, and then build an integrated model for application. Student will learn how to decide what stochastic factors should be incorporated in an appropriate pricing model for a derivative, how to price derivatives and define hedging strategies, and able to integrate the selected factors and formulate a consistent model.

Pre-requisite: FINC7010 Corporate Finance

FINC7033 MATHEMATICAL TECHNIQUES IN FINANCE

This course covers the standard mathematical techniques of calculus, algebra in models of financial economics. Topics include linear spaces, matrix algebra, real analysis and Markov chains. In addition, the class will go over some stochastic calculus in continuous time mathematics such as Brownian motion, Ito process and Feynman-Kac equation as well as application in dynamic asset pricing.

Pre-requisite: None

FINC7035 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

This course focuses on risk management techniques in multinational corporations and credit risk management. A strand of risk management topics would be covered such as foreign exchange, money market instruments, derivative products, risk exposure of corporations, measurement of

exposure, and risk management in financial institutions. The credit risk will discuss various economic and financial factors that affect credit quality of corporations, evaluating corporation's debt servicing ability and their likelihood of default. Topics covered will include business and financial risk analysis, debt covenants, security structures, credit scoring and credit rating models. Pre-requisite: FINC7010 Corporate Finance

FINC7036 FINANCIAL MODELLING

The course provides students with a hands-on experience in building some of the most popular models in corporate finance, portfolio analysis, bond pricing, option pricing and risk management. Topics include financial statement modeling, leasing, valuation, optimization and calculating efficient frontier, value at risk, option pricing, bond pricing, duration and immunization. Popular programming tools such as VBA may be used.

Pre-requisite: FINC7010 Corporate Finance

FINC7041 ADVANCED TOPICS IN FINANCE

This course covers advanced topics in finance that may arise due to the advances in the areas of corporate finance, investment and banking. The topics will be timely and may arise through emerging theory, new model or empirical research in the finance world.

Pre-requisite: FINC7051 Theory of Finance

FINC7051 THEORY OF FINANCE

The course aims to provide students with solid theoretical frameworks in asset pricing, corporate finance, and other fields of finance. For asset pricing, the concepts of risk and return, and state prices will be introduced as a stepping stone towards the discussions of more advanced topics including the Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM), the Arbitrage Pricing Theory (APT), and other more recent asset pricing models. For corporate finance, agency problems are analyzed in capital investments, securities offerings, and capital structure decisions. Other topics in finance such as banking and option pricing may also be covered on an optional basis. Besides the theoretical frameworks, recent developments in empirical asset pricing and empirical corporate finance will also be covered with an extensive use of academic research papers.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7016 Principles of Accounting

FINC7053 RESEARCH METHODS

The objective of this course is to equip the students with necessary research methods to understand and write good reports and theses. This course focuses mainly on utilizing econometrics quantitative research methods in doing financial research. We will introduce and discuss research concepts and format in the course. Journal papers will also be discussed so as to expose students to research topics which are common in the areas. If possible, guest speakers will also be brought in to broaden the scope of research topics. With the discussion of research format, methodologies and topics, this course aims at developing students with critical thinking skills that enable them to efficiently identify, comprehend, and research financial problems. Students will complete this course with a research proposal, which will serve as the guideline for conducting their master theses.

Pre-requisite: BECO7010 Statistics and Financial Econometrics

FINC8011 RESEARCH METHODS IN FINANCE AND BUSINESS ECONOMICS

This is a research course for Finance and Business Economics PhD students. It covers various stages of research including research design, research technique, samples, data collection and statistical analyses. The course specifically introduces students to basic research techniques in the areas of finance and economics. It integrates research techniques with appropriate finance and economics theories and provides a balanced mix of topics on the analysis of different modern theories. The course will discuss basic knowledge of econometric techniques and expect the students to apply and utilize these skills to address empirical issues. It involves a learning-by-doing approach as students will apply the knowledge and technique to work on working papers proposed by themselves. They are expected to use real world data and appropriate statistical software, such as SAS, Stata, EViews and MathLab, to write up readable and presentable

working papers by the end of the course. Selected papers from finance and economics areas will be discussed through lectures and journal paper discussions.

Pre-requisite: None

FINC8012 ADVANCED TOPICS IN FINANCE AND BUSINESS ECONOMICS

The course is designed to introduce important topics in finance and economics with both theoretical and empirical focus.

In the finance section, we will provide students with solid financial theoretical frameworks in four areas, namely, corporate finance, asset pricing, derivatives and behavioral finance. The topics include valuation of stocks and bonds, WACC, capital structure, IPO, risk and return, the equilibrium asset pricing models (CAPM, multi-factor models, etc.), options and behavior finance. Besides theoretical frameworks, recent developments in empirical studies will also be covered. Selected topics from the four finance areas will be discussed intensively through lectures and journal paper discussions.

In the economics section, students will receive necessary basic training in microeconomics, macroeconomics, and econometrics at advanced levels. Such training is designed to get students prepared for theoretical or empirical study in their thesis work. Some specialized topics will be introduced to students for intuitive discussion. They will see how theoretical models are formulated for those topics and how empirical tests are performed to derive significant results. The topics to be presented include export taxation, secured loans, financial crises, global imbalances, financial opening, income inequality, housing bubbles, exchange rates, capital controls, tourism development etc.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM1000 INTRODUCTION TO INTEGRATED RESORT MANAGEMENT

The objective of this course is to acquaint students with the basic structure and organization of hospitality as a single service, as well as a conglomerate of multiple services. Topics to be covered include the world history and the recent progress of the hospitality industry, principles of restaurant operations and food services, hotel and lodging operations, transportation, etc. In addition, principles of planning, organizing, staffing, controlling, leadership and hospitality management will be discussed. After completing this course, students will possess a solid foundation to further their studies in particular subjects of hospitality management.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM2000 INTRODUCTION TO GAMING MANAGEMENT

This course is aiming to provide students with an overview of the composition and attributes of the gaming industry. Both demand-side and supply-side issues are to be tackled. In addition, public policy and managerial issues associated with the practice of the gaming industry are discussed with reference to the general and unique features of various societies. To enhance students understanding of the characteristics of gambling products, common forms of games offered by the casino and non-casino sectors are introduced respectively. Lastly, the evolving and accelerating role of technology in the gaming industry, hence related managerial issues are reviewed. After completing this course, students are expected to possess the basic knowledge to pursue their junior and senior studies in other gaming-related subjects.

Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

IIRM2001 PSYCHOLOGY OF GAMBLING

This course focuses on the application of psychological knowledge to gambling behaviors. Topics include motivations, decision-making strategies, cognitive heuristics and biases, group and social influences, and pathological addictive gambling behaviors.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM3000 SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACTS OF GAMBLING

This course deals with the variety of issues surrounding gambling and commercial gaming in the area of public policy, social and economic impacts. Emphasis will be placed on the costs and benefits analysis of gambling in different domains: individual, household, community as well as

macro economy. Special attention will be given to the relationship between gambling, political corruption, neighborhood crime and organized crime.

Pre-requisite: IIRM2000 Introduction to Gaming Management

IIRM3001 QUALITY SERVICE MANAGEMENT

Quality service has been seen as a key marketing tool, playing an increasing role in contributing to customer experiences, determining their current satisfaction level and the possibility of repeated visits. This course focuses on the service management within the gaming and entertaining businesses. It aims to raise students' awareness of the importance of quality services to the industry success and addresses issues concerning managing, designing and delivering quality service systems. The role of the customer in service delivery and how this impacts on the operation of a successful service in the industry are also explored.

Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

IIRM3002 CONVENTION AND EXHIBITION MANAGEMENT

This course provides the student an opportunity to explore the function of conventions and exhibitions from the point of view of the convention and exhibition center manager. Consideration is given to various methods used to sell a location to a planner and the servicing of large groups. It will also provide students with an overview of the MICE industry. It examines the physical requirements, marketing, management and operation of convention and exhibition facilities. Emphasis is also placed on the planning and organization of conventions, meetings and exhibition.

Pre-requisite: IIRM1000 Introduction to Integrated Resort Management

IIRM3003 CASINO MANAGEMENT

This course gives students an advanced introduction to the casino environment. At the end of this course, students are expected to demonstrate a strong working knowledge of casino operations and the interrelationship of the casino with other major departments (lodging, food, beverage, entertainment, etc.). Casino Management is also designed to introduce students to the development of gaming, the internal and external casino environment, marketing strategies, and the social, cultural and economic issues of gaming. A central focus will be on current trends as well as the primary management and financial elements unique to operating a casino. In addition, the course will also cover such topics as game protection/cheating and scams which would include advanced blackjack, basic strategy/card counting, internal theft, cheating at blackjack, craps, and other table and non-table games.

Pre-requisite: IIRM2000 Introduction to Gaming Management

IIRM3004 THE MACAO GAMING AND HOSPITALITY INDUSTRIES

This course familiarizes students with the particular situation, structure and performance of Macao's gaming and hospitality industries. Social and economic significance of casino gaming in the Macao economy will be emphasized. To accomplish this objective, the historical and cultural settings, institutions and institutional changes of the casino industry will be examined extensively. In addition, contemporary issues associated with the liberalization and future development of the casino industry will be explored. Moreover, progress and composition of Macao's hospitality industry, as well as its interrelationship with development of the casino industry will be discussed. Upon completion of this course, students are expected to possess the basic knowledge from the case of Macao to pursue related studies in the area of gaming and hospitality management.

Pre-requisite: BECO1001 Principles of Macroeconomics

IIRM3005 FESTIVAL AND EVENT MANAGEMENT

Festivals and events are seen as unique attractions and image-markers for many tourism destinations, and are playing an increasing role in attracting and retaining customers in the gaming and entertaining businesses. This course aims to enhance students' understanding of the roles and impacts of festivals and events on destinations, with particular reference to the

gaming and entertaining industry; and equip them with the knowledge and skills in planning, managing, and marketing events, conventions and meetings, festivals and special events.
Pre-requisite: IIRM1000 Introduction to Integrated Resort Management

IIRM3009 FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT

Food and beverage are the basic components to any hospitality industry including the gaming and MICE sectors. This course covers the key principles and skills required in the effective management of food and beverage operations. It seeks to develop students' understanding and application of the main strategic, managerial and operational factors which characterize successful food and beverage operations within modern casinos and resort. Topics covered include menu planning, food purchasing, receiving, preparation, serving and marketing as well as the management of the core activities of the Rooms Division, i.e. Front Office and Housekeeping room management. Students will also learn the legal requirements and ethical obligations in the industry.

Pre-requisite: IIRM1000 Introduction to Integrated Resort Management

IIRM3010 SELECTED TOPICS IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

This course provides an opportunity for students to explore contemporary and emerging human resource management issues faced by various industries. Special focus will be diverted to the related issues as presented in the gaming and hospitality sectors. Possible topics include, but not limited to, conflict management and team management, cross-cultural human resource management, incentive systems, management education and training. The content of this course will be kept flexible between semesters as to best answer interests of the instructors and the students. In principle, prior approval from the programme coordinator is needed for offering this course.

Pre-requisite: MGMT3005 Human Resource Management

IIRM3012 GAMING LAW

The purpose of this course is to familiarize students with various sets of legal rules that apply to the gaming industry in the Macao SAR, focusing especially on casino games of chance. The field is somewhat complex given that the legal regulation of gaming in Macao arises from various legal disciplines. Consequently, the course has an interdisciplinary nature and covers issues of constitutional law, administrative law, tax law, company law, contract law and criminal law.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM3014 HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM LAW

This course aims to cover the main aspects of the administrative law regulation and the commercial law issues related to the hospitality and tourism industries, including: lodging; food, beverage and entertainment; and the travel industry. A common theme underlying the various specialized areas shall be the role of the regulators (MGTO and IACM) and the general purposes of achieving quality and a high degree of consumer protection.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM3015 REVENUE MANAGEMENT

This unit of study introduces students to "Revenue Management" which is a demand based pricing system employed in the hospitality and tourism industry. The use of Revenue Management is seen as a critical change in the setting of price in the hospitality and tourism industry and, coupled with information technology, especially the internet, is having long term strategic impacts on the industry. This unit also explores the role and function of the "revenue manager" the key executive responsible for managing the pricing and supply policies in hotels and airlines within the hospitality and tourism industry.

Pre-requisite: IIRM1000 Introduction to Integrated Resort Management

IIRM3016 CASINO MARKETING

The course aims at giving students sufficient conceptual and theoretical as well as practical knowledge underpinning casino marketing in the context of the fast evolving sub-field of Services

Marketing. Services in most developed economies like Macao, is the largest sector contributing to their respective GDP. Tourism and leisure activities (which include gaming and in particular casino) contributes a significant proportion of the value added in the services sub-sector. With projects and case analysis, the students are expected to become familiar with the marketing practices of firms in the industry both here and in the gaming entertainment centers in US, Europe, Australia and other places. The course will be delivered through lectures, case analysis and projects. Together the students are expected to gain an integrated knowledge of both theory and practice and impart in the students some capabilities for undertaking casino marketing planning, execution and evaluation.

Pre-requisite: IIRM2000 Introduction to Gaming Management

IIRM3017 ACCOMODATION, FACILITIES AND SECURITY MANAGEMENT

Having good facilities and a sound management system are the prerequisite for any business success as they provide essential supports to business operations. This is no exception to the gaming, entertaining and hospitality businesses. This course provides an overview of the operation of Accommodation, facilities found in those sectors and explores the technical and managerial issues related to the operation and maintenance of the physical plant and equipment. Topics covered include the operating costs for various types of facilities, types and characteristics of major building systems, the responsibilities of the engineering-maintenance department as well as the managerial aspects of facilities renovations.

Pre-requisite: IIRM1000 Introduction to Integrated Resort Management

IIRM3018 CASINO MATHEMATICS

This course introduces and develops some of the quantitative techniques needed for systematic analysis of various gambling and game activities, and illustrates the usefulness of mathematics in gaming management practice. Topics include elementary probability theory from the point of view of games and gambling, introduction to game theory and decision analysis, gambler's ruin, and optimal strategies. Examples are taken from various gambling house games, including blackjack, craps, and poker. By the end of the course students should be able to assess the risk of undertaking a particular gambling activity, and to evaluate long-term gambling success.

Pre-requisite: ISOM2003 Probability and Statistics

IIRM4000 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT FOR THE RESORT AND GAMING INDUSTRIES

This course discusses how corporations should formulate and implement strategy in the gaming and hospitality business. Students will learn contemporary tools of strategic management, include analyzing industry attractiveness, determination of competitive advantages and positions, etc. This course provides economic and marketing underpinnings of some of these tools so that students can conduct critical and independent analyses in the gaming and hospitality context. The design of this course is a mixture of strategic tools and case applications.

Pre-requisite: IIRM1000 Introduction to Integrated Resort Management & IIRM2000 Introduction to Gaming Management

IIRM4001 RESORT MARKETING AND PROMOTION

The course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the fundamental role of marketing in the hospitality sector. While revisiting basic marketing concepts learned in previous marketing courses, the course will illustrate the application of marketing knowledge onto the hospitality sector. Upon completion of the course, students should be able to analyze the hospitality environment, devise, execute and evaluate marketing plans with reference to the hospitality sector.

Pre-requisite: IIRM1000 Introduction to Integrated Resort Management

IIRM4002 GLOBAL ISSUES IN RESORT AND GAMING MANAGEMENT

This course provides an overview of development and proliferation of gaming and hospitality business in the U.S. and throughout the world over the past decade, as well as the management issues associated with the integration between these two sectors. Focus will be placed on the

international aspects of gaming and hospitality development, interrelationship between these two industries, regional cooperation and competition in the tourist market, and public policies issues. Pre-requisite: None

IIRM4004 GAMING MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP

This course is designed to provide a broad exposure to the operations of gaming industry and knowledge of the structure, goals and work procedures of the agency by participating in guided observations and activities. This work-study programme is limited to Year 3 or Year 4 students who are enrolled in the Gaming Management Stream. Students in the Internship are supervised directly by professionals in the Agency, who communicate directly with the University Instructor. While each learning experience will differ depending on the type of agency, situation, and duration. Instructor will guide and assist the students through their professionally-oriented learning experience. At the end of their internship, students are able to enter their chosen profession with confidence.

Pre-requisite: IIRM2000 Introduction to Gaming Management

IIRM4005 GAMING MANAGEMENT PROJECT

This course is designed to serve as an alternative to students who are interested in conducting academic/business researches in relation to the contemporary management issues of the gaming industry, instead of undertaking the Gaming Management Internship option. In principle, this is a research-orientated course, and is limited to Year 4 students who are enrolled in the Gaming Management Stream. Students are expected to conduct extensive studies on selected topics and provide suggestions as to get around the issues. Findings must be supported by appropriated quantitative and/or qualitative methods.

Pre-requisite: IIRM2000 Introduction to Gaming Management

IIRM4006 CONVENTION AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP

This course is designed to provide a broad exposure to the operations of hospitality industry (including the hotel and the MICE industries) and knowledge of the structure, goals and work procedures of the agency by participating in guided observations and activities. This work-study programme is limited to Year 3 or Year 4 students who are enrolled in the Convention and Hospitality Management Stream. Students in the Internship are supervised directly by professionals in the Agency, who communicate directly with the University Instructor. While each learning experience will differ depending on the type of agency, situation, and duration. Instructor will guide and assist the students through their professionally-oriented learning experience. At the end of their internship, students are able to enter their chosen profession with confidence.

Pre-requisite: IIRM1000 Introduction to Integrated Resort Management

IIRM4007 HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT PROJECT

This course is designed to serve as an alternative to students who are interested in conducting academic/business researches in relation to the contemporary management issues of the hospitality business, instead of undertaking the Hospitality Management Internship option. In principle, this is a research-orientated course, and is limited to Year 4 students who are enrolled in the Convention and Hospitality Management Stream. Students are expected to conduct extensive studies on selected topics and provide suggestions as to get around the issues. Findings must be supported by appropriated quantitative and/or qualitative methods.

Pre-requisite: IIRM1000 Introduction to Integrated Resort Management

IIRM4008 QUESTIONNAIRE DESIGN AND SURVEY DATA ANALYSIS

This course examines the application of selected quantitative techniques to hospitality and tourism situations. Topics include: Data Envelopment Analysis for benchmarking applications, multi-criteria decision making using Analytic Hierarchy Process, applications of fuzzy techniques and neural network models in tourism and hospitality. Related computer software will be introduced to familiarize students with the application of these quantitative techniques in tourism and hospitality management research. Additional topics that are of current interest will also be discussed.

Pre-requisite: ISOM3030 Quantitative Decision Analysis

IIRM4009 SPECIAL TOPICS IN HOTEL AND RESORT MANAGEMENT

This course provides an opportunity for students to explore contemporary and emerging human resource management issues faced by various industries. Special focus will be diverted to the related issues as presented in the gaming and hospitality sectors. Possible topics include, but not limited to, conflict management and team management, cross-cultural human resource management, incentive systems, management education and training. The content of this course will be kept flexible between semesters as to best answer interests of the instructors and the students. In principle, prior approval from the programme coordinator is needed for offering this course.

Pre-requisite: MGMT3005 Human Resources Management

IIRM7010 INTERNATIONAL INTEGRATED RESORTS MANAGEMENT

This course introduces students with the newest concepts of Integrated Resort (IR) management. It discusses the inner workings of the hotel, gaming, entertainment and resort industry. Aside from the organizational structure and functions of each department, students will gain an understanding of the interaction and the logistics involved in ensuring the constant and uninterrupted output of services across all functions to ensure complete guest satisfaction within an integrated resort setting. This fundamental understanding of operations and basic managerial responsibilities will provide for a deeper and broader appreciation of the complexities and challenges of managing the daily operations of an IR. After completing this course, students will be able to have a fundamental understanding of the integrated resorts from a local and global perspective. Learning outcomes of communication and logistic skills will also be emphasized in this course.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7011 INTERNATIONAL HOSPITALITY MARKETING MANAGEMENT

This course seeks to equip students with the key conceptual, analytical and problem solving skills to address marketing problems and decisions. Specifically, it introduces students to various marketing analyses (customer, competitor and company analysis) and marketing strategies. Tools and methods used in planning and implementing the four Ps (product, price, place and promotion) will be explored. Service marketing basics will be emphasized. This course integrates theory and practice within the context of organizations operating locally and globally. After completing this course, students will also be able to advance their research and analytical skills.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7012 MANAGING HUMAN RESOURCES AND PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY IN INTEGRATED RESORTS

This course aims to develop within students the capacity to understand the complexity of managing people. Participants of this course will carry out an in-depth investigation into such topics as recruitment, compensation, and training. This course will also examine the personnel psychology when managing human resources. It will introduce participants to current debates within human resource management. After completing this course, students will also be able to enhance their communication skills and should be able to formulate organizational strategies for integrated resorts.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7013 MANAGERIAL FINANCE IN INTEGRATED RESORTS

This course introduces the principles and practices of financial management. It describes financial decision making processes for firms where the desired outcome is the creation of wealth for shareholders. The first objective is to develop an appreciation for the relevance of financial theory and its empirical validation. The second objective is to provide a set of opportunities to productively link theory with practice. The third and last objective is to let the students understand the process of value creation and the principles of "value based" management. Topics in this course include the time value of money, financial analysis and planning, cost of capital, capital budgeting, capital structure, working capital management, long-term financing decisions,

dividends policy, mergers and acquisitions and the international dimensions of finance especially in the integrated resorts and hospitality industry. Research and analytical skills will also be emphasized within the module.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7014 INTEGRATED RESORTS MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP

The internship programme is designed for students who have no prior working experiences in the related hospitality fields. The aim of this programme is to allow these students to get familiar with the hospitality work settings so as to better prepare them to join the workforce after graduation. Students undergoing the internship will be based in a company whose focus is cognate with the gaming and hospitality industry. The nature of the internship will vary depending on the requirements of the company. Students are responsible for searching for their own placements. However, the overall structure and timing must be agreed with the programme director, the employer and the student. Students will be expected to work full time with the company in the gaming and hospitality industry for a period of at least 560 hours. Students can take the internship programme in the day time. A report has to be submitted after the internship. Students who are working full time with at least 2 years supervisory or managerial experience at the time of application will be able to exempt from this internship course. Students who are working full time without 2 years of supervisory or managerial experience at the time of application will be able to waive from the internship course. All other exempt or waive cases will be subjected to special approval on case by case bases. After completing this internship, students will be able to advance their communicational skills and have a better understanding of the industry in order to formulate organizational strategies for the integrated resorts.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7030 MEETING, INCENTIVE, CONVENTION AND EXHIBITION MANAGEMENT

The objective of this course is to provide students an overview of the Meeting, Incentive, Convention, and Exhibition industry. It emphasizes on the advanced knowledge in planning, organizing, staging, marketing and management of conventions, meetings and exhibitions. Case studies and best practices will be emphasized in this course. Students will be able to advance their understanding of the importance of MICE in an integrated resort, formulating strategies in order to improve the MICE business after completing the module. In addition, analytical skills will also be emphasized in this course.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7031 EVENT AND ENTERTAINMENT MANAGEMENT

This course focuses on examining the unique characteristics of the event and entertainment industry. It gives advanced knowledge of how to research, organize, stage, manage and market different types of events and entertainment. This course examines the challenges that the industry faces and will cover topics such as basic event industry concepts, feasibility, venues and sites selection, legal compliance, risk management, marketing strategies, sponsorship and event bids. Students will be able to progress their communication, research and analytical skills.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7032 FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT

This course focuses on the overview of the management of the food and beverage operations. Topics for discussion include advanced knowledge in food and beverage trends, food and wine pairings, event caterings such as marketing, contract writing, food production, room arrangement, and personnel required for specific catered events and operation issues such as purchasing, service, and cost controls management. Emphasis will be placed on techniques and practices in the food and beverage operations. Case studies and best practices from the industry will be adopted. The importance of communication skills will be advanced in this course.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7033 LODGING MANAGEMENT

This course aims to provide students an overview of the lodging management. Students who successfully complete this course will have advanced knowledge of how the lodging industry operates. This course will equip students with the required knowledge and skills that are essential in the lodging industry. Emphasis will be placed on techniques and practices in the lodging operations. Students will also be able to develop an understanding of lodging management from an international perspective and advancing their analytical skills.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7034 HOTEL REVENUE MANAGEMENT

This course aims to provide students with concepts of revenue management in the hotel sector and discuss how managers can maximize hotel revenue by using forecast information in capacity management, discount allocation and duration control. Detail discussions will be on how revenue management decisions are affected by group room sales, transient room sales, food and beverage activities, local and are wide activities, special events and seasonality factors. Upon course completion, students will have further developed their research and analytical skills, with a greater understanding of the strategic perspective in formulating organizational strategies in integrated resorts.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7035 GAMING AND CASINO OPERATION MANAGEMENT

This course aims to give students an advanced knowledge to the gaming industry development and management around the world. A central focus will be the rationale of gaming legalization and its economic impacts in different countries. In addition, this course also gives students an overview of the operations in casinos. An emphasis will be on current trends of the casino operations as well as the primary management and financial elements that are unique to operating a casino. Topics will also cover the game protection/cheating and scams, internal theft, and other table and non-table games that are important when managing a casino business. An outcome is that student will have a greater international perspective towards gaming and casino operations management. Communication skills will be advanced after completing this course.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7036 CROSS CULTURAL GAMBLING PSYCHOLOGY

This course focuses on the application of psychological knowledge to gambling behaviors. Topics include motivations, decision-making strategies, cognitive heuristics and biases, group and social influences, and pathological addictive gambling behaviors. Students will be able to better formulate organizational strategies for integrated resorts and enhancing both their communication and analytical skills.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7037 TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

This course provides student an overview of the unique characteristics of the travel and tourism industry. It emphasizes on examining advanced knowledge in travel and tourism industry system and will cover issues related to the impact of tourism planning and development. This course is designed to use a practical and pragmatic approach to understand travel and tourism management. Case studies and best practices will be emphasized in this course with global insights and perspectives. Research and analytical skills will be further developed as an outcome of this course.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7038 RETAIL MANAGEMENT IN INTEGRATED RESORTS

This course discusses different activities and decisions that retailers face everyday. Students will learn major issues related to marketing and management in retailing. After taking this course, students should be equipped with advanced knowledge of understanding and solving the challenges faced by retail stores especially in integrated resorts, managing and marketing retail

operations, as well as communicating effectively with customers. As a result, communication skills will be advanced after completing this course.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7039 SERVICE QUALITY MANAGEMENT IN INTEGRATED RESORTS

This course provides students an overview of service quality management in integrated resorts. This course will equip students with the essential knowledge and service quality skills that are required in the industry. Quality analysis and enhancement issues are emphasized. Students will further progress their research and analytical skills as a result of taking this module.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7040 SPECIAL TOPICS IN INTEGRATED RESORTS

This course aims to familiarize the students with the latest issues and topics in integrated resort. It allows students to develop skills related to a special aspect of integrated resort not presently covered in the other integrated resort related courses offered in the programme. Special topics may include one of the following: Global Issues in Integrated Resorts Management; Technological Advances in Integrated Resorts; Cross Cultural Communication in Integrated Resorts Management; Service Quality Management in International Hospitality; Customer Relationship Management in Integrated Resorts; Crisis Management in Integrated Resorts; Leadership in Integrated Resorts; Facility Management in Integrated Resorts; Environmental Management in Integrated Resorts; or other advance topics in Integrated Resorts Management. These courses are designed to improve and progress global perspectives in integrated resort management, with communication skills being further developed.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7041 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IN HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY

This course provides students with the challenge of integrating different functional skills and applies them to actual business cases especially in the hospitality industry. Consequently, strategic management is a capstone course, where students will deepen their understanding of how competitive advantages, business strategy, corporate strategy, and international strategy impact the success or failure of companies. Research and analytical skills with ability to better formulate organizational strategies will be improved as outcomes for this module.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7042 DIRECT MARKETING AND CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT IN INTEGRATED RESORTS

This course aims to equip students with key knowledge and skills in direct marketing and customer relationship management. It will cover the core elements of customer relationship management and topics such as customer retention, service delivery, and customer satisfaction will be included. Advances in direct marketing will also be emphasized. Students will be able to diagnose and establish customer relationship management strategies and direct marketing strategies that support integrated resort objectives. Case studies and best practices will be emphasized, with an enhanced ability in communication, research and analytical skills upon course completion.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM7051 RESEARCH METHODS

This course aims to equip students with the knowledge and skills in conducting research for the hospitality industry. Students will be able to diagnose and identify research problems, collect relevant quantitative and qualitative data, propose alternatives and solutions, and report recommendation to business professionals in the hospitality industry. The ability for students to conduct research and analysis will be enhanced as an outcome from this module.

Pre-requisite: None

IIRM8011 ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODS IN HOSPITALITY AND GAMING MANAGEMENT

This course will provide an overview on various research paradigms and research methods used in various business areas. It is designed to familiarize PhD students with the logic discipline, principles of good research design, and various research processes, methodology and strategies that researchers use to address research questions. Topics include the identification of research problems, development of research hypotheses, research designs, data collection and processing, statistical and/or econometric analyses, and interpretation of results.

Pre-requisite: IIRM7051 Research Methods or equivalent (master level)

IIRM8012 CONTEMPORARY RESEARCH IN HOSPITALITY AND GAMING MANAGEMENT

This core course provides PhD students with a topical foundation in hospitality and gaming management research. It introduces students to basic academic theories and concepts relating to hospitality and gaming management. Students will also learn more about current research in these areas. These knowledge will be critical for students to engage in future high-level hospitality and gaming research. They lay the foundation for the generation of more advanced knowledge in this field.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM1000 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING AND PROGRAMMING

The objective of this course is to enable students to become competent users of computers and information systems. The course introduces students to fundamental knowledge and concepts about computing and programming, as well as the application of technology in the service industry. It covers topics on computer hardware, software, storage, networking, Internet, and programming. Basic programming is taught using a high-level language such as SAS.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM1001 CONTEMPORARY INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR ORGANIZATIONS

This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the evolving field of information systems (IS) from an organizational perspective. A wide range of topics are covered beginning with the fundamentals of systems, information, organizations, the underlying information Technology (IT) as well as the ethical issues for IS/IT in today's enterprises. A contemporary perspective on IT is provided by emphasizing current topics (e.g. IT138 infrastructure and the Internet technology) before presenting the E-commerce and E-business developments which are radically transforming the traditional organizations and our lives. Throughout the course, we explore implications of this new IS/IT - digital firm – scenario for corporate management in today's global business environments.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM1002 BUSINESS MATHEMATICS

This course aims to improve students' quantitative literacy and their confidence in mathematics and to help students develop competence in the basic mathematical topics and learn to apply these concepts to business applications. Students will learn to develop simple mathematical models and interpret the results of mathematics in business terms.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM1003 LOGIC AND REASONING

This course aims at teaching students how to understand logic basic conception, and introduce the basic principle of critical thinking. On completing the course, students will learn to differentiate between inductive and deductive reasoning arguments, and will be able to apply critical thinking techniques to logical arguments encountered in everyday life society and in the media. The course content includes the principles of induction; introductory symbolic logic, and fallacies analysis.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM1004 APPLIED CALCULUS

This subject is to provide students with basic skills of mathematical analysis, which is the core of many quantitative disciplines such as Optimization, Financial Mathematics, Statistics, and Econometrics. The syllabus emphasizes an approach to mathematics of a more abstract and conceptual kind. This emphasis is designed to help students cope with more advanced mathematics that they will meet in their senior years. Topics include: Exponential Function, Limits and continuity, Differentiation, Parametric Curves and Polar Coordinates, Parametric curves, polar coordinates, gradients, Riemann Integral, Numerical methods, Infinite sequences and series, Functions of Several Variables, and Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations.

Pre-requisite: ISOM1002 Business Mathematics or GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business or Equivalent course

ISOM2000 BUSINESS PROGRAMMING

This is an introductory course on basic programming techniques and applications to deal with real business situations. A powerful computer programming language C++ will be adopted as the principal tool for the learning process. A wide variety of topics starting with the introduction to programming and the basic concepts of data types, extend to cover the different structures and build-in functions of the programming language. This elementary programming course is meant for students to get acquainted with the key programming and design techniques supported by C++, allowing them to understand, analysis and solve business problems through programme writing. Tutorial sessions will be offered to train students for the logical thinking and practical skills. At the completion of this course, students are expected to have a solid foundation in the basic concepts of programming, data abstraction, object-oriented programming and the technical skills required for problem-solving and business applications.

Pre-requisite: Any course from GE information technology and knowledge society or any course from GE science and technology area

ISOM2001 INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND ORGANIZATIONS

This is an introductory course for students to develop a broad-based understanding of Information Systems (IS) from a business and management perspective. Topics to be covered include: the technological foundations of IS; tools that help managers make better decisions such as Decision Support Systems, Executive Support Systems, and Knowledge Management Systems; approaches for building an IS; ethical and societal issues related to the use of IS.

Pre-requisite: ISOM1001 Contemporary Information Systems for Organizations

ISOM2002 STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS

Students in this course will learn to acquire a practical and conceptual understanding of statistical concepts enabling them collect, process, interpret, and report statistical data. This course also helps students develop skills in using common statistical software to analyse large amounts of business and economic data.

Pre-requisite: ISOM1002 Business Mathematics or GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business or Equivalent course

ISOM2003 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS

This course aims to provide an opportunity for students to understand and appreciate the broad use of statistics and probability in business world. The objectives are to demonstrate how to summarize, present and analyse data using commonly available statistical computing tools and to introduce the basic concepts of probability as well as the mathematics of probability theories. The emphasis here is on developing students' ability to effectively choose the correct statistical techniques and communicate statistical data and results of analysis. Topics include: Organization and Presentation of Data, Descriptive Statistics, Fundamentals of Probability, Probability Distributions and Probability Densities, Mathematical Expectations, Sampling Distributions.

Pre-requisite: ISOM1002 Business Mathematics or GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business or Equivalent course

ISOM2004 DATA ANALYSIS AND MODELING

This course marks the transition of descriptive statistics and probability concepts to inferential statistics, with high priority on regression analysis. It aims to provide students with a solid training in the principles and procedures of statistical theories, which are important for making business decisions. The objectives are therefore to give students statistical knowledge and techniques to analyze and solve real world business problems and to introduce to students computer software techniques for achieving the above objectives. Topics include: sampling theory, confidence interval estimation, hypothesis testing, inferences based on two samples, analysis of variance, Chi-Square test, linear regression and correlation, statistical process and quality control, software packages for statistical analysis.

Pre-requisite: ISOM2003 Probability and Statistics

ISOM2005 LINEAR ALGEBRA

This course is intended to provide conceptual understandings and computational techniques of linear algebra. Linear algebra has wide applications to diverse areas in natural science, engineering, business and social science. This course covers linear equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, inner product and orthogonality, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, least squares problems and quadratic forms. The course emphasizes matrix and vector calculations, and its applications to finance and statistics.

Pre-requisite: ISOM1002 Business Mathematics or GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business or Equivalent course

ISOM3000 DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Database management is the foundation of any accounting information systems. During this course students will have ample opportunity to master the theoretical basis of relational database design in the context of accounting systems. Database management systems must effectively store, access and manipulate data as well as provide data security, data sharing and data integrity. This course emphasizes on both theories and hands-on experiences and most of the concepts will be explained through practical examples. The course work includes a term project in which students are required to design and implement a relational database for a part of the accounting system for a small business. The Microsoft ACCESS will be used as the main software package for students to gain hands-on experience. In-depth tutorials on commercial-grade Database Management Systems including Oracle and SQL Server will be given as well.

Pre-requisite: Any course from GE information technology and knowledge society or any course from GE science and technology area

ISOM3001 E-AUDITING

This course explores the theories and practices of audit and control of computer-based information systems. Audit and control of information systems is examined from the viewpoint of management, systems professionals, and auditors. The rationale for controls, control theories, and audit practices are emphasized. Students will be exposed to risk assessment and professional standards in the field of information systems auditing.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM3002 ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The objective of this course is to provide students a theoretic foundation and technique of system analysis and design. To understand the importance of system analysis, information system concepts and techniques for data collection will be introduced prior to covering analysis and modelling tools. Discussion of process specifications and structured decisions, cost/benefits analysis and preparation of system proposal will be covered. Lastly, a variety of development tools will be introduced. Upon completion, students should be able to analyse and design different real systems.

Pre-requisite: Any course from GE information technology and knowledge society or any course from GE science and technology area

ISOM3003 DATABASE APPLICATIONS IN ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS

This course is about the application of relational database techniques in the context of Accounting Information Systems (AIS). This project-oriented course aims to provide AIS students comprehensive training in practical IS database analysis and design. Advanced topics and techniques of accounting database systems, including SQL, transaction, accounting database administration and Internet-based database applications will be reviewed. The data warehousing techniques for modern AIS will also be introduced. The course work includes a team project in which students will design and implement Internet-based database applications to model and solve real business problems. Students are required to write systems analysis and design reports and present their reports at the end of the course. In-depth tutorials on commercial database management systems and applications will be given as well.

Pre-requisite: ISOM3000 Database Management AND ISOM3002 Analysis & Design of Information Systems

ISOM3004 E-ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MODELING

This course has two objectives. First, it provides a broad introduction to accounting information systems. The focus is to introduce enterprise systems, database management, documentation methods, internal controls, and the core business processes found in organizations to students. Second, it presents corporate modelling theory and uses financial modelling as an example. It covers areas such as using models as decision support tools, the types and uses of models, the benefits and limitations of models, and the development of models using standard industry software.

Pre-requisite: ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting

ISOM3005 ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY AND ASSURANCE

This course examines the control and security issues of accounting information systems as an organizational function to ensure the assurance of data integrity, system governance, system effectiveness, and system efficiency within the context of business processes. Topics include overview of accounting information systems and business processes, control and auditing of accounting information systems, risks evaluation and management, accounting information systems applications and system development strategies.

Pre-requisite: ISOM3000 Database Management AND ISOM3016 Computer Networking for Business

ISOM3006 BIG DATA WITH BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

This course aims to introduce the critical role of big data approach in gaining business insight for operating enterprises better, and help students develop skills in carrying out real-world Business Intelligence (BI) tasks in common business contexts – accounting, sales, marketing, customer relationship management, etc. Through this course, students will understand the basic concepts and terminologies of big data approach, and be familiar with mainstream techniques and their potential pitfalls when delivering BI solutions. Students will work extensively with popular BI software in analysing real business data. The course will use lectures, case discussions, lab tutorials, and exercises.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM3007 ENTERPRISES RESOURCE PLANNING SYSTEMS

This course provides a broad introduction to ERP system from an operations management perspective, focusing on the activities of an organization in different business functions. Topics include concepts of ERP systems, ERP software, ERP vendors, integrating business functions in an organization, decision-making under ERP systems, and current issues in ERP systems. The objective of this course is to equip students with knowledge in basic concepts of ERP system so that they can recognize how the accounting systems interact with the other functional systems such as sales, production, and marketing systems in business organizations and know how to integrate the business activities in an organization in order to utilize organizational resources effectively and efficiently.

Pre-requisite: Any course from GE information technology and knowledge society or any course from GE science and technology area

ISOM3008 ETHICS IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Information Technology brings about opportunities to business development but at the same time ethical dilemmas which, when not managed properly, may lead to legal disputes or even business demise. Understanding the ethical, legal, and societal implications of Information Technology are important to all business professional. This course covers topics like professional codes of ethics, file sharing, and infringement of intellectual property, security risk assessment, internet crime, identity theft, employee surveillance, privacy, compliance, social networking, and the ethics of IT corporations.

Pre-requisite: Any course from GE science and technology area

ISOM3009 ORGANIZATION TRANSFORMATION WITH AGILE DEVELOPMENT

To satisfy the ever-changing needs in the business environment, companies have to rethink how IT, not just software development, is organized, structured, and measured. Building a healthy environment for Business-IT effectiveness is essential for business development. This course provides new ideas to organization transformation, which enables innovation, adaptability, and responsiveness. Topics to be covered include Agile Software Development, Ergonomics, Business-IT alignment, organization norms, and team design and development.

Pre-requisite: Any course from GE science and technology area

ISOM3010 SOCIAL COMMERCE MANAGEMENT

Social media enables companies to improve interaction with customers, leading to the development of customer-centric strategies that drive real business value. This course aims to demonstrate how people, process, and technology integration can optimize business-customer relationships with today's social platforms. Issues like the impact of the Internet of Things on social commerce, technology trends in social commerce, and the relationship between social commerce and Big Data will be discussed.

Pre-requisite: Any course from GE science and technology area

ISOM3011 MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

Nowadays, smartphones are very popular. One of the major reasons of its popularity is the availability of mobile apps that can be used for personal or business purposes. Mobile apps offer a convenient way to mobile users as they can use the apps anywhere in their smartphones. Currently, Android powers the majority of smartphones. The course is designed to teach students how to make a new Android app from scratch. The students are required to use the tools and technologies, including Java, XML and Android SDK, to create Android apps. At the end of this course, the students can learn all the basics of the platform and all the skills that an Android app developer needs to be successful.

Pre-requisites: ISOM3000 Database Management System and ISOM3013 Advanced Business Programming

ISOM3012 BASIC BUSINESS PROGRAMMING

BBA students are not taught programming in the first year of the programme. This course provides an introduction on business programming. Depending on the computer language chosen, the course will teach the syntax and its accompanying features. The aim is to develop skills to do simple business programming.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM3013 ADVANCED BUSINESS PROGRAMMING

The course covers in greater detail about business programming. Topics covered include data structures, information representation, storage, search and sorting algorithms. Upon completion of the course, students should know how to design, code and debug simple and efficient business applications.

Pre-requisite: ISOM2000 Business Programming

ISOM3014 DESIGNING IT SOLUTIONS

This course involves students understanding and analyzing problems, and then developing feasible IT solutions. It covers structured (traditional) analysis and design, as well the latest approaches to develop IT solutions. This is a required course in all Business IS major programmes.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM3015 BUSINESS DATA MANAGEMENT

In this course, students not only get to learn the concepts and principles of database systems, they also learn how businesses use data to gain competitive advantage. Particular emphasis is given to web application databases, which are the foundation for electronic business.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM3016 COMPUTER NETWORKING FOR BUSINESS

This course covers topics on network applications, network administration, telecommunications and issues related to computer networking for business. Students will also have the opportunity to have a hands-on approach to build a computer network. As computer networks are essential in modern business transactions, this course is required for all EB majors.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM3017 E-COMMERCE AND THE DIGITAL FIRM

This course provides an introduction to E-commerce. It covers areas related to the transformation of a traditional firm to a digital firm and includes aspects about strategy, business models, technology, public policy, capital and media. Special attention is given to E-Commerce practices in China.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM3018 WEBSITE DESIGN AND INTERNET BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

This course provides students with the knowledge and skills needed to build and design web applications. Students will be exposed to best practices for analyzing, designing, developing, testing, and deploying web applications. Students will also be taught the skills required for developing seamless and integrated service for businesses in the internet.

Pre-requisite: ISOM3012 Basic Business Programming

ISOM3019 IT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP

The aim of this course is to develop students' skill to start and operate a business with the help of technology. A part of this course includes making use of the web to create a business to compete against established incumbents. Students are required to write a business proposal that could be presented to potential investors and venture capitalists.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM3020 SECURITY, CONTROL AND AUDIT FOR E-BUSINESS

The aim of this subject is to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to identify security problems that may arise in an electronic business environment. The course includes exploring how technologies may be used to prevent or resolve security problems.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM3021 BUSINESS PROCESS WORKFLOW AND ANALYSIS

This course provides students with knowledge of design, implementation, and management of workflow applications in e-commerce. Topics include workflow technologies, workflow systems, business processes that transform intra- and inter-company relationship in E-commerce.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM3022 IT FOR LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

This course relates IT to logistics and supply chain management (SCM). Topics include material and resource requirement planning, scheduling and managing the entire flow of information,

materials, and services from raw-materials suppliers through factories and warehouses to the end customers.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM3023 DEVELOPING A BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEM

In this course, students are required to implement a small MIS. This is a modification of the existing course on Information Systems Project which spans two semesters and involves students performing systems analysis, design and implementation. The proposed course is compressed to one semester, focusing mostly on implementation of small systems for businesses.

Pre-requisite: ISOM3014 Designing IT Solutions AND ISOM3015 Business Data Management AND ISOM3018 Web Site Design and Internet Business Applications

ISOM3024 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN E-BUSINESS AND INFORMATION SYSTEM

This course discusses emerging topics related to information systems management, development and information technology. Topics may vary from time to time.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM3025 BUSINESS MODELING AND SIMULATION

The purpose of the course is to provide an understanding of the principles of simulation methods and their application to a variety of common management decision problems. On successful completion of the subject student will understand the principles of simulation techniques, appreciate the advantages and disadvantages of simulation methods, and be able to recognize business problem types that can or must be approached using simulation. On successful completion of this subject, students should have the capacity to analyze and validate simple simulations and be able to apply simulation methods to a variety of business problems using standard computer packages.

Pre-requisite: FINC2002 Statistics for Finance or ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis or ISOM2004 Data Analysis and Modelling

ISOM3026 E-BUSINESS AND GLOBAL BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

This course provides an introduction to E-Business and the global business environment. It covers areas related to the transformation of a traditional firm to a digital firm and includes aspects about strategy, global business models, technology, public policy, capital and media. Students will also learn what a company needs adapt in the global business environment and the key global environmental factors and issues impacting on the development of international business.

Pre-requisite: Any course from GE science and technology area and MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

ISOM3027 PROBLEM-SOLVING CASES USING BUSINESS SOFTWARE

This problem-solving-oriented course will help students grasp the skills needed for analyzing concrete business information and working out valuable results using practical business software Microsoft Access, Excel, SAS Enterprise Miner (EM), etc. With cases in different business applications including investment analysis, scheduling, loan interest analysis, knowledge discovery for business decision support, etc, students can build a practical knowledge of the capabilities of Excel, Access, and EM. More importantly, students will learn how to map real business problems into data process/analysis tasks. The case studies introduce problems that are likely to face today's business professionals and allow readers to apply the skills gained from the tutorials to solve them.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM3028 ADVANCED COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

This is an advanced course in software development using the programming language C++ or Java. Students are to study algorithms design of programmes with a background of data and file structures and some advanced features of the objective-oriented programming language. At

completion of this course, students should be able to use the tools and techniques introduced to develop well-structured and fully documented programmes to solve business problems of various types.

Pre-requisite: ISOM3029 Computer Programming using C++

ISOM3029 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING USING C++

This course provides an introduction on business programming. It covers basic concepts of structured programming and programming languages, techniques of programme structure and algorithm design, the data/object types, the control structures, the functions and libraries, arrays and input/output and friendly user interface. One core issue of the course is to emphasize on the problem-solving skills and the structured programming techniques through some business examples, especially some finance examples. Upon completion of this course, students are expected to have sufficient knowledge and skills to define cost effective algorithms for both business and system applications.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM3030 QUANTITATIVE DECISION ANALYSIS

This course introduces students to a wide range of quantitative modeling techniques in decision analysis including optimization, waiting-line models, inventory management, and simulation. Students will learn to use standard application software to build models and handle real-world business problems in different functional areas and to develop skills in interpreting, communicating, and implementing solutions that may be prescriptive, descriptive, or predictive.

Pre-requisite: FINC2002 Statistics for Finance or ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis or ISOM2003 Probability and Statistics

ISOM3031 FORECASTING MODELS IN BUSINESS

This one-semester course aims to provide students with an understanding of the theory and practice of business forecasting, as applied to real data and practical problems in forecasting. In particular, students will be taught the formal procedures of identifying and understanding characteristics of time series data in business and economics, and the basic skills for developing and analyzing models for forecasting time series data. At the end of the course, students should be able to use standard computer packages to carry out analyses.

Pre-requisite: ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis or ISOM2004 Data Analysis and Modeling

ISOM3032 APPLIED MATHEMATICS FOR ECONOMICS

This course introduces to students the mathematical tools generally used in economic theory and other economic courses. It aims to deliver students a rigorous knowledge on mathematical techniques and their economic applications. After this course, students would be able to apply mathematical analyses in business and economics.

This course will cover topics such as matrices, elementary linear algebra, numerical approximation, partial differentiation, unconstrained optimization, optimization with equality constraints, first linear difference equations and comparative statics.

Pre-requisite: ISOM1002 Business Mathematics or GEST1001 Quantitative Reasoning for Business or Equivalent course

ISOM3033 ADVANCED CALCULUS

This course introduces all the techniques necessary for an understanding of the theorems of Green and Stokes. It will also help students develop skills in solving ordinary differential equations by analytical methods. Selected applications to finance will be given throughout the course. Topics include: The real and complex numbers, the concepts of convergence and limits. Completeness of the real numbers. Review on calculus of a single variable. Infinite series, power series and Taylor series, convergence of infinite series. Functions of several variables, partial derivatives. Differentiability of a function of several variables, the chain rule in several variables. Inverse and Implicit function theorems. Optimization, Lagrange multipliers. Multiple integrals, Fubini's theorem. Vector functions, curve and surface integrals, Green's and Stokes' theorems. Series solution of ordinary differential equations about regular points.

Pre-requisite: ISOM1004 Applied Calculus

ISOM3034 STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL

This course introduces various techniques used in quality control and quality management, and exemplifies how quality control can improve an enterprise's profitability by decreasing product defects, increasing customer satisfaction and product competitiveness. Probabilistic and statistical techniques are applied to modeling and analysis of variability associated with product production and service processes. Topics include analysis of product design tolerances, statistical analysis of process capability, statistical process control using control charts, and acceptance sampling.

Pre-requisite: FINC2002 Statistics for Finance or ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis or ISOM2004 Data Analysis and Modeling

ISOM3035 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

This course is intended to be a survey of operating practices and models in both manufacturing and service oriented firms. It is intended to equip students with sufficient knowledge concerning the operations function and to better prepare them to make informed "total business decisions". It also introduces students to standard terms and concepts for communications with operations personnel. In such a course, it should be recognized that breadth of subject matter, not depth of topic, will be the goal. We will often use cases for classroom discussion. Operational issues to be discussed include designing, acquiring, operating, and maintaining the facilities and processes; purchasing raw materials; controlling and maintaining inventories; and providing the proper labor needed to produce a good or service so that customers' expectations are met.

Pre-requisite: FINC2002 Statistics for Finance or ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis or ISOM2004 Data Analysis and Modeling

ISOM4000 SPREADSHEETS AND DECISION MODELING

The purpose of this course is to enhance students' skills in using spreadsheets to aid decision making. Spreadsheets are among the most widely used decision support tools in business today. They contain many useful analytical tools. Students will be taught in greater detail the usage of these tools. They will design macros to automate spreadsheet applications and learn about the common errors committed by spreadsheet users. Besides usage of the software, students will also be taught how to analyse managerial problems. The analyses will focus on the modelling aspects and will make use of spreadsheets to develop solutions to the problems.

Pre-requisite: Any course from GE information technology and knowledge society or any course from GE science and technology area

ISOM4001 INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Information systems projects are usually long-term, large-scale programming projects. This course introduces topics in the management of information systems projects. Beginning with an introduction on the theoretical foundation of software engineering (including software development process, what constitutes well-engineered software, and why it is so difficult to produce well-engineered software), the topics covered incorporates the 9 areas outlined in the Project Management Institute's Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK®): project integration management, project scope management, project time management, project cost management, project quality management, project human resource management, project communications management, project risk management, and project procurement management.

Pre-requisite: Any course from GE information technology and knowledge society and MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management or any course from GE science and technology area and MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

ISOM4002 WEB-BASED DEVELOPMENT OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS

This course is designed to provide students with the practical skills of developing information systems. The students are required to design and implement accounting applications such as accounts receivable or payable system, inventory costing system and financial statements

reporting system, etc. During the course, the students will learn how to use web-based languages and database systems to design and develop information systems.

Pre-requisite: ISOM2000 Business Programming, ISOM3000 Database Management AND ISOM3002 Analysis and Design of Information Systems

ISOM4003 IMPLEMENTATION OF ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS

This course is a continuation of Database Applications in Accounting Information Systems. Students are required to write a research report of systems they analyzed and designed in the previous course, and write reports and present their systems (including demonstration) at the end of the course.

Pre-requisite: ISOM4002 Web-based Development of Information Systems

ISOM4004 DECISION SUPPORT AND ANALYSIS

This course is about using computers, internet, decision support systems and related technologies in helping managers in decision making. Topics include decision support systems, modelling and analysis techniques, gathering and tracking information from the web, and data mining.

Pre-requisite: ISOM1002 Business Mathematics

ISOM4005 E-BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

This course covers the principles, process, purpose and strategies of project management for an e-business. Students learn the roles and responsibilities of participants on a typical project management team, and learn how to manage clients, resources, budget, scheduling etc and control quality, from project conception and planning to project implementation and evaluation. The collaboration of technology and business experts is emphasized throughout the project management process.

Pre-requisite: ISOM1000 Introduction to Computing and Programming AND MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

ISOM4006 PROJECT AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT

This course aims to familiarize students with the fundamental concepts of the environment and process of project management, so they will be able to productively take part in a cross-functional project team and potentially lead a real-world business project. Students will learn to understand the common practices and issues in project planning and control, and to effectively make use of project management techniques and tools, as well as to integrate different functional skills in developing a project proposal. Topics to be covered include: the Project Life Cycle; the project management process; project planning and organization; project finance and control; resource considerations.

Pre-requisite: FINC2002 Statistics for Finance or ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis or ISOM2004 Data Analysis and Modeling

ISOM7001 STATISTICS

This statistics course concentrates on the knowledge of statistical analyses necessary for the manager. It covers typical descriptive measures of data: central tendency and dispersion; fundamentals of probability theory as a basis for subsequent statistical inference techniques; and estimation and hypotheses testing of means and proportions; tests of goodness-of-fit and independence; linear regression and correlation analyses. Additional topics are analysis of variance and selected decision theory techniques. The objectives are therefore to give students knowledge and techniques to analyze and solve real world business problems and to introduce to students computer software techniques for achieving these objectives.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM7010 BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

This course introduces the application of business process and technology management in the workplace and equips students with the required knowledge and skills. Topics include concepts of the information systems (IS) and its strategy in the net-mediated and global economy, the

elements of a business process, business process changes with IT, the establishment of process standards and tools, implementation issues, strategic technology management and emerging industries, benchmarking, knowledge management, as well as new business paradigms and models.

Pre-requisite: ISOM7001 Statistics

ISOM7011 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

In a net-centric and global economy, information technologies (IT) are now key drivers of business. This technology plays important roles in organizations at both operational and strategic levels. Current examples of IT applications to be appreciated through this course include ERP (enterprise resource planning) systems and SCM (supply chain management) systems at operational level; CRM (customer relationship management) systems and KM (knowledge management) systems at the strategic level. These systems are widely used in manufacturing and service firms, where they are providing new sources of revenue and opportunities to dramatically improve the firm's performance. It is therefore critical for managers to have basic IT knowledge to manage daily operations efficiently and to gain competitive advantages. This course will equip students with the required knowledge and skills. Topics covered include concepts of information systems (IS), IS strategy in the net-mediated and global economy, organizational transformation with IT, business process changes with IT, management and control of IS, IS investment decisions, and various IS components such as computer systems, databases and networks.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM7030 SERVICE OPERATIONS

This course provides an overview of supply chains and operations management. It also contains an analysis of policies, decisions and systems that produce goods and services and an examination of the role of comprehensive planning, materials management, resource scheduling, distribution systems, and system location in service operations. Quality analysis and enhancement issues and processes are also introduced.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM7050 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN ACCOUNTING

This course introduces the computer applications in accounting. An accounting system includes a general ledger, an integrated accounts receivable and payable system, a payroll system, and a fixed asset depreciation system. Students will discuss the role of accounting as an information system and develop the knowledge and skills necessary to install and operate an integrated accounting package on a computer.

Pre-requisite: ACCT7012 Financial Accounting and Theory AND ISOM7010 Business Technology Management

ISOM8011 QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS IN DECISION SCIENCES AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

This course will provide an overview on various quantitative research paradigms and methods in decision science (DS) and information systems (IS). It is designed to familiarize PhD students with data analysis skills and the logic of DS&IS discipline, principles of good research design, and various research processes, methodologies and strategies that researchers use to address questions in DS and IS.

Pre-requisite: None

ISOM8012 ADVANCED TOPICS IN DECISION SCIENCES AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The course covers some advance topics in decision sciences and information systems including statistics analysis, game theory, stochastic models, supply chain management, data analysis and database management. The first half of the course will be in lecture format, with the second half devoted to letting students develop and present some topics relating decision science and write individual research reports.

Pre-requisite: None

MGMT1000 PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

This is an introductory course regarding the nature and environment of business and its role in the society. It also provides an overview of the concepts related to basic functions of management
Pre-requisite: None

MGMT2000 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS

This is an introductory course regarding practical and professional understanding of business communication skills and core competencies needed to deal effectively with internal and external audiences. Applications of communication theories will also be covered. Students will also learn to effectively produce and present various data and information convincingly and professionally.
Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

MGMT2001 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR

Organizational Behavior (OB) is the study of human behavior within organizations. It looks into the many factors that have an impact on how people and groups act, think, feel and respond to work and organizations, and how organizations respond to their environments. The course focuses on the key concepts and theories from behavioral and social sciences that form the bases for understanding human interaction in the workplace. It covers a wide range of topics that include values, perception, personality, motivation, decision making, group processes, communication, leadership, and power and politics. After completing this course, students should be able to: understand the basic concepts and theories related to managers and employee behavior; apply the concepts and theories introduced to solve problems in an organizational context; and develop a better appreciation of their own values, ability and personality.
Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

MGMT3000 GLOBAL BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

This course introduces students to the dimensions and complexity of global business environment. Students will learn what modern business corporations need to adapt in the global business environment and develop individual sensitivity and competence in the global work context.

Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management AND MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MGMT3001 INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT

This course is a study of international management issues with an aim to improve managerial effectiveness and organizational performance in a global environment. Several organizational and behavioral issues will be examined in an international context, which include ethics, management of international operations and control, motivation, leadership, communications and negotiation, and corporate culture. Theories of cross-cultural differences will also be discussed in depth.

Pre-requisite: MGMT3000 Global Business Environment or ISOM3026 E-Business and Global Business Environment or BECO3010 Global Economic Issues and Business Implications

MGMT3002 COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGES

This course intends to provide a fundamental analysis on how firms can gain competitive advantage in single and multiple businesses. It draws on recent contribution to the analysis of competitive advantage by focusing on the need to identify, develop and exploit firm resources and capabilities, and exploring the industry dynamics to offer insight into the sources of success and guidance in the formulation of competitive strategies.

Pre-requisite: MGMT3003 Strategic Management

MGMT3003 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

This course introduces students to the process of strategy formation, formulation, and implementation. Students learn to integrate functional knowledge in business and to apply strategic management tools in case studies.

Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management AND FINC2000 Financial Management or FINC2003 Corporate Finance AND ACCT1000 Principles of Financial Accounting

MGMT3004 RESEARCH METHODS

This course prepares students to understand the role and importance of research in business. It also enables students to plan methodologically sound research studies, to execute them, and to analyze research results. Knowledge and skills acquisition include: problem identification; literature review; theoretical framework development; hypotheses formulation; research design selection, data collection, data analyses, report writing, and differentiation between sound and unsound research. Students are required to conduct a research project as group.

Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management AND MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing AND ISOM2002 Statistics and Data Analysis

MGMT3005 HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

The course provides students an overview of contemporary theory, analysis, and practice in the field of human resources management (HRM). It introduces students to the fundamental and strategic role of HRM in today's organizations. It aims to develop in the students a stronger capacity to grasp the complexity of managing people and the ability to form intelligent opinion about various challenges facing HR practitioners. Broad areas of concern include the main HR functions such as recruitment, selection and retention of human resources, training and development of people, employee assessment and compensation.

Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

MGMT3006 HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING AND STAFFING

The course focuses on the crucial role of planning and staffing in the overall human resource strategy of the company. It aims to familiarize students with the knowledge and tools to assess the future supply and demand for human resources in organizations, and the methods to attract, select and retain qualified employees. Students will find many opportunities in both classroom discussions and field research to test the congruence of theory and practice. In the process, they should be able to enhance their analytical and problem-solving skills.

Pre-requisite: MGMT2001 Organizational Behavior

MGMT3007 ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT

Organizational Behavior (OB) is the study of human behavior within organizations. It looks into the many factors that have an impact on how people and groups act, think, feel and respond to work and organizations, and how organizations respond to their environments. The course focuses on the key concepts and theories from behavioral and social sciences that form the bases for understanding human interaction in the workplace. It covers a wide range of topics that include values, perception, personality, motivation, decision making, group processes, communication, leadership, and power and politics. After completing this course, students should be able to: understand the basic concepts and theories related to managers and employee behavior; apply the concepts and theories introduced to solve problems in an organizational context; and develop a better appreciation of their own values, ability and personality.

Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

MGMT3008 QUALITY MANAGEMENT

This course introduces students to the core concepts and techniques of total quality management (TQM) and its implementation in organizations. Major topics include the evolution of the Quality Management concepts, quality control circles, quality enhancement tools, and the implementation of TQM. At the end of the course, students are expected to understand the underlying philosophy of TQM, evaluate the strengths and limitations of some quality systems such as ISO9000, and appreciate the challenges of sustaining an organization which is capable of delivering a quality product.

Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

MGMT3009 BUSINESS ETHICS AND CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

The aim of this course is to provide students with the knowledge, critical thinking skills and understanding to make ethically sound business judgments and decisions when faced with complex and difficult problems. In this course, students will have an opportunity to build a strong foundation for their own ethical development as a citizen, employee, manager or corporate leader. Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

MGMT4000 GLOBAL STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

The course takes a global perspective in the strategic management process and discusses how multinational corporations should formulate and implement strategy in various regions of the world. It covers contemporary tools of strategic management and their applications to multinational corporations.

Pre-requisite: MGMT3003 Strategic Management

MGMT4001 GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

This course examines key problems and issues regarding management of global human resources. These include how recruitment, compensation, performance evaluation should be done for multinational corporations. Other topics include expatriate management and managing culturally diverse work teams.

Pre-requisite: MGMT2001 Organizational Behavior

MGMT4002 ASIAN BUSINESS

The course provides a comprehensive illustration of the nature and characteristics of management styles in major Asian countries, illustrating both the similarities and differences between them. Students will also analyze unique organizational arrangements in Asia, including chaebol in Korea, keiretsu in Japan, and family business in China. A clear conceptual framework which highlights the unique institutional and cultural settings of Asia will also be discussed.

Pre-requisite: MGMT3000 Global Business Environment OR ISOM3026 E-Business and Global Business Environment OR BECO3010 Global Economic Issues and Business Implications

MGMT4003 CROSS-CULTURAL COMMUNICATION AND NEGOTIATION IN BUSINESS

This course provides a framework for identifying and analyzing diverse cultural approaches to interpersonal and business communication. It aims to enhance students' awareness of their own cultural biases, and to provide students with the skills to successfully and sensitively interact in different cultural settings. Students will be introduced to various negotiation strategies and will learn how to adapt such strategies to prevailing cultural contexts.

Pre-requisite: MGMT3000 Global Business Environment OR ISOM3026 E-Business and Global Business Environment OR BECO3010 Global Economic Issues and Business Implications

MGMT4004 MANAGEMENT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

This course introduces students to theories and practice of international trade, and the managerial decisions to export and import. Students also study the process of trading activities, analyse the roles of economic agents involved in international trade, and examine related human resource and legal frameworks.

Pre-requisite: MGMT3000 Global Business Environment or ISOM3026 E-Business and Global Business Environment or BECO3010 Global Economic Issues and Business Implications

MGMT4005 MANAGEMENT OF FOREIGN AFFILIATES

This course studies how multinational corporations manage the ownership and control of activities across international markets through various organizational forms or modes of foreign entry. These organizational forms of international cooperation include wholly owned subsidiaries, branches, and representative offices; and the new forms such as international joint ventures, alliances, management contracts, franchising, licensing and mergers.

Pre-requisite: MGMT3000 Global Business Environment or ISOM3026 E-Business and Global Business Environment or BECO3010 Global Economic Issues and Business Implications

MGMT4006 ENTREPRENEURSHIP

This course is about creation and management of new ventures. Key topics include the concept of entrepreneurship, identification and evaluation of entrepreneurial opportunities, financing of new ventures, government policies promoting innovation and new venture creation, and small business management. Students will also learn how to formulate business plans.

Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

MGMT4007 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN GLOBAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

The course offers an in-depth discussion of some current and important topics in global business. The focus is on the various strategic and management challenges associated with the development of global strategies. Specific topics include global industry dynamics, development of strategic capabilities, management of strategic alliances, coordination and control processes in multinational corporations.

Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

MGMT4008 LEGAL ISSUES IN HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

This course aims to develop student's sensitivity on the legal ramification of human resource decisions. Basic legal knowledge regarding recruitment, compensation, training, and working conditions will be covered in this course.

Pre-requisite: MGMT2001 Organizational Behavior

MGMT4009 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

Training and Development (T & D) builds on teaching and learning theories in providing students an overview of contemporary theory and practice in the field. They are exposed to the whole T & D process and are expected to demonstrate what they have learned through in-class training presentations. Moreover, students are also expected to research on current T & D practices in the region. Course topics include training and development theories, learning motivation, T & D needs assessment, design and delivery, transfer of training, T & D strategies, and the management and evaluation of T & D programmes.

Pre-requisite: MGMT2001 Organizational Behavior

MGMT4010 PERFORMANCE AND COMPENSATION MANAGEMENT

The course provides knowledge of compensation and performance appraisal systems, and their relationships to corporate and human resource strategies. It exposes students to benefit packages, the benefits determination process, the legal requirements in administering compensation, various compensation systems, and performance appraisal methods. The course also addresses the impact compensation and performance appraisal systems have on employee performance. Students will also study the influence unions have on wage and salary administration.

Pre-requisite: MGMT2001 Organizational Behavior

MGMT4011 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS, SAFETY & HEALTH

This course is concerned with both quality of work life issues and employee relations. Topics can include occupational health and safety, emotional health, interpersonal relationships, work/family conflict, degree and nature of employee participation in decision-making, the role of labor unions and other forms of employee representation, and the pattern of cooperation and conflict resolution that occur among employees and employers.

Pre-requisite: MGMT2001 Organizational Behavior

MGMT4012 STRATEGIC HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

The course provides students with a strategic approach to human resource management, clearly establishing the link between HRM and corporate strategies. It deals with the importance of

"human capital" as a cornerstone of firms' competitive advantages. The course also enables the students to understand and apply processes, techniques, and activities of HRM in order to form and implement organizational strategies amid critical environmental influences.

Pre-requisite: MGMT2001 Organizational Behavior

MGMT4013 INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course is an introductory course of industrial psychology which includes application of psychological theory and research to recruitment, personnel selection, training and development, job design, work group design, work motivation, leadership, performance assessment, and job satisfaction measurement.

Pre-requisite: MGMT2001 Organizational Behavior

MGMT4014 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

The course gives students an opportunity to examine in some depth a variety of important current issues and trends in HRM. It explores current theory, analysis, and practice in selected areas of the field. The course introduces students to the theoretical and analytical issues shaping contemporary HRM thinking and practice. It also serves as a forum for students to exchange views on both the theoretical and practical aspects HRM as they might apply to the Macao context.

Pre-requisite: MGMT2001 Organizational Behavior

MGMT4015 LEADERSHIP

This course is designed to provide students with a broad perspective on the practice of managerial leadership and organizational life in the global arena. It enable students to develop the leadership skill, to inspire people to go from vision to action to results, to ensure organization to stay competitive in today's' global competition, global market, organizational turbulence, and a changing workforce marked by higher education and resultant higher expectations, as well as diversity.

Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

MGMT7010 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR

The course presents frameworks for explaining human behavior in the workplace. Through these frameworks, students will be intellectually equipped with tools to manage employees, work teams, and organizations effectively. Topics include basic attributes of individuals, theories of motivation, job design and work arrangements, group development and processes, organizational structure and design, organizational culture and organizational change.

Pre-requisite: None

MGMT7011 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

This course provides students with the challenge of integrating different functional skills and applies them to actual business cases. Consequently, strategic management is a capstone course where students will deepen their understanding of how competitive advantages, business strategy, corporate strategy, and international strategy impact the success or failure of companies

Pre-requisite: MKTG7010 Marketing Management AND MGMT7010 Organizational Behavior

MGMT7030 BUSINESS ETHICS

This course will train students in critical thinking about the claims of various stakeholders over business practices. Ethical reasoning will be taught so that students can distinguish factual reports from opinions, recognize breaches of "Hume's Law" or examples of the Naturalistic Fallacy and of ethical relativism. The theory and evidence of Kohlberg & Gilligan proportions concerning ethical evolution will be reviewed. The ethical issues of most general concern are analyzed: Piracy, sweatshops, misrepresentation, whistle-blowing, corruption, dumping, pollution, arbitrary abuse of executive power and financial scandals. Cases are used sparingly to illustrate general principles. The emphasis is on acquiring the thinking skills necessary to recognize and resolve difficult ethical problems in the workplace.

Pre-requisite: None

MGMT7032 HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

This course aims to develop within students the capacity to understand the complexity of managing people. Participants of this course will carry out an in-depth investigation into such topics as recruitment, compensation, and training. The course will also introduce participants to current debates within human resource management.

Pre-requisite: None

MGMT7036 ADVANCES IN MANAGEMENT STUDIES

This course provides students with the opportunity to focus on a particular contemporary issue in managing people and organizations, utilizing the most recent advances in theory and practice in the field.

Pre-requisite: MGMT7010 Organizational Behavior

MGMT7037 GLOBAL BUSINESS

This course enables students to conduct analyses of the cultural, legal, political, financial, and economic factors affecting the global business environment. Substantial attention will be paid to integrated, multidisciplinary applications of knowledge. A case-based approach is used.

Pre-requisite: None

MGMT8011 ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODS IN MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING

This is a seminar course on behavioral research in business. This course provides basic concepts on social theories and scientific laws with respect to the philosophy of science. It covers various stages of behavioral research including research design, measurement scale and development, samples, data collection and statistical analyses such as significance tests, experimental design, multiple regression, mediation and moderating effects, multi-level analysis, confirmatory factor analysis, and structural equation modeling.

Pre-requisite: BAGC7011 Research Methods or equivalent (master level)

MKTG8012 DOCTORAL SEMINAR IN MARKETING THEORIES

This course introduces Ph.D. students to recent topics and literature in the field of marketing. It aims to generate a discussion highlighting recent developments in marketing theories in the following areas:

- Marketing strategy
- Consumer behavior

Students are required to read and prepare written reviews on journal articles at home. They also need to share and discuss these reviews in the class. This approach enables students to appreciate marketing theories and concepts and their managerial implications. It also enables students to assess the strengths and weaknesses of various marketing investigations.

Pre-requisite: MKTG7010 Marketing Management or equivalent (master level)

MGMT8013 DOCTORAL SEMINAR IN STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

The seminar course provides an overview of various theoretical perspectives that define the landscape of strategy research. Upon the completion of this course, students will be able to develop a pluralistic understanding about the conceptual development of strategy field and identify new directions and further areas of research. Major strands of theories to be discussed include industry-based view, institution theory, resource-based view, knowledge-based view and strategy process perspective.

Pre-requisite: MGMT7011 Strategic Management or equivalent (master level)

MGMT8014 DOCTORAL SEMINAR IN ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR/HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

This is a seminar course introducing the major theoretical perspectives pertaining to organizational behavior (OB) and human resource management (HRM) research. It covers the major topics in OB and HRM research and focuses on discussing the various theoretical perspectives employed by current OB and HRM studies. Through intensive in-class discussion,

the students can have an understanding on the latest development of OB and HRM theories and generate their perspective on future research directions.

Pre-requisite: MGMT7010 Organizational Behavior or equivalent (master level)

MKTG2000 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING

This is an introductory course providing students with key concepts and skills underlying the modern practice of marketing. The role of marketing in the organization and in society is also examined. Tools and methods used in planning and implementing the four Ps (product, price, place and promotion) will be explored.

Pre-requisite: MGMT1000 Principles of Business Management

MKTG3000 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR

This course is designed to provide students with a framework for analyzing consumer behavior by learning about relevant psychological and sociological theories. It focuses on the consumer decision process with emphasis on consumer decision making, satisfaction/dissatisfaction factors, perception, learning, group influences as well as marketing strategies implications.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG3001 BUSINESS-TO-BUSINESS MARKETING

This course focuses on the key issues and factors to consider when formulating and implementing marketing strategies target at other business and nonprofit organizations, emphasizing relationship building, alliance and partnership, data interchange, power shifts in the channel and the impact of changing technology.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4000 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

This course enables students to develop an understanding of the dynamics of foreign markets and learn how to apply the marketing concepts in these environments. Students will be able to gain the necessary skills needed to evaluate and select foreign market opportunities, segment international markets, enter and effectively serve the foreign markets as well as develop and implement marketing strategies at the country, regional, and global level.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4001 INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS

Students will be able to exhibit: a critical appreciation of key models and framework within the marketing communications area; critically appraise and develop integrated marketing communications campaigns; show a sound understanding of the advertising process ranging from creative strategy to media strategy; demonstrate an appreciation of the roles and relative contributions of public relations, sponsorship, sales promotion, direct marketing and the internet as communications tools; and understand the differing roles of advertising agency, specialist agency and creative consultancy.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4002 MARKETING STRATEGY

This is a capstone course in marketing to train students in consolidating all learnt principles and putting them into making marketing decisions relevant to the long-run performance of organizations. It will introduce students to strategic thinking and also other updated and pertinent issues in marketing strategy. Upon completion of the course, students should be able to recognize the key influencers of success of various marketing decisions and thereby improve their ability in making marketing decisions.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4003 SERVICES MARKETING

This course seeks to prepare students to function as effective marketers in a services economy, to raise awareness of the nature and characteristics of services as well as to provide more knowledge about service quality, the foundation of services marketing.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4004 SALES MANAGEMENT

This course aims at familiarizing students with the development, trends and relevant theories of sales management. After taking this course, students should understand the principles of organizing, motivating, leading and compensating salesforce. They will also acquire the knowledge and techniques of effective personal selling.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4005 RETAIL STRATEGY

This course discusses the various activities and decisions that retailers face everyday. It introduces and integrates business, consumer and social concepts to provide an effective framework for the study of retailing. After taking this course, students should be equipped with the knowledge of selecting a store location, managing the retail operation, developing a merchandise plan as well as communicating with customers.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4006 INTERNATIONAL RETAILING

Upon completion of this course, students should get a basic understanding of the retailing practices in various developed and developing countries, and be able to appreciate how differences in market structure, culture and consumer behavior bring about differences in retailing strategies across these countries.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4007 MARKETING FOR HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY

This course examines how hospitality and tourism enterprises apply marketing theories for the purpose of successful business. It provides students with basic knowledge and practical experience to develop strategic and operating marketing plans for hospitality properties, emphasizes the marketing orientation as a management philosophy that guides the design and delivery of guest services and examines the dynamic relationship between hospitality marketing and daily operations.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4008 EVENTS MARKETING

Events marketing covers the field of conferences and meeting management and marketing. The different types of meetings and conferences and the types of organizations that stage such events are examined. Topics include: the role of the planner; setting objectives; site selection negotiations; programme design; budgeting; contracts; speaker selection; registration; on-site logistics; transportation; and security and legal issues. The use of convention centres and multi-hotels in relationship to housing and participant registration systems, vendor contracts, and union staff is also explored.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4009 MARKETING CHANNEL MANAGEMENT

The management of the flow of products from producer to consumers/customers is one of the critical components of marketing strategy. This course seeks to examine the role of the marketing channels in the field of marketing activities and to develop student's problem solving abilities in distribution activities.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4010 PRODUCT MANAGEMENT

This course enables students to gain an understanding of the basic concepts in product management, to develop decision-making skills by applying these concepts to real-life problems as well as an awareness of the latest tools, techniques, and research in product management.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4011 PRICING STRATEGY

This course will draw on the concepts of economics and marketing to develop approaches useful for pricing decision making. Students are expected to develop a deep appreciation of the complexities of making pricing decisions from a managerial perspective and to be able to conduct detailed analysis of the pricing environments. The elements of a comprehensive conceptual model of the pricing decision will be demonstrated.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4012 CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT

This course seeks to provide students with the necessary conceptual background of what customer relationship management is and is not, introduce them to various techniques through which relationships can be acquired and retained, as well as critically evaluate and assess the effectiveness of various CRM efforts.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4013 INTERNET MARKETING: PRINCIPLES AND MODELS

The course focuses on what a manager must know to take advantage of the Net. Students will understand the key issues and factors to consider when formulating and implementing Internet marketing strategies, know how to apply the concepts, principles and theories associated with marketing management to an online environment and use the Internet more effectively on personal and professional levels.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4014 BRAND MANAGEMENT

This course will address the strategic importance of branding, provide theories and strategies for building, leveraging, and defending strong brands, and discuss current opportunities and challenges facing brand managers.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4015 QUANTITATIVE MARKETING RESEARCH

The objective of this course is to teach the students the concept of quantitative research and to train them on how to use large and representative sample to collect data that can be analyzed statistically to output conclusive results.

Pre-requisite: MGMT3004 Research Methods

MKTG4016 QUALITATIVE MARKETING RESEARCH

Qualitative research has much relevance in marketing as a tool in searching for relevant information about markets and their uses in formulating marketing strategies and programmes. This course aims to develop the concept of scientific research and provide an understanding of the nature of qualitative research. Students should be able to command basic qualitative data collection approaches and basic qualitative data analysis techniques and to develop the ability to design, execute, and report qualitative marketing research project.

Pre-requisite: MGMT3004 Research Methods

MKTG4017 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MARKETING

This course aims to familiarize the students with the latest issues and topics in marketing. It allows students to develop skills related to a special aspect of marketing not presently covered in the other marketing courses offered in the programme (e.g. Marketing for Non-profit Organizations, Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region).

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG4018 LEISURE AND LIFESTYLE MARKETING

This course provides a basic understanding and familiarity with the latest strategies, techniques, and communication media employed to market the expanding range of entertainment, sports, resorts/spas in the world. On completion, students should be equipped with the knowledge and skills to apply marketing principles as they pertain to the fast growing leisure industry.

Pre-requisite: MKTG2000 Principles of Marketing

MKTG7010 MARKETING MANAGEMENT

This course seeks to equip students with the key conceptual, analytical and problem solving skills to address marketing problems and decisions. Specifically, it introduces students to various marketing analyses (customer, competitor and company analysis) and marketing strategies. Tools and methods used in planning and implementing the four Ps (product, price, place and promotion) will be explored. This course integrates theory and practice within the context of organizations operating locally and globally.

Pre-requisite: None

MKTG7030 BUYER BEHAVIOR

This course offers an analysis of consumer and organizational purchase behavior. Emphasis is placed on how and why purchase decisions are made and on the psychological, sociocultural and economic underpinnings of different purchase behaviors. Based on these principles, students should be able to predict how buyers (consumers and organizations) will react to various marketing actions.

Pre-requisite: MKTG7010 Marketing Management

MKTG7032 ADVANCES IN MARKETING STUDIES

This course provides students with the opportunity to focus on a particular contemporary issue in marketing. Possible topics come from the fields of internet marketing, brand management, marketing in China and customer relationship management.

Pre-requisite: MKTG7010 Marketing Management

PROGRAMMES OF STUDY

Faculty of Education

PhD Programme

AREA OF STUDY

- Education

PhD Programmes

Education

	Credits
For students admitted with a relevant Master's degree	
Compulsory Courses	
EDUC8003 Research Ethics	0
EDUC8004 Research Writing	3
EDUC8005 Introduction to Educational Research	1
EDUC8006 Introducing Qualitative Research	1
EDUC8007 Introducing Quantitative Research	1
EDUC8001 Qualitative Research Methods	3
EDUC8002 Applications of Advanced Quantitative Methods	3
 EDUC8999 Doctoral Thesis	 18
Total Credits:	30

For students admitted without a relevant Master's degree

In addition to the above, students are required to take the following courses:

Compulsory Course	
EDUC7001 Research Methods in Education	3
Required Elective Courses	
3 Master-level courses in FED that are related to student's specialized research area	9
Total Credits:	42

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Master's Degree Programmes

Educational Administration

	Credits
Year I	
Compulsory Courses:	
EDUC7201 Theories of Educational Administration	3
EDUC7202 Educational Law and Policy Analysis	3
EDUC7203 Education and Development	3
EDUC7001 Research Methods in Education	3
Required Elective Courses (2 out of 7):	6
EDUC7251 Organizational Change and Development in Schools	
EDUC7252 Seminar of Social Change and Educational Reforms	
EDUC7253 School Administration and Management	
EDUC7254 Sociological Analysis of Educational Policy	
EDUC7255 Group Dynamics	
EDUC7256 Comparative Education	
EDUC7257 Special Topics in Educational Administration	
Required Elective Course (1 out of 3):	3
EDUC7051 Qualitative Research in Education	
EDUC7052 Quantitative Research in Education	
EDUC7053 Action Research	
Required Elective Course:	3
1 course from other FED's master programmes	
Year II	
Professional Track:	
1 course from other FED's master programmes	3
EDUC7293 Project-based thesis	3
Total Credits:	30
Academic Track:	
EDUC7295 Thesis	6
Total Credits:	30

Master's Degree Programmes

Educational Psychology

	Credits
Year I	
Compulsory Courses:	
EDUC7401 Educational and Psychological Assessment	3
EDUC7402 Psychology of Learning	3
EDUC7403 Advanced Developmental Psychology	3
EDUC7001 Research Methods in Education	3
Required Elective Courses (2 out of 7):	6
EDUC7451 Motivation and Learning	
EDUC7452 Psychology of Instruction	
EDUC7453 Learning Difficulties and Guidance	
EDUC7454 Educational Diagnosis and Interventions	
EDUC7455 Behavioral and Social Problems and Guidance	
EDUC7456 Teaching Students with Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder	
EDUC7457 Special Topics in Educational Psychology	
Required Elective Course (1 out of 3):	3
EDUC7051 Qualitative Research in Education	
EDUC7052 Quantitative Research in Education	
EDUC7053 Action Research	
Required Elective Course:	3
1 course from other FED's master programmes	
Year II	
Professional Track:	
1 course from other FED's master programmes	3
EDUC7493 Project-based thesis	3
Total Credits:	30
Academic Track:	
EDUC7495 Thesis	6
Total Credits:	30

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Master's Degree Programmes

Curriculum and Instruction

	Credits
Year I	
Compulsory Courses:	
EDUC7101 Principles of Curriculum & Instruction	3
EDUC7103 Evaluation of Curriculum, Instruction and Student Performance	3
EDUC7001 Research Methods in Education	3
Required Elective Course (1 out of 3):	3
EDUC7051 Qualitative Research in Education	
EDUC7052 Quantitative Research in Education	
EDUC7053 Action Research	
Required Elective:	3
One course from other FED's master programmes except the courses from the programme of Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction	
For students without selected area of concentration:	
Compulsory Course:	
EDUC7102 Curriculum Design & Implementation	3
Required Elective Courses (2 out of 11):	6
EDUC7151 Seminar on Curricular Issues (Subject-based)	
EDUC7152 Multimedia Technology in Instructional Design	
EDUC7153 Intelligence and Creativity	
EDUC7154 Mathematics Learning & Teaching	
EDUC7155 Chinese Language Learning & Teaching	
EDUC7156 Second Language Learning & Teaching	
EDUC7157 Science Learning and Teaching	
EDUC7158 Social Studies Learning and Teaching	
EDUC7159 Moral Development and Teaching	
EDUC7160 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership	
EDUC7161 Special Topics in Curriculum & Instruction	
For students with selected area of concentration:	
(I) For the concentration of Science Education	
Compulsory Course:	
EDUC7162 Theories of Science Teaching and Learning	3
Required Elective Courses (2 out of 3):	6
EDUC7163 Studies on Science Curriculum	
EDUC7164 The Evaluation of Science Teaching and Learning	
EDUC7165 Professional Development of Science Teachers	

(II) For the concentration of Information and Communication Technology in Education

Compulsory Course:

EDUC7169 Integrating Technology for Teaching and Learning 3

Required Elective Courses (2 out of 3): 6

EDUC7166 Issues in Distance Education

EDUC7167 Multimedia Design and Practice

EDUC7168 Trends & Issues in Instructional Technology

III) For the concentration of Chinese Language Education

Compulsory Course:

EDUC7170 Secondary School Chinese Language Curriculum Design and Teaching 3

Required Elective Courses (2 out of 3): 6

EDUC7171 Topic Studies in Chinese Writing

EDUC7172 Appreciation and Teaching of Chinese Literature

EDUC7182 Language Arts Topic Studies and Teaching

IV) For the concentration of Mathematics Education

Compulsory Course:

EDUC7175 Theories of Mathematics Teaching and Learning 3

Required Elective Courses (2 out of 3): 6

EDUC7174 Studies on Mathematics Curriculum

EDUC7176 The Evaluation of Mathematics Teaching and Learning

EDUC7177 Preparation and Professional Development of Mathematics Teachers

V) For the concentration of English Language Education

Compulsory Course:

EDUC7179 Curriculum Design and Materials Development for English Teachers 3

Required Elective Courses (2 out of 3): 6

EDUC7180 Pedagogical Grammar for English Language Teachers

EDUC7181 Teaching Second Language Writing

EDUC7183 Second Language Vocabulary Acquisition and Language Teaching

Year II**Professional Track:**

One course from other FED's master programmes except the courses from the programme of

Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction 3

EDUC7196 Applied Thesis 3

Total Credits: 30**Academic Track:**

EDUC7199 Academic Thesis 6

Total Credits: 30

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Master's Degree Programmes

School Counseling

	Credits
Year I	
Compulsory Courses:	
EDUC7601 Theories in Counseling Profession	3
EDUC7602 Educational & Psychological Assessment	3
EDUC7603 Advanced Counseling Skills	3
EDUC7001 Research Methods in Education	3
Required Elective Courses (2 out of 5):	6
EDUC7651 Career Counseling	
EDUC7652 Group Counseling	
EDUC7653 Family Counseling	
EDUC7654 Abnormal Psychology in Adolescence	
EDUC7655 Special Topics in School Counseling	
Required Elective Course (1 out of 3):	3
EDUC7051 Qualitative Research in Education	
EDUC7052 Quantitative Research in Education	
EDUC7053 Action Research	
Required Elective Course:	3
1 course from other FED's master programmes	
Year II	
Professional Track:	
EDUC7656 Counseling Practicum I	3
EDUC7657 Counseling Practicum II	3
EDUC7693 Project-based thesis	3
Total Credits:	33
Academic Track:	
EDUC7695 Thesis	6
Total Credits:	30

Master's Degree Programmes

Physical Education and Sport Studies

	Credits
Year I	
Compulsory Courses:	
EDUC7501 Advanced Exercise Psychology	3
EDUC7502 Curriculum and Teaching of Physical Education	3
EDUC7503 Advanced Exercise Physiology	3
EDUC7001 Research Methods in Education	3
Required Elective Courses (2 out of 7):	6
EDUC7551 Comparative Physical Education and Sport	
EDUC7552 Sports, Recreation and Leisure Studies	
EDUC7553 Effective Teaching and Learning in Physical Education	
EDUC7554 Exercise and Nutrition	
EDUC7555 Sports Sociology	
EDUC7556 Physical Activity and Health	
EDUC7557 Special Topics in Physical Education and Sport Studies	
Required Elective Course (1 out of 3):	3
EDUC7051 Qualitative Research in Education	
EDUC7052 Quantitative Research in Education	
EDUC7053 Action Research	
Required Elective Course:	3
1 course from other FED's master programmes	
Year II	
Professional Track:	
1 course from other FED's master programmes	3
EDUC7593 Project-based thesis	3
Total Credits:	30
Academic Track:	
EDUC7595 Thesis	6
Total Credits:	30

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Master's Degree Programmes

Early Childhood Education and Child Development

	Credits
Year I	
Compulsory Courses:	
EDUC7301 Theories and Studies of Child Development	3
EDUC7302 Cognition and Learning in the Early Years	3
EDUC7303 Child Play Studies	3
EDUC7001 Research Methods in Education	3
EDUC7304 Early Childhood Programme Quality Evaluation	3
Required Elective Course (1 out of 4):	3
EDUC7356 Studies on Preschool Inclusion	
EDUC7353 Child Language Literacy Development	
EDUC7354 Child and Family Education	
EDUC7355 Special Topics in Early Childhood Education and Child Development	
Required Elective Course (1 out of 3):	3
EDUC7051 Qualitative Research in Education	
EDUC7052 Quantitative Research in Education	
EDUC7053 Action Research	
Required Elective Course:	3
1 course from other FED's master programmes	
Year II	
Professional Track:	
1 course from other FED's master programmes	3
EDUC7396 Applied Thesis	3
Total Credits:	30
Academic Track:	
EDUC7399 Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:	30

Postgraduate Certificate Programmes (Daytime/Evening)

Postgraduate Certificate in Education (Secondary Education)

Year I	Credits
Compulsory Courses:	
EDUC6001 Introduction to Education	3
EDUC6002 Educational Psychology	3
EDUC6101 Counseling and Guidance	3
EDUC6003 Teacher Ethics	1
EDUC6011 Classroom Assessment	1.5
EDUC6012 Information Technology in Education	1.5
EDUC6102 Curriculum and Pedagogy (Subject-based)	3
EDUC6004 Teaching Practice	2
Required Elective Courses (Choose 6 credits from the following required electives courses):	
EDUC6501 Educational Administration	3
EDUC6502 Introduction to Special Education	3
EDUC6503 Educational Research	3
EDUC6504 Sociology of Education	3
Total Credits:	24

Postgraduate Certificate in Education (Primary Education)

Year I	Credits
Compulsory Courses:	
EDUC6001 Introduction to Education	3
EDUC6002 Educational Psychology	3
EDUC6003 Teacher Ethics	1
EDUC6011 Classroom Assessment	1.5
EDUC6012 Information Technology in Education	1.5
EDUC6201 Curriculum and Pedagogy	3
EDUC6004 Teaching Practice	2
EDUC6202 School Counseling and Guidance	3
Required Elective Courses (Choose 6 credits from the following required electives courses):	
EDUC6501 Educational Administration	3
EDUC6502 Introduction to Special Education	3
EDUC6503 Educational Research	3
EDUC6504 Sociology of Education	3
Total Credits:	24

Postgraduate Certificate in Education (Pre-Primary Education)

Year I	Credits
Compulsory Courses:	
EDUC6001 Introduction to Education	3
EDUC6002 Educational Psychology	3
EDUC6003 Teacher Ethics	1
EDUC6004 Teaching Practice	2
EDUC6301 Health and Care in Early Childhood	3
EDUC6302 Early Childhood Development	3
EDUC6303 Integrated Learning	3
Required Elective Courses (Choose 6 credits from the following required electives courses):	
EDUC6501 Educational Administration	3
EDUC6502 Introduction to Special Education	3
EDUC6503 Educational Research	3
EDUC6504 Sociology of Education	3
EDUC6505 Educational Technology in Early Childhood Settings	3
EDUC6506 Assessing Young Children	3
EDUC6507 Parental Education and Involvement	3
EDUC6508 Guidance and Counseling in Early Childhood	1.5
EDUC6509 Inclusive Education	1.5
Total Credits:	24

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Chinese

Year I	Credits
Compulsory Courses - Major:	
EDUC1000 Introduction to Education	3
EDUC1002 History of Chinese Literature and Its Teaching I	3
EDUC1003 History of Chinese Literature and Its Teaching II	3
EDUC1004 Modern Chinese Language and Its Teaching	3
EDUC1005 Teaching and Learning of the Ancient and Modern Chinese Characters	3
EDUC1047 Theories of Curriculum & Instruction	3
Compulsory Courses - Community & Peer Education:	
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
Compulsory Courses - Languages & Skills:	
EELC1001 Interactive English I or Free Elective	3
EELC1002 Interactive English II or Free Elective	3
CISC1003 Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices or Free Elective	3
CHLL1000/ PORT1000 Chinese or Portuguese Language or Free Elective	3
2 General Education Courses	6

Total Credits: 38

Year II	Credits
Compulsory Courses - Major:	
EDUC2001 Sociology of Education	3
EDUC2003 Educational Psychology	3
EDUC2005 Classical Chinese Prose and Its Teaching I	3
EDUC2006 Classical Chinese Prose and Its Teaching II	3
EDUC2007 Teaching and Learning of the Grammar and Rhetoric of Literary Chinese	3
Compulsory Course - Community & Peer Education:	
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
Compulsory Courses - Languages & Skills:	
EELC1003 Academic English or Free Elective	3
4 General Education Courses	12
2 Free Elective Courses	6
Total Credits:	37

Year III	Credits
Compulsory Courses - Major:	
EDUC3000 Integrating IT into Teaching and Learning	3
EDUC3003 Introduction to Special Education	3
EDUC3006 Teacher Ethics and Teacher Professional Development	3
EDUC3007 Subject-based Teaching Methods I (Chinese)	3
EDUC3008 Subject-based Teaching Methods II (Chinese)	3
EDUC3009 The Teaching of Chinese Poetry, Lyric and Vernacular Songs	3
EDUC3010 History of Chinese Thoughts and Education	3
2 General Education Courses	6
3 Free Elective Courses	9
Total Credits:	36

Year IV	Credits
Compulsory Courses - Major:	
EDUC4001 Supervised Teaching and School Experience	6
EDUC4007 Analects of Confucius and the Works of Mencius	3
EDUC4000 School Counselling and Guidance	3
3 Free Elective Courses	9
Total Credits:	21

Free Elective Courses *

EDUC1001	Philosophy of Education
EDUC1007	Life Education
EDUC1008	Education and Society in Macao
EDUC1009	Multimedia Courseware Design and Development
EDUC1010	Photography in Education
EDUC1011	Western Classical Music History
EDUC1012	Industry of Sports, Leisure and Recreational Activities - an Introduction
EDUC1058	Chinese Culture and Fine Arts
EDUC2002	Educational Assessment
EDUC2004	Modern Chinese Writing and Its Teaching
EDUC2008	Gender and Education
EDUC2009	Media Literacy and Citizenship Education
EDUC2010	Nurturing Talented and Creative Learner: Know-What, Know-Why and Know-How
EDUC2011	Enlightened Early Childhood Education in China
EDUC2012	History of Education in the East and the West
EDUC2013	Health Care and Massage in PE and Sports
EDUC2014	Psychology of Adolescents
EDUC2015	Youth Culture
EDUC2016	Introduction to Classical Works and Its Teaching
EDUC2017	Teaching Writing and Chinese Culture
EDUC3001	Educational Administration

EDUC3002	Educational Research
EDUC3005	Classroom Management (Secondary)
EDUC3011	Educational Policy and Practice in Macao
EDUC3012	Civil Examination and Traditional Education in China
EDUC3013	Chinese Drama and Aesthetics Education
EDUC3014	I Music: Music, Me & the Society
EDUC3015	Ancient History Teaching in China
EDUC3016	Literature, History and Reading
EDUC3017	Modern and Contemporary Chinese Literature and Its Teaching
EDUC4006	Teaching of Organization of Writing in Secondary School
EDUC4008	Topic Studies in the History of Chinese Education
EDUC4009	Chinese Literary Criticism and Its Teaching
EDUC4010	Ming-Qing Fictions and Its Teaching

* Students can also choose any courses offered by all bachelor's degree programmes of UM.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

English

Year I		Credits
Compulsory Courses - Major:		
ENGL1000	Introduction to Literary Studies I	3
ENGL1001	Introduction to Literary Studies II	3
ENGL1002	Describing the Sounds of English	3
EDUC1000	Introduction to Education	3
EDUC1006	Language Learning Theories and ELT	3
EDUC1047	Theories of Curriculum & Instruction	3
Compulsory Courses - Community & Peer Education:		
CPED1000	Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001	Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002	Physical Education II	0.5
Compulsory Courses - Languages & Skills:		
EELC1001	Interactive English I or Free Elective	3
EELC1002	Interactive English II or Free Elective	3
CISC1003	Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices or Free Elective	3
CHLL1000/ PORT1000	Chinese or Portuguese Language or Free Elective	3
2 General Education Courses		6
Total Credits:		38
Year II		Credits
Compulsory Courses - Major:		
ENGL2000	Survey of English Literature I	3
ENGL2001	Survey of English Literature II	3
ENGL2002	Introduction to English Grammar	3
EDUC2001	Sociology of Education	3
EDUC2003	Educational Psychology	3
EDUC2018	Subject-based Teaching Methods I (English)	3
EDUC2019	Subject-based Teaching Methods II (English)	3
Compulsory Course - Community & Peer Education-:		
CPED2000	Communication Skills and Leadership	1
Compulsory Courses - Languages & Skills:		
EELC1003	Academic English or Free Elective	3
3 General Education Courses		9
1 Free Elective Course		3
Total Credits:		37

Year III	Credits
Compulsory Courses - Major:	
ENGL3000 Language and Meaning	3
EDUC3000 Integrating IT into Teaching & Learning	3
EDUC3003 Introduction to Special Education	3
EDUC3006 Teacher Ethics and Teacher Professional Development	3
EDUC3018 Socio-Cultural Aspects of ELT	3
EDUC3019 Creative Ideas in the EFL/ESL Classroom	3
3 General Education Courses	9
4 Free Elective Courses	12
Total Credits:	39

Year IV	Credits
Compulsory Courses - Major:	
EDUC4000 School Counselling and Guidance	3
EDUC4011 Practical Classroom English	3
EDUC4002 Supervised Teaching and School Experience	6
3 Free Elective Courses	9
Total Credits:	21

Free Elective Courses *

EDUC1001	Philosophy of Education
EDUC1007	Life Education
EDUC1008	Education and Society in Macao
EDUC1009	Multimedia Courseware Design and Development
EDUC1010	Photography in Education
EDUC1011	Western Classical Music History
EDUC1012	Industry of Sport, Leisure and Recreation – An Introduction
EDUC1058	Chinese Culture and Fine Arts
EDUC2002	Educational Assessment
EDUC2008	Gender and Education
EDUC2009	Media Literacy and Citizenship Education
EDUC2010	Nurturing Talented and Creative Learners: Know-What, Know-Why and Know-How
EDUC2011	Enlightened Early Childhood Education in China
EDUC2012	History of Education in the East and the West
EDUC2013	Health Care and Massage in PE and Sports
EDUC2014	Psychology of Adolescents
EDUC2015	Youth Culture
EDUC2020	Focused English Skills for ELT Teachers: Speaking
EDUC2021	English Linguistics and Literature as Resources for Teachers
EDUC2022	Teaching Reading and Writing
EDUC2023	Teaching Speaking and Listening

EDUC2024	Teaching Grammar and Vocabulary
EDUC3001	Educational Administration
EDUC3002	Educational Research
EDUC3005	Classroom Management (Secondary)
EDUC3011	Educational Policy and Practice in Macao
EDUC3012	Civil Examination and Traditional Education in China
EDUC3013	Chinese Drama And Aesthetics Education
EDUC3014	I Music: Music, Me & the Society
EDUC4012	Language Testing

* Students can also choose any courses offered by all bachelor's degree programmes of UM.

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**Pre-Primary Education (Pre-Service)**

Year I	Credits
Compulsory Courses (Major):	
EDUC1000 Introduction to Education	3
EDUC1054 Musicianship I: Foundation, Standards and Music Skills	3
EDUC1013 Early Childhood Development	3
EDUC1060 Visual Art I: Exploration and Discovery	3
Compulsory Courses (Community & Peer Education):	
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
Compulsory Courses (Languages & Skills):	
EELC1001 Interactive English I or Free Elective	3
EELC1002 Interactive English II or Free Elective	3
CISC1000 Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices or Free Elective	3
CHLL1000/ PORT1000 Chinese or Portuguese Language or Free Elective	3
4 General Education Courses	12
Total Credits:	38

Year II	Credits
Compulsory Courses (Major):	
EDUC2001 Sociology of Education	3
EDUC2003 Educational Psychology	3
EDUC2064 Teaching of Music I	1.5
EDUC2025 Teaching of Fundamental Motor Movement	2
EDUC2026 Teaching of Chinese in Kindergarten	3
EDUC2027 Children's Mathematical Activities	3
EDUC2032 Movement Programme for Young Children	2
EDUC2067 Teaching of Visual Art	1.5
Compulsory Courses (Community & Peer Education):	
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
Compulsory Courses (Languages & Skills):	
EELC1003 Academic English or Free Elective	3
4 General Education Courses	12
2 Free Elective Courses	6
Total Credits:	41

Year III	Credits
Compulsory Courses (Major):	
EDUC3004 Introduction to Special Education	3
EDUC3006 Teacher Ethics and Teacher Professional Development	3
EDUC3020 Social and Cultural Activities	3
EDUC3021 Health and Care in Early Childhood	3
EDUC3023 Educational Technology in Early Childhood Settings	3
EDUC3024 Curriculum and Instruction in Early Childhood Education	3
EDUC3025 Teaching of English in Kindergarten	1.5
EDUC3026 Guidance and Counselling in Early Childhood	3
EDUC3027 Assessing Young Children	3
EDUC3028 Integrated General Studies and Scientific Activities	3
EDUC3029 Language and Literature for Children	1.5
3 Free Elective Courses	9
Total Credits:	39

Year IV	Credits
Compulsory Courses (Major):	
EDUC4003 Supervised Teaching and School Experience	6
3 Free Elective Courses	9
Total Credits:	15

Free Electives *

EDUC1001	Philosophy of Education
EDUC3002	Educational Research
EDUC2065	Teaching of Music II
EDUC2028	Integrated Creative Activities
EDUC2029	Playing And Learning
EDUC2030	Parental Education And Involvement
EDUC2031	Creative Physical Activities And Equipment For Young Children
EDUC3031	Educational Evaluation
EDUC3032	Teaching Drama To Young Children
EDUC3033	Education Planning and Creation of Learning Environment
EDUC3035	Digital Resources Application In Kindergarten
EDUC3036	Assessment and Improvement of Effective Teacher-child Interactions in Early Years Education
EDUC4015	Teaching in Inclusive Settings
EDUC2066	Visual Art II: Theory And Practice

* Students can also choose any courses offered by all bachelor's degree programmes of UM.

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Primary Education (Pre-Service)

Year I	Credits
Compulsory Courses (Major):	
EDUC1000 Introduction to Education	3
EDUC1047 Theories of Curriculum & Instruction	3
Compulsory Courses (Community & Peer Education)	
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
Compulsory Courses (Languages & Skills):	
EELC1001 Interactive English I or Free Elective	3
EELC1002 Interactive English II or Free Elective	3
CISC1000 Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices or Free Elective	3
CHLL1000/ PORT1000 Chinese or Portuguese Language or Free Elective	3
4 General Education Courses	12
Required Elective Course (1 out of 3):	3
EDUC1054 Musicianship I: Foundation, Standards and Music Skills	
EDUC1015 Physical Education I – Games Learning and Foundamental Movement Exercises for Children	
EDUC1060 Visual Art I: Exploration and Discovery	
1 Free Elective Course	3
Total Credits:	38

Year II	Credits
Compulsory Courses (Major):	
EDUC2001 Sociology of Education	3
EDUC2003 Educational Psychology	3
EDUC2033 Primary Mathematics Teaching Skills and Principles	3
EDUC2034 The Development of Mathematics Interest, Concepts, and Key Ideas for Primary Mathematics	3
EDUC2035 Child Development	3
Compulsory Course (Community & Peer Education):	
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
Compulsory Courses (Languages & Skills):	
EELC1003 Academic English or Free Elective	3
2 General Education Courses	6

Required Elective Course (1 out of 3):	3
EDUC2063 Musicianship II: Intermediate Music Techniques and Methods	
EDUC2036 Physical Education II – Sport Education and Exercises Habit Development for Young Adolescent	
EDUC2066 Visual Art II: Theory and Practice	
Required Elective Course (1 out of 2):	3
EDUC2044 Guided Chinese Reading and Writing	
EDUC2041 English Grammar	
Required Elective Course (1 out of 2):	3
EDUC2047 Guided Reading and Teaching of Chinese Prose and Poetry	
EDUC2042 English Phonology	
1 Free Elective Course	3
Total Credits:	37

Year III	Credits
Compulsory Courses (Major):	
EDUC2042 Integrating IT into Teaching and Learning	3
EDUC3004 Introduction to Special Education	3
EDUC3037 Curriculum & Instruction of Primary Mathematics	3
EDUC3039 Teaching of Social Studies in Primary Schools	3
EDUC3049 Teaching of Science and Technology	3
2 General Education Courses	6
Required Elective Course (1 out of 2):	3
EDUC3040 Chinese Curriculum and Course Materials in Primary Education	
EDUC3047 Teaching English to Primary Students I	
Required Elective Course (1 out of 2):	3
EDUC3038 Teaching Methods of Chinese in Primary Education/	
EDUC3048 Teaching English to Primary Students II	
4 Free Elective Courses	12
Total Credits:	39

Year IV	Credits
Compulsory Courses (Major):	
EDUC4000 School Counselling and Guidance	3
EDUC3006 Teacher Ethics and Teacher Professional Development	3
EDUC4004 Supervised Teaching and School Experience	6
2 Free Elective Courses	6
Total Credits:	18

Free Elective Courses *

EDUC1001	Philosophy of Education
EDUC2000	Moral Education
EDUC3001	Educational Administration
EDUC3002	Educational Research
EDUC3058	Musicianship III – Orff/Kodaly Music Teaching Methods
EDUC1016	Appreciation and Teaching of Children's Literature
EDUC1017	Thinking and Learning with IT
EDUC1018	Teaching of Traditional Chinese Culture
EDUC1019	Teaching and Learning National Education
EDUC1020	Ways of Seeing: Drawing as Inquiry
EDUC1021	Quality Physical Education
EDUC2037	Integrated Activity Teaching and Design For Primary Education
EDUC2038	Elementary Mathematics Teaching & Research
EDUC2040	Design and Analysis of Learning Materials for Elementary Social Studies
EDUC2043	The Research of the Teaching Chinese in Mandarin Chinese
EDUC2045	Teaching of Physical Education
EDUC2046	Teaching of Music: Elementary General Music Methods
EDUC3043	Teaching of Visual Art
EDUC3044	Classroom Management
EDUC3045	Research in Mathematics Education
EDUC3046	Advanced Piano Accompaniment for General Music Classroom
EDUC4017	Physical Education III
EDUC1055	Understanding Visual Culture

* Students can also choose any courses offered by all bachelor's degree programmes of UM.

Course Description

CPED1001/CPED1002 PHYSICAL EDUCATION I/ PHYSICAL EDUCATION II

Physical Education consists of theory of fitness (Part I) and basic sport concepts, knowledge and skill practice in team sport and individual sport (Part II). Part I covers sport relevant concepts including the function of sports in life, sports injury prevention & treatment and sport knowledge. Students will learn theory, principle and regulation in fitness. And know how to do exercise and workout regularly. Part II focuses on skill-based physical fitness which includes one team sport and one individual sport. Students will be guided to apply the concept of fitness, sport theory and game strategy with skill when they learn sports for participating in sport and sport practice continuously.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1000 教育學導論 INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION

This course aims to help students understand the general law of the human education system. From historical, theoretical and practical perspectives, the course explores (1) the fundamentals of education, (2) the relationship between education and social, political, economic and cultural developments, and (3) the relationship between education and human physical and mental developments (4) education purposes (teleology), and (5) the relationship between teachers and learners. It also discusses issues about education systems/structure, curriculum and instruction, moral education, educational management, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1001 教育哲學 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

This course is designed to show the important influence of educational philosophy on different philosophical theories. All educators and educational investigators should be equipped with a knowledge base of Western and Chinese educational philosophies in order to seek a correct educational orientation. The course will cover topics such as the definition of philosophy and education, their relationships and their basic problems, with a systematic analysis, comparison and evaluation of various schools of educational philosophies, studying their advantages and disadvantages and their influences on teaching. Other topics include analysis of educational concepts, critique of educational philosophies, examination of classical educational doctrines, evaluation of modern educational problems and reflection on one's educational beliefs and aspirations.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1002 中國文學發展與教育 I

HISTORY OF CHINESE LITERATURE AND ITS TEACHING I

本科主要介紹先秦兩漢至隋唐這段歷史時期重要的文體（詩、散文、賦、樂府、駢文等）特點、文學流派、文論發展、名家作品等，說明文學與思想、政治、社會等關係，並教授學生如何蒐集相關的文、論材料，編寫教材，選用適當的教學法，以便將來能在中學教學實踐中靈活正確運用。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC1003 中國文學發展與教育 II

HISTORY OF CHINESE LITERATURE AND ITS TEACHING II

本科主要介紹宋元明清這段歷史時期重要的文體（詞、曲、戲劇、小說、新民體）特點、文學流派、文論發展、各家作品等，並說明文學與思想、政治、社會等關係，並教授學生如何蒐集相關的文、論材料，編寫教材，選用適當的教學法，以便將來能在中學教學實踐中靈活正確運用。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC1004 現代語文與教育**MODERN CHINESE LANGUAGE AND ITS TEACHING**

本科旨在切合澳門現行中學語文教學的內容和要求。教學內容以中學課程教學需要為導向，即字、詞、句的講解，以及語法和修辭的分析。內容除通論現代漢語的基本知識外，並簡述邏輯與語文的關係，培養學生的語文思維能力，藉以提高學生在語文教學方面的能力。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC1005 古今漢字的教與學**TEACHING AND LEARNING OF THE ANCIENT AND MODERN CHINESE CHARACTERS**

漢字是漢語的基本單位，是形音義結合的符號體系，故本科將從歷史發展的角度，考察漢字字形、字音、字義的變遷，講授漢字的性質、特點和結構，以及漢字簡化等問題，以增進學生對漢字的理解。又文言以一字一詞為主，故本科亦將講授文言詞彙的基本知識，以配合中學古詩文教學的需要。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC1006 LANGUAGE LEARNING THEORIES AND ELT

This course provides an overview of the concepts, theories, and research in language acquisition with an emphasis on second language acquisition. Special attention is paid to the linking of theories with current practices in English language teaching.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1007 生命教育 LIFE EDUCATION

Life education is to explore the fundamental life issues based on the content of life wisdom. Why do people live? How should people live? How can they live out the values of life? These three fundamental questions about life are the core issues of life education. This course guides students to explore important life values and moral topics through critical thinking and reflection in order to figure out the meaning of life. In addition to the sentiments of humanistic arts, gratitude and service, life education also includes areas like life philosophy, life and death, religious beliefs, moral thoughts, spiritual developments, etc. With systematic exploration and experiences for these important life issues under the framework of East and West cultural thoughts, this course aims to help students construct a world vision, a complete life philosophy and correct values.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1008 澳門教育與社會 EDUCATION AND SOCIETY IN MACAO

This course is designed to help students to reflect on the social and education systems of Macao since the foundation of New China in 1949. By applying sociological and political concepts and theories, the course will analyse the discourses and development experiences of Macao. The course materials will be based on the accumulated research findings and publications related to the said period. It is intended to assist students in having a broader and more penetrating understanding of Macao society and its educational system.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1009 多媒體課件設計及發展**MULTIMEDIA COURSEWARE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT**

This course deals with the basic principles and practice of design and development of multimedia courseware based on the latest development in Information Technology. Specifically, participants will identify, analyse instructional problems, design and develop learning environments and courseware aids. Participants are also encouraged to design, develop, implement and evaluate their courseware.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1010 攝影教育 PHOTOGRAPHY IN EDUCATION

In contemporary culture, the practice and use of photographs has been vital in everyday life and in education. This course will help students understand some photographic work from the early 19th century to the present day, each of which was taken with a unique approach and perspective. Students will undergo a series of workshops, taking snapshots of everyday life and exploring the role of photography in relation to education and aesthetics in the modern world.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1011 西洋古典音樂史 WESTERN CLASSICAL MUSIC HISTORY

This course aims at providing an advanced discussion of the styles, characteristics and historical development of the different eras from the 8th century to the 19th century in western classical music history. The focus of the course is on the aesthetic analysis of music literature, famous composers' masterworks and different compositional styles. Understanding the development of notation will provide students with a better idea of how musical concepts have influenced the development of characteristics identified in each era in history. By the close of the semester, students will have a solid understanding of the development of western classical music.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1012 運動、休閒與娛樂事業導論

INDUSTRY OF SPORT, LEISURE AND RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES - AN INTRODUCTION

Sports and its related development in leisure and recreation attract attention due to its intrinsic connection to personal growth, health improvement and social development. Bidding of mega sport events, building of sport tourism, planting of jogging and bicycle tracks in city, promotion of health related sport projects in community and planning of sport and recreational centres are examples of the contemporary development of sports. This course aims at bringing students basic understandings of sport, leisure and recreation as an industry, with an emphasis on the following strands: structure and organisation; activity types and international development; economic prospects, demand and supply, management, sport market and services; social change and customer behaviour; national, city and community planning; and careers and job nature in the industry of sport, leisure and recreation. The related theories, elements of developmental background and trends are the basic content of the study. Teaching will be conducted from an interactive perspective, with field trips, project works and visits as the major learning activities.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1013 EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

This course will instill into teachers, who work with 0 to 8-year-old children, a thorough understanding of the developmental changes at this stage of life, the roles that genetics play in human development, as well as some common childhood disorders. Different theories of child development will be introduced to provide students with an all-rounded knowledge of children's united growth, which should lay the foundation for effective teaching and learning in early childhood education.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1015 PHYSICAL EDUCATION I - GAMES LEARNING AND FOUNDAMENTAL MOVEMENT EXERCISES FOR CHILDREN

The teaching of physical education contains the study of track and field, gymnastics, ball games, dancing and swimming. Nevertheless, students at the age of 6 to 9 are too young to understand the sport rules, use of equipment and its competitive nature. For this purpose, the teaching of fundamental movement exercises and use of games approach become prevailed practice in helping young children to develop necessary movement skills. The main feature of this course is to help pre-service teachers or children workers to understand the principles of fundamental movement exercises and games teaching in children at junior primary age.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1016 APPRECIATION AND TEACHING OF CHILDREN'S LITERATURE

The purpose of this course is to discuss various forms of children literature such as fairy tales, stories and fables, and the connections between children literature and literature education. Students will learn how to write different forms of children literature and improve their writing skills. At the same time, student teachers will learn how to evaluate the qualities of literatures and become prepared to teach children literary appreciation or engage in creating children literature. Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1017 THINKING AND LEARNING WITH IT

This course aims to help teacher trainees to create a classroom community in which learning dialogues take place through computers or other associated resources. To achieve this goal, teacher trainees are first expected to review critically the role of computers in enhancing thinking skills and facilitating students' learning. Evidence from a decade of research is drawn to show how children are engaged in talking and thinking together with computers.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1018 傳統文化與教學 TEACHING OF TRADITIONAL CHINESE CULTURE

中國是一個幅員遼闊、歷史悠久、文化發達的國家。傳統文化內容豐富，並充分融合於思想、風俗、生活習慣、思維模式各個領域之中。本課程旨在協助學員透徹了解中華傳統文化的特質與內容，目的在提升在語文課堂中涉及與傳統文化相關的眾多方面的知識時，學員能達致高水平的教學效果。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC1019 國情教育的教與學 TEACHING AND LEARNING NATIONAL EDUCATION

本課程分兩部分，理論與實踐並重。一方面重點介紹現代中國歷史及社會概況，包括新中國成立經過、現今政治、社會、經濟情形，澳門特區基本法等；另一方面通過一些課程設計的例子，說明如何把有關材料運用在社會科教育上。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC1020 WAYS OF SEEING: DRAWING AS INQUIRY

Through diverse drawing workshops both in-doors and out-doors, this course introduces students to the various modes and approaches of drawing, from the traditional techniques to some experimental practices. While getting acquainted with different material approaches in drawing, the students will also explore drawing as ways of seeing, building conceptual thinking and visual mapping.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1021 QUALITY PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Quality Physical Education (QPE) refers to the effective use of various components to achieve the educational prospects, health conditions and active lifestyle of pupils. The course aims at helping students to understand the nature of QPE, importance of current issues and strategies to enhance the introduction of QPE in school. Student will also have chances to study the theoretical background and develop analytical understanding on related issues such as gender and choice of physical activities, opportunities of learning and behavioral pattern in sport activities. Demonstrations and experimental works in teaching are used as main methods in learning and assisted by cases studies to prepare students with abilities for quality teaching in physical education.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1036 WELLNESS AND SPORT PRACTICE

Physical Education (PE), which is composed of theory and sport practice with individual and team sports, provided a general overview divided into two parts. Part I covers sport relevant theories including the function of sports in life, sports injury prevention & treatment, and physical fitness & exercise prescription while Part II is skill-based practice in both team and individual sports.

After completing the PE study, students will not only meet individual need and develop the concept of total well-being, but also can apply and transfer what they have learned to their lifestyle and lifelong activities. Students are expected to achieve general standards in their chosen sports.
Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1047 課程與教學論 THEORIES OF CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTION

Theories of Curriculum and Instruction provide students with basic principles of modern curriculum and instruction. It aims to improve their professionalism and teaching efficiency in all their working processes, put basic principles into creative practices, set clear objectives, select and organize contents, implement and evaluate curriculums under the guidance of ideal educational values and goals. It also helps to effect leadership in the teaching process, create an exciting learning situation and deeply involve the students in teacher-student interactions with the support of new instruction models, strategies and methods.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000

EDUC1048 PIANO I

Piano skill is a basic requirement for most music learning because piano playing offers the fundamental concept to music theory and music-making. The course aims to teach the elementary concepts and practical skills on piano playing. The course for piano beginners comprises note-reading on staff and keyboard, fingering, scales, chords, and music terms. Students are required to play six to eight pieces of piano repertoire from different styles to demonstrate their mastery of skill. Upon completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate their piano-playing skills at the Pre-Grade 1 to Grade 2 level (ABRSM). Students are not allowed to take Piano II simultaneously.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1049 PIANO II

Piano II is the advanced course for those who attained Piano I or those with an equivalent level of achievement, i.e., Grade 2 in ABRSM#. In continuing with Piano II, students are required to learn and perform the techniques and repertoire suggested for ABRSM's Grade 3 level. Advanced techniques and exercises in this course include more scales and chord progression, terms and expression, sight reading, and simple keyboard harmony practice. Students are required to play six to eight pieces of piano repertoire from different styles to demonstrate their mastery of skill. Upon completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate their piano-playing skills at the Grade 3 level (ABRSM). Students are not allowed to take Piano I simultaneously.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1050 WORLD MUSIC

The course explores various regions of the world with respect to their musical instruments, cultural background, and musical development. According to region civilization and historical development, four main music civilizations of the world, namely, Asia, Arab, Africa, and the Americas, will be included in the course. Music from the aspects of traditional musical instruments, musical scales, and their compositional styles will be introduced in the class. Furthermore, the music functionality and application of each region will be discussed. Through lectures, discussions, musical video viewing, and class participation, students will be able to distinguish different styles and musical instruments by their regions by the end of the semester. The assessment will be written exams, listening test, and group project.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1051 MELODIOUS VOICE

Melodious Voice is a class voice course that aims to help students find their melodious voice, which means singing in tune and with personal tone quality, and to ultimately be confident to sing musically in public. To achieve this, the students will have ample exercises on techniques of vocalization including posture, breath support, pitch, and tone quality. Students will then perform

different styles of vocal repertoire, including popular, folk, and film music, with relevant techniques like phrasing, diction, resonance, registration of voice, and expression. Upon completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate their singing skills in different vocal styles at the pre-Grade I to Grade III level (ABRSM).

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1052 HARMONIOUS CHORUS

Harmonious Chorus is designed to train those who have a rich interest in singing in a group and in experiencing the harmony of choral music. Students will learn to sing with proper protocol (posture, part-singing assignment, and communication with the conductor, commitment) in a choral setting, starting with various vocalization exercises, sight singing, and rhythm, and continue with harmony singing techniques including tuning, two-part to four-part harmony, diction, expression, and so forth. Finally, all techniques are to be applied to different styles of repertoire including popular, film, and classical music. There will be a greater requirement of attendance, i.e., commitment, because part-singing cannot work with part of the harmony missing. Assessments comprise of attendance (50%) and performance in choral singing (50%).

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1053 MUSIC AND MOVEMENT

This course mainly emphasizes theory and practice in the integration of music and movement. Students will be introduced and acquainted with basic music theories, rhythms, music teaching methods, and materials in the music activities and body movement for children. Moreover, students will be familiarized with the techniques used in rhythm, songs, group dances, and creative movement activities in the class. By the end of the semester, students will not only be able to demonstrate utilizing the understanding of fundamentals of music theory and knowledge in the music activities, but will also be able to creatively apply the concepts in the music activities and movements.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1054 MUSICIANSHIP I: FOUNDATION, STANDARDS AND MUSIC SKILLS

This course aims to develop fundamental knowledge in understanding basic music theory and in note reading, sight singing, and ear training accurately. Rhythmic and melodic dictation and training are also included in the course. Furthermore, piano training will be included, and students will be able to play easy songs with the primary level by the end of the semester.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1055 UNDERSTANDING VISUAL CULTURE

The course provides an introduction to visual culture. It is designed to equip students with the basic knowledge for understanding visual culture in the context of Chinese and Western art. Its content includes topics on concepts of perception, visual aesthetics, visual languages and theories, etc. Having acquired basic understanding of how art connects to the world, students are led to appropriate the knowledge to the appreciation and contextualization of the vibrant and diverse visual culture of today.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1060 and EDUC2066

EDUC1056 CREATIVE GRAPHIC DESIGN

Creative Graphic design is one of the most popular forms of art practice. It exists in our life, functioning as an ornamental or "identification" medium of transmitting visual meanings. The course aims at teaching students the principles of graphic design through design exercises (logo, publication & packaging) and cultivating their ability in multi-dimensional thinking. Course contents: recreating traditional graphic design, transforming bronze & stone inscriptions in design, book design, advertisement design, exhibition display design, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1057 CREATIVE GRAPHIC DESIGN

Modern pottery has become a creative art form with practical as well as aesthetic values. The course aims at equipping students with the knowledge and skills of pottery-making to express through adoption of traditional pottery-making techniques in creating artifacts the aesthetic interest and taste of contemporary man and to make it part of their aesthetic life. Course contents: Materials and tools for pottery-making, pottery-making: methods and techniques, pottery color-painting, pottery kilning, appreciation of pottery art, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1058 中國文化與藝術 CHINESE CULTURE AND FINE ARTS

Art is one of the most articulate forms of Chinese culture. Chinese art since the ancient times has, with its unique cultural richness, long become a product of people's life and spirit. As artworks can be seen (e.g., sculpture, painting), touched (e.g. pottery, jade-ware) and even lived in (e.g., architecture), they are apt to provide us with the possibilities of experiencing life aesthetically and even "meta-sensually." Hence, understanding Chinese art is essential for deeper and more dynamic reading, appreciation and interpretation of Chinese culture. The course will introduce to students some basic concepts of Chinese art and methods of Chinese art appreciation and help develop students' ability in art appreciation by analysing the historical, social and cultural meanings of artworks from different periods.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1059 PAINTING AND MIXED MEDIA

Through introducing various painterly expressions from the classical to the contemporary, the course provides students with a materially specific approach to painting projects involving oil and acrylic. Students will be led into an understanding of representation and abstraction, with a focus on colour theory and integration with mixed media. The plurality of painterly approaches is set within a contemporary critical context in the present day.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1060 VISUAL ART I: EXPLORATION AND DISCOVERY

Visual art as a major component of visual culture has the characteristics of inter-/cross disciplinary study which is one of the dominant trends in academic research. The course is designed to equip students with basic art skills as well as teach them ways of seeing and help develop their faculties of imagination and creativity so as to make them capable of discovering art's existence in life, aiming to provide students with a foundation for art learning. The course will not only lead students to understand different kinds of painting techniques, but also teach and let them use different materials, media and tools to experience art creation in their exploration of its "expressivity".

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2000 道德教育 MORAL EDUCATION

This course aims at introducing theories, principles, and examples of moral education. Topics include: the theoretical framework of moral education, moral education in classic works, character and moral education, citizenship and moral education, religion and moral education, moral education implemented in different educational settings, curriculum guideline of moral education, learning materials of moral education, moral education in various learning areas, and examples of moral education practice.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2001 教育社會學 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION

This is an introductory course on the Sociology of Education. It provides a brief introduction to the basic sociological concepts and perspectives. By applying these concepts and perspectives, the course intends to let participants have a broad and profound understanding of Macao society and its educational system.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2002 教育評鑑 EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT

This course is designed to give a fundamental understanding of the major aspects of assessment in the classroom, in education and in society. It sets the stage for educators to develop and conduct assessment in practice. Topics include purposes and principles of assessment, planning the assessment process, choosing and developing appropriate tools. This course covers, but is not limited to, the following basic concepts: formative versus summative assessment, norm versus criteria reference, high versus low stake tests, objective versus subjective items, standard setting, item analysis, difficulty and discrimination index, reliability and validity, etc. After completion of the course, participants are expected to take reasonable steps to ensure that their tests are of sufficient quality to give useful results and for making correct interpretations.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2003 教育心理學 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course aims to give a systematic introduction to the main concerns in educational psychology, including human development, students' learning, learning motivation, instruction and evaluation, and individual differences. Also, this course will emphasise the application of the related knowledge in educational settings.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2004 現代中文寫作與教學 MODERN CHINESE WRITING AND ITS TEACHING

本科旨在通過有目的的寫作訓練，有效地提高學生書面語言的表達能力；也在於培養學生審美情趣、發展健康個性、形成健全人格。本科教學內容包括：培養學生觀察與感受生活能力、閱讀能力、聯想能力和語言能力。此外，並指導學生就現代中文寫作，編寫教材，採用合適的教學法，以便日後在教學實踐中靈活正確運用。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC2005 歷代散文與教育 I CLASSICAL CHINESE PROSE AND ITS TEACHING I

本科旨在講述中國歷代散文 (古文)的意義、特色與演變概況；揭示學習古文的目的與教育作用；從《昭明文選》、《古文觀止》等古文總集中，擷取自先秦至東漢各朝代的著名古文篇章，尤其是富有教育意義的為教材，引導學生在課堂講解、研讀與小組討論，以培養學生對古文的認知，養成閱讀古文的興趣，充實教授古文的能力。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC2006 歷代散文與教育 II CLASSICAL CHINESE PROSE AND ITS TEACHING II

本科旨在闡述中國歷代散文 (古文)的朗讀技巧與研習方法；辨析古代散文與現代散文的區別；從《昭明文選》、《古文觀止》等古文總集中，擷取自魏晉六朝至明清各朝代的著名古文篇章，尤其是富有教育意義的為教材，引導學生在課堂施以範文講解、研讀與小組討論，以增進學生對古文的認知，提升研讀古文的興趣，增強教授古文的能力。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC2007 文言語法修辭教與學

TEACHING AND LEARNING OF THE GRAMMAR AND RHETORIC OF LITERARY CHINESE

本科旨在切合澳門現行中學文言教學的內容和要求。教學內容以中學課程教學需要為導向，講授文言語法和修辭的基本知識，並注重培養學生講授文言語法和修辭知識的能力。文言修辭與文字、音韻、詞彙、語法、訓詁相關聯，故本科有助學生提高學生閱讀和欣賞古詩文的能力。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC2008 性別與教育 GENDER AND EDUCATION

This course aims to provide students with an overview of topics, controversies, and positions on the role of gender in education and to examine with students issues, research, theory and policy on gender and education from a historical, political and contemporary perspective. With reference

to their personal experiences and observations, students will examine intersections of gender with class and ethnicity in different social mechanisms through which the patterns of educational inequality are changed or reproduced. Students will also discuss implications for gender research in school achievement, peer interaction and socialisation, teacher-student interactions, hidden curriculum, knowledge production and distribution in higher education, divisions in schooling across cultures and teaching as work. More generally, gender effects in socialisation and schooling are analysed for their implications for individuals, society and culture.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2009 媒體素養和公民教育 MEDIA LITERACY AND CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION

This course aims to develop the critical abilities that create literate media consumers. The increasing pervasiveness of Western popular culture via all forms of media around the world has had an immense impact on the ways in which we produce ourselves socially in relation to our own lived experiences and desires, together with how these identities may be perceived by others in relation to their own practices of consumption. In this context, this course will consider the wider pedagogical implications of popular culture in terms of the production and distribution of media texts and how we consume and respond to them.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2010 培養具才華和創意的學習者：懂得是甚麼、為何、怎樣

NURTURING TALENTED AND CREATIVE LEARNERS: KNOW-WHAT, KNOW-WHY AND KNOW-HOW

The course introduces structures, functions, power and plasticity of the human brain, emphasising the interplay between nature and nurture for the lifetime development of the human mind. Based on recent advances in biology, cognitive psychology, neuropsychology and anthropology, contemporary intelligence and creativity theories (e.g. theorists like Sternberg, Gardner, Csikszentmihalyi, amongst others) are then expounded. A century of assessment research on intelligence and creativity will be elucidated, highlighting the major paradigm shifts therein. Participants are empowered to design environments and activities undertaken within cultural contexts for nurturing talented and creative learners in the 21st century.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2011 中國啟蒙教育 ENLIGHTENED EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION IN CHINA

本科旨在講解中國歷代啟蒙教育（兒童教育）的意義與時代作用；揭示歷代啟蒙教育的發展概況，介紹歷代著名啟蒙教材，如《三字經》、《百家姓》、《千字文》、《千家詩》、《弟子規》、《聲律啟蒙》等，引導學生研讀與討論，從而探討啟蒙教育的教學目標、教學理論、教學方法，藉以古為今用，推陳出新；並養成學生對啟蒙教育的認知與興趣，充實教授啟蒙教育的能力。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC2012 中外教育史 HISTORY OF EDUCATION IN THE EAST AND THE WEST

This course aims to discuss the important events, educational thoughts and systems in the history of education in China and the West. The related political, social, economic and cultural contexts will be analysed for an interpretation of the background and development of each era and stage in history. This course will allow students to understand how educational activities evolved in history and to learn from the experiences and thoughts advocated by educators in the past.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2013 體育保健與運動按摩 HEALTH CARE AND MASSAGE IN PE AND SPORTS

This course, which combines medical health care with exercise science, offers the basic knowledge as well as the skills essential for the prevention, evaluation and treatment of common injuries in the care of physically active individuals. Topics such as physical measures, medical supervision in sports, hygiene in youth and females, prevention and treatment of sports injuries,

sports massage and medical sports will be introduced. This class also emphasises hands-on experiences and the need for students to develop their practical skills. Upon completion of this course, students should be able to become familiar with the concepts and basic medical knowledge relevant to sports, to know how to prevent and treat common sports injuries and to apply what they have learnt in physical fitness and ways of recovery from exercise fatigue.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2014 青少年心理 PSYCHOLOGY OF ADOLESCENTS

This course aims to help educators understand the characteristics of adolescents from psychological points of view. It covers the following topics: the emergence of adolescence, classic and contemporary theories, physiological and sexual development, intellectual and cognitive development, self-concept and identity formation, emotional adjustment, moral development, peer and friendship group, socialised anxiety, views on work, life, marriage and family, and adolescent problems related to parenting, schooling and social change. Lectures, group discussions, reading assignments and research projects are employed to equip pre- and in-service teachers with professional insights into the psychological well-being of teenagers (aged 10 to 18, senior primary to high school years).

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2015 青少年文化 YOUTH CULTURE

This course aims to provide students with a variety of perspectives on youth culture so that students could have a better understanding of not only activities of the youth but also how the youth and their activities are represented and thus perceived by the general public. Students will be engaged in debates over how youth culture is interpreted. How far could it be seen as part of national culture, although it seems peculiar to a particular age group of a nation? How far could youth culture be seen as a subculture? And, if so, in what ways should youth culture be regarded as deviance, mass culture, resistance (or counter-culture), or a social movement? And how do capitalism and globalisation impact on youth culture? Relevant concepts and theories will provide students with insights into examining youth culture in Macao and evaluating existing Macao youth policies.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2016 古籍導讀與教學

INTRODUCTION TO CLASSICAL WORKS AND ITS TEACHING

本科對四部（經、史、子、集）作綜合性的講述和介紹，選擇若干重要的古籍作進一步評析，增強學生閱讀古籍的基本知識，並教授學生如何把所學知識靈活運用在教學中，以便對將來教學實踐有幫助。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC2017 寫作教學與中華文化 TEACHING WRITING AND CHINESE CULTURE

本科旨在協助學生了解進行寫作教學的基本原則和方法，認識與寫作教學有關的中華文化內涵，通過教導寫作與中華文化之關係，使學生明瞭如何提升寫作技巧和內容，為日後在中學教授中文課程作出準備。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC2018 SUBJECT-BASED TEACHING METHODS I & II (ENGLISH)

It is so designed as to equip student teachers with the essentials of English language teaching and to develop their abilities to teach effectively at the secondary school level through reflecting upon theory and practice. It aims at familiarizing them with major ELT approaches, the techniques and strategies of integrated teaching and communicative skills, materials development and the use of multimedia aids and various resources to enrich, enliven and innovate teaching and learning.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2020 FOCUSED ENGLISH SKILLS FOR ELT TEACHERS: SPEAKING

This course is designed for FED students in the English stream and will cater to the needs of prospective English teachers in their professional lives, i.e. to read aloud teaching materials accurately and fluently, maintaining the interest of a second language learner audience and communicating meaning adequately in the process; to give lectures and produce spoken language with structures that are grammatical and generally adequate despite occasional errors; and to interact with peers in a group discussion, keeping the discussion focused and using conversational strategies effectively. There will be three focus areas in this course: (1) reading aloud English teaching materials including poems and prose passages; (2) giving short speeches or mini lectures such as recounting an experience or presenting arguments; and (3) engaging in professional interaction about content knowledge/subject matter knowledge. Students coming to this course will raise their awareness to the common English pronunciation problems of Cantonese speakers. They will also be given models of accurate pronunciation and ample practice opportunities to improve their English pronunciation, interaction strategies and oral communication skills.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2018 and EDUC2019
or with instructor's permission

EDUC2021 ENGLISH LINGUISTICS AND LITERATURE AS RESOURCES FOR TEACHERS

This course is not a course on linguistics analysis; nor is it a course on criticism of literary studies. In other words, this course is not intended to teach students how to study literature – either from the stylistics or the literary critical viewpoint. Rather, this is a course for prospective teachers and aims to introduce to them the possibilities of using literary texts as a resource for stimulating language activities. The course will examine the justification for using literary texts in language classrooms and will provide samples of classroom materials which are designed for engaging students interactively with the given literary texts, with fellow students and/or with the teacher, in the performance of tasks involving these texts. While this course aims at enriching student teachers' knowledge in the use of literary materials in language classrooms, it will also provide them with hands-on experience in the design of tasks for language teaching and learning.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2018 and EDUC2019
or with instructor's permission

EDUC2022 TEACHING READING AND WRITING

This course will examine the theoretical bases for reading and writing in the light of current perceptions of the processes and strategies involved in these skills and will explore recent developments and models of second language reading and writing as well as the pedagogical impact of these developments. The course will also integrate theory and practice and discuss how to teach English reading and writing lessons in Macao classrooms.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2018 and EDUC2019

EDUC2023 TEACHING SPEAKING AND LISTENING

This course will review the theories and approaches related to speaking and listening and analyses the different processes and strategies that speakers and hearers use as they speak or listen. The course will also examine the pedagogical approaches to teaching speaking and listening and the design and planning of speaking and listening lessons in Macao classrooms.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2018 and EDUC2019

EDUC2024 TEACHING GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY

This course will examine relationships between grammar, meaning and context and the role of vocabulary knowledge in language learning. It will also identify issues and problems in teaching and learning English grammar and vocabulary and discuss how to plan and teach grammar and vocabulary effectively in Macao classrooms. In addition, strategies for helping learners gain control over systems of English grammar as well as learner strategies in acquiring English vocabulary will be explored.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2018 and EDUC2019

EDUC2025 TEACHING OF FUNDAMENTAL MOTOR MOVEMENT

The course introduces the theories about the development of physical and motor movement in early childhood, to know the foundations for teaching of movement for student teacher to develop child's movement skills and gross motor learning and to plan movement activities and lessons for fun. The primary purpose of the course is enable students to apply principles of child motor development and learning to plan Physical activities. It will prepare students to teach, organize and manage different activities, make groups, demonstrate skills (locomotors, gymnastics and rhythmic movement) and give feedback to young children to enhance their motor skill and movement experience.

Pre-requisite: CPED1001 and CPED1002

EDUC2026 幼稚園中文教學 TEACHING OF CHINESE IN KINDERGARTEN

本課程旨在讓學員認識語文學習對幼兒發展的重要性，掌握中文語文活動的教學原理、方法及發展趨勢，並學會根據幼兒不同發展階段的需要，提供不同的語言教育。期望學員能透過本課程學會如何引起幼兒對學習語文的興趣，以及全面提高幼兒聽、說、讀、寫的能力。此外，學員亦能學會評鑑幼兒語文教學之模式，及檢視如何利用不同的資源及方法鷹架幼兒語文能力的發展。

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2027 CHILDREN'S MATHEMATICAL ACTIVITIES

Mathematics has always been taken seriously by educational institutions as an important discipline. In fact, mathematical concepts exist in our everyday life. The aim of this course is to introduce teaching principles and strategies that facilitate 0 to 8-year-old children's mastery of some basic mathematical concepts. It also attempts to illustrate ways to make children understand the relationship amongst simple mathematical concepts and the connection of these concepts to their everyday experiences as well as ways to foster children's interest in mathematical thinking through integrating mathematics into an overall design in curriculum and instruction.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2028 INTEGRATED CREATIVE ACTIVITIES

This course will examine the theories of creative thinking, provide students with a deeper and broader view of creative activities and enable them to put theory into practice in their everyday life and teaching. The content will also cover the development of children's creativity, the essential elements in creative thinking, and applications of the principles of teaching for creative thinking, expression and experiences.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2029 PLAYING AND LEARNING

Human beings were born with the ability to play, an instinctive competence which facilitates our learning. Children's play is often mistaken as time-wasting and indulgence and its role in learning have often been neglected. The aim of this course is to re-shape students' understanding of play, especially free-play, and to highlight the value of play in children's growth and its functions in learning. It will also explore different types of play and analyse their roles in children's learning and development from various perspectives, re-state teachers' role in children's play, as well as demonstrate the relationship among play, personality and the realisation of children's potentials.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2030 PARENTAL EDUCATION AND INVOLVEMENT

Family plays an important role in the child's upbringing. The course aims to explore how we, as teachers, can empower the parents to play a role in the positive development of the child. Emphasis is put on possibilities and strategies concerning the implementation of parent education and parental involvement in the local school context. Topics include: integrated approach to building staff-parent partnerships, family relationship and personal growth, disciplining methods and principles, parental ethics, development and implementation of parent education, and family-school collaboration.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2031 CREATIVE PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR YOUNG CHILDREN

The course aims to introduce the tried-and-true guidelines for students to explore child body awareness and physical movement with four basic movement concepts (body, space, effort, relationship) and their elements. It will also help students to create and modify equipment for enriching the learning environment. Students will learn how to apply the methods of integrated learning in lesson planning and teaching/learning activities.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2032 MOVEMENT PROGRAMME FOR YOUNG CHILDREN

This course helps students to understand the importance of movement for the different aspects (physical, affective and cognitive) of child development. The course gives equal stress on theories and practice. It enables student to put knowledge into practice through engaging in group discussion, planning movement station lessons, and designing movement programmes.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2025

EDUC2033 PRIMARY MATHEMATICS TEACHING SKILLS AND PRINCIPLES

This course aims to develop basic skill and theory for primary mathematics education.

1. Mathematically speaking skill and Mathematical language training
2. Introduction Design in mathematics teaching
3. Writing skill and Design
4. Assessment skill: Error Analysis
5. The reasoning principle and application
6. The student-centered design principle and application
7. The principle and applications from concrete to abstract principles
8. The principle and Application of the step-by-step principle

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2034 THE DEVELOPMENT OF MATHEMATICS INTEREST, CONCEPTS, AND KEY IDEAS FOR PRIMARY MATHEMATICS

This course aims to develop basic mathematics knowledge and basic ability in mathematics for primary teachers.

1. Interest cultivation of primary mathematics
2. The development and training of proper mathematics problem solving habits
3. The development and training of Mathematical Beauty
4. The development and training of calculation ability
5. The development and training of Problem Solving
6. The development and training of geometric thinking and spatial concepts
7. The development and training of data collection, collation and description
8. The development and training of Algebraic Thinking

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2035 CHILD DEVELOPMENT

In individual's interpersonal relationship, thinking and learning abilities, as well as conceptions of the world of children in middle childhood (primary school children) are in many ways different from those in their early childhood. This course aims at enhancing in- and pre-service primary school teachers' understanding of this age group, in particular, their psychological changes. The contents will cover objective analyses of the different aspects illustrated with the research directions of this life period.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2036 PHYSICAL EDUCATION II - SPORT EDUCATION AND EXERCISES HABIT DEVELOPMENT FOR YOUNG ADOLESCENT

Students in upper level primary are more mature to handle different sport activities. This programme emphasizes the learning of how to teach athletic and ball games to upper primary school students. Modified sports activities and systematic learning are the major contents in teaching with purpose to assist the development of exercise habit in activities. In this course, the

developmental sequences of athletic activities and ball skills are introduced. Relevant background knowledge, game complexity and transfer, games sense, curriculum arrangement, assessment format, rules and regulations and safety measures will be covered to assist the teaching and learning of different sport activities.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2037 INTEGRATED ACTIVITY TEACHING AND DESIGN FOR PRIMARY EDUCATION

The course aims to introduce participants the rationale of Integrated Activity Teaching and Design for Primary Education. At the end of the course, participants are able to plan and design integrated curriculum and activity according to the ability, interest and necessity of primary students. As there are differences in adapting the integrated concept in Chinese and English teaching and if there is an available of suitable colleagues, students will be divided in groups of Chinese and English in programme learning.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2038 ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS TEACHING & RESEARCH

All over the world, students encounter persistent difficulties (both cognitive and affective) in their learning of some elementary mathematic topics (e.g. fractions, negative numbers, solving word problems, mathematical proofs). Course participants will be studying empirical research reports of relevant teaching experiments that aim to help students overcome these learning difficulties. Under the instructor's guidance, course participants are expected to devise or revise lesson plans in light of research findings and to engage in reflective action research so as to relate theory with practice.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000

EDUC2040 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF LEARNING MATERIALS FOR ELEMENTARY SOCIAL STUDIES

The contents of elementary social studies involve broad knowledge areas, mainly including the simplified concepts and facts of different disciplines in social science. This course aims at introducing the scope and key ideas of elementary social studies, and helping learners to understand how to use some principles and techniques to design and analyze various kinds of learning materials for elementary social studies.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2041 ENGLISH GRAMMAR

The course aims to help students to understand how English grammar works. It also introduces the techniques they need to analyse English grammar. The course will simultaneously prepare students for further linguistic study.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2042 ENGLISH PHONOLOGY

The course examines descriptively the phonetics and phonology of contemporary English. The major accents described are the British one known as "Received Pronunciation" (RP) and General American (GA) while other accents will be compared where necessary.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2043 普通話教學研究

THE RESEARCH OF THE TEACHING CHINESE IN MANDARIN CHINESE

本課程旨在探討幼兒與小學教育階段“普通話課程/教材”或“用普通話教授中文課”可能遇到的相關問題。教授學生掌握普通話語音、語法、詞彙和修辭等知識，培養學生運用普通話教學的能力，介紹普通話在幼兒與小學教育階段課程與教學上的運用，並分析普通話教學中常見的問題與解決之道。本課程適合想從事學前及小學教育工作的學生選修。

先修科：沒有

EDUC2044 GUIDED CHINESE READING AND WRITING

This course is designed to equip pre-service student teachers with the knowledge and skills of Chinese teaching. The contents include an overview of the development of reading and writing instruction theories, a variety of teaching strategies, and also the appreciation and creation of different texts. In addition, integrated reading and writing activities will also be arranged to facilitate teaching and learning. The main teaching strategies applied in this course are instruction, modeling, cooperative learning, investigative learning and problem based learning.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2045 TEACHING OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The course aims at helping students to understand the importance of teaching physical education in school and process in attaining the expected goal in education. Mossston's Teaching Spectrum and approaches in Games Learning will be introduced. Students will have chances to learn about various principles and methods in teaching, motives in learning, curriculum planning, evaluation and assessment, safety issue and development of health-related fitness in children. The principle of Discrete Trial Training (DTT) will be adopted. The purpose is to assist students' professional build-up of knowledge in games teaching in children with simple but structured and connected trials.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1015 or EDUC2036

EDUC2046 TEACHING OF MUSIC: ELEMENTARY GENERAL MUSIC METHODS

The course is the continuation of Musicianship I and Musicianship II and aims at the development of students' knowledge in teaching music at primary school. It includes advanced music theory and sight reading training. Students are expected to familiar with the knowledge and apply in their music teaching. Besides, advanced piano accompaniment will also be included in the course. The teacher will introduce the textbooks and curriculum standards from several nations so that students will have global prospective of music teaching. Furthermore, the most leading music method, Orff Music Method, will also be introduced in the course. Students will be expected to familiar with the concepts of this method and apply it in their music teaching. At last the music assessment will be used in the course so that students can understand their own progress from teacher, peers and themselves. The evaluations can also be used as an effective assessment methods for their future music teaching.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2047 詩文選讀與教學**GUIDED READING AND TEACHING OF CHINESE PROSE AND POETRY**

本課程簡介詩詞、散文的特點、發展，選讀不同時代的一些重要詩文作品，以提高學生對中國文學作品的欣賞、理解、分析能力，並加強對中國文化的認同感，並教授學生如何蒐集相關的詩文材料，編寫教材，選用適當的教學法，以便將來能在教學實踐中靈活正確運用。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC2051 中國歷史課程與教學 I CHINESE HISTORY CURRICULUM AND TEACHING I

本科旨在介紹中學中國歷史科課程，以及與課程有關之教學方法，而中國歷史發展過程，亦會涉及，使學生能應付日後在中學教授中國歷史課程之用。This course provides students with an overview of the curriculum and teaching of the secondary school Chinese history. Through a systematic introduction to historical events, they are expected to become competent history teachers.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2052 中國歷史課程與教學 II CHINESE HISTORY CURRICULUM AND TEACHING II

本科旨在介紹中學中國歷史科課程，以及與課程有關之教學方法，而中國歷史發展過程，亦會涉及，使學生能應付日後在中學教授中國歷史課程之用。This course provides students with an overview of the curriculum and teaching of the secondary school Chinese history. Through a systematic introduction to historical events, they are expected to become competent history

teachers.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2055 VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS - VISUAL ART

Artworks of different genres have been delighting people from all ages and all places. We enjoy their beauty and their articulation, but we know nothing or very little about their creation process. The practice of aesthetic appreciation of art not only enables us to enjoy art through deeper understanding of the works, but also enables us to recognize and realize our creative potential and capability, as well as cultivates and broadens our vision of artistic culture. The course will be taught in two parts: Firstly, Introduction to visual and performing arts, which includes common lectures on What is Art? Art and Culture, Understanding Art Genres, Approaches to Art Appreciation. Secondly, Introduction to Visual Arts Appreciation, which includes lectures designed to equip the students with basic knowledge of the different visual art forms and teach them how to appreciate and interpret such artworks by illustrating the relationship between form/style to theme/culture. Masterpieces from different regions/places reveal not merely local colors, but also profound cultural contents, echoing profound problems of life for seeing and understanding the world.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2056 VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS - DRAMA

This course is composed of two major components, art introduction and drama performance. This course acquaints students with vocabulary and concepts for critiquing and analyzing visual and performing arts; it examines the function of arts from social and global perspectives; and it encourages students to develop judgment in visual and performing arts' analysis and criticism. Students will gain an overview of the historical movements and ideas in different forms of arts across eras and cultures. In the drama performance component which follows, students will be introduced to the form and function of dramatic literature in its relationship to theatrical performance. Study of plays as texts leads into the rehearsal and performance of short plays.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2057 VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS - MUSIC

The music course aims to provide fundamental knowledge of music to all UM students so as to encourage them to experience and enjoy music in their lives. This introductory course of music covers scopes of both Western and Oriental music which include their historical development/styles, musicians and their composition/performance. Traditional academics focus mainly on Western music. However, in this era, world music is gaining more attention than before as the concept of globalization is getting its role. Therefore, this course covers one-third of contents in Oriental music. The general education of music helps students to appreciate and enjoy music listening with comprehension. As the result, students' attitude and experience toward arts enhanced and elevated.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2062 WONDERS IN LIFE SCIENCE AND HEALTH: PERSONAL HEALTH & SUSTAINABILITY

The purpose of this course is to understand the principles and concepts of health and hygiene, to examine the human behavior factors that affect their engagement in daily life and to learn the sustainable methods and practice on health. Topics such as stress and health, physical activity and health, nutrition and health, weight management, mental health, drugs abuse, knowledge about HIV & AIDS, and emergency & first aid will be examined.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2063 MUSICIANSHIP II: INTERMEDIATE MUSIC TECHNIQUES AND METHODS

This course is the continuation of Musicianship I. It aims to develop knowledge in understanding intermediate music theory, sight singing, and ear training accurately. Besides, in order to follow the international trends of music teaching, recorder training will also be included in the course. Students are expected to be able to play elementary recorder songs by end of the semester.

Furthermore, piano training will continue to be included and students will be able to play songs with the intermediate level by end of the semester. At last, the teacher will analyze several different music text books from the great China regions, such as, Macao, Hong Kong, Taiwan and China in order to better prepare students a global perspectives and understanding in music teaching.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1054 or equivalent (by audition)

EDUC2064 TEACHING OF MUSIC I

This 1.5 credit hour course aims at equipping students with knowledge and skills of teaching music at pre-primary level in Macao background. Students will learn some basic concepts of music teaching including principle of preparing lesson plan, and techniques of designing and demonstrating music elements incorporated in activities.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1054

EDUC2065 TEACHING OF MUSIC II

Based on the prior 1.5 credit hour course experiences, students in this course will explore further on some popular music education theories. Students will have more chances to demonstrate teaching music creatively with proper musical language. These include selecting and editing good music literature as material, creating rhythmic movement and instruments for kids, and building their own music library for long-term teaching, etc.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2064

EDUC2066 VISUAL ART II: THEORY AND PRACTICE

Visual art as an articulate form of visual culture is capable of displaying the dynamic cultural relationships between/among different academic disciplines and life domains. Its products are not merely "decorations" to please the eyes; they respond to life's profound problems through expression of their creators' cultural, historical, and life concerns. The course aims not only to familiarize students with the languages of traditional and contemporary Chinese and Western visual arts, but also to help them explore the relationship between visual art and life through art practice, leading them to understand the beauty, style and culture of art through experimenting with different media and techniques.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1060

EDUC2067 TEACHING OF VISUAL ART

The course provides students with an opportunity to understand visual art education in both local and global contexts. While studying curriculum design and the diverse modes of teaching in visual art (interactive, integrative and interdisciplinary), students will also be led to examine the role of visual art in education and given an opportunity to design a curriculum in visual art education.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1060

EDUC3000 資訊科技融入教學 INTEGRATING IT INTO TEACHING AND LEARNING

The aim of this course is to equip the students with the latest theoretical knowledge in multimedia learning, practical skills on computer tools, and a critical understanding of the application and value of IT in teaching and learning so as to allow students to implement, integrate and manage IT in their actual classroom environment.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3001 教育行政 EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

This course allows students to understand the basic concepts of educational administration. Students will study and discuss Macao educational acts and decrees. They will also learn the basic theories related to educational administration, such as theories with regard to motivation, leadership, communication and organizational decision-making. Attempts will be made to make this course related to the educational reality in Macao.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000

EDUC3002 教育研究 EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

The main aim of this course is to enable a qualified teacher to use, understand, analyze and evaluate research outcomes. The course includes: (1) the basics of educational research, (2) structure and procedures of education research, (3) research variables, (4) hypotheses and topics, (5) literature review, (6) on-line search, (7) sampling, (8) questionnaires, (9) correlation analyses, (10) interviews, (11) case studies, (12) evaluation of research reports, (13) educational research ethics, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3003 特殊教育導論 INTRODUCTION TO SPECIAL EDUCATION

This course is designed to provide an introduction to the characteristics of children with special needs or disabilities. Emphasis will be put on several types of children with special education needs—learning disabilities, emotional and behavioural disorders, attention deficit and hyperactivity, autism, and mild intellectual disability. This course also provides some practical guidelines on how to teach in inclusive classrooms.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000 and EDUC2003

EDUC3004 特殊教育導論 INTRODUCTION TO SPECIAL EDUCATION

This course helps students to understand more about children with special needs. It introduces the definitions, causes, characteristic and categories of the disabilities in early childhood. The content will also cover instructional theories, principles and tactics, assistance methods, IEP and programme planning, assessment for children with special needs, and positive attitude. Through this course, students will be able to help these children more effectively with early intervention or special education programmes to assist their potential developments. In addition, students will be taught how to make use of the pre-school and school-age special education measures and services in Macao in order to help those children and their families, and they will understand the effects and importance of parents' and professional teams' participation in the education of children who have special needs.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000 and EDUC2003

EDUC3005 中學教室管理 CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT (SECONDARY)

This course is designed to give students a broad overview of classroom management, including its base in theory, application in practice and implication. At the theoretical level, topics include different approaches to class management, establishing effective rules and procedures and classroom management systems. At the application level, topics include managing individual student behaviour, managing behaviour in a variety of instructional formats and examining the causes of and solutions to disruptive and noncompliant behaviour and classroom management problems that are within the control of the classroom teacher. The goal of the course is to help students develop their own approach to build an inclusive, productive and well-structured learning environment conducive to high levels of student support and accomplishment.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000 and EDUC2003

EDUC3006 教師論理與教師專業發展

TEACHER ETHICS AND TEACHER PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The aim of this course is to prepare students to develop teachers' professional morality. After that, they can give their students 'whole-person' education by integrating teachers' instruction, their model and their environment. The experience and the development of teacher's professional morality are fully represented in the different relationships in their work, including facing themselves, their colleagues, students, students' parents and society. The content of this course includes learning different principles of teachers' professional ethics, and how to use and develop these theories reasonably in their teaching lives.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3007 學科教學法I及II (中文)**SUBJECT-BASED TEACHING METHODS I & II (CHINESE)**

本課程旨在將理論與實踐結合，使學生增加和深化中文教學專業知識。掌握教學理論和方法，因應不同情況，採用適當方式，引導他人用心學習。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC3009 詩詞曲賞析與教學**THE TEACHING OF CHINESE POETRY, LYRIC AND VERNACULAR SONGS**

本科旨在講授中國古代韻文——詩、詞、曲——的意義、特點、形式與異同；以唐宋詩詞、元曲為主要教材；就作品的題材、意境、情韻、寫作技巧等詳加闡釋，引導學生賞析與研習；促使每個學生寫作詩、詞、曲各一首，並在課堂上演示，以收理論與實踐相結合之效，藉以培養學生教授詩、詞、曲的學養，以及日後擔任教師的教學能力。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC3010 中國思想與教育 HISTORY OF CHINESE THOUGHTS AND EDUCATION

本科旨在使學員掌握中國思想的基本特質和義理及其與教育的關係。教學重點包括：先秦儒家思想、墨子思想、法家思想、老莊哲學、兩漢思想、隋唐佛學和宋明理學。本科並著重探討如何把傳統中國思想經過批判的繼承與創造的詮釋，使之能與教育思潮進行檢討與反省。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC3011 澳門教育政策與社會發展 EDUCATIONAL POLICY AND PRACTICE IN MACAO

This course aims to broaden and deepen students' understanding of the Macao education system from a policy study perspective. Students are provided with analytical tools to comprehend and examine educational policies and their implementation from the political transition period to the post-1999 era. The course begins with a brief historical background of developments in Macao, and the empirical analysis of policies will commence with the 1991 Law 11/91/M and extend to the post-1999 Chief Executive Annual Policy Address.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3012 科舉與中國教育**CIVIL EXAMINATION AND TRADITIONAL EDUCATION IN CHINA**

科舉制度是設立科目進行考試、用以選拔官吏的制度，實行共約一千三百年，對中國政治、經濟和社會各層面產生深刻的作用。到了清末，隨著西力東漸和國力不振的環境下，科舉制度終於被新式學堂所取代。學員在完成本課程後，對科舉與中國教育的緊密關係將能更全面地把握，並明瞭其對中國教育所造成的巨大影響。本課程亦就科舉制度與中國政治、社會流動、廢科舉興學堂的過程和影響予以深入探討，讓學員瞭解中國社會文化變遷的核心因素。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC3013 中國戲劇與美育 CHINESE DRAMA AND AESTHETICS EDUCATION

本科擬從中國戲劇美學的基石——儼文化的猙獰美、英雄美和風俗美入手，廣泛涉及中國戲劇的和諧美、喜劇美、悲劇美、程式美、音樂美以及舞臺美。從優秀作品的美學鑒賞，到戲曲表演體制及美學體系等方面進行講述。通過本科的學習，使學生對中國文化、中國藝術的美育內涵有深入地瞭解，加深對中國戲曲巨大魅力的認識，從而提高他們的美育鑒賞水準和藝術評論的能力。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC3014 我音樂：音樂、我、與社會 I MUSIC: MUSIC, ME, & THE SOCIETY

This course aims to provide an overview of the multi-functional role of music from the socio-cultural and psychological perspectives. The course content includes identifying, analysing and experiencing different forms of musical events and exploring issues related to education, entertainment, music instruments, performing groups, concerts, music & IT, music styles applied to different contexts, mood management and music business. The course will help students see the value and meaning of music in Macao as well as in other cultures.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3015 中國古代歷史教育 ANCIENT HISTORY TEACHING IN CHINA

本科以培養學員掌握中國古代傳授和傳播歷史知識和觀念的活動為重心。課程以中國歷史教育發展的興衰為主線，並就歷史教材與歷史讀物、門閥政治與歷史教育、科舉考試與歷史教育、蒙學教育與歷史教育等方面作出較深入的探索。在完成本課程後，學員將對歷史教育的價值與貢獻有更全面的認知。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC3016 文史通論與閱讀教學 LITERATURE, HISTORY AND READING

本科旨在協助學生了解文史基本範疇相關知識與閱讀教學之關係，使學生明瞭閱讀教學之要點，認識如何在文史基礎上配合閱讀教學，為日後在中學教授中文課程作出準備。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC3017 中國現當代文學作品與教學

MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY CHINESE LITERATURE AND ITS TEACHING

本科在於通過教學，使學生掌握中國現當代文學發展的過程；瞭解其間部分重要作家的創作概況，熟悉並掌握他們代表作的思想及藝術特色；要求學生通過分析評述，提高對現當代文學作品的評判和鑒賞能力，加深學生對中國優秀文化的認識和理解。本科主要教授中國現當代重要作家的著名作品。此外，並指導學生就該等作品，編寫教材，採用合適的教學法，以便日後在教學實踐中靈活正確運用。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC3018 SOCIO-CULTURAL ASPECTS OF ELT

This course deals with the social, political, and cultural dimensions of English language teaching. It aims at developing among the students an understanding of the socio-cultural situatedness of ELT pedagogy and associated political dynamics, the international spreading of English and its impacts, and the role of intercultural competence in successful language learning. Topics to be covered include language identity, World English, globalisation and localisation related to ELT, and sociolinguistic relativity and causes of miscommunication.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3019 CREATIVE IDEAS IN THE EFL/ESL CLASSROOM

This course will first review the different stages of an English language lesson and the steps and procedures for teaching the four skills, grammar and vocabulary. While building upon students' existing knowledge of language teaching and introducing to them categories and samples of creative activities that encourage ESL/EFL learners' fluency, flexibility, elaboration and originality, the course aims at cultivating in students the concept of creativity in language teaching and developing their competence in designing English lessons with creative ideas and fun but without sacrificing the important element of meaningful practice of target language items. The course will provide students with hands-on experience in planning and conducting creative English lessons through the development of teaching plans and micro-teaching.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2018 and EDUC2019

EDUC3020 SOCIAL AND CULTURAL ACTIVITIES

Based on the best practices in early childhood education, the course aims to help students understand the importance of the social domain in the kindergarten curriculum. Through this course, students will learn the designing of social and cultural activities, study the teaching and learning strategies in this area, and master the methods of helping young children develop social awareness and social competence in a democratic, culturally diverse and interdependent world.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3021 HEALTH AND CARE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD

Childhood is the earliest, most vulnerable and difficult nursing stage and also the most important stage in our lives. This course will equip students with the knowledge and understanding of children's growth, health and care, the foundation of the pre-primary education field. It will introduce how to provide children with appropriate nutrition and how to handle their common diseases, injury and safety. Topics include principles of children's growth, their behavioural and emotional characteristics, analysis of the positive and negative factors and ways to provide a safe and healthy environment for growing children. Students can apply the theories and knowledge in kindergartens to promote health education and to work towards the goal of holistic health and care.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3023 EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY IN EARLY CHILDHOOD SETTINGS

This course aims at enhancing teacher trainees' understanding of various applications of educational technology, so as to empower them to use technology effectively in kindergartens. It provides an overview of the latest development of technology for teaching and learning, with an emphasis on its use with appropriate instructional designs in the early childhood education (ECE). To achieve this end, this course will examine how to integrate instructional methodology with contemporary educational technology within ECE learning contexts and how to fulfil the objectives of the ECE curriculum based on instructional models. After completion of the course, teacher trainees will be able to integrate educational technology in supporting young learners' development in different disciplinary areas, resolve issues arising in this process and take up related challenges with confidence and efficacy.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3024 CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

This course seeks to introduce course participants the principles of curriculum development and design, grounded on contemporary theories of learning and the ECE curriculum standards promulgated in Mainland, Taiwan, Hong Kong and selected western countries. Influential ECE curriculum models practiced in local and abroad will be introduced. With reference to the ECE teaching materials commonly used in Macao kindergartens, course objectives, contents, implementation and evaluation will be elucidated to help participants plan a course that is educationally appropriate to the pre-primary children. Course participants are taught to base on influential models of integrated thematic study to practice individually configured education.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3025 TEACHING OF ENGLISH IN KINDERGARTEN

This course is intended to introduce practical strategies in teaching pre-primary pupils English as a second or foreign language through the use of various language activities such as games, songs, nursery rhymes, role plays, and story-telling. Course participants also have opportunities to learn how to design and adapt different teaching materials and resources in order to develop pre-primary pupils' learning interest and maximize their learning outcomes in the classroom. The course also helps participants to develop their own English phonological, grammatical and lexical competence.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3026 GUIDANCE AND COUNSELLING IN EARLY CHILDHOOD

This course aims at equipping students of early childhood education with the knowledge of guidance and counselling so that they are able to take up the role of teacher-counsellors. This course will introduce classical and contemporary theories in guidance and counselling and include five components to facilitate the united growth of young children: basic concepts of guidance and counselling, personal growth, personal and social education, problem behaviours in early childhood, and counselling techniques. Various approaches of working with families in guiding children's behaviours are also covered.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2003

EDUC3027 ASSESSING YOUNG CHILDREN

To enable students a comprehensive understanding of young children's learning and development, this course provides an overview of educational assessment and introduces the principles and practices of authentic assessment which is highly valued in early childhood education. It explains why and how infants and young children should be assessed, discusses the contexts for authentic assessments, illustrates multiple strategies for collecting information on children's learning and development, and highlights the importance of conducting systematic observations and recording in the information collecting process. Through this course, students will understand how to utilize assessment information in improving the curriculum and teaching quality and facilitating parent-school partnership. Assessment practices will be linked to the local curriculum guideline which also underpins authentic assessment as the principal means of assessing young children. Ethical issues in this area will also be discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3028 INTEGRATED GENERAL STUDIES AND SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES

This course aims to introduce the content of general studies and scientific activities and the concept that young children's living activities are undertaken in the natural and social environment. The course will help students introduce to children the different operational methods such as observation, comparison, communication, measurement, inference and forecast. The design of scientific games in this course will encourage children to take an active role in constructing scientific concepts and cognition. The content of this course includes (1) objective, meaning, affective manner and value of scientific inquiry; (2) objects; (3) exercise and energy; (4) living things; (5) the earth; (6) living things and the environment and (7) life education.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3029 LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE FOR CHILDREN

This course elucidates issues in language acquisition and children literature to teacher trainees. Course participants are empowered to enhance the literacy development of children through literature. Topics covered include: (1) major theories of language acquisition; (2) definition, typology, values and educational functions of children literature; (3) relationships between language and literature for children; (4) application of children literature in language teaching.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3031 EDUCATIONAL EVALUATION

This course seeks to introduce basic assessment notions and methodologies to students so that they can make use of the assessment feedback and interpretation professionally to improve teaching and learning, to monitor children's all-round development and report their progress up to the age of late childhood (0-8 years). Guided by contemporary theories of learning and human development, course participants are empowered to design and administer assessment tools that tie in well with the course objectives and classroom processes of the early childhood education curriculum. At the end of the course, teachers should be conversant with the "know-what", "know-how", and "know-why" of formative curriculum-embedded assessment, and feel competent to apply the knowledge and skills acquired in authentic home and schooling contexts.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000

EDUC3032 TEACHING DRAMA TO YOUNG CHILDREN

Drama helps preschoolers to learn through expressing themselves through movement, music, arts and language, and it is a good way to enhance creative learning. This course will guide and encourage students to help and lead children in exploring and improvising non-structured dramas. It will teach them how to choose books and themes, develop imagination and social skills of children, inspire their creative expressions, and organize and structure activities for their learning in the practical teaching environment.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3033 EDUCATION PLANNING AND CREATION OF LEARNING ENVIRONMENT

This course aims to help students understand that a planned and diversified learning environment can allow children to choose their preferred environment according to curriculum, interests and abilities. Through specific and creative experiments, this course helps students understand how children learn and behave in different kinds of environments. From the planning of learning areas, placement and execution, students will be able to arrange appropriate learning environments for children, to have good interactions with them and to arouse their interest in learning. The content will also cover suggestions for different teaching activities and the link between curriculum planning and the design of learning environment.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3035 DIGITAL RESOURCES APPLICATION IN KINDERGARTEN

In order to help teacher trainees in building digital portfolios and teaching resources, this course deals with the basic principles and practice of designing and developing multimedia and web-based resources based on the latest development in information technology.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3036 ASSESSMENT AND IMPROVEMENT OF EFFECTIVE TEACHER - CHILD INTERACTIONS IN EARLY YEARS EDUCATION 0-8

This course is focused on theories and practices related to effective teaching in early childhood classrooms serving children birth through 8. Students will gain a deep knowledge and understanding of the types of moment-to moment teacher-child interactions that foster learning and development among young children. They will learn to identify specific teaching behaviors that support effective emotional, behavioral and instructional support interactions. Moreover, students will also be given ample opportunities to practice observational skills for identifying effective interaction behaviors as well as reflecting on their practice.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3037 CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTION OF PRIMARY MATHEMATICS

This course aims to develop basic curriculum knowledge and teaching ability in mathematics for primary teachers.

1. Primary Mathematics Curriculum outline in Macao and others
2. The lesson design and example for mathematics concept development
3. Preparation of lesson plans, worksheets design, and example
4. Mathematics exercise design
5. Expanding the word problems --- design review & current design issues and solutions
6. Word Problem posing and design
7. The method of assessment and instructional design
8. Geometry Teaching Practice and example
9. Examples and lesson design of Calculation topics
10. The school observation
11. Teaching Practice Sharing

Pre-requisite: EDUC2033

EDUC3038 小學中文教學 TEACHING METHODS OF CHINESE IN PRIMARY EDUCATION

本課程旨在引導學生學習拼音、識字、閱讀、寫作、說話/聆聽、書法等教學理論與方法，擴充其中國語文教學專業知能（語文知識、學習策略知識、語文技能、自我調整運用學習策略能力、鑑賞能力、教學方法、學習輔導能力，與課程綱要）。教師將結合討論教學、示範教學、問題導向學習、合作學習等教學策略，藉由精心設計的問題，引導學生分析教材、掌握小學生需求、選用適當的教學法、設計教學活動與評量活動。學生將從教師的教學設計與教學示範中親自感受學生中心的小學中文科教學活動，並且親身體驗多元評量的歷程。

先修科目: EDUC3040

EDUC3039 TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN PRIMARY SCHOOLS

This course aims to equip student teachers with the knowledge of Macao society and skills of

teaching so that they will become competent teachers. It includes the objectives of subject curriculum, content design, teaching procedures, teaching activities and assessment. Arrangements will focus on learning innovations, with emphasis on process and methods, encouraging independent thinking and cooperative learning and inquiry learning. Learning activities include visits, group discussions, interviews and investigations so that student teacher will develop the ability to design and arrange various extracurricular activities and optimize teaching and learning environment.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000

EDUC3040 小學中文科課程與教材

CHINESE CURRICULUM AND COURSE MATERIALS IN PRIMARY EDUCATION

本課程以促進學員對小學語文科的課程內容、傳統語文教學、本澳及鄰近地區的語文課程發展暨未來改革有全面瞭解，並就小學語文課程所涉及的教材與教學資料的編輯與選擇加以全面掌握，以提升學員對小學語文課程之認識及專業修養，並進一步提高其教學水平。

先修科目: EDUC1000

EDUC3043 TEACHING OF VISUAL ART

The course introduces the issues, concepts, philosophy and content of visual arts teaching to assist students in developing confidence, knowledge, and skills in the theory and practice of teaching visual arts. The emphasis of the course is on visual arts curriculum and lesson planning, motivational strategies, art classroom management, and alternative assessment in visual arts. Students will participate in extensive field experiences exploring methods and materials appropriate to the teaching of visual arts in a primary school setting.

The course content includes topics on "principles of visual arts teaching," "methods of visual arts teaching," "visual arts teaching: planning and design," "visual arts teaching: classroom organization and management," "evaluation of visual arts teaching," etc.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1060 and EDUC2066

EDUC3044 CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT

This course aims to introduce classroom communication and classroom management, so that primary teachers are able to effectively manage their classrooms and to facilitate their teaching and student's learning. Topics in classroom management are developing the relationship among teachers, students and parents, understanding the learning needs of students, increasing students' learning motivation, setting rules, discipline management, problem behaviors management, and helping individual student self-manage.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000 and EDUC2003

EDUC3045 RESEARCH IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

Mathematics educators world-wide formulate research questions to solve perplexing problems and address salient issues in mathematics education to meet the needs of the students. For instance, lesson studies are conducted to help build up a learning organization and professional learning communities in schools. Course participants will be studying empirical research reports that address some of these contemporary issues. Under the guidance of their instructor, they are expected to write a review of an issue in mathematics education with implications for teaching and learning in everyday mathematics classrooms.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2038

EDUC3046 ADVANCED PIANO ACCOMPANIMENT FOR GENERAL MUSIC CLASSROOM

The course aims at further training and enhancing students' piano accompaniment skills in teaching elementary students in the music classroom. Topics will include helping students integrate musical elements articulately into the practical skills of piano accompaniment for the music class. Moreover, discussion and interpretation of sensitivity of piano practice to various forms of children music, such as nursery rhymes, marching, and general children music will also be included in the class. The course will require students to learn several pieces of children

music and practically perform these pieces for their classmates and teachers.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1054 and EDUC2063

EDUC3047 TEACHING ENGLISH TO PRIMARY STUDENTS I

The course aims to equip participants with knowledge of primary English language teaching curriculum and strategies to help primary students develop the skills necessary for effective reading and writing. It examines the important issues related to planning, delivering and evaluating English language instruction, explores recent developments in teaching reading and writing skills, and discusses pedagogical implications for the Macao context. Course participants will be helped to make connections between theory and practice and between international literature and local practice. They will be encouraged to engage in critical reflection, challenge accepted principles, and critique their own practice.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3048 TEACHING ENGLISH TO PRIMARY STUDENTS II

The course helps students to develop practical skills for teaching grammar and vocabulary in primary English school classrooms in Macao. The course also helps students to further develop their own grammatical and lexical competence and awareness.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3049 TEACHING OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

This course aims to train participants' skills and abilities in teaching science and technology in primary schools so as to make professional preparations for teaching primary science (natural studies). This course will help participants know the features and tendencies of contemporary primary science education, learn the concepts, theories, and methods of science and technology teaching, and recognize current situations and existing problems in primary science (natural studies) teaching in Macao. The content of this course includes the nature of science and technology, the curriculum of primary science, processes and methods of scientific inquiry, processes and methods of technological design, and teaching design and assessment of science and technology in primary science. Lectures and demonstration, group discussion, hands-on activities, technological design, and microteaching will be adopted as teaching methods in this course.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3052 中學歷史教學 METHODS OF TEACHING IN SECONDARY SCHOOL HISTORY

本科旨在培訓學生認識教授中學歷史科的過程和技巧，使他們成為合格教師。本課程的內容包括中學歷史科教學理論、課程目標、課程內容、教學技巧及評核方法。學生需按課程內的教學環節設計合適的教學情境。This course aims at equipping students with the knowledge, methods and process of history teaching so that they will become competent history teachers after graduation. Topics include detailed analyses of the instructional theories, curricular objectives and contents, teaching techniques and assessment methods of secondary school history. Students will be required to design appropriate learning environment in teaching selected topics or areas in the history curriculum.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000

EDUC3053 世界歷史課程與教學 WORLD HISTORY CURRICULUM AND TEACHING

本科旨在介紹中學世界歷史科課程，以及與課程有關之教學方法，而世界歷史發展過程，亦會涉及，使學生能應付日後在中學教授有關世界歷史課程之用。This course provides students with an overview of the curriculum and teaching of the secondary school World history. Through a systematic introduction to historical events, they are expected to become competent history teachers.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC3058 MUSICIANSHIP III - ORFF/KODALY MUSIC TEACHING METHODS

This course provides student teachers with advanced study of music teaching methodologies in

the general music classroom, with the main focus on applications of the internationally well-known Orff Music Method and Kodaly Music Method. Moreover, the course will cover music learning theories combined with appropriate lesson planning for the music class. Students taking this course will have a concrete understanding of how to conduct and teach a music class at the elementary level. Furthermore, different music textbooks and materials will also be analyzed and discussed in this course.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1054 and EDUC2063

EDUC4000 學校諮詢與輔導 SCHOOL COUNSELLING AND GUIDANCE

This course aims to introduce school counselling theories and classroom management techniques. It covers basic counselling knowledge and skills to facilitate the personal growth of teachers and their students. Furthermore, the course encourages teachers to practise their counselling skills within their school settings.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC4001/EDUC4002/ 教學實踐 SUPERVISED TEACHING AND SCHOOL EXPERIENCE EDUC4003/EDUC4004

Placing student teachers in the actual classrooms of various Macao secondary schools for teaching practice and hands-on experience is an important component of teacher training and teacher education as well as a necessary step for them to develop from student teachers to frontline classroom teachers. There is regular and close supervision from FED supervisors, who will see to it that TP students demonstrate competence and efficiency to meet the needs of their pupils by applying what they have learned over the years. Capable and experienced teachers in these schools are appointed to help as tutors/mentors and work in close collaboration with FED lecturers to provide guidance and pastoral care. Through regular meetings, detailed discussions and assessment during the process, student teachers are expected to make observable progress.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC4006 中學中文章法教學 TEACHING OF ORGANIZATION OF WRITING IN SECONDARY SCHOOL

本科旨在揭示中文章法的意義與特色；闡釋章法學的地位與價值，介紹各類章法：「正襯類章法」、「因果類章法」、「知覺類章法」、「空間類章法」、「虛實類章法」、「凡目類章法」等；說明中學中文章法教學之道，引導學生對各類章法論述、研讀與探討，以養成學生對中學中文章法教學的認知與興趣，充實教授中學中文章法的能力。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC4007 論孟與教育 ANALECTS OF CONFUCIUS AND THE WORKS OF MENCIUS

本科旨在使學員把握論語與孟子的基本研究方法和義理。教學重點包括：孔孟的思辨方法、教育思想、人文精神、人性本質、生命理想及德性實踐。課程著重從論語與孟子的文獻中，擷取重要篇章，加以詮釋，抉發其深義，以使學員對孔孟的儒學思想和教育精神有如實的理解與真切的體驗。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC4008 中國教育史專題 TOPIC STUDIES IN THE HISTORY OF CHINESE EDUCATION

本科以培養學員掌握中國教育史各個主要領域的知識為主。課程以專題方式進行，主要包括儒家教育思想、官學制度、考試制度、書院與蒙學、西式教育的傳播及澳門教育史等專題的深入探討。在完成本課程後，學員當能較全面掌握中國教育發展的特徵和面貌。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC4009 文學評論與教學 CHINESE LITERARY CRITICISM AND ITS TEACHING

本科旨在介紹中國文學的傳統批評理論和文學批評的目的、意義、方法，揭示現代的批評理論，培養學生就作家、作品、文學創作和文學現象加以評論的能力。此外，並指導學生就文學評論等議題，編寫教材，採用合適的教學法，以便日後在教學實踐中靈活正確運用。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC4010 明清小說與教育 MING-QING FICTIONS AND ITS TEACHING

本科旨在讓學生通過閱讀、講解和分析，對明清小說的主要作品加深認識，為把小說作為教學材料運用做準備，相關的教學技巧的亦會講授，使學生能應付日後在中學教授中文課程之用。

先修科目：沒有

EDUC4011 PRACTICAL CLASSROOM ENGLISH

This course focuses on the choice of right words and phrases and the appropriate techniques for teachers when they use English to give instructions, ask questions, make comments, give disciplinary intervention in the classroom and encourage their learners to respond in English. The course also examines the English classroom as a communicative context with regular patterns of communication that are negotiated between teachers and students and helps teachers develop ways of promoting more effective patterns of discourse in the English classroom. In particular, issues related to the medium of instruction and the code-switching phenomenon in Macao classrooms will be discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC4012 LANGUAGE TESTING

The main aims of this course are to consider the principles and practice of assessment for language learning and to enable course participants to apply essential understanding and techniques to construct and evaluate testing instruments for their particular teaching purposes. Upon completion of the course, course participants should be able to: determine how learning and testing may be integrated; follow standard procedures in constructing a testing instrument; use appropriate techniques to test learners' language skills; analyse and interpret test scores for students, teachers and parents; and judge the validity, reliability, practicality and impact of a test.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2018 and EDUC2019

EDUC4015 TEACHING IN INCLUSIVE SETTINGS

The course focuses on the teaching skills and methods to general educators who are teaching in inclusive settings where children with special needs receive their education with ordinary children. Classroom modifications in curriculum, assessment, behavior management, and instructional methods are examined. Methods of establishing supportive networks among families, schools, and agencies are introduced. Several programmes designed for inclusive settings at preschool and kindergarten level are examined.

Pre-requisite: EDUC3003 / EDUC3004

EDUC4017 PHYSICAL EDUCATION III

The course aims to help students to understand the functions of human body through the study of sport psychology, kinesiology and biomechanics. The course will focus on the relationship between complex human movement structure and sports training. The students are expected to create training method in sports and physical education. Simple experiments will be conducted. It helps students to understand the importance of every human body movement to the developments of physical education and sports.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2036

EDUC4020 中國近現代史教學 TEACHING OF MODERN CHINESE HISTORY

本科旨在讓學生認識近現代中國在政治、經濟、社會等方面的重要歷史事件及變化，相關的課程及教學方法，亦會涉及，使學生能應付日後在中學教授歷史課程之用。The course provides an introduction to the history of modern China, with an emphasis on the processes of economic, political and social transformations. Through a systematic introduction to historical events, they are expected to become competent history teachers.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC4021 澳門史教學 TEACHING OF MACAO HISTORY

本科旨在讓學生認識自十六世紀以來的澳門歷史及相關的教學方法，以便學生日後能夠在中學講

授澳門歷史科課程。課程內容包括澳門歷史大事、政府組織、經濟及社會發展等。This course aims at equipping students with a thorough understanding of Macao history since the 16th century. They are expected to have a general understanding of the secondary school curricula concerning Macao history. Topics include the historical evolution, the government structure, and the economic and social development of Macao.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6001 INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION

This course aims to help students understand the general law of the human education system. From historical, theoretical and practical perspectives, the course explores (1) the fundamentals of education, (2) the relationship between education and social, political, economic and cultural developments, and (3) the relationship between education and human physical and mental developments (4) education purposes (teleology), and (5) the relationship between teachers and learners. It also discusses issues about education systems/structure, curriculums and instruction, moral education, educational management, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6002 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Educational Psychology includes both psychology and education. The course aims to introduce theories and practices of educational psychology, which includes (1) the fundamentals of educational psychology, (2) the relationship between psychology and education, and the (3) application of educational psychology.

Pre-requisite: None

EDPC6003 TEACHER ETHICS

The aim of this course is to prepare students to develop teachers' professional morality. The experience and the development of teacher's professional morality are fully represented in the different relationships in their work, including facing themselves, their colleagues, students, students' parents and society. The content of this course includes learning different principles of teachers' professional ethics, and how to use and develop these theories reasonably in their teaching lives.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6004 TEACHING PRACTICE

Though classroom observing, micro-teaching, listening to their supervisors' guidance on the design of teaching activities before their teaching practice, and discussing thoroughly their performance after teaching practice and how to improve it in the future, etc, the teacher-trainees' teaching professional standards can be improved continuously.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6011 CLASSROOM ASSESSMENT

This course focus on the necessary knowledge of classroom assessment ranging from, but not limited to, validity and reliability, functions, forms, instruments, design of various assessment tools. Both traditional assessment methods such as multiple choices, fill-in-blanks, cloze measures, essays, etc, and alternative assessment methods such as portfolio, journals, etc, will be included. Important concepts such as formative Vs summative; high Vs low steak assessment will be covered. The importance of the coherence among instructional objectives, classroom teaching and assessment will be emphasized.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6012 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION

This course, aiming to enhance students' understanding of using information technology in teaching and learning, provide an overview of contemporary technology, with emphasis on technology relating to education in schools. It examines the current methodologies and issues in integrating different technologies in teaching and learning contexts.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6101 COUNSELING AND GUIDANCE

This course aims to introduce school counseling theories and classroom management techniques. It covers basic counseling knowledge and skills to facilitate the personal growth of teachers and their students. Furthermore, the course encourages teachers to practise their counseling skills within their school settings.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6102 CURRICULUM AND PEDAGOGY (SUBJECT BASED)

It aims to provide in-service teachers at secondary level with basic concepts and principles of curriculum and instruction. Topics include curriculum development and implementation, teaching principles and strategies, teaching evaluation, and classroom conditions that influence teaching and learning. This course features subject based characteristics. Students will be led to discuss the issues and problems related with these topics in their subjects (such as Chinese, English, mathematics, and science). And the connection between the theories of curriculum and pedagogy and subject based teaching practice will be highlighted.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6201 CURRICULUM AND PEDAGOGY

It aims to provide in-service teachers at primary level with basic concepts and principles of curriculum and instruction. Topics include curriculum development and implementation, teaching principles and strategies, teaching evaluation, and classroom conditions that influence teaching and learning. Students will be helped to link theories of curriculum and pedagogy with their teaching practice in setting objectives, selecting and organizing contents, and implementing and evaluating curriculum in various subjects they teach in primary schools.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6202 SCHOOL COUNSELING AND GUIDANCE

This course aims to introduce school counselling theories and classroom management techniques. It covers basic counselling knowledge and skills to facilitate the personal growth of teachers and their students. Furthermore, the course encourages teachers to practise their counselling skills within their school settings.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6301 HEALTH AND CARE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD

Childhood is the earliest, most vulnerable and difficult nursing stage and also the most important stage in our lives. This course will equip students with the knowledge and understanding of children's growth, health and care, the foundation of the pre-primary education field. It will introduce how to provide children with appropriate nutrition and how to handle their common diseases, injury and safety. Topics include principles of children's growth, their behavioural and emotional characteristics, analysis of the positive and negative factors and ways to provide a safe and healthy environment for growing children. Students can apply the theories and knowledge in kindergartens to promote health education and to work towards the goal of holistic health and care.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6302 EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

The aim of this course is to instil into teachers, who work with 0 to 8-year-old children, a thorough understanding of the developmental changes at this stage of life, the role that genetics play in human development, as well as some common childhood disorders. Different theories of child development are introduced to provide students with an all-rounded knowledge of children's united growth which lays the foundation for effective teaching and learning.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6303 INTEGRATED LEARNING

This course will focus on the integrated learning approach to curriculum design and development for pre-schools and explore the meanings, functions, teaching processes, designs, practices and

evaluations related to the integration education. Rather than stressing basic concepts and theoretical foundation, this course will emphasise the application of theories in practice, with the aim to train students to become effective teachers who can apply principles of integrated learning to lesson planning.
Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6501 EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

This course allows students to understand the basic concepts of educational administration. Students will study and discuss Macao educational acts and decrees. They will also learn the basic theories related to educational administration, such as theories with regard to motivation, leadership, communication and organizational decision-making. Attempts will be made to make this course related to the educational reality in Macao.
Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6502 INTRODUCTION TO SPECIAL EDUCATION

This course aims at providing students with knowledge, understanding and care of pupils with special needs so as to further their education professional knowledge and development. By means of different teaching activities, students will have better understanding of (1) definitions, characteristics and causes of pupils with various special needs; (2) educational emphases and needs of these pupils; (3) contemporary situations of special education in Macao, and skill-training and employment situations of teenagers; and (4) the latest trends in contemporary special education.
Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6503 EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

The main aim of this course is to enable a qualified teacher to use, understand, analyze and evaluate research outcomes. The course includes: (1) the basics of educational research, (2) structure and procedures of education research, (3) research variables, (4) hypotheses and topics, (5) literature review, (6) on-line search, (7) sampling, (8) questionnaires, (9) correlation analyses, (10) interviews, (11) case studies, (12) evaluation of research reports, (13) educational research ethics, etc.
Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6504 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION

This is an introductory course on the Sociology of Education. It provides a brief introduction to the basic sociological concepts and perspectives. By applying these concepts and perspectives, the course intends to let participants have a broad and profound understanding of Macao society and its educational system.
Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6505 EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY IN EARLY CHILDHOOD SETTINGS

This course aims at enhancing teacher trainees' understanding of various applications of educational technology, so as to empower them to use technology effectively in kindergartens. It provides an overview of the latest development of technology for teaching and learning, with an emphasis on its use with appropriate instructional designs in the early childhood education (ECE). To achieve this end, this course will examine how to integrate instructional methodology with contemporary educational technology within ECE learning contexts and how to fulfil the objectives of the ECE curriculum based on instructional models. After completion of the course, teacher trainees will be able to integrate educational technology in supporting young learners' development in different disciplinary areas, resolve issues arising in this process and take up related challenges with confidence and efficacy.
Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6506 ASSESSING YOUNG CHILDREN

To enable students a comprehensive understanding of young children's learning and development, this course provides an overview of educational assessment and introduces the

principles and practices of authentic assessment which is highly valued in early childhood education. It explains why and how infants and young children should be assessed, discusses the contexts for authentic assessments, illustrates multiple strategies for collecting information on children's learning and development, and highlights the importance of conducting systematic observations and recording in the information collecting process. Through this course, students will understand how to utilize assessment information in improving the curriculum and teaching quality and facilitating parent-school partnership. Assessment practices will be linked to the local curriculum guideline which also underpins authentic assessment as the principal means of assessing young children. Ethical issues in this area will also be discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6507 PARENTAL EDUCATION AND INVOLVEMENT

Family plays an important role in the child's upbringing. The course aims to explore how we, as teachers, can empower the parents to play a role in the positive development of the child. Emphasis is put on possibilities and strategies concerning the implementation of parent education and parental involvement in the local school context. Topics include: integrated approach to building staff-parent partnerships, family relationship and personal growth, disciplining methods and principles, parental ethics, development and implementation of parent education, and family-school collaboration.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6508 GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING IN EARLY CHILDHOOD

This course aims at equipping students of early childhood education with the knowledge of guidance and counselling so that they are able to take up the role of teacher-counsellors. This course will introduce classical and contemporary theories in guidance and counselling and include five components to facilitate the united growth of young children: basic concepts of guidance and counselling, personal growth, personal and social education, problem behaviours in early childhood, and counselling techniques. Various approaches of working with families in guiding children's behaviours are also covered.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC6509 INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

This course aims at introducing students to the development, rationale and principles of inclusive education as a foundation of the field, and to the policy, general situation and resources with regard to inclusive education in Macao. The course provides guidelines on various elements of inclusive lessons and classes. The content includes child learning and classroom settings, programme and lesson planning, and assessment and classroom management of children with special needs or behavior problems. In addition, to guard students from work-stress as future inclusive teachers, the course will help them develop observation and analysis skills to note differences among young children and to understand children with disabilities in the inclusive classroom. It will also provide students with opportunities to learn how to enrich learning environment with educational resources for special needs and how to work effectively with professional groups and parents.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7001 RESEARCH METHODS IN EDUCATION

This course aims at developing in students an understanding of quantitative and qualitative methods of collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data in educational research. Quantitative topics include application of statistical concepts/procedures, graphs, numerical summaries; normal distribution, correlation/regression analyses, probability, statistical inferences for one or two samples, hypothesis tests, chi-square tests, and factor analysis. Qualitative topics include data analyses in case studies, observations, and ethnography studies.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7051 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH IN EDUCATION

This is the intermediate master's level course on qualitative method. Students will learn two central issues in qualitative research: 1) design and implement a scientifically valid qualitative study; 2) Analyzing qualitative data. This course will expose students to different paradigms in qualitative research including but not limited to: ethnography, grounded theory, participatory action research, and case study. The purpose of this course is to provide working knowledge to students to conduct qualitative study using various qualitative methods, as well as helping students to understand their limitation.

Pre-requisite: Research method in education

EDUC7052 QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH IN EDUCATION

This is the intermediate master's level course on quantitative method. Students will have the opportunity to learn a variety of statistical methods. The primary methods to be introduced will include: multiple regression, factor analysis, principal component analysis, analysis of variance and covariance. Other advanced statistical technique such as multilevel models, structural equation models, and causal inference models will be introduced. The purpose of this course is to lay the foundation for quantitative analysis of education issues. Practical issues such as analyzing quantitative data with statistical tools will be covered to provide hands-on experience to students.

Pre-requisite: Research method in education

EDUC7053 ACTION RESEARCH

This course provides a foundation for educators to become active inquirers in the day-to-day experiences that occur in a classroom. It explores evidenced-based techniques and strategies that guide instructional decision-making and positively impacts educational practices.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7101 PRINCIPLES OF CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

This course aims to provide an overview on the principles and theories of curriculum and instruction. The introduction of these theories and principles provides learners a broad perspective on the basic curriculum questions regarding the purposes, content, design, and structure of educational programmes as well as learning and teaching theories and the relationship between the two.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7102 CURRICULUM DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION

This course intends to equip learners with the theories and practical skills of designing curriculum and managing curriculum change. The present curriculum design and implementation process in schools/Macao will be discussed and analyzed. Curriculum theories, design, and implementation experiences from other countries/places and possible adaptation will also be explored.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7103 EVALUATION OF CURRICULUM, INSTRUCTION, AND STUDENT PERFORMANCE

This course seeks to equip learners with strategies and techniques used in the evaluation of curriculum programmes, instruction, and student performance. The assumptions, strengths, and weaknesses associated with various strategies will be critically analyzed. Learners work through evaluation problems related to particular curriculum programmes and instructional techniques; and develop assessment tools appropriate to their teaching assignments. Special attention is given to authentic assessment, performance assessment, portfolios, self-evaluation, and cooperative assessment.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7151 SEMINARS ON CURRICULAR ISSUES (SUBJECT-BASED)

This weekly 3-hour seminar explores current global issues of curriculum, instruction and learning in the subject areas of Chinese, English and Mathematics. In addition, emergent issues of

curriculum, instruction and learning in these three subject areas in Macao, China, Taiwan, and Hong Kong will also be discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7152 MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY IN INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN

This course provides the learners with basic principles and practice in design, development, and production of multimedia instructional material through multimedia laboratory and computerized video editing studio.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7153 INTELLIGENCE AND CREATIVITY

This course covers contemporary theories of intelligence, intellectual development and creativity, and their implications for educational practices and psychological research.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7154 MATHEMATICS LEARNING & TEACHING

Based on Mathematics learning and teaching theories and research findings, the course aims to help student teachers study the basic knowledge of the subject, teaching and learning strategies, methods of assessment and the application of technology in Mathematics teaching and learning.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7155 CHINESE LANGUAGE LEARNING & TEACHING

Based on Chinese Language learning and teaching theories and research findings, the course aims to help student teachers study the basic knowledge of the subject, teaching and learning strategies, methods of assessment and the application of technology in Chinese teaching and learning.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7156 SECOND LANGUAGE LEARNING & TEACHING

Based on Second Language learning and teaching theories and research findings, the course aims to help student teachers study the basic knowledge of the subject, teaching and learning strategies, methods of assessment and the application of technology in Second Language teaching and learning.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7157 SCIENCE LEARNING & TEACHING

Based on Science learning and teaching theories and research findings, the course aims to help student teachers study the basic knowledge of the subject, teaching and learning strategies, methods of assessment and the application of technology in Science teaching and learning.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7158 SOCIAL STUDIES LEARNING & TEACHING

Based on Social Studies learning and teaching theories and research findings, the course aims to help student teachers study the basic knowledge of the subject, teaching and learning strategies, methods of assessment and the application of technology in Social Studies teaching and learning.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7159 MORAL DEVELOPMENT & TEACHING

Based on moral development and teaching theories and research findings, the course aims to equip student teachers with the basic knowledge of the subject, teaching and learning strategies, methods of assessment and the application of technology in moral education.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7160 CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP

Following the threads of major curriculum and instruction theories, this course explores curriculum and instructional leadership in practice and theory, schools as learning communities and the innovation of curriculum and school culture for purpose of improving teacher quality and learning effectiveness.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7161 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTION

This graduate level course covers the current and new topics, new trends, and new research findings, in the area of curriculum and instruction. The actual topics may differ as this course is offered at different times, to reflect the new developments and directions of this field. The graduate level course will expose the students to the new thoughts, new developments.

Pre-requisite: None

SCIENCE EDUCATION

EDUC7162 THEORIES OF SCIENCE TEACHING AND LEARNING

This course aims to provide students with concepts, theories and principles of science teaching and learning, which are necessary for their teaching practice and future studies. Topic of this course include nature of science, theories of science learning, conception changes in science learning, methods and strategies of science teaching, scientific inquiry, practical work in science teaching, ICT in science teaching. Studies on exemplary teaching practice will be emphasized in this course.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7163 STUDIES ON SCIENCE CURRICULUM

The course aims to provide students with these topics in the field of science curriculum development: historical perspectives of science curriculum, science curriculum in social contexts, principles and theories of science development, patterns of science curriculum development, and analysis of science curriculum. Special attention will be put on the practice of implementing the current science curricula and teaching materials in Macao and China. The current research tendency of science curriculum in international literatures will also be involved.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7164 THE EVALUATION OF SCIENCE TEACHING AND LEARNING

This course aims to equip students with the concepts, theories, and practical skills of conducting evaluations on science teaching and learning. Topics include assessment and evaluation in science teaching, theoretical assumptions of evaluation in science teaching and learning, various evaluation techniques in science teaching and learning, science curriculum reform and evaluation, science teacher development and evaluation. Emphases will be put on authentic assessment and performance assessment in science teaching and learning. The large scale evaluation programmes, such as TIMSS, PISA, will be involved in this course.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7165 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT OF SCIENCE TEACHERS

This course is about the concepts, theories and practice of science teacher development with the purpose of laying a foundation for students' teaching practice and future studies. Topics include the learning of science teachers, science teachers' conception of teaching and learning, pedagogical content of knowledge in science teaching, school-based research and science teacher development, action research and science teacher development, science teachers' narratives, case studies of science teacher development, research tendency of science teacher development.

Pre-requisite: None

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION

EDUC7166 ISSUES IN DISTANCE EDUCATION

The purpose of this course is to provide students with an overview of distance education theories in order to enhance students understanding of the communication tools and the different learning styles of distance education and develop students' understanding of the instructional design models used in developing distance learning courses. Students will be given an opportunity to learn various tools concentrating on different aspects of the technology: text, graphics, audio, animation, and video. Students will work in groups and take on different roles. The contexts for this course will be primarily interactive, collaborative, multi-disciplinary, and student-centered. A large portion of this course will be devoted to hands-on activities.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7167 MULTIMEDIA DESIGN AND PRACTICE

The course is primarily concerned with the effective use of multimedia technologies in an educational context. It will examine the challenges involved in current methodology, research and other issues in applying multimedia in education. The practical and theoretical aspects of integrating various applications will also be examined in the context of the curriculum.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7168 TRENDS & ISSUES IN INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY

This course involves an examination of current issues in instructional technology. The issues include pedagogy, teaching and learning, historical development, policies, and research methodology in instructional technology etc. Learners are required participate actively in this course. Case studies, group discussion and seminar presentation will be used.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7169 INTEGRATING TECHNOLOGY FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING

The purpose of this course is to engage students in the theory, development and applications of learning technologies in teaching and learning context. An overview of theories in technology integrated teaching and learning will be discussed. Students are expected to form groups of learning communities that will involve in technology integration projects. They will be given opportunities to explore and learn new technology in supporting and transforming instruction and learning.

Pre-requisite: None

CHINESE LANGUAGE EDUCATION

EDUC7170 SECONDARY SCHOOL CHINESE LANGUAGE CURRICULUM DESIGN AND TEACHING

This course explicates the design and teaching of secondary school Chinese language curriculum, in order to enhance students' knowledge about Chinese language curriculum design and teaching, and to heighten ability for and research interest in Chinese language teaching. Topics include basic concepts, categories, theories and design of curriculum; significance, objectives and techniques of teaching; principles and preparation of teaching design; preparation of teaching media; curriculum evaluation and teaching assessment; professional behavior of teachers.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7171 TOPIC STUDIES IN CHINESE WRITING

This course explicates and analyses the functions, theories and techniques of Chinese communication, in order to deepen students' knowledge of, and ability to apply, Chinese writing for the sake of teaching. Topics include connection between characteristics of the Chinese language and Chinese writing, sociolinguistics theories and phenomena of Chinese writing, writing of various kinds of Chinese practical writing, similarities and differences between practical

writings prevailing in Macao, Hong Kong, Taiwan and Mainland China.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7172 APPRECIATION AND TEACHING OF CHINESE LITERATURE

This course critically introduces and analyses Chinese literature, and cultivates the ability to appreciate and teach it on the part of students. Teaching materials are mainly classics from Pre-Qin Dynasty to the 20th Century. The teaching mode is to guide students to read, appreciate, and analyse genres such as poetry, prose, fiction and opera, and to sum up the teaching points concerned such as writing style, theme manifestation, story tension, characterization, and plot organization. Upon completion of this course, students are expected to be able to better appreciate and evaluate literature and to make use of literary works to design various kinds of teaching activities.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7182 LANGUAGE ARTS TOPIC STUDIES AND TEACHING

This course explicates significance, theories and skills of language arts, in order to strengthen students' understanding of language arts, to help them grasp techniques of language expression, to enhance their ability for language communication, and to heighten teaching effects. Topics include techniques of language expression, teaching language of teachers, topics, skills and manners of public speaking, public speaking teaching, topic assignment, forms and techniques of debate, and debate teaching. Pre-requisite: None

MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

EDUC7174 STUDIES ON MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM

The course aims to provide students with a critical study of current issues, trends, and the design and evaluation of mathematics curriculum. Topics will include: historical development of mathematics curriculum, principles and theories of mathematics development, patterns of mathematics curriculum development, alignment of mathematics curricula with standards, and analyses and comparisons of mathematics curricula. Special attention will be put on the practice of implementing the current mathematics curricula and teaching materials in Macao and China for the teaching tracks. The current research tendency of mathematics curriculum in international literatures will also be involved, for example, some advanced mathematics topics and mathematics projects.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7175 THEORIES OF MATHEMATICS TEACHING AND LEARNING

This course aims to provide students with concepts, theories, and principles of mathematics teaching, which are necessary for their teaching practice and further studies. Attention will be paid to the key ideas in four mathematics content areas (i.e., number and operations, algebra, geometry, and data analysis and probability) at both elementary and secondary levels, effective teaching strategies for implementing student-centered, content-based and technology-enhanced instruction. Lesson studies and exemplary teaching designs will also be emphasized.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7176 THE EVALUATION OF MATHEMATICS TEACHING AND LEARNING

This course aims to equip students with the concepts, theories, and practical skills of conducting evaluations on mathematics teaching and learning. Topics will include: assessment and evaluation in mathematics teaching, theoretical assumptions of evaluation in mathematics teaching and learning, various evaluation techniques in mathematics teaching and learning, mathematics curriculum reform and evaluation, mathematics teacher development and evaluation. Emphases will be put on authentic assessment including discourse and performance assessment in mathematics classrooms. The large scale evaluation programmes, such as TIMSS, PISA, will be also covered.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7177 PREPARATION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT OF MATHEMATICS TEACHERS

This course is about the concepts, theories and practice of mathematics teacher development with the purpose of laying a foundation for students' teaching practice and further studies. Topics include: mathematics teachers' subject knowledge and pedagogical content knowledge, teachers' conceptions (or beliefs) of effective mathematics teaching and learning, school-based research and mathematics teachers' professional development, action research and mathematics teacher development, mathematics teachers' narratives, case studies of mathematics teacher development, research tendency of mathematics teacher development.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGLISH LANGUAGE EDUCATION

EDUC7179 CURRICULUM DESIGN AND MATERIALS DEVELOPMENT FOR ENGLISH TEACHERS

This course is designed to acquaint students with the strategies and principles of materials development for English language teaching. It aims to help students develop an understanding of the process of second language curriculum development in general, and of second language course design and materials preparation in particular. Theoretical discussions of different language learning models and instructional principles, and various approaches to curriculum design and materials development will provide a basis for analysis. Course participants will have opportunities to engage in critical reflection on both theoretical and practical issues in second language curriculum design and materials development, as well as develop practical experience in designing English language curriculum and materials relevant to specific student populations.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7180 PEDAGOGICAL GRAMMAR FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHERS

This course provides opportunities for students to develop an understanding of the pedagogical grammar of the English language, and apply this knowledge in learning and teaching in a second language context. The course attempts to analyze grammar from an integrated perspective, drawing insights from both formalist and functional approaches. It also examines issues such as the extent to which ESL or EFL teachers should focus on rules or the regularities of language or they should focus more on vocabulary and how it affects grammaticality. Pedagogical implications link key grammatical phenomena to real communicative events in the context of school English classrooms.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7181 TEACHING SECOND LANGUAGE WRITING

This course provides opportunities to explore various perspectives on theory, research, and pedagogical applications in second language writing. The course aims to equip students with strategies to help second language learners develop the skills necessary for effective writing. Topics include the nature of L2 writing, approaches to teaching L2 writing, L2 writing processes, features of L2 writers' texts, beliefs and attitudes of L2 writers, feedback on L2 writing, L2 writing assessment, contexts for L2 writing, and L2 writing teacher education. Course participants will be helped to make connections between theory and practice and understand key issues that underlie second language writing, and acquire skills and techniques for planning, teaching and assessing second language writing.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7183 SECOND LANGUAGE VOCABULARY ACQUISITION AND LANGUAGE TEACHING

This course provides opportunities to study about vocabulary in second language learning and teaching, including questions regarding how to select vocabulary for direct instruction, factors that influence incidental acquisition, strategies for deliberate learning and teaching, and assessment of vocabulary knowledge. A survey of pivotal published second language vocabulary

acquisition research is provided for the purpose of evaluating the quality of the research and considering its practical implications for teaching.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7201 THEORIES OF EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

This course addresses concepts, theories and current developments in educational administration. Educational organizations and their leadership, motivation, communication and decision making, as well as their development and effectiveness are examined.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7202 EDUCATIONAL LAW AND POLICY ANALYSIS

This course addresses Educational laws, regulations and policies. The impacts of these laws, regulations and policies upon schools are analysed and examined. Students are encouraged to make suggestions about how to revise some Macao educational laws and policies.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7203 EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT

This course emphasizes on application of theories in Social Sciences to education and socio-economic development. Issues of discussion include: human capital theory, equality of opportunities, modernization, dependency theory, cultural imperialism, integration of the capitalist world system, and postmodernism.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7251 ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT IN SCHOOLS

This course is a critical analysis of theoretical and practical aspects of organizational change and development in education. Various perspectives and strategies innovated and used by educational institutions to cope with organizational change and enhance development will be introduced. In-depth case analysis will be provided to illustrate applications of strategies of school effectiveness, school-based management, and organizational innovation.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7252 SEMINAR OF SOCIAL CHANGE AND EDUCATIONAL REFORMS

This course looks at educational institutionalization and re-institutionalization through the lens of social change over time. First of all, it will trace the social origins and social constructions of modern educational systems since the Protestant Reformation came into effect in the 16th-century Europe. Secondly, it will focus much more attention on the landmarks of educational expansions and ameliorations around and after World War II. And finally, special efforts will be directed to issues of education in a so-called individualized society of late-capitalism in early 21st century. Scholars with specialties in related topics of this course will be invited to give talks and interchange with the class.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7253 SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT

The course covers the practical aspects of school administration and management, with emphasis on personnel, finance and other resources, in order to equip students with a system of strategies for school expansion, leadership, administration, public relations, professional development and parental participation.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7254 SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF EDUCATIONAL POLICY

This course focuses on a sociological study of the formulation of educational policy, taking into account historical, political, economic, social, cultural and religious factors, and analyzes the process of educational policies being transformed into law and action plans.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7255 GROUP DYNAMICS

This course aims to help student teachers explore, from a socio-psychological aspect, the dynamics of teaching and learning in classrooms and schools as groups, norms and expectations, integration and disintegration, cooperation and conflicts, etc, and the possible ways to generate group dynamics through communication and coordination.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7256 COMPARATIVE EDUCATION

While many of the educational practices are considered embedded in local context, there is increasing volume of conversations on educational issues globally. This course will take students to examine a series of critical educational issues from an international and comparative lens. Students will join the discussion on topics such as: accountability movement in educational management, globalized educational standard, teacher professional development, global education development agenda such as Education For All, etc. The aim of this course is to connect students with educational development discourse globally. The instructor will help students to develop awareness and critical thoughts of on-going debate related to educational equality, efficiency, and excellence.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7257 SPECIAL TOPICS IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

This graduate level course covers the current and new topics, new trends, and new research findings, in the area of educational administration. The actual topics may differ as this course is offered at different times, to reflect the new developments and directions of this field. The graduate level course will expose the students to the new thoughts, new developments, more recent research and practice in the area of educational administration.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7301 THEORIES AND STUDIES OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Consolidates knowledge on human development and its ecological contexts by highlighting the developmental stages of human beings at different stages of the life-span. Introduces the recent theories on human development that extend the classic theories on human development, social movements and their effects on human development. Emphasizes special features during the transitional periods from one stage to the next and the critical role that childhood plays in the later developmental stages. Discussions will also examine the ways in which different societies view human development and the issues pertaining to the culture and cognition of human development.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7302 COGNITION AND LEARNING IN THE EARLY YEARS

Provides students with an understanding of children's cognitive development and its implication on learning. Discusses theories on children's cognition such as those on children's memory system, what constitutes to children's conceptual changes, children's problem solving strategies and their sensory and perceptual system development. Overviews selected contemporary approaches such as topics on neuro-psychology, namely brain anatomy, brain development, the social brain and the effects of gender, culture, disorders, and life experiences on shaping a brain will be covered. Examines parents' influence and the roles of adult and child interactions on children's learning. This course will also link theory and practice by examining how young children learn and the role that early education plays in it.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7303 CHILD PLAY STUDIES

The benefits of play have been associated with improvements in, for example, exploration and creativity, parent child bonds and healthy child development. This course will cover a range of international perspectives of play including the diverse interpretations of play, philosophical rationales underpinning play, and practices of play. In particular, the contemporary approaches and research methods to understanding children's play, the arguments for and against play as

curriculum and/or approach, the issues concerning play advocacy and policy-making, as well as the possibility of promoting context appropriate play practice cross-culturally will be provided.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7304 EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMME QUALITY EVALUATION

Introduces indicators and procedures used in Macao, other Chinese regions and beyond, to assess the quality of provisions in kindergartens and nurseries. Highlights the importance that evaluation will not only be focused on the organization and personnel, curriculum and pedagogy, physical environment and resources, but also on the clients they serve, including parents, babies and young children. The aim of assessment is to build up synergy and capacity for the continual improvement of services rendered to its clients.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7353 CHILD LANGUAGE LITERACY DEVELOPMENT

This course provides an in-depth understanding of child language and literacy development from infancy through the adolescent years. Main focus will be endogenous linguistic and cognitive correlates of literacy acquisition, including letter-sound knowledge, phonology, morphology, grammar, fluency and vocabulary. Exogenous factors, including parenting, educational systems, and culture, will be also discussed. The course will also provide some exposure to the recent research on language and literacy disorders and bilingual literacy acquisition.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7354 CHILD AND FAMILY EDUCATION

This course is parent-oriented, children-oriented, community-oriented and school-oriented, and will have students explore what are effective parents, how to promote stable marriage relationship and understand its impacts on children's development, and why good ethics can promote better relationships among family members. It will also cover the methods of helping children understand their roles in a family, the use of the community-based resources and the importance of home-school relationship in early childhood education and family education.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7355 SPECIAL TOPICS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT

This graduate level course covers the current and new topics, new trends, and new research findings, in the area of early childhood education and child development. The actual topics may differ as this course is offered at different times, to reflect the new developments and directions of this field. The graduate level course will expose the students to the new thoughts, new developments, more recent research and practice in the area of early childhood education and child development.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7356 STUDIES ON PRESCHOOL INCLUSION

Introduces latest research findings on serving children with special needs in inclusive early childhood settings. Highlights knowledge and skills to initiate and sustain quality inclusion programmes in Macao, other Chinese regions and beyond. By means of different activities such as synthesizing research findings and observing student-teacher interactions in inclusive classrooms, students will gain a deep understanding of philosophical, moral and legal foundations for early childhood inclusion. Moreover, student will identify and master effective strategies for building a high quality inclusion programmes such as making curriculum modifications and embedding learning opportunities in play and routine activities. Finally, student will prioritize targeted intervention services for individual child.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7401 EDUCATIONAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

This course introduces the concepts, principles, and methods in educational and psychological measurement to students. Topics include reliability, validity, item analysis, scores, and score

reports. Emphasis is on construction, interpretation, use, and evaluation of assessments regarding achievement, aptitude, interests, attitudes, personality, and exceptionality. The integration of assessment data into a comprehensive psychological report including associated recommendations for intervention is an essential component of this course.

Pre-requisite: None

EDPS7402 PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING

This course introduces psychological theories pertinent to the learning of students, and current views of how people learn. Particular focus is placed on linking theories to classroom situations. Topics included are: behavioristic, information- processing, constructivistic, and humanistic theories of learning.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7403 ADVANCED DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course focuses on an integrated study of human development across the life span with implications for educational psychology. It aims at familiarizing students with current state of knowledge and major theories of human development with particular emphasis on childhood and adolescence. The interrelationship among biological, social-psychological, and educational factors that influence human development will be examined. In particular the influence of Chinese culture and context on development during the childhood and adolescence will be discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7451 MOTIVATION AND LEARNING

This course explores how motivational principles can be applied to promote learning and instruction. Motivation topics may include achievement motivation, extrinsic and intrinsic motivation, attribution, goals and needs, interests, beliefs and values.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7452 PSYCHOLOGY OF INSTRUCTION

This is a course in the application of theory and research in psychology to the analysis and design of teaching and learning. Instructional theories and models are introduced to meet the learning of diverse topics by different learners. Technology integration in the design and development of instruction is also explored.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7453 LEARNING DIFFICULTIES AND GUIDANCE

This course focuses on studying the characteristics and the causes of learning difficulties. The content includes a study of psychological characteristics of learning difficulties, diagnostic methods and tools, how to design individual educational programmes and provide psychological and learning guidance to students with learning difficulties.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7454 EDUCATIONAL DIAGNOSIS AND INTERVENTIONS

This course provides an overview of theories, research, and practice on educational diagnosis and intervention, with an emphasis on individuals from early childhood to adolescence. The goal of this course is for students to understand the theories, implement the educational diagnosis, and give consultation to teachers for preventing academic, emotional, behavioral, and social problems among the students in primary and secondary schools.

Pre-requisite: Educational & Psychological Assessment

EDUC7455 BEHAVIORAL AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS AND GUIDANCE

This course provides an introduction on the characteristics of children/adolescents with emotional, behavioral, and social problems. The content will focus on how to implement intervention programmes for those children and adolescents in school settings.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7456 TEACHING STUDENTS WITH ATTENTION DEFICIT AND HYPERACTIVITY DISORDER

This course is designed to help educators work with students with ADHD in their inclusive classroom. The course will further define the symptoms, characteristics and treatment of ADHD, and offer strategies to use within the classroom and with parents.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7457 SPECIAL TOPICS IN EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

This graduate level course covers the current and new topics, new trends, and new research findings, in the area of educational psychology. The actual topics may differ as this course is offered at different times, to reflect the new developments and directions of this field. The graduate level course will expose the students to the new thoughts, new developments, more recent research and practice in the area of educational psychology.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7501 ADVANCED EXERCISE PSYCHOLOGY

This programme aims to introduce methods of the application of sport psychology in sport studies and the teaching of physical education. Students will have chances to familiarize with a range of techniques in learning. They will be invited to evaluate critically the sport chosen by different theoretical principles and research support for these procedures. Coaches and physical educators will find useful in this study as it covers the theoretical aspects of sport behavior and the establishment of a knowledge base for sport participation and performance development.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7502 CURRICULUM AND TEACHING OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION

This programme aims to provide participants with an opportunity to explore the socially constructed nature of schooling, curriculum, teaching and learning in the field of physical education and sport studies. Current issues on teachers' work will be investigated. Recent research and theory that examines the roles of teachers in facilitating students' learning will be reviewed and critiqued. The programme covers a series of core sessions in curriculum planning, assessment, school-based curriculum development, learning and effectiveness in teaching. Depending on the professional interests of participants, remaining sessions will be negotiated to ensure that current curriculum in physical education is examined.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7503 ADVANCED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY

The programme introduces the nature of human body and examines its biological nature to the teaching and learning of physical education. Students will have chances to focus on human anatomy, exercise physiology and its biomechanics principles to development of movement exercises. The programme also aims to promote an understanding of the variety of laboratory and field skills used in the biomechanical assessment of the exercising human. The purpose is to enhance human performance growth in physical education and sport through the knowledge of body science.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7551 COMPARATIVE PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORT

This programme explores current programmes of physical education and sport development in various countries of the world and the reasons for their development, similarities and differences as well. Discussions will be concerned with the political, economic and philosophical ramifications affecting the development of physical education and sport programmes. Topics such as amateurism, apartheid, violence and Olympic movement will be included.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7552 SPORTS, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

The programme provides a thorough review of the impact of sport, recreation and leisure to community and its educational processes to an individual's leisure lifestyle development.

Different social and recreational theories will be examined. The aim is to enhance the growth of a health society through various physical and sport activities. The programme will also focus on the role and impact of different group dynamic approaches and the awareness of these approaches to professional development in sports, recreation and leisure studies.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7553 EFFECTIVE LEARNING AND LEARNING IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

This programme examines ways in which current understanding of cognitive processes related in knowing and thinking are contributors to the process of learning. Consideration will be given to constructivist and generative approaches in learning and how schema theory facilitates the development of knowledge and problem-solving skill under the perspectives in physical education. Emphasis will also be placed on connections between such knowledge to the learning of physical activities in school. Issues of transfer of learning, creativity and facilitation of self-regulation in the learner will be examined.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7554 EXERCISE AND NUTRITION

The course introduces the basic knowledge of nutrition and discusses the interactions between nutrition and exercise. Subject contents relating to diet, energy intake, expenditure, weight control and nutrient supplements for leisure, entertainment or competitions are also addressed. After the course, students will be able to apply related knowledge to serve different people in sports.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7555 SPORTS SOCIOLOGY

Sociology and philosophy are the fundamental platform for study of physical education and sport. This programme aims at equipping students with a philosophical mind and serves as tool for the critical examination of the subject. This programme initiates participants into considering current and possible future practice in the teaching of physical education in schools and promotion of sport in society by three sub-disciplines: philosophy, sociology and history in physical education and sport. Apart from a global perspective, the social and historical contexts of mainland China, Macao and Hong Kong will also be investigated.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7556 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND HEALTH

This course covers identifying the role of lifestyle behaviors to reach optimal health and well-being. Base on a holistic understanding of health, the principles and the latest research findings will be used to examine human behaviors and factors that affect involvement in regular physical activities.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7557 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION & SPORT STUDIES

This course covers the current and new topics, new trends, and new research findings, in the area of physical education and sport studies. The actual topics may differ as this course is offered at different times, to reflect the new developments and directions of this field. In this graduate level course, students will engage in more recent research and practice in the area of physical education and sport studies.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7601 THEORIES IN COUNSELING PROFESSION

This course provides an overview of classical and contemporary theories in counseling to consolidate a foundation on which various counseling techniques and services are built. Ethical issues in the counseling profession are also addressed.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7602 EDUCATIONAL & PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

This course introduces to students the concepts, principles, and methods in

educational/psychological measurement. Topics include reliability, validity, item analysis, scores, score reports (for example grades). Emphasis is on construction, interpretation, use, and evaluation of assessments regarding achievement, aptitude, interests, attitudes, personality, and exceptionality. The integration of assessment data into a comprehensive psychological report including associated recommendations for intervention is an essential component of this course. Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7603 ADVANCED COUNSELING SKILLS

This course attempts to reinforce students' counseling skills by role-play and demonstrations in a class setting. These micro-counseling sessions will be recorded with the use of audio-visual equipment for later discussions, reflective thinking, critical evaluation by peers and the respective instructor. Students will be closely supervised to advance in confidence, competence, and counseling techniques. The course will also focus on the development and maintenance of the counseling relationship.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7651 CAREER COUNSELING

This course introduces students to a variety of career counseling strategies needed to provide guidance for prospective graduates and human resources in the work force within the current context of economic shift, high unemployment and change in job nature. The course also gives an overview of issues in the pursuit of a career such as gender and socio-economic status.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7652 GROUP COUNSELING

This course examines both the theory and practice of group counseling. It is a combination of didactic and experiential activities. Uses of groups for growth, prevention, and therapy are explored. Students will learn a basic understanding of group leadership roles, therapeutic factors of group counseling, and stages of group process. They will observe and participate in the dynamics of group interaction.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7653 FAMILY COUNSELING

This course examines the various factors constituting to familial problems such as dissatisfactory marriage, family violence, divorce, and child-abuse. Theories and assessments of different interventions as well as solution-focused and emotion-focused approaches to relationship therapy will be practised through role-play of family interviewing. The course will also overview the shift in the value system within the local context.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7654 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY IN ADOLESCENCE

This course will focus on the current issues in adolescent psychopathology. Students will learn to explore how biological, psychological, and sociocultural factors contribute to the development of adolescent psychopathology. It will also discuss the impact of psychopathology on the individual, the family and the community. The examination of etiology, treatment and prevention approaches for adolescence will be included.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7655 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SCHOOL COUNSELING

This graduate level course covers the current and new topics, new trends, and new research findings, in the area of school counseling. The actual topics may differ as this course is offered at different times, to reflect the new developments and directions of this field. The graduate level course will expose the students to the new thoughts, new developments, more recent research and practice in the area of school counseling.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7656 COUNSELING PRACTICUM I

This course provides students who are training to become school counselors with the opportunity to incorporate the knowledge and skills grown in prior and concurrent learning experiences and apply them in practical settings. Students are expected to complete a minimum of 100 hours of in-direct and direct service with clients under close supervision of an experienced psychologist/counselor. Target clients can be from educational settings or the local community. Individual and group debriefing sessions will be scheduled on a regular basis.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC7657 COUNSELING PRACTICUM II

This course requires counselors-in-training to participate in advanced individual and group clinical practice with intensive guidance on counseling skills, problem-solving, and interpersonal relationships. Students are expected to further complete a minimum of 100 hours of direct service with clients under close supervision of an experienced psychologist/counselor. Target clients can be from families, educational settings or the local community. Individual and group debriefing sessions will be scheduled on a regular basis.

Pre-requisite: EDUC7656

EDUC8001 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS

This course is designed to introduce graduate students to qualitative research, including the epistemological underpinnings of different approaches to qualitative research, the social theoretical paradigms informing different approaches, ethical considerations and issues of reflexivity/positionality/legitimacy, and the methodological nuts-and-bolts in conducting qualitative inquiry. Class readings will be of three types: epistemological/theoretical issues of research paradigms, 'how-to' pieces that stress techniques and ethical conducts, and empirical examples. We will approach qualitative methods used by researchers in several disciplines (primarily anthropology, sociology, and education). Students are expected to work on their ongoing pilot projects throughout the semester, prepare to discuss the process of each stage in class, demonstrate grasp of epistemological, ontological, ethical, and methodological issues and debates gleaned from course readings and be ready to critique them, and complete the final write-up of their pilot project as the final product of the class.

Pre-requisite: Introducing Qualitative Research, or equivalent; or based on instructor's consent.

EDUC8002 APPLICATIONS OF ADVANCED QUANTITATIVE METHODS

This course provides coverage of some widely-used advanced quantitative methods in education and other social and behavioral sciences (e.g., psychology, sociology, political science, etc.). Application of these advanced quantitative methods in evidence-based research is often important for the quality of the research products, and is often expected by internationally competitive journals. The major topics covered in this course are: multiple regression analysis (review), hierarchical linear modeling (HLM), exploratory factor analysis (EFA), confirmatory factor analysis (CFA), and structural equation modeling. Both conceptual understanding of these topics and analytical implementation of these techniques in practice will be emphasized. This course will provide the analytical foundation for doctoral students in using these more advanced analytical approaches in evidence-based empirical research.

Pre-requisite: Introducing Quantitative Research, or equivalent; or based on instructor's consent.

EDUC8003 RESEARCH ETHICS

This course is intended to provide a foundation for PhD students to think critically about what it means to be an ethical researcher. During this course students will critically analyse research ethics topics and case studies, and learn how to conduct a research project from an ethical standpoint. By understanding and reflecting upon research ethics-specific issues, students will assimilate the importance of scientific integrity while acquiring key reasoning skills that will significantly increase the scientific quality and impact of their future research.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC8004 RESEARCH WRITING

The purpose of this course is to provide PhD students with necessary instruction of advanced research writing skills in their fields. Students will be taken through the process of reviewing literature and writing academic articles. During this course, students will conduct an actual research study in their field, and write up the finding as an academic manuscript. This would be done through lectures, small group discussion, and individual consultation. Students will be fully in charge of their own research project and encouraged to develop their own writing style.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC8005 INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

The purpose of this course is to provide an introduction to a variety of research approaches and procedures common to the field of education. Conceptual, procedural and analysis issues from a wide variety of areas will be covered. Students will have a good awareness of the range of procedures that may be applied to different types of research and the guidelines to be used in selecting a set of appropriate research methods. This course will become a primary mechanism by which students develop a broad sense of the discipline of education and use the knowledge to identify possible thesis topics.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC8006 INTRODUCING QUALITATIVE RESEARCH

This course is designed for students with little or no prior experience with qualitative research methods. The aim of the course is to familiarize students with various aspects of qualitative research strategies, as practiced by educational researchers. The course, conducted in the form of a seminar, covers a wide range of issues to help students to design, conduct, evaluate, and reflect upon qualitative research work. This introductory course can serve as a prerequisite, but not necessary if students already have prior knowledge in the subject matter, to the "Qualitative Research Methods" course.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC8007 INTRODUCING QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH

This course is designed for students with little or no prior experience with quantitative research methods. This course provides an introduction to quantitative methods used in educational research, particularly descriptive statistics and elementary inferential statistics. Topics include formulating research questions, research design, sampling, descriptive analysis, bivariate relationships, regression, analysis of variance etc. This course is required for all students enrolled in the doctoral programme of FED.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL1000 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY STUDIES I

The purpose of this course is to help students develop basic skills for understanding major literary genres and to increase their sensitivity to the language and devices used in literature. Students will be introduced to a basic critical vocabulary with which to examine a range of literary texts. The genres covered in this course include poetry, and short fiction.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL1001 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY STUDIES II

The purpose of this course is to further develop reading and analytic skills for understanding extended works of prose and dramatic fiction. The course will build on the basic critical vocabulary introduced in ENGL124. The genres covered in this course include the novel and drama.

Pre-requisite: ENGL1000

ENGL1002 DESCRIBING THE SOUNDS OF ENGLISH

This course studies the theory and techniques of descriptive linguistics as applied to the pronunciation of contemporary English. It addresses the basic questions of: What are the sounds of English, how are they produced and perceived, and how are they described? The course will

introduce students to the pronunciation of different varieties of English and increase their sensitivity to their own pronunciation of English.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL2000 SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE I

This course presents a chronological survey of works from major periods and genres of English literature. Literature from important periods will be studied in their historical context. The course will begin with an introduction to English literature in the medieval period and end with an introduction to the 18th century, and will include the study of Chaucer, English Renaissance dramatists, and Neo-classical poetry.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL2001 SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE II

This course presents a chronological sampling of literature from major periods and genres of English literature, which will be studied in their historical context. The course will begin with the 18th century and continue to the end of the 19th century, covering topics that include Neo-classical satire, Romanticism, and writing in the Victorian period.

Pre-requisite: ENGL2000

ENGL2002 INTRODUCTION TO ENGLISH GRAMMAR

This course describes the syntax and morphology of modern Standard English. It introduces in an accessible way the necessary terminology and modes of analysis that students need in order to understand English structure, and it provides a firm foundation for further studies in linguistics.

Pre-requisite: None

ENGL3000 LANGUAGE AND MEANING

This course is concerned with one of the fundamental issues in linguistics: meaning. It looks at meanings of individual words and the meanings they engender in combination (semantics), as well as how language-users construct meaning in communication (pragmatics). Fundamental concepts and issues introduced may include sense and reference, semantic features, lexical relations, polysemy, non/literality, presupposition, influence, implicature, speech acts and politeness.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA2002 教育與全球化 EDUCATION AND GLOBALIZATION

Globalization has become a centerpiece in our times when increasing economic, cultural, and educational interconnections propel nations and citizens to think globally and act locally. Drawing on international scholarship, this course aims to help students make sense of this multi-faceted phenomenon of globalization and examine key themes, issues, and trends that affect education around the world. A variety of topics will be discussed and students will be given opportunities to reflect and analyze their own educational system in relation to these themes and issues. No prior course work on related topics is required. This course will be taught in English.

Pre-requisite: None

GEELH1007 視覺及表演藝術: 舞蹈 VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS – DANCE

In this course, students explore the current themes and issues in dance by participating in theoretical (lectures/tutorials), practical (studio/performance), and aesthetic (dance film appreciation/critique) classes. Students develop an awareness of the body through movement, dance improvisation, creative processes, choreography, interdisciplinary arts, language, and literature. Theoretical and aesthetic components help students develop analytical thinking skills while practical sections challenge them to think more deeply on dance and the role it plays in society. Classes focus on a range of activities that dancers and movement practitioners use to foster kinesthetic awareness, critical thinking, movement experimentation, play/outcome-based learning, and communication through body language.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH2003 視覺及表演藝術: 戲劇 VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS – DRAMA

This course consists of two major components: art introduction and drama. This course is designed to acquaint students with the vocabularies and concepts for critiquing and analyzing performing arts. It examines the functions of dramatic art from social and global perspectives, and it encourages students to develop judgment in analysis and criticism of drama as a performing art form. Students will gain an overview of the generic concepts and historical movements in different forms of drama across eras and cultures. In the drama component, students will be introduced to the form and function of dramatic literature in relationship to theatrical performance. Study of plays as texts will lead to rehearsal and performance of selected scenes/acts from plays.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH2004 視覺及表演藝術: 音樂 VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS – MUSIC

This course aims to encourage students to explore an extensive array of music genres throughout the history of Western and non-Western cultures and nurture a positive attitude and appreciation toward music. The students will learn to comprehend the elements of music (i.e., pitch, melody, rhythm, harmony, and form) and commonly used terminologies illustrated in major compositions. The students will travel through different periods (i.e., from the Middle Ages to the Contemporary Era) and listen to distinguished musical features associated with major composers and their popular works. Finally, the students will connect this knowledge to the present context that music has become prevalent in our daily lives (i.e., music in movies or public places). The proportion of Western music is approximately 70%, whereas that of non-Western music (i.e., Chinese or other Asian cultures) is 30%.

Pre-requisite: None

GELH2005 視覺及表演藝術: 視覺藝術 VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS – VISUAL ART

Artworks of different genres have been delighting people from all ages and all places. We enjoy their beauty and their articulation, but we know nothing or very little about their creation process. The practice of aesthetic appreciation of art enables us not only to enjoy art through deeper understanding of the works, but also to recognize and realize our creative potential and capability, as well as to cultivate and broaden our vision of artistic culture. The course will be taught in two parts: Firstly, Introduction to visual and performing arts, which includes common lectures on What is Art? Art and Culture, Understanding Art Genres, Approaches to Art Appreciation. Secondly, Introduction to Visual Arts—Form, Style & Culture, which includes lectures designed to equip the students with basic knowledge of the different visual art forms and teach them how to appreciate and interpret such artworks by illustrating the relationship between form/style and theme/culture. Masterpieces from different regions/places reveal not merely local colors, but also rich cultural contents, echoing profound problems of life for seeing and understanding the world.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB3000 性別與性學 GENDER AND SEXUALITY

This course is designed to explore and discuss about human diversity, gender, loving relationships, and sexuality from different perspectives including psychological, physiological, emotional, sociological, and evolutionary. This course aims at providing the opportunity to increase your understanding of the concepts in human diversity and sexuality based on theory and research and to promote sexual health by integrating psychological, biological, emotional, intellectual, and social aspects of sexuality in ways that are positively enriching. Topics include human diversity, gender development and identity, gender issues, love and communication in intimate relationships, sexual anatomy and physiology, sexual behaviors, pregnancy and childbirth, contraception, theory and research in sexuality, and more.

Pre-requisite: None

GEST2000 健康生活方式與體育科學**ACTIVE LIFESTYLES, WELLNESS AND SPORTS SCIENCE**

This course is designed to expose students to the relevant principles in sports science as related to health and fitness, and to discuss how students can apply the relevant sports science principles in one's daily life for making sustainable healthy life style choices to improve one's health and fitness. From the perspectives of sports science, topics relevant for health and fitness, such as health promotion, concepts and principles of exercise, self-evaluation and exercise prescription for health-related physical fitness, effective weight management and nutritional issues, building up healthy social relationships through fitness exercise and practice, sports injury prevention, first aid, etc., will be covered. The course emphasizes the relevance and application of the sports science principles for improving one's physical and mental health.

Pre-requisite: None

Faculty of Health Sciences

PhD Programme

AREA OF STUDY

- Biomedical Sciences

FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

PhD Programme

Biomedical Sciences

Courses		Credits
HSCI8001	Methodologies in Molecular Biology and Biomedicine	3
HSCI8002	FHS Graduate Core Course	3
HSCI8003	Research Ethics	0

Required Elective Courses *		Credits
HSCI8101	Current Topics in Cancer Biology and Therapy	3
HSCI8102	Current Topics in Immunology and Infectious Diseases	3
HSCI8103	Current Topics in Neuroscience and Neurodegenerative Diseases	3
HSCI8104	Current Topics in Molecular Medicine	3
HSCI8105	Current Topics in Reproduction, Development and Aging	3
HSCI8106	Current Topics in Metabolism and Metabolic Diseases	3
HSCI8107	Current Topics in Cell and Molecular Biology	3
HSCI8108	Current Topics in Stem Cell Biology and Regenerative Medicine	3
HSCI8109	Current Topics in Bioinformatics	3
HSCI8110	Current Topics in Biomedical Imaging	3
HSCI8111	Current Topics in Biomedical Instrumentation Design	3
HSCI8112	Current Topics in Drug Discovery Technologies	3
HSCI8113	Current Topics in Epigenetics	3
HSCI8114	Current Topics in Genetics, Genomics and Functional Genomics	3
HSCI8115	Current Topics in Mental Health and Clinical Study Design	3
HSCI8116	Current Topics in Proteomics	3
HSCI8117	Current Topics in Nanoprobes for Bioimaging	3

Doctoral Thesis		Credits
HSCI8999	Doctoral Thesis	18

Total Credits for Students with Master's Degree **27**

Total Credits for Students without Master's Degree **30**

* Students with Master's Degree are required to take at least one Required Elective Course; and students without Master's Degree are required to take at least two Required Elective Courses.

Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Sciences

Year I	Credits
Compulsory Major Courses	
HSCI1000 General Chemistry	3
HSCI1001 General Chemistry Lab	2
HSCI1002 Introduction to Biological Sciences	3
HSCI1003 General and Clinical Biochemistry	3
HSCI1004 Biochemistry Lab	1.5
Language and Skills Courses*	
EELC1001 Interactive English I	3
EELC1002 Interactive English II	3
1 Language and Skills course selected from the following:	3
CHLL1000 University Chinese	
PORT1000 Introductory Portuguese	
Community and Peer Education Courses	
CPED1000 Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001 Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002 Physical Education II	0.5
CPED2000 Communication Skills and Leadership	1
General Education Courses	
GEST1003 Quantitative Reasoning for Health Sciences (Area of Science & Technology)	3
GESB1000 Ethics, Values, Law and Society (Area of Society & Behaviour)	3
GELH1000 Chinese Language and Culture (Area of Literature & Humanities)	3
Total Credits:	33.5

Year II	Credits
Compulsory Major Courses	
HSCI2000 Cell and Molecular Biology	3
HSCI2001 Cell and Molecular Biology Lab	1.5
HSCI2002 General and Clinical Microbiology	3
HSCI2003 Microbiology Lab	1.5
HSCI2004 Genetics and Epigenetics	3

HSCI2005	Development and Aging	3
HSCI2006	Physiology and Pathophysiology	3

Language and Skills Course*

EELC1003	Academic English	3

General Education Courses

1 course from area of Global Awareness	3

1 course from area of Science & Technology	3

1 course from area of Literature & Humanities	3

2 Free Elective Courses	6

Total Credits:	36

Year III	Credits

Compulsory Major Courses

HSCI3000	Neuroscience and Neurodegenerative Diseases	3

HSCI3001	Endocrinology and Metabolic Diseases	3

HSCI3002	Immunology and Infectious Diseases	3

HSCI3003	Biostatistics and Experimental Design	3

HSCI3004	Genomics and Bioinformatics	3

HSCI3005	Genetics, Genomics and Bioinformatics Laboratory	1.5

Language and Skills Course*

CISC1000	Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	3

General Education Course

GEA1000	Macao and Chinese Civilization (Area of Global Awareness)	3

General Education Course

1 course from area of Society & Behaviour	3

3 Free Elective Courses	9

Total Credits:	34.5

Year IV		Credits
<u>Biomedical Stream</u>		
Compulsory Major Courses		
HSCI4000	Final Year Project I	3
HSCI4001	Cancer Biology and Therapy	3
HSCI4002	Stem Cell Biology and Regenerative Medicine	3
HSCI4005	Final Year Project II	3
HSCI4006	Public Health	3
HSCI4007	Translational Medicine	3
2 Required Elective Courses selected from the following:		6
HSCI4003	Pharmacology and Chemical Biology	
HSCI4004	Drug Discovery and Development	
HSCI4008	Introduction to Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Analysis	
HSCI4009	Drug Toxicology	
<u>Pharmaceutical Stream</u>		
Compulsory Major Courses		
HSCI4000	Final Year Project I	3
HSCI4003	Pharmacology and Chemical Biology	3
HSCI4004	Drug Discovery and Development	3
HSCI4005	Final Year Project II	3
HSCI4008	Introduction to Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Analysis	3
HSCI4009	Drug Toxicology	3
2 Required Elective Courses selected from the following:		6
HSCI4001	Cancer Biology and Therapy	
HSCI4002	Stem Cell Biology and Regenerative Medicine	
HSCI4006	Public Health	
HSCI4007	Translational Medicine	
2 Free Elective Courses for both <u>Biomedical Stream</u> and <u>Pharmaceutical Stream</u>		6
Total Credits:		30

*Students who test out of some or all of the Languages and Skills course(s) are required to make up the credits by taking additional Free Elective(s). Please visit the REG's webpage (https://reg.umac.mo/current-students/1718model/lang_skills/) for more details about the test out criteria.

Course Description

Ph.D. PROGRAMME

HSCI8001 METHODOLOGIES IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND BIOMEDICINE

This course introduces cutting-the-edge technologies in biological and biomedical sciences, especially those available at Faculty core facilities, such as bioinformatics tools, imaging technologies, etc. The course consists of two parts. The first part is provided by instructor(s) in the form of lectures on theories and principles of selected technologies, and the second part is offered in the form of workshops and hands-on trainings at different core facilities.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8002 FHS GRADUATE CORE COURSE

This course provides intensive training on basic generic skills of scientific communication, including information search, scientific writing (research proposal), and oral presentation. The course consists of two parts. The first part is provided by instructor(s) in the form of lectures and workshops, and the second part is student-oriented. Each student will write a formal research proposal on the topic of his/her interest (most likely the ongoing research of the student) and provide an oral presentation for defense in the class.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8003 RESEARCH ETHICS

This course provides students with an understanding of the need for research ethics and the responsibility of the researcher (the student); the most common types of academic dishonesty (such as fabrication and plagiarism); how to avoid committing acts of academic dishonesty (such as through using citations and references); and how the University deals with students who have been proven to have committed acts of academic dishonesty (The University's 'Rules on Handling Student Academic Dishonesty' will be outlined).

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8101 CURRENT TOPICS IN CANCER BIOLOGY AND THERAPY

This course aims to introduce the most recent and advanced developments in the field of cancer biology and therapy. Multiple teachers may offer the course simultaneously. Students can choose the teacher, whereas teachers may set quota for the group/class. The course is offered flexibly in terms of availability, content, format, time, venue, and assessment.

Prerequisite: None

HSCI8102 CURRENT TOPICS IN IMMUNOLOGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

This course aims to introduce the most recent and advanced developments in the field of immunology and infectious diseases. Multiple teachers may offer the course simultaneously. Students can choose the teacher, whereas teachers may set quota for the group/class. The course is offered flexibly in terms of availability, content, format, time, venue, and assessment.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8103 CURRENT TOPICS IN NEUROSCIENCE AND NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASES

This course aims to introduce the most recent and advanced developments in the field of neuroscience and neurodegenerative diseases. Multiple teachers may offer the course simultaneously. Students can choose the teacher, whereas teachers may set quota for the group/class. The course is offered flexibly in terms of availability, content, format, time, venue, and assessment.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8104 CURRENT TOPICS IN MOLECULAR MEDICINE

This course aims to introduce the most recent and advanced developments in the field of molecular medicine. Multiple teachers may offer the course simultaneously. Students can choose the teacher, whereas teachers may set quota for the group/class. The course is offered flexibly in terms of availability, content, format, time, venue, and assessment.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8105 CURRENT TOPICS IN REPRODUCTION, DEVELOPMENT AND AGING

This course aims to introduce the most recent and advanced developments in the field of reproduction, development and aging. Multiple teachers may offer the course simultaneously. Students can choose the teacher, whereas teachers may set quota for the group/class. The course is offered flexibly in terms of availability, content, format, time, venue, and assessment.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8106 CURRENT TOPICS IN METABOLISM AND METABOLIC DISEASES

This course aims to introduce the most recent and advanced developments in the field of metabolism and metabolic diseases. Multiple teachers may offer the course simultaneously. Students can choose the teacher, whereas teachers may set quota for the group/class. The course is offered flexibly in terms of availability, content, format, time, venue, and assessment.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8107 CURRENT TOPICS IN CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

This course aims to introduce the most recent and advanced developments in the field of cell and molecular biology. Multiple teachers may offer the course simultaneously. Students can choose the teacher, whereas teachers may set quota for the group/class. The course is offered flexibly in terms of availability, content, format, time, venue, and assessment.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8108 CURRENT TOPICS IN STEM CELL BIOLOGY AND REGENERATIVE MEDICINE

This course aims to introduce the most recent and advanced developments in the field of stem cell biology and regenerative medicine. Multiple teachers may offer the course simultaneously. Students can choose the teacher, whereas teachers may set quota for the group/class. The course is offered flexibly in terms of availability, content, format, time, venue, and assessment.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8109 CURRENT TOPICS IN BIOINFORMATICS

This course aims to introduce the most recent and advanced developments in the field of bioinformatics. Multiple teachers may offer the course simultaneously. Students can choose the teacher, whereas teachers may set quota for the group/class. The course is offered flexibly in terms of availability, content, format, time, venue, and assessment.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8110 CURRENT TOPICS IN BIOMEDICAL IMAGING

This course introduces radiation, dosimetry, x-ray imaging, computed tomography, optical tomography, photoacoustic tomography, multi-modality imaging modality, nuclear medicine, EEG, fNIRS, MRI (fMRI), ultrasound and imaging applications in clinical and pre-clinical diagnosis and therapy. It aims to provide a comprehensive introduction to all major aspects of standard medical imaging systems.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8111 CURRENT TOPICS IN BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION DESIGN

This module of the course is an overview of existing medical devices and discusses methods for development, evaluation, and approval of new medical devices. The course will cover both diagnostic and interventional devices, and cover clinical and pre-clinical testing issues, as well

as a discussion of FDA approval processes, funding start-ups, and cost effectiveness analysis. Students will work in teams to analyze requirements in the medical setting and come up with a plan for a new device, and analyze how best to develop it with a new start-up.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8112 CURRENT TOPICS IN DRUG DISCOVERY TECHNOLOGIES

This course aims to introduce the most recent and advanced technologies in the field of drug discovery. Particular emphases will be on lead generation and optimization where multidisciplinary and multifunctional efforts are essential to progress the candidate drug to the clinics. New technologies used in the fields of target selection/identification, hit identification, rational drug design, drug metabolism and pharmacokinetics, preclinical lead optimization, drug formulation and toxicity studies, will be introduced.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8113 CURRENT TOPICS IN EPIGENETICS

Epigenetics studies the heritable changes in phenotype that are independent of alterations in the DNA sequence itself. This course will examine the major epigenetic mechanisms. Particular attention will be paid to how the milestone discoveries in epigenetics were made. The course will also discuss the role of epigenetics in biological phenomena such as cellular reprogramming, X-inactivation, imprinting and the onset of human diseases.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8114 CURRENT TOPICS IN GENETICS, GENOMICS AND FUNCTIONAL GENOMICS

Genetics is the study of how biological information stored in the DNA of a genome is passed down from one generation to the next, while genomics and functional genomics are approaches for understanding genomic information. This course aims to provide students the basic knowledge of genetics, genomics and functional genomics and to familiarise students with the latest technological and methodological developments in these research fields.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8115 CURRENT TOPICS IN MENTAL HEALTH AND CLINICAL STUDY DESIGN

Mental health disorders are prevalent worldwide; each year around one quarter of the population suffers from one or more mental disorders. This course focuses on basic concepts of mental health, the method of mental state examination, introduction on measurement and assessment, clinical features of common mental problems. Commonly used clinical study methods will be also included.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8116 CURRENT TOPICS IN PROTEOMICS

This course focuses on cutting-edge proteomic approaches and technologies. The aim of the course is to provide each Ph.D. student with the fundamental knowledge and hands-on experience necessary for performing and analyzing proteomic experiments. The overall goal is to train researchers to identify new opportunities and applications for proteomic approaches in their biological research.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8117 CURRENT TOPICS IN NANOPROBES FOR BIOIMAGING

The course is about the current development of nanoparticles as contrast agents for biomedical imaging and sensing applications. Different contrast agents will be introduced including those for fluorescence imaging, magnetic resonance imaging, Photo acoustic imaging, etc. Preparation and surface functionalization of nanoparticles will be also introduced.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI8999 DOCTORAL THESIS

This course spans six consecutive semesters. During the study period, students are required to perform independent research work under the supervision of the thesis supervisor. After successfully completing the qualifying examination and proposal assessment, a written thesis and an oral defence presenting the research findings with intellectual analysis are necessary for the assessment of the eligibility of graduation by the end of the study.

Pre-requisite: None

BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMME**HSCI1000 GENERAL CHEMISTRY**

This course introduces the fundamental principles and concepts of chemistry to lay a foundation for future learning for students majoring in health sciences. The major areas covered in this course include atomic and molecular structure, chemical reactions and stoichiometry, energy and thermochemistry, chemical bonding, gases, chemical kinetics, chemical equilibrium, and introductory organic chemistry.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI1001 GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

This laboratory course supplements the lecture course General Chemistry and provides students with hands on learning experience on qualitative and quantitative experimental techniques for investigating the properties and reactions of chemical substances.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI1002 INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Biology is the study of life. With the objective of introducing students to the fields of biological and biomedical sciences, this course covers the following fundamental aspects or principles of biological sciences: basic units of life, genetic basis of life, evolution and biodiversity, development and function, and ecology and environment. Although all three domains or five kingdoms of life will be covered, the course will focus more on animals and humans.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI1003 GENERAL AND CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

This course introduces the molecular basis of biological processes through the logic of chemistry. Topics covered include the structure and function of biomolecules, biochemistry techniques, basic metabolic pathways, and a brief introduction to the biochemical bases of relevant disease states.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI1004 BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY

This course aims to provide a hands-on opportunity for students to learn the basic experimental methods and instruments used in a biochemistry laboratory, and develop analytical and problem solving skills that will be required for the pursuit of their career in the health science area. Major topics covered include protein expression, concentration determination and gel electrophoresis, western blotting, chromatography, and enzyme kinetics. Students will also practice literature search and data presentation through the semester.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI2000 CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

This course aims to provide an introduction to the principles of modern cell and molecular biology, and build a foundation for students to initiate and develop the process of inquiry-based learning and discovery in biology and medical sciences. The course will discuss fundamental molecular

biology of the cell, current molecular genetic techniques, cell structure and function, and signal transduction pathways.

Pre-requisite: HSCI1002 Introduction to Biological Sciences

HSCI2001 CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY LABORATORY

This laboratory course applies concepts learned in Cell and Molecular Biology lecture to a molecular biology research project, with an aim to introduce students to in vitro techniques utilized in a modern biological research lab. While it is not possible to cover all the methods and technologies in a single semester, the fundamental skills taught in this course will provide a basis for understanding many more complex approaches. Topics covered include RNA isolation, agarose gel electrophoresis, PCR, restriction enzyme digestion, DNA cloning, bacterial transformation, plasmid DNA isolation, mammalian cell culture, DNA transfection, fluorescence microscopy, and sub-cellular fractionation.

Pre-requisites: HSCI1002 Introduction to Biological Sciences

HSCI2000 Cell and Molecular Biology (or concurrent enrolment)

HSCI2002 GENERAL AND CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY

This course provides students with a broad-based foundation in the basic concepts of general and clinical microbiology. Topics covered include an overview of microbiology with basic information on bacteria, fungi, protozoa and viruses, a discussion of microbial physiology and genetics, and an introduction to microbial pathogenesis and the host response, providing a conceptual basis for understanding pathogenic microorganisms and the mechanisms by which they cause diseases in the human body. Successful completion of this course will prepare students for more advanced courses in related fields.

Pre-requisites: HSCI1002 Introduction to Biological Sciences

HSCI1003 General and Clinical Biochemistry

HSCI2003 MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY

This course provides an opportunity for students to gain hands-on experience on basic microbiology methods and techniques. Topics covered include basic microscopy, aseptic technique, media preparation, bacterial growth and culture, staining methods, biochemical tests of microbes, effects of physical and chemical agents on bacteria, and eukaryotic organisms and viruses.

Pre-requisite: HSCI2002 General and Clinical Microbiology (or concurrent enrolment)

HSCI2004 GENETICS AND EPIGENETICS

This course introduces the basic principles of classical and molecular genetics and epigenetics, focusing on how biological information is stored, expressed, changed, and transmitted. Topics covered include inheritance, gene structure, expression and regulation, molecular genetic techniques, population and evolutionary genetics, followed by a discussion of the role of epigenetics in biological phenomena.

Pre-requisites: HSCI1000 General Chemistry

HSCI1002 Introduction to Biological Sciences

HSCI2005 DEVELOPMENT AND AGING

This lecture discusses animal development with focus on initiation and construction of an organism and the underlying molecular and genetic basis. Topics covered include an overview of developmental biology, the molecular mechanisms of development, cell commitment and early embryonic development, and the vertebrate development process. A final section will be devoted to a discussion of the aging process, including the evolutionary, biochemical, genetic and cellular mechanisms of aging, as well as age-related diseases.

Pre-requisites: HSCI1002 Introduction to Biological Sciences

HSCI2000 Cell and Molecular Biology

HSCI2006 PHYSIOLOGY AND PATHOPHYSIOLOGY

This course provides an introduction to the structure and function of the major physiological organ systems of the human body, how various body processes are integrated and regulated, and how perturbations in physiological regulatory mechanisms and anatomy result in pathophysiology. Common diseases and disorders of each system are covered, and emphasis is given on cardiovascular, pulmonary, hepatic, renal and reproductive systems.

Pre-requisites: HSCI1003 General and Clinical Biochemistry

HSCI2000 Cell and Molecular Biology

HSCI3000 NEUROSCIENCE AND NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASES

This course aims to provide a systematic introduction to the mammalian nervous system. Topics covered include basic neuroanatomy, the electrophysiological properties of neural cells, sensory and motor systems, the structural and functional organization of the human brain, and an introduction to neural degenerative diseases.

Pre-requisite: HSCI2006 Physiology and Pathophysiology

HSCI3001 ENDOCRINOLOGY AND METABOLIC DISEASES

The course introduces the roles of hormones, the pathophysiologic process by which hormonal secretion is abnormal, and characteristics and treatments of various endocrine disorders to students. A number of metabolic diseases that pertain to defects in hormone production or signaling will be covered in the course. Main topics in the course include principles and practice of endocrinology, adrenal disorders, metabolic diseases, thyroid hormones and disorders, calcium homeostasis and metabolic bone disease, pituitary hormones and pituitary gland disorders, sex hormone disorders, and endocrine emergencies.

Pre-requisite: HSCI2006 Physiology and Pathophysiology

HSCI3002 IMMUNOLOGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

This course provides a basic knowledge of the immune response and its involvement in health and disease, as well as an introduction to infectious disease, including the pathophysiology, clinical presentation and therapeutic management of common infectious diseases. Knowledge from this course will enable students to gain a broad foundation base and prepare them for advanced courses in the health care or medical research field.

Pre-requisites: HSCI2002 General and Clinical Microbiology

HSCI2004 Genetics and Epigenetics

HSCI3003 BIostatISTICS AND EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN

The course provides students with an understanding of basic concepts of data analysis and statistical inference in the medical and health sciences, with an emphasis on the application of statistical methods to the design and interpretation of biological experiments and comparative data. Specific topics include tools for describing central tendency and variability in data, methods for performing inference on population means and proportions via sample data, statistical hypothesis testing and its application to group comparisons, issues of power and sample size in study designs, and random sample and other study types.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI3004 GENOMICS AND BIOINFORMATICS

This course introduces fundamental concepts and tools in genomics and bioinformatics to provide students with a foundation for doing innovative research. The course emphasizes on various types of functional genomic data available and current computational methods for interpreting and integrating the data to make inferences about cellular function. Topics covered include an introduction to genomics and bioinformatics, genomic sequencing, assembly and annotation, transcriptomics, proteomics, and application of genomic approaches.

Pre-requisite: HSCI2000 Cell and Molecular Biology

HSCI3005 GENETICS, GENOMICS AND BIOINFORMATICS LABORATORY

This laboratory course aims to provide students a hands-on experience through a series of laboratory experiments, designed to examine various genetics phenomenon in order to better understand fundamental genetics principles. In addition, students will carry out experiments and data analysis related to the fields of epigenetics, genomics and bioinformatics, such as DNA and protein sequence analysis, data mining from different types of research databases, standard Bioinformatics analysis of next generation sequencing data, etc. This course will equip students with the basic knowledge to solve biological questions using a genetics, genomics and bioinformatics approach.

Pre-requisites: HSCI2004 Genetics and Epigenetics

HSCI3004 Genomics and Bioinformatics (or concurrent enrolment)

HSCI4000 FINAL YEAR PROJECT I

The final year project is an essential part of the degree. In this course, students work independently on a research project under the supervision of an academic faculty member, culminating in a written research proposal and an oral presentation at the end of the first semester. The project supervisor guides the student through the process and provides support and advice on all aspects of the project work.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI4001 CANCER BIOLOGY AND THERAPY

Cancer has a profound impact on our society and has been the driving force behind major research advances in medical sciences. This course provides a comprehensive overview of the biology, pathology and treatment of cancer. Specific topics covered include an overview of the field, molecular and genetic basis of cancer, cancer pathology, carcinogens, and current cancer therapies.

Pre-requisites: HSCI2000 Cell and Molecular Biology

HSCI2004 Genetics and Epigenetics

HSCI4002 STEM CELL BIOLOGY AND REGENERATIVE MEDICINE

This course covers a broad range of topics relevant to stem cell biology. This fast-moving field brings together many aspects of basic and applied biology and medicine, including development, regeneration/repair, and cancer. The course covers the following concepts and themes: pluripotency and reprogramming, pluripotent cell types, organ systems, stem cells and cancer, therapeutics and ethics. The lecture/discussion format gives students both a broad background and the opportunity to apply critical thinking skills to recent data in the field.

Pre-requisite: HSCI2005 Development and Aging

HSCI4003 PHARMACOLOGY AND CHEMICAL BIOLOGY

This course introduces principles of chemical biology and pharmacology with an emphasis on drug action in cell and organism levels. The course begins with an introduction of chemical biology; utilizing small molecules to understand biological functions and pathways, as a basic knowledge to study pharmacology. The course then introduces the pharmacology of major categories of medications. This course also lays the foundation for future learning for students pursuing a career in drug discovery & development, clinical practice, medical research, or pharmaceutical industry.

Pre-requisite: HSCI1003 General and Clinical Biochemistry

HSCI4004 DRUG DISCOVERY AND DEVELOPMENT

This course aims to provide students with an overview of the drug discovery and development process from the identification of novel drug targets to the introduction of new drugs into clinical practice. Topics covered include approaches to new drug discovery, drug design and synthesis, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, drug interaction, drug transportation, prodrug design and application, the drug development process, and drug design case studies.

Pre-requisites: HSCI1003 General and Clinical Biochemistry

HSCI4005 FINAL YEAR PROJECT II

The final year project is an essential part of the degree. In this course, students work independently on a research project under the supervision of an academic faculty member, culminating in a final project report and an oral presentation at the end of the second semester. The project supervisor guides the student through the process and provides support and advice on all aspects of the project work.

Pre-requisite: HSCI4000 Final Year Project I

HSCI4006 PUBLIC HEALTH

This course intends to survey the broad field of public health and serves as an introduction to the major issues of health and health care in general as well as in local community. The course defines and describes public health issues, and identifies potential problems and their solutions.

Pre-requisite: None

HSCI4007 TRANSLATIONAL MEDICINE

The aim of translational medicine is to translate knowledge, mechanisms and techniques discovered by basic scientific research into new approaches for diagnosis and treatment of diseases. This course focuses on the principles and practices of translational medicine as they apply to the development of a new drug (small molecules and/or biologics), device, or diagnostic. Topics covered include a historical perspective of translational medicine, emerging concepts in biomarker discovery, innovative drug development, cell therapies, translational bioinformatics, IRB & ethical considerations in human subject research, and human clinical trials.

Pre-requisite: HSCI2000 Cell and Molecular Biology

HSCI4008 INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACY AND PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS

This course introduces pharmacy practice and pharmaceutical analysis to the students. Topics covered include the pharmacy profession, the medication experience, medication dosage forms, pharmaceutical analysis techniques, pharmacopoeial methods of analysis, and quality control of pharmaceuticals. Knowledge from this course helps prepare students for careers in pharmacy and pharmaceutical industry.

Pre-requisite: HSCI1003 General and Clinical Biochemistry

HSCI4009 DRUG TOXICOLOGY

Pharmacological toxicology examines the mechanisms of action of medications and their potential to cause adverse or damaging effects upon the body. Assessment of these effects and characterization of their mechanistic basis is a critical area within drug discovery and development as well as clinical practice. This course provides an introduction to the basic principles of pharmacological toxicology. Topics covered include mechanisms of toxicity, toxicokinetics, factors affecting toxicity, toxicological testing, diagnosis and treatment, and substance abuse.

Pre-requisite: HSCI4003 Pharmacology and Chemical Biology

PROGRAMMES OF STUDY

Faculty of Law

PhD Programmes

Specializations:

- Jurisprudence and Legal History
- Constitutional Law, Basic Law and Administrative Law
- Civil, Procedural and Commercial Law
- Criminal and Procedural Law
- International Law
- Comparative Law
- European Union Law
- International Business Law and Dispute Resolution
- Law on Technology and Medicine

	Credits
<u>Compulsory Courses</u>	
LAWS8001 Legal Research and Writing	3
LAWS8002 Research Ethics ^(Note1)	0
Subtotal:	3
<u>Required Elective Courses</u> ^(Note2)	
LAWS8003 Comparative Legal System	3
LAWS8004 Comparative Judicial System	3
Subtotal:	3
LAWS8999 Doctoral Thesis	18
Total Credits:	24

Note

- 1: This course will be conducted online and coordinated by the Graduate School.
- 2: Students have to enroll in any 1 of the required elective courses.

Master's Degree Programmes

Master of Law in Chinese Language

Area of Specialization: Constitutional Law, Basic Law and Administrative Law

	Credits
Year I	
Common Courses	
LAWS7161 Research Methodology and Legal Writing Seminar	3
LAWS7101 Constitutional Law	3
LAWS7162 Administrative Law	3
LAWS7163 Theory of Criminal Law	3
Specialized Courses	
LAWS7164 Hong Kong and Macao Basic Law	3
LAWS7165 Administrative Procedure Law	3
Elective Courses	
2 elective courses to be selected from the list of Elective Courses	6
Subtotal:	24
Year II	
LAWS7199 Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:	30

Area of Specialization: Comparative Criminal Law

	Credits
Year I	
Common Courses	
LAWS7161 Research Methodology and Legal Writing Seminar	3
LAWS7101 Constitutional Law	3
LAWS7162 Administrative Law	3
LAWS7163 Theory of Criminal Law	3
Specialized Courses	
LAWS7106 Criminal Procedure Law	3
LAWS7166 Comparative Criminal Law	3
Elective Courses	
2 elective courses to be selected from the list of Elective Courses	6
Subtotal:	24
Year II	
LAWS7199 Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:	30

Area of Specialization: Comparative Civil Law

	Credits
Year I	
Common Courses	
LAWS7161 Research Methodology and Legal Writing Seminar	3
LAWS7167 International Business Law	3
LAWS7168 Comparative Property Law	3
LAWS7169 Comparative Contract Law	3
Specialized Courses	
LAWS7170 Comparative Civil Procedure Law	3
LAWS7171 Comparative Commercial Organization Law	3
Elective Courses	
2 elective courses to be selected from the list of Elective Course	6
Subtotal:	24
Year II	
LAWS7199 Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:	30

Area of Specialization: International Commercial Law

	Credits
Year I	
Common Courses	
LAWS7161 Research Methodology and Legal Writing Seminar	3
LAWS7167 International Business Law	3
LAWS7168 Comparative Property Law	3
LAWS7169 Comparative Contract Law	3
Specialized Courses	
LAWS7171 Comparative Commercial Organization Law	3
LAWS7122 International Arbitration	3
Elective Courses	
2 elective courses to be selected from the list of Elective Course	6
Subtotal:	24
Year II	
LAWS7199 Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:	30

Area of Specialization: Environmental and Nature Resources Law

		Credits
Year I		
Common Courses		
LAWS7161	Research Methodology and Legal Writing Seminar	3
LAWS7167	International Business Law	3
LAWS7168	Comparative Property Law	3
LAWS7169	Comparative Contract Law	3
Specialized Courses		
LAWS7172	Contemporary Problems in Environmental Law	3
LAWS7173	Energy and Investment Law	3
Elective Courses		
2 elective courses to be selected from the list of Elective Course		6
Subtotal:		24
Year II		
LAWS7199	Academic Thesis	6
Total credits:		30

List of Elective Courses		Credits
LAWS7174	Comparative Economic Law	3
LAWS7175	Interregional Criminal Law	3
LAWS7176	Macao Criminal Law	3
LAWS7177	Public Prosecution System of Macao	3
LAWS7178	Public Prosecution System of Europe	3
LAWS7179	Judicial System of Hong Kong	3
LAWS7180	Public Prosecution System of Taiwan	3
LAWS7181	Public Prosecution System of Mainland	3
LAWS7182	Public Prosecution System of Korea	3
LAWS7183	Public Prosecution System of Japan	3
LAWS7184	Issues of Special Administrative Region and Public International Law	3
LAWS7118	Economic and Trade Law of Europe	3
LAWS7185	Contemporary Problems in Intellectual Property Law	3
LAWS7186	Contemporary Problems in International Private Law	3
LAWS7187	Public Policy Analysis	3
LAWS7188	Science of Administration: Theory and Practice	3
LAWS7107	Criminology and Criminal Justice	3
LAWS7189	Law and Economics	3
LAWS7190	Comparative Study on Public Prosecution System of the East Asia	3
LAWS7191	Seminars on Maritime Law	3
LAWS7192	Seminars on Contemporary Issues of WTO Law	3
LAWS7193	Seminars on Contemporary Issues of Investment Law	3
LAWS7194	Seminar Series	3
Any one of the courses at the Master level offered by Faculty of Law		3
Any specialized courses offered by the streams of Constitutional Law, Basic Law and Administrative Law or Comparative Criminal Law or Comparative Civil Law or International Commercial Law or Environmental and Nature Resources Law		3-6

FACULTY OF LAW

Master's Degree Programmes

Master of Law in Portuguese Language

Area of Specialization: Juridical Sciences

		Credits
Year I		
Compulsory Courses		
LAWS7264	Civil Law	5
LAWS7265	Civil Procedural Law	5
LAWS7209	Chinese Private Law	5
Elective Courses (Students have to enroll in 2 of the following subjects)		
LAWS7266	Commercial Law	5
LAWS7210	Private International Law	5
LAWS7267	Criminal Law and Criminal Procedural Law	5
LAWS7211	History of Legal Cultures	5
Subtotal:		25
Year II		
LAWS7299	Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:		31

Area of Specialization: Juridical Political Sciences

		Credits
Year I		
Compulsory Courses		
LAWS7261	Constitutional Law	5
LAWS7262	Administrative Law	5
LAWS7219	Chinese Constitutional Law	5
Elective Courses (Students have to enroll in 2 of the following subjects)		
LAWS7263	Public International Law	5
LAWS7220	Economic Law	5
LAWS7267	Criminal Law and Criminal Procedural Law	5
LAWS7211	History of Legal Cultures	5
Subtotal:		25
Year II		
LAWS7299	Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:		31

Master's Degree Programmes

Master of Law in European Union Law (English)

	Credits
Year I	
Compulsory Courses	
LAWS7361 Research Methodology and Legal Writing Seminar	3
LAWS7303 Comparative Legal Systems	3
Specialized Courses	
LAWS7305 Institutional Law of the European Union	3
LAWS7306 Economic Law of the European Union	3
LAWS7322 External Law and Policy of the European Union	3
Elective Courses	
3 elective courses to be selected from the list of Elective Courses	9
Subtotal:	24
Year II	
LAWS7399 Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:	30

List of Elective Courses	Credits
LAWS7311 EU Competition Law	3
LAWS7312 EU Environmental Law	3
LAWS7313 EU Natural Resources and Energy Law	3
LAWS7301 Treaty Reforms in the EU	3
LAWS7314 Foreign Investment Law	3
LAWS7315 International Criminal and Humanitarian Law	3
LAWS7316 Human Rights and Refugee Law	3
LAWS7308 Law of International Organizations	3
LAWS7317 Legal Culture and Legal Pluralism	3
LAWS7309 Common Law	3
LAWS7318 Maritime and Shipping Law	3
LAWS7319 E-commerce and Information Technology Law	3
LAWS7320 Mooting	3
LAWS7321 Seminar Series	3
LAWS7406 Introduction to Macau Law	3
LAWS7407 Macau and Comparative Gaming Law	3
LAWS7408 Advanced Issues of International Trade Law	3
LAWS7409 Asian Business Law	3
LAWS7410 Company Law	3
LAWS7411 Law and Society	3
LAWS7404 Intellectual Property Law in the Creative Economy	3
LAWS7412 Money Laundering and Anti-Corruption Law	3
LAWS7413 Private International Law	3
LAWS7414 Consumer Protection Law	3
LAWS7415 Commercial Contracts	3
Any one of the courses at the Master Level offered by Faculty of Law	3
Any specialized courses from the streams of International Business Law or European Union Law or International and Comparative Law	3-9

FACULTY OF LAW

Master's Degree Programmes

Master of Law in International and Comparative Law (English)

		Credits
Year I		
Compulsory Courses		
LAWS7361	Research Methodology and Legal Writing Seminar	3
LAWS7303	Comparative Legal Systems	3
Specialized Courses		
LAWS7302	Contemporary Issues in International Law	3
LAWS7307	International Economic Law	3
LAWS7310	Comparative Contract Law	3
Elective Courses		
3 elective courses to be selected from the list of Elective Courses		9
Subtotal:		24
Year II		
LAWS7399	Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:		30
List of Elective Courses		Credits
LAWS7311	EU Competition Law	3
LAWS7312	EU Environmental Law	3
LAWS7313	EU Natural Resources and Energy Law	3
LAWS7301	Treaty Reforms in the EU	3
LAWS7314	Foreign Investment Law	3
LAWS7315	International Criminal and Humanitarian Law	3
LAWS7316	Human Rights and Refugee Law	3
LAWS7308	Law of International Organizations	3
LAWS7317	Legal Culture and Legal Pluralism	3
LAWS7309	Common Law	3
LAWS7318	Maritime and Shipping Law	3
LAWS7319	E-commerce and Information Technology Law	3
LAWS7320	Mooting	3
LAWS7321	Seminar Series	3
LAWS7406	Introduction to Macau Law	3
LAWS7407	Macau and Comparative Gaming Law	3
LAWS7408	Advanced Issues of International Trade Law	3
LAWS7409	Asian Business Law	3
LAWS7410	Company Law	3
LAWS7411	Law and Society	3
LAWS7404	Intellectual Property Law in the Creative Economy	3
LAWS7412	Money Laundering and Anti-Corruption Law	3
LAWS7413	Private International Law	3
LAWS7414	Consumer Protection Law	3
LAWS7415	Commercial Contracts	3
Any one of the courses at the Master Level offered by Faculty of Law		3
Any specialized courses from the streams of International Business Law or European Union Law or International and Comparative Law		3-9

Master's Degree Programmes

Master of Law in International Business Law (English)

		Credits
Year I		
Compulsory Courses		
LAWS7361	Research Methodology and Legal Writing Seminar	3
LAWS7303	Comparative Legal Systems	3
Specialized Courses		
LAWS7401	Transnational Law	3
LAWS7402	WTO and Regional Trade Law	3
LAWS7403	Dispute Resolution	3
Elective Courses		
3 elective courses to be selected from the list of Elective Courses		9
Subtotal:		24
Year II		
LAWS7499	Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:		30
List of Elective Courses		Credits
LAWS7311	EU Competition Law	3
LAWS7312	EU Environmental Law	3
LAWS7313	EU Natural Resources and Energy Law	3
LAWS7301	Treaty Reforms in the EU	3
LAWS7314	Foreign Investment Law	3
LAWS7315	International Criminal and Humanitarian Law	3
LAWS7316	Human Rights and Refugee Law	3
LAWS7308	Law of International Organizations	3
LAWS7317	Legal Culture and Legal Pluralism	3
LAWS7309	Common Law	3
LAWS7318	Maritime and Shipping Law	3
LAWS7319	E-commerce and Information Technology Law	3
LAWS7320	Mooting	3
LAWS7321	Seminar Series	3
LAWS7406	Introduction to Macau Law	3
LAWS7407	Macau and Comparative Gaming Law	3
LAWS7408	Advanced Issues of International Trade Law	3
LAWS7409	Asian Business Law	3
LAWS7410	Company Law	3
LAWS7411	Law and Society	3
LAWS7404	Intellectual Property Law in the Creative Economy	3
LAWS7412	Money Laundering and Anti-Corruption Law	3
LAWS7413	Private International Law	3
LAWS7414	Consumer Protection Law	3
LAWS7415	Commercial Contracts	3
Any one of the courses at the Master Level offered by Faculty of Law		3
Any specialized courses from the streams of International Business Law or European Union Law or International and Comparative Law		3-9

FACULTY OF LAW

Master's Degree Programmes

Master of Law in Macau Law and Practice

- Medium of instruction: Chinese and Portuguese

		Credits
Year I		
First Semester		
LAWS7603	Legal Translation	3
LAWS7561	Portuguese Conversation for Legal Practice	3
LAWS7562	Advanced study of Public Law (in Portuguese)	3
Second Semester		
LAWS7563	Advanced Study of Private Law (in Portuguese)	3
LAWS7564	Advanced Study of Public Administration and Civil Services	3
LAWS7510	Drafting of Bilingual Laws and Legal Translation	3
Subtotal:		18
Year II		
First Semester		
LAWS7604	Non-Litigation Dispute Resolution (in Portuguese)	3
LAWS7565	Bilingual Legal Writing (in Chinese and Portuguese)	3
LAWS7566	Bilingual Practical Affair of Lawyer (in Chinese and Portuguese)	3
Second Semester		
LAWS7593	Master Thesis	3
Subtotal:		12
Total Credits:		30

Postgraduate Diploma in Law Programmes

Introduction to Macau Law

- Medium of instruction: Chinese

		Credits
Preparation period		
LAWS6001	Portuguese Language	2
LAWS6002	Legal Language	2
LAWS6003	History of Macau	2
First Quarter		
LAWS6004	Legal History of Macau	2
LAWS6005	General Theory of Civil Law	4
LAWS6006	Constitutional Law	3
LAWS6007	Criminal Law	3
LAWS6008	Public International Law	2
LAWS6009	Administrative Law I	3
LAWS6010	Public Administration	2
LAWS6011	Legal Language I	2
Second Quarter		
LAWS6013	Public Economic Law	2
LAWS6014	Criminal Procedural Law	4
LAWS6015	Obligation Law	4
LAWS6016	Property Law	3
LAWS6017	Civil Procedural Law I	4
LAWS6018	Administrative Law II	3
LAWS6012	Legal Language II	2
Third Quarter		
LAWS6019	Family and Succession Law	4
LAWS6020	Commercial Law	4
LAWS6021	Private International Law	4
LAWS6022	Notary and Registry Law	2
LAWS6023	Civil Procedural Law II	4
LAWS6024	The Judicial and Legal Profession	2
LAWS6025	Legal Language III	2
Total Credits:		71

FACULTY OF LAW

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Bachelor of Law

- Medium of instruction: Chinese Language (Daytime)

		Credits
Year I		
LAWS1000	Introduction to Law	3
LAWS1001	Introduction to Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS1002	Legal History	3
LAWS1003	Constitutional Law	3
LAWS1004	Constitutional Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS1005	Macao Basic Law	3
LAWS1006	Macao Basic Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS1007	Public International Law	3
LAWS1008	Public International Law (Legal Practice)	1
PORT1002	Oral Comprehension and Production Skills I	6
PORT1003	Written Comprehension and Production Skills I	6
PORT1004	Oral Comprehension and Production Skills II	6
PORT1005	Written Comprehension and Production Skills II	6
CPED1000	Residential College Experiential learning#	1
Subtotal:		44
Year II		
LAWS2000	General Theory of Civil Law I	3
LAWS2001	General Theory of Civil Law I (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS2002	General Theory of Civil Law II	3
LAWS2003	General Theory of Civil Law II (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS3000	Obligation Law I	3
LAWS3001	Obligation Law I (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS2004	Administrative Law I	3
LAWS2005	Administrative Law I (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS2006	Administrative Law II	3
LAWS2007	Administrative Law II (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4000	Family Law	3
LAWS4001	Family Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4002	Patrimonial Family Law and Succession Law	3
LAWS4003	Patrimonial Family Law and Succession Law (Legal Practice)	1
PORT2006	Oral Comprehension and Production Skills III	6
PORT2007	Written Comprehension and Production Skills III	6
PORT2013	Written Comprehension and Production Skills IV	6
LAWS2012	Economics	3
Subtotal:		52
Year III		
LAWS3002	Obligation Law II	3
LAWS3003	Obligation Law II (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS3004	Labour Law	3
LAWS3005	Labour Law (Legal Practice)	1

LAWS3014	Property Law	3
LAWS3015	Property Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS3006	Commercial Law I	3
LAWS3007	Commercial Law I (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS3008	Commercial Law II	3
LAWS3009	Commercial Law II (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS3010	Criminal Law I	3
LAWS3011	Criminal Law I (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS3012	Criminal Law II	3
LAWS3013	Criminal Law II (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS3016	Administrative Law III	3
LAWS3017	Administrative Law III (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS3018	Civil Procedural Law I	3
LAWS3019	Civil Procedural Law I (Legal Practice)	2
Elective courses		6

Subtotal: 46

Year IV

LAWS4006	Private International Law	3
LAWS4007	Private International Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4004	Commercial Law III	3
LAWS4005	Commercial Law III (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4008	Criminal Procedural Law	3
LAWS4009	Criminal Procedural Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4011	Civil Procedural Law II	3
LAWS4012	Civil Procedural Law II (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS4013	Civil Procedural Law III	3
LAWS4014	Civil Procedural Law III (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4034	Legal Consequences of Crime	3
LAWS4035	Legal Consequences of Crime (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4010	Political Science	3
LAWS4016	Research and Internship	3

Subtotal: 31

Total Credits: 173

List of Elective Courses		Credits
LAWS1016	Public Economics	3
LAWS1017	Tax Law	3
LAWS1018	Comparative Legal Systems	3
LAWS1019	Environmental Law	3
LAWS1020	Registry and Notary Law	3
LAWS1021	Forensic Medicine	3
LAWS1030	Legal Philosophy	3
LAWS1023	Juridicial Practice	3
LAWS1024	General Theory of Chinese Law	3
LAWS1025	General Theory of Portuguese Law	3
LAWS1026	Portuguese Legal Language	3
LAWS1027	Introduction to Alternative Dispute Resolution	3
LAWS1028	Legal History of Macao	3

In the case of course waiver on the course “CPED1000-Residential College Experiential Learning”, students will be required to take the course “LAWS1015-Enhancement Learning Activities” in order to fulfil the credit requirement.

FACULTY OF LAW

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Bachelor of Law

- Medium of instruction: Chinese Language [Evening]

		Credits
Year I		
LAWS1000	Introduction to Law	3
LAWS1001	Introduction to Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS1002	Legal History	3
LAWS1003	Constitutional Law	3
LAWS1004	Constitutional Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS1005	Macao Basic Law	3
LAWS1006	Macao Basic Law (Legal Practice)	1
PORT1002	Oral Comprehension and Production Skills I	6
PORT1003	Written Comprehension and Production Skills I	6
PORT1004	Oral Comprehension and Production Skills II	6
PORT1005	Written Comprehension and Production Skills II	6
CPED1000	Residential College Experiential learning#	1
Subtotal:		40
Year II		
LAWS2000	General Theory of Civil Law I	3
LAWS2001	General Theory of Civil Law I (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS2002	General Theory of Civil Law II	3
LAWS2003	General Theory of Civil Law II (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS1007	Public International Law	3
LAWS1008	Public International Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS3004	Labour Law	3
LAWS3005	Labour Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS2004	Administrative Law I	3
LAWS2005	Administrative Law I (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS2006	Administrative Law II	3
LAWS2007	Administrative Law II (Legal Practice)	1
PORT2007	Written Comprehension and Production Skills III	6
PORT2013	Written Comprehension and Production Skills IV	6
LAWS2012	Economics	3
Subtotal:		41
Year III		
LAWS3000	Obligation Law I	3
LAWS3001	Obligation Law I (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS3002	Obligation Law II	3
LAWS3003	Obligation Law II (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS3014	Property Law	3
LAWS3015	Property Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS3010	Criminal Law I	3
LAWS3011	Criminal Law I (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS3012	Criminal Law II	3
LAWS3013	Criminal Law II (Legal Practice)	2

LAWS3016	Administrative Law III	3
LAWS3017	Administrative Law III (Legal Practice)	1
PORT2006	Oral Comprehension and Production Skills III	6
Elective course		3

Subtotal:		37

Year IV

LAWS4000	Family Law	3
LAWS4001	Family Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4002	Patrimonial Family Law and Succession Law	3
LAWS4003	Patrimonial Family Law and Succession Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS3006	Commercial Law I	3
LAWS3007	Commercial Law I (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS3008	Commercial Law II	3
LAWS3009	Commercial Law II (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4008	Criminal Procedural Law	3
LAWS4009	Criminal Procedural Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS3018	Civil Procedural Law I	3
LAWS3019	Civil Procedural Law I (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS4011	Civil Procedural Law II	3
LAWS4012	Civil Procedural Law II (Legal Practice)	2
Elective course		3

Subtotal:		33

Year V

LAWS4006	Private International Law	3
LAWS4007	Private International Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4013	Civil Procedural Law III	3
LAWS4014	Civil Procedural Law III (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4004	Commercial Law III	3
LAWS4005	Commercial Law III (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4034	Legal Consequences of Crime	3
LAWS4035	Legal Consequences of Crime (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4010	Political Science	3
LAWS4016	Research and Internship	3

Subtotal:		22

Total Credits:		173

List of Elective Courses		Credits
LAWS1016	Public Economics	3
LAWS1017	Tax Law	3
LAWS1018	Comparative Legal Systems	3
LAWS1019	Environmental Law	3
LAWS1020	Registry and Notary Law	3
LAWS1021	Forensic Medicine	3
LAWS1030	Legal Philosophy	3
LAWS1023	Juridical Practice	3
LAWS1024	General Theory of Chinese Law	3
LAWS1025	General Theory of Portuguese Law	3

LAWS1026	Portuguese Legal Language	3
LAWS1027	Introduction to Alternative Dispute Resolution	3
LAWS1028	Legal History of Macao	3

In the case of course waiver on the course "CPED1000-Residential College Experiential Learning", students will be required to take the course "LAWS1015-Enhancement Learning Activities" in order to fulfil the credit requirement.

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Bachelor of Law (Conducted in Chinese and Portuguese)

- Medium of instruction: Chinese and Portuguese Languages

		Credits
Year I		
LAWS1000	Introduction to Law*	3
LAWS1001	Introduction to Law (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS1002	Legal History*	3
LAWS1003	Constitutional Law*	3
LAWS1004	Constitutional Law (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS1005	Macao Basic Law*	3
LAWS1006	Macao Basic Law (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS1007	Public International Law*	3
LAWS1008	Public International Law (Legal Practice)*	1
PORT1002	Oral Comprehension and Production Skills I	6
PORT1003	Written Comprehension and Production Skills I	6
PORT1004	Oral Comprehension and Production Skills II	6
PORT1005	Written Comprehension and Production Skills II	6
CPED1000	Residential College Experiential learning#	1
Subtotal:		44
Year II		
PORT2006	Oral Comprehension and Production Skills III	6
PORT2007	Written Comprehension and Production Skills III	6
PORT2012	Oral Comprehension and Production Skills IV	6
PORT2013	Written Comprehension and Production Skills IV	6
PORT3019	Advanced Comprehension and Production Skills I	6
PORT3020	Advanced Comprehension and Production Skills II	6
Subtotal:		30
Year III		
LAWS2000	General Theory of Civil Law I*	3
LAWS2001	General Theory of Civil Law I (Legal Practice)*	2
LAWS2002	General Theory of Civil Law II*	3
LAWS2003	General Theory of Civil Law II (Legal Practice)*	2
LAWS3000	Obligation Law I*	3
LAWS3001	Obligation Law I (Legal Practice)*	2
LAWS2004	Administrative Law I*	3
LAWS2005	Administrative Law I (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS2006	Administrative Law II*	3
LAWS2007	Administrative Law II (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS4000	Family Law*	3
LAWS4001	Family Law (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS4002	Patrimonial Family Law and Succession Law*	3
LAWS4003	Patrimonial Family Law and Succession Law (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS2012	Economics	3
Elective course		3

Subtotal: 37

Year IV

LAWS3002	Obligation Law II*	3
LAWS3003	Obligation Law II (Legal Practice)*	2
LAWS3004	Labour Law*	3
LAWS3005	Labour Law (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS3014	Property Law*	3
LAWS3015	Property Law (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS3006	Commercial Law I*	3
LAWS3007	Commercial Law I (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS3008	Commercial Law II*	3
LAWS3009	Commercial Law II (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS3010	Criminal Law I*	3
LAWS3011	Criminal Law I (Legal Practice)*	2
LAWS3012	Criminal Law II*	3
LAWS3013	Criminal Law II (Legal Practice)*	2
LAWS3016	Administrative Law III*	3
LAWS3017	Administrative Law III (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS3018	Civil Procedural Law I*	3
LAWS3019	Civil Procedural Law I (Legal Practice)*	2
Elective course		3

Subtotal: 43

Year V

LAWS4006	Private International Law*	3
LAWS4007	Private International Law (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS4004	Commercial Law III*	3
LAWS4005	Commercial Law III (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS4008	Criminal Procedural Law*	3
LAWS4009	Criminal Procedural Law (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS4011	Civil Procedural Law II*	3
LAWS4012	Civil Procedural Law II (Legal Practice)*	2
LAWS4013	Civil Procedural Law III*	3
LAWS4014	Civil Procedural Law III (Legal Practice)*	1
LAWS4034	Legal Consequences of Crime	3
LAWS4035	Legal Consequences of Crime (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4010	Political Science	3
LAWS4016	Research and Internship	3

Subtotal: 31

Total Credits: 185
List of Elective Courses

		Credits
LAWS1016	Public Economics	3
LAWS1017	Tax Law	3
LAWS1018	Comparative Legal Systems	3
LAWS1019	Environmental Law	3
LAWS1020	Registry and Notary Law	3
LAWS1021	Forensic Medicine	3
LAWS1030	Legal Philosophy	3

LAWS1023	Juridicial Practice	3
LAWS1024	General Theory of Chinese Law	3
LAWS1025	General Theory of Portuguese Law	3
LAWS1026	Portuguese Legal Language	3
LAWS1027	Introduction to Alternative Dispute Resolution	3
LAWS1028	Legal History of Macao	3

* Compulsory legal courses

In the case of course waiver on the course “CPED1000-Residential College Experiential Learning”, students will be required to take the course “LAWS1015-Enhancement Learning Activities” in order to fulfil the credit requirement.

Students majoring in Bachelor of Law (Conducted in Chinese and Portuguese) have to complete at least 40% of the compulsory courses either in Portuguese or Chinese.

FACULTY OF LAW

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Bachelor of Law in Portuguese Language

- Medium of instruction: Portuguese

		Credits
Year I		
LAWS1000	Introduction to Law	3
LAWS1001	Introduction to Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS1003	Constitutional Law	3
LAWS1004	Constitutional Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS1005	Macao Basic Law	3
LAWS1006	Macao Basic Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS1002	Legal History	3
LAWS1009	Economics I	3
LAWS1010	Economics II	3
LAWS1011	Chinese Language I	1
or		
LAWS1013	Translation Technics Chinese/Portuguese I	1
LAWS1012	Chinese Language II	1
or		
LAWS1014	Translation Technics Chinese/Portuguese II	1
CPED1000	Residential College Experiential Learning#	1
Subtotal:		24
Year II		
LAWS2000	General Theory of Civil Law I	3
LAWS2001	General Theory of Civil Law I (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS2002	General Theory of Civil Law II	3
LAWS2003	General Theory of Civil Law II (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS2004	Administrative Law I	3
LAWS2005	Administrative Law I (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS2006	Administrative Law II	3
LAWS2007	Administrative Law II (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS2013	Public Economics	4
LAWS1007	Public International Law	3
LAWS1008	Public International Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS2008	Chinese Language III	1
or		
LAWS2010	Legal Translation Chinese/Portuguese I	1
LAWS2009	Chinese Language IV	1
or		
LAWS2011	Legal Translation Chinese/Portuguese II	1
Subtotal:		28

		Credits
Year III		
LAWS3000	Obligation Law I	3
LAWS3001	Obligation Law I (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS3002	Obligation Law II	3
LAWS3003	Obligation Law II (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS3010	Criminal Law I	3
LAWS3011	Criminal Law I (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS3012	Criminal Law II	3
LAWS3013	Criminal Law II (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS3004	Labour Law	3
LAWS3005	Labour Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS1017	Tax Law	3
LAWS3020	Chinese Language V	1
or		
LAWS3022	Legal English I	1
LAWS3021	Chinese Language VI	1
or		
LAWS3023	Legal English II	1
Subtotal:		29
Year IV		
LAWS3014	Property Law	3
LAWS3015	Property Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4000	Family Law	3
LAWS4001	Family Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4002	Patrimonial Family Law and Succession Law	3
LAWS4003	Patrimonial Family Law and Succession Law (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS3018	Civil Procedural Law I	3
LAWS3019	Civil Procedural Law I (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS4011	Civil Procedural Law II	3
LAWS4012	Civil Procedural Law II (Legal Practice)	2
LAWS3006	Commercial Law I	3
LAWS3007	Commercial Law I (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS3016	Administrative Law III	3
LAWS3017	Administrative Law III (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4008	Criminal Procedural Law	3
LAWS4009	Criminal Procedural Law (Legal Practice)	1
Subtotal:		34
Year V		
LAWS3008	Commercial Law II	3
LAWS3009	Commercial Law II (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4004	Commercial Law III	3
LAWS4005	Commercial Law III (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS4006	Private International Law	3
LAWS4007	Private International Law (Legal Practice)	1

LAWS4013	Civil Procedural Law III	3
LAWS4014	Civil Procedural Law III (Legal Practice)	1
LAWS5000	General Theory of Chinese Law	4
LAWS5001	General Theory of Law	4
LAWS5002	Comparative Law	4
LAWS1021	Forensic Medicine	3
LAWS5004	Research and Communication Skills	1
LAWS5003	Research Paper	1
Subtotal:		33
Total credits:		148

In the case of course waiver on the course "CPED1000-Residential College Experiential Learning", students will be required to take the course "LAWS1015-Enhancement Learning Activities" in order to fulfil the credit requirement.

Course Description

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN LAW

LAWS8001 LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING

This course is designed to teach PhD students advanced legal research and writing skills. It is taught by a group of PhD supervisors mainly from the FLL. Depending on availability, high caliber legal academics from other law schools may also be invited to join the teaching team on a case by case basis. The course covers a wide range of topics of legal research and writing, such as jurisprudence, legal research methodologies, use of library resources, legal reasoning, preparation and writing of law journal articles, preparation and writing of PhD thesis, use of references, formality for legal writing, and critical legal thinking.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS8002 RESEARCH ETHICS

This course will be conducted online and coordinated by the Graduate School starting from Academic Year 2016/2017. For PhD students who were admitted in or before Academic Year 2015/2016 and have not taken or have not passed Research Ethics, students will take the online Research Ethics course offered in or after Academic Year 2016/2017. One credit will be assigned to their online Research Ethics course for the aforementioned students to fulfill the credit requirements for graduation.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS8003 COMPARATIVE LEGAL SYSTEM

This course purports to offer advanced knowledge of comparative legal studies to PhD students. The FLL is strong in comparative law studies, which is also one of special strengths the FLL will further improve as part of FLL's strategic development plan. The course is taught in the mode of group teaching. Experts of different legal systems will share their knowledge with students in a number of essential areas of legal studies, such as constitutional law, civil law, commercial law, criminal law, procedural law, tort law, administrative law and private international law. The specific legal systems to be presented may vary slightly depending on availability of experts in any given time, and the general legal systems to be covered in many countries.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS8004 COMPARATIVE JUDICIAL SYSTEM

This seminar is designed to give the students deep understanding of judicial systems in different legal traditions of the world. The course will especially focus on Mainland China, Taiwan, and Japan as representing the civil law tradition and Canada, Australia, and the U.S as representing the common law tradition. The students can learn the similarity and difference between these two legal traditions through examinations of historical background, constitutional system, judicial review, judicial system, legal profession, interpretation and judicial process and civil and criminal procedure.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS8999 DOCTORAL THESIS

The PhD candidate must present a doctoral dissertation on a topic related to his or her area of specialization that demonstrates the results of original research and shows evidence of legal scholarship. According to the current regulations, the doctoral dissertation must be approved by the supervisor and PhD advisory committee. PhD dissertation must be submitted to the faculty in conformity with the requirement of thesis format. PhD oral defence examination should strictly follow the guidelines of the Graduate School and Faculty of Law.

MASTER OF LAW IN CHINESE LANGUAGE PROGRAMME

LAWS7101 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Theories and current status of contemporary theories of constitutional law; development of basic principles, content and of the functions of constitutional law; comparative studies on the principles, forms, characteristics, content and functions of political systems of the states; comparative studies on the principles, content, procedures and methods of the systems of election; comparative studies on the content, characteristics and development of the systems of human rights; comparative studies on the organization, formation, functions and powers (legislative power and supervisory power) of the system of legislation and the procedure of legislation; comparative studies on the organization, formation, functions and powers (efficiency and legitimacy), principles of operation of the administrative system and the development of political power; comparative studies on the organization, characteristics, independence and functions of the judicial system; comparative studies on the constitutional safeguards, constitutional construction and examination of violation of the constitution.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7106 CRIMINAL PROCEDURE LAW

Provisions in the Code of Criminal Procedure of Macao and theories of criminal procedure, models of criminal procedure, international human rights standards in criminal procedure, the power of investigation and its limits, systems of public prosecution and various models fair trial principles, the rights and responsibilities of the accused person, defense and legal aid, the system of evidence and exclusion of evidence, the rights and status of the victim, international mutual assistance in criminal matters, relevant trends and development in China and other jurisdictions, and other important topics.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7107 CRIMINOLOGY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

This course is to familiarize students with the major issues in the field of criminology, i.e., various approaches to criminology, concepts of crime and law, theories of crime causation, types of crime, and the criminal justice system. In other words, we are studying the what, why and how of crime and justice. The course is characterized by class discussions, presentations, mini-lectures, guest lectures, field trips, videos, and a major research project.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7118 ECONOMIC AND TRADE LAW OF EUROPE

General Theories of Regional Economic Integration, Custom Unions of the EU, Free Movement of Persons within the EU, Freedom of Establishment and Services in the EU, European Monetary Union, Common Competition Rules of the EU, the EU Competences in Its External Economic and Trade Cooperation, Anti-Dumping and countervailing Rules of the EU, Safeguard Measures of the EU, Economic and Trade Relations between the EU and China as well as Macao.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7122 INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION

This course addresses arbitration as an alternative means to resolve international commercial disputes, and introduce some important organizations involved in the international arbitration, as well as their arbitration procedure issues, respectively.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7161 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND LEGAL WRITING SEMINAR

The course on research methodology and legal writing will cover multiple aspects related to the training and improvement of research skills including their successful presentation in different formats used by the academic world. It notably focuses on the role of methodology in connection with the need for a balanced choice between general academic research standards and particular needs related to the topic chosen by the researcher, furthermore, the course offers insights in

how to successfully draft an excellent research proposal, how to structure a presentation both orally and in writing, different citation and writing styles, the use of legal database and many more pertinent issues.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7162 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

I. Historical evolution of administrative law: France, Germany, Portugal and China. II. Sources of administrative law in Macao. III. Principles of administrative law and their new development. IV. Administrative organizations in Macao. V. Administrative act, classification of administrative acts, determinative nature of administrative act and its force of enforcement. VI. Administrative procedure: analyses of the Code of Administrative Procedure of Macao. VII. Effectiveness of administrative act and errors in administrative act. VIII. Discussion on the legal system of civil servants in Macao. IX. Administrative litigation: analyses of the Code of Administrative Litigation of Macao.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7163 THEORY OF CRIMINAL LAW

I. Historical evolution of criminal law theories in the Continental Legal Family. II. Development and improvement of basic principles of the criminal law. III. Theories and schools of the constituent elements of crime. IV. Theories and laws on inchoate crime. V. Theories and laws on joint crime. VI. Theories and laws on justifications. VII. Evolution, functions and purposes of punishment. VIII. Classification and laws of punishment. IX. Theories and laws on the application of punishment. X. Theories and laws on the execution of punishment. XI. Theories and laws on the system of the specific part of the criminal law.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7164 HONG KONG AND MACAO BASIC LAW

Survey on theory of "One Country and Two Systems" and the Basic Law. Analysis the new issues arising from the practice. Subjects for discussion include relations between Government and the Special Administration regions, political, social, economic and cultural system and the relevant legal system.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7165 ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE LAW

Part 1: Concept of administrative review (appeal), comparison of systems of administrative review in Mainland China, Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macao, instance of administrative review, the scope of administrative review, organs handing administrative review, and analysis of Code of Macao Administrative Procedure.

Part 2: Concept of administrative litigation, relations between administrative review and administrative litigation, jurisdiction of judicial organs, scope of administrative litigation, adjudication procedure, and remedy mechanism to verdict in administrative litigation.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7166 COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL LAW

This course focuses on the different system of criminal law, especially the differences between the continental law system and Anglo-American Legal System. It contains their different historical development, concepts and special legal systems.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7167 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS LAW

This course provides a broad introduction to the concept, scope and regulatory issues related to the conduct of international business law in the globalized world of today. Taking into account the increasing economic interdependence between national economies and the emergence of multinational companies(MNCs), the course focused on the emergence of a third, i.e. transnational, legal order aspects of both public and private (international) law.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7168 COMPARATIVE PROPERTY LAW

This course compares the distinctive property law in different legal systems. It contains introduction of property rights in general, internal principles, external principles, characteristics of real property rights, possession systems, special real property rights (ius in rem) (definitive order of dominance), real property rights of use and so on.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7169 COMPARATIVE CONTRACT LAW

This course compares contract law in different countries and areas. It discuss mainly: general principles, formation, vitiating factors, exemption clauses, performance, discharge, breach, remedies and so on.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7170 COMPARATIVE CIVIL PROCEDURE LAW

This course compares the different system of civil procedure law in different countries and areas. It includes the introduction of civil procedure Law, general frame of the action in civil jurisdiction, the right to a legal action, legal classification of the actions, concepts and features, interpretation and integration. Application in time and in space, theory and structure of procedural relation, the procedural act, dynamics of the procedural Relation, formalities of the Ordinary Declaratory Process and so on.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7171 COMPARATIVE COMMERCIAL ORGANIZATION LAW

This course focuses on different legal regulation concerning the private companies and public companies in distinctive countries and areas and discusses the major trends of in commercial organization law. All major issues of this course will be covered, including fundamental concepts (types of companies; limited liability; capital maintenance), the creation of companies, the capital, the shares, the organs of companies, the rights and obligations of shareholders, and the dissolution and liquidation of companies.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7172 CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS IN ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

In light of the growing global concern for a sustainable development, this course covers the central laws and international bodies concerning the protection of the environment. As a cross-sectional problem the protection of the environment poses a multidisciplinary challenge of both local and global relevance. Therefore, this course discusses several urgent environmental problems, such as climate change, exhausting of nature resources, pollution of the air, water and the sea, and identifies the relevant legal responses to them and critically connects them to the global institutional framework set since the adoption of the United Nations Charter.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7173 ENERGY AND INVESTMENT LAW

This course will present the role of energy law in the wider context of a society and the search for alternative energy resources, such as eolian (wind), solar, geothermal and hydrogen, cold fusion and other still to be invented energy resources. This course will also discuss the investment in the area of energy and relative legal issues.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7174 COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC LAW

This course compares different economic legal systems of variable countries and regions. It includes: I. definition, objects and general principles of economic law in main legal systems. II. Legal research on economical administration, organization and market. III. Improvement in foreign related investment law, importation of specialized professionals and investment, comparisons of rules on tourism and entertainment, research on legal issues in house construction and mortgage, financial loans, auditing and inspection, industrial and commercial trade, system of taxation, natural resources, requisition of asset and other special legal topics

and so on.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7175 INTERREGIONAL CRIMINAL LAW

This course content includes: Transnational organized crime, emerging crimes and terrorism; International Criminal Law and International Humanitarian Law; International Criminal Jurisdictions and International Criminal Proceedings, Interstate Cooperation on Criminal Matters; and the Relationship between International Criminal Law and National Legislation.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7176 MACAO CRIMINAL LAW

This course presents the general criminal legal system and special criminal legal system in Macao. It includes, special provisions of Criminal Law: Introduction to general theory of Special provisions, crimes against Macao SAR and crimes against state, alternative subject, Special part of Criminal Law, Criminology and so on.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7177 PUBLIC PROSECUTION SYSTEM OF MACAO

This course presents the public prosecution system in Macao, such as its concepts, historical development, status, constitution, responsibility and liability of prosecutors, procedural issues and so on.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7178 PUBLIC PROSECUTION SYSTEM OF EUROPE

This course presents the public prosecution system in Europe, such as its concepts, historical development, status, constitution, responsibility and liability of prosecutors, procedural issues and so on.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7179 JUDICIAL SYSTEM OF HONG KONG

This course addresses the judicial system in Hong Kong, it includes basic legal concepts and principles in Hong Kong's law, such as the sources of law in Hong Kong, the rule of law, and the related regulations and systems in specific legal departments.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7180 PUBLIC PROSECUTION SYSTEM OF TAIWAN

This course presents the public prosecution system in Taiwan, such as its concepts, historical development, status, constitution, responsibility and liability of prosecutors, procedural issues and so on.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7181 PUBLIC PROSECUTION SYSTEM OF MAINLAND

This course presents the public prosecution system in Mainland, such as its concepts, historical development, status, constitution, responsibility and liability of prosecutors, procedural issues and so on.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7182 PUBLIC PROSECUTION SYSTEM OF KOREA

This course presents the public prosecution system in Korea, such as its concepts, historical development, status, constitution, responsibility and liability of prosecutors, procedural issues and so on.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7183 PUBLIC PROSECUTION SYSTEM OF JAPAN

This course presents the public prosecution system in Japan, such as its concepts, historical development, status, constitution, responsibility and liability of prosecutors, procedural issues

and so on.
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7184 ISSUES OF SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION AND PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW

I. History of international law and theories of international law; historical evolution of international law; compilation of international law; theoretical schools of international law.
II. Theories on the law of treaties and international treaties.
III. Theories on the subjects in international law; theories and practice of recognition and succession in international law.
IV. Issues in international law on Macao. China's Sovereignty and Macao Special Administrative Region. The differences between treaties signed by central government and Macao. The status of Macao SAR in international organizations.
V. International human rights law; development of international human rights law; influence of international human rights law on traditional international law.
VI. New development in contemporary law of the sea.
VII. Territorial air and the law of outer space.
VIII. Diplomatic law and consular law.
IX. Law on international organizations: the role of the United Nations, issues in amending the Charter of the United Nations, China and the United Nations and other international organizations.
X. Resolution of international disputes, analyses of judgment on cases by the United Nations International Court.
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7185 CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS IN INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

Characteristics of Intellectual Property Law, namely, intangibility, exclusivity, territorial, and time limits of rights, and the concept of copying. Afterwards, the course will focus on the rules of patents, trade marks and copyright.
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7186 CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS IN INTERNATIONAL PRIVATE LAW

I. General theories of private international law (definitions, scope, origins, nature and history of private international law: subject of private international law, status of aliens in civil and commercial law, etc.). II. Conflict law (conflict of laws, rules of conflict law and application, applicable law and its determination: status and capacity of persons, act in law, agent, limitation, relationship of real right, relationship of intellectual property right, relationship of obligation, family relationship, relationship of succession and application of relevant laws). III. International unified substantial private law (general introduction to international unified substantial private law, international sale of goods, international cargo transportation, international insurance, international payment, international guarantee, international protection of intellectual property rights). IV. Resolution of international civil and commercial disputes (definitions of international civil and commercial disputes, ADR, international civil and commercial conciliation, international civil and commercial mediation, international commercial arbitration and international civil litigation).
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7187 PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS

This course aims at developing critical understanding of public policy, especially in the context of social justice. It will focus on the introduction and examination of policy analysis frameworks and decision theories. Examples will be drawn from China, Macao, and Hong Kong to demonstrate the process of policy analysis.
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7188 SCIENCE OF ADMINISTRATION: THEORY AND PRACTICE

This course is designed to introduce and review major development in the field of public administration, to acquaint students with the constitutional and legal basis of administration in

public agencies, and to review the significance of ethical and legal accountability in the public sector. Specific topics include the structure of the public sector, classification of governments, organization of government, public policy-making, financial and personnel administration, and the relationship between administrators and the public.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7189 LAW AND ECONOMICS

Headed by scholars from the University of Chicago, economists have moved into the areas of political science, sociology, and law since 1960 and have made important contributions to these disciplines. For his work in the area of political science, James Buchanan has been awarded the Nobel Prize, similarly for Becker for his work in sociology and for Case for his work in law. While economists have created and accumulated significant intellectual assets in these fields, they have produced the most important impact in the area of law. Law and Economics is now a well-established and thriving field of scholarship; there are now about a dozen professional journals devoted to this field. The proposed intensive course will discuss law and economics systematically and the inquiry will follow two parallel lines: one is to examine the analytical framework of economics and how it reaches the neighboring fields. The other is to illustrate how the economic approach can be fruitfully employed to study Civil Law. It is expected that enrolled students will attend all sessions and learn first-hand how the two different areas of economics and law can be connected, meaningfully and intellectually interestingly.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7190 COMPARATIVE STUDY ON PUBLIC PROSECUTION SYSTEM OF THE EAST ASIA

Studies in the area of Public Prosecution Systems of the East Asia including Chinese Mainland, Hong Kong, Macao, Taiwan, South Korea and Japan in the view of the comparative law, focused on the topics of the role and the status of Prosecutors in the judicial system, especially in criminal suit, civil action (including labor lawsuit) and administrative proceedings.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7191 SEMINARS ON MARITIME LAW

The course is designed to offer an opportunity to students to pursue further studies in the area of maritime law and shipping law. The course is taught in a seminar style, where contemporary legal issues and recent developments in the area of maritime law are discussed. Case study and class discussion are emphasized during the seminars. Special reference are to be made to Macao, Mainland China, Hong Kong, Taiwan and other neighboring economies, when appropriate.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7192 SEMINARS ON CONTEMPORARY ISSUES OF WTO LAW

The course is designed to offer an opportunity to students to pursue further studies in the area of WTO law. The course is taught in a seminar style, where contemporary legal issues of WTO law, in particular those which may have significant implications to Macao, Mainland China, Hong Kong and Taiwan are analyzed and discussed. Students' participation in class discussions is expected and encouraged.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7193 SEMINARS ON CONTEMPORARY ISSUES OF INVESTMENT LAW

The course is designed to offer an opportunity to students to pursue further studies in the area of investment law, which is one of important subjects in legal studies today. The course is taught in a seminar style, where contemporary legal issues and important cases of foreign investment law are discussed. Some references are to be made, where appropriate, to those issues and new developments which are of special interests to students from the Greater China Area.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7194 SEMINAR SERIES

This course is designed to encourage students to participate in seminars organized by the FLL to enrich their legal knowledge from a broad perspective. The seminar is regarded as being a 45 credit hour course. Students are required to attend a minimum of ten seminars organized by the FLL during an academic year. Each seminar is considered to be 3-hour session of class. 15 credit hours are allowed for students to do preparation before the seminar and self-study after the seminar. 50% of the assessment for the course is based on the attendance record, and the rest is based the paper submitted by students during the relevant academic year.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7199 ACADEMIC THESIS

The academic thesis serves the purpose of demonstrating the ability to research, analyze and critically discuss any legal topic of present practical or academic importance. Students need to clearly set out the researched legal issue and the legal position they defend, identify their research questions and develop a research methodology that is capable to answer the legal questions and support the defended position. Students will not only have to provide an in-depth analysis of the legal issue, but critically engage with the matter and introduce original insights. Students are expected to demonstrate coherent and argumentative writing skills, in conveying their solid scientific findings, analysis and criticisms, all supported in a comprehensive bibliography and extensive references in the academic thesis. To successfully complete the academic thesis, a faculty member competent in the selected legal field supervises the progress and approves the thesis for public defence. Students will discuss and start addressing the writing of the academic writing in the context of the compulsory course on Research Methodology and Legal Writing Seminar.

Pre-requisite: None

MASTER OF LAW IN PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE PROGRAMME

LAWS7209 CHINESE PRIVATE LAW

I. Legislative learning and compilation of the Civil Code of the People's Republic of China. Theoretical issues relating to the general Part of Civil Law. Contractual liability. Indirect liability for tort by ISP. Tort liability of third-party in breach of contract. Compensation of spiritual damages. Theories and legislation on real right. Legal issues on classified norms of state-owned assets. Issues relating to marriage agreement. Legislative issues on the system of husband-wife property. Legal issues of acting mother. Conflict in systems of adoption. Amendments to company law and investment to create business, legal issues relating to the law of group corporations. Civil law issues relating to enterprise merger and split. Property insurance. Insurance abandonment. Comparison of regulations on falsified commercial paper. Amendments to the law of intellectual property in China. Protection of patent for gene. Protection of copyright on the internet and so on.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7210 PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW

I. Stand, specificity and characterization of International Trade Law. Methodological principles and orientations. II. Conflict of Laws. III. Conflict of jurisdictions. IV. Arbitrage mechanism. V. Celebrations of international contracts and the "battle of forms" problem. VI. Study of some specific issues: a) representation; b) insurance contract; c) maritime transport contract. VII. Set-Off in International Trade. VIII. International Bankruptcy.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7211 HISTORY OF LEGAL CULTURES

This course assesses the formation and development of law and emphasizes the history of European legal culture, specially the history of Continental Legal Systems Topics include European ancient law (Hebrew law, Greek law, Roman law, etc.), European medieval law

(Canonic law, Germanic law, Feudal law, Mercantile law, the revival of Roman law and the formation of common European law, etc.), Modern European law after the Renaissance and the legal evolution of Western Europe after the French Revolution, namely the sources of contemporary European law. The course also examines the ancient and contemporary legal philosophy of China, legal history of China and touches other legal system.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7219 CHINESE CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Present status, major issues and future of the research of the theories of constitutional law in China; development and prospect of constitutional law and the history of constitutional politics in China; basic theories and principles of Chinese constitutional law; the political system in China – characteristics, content and roles of the people's congresses and improvement, principles and roles of the system of election, relationship between the political parties and the state; the structure of the state, national autonomous government and the system of special administrative regions in China; characteristics and content of the system of basic rights and responsibilities of Chinese citizens and theories of human rights; organization, functions, powers, principles of operation and relationship in state institutions of China, their reform and improvement; theories and practice of the implementation of China's constitutional law, the system of guarantees, construction of constitutional law, amendments and supervision; the Constitution and the Basic Law of the SARs.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7220 ECONOMIC LAW

Definition; objects and general principles of economic law in Macao and its relations with other disciplines of studies. Legal research on economical administration, organization and market; improvement in foreign related investment law; importation of specialized professionals and investment; comparisons of laws on the gambling industry and management; comparisons of rules on tourism and entertainment; research on legal issues in house construction and mortgage, financial loans, auditing and inspection, industrial and commercial trade, system of taxation, natural resources, requisition of assets and other specific legal topics.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7261 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

I. Fundamental rights conflicts. Conflicts and concurrence between rights as one of the main aspects of the fundamental rights system. Methodological obstacles. Examples. Basic notions. The Conflict of rights and the internal and external theories of fundamental rights limits. Basic postulates of the internal theory. II. Fundamental rights conflicts in the Media.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7262 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

I. Research on the development of the relation between the Public Administration and other powers, in the light of public good and fundamental rights defense. Public Administration and the rule of law. Principles of Administrative Law and their new development. Administrative act, classification of administrative acts, determinative nature of administrative act and its enforcement. Administrative litigation. II. Portuguese Urban Law and Macanese Urban Law. Characterization of the main Urban plans, and principle aspects of Macao Urban plan. Study of the main legal instruments in urban management.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7263 PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW

Theories on international law; New development of international law; Sources of international law; Relations between international law and domestic law; Subjects of international law; Responsibilities of states; International human rights; Law of treaties; Law of international organizations; Resolutions of international disputes.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7264 CIVIL LAW

The Civil Law will deal with three main themes: personal rights; contract law; law of tort. In the study of personal rights focus will be brought in the consequences of the informatics developments and genetic manipulation. In the study of contract law will focus mainly in the fulfilment of the creditor's rights. In tort law will deal along with classic themes also with recent developments in the field as product liability and environment damages.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7265 CIVIL PROCEDURAL LAW

Judicial decisions; species; formal and substantial requisites. Judicial decisions that can be object of an appeal. The final judgment: primary and secondary effects. Res Judicata: objective and subjective limits. Impugnation of a judicial decision: the Appeals. Civil Appeal species. Ordinary appeals: legal regime; admissibility requisites; cases in which a judgment can be appealed; object of the appeal; effects of an appeal. Extraordinary appeals; notion, function, species and legal regime.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7266 COMMERCIAL LAW

I. Introduction. Standard contract. II. Modern commercial contracts: financing contracts (leasing and factoring); distribution agreements contract (agency contract, commercial concession contract and franchising contract); Banking contracts (documentary credits, independent guarantees on first demand); computer contracts; publicity contracts.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7267 CRIMINAL LAW AND CRIMINAL PROCEDURAL LAW

I. Introduction. Criminal law: Special Part of Criminal law; Justification, excuse and other grounds of impunity; Crimes against persons. II. Crimes against life; Crimes against honour; Crimes against the intimacy of private life; the elements of the legal type of crime: the objective type and the subjective type; the sanctioning system. III. Criminal procedure: Principles, institutions, stages; Powers, rights and duties in the pre-trial proceedings; The inquiry in Court.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7299 ACADEMIC THESIS

The academic thesis serves the purpose of demonstrating the ability to research, analyze and critically discuss any legal topic of present practical or academic importance. Students need to clearly set out the researched legal issue and the legal position they defend, identify their research questions and develop a research methodology that is capable to answer the legal questions and support the defended position. Students will not only have to provide an in-depth analysis of the legal issue, but critically engage with the matter and introduce original insights. Students are expected to demonstrate coherent and argumentative writing skills, in conveying their solid scientific findings, analysis and criticisms, all supported in a comprehensive bibliography and extensive references in the academic thesis. To successfully complete the academic thesis, a faculty member competent in the selected legal field supervises the progress and approves the thesis for public defence.

Pre-requisite: None

MASTER OF LAW IN EUROPEAN UNION LAW (English) & INTERNATIONAL AND COMPARATIVE LAW (English)

LAWS7303 COMPARATIVE LEGAL SYSTEMS

This course includes aspects of both macro and micro-comparison, and introduction to the method of comparative law, based on its constituent elements and practical examples. It also

yields an overview over the major contemporary legal systems, “legal traditions” or “legal families” throughout the world, including, for instance, the Roman-Germanic or Civil Law Systems, Common Law Systems and non-occidental Law Systems, with reference to the Far-East – Chinese and Japanese Law – as well as for the Religious Legal Systems – Islamic and Hindu Law. These will be presented with a special focus on their main features, essential historical elements and study of some of their most significant legal institutions and concepts.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7361 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND LEGAL WRITING SEMINAR

This course is designed to teach postgraduate students advanced legal research and writing skills. It is taught by a group of law professors mainly from the FLL. Depending on availability, high caliber legal academics from other law schools may also be invited to join the teaching team on a case by case basis. The course covers a wide range of topics of legal research and writing, such as jurisprudence, legal research methodologies, use of library resources, legal reasoning, preparation and writing of law journal articles, preparation and writing of LLM thesis, use of references, formality for legal writing, and critical legal thinking.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7399 ACADEMIC THESIS

The academic thesis serves the purpose of demonstrating the ability to research, analyze and critically discuss any legal topic of present practical or academic importance. Students need to clearly set out the researched legal issue and the legal position they defend, identify their research questions and develop a research methodology that is capable to answer the legal questions and support the defended position. Students will not only have to provide an in-depth analysis of the legal issue, but critically engage with the matter and introduce original insights. Students are expected to demonstrate coherent and argumentative writing skills, in conveying their solid scientific findings, analysis and criticisms, all supported in a comprehensive bibliography and extensive references in the academic thesis. To successfully complete the academic thesis, a faculty member competent in the selected legal field supervises the progress and approves the thesis for public defence. Students will discuss and start addressing the writing of the academic writing in the context of the compulsory course on Research Methodology and Legal Writing Seminar.

SPECIALIZED COURSES

LAWS7302 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL LAW

Contemporary legal issues arising in distinct fields of international law will be critically examined. Relevant norms and principles in a select set of topics will be introduced before contemporary issues are addressed. Possible topics include traditional and modern sources and subjects, treaties, sovereignty, immunities and privileges, statehood and territorial disputes, asylum and extradition, state responsibility, collective security and unilateral use of force, armed conflict and criminal jurisdiction, terrorism and human rights, dispute resolution and role of general principles in *lex specialis* like WTO law and environmental law. The contemporary issues will be examined in the light of recent judicial and arbitral decisions, regional developments and emerging state practices.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7305 INSTITUTIONAL LAW OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

The European Union, the European Communities and their legal system. The objectives. The institutions and bodies and their powers. The judicial system. The sources and scope of Community law. The interpretation and application of Community law, including the application of Community law by the Members States. The relationship between Community domestic law of the Members States.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7306 ECONOMIC LAW OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

The course aims to equip students with the specialist knowledge in the field of EU law related to the economy: fundamental freedoms, customs union, internal market, economic union, monetary integration, competition, trade restrictions, antitrust, state aid, public undertakings and services of general interest. The course also delves on the main vectors of European Union trade law: theoretical foundations, the rationale underpinning free trade; the need for Union regulation; the forms of regulation, focusing in particular on arguments concerning regulatory competition. It subsequently addresses the construction and evolution of EU's internal market, looking in particular at the four freedoms in light of the evolution of the European Court of Justice's case law.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7307 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC LAW

This course aims to critically examine contemporary legal issues in international economic relations. Specific topics related to the international economic order including the actors, principles, legal sources and economic organizations will be explored. International trade law will be addressed in detail and norms governing international monetary, banking and financial relations will be introduced. GATT and WTO regimes governing trade in goods, services, TRIPS, competition policy and dispute settlement will be studied along with its emerging jurisprudence. International monetary law and role of IMF will be briefly examined to analyze specific challenges. The international financial architecture will be introduced towards the end mainly focusing on relevant institutions like the World Bank, sovereign debts, and international regulations on banking and financial markets.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7310 COMPARATIVE CONTRACT LAW

This course will offer a comparative study of contract law of major legal systems and some specific jurisdictions. The issues studied in a comparative perspective includes general principles of contract, formation, vitiating factors, exemption clauses, performance, discharge, breach, remedies and unification measures. Key differences between the common and civil law legal systems in governing contracts will be discussed. Specific jurisdictions will be chosen and the characteristics of the contract law will be examined and compared. It will also study major international efforts in harmonization of contractual principles and how far Asian jurisdictions have been responsive. A specific focus will be made on contract laws of Macao and Hong Kong SARs and relevant cases.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7322 EXTERNAL LAW AND POLICY OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

Introduction to the different policies of the European Union. General concept of common policies. Agricultural, commercial, industrial, social, transport, education and vocational training policy. The fiscal harmonization. Cultural policy. Policy for research and technological development. The economic and social co-operation. The development co-operation. The new areas: energy, civil protection and tourism. Historical development of the EU external policy before the Lisbon Treaty. The EU external policy, legal setting, institutional organisation and actions after the Lisbon Treaty.

Pre-requisite: None

ELECTIVE COURSES

LAWS7301 TREATY REFORMS IN THE EU

The European Union is based on the rule of law. Thus every action taken by the EU is founded on treaties that have been approved voluntarily and democratically by all EU member States. The course guides students towards a critical understanding of the founding treaties (Treaty of

Paris, 1951, and Treaties of Rome, 1957), and the reforms in the Merger Treaty (1965), the budget treaties (1970, 1975), the Single European Act (1987), the Treaty of Maastricht (1992), the Treaty of Amsterdam (1997), the Treaty of Nice (2001), as well as the Constitutional Treaty (2004) and the Lisbon Treaty (2007).

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7308 LAW OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

The course aims to offer a deep understanding of the law related to international organisations. Since the substantive law differs from organisation to organization, the course first introduces some core concepts and principles which are common to international organisations, such as theory of international organisations, legal personality and the principle of functionality. The course will subsequently look into the specific legal systems of some representative global organisations, such as the UN and the WTO, and some selected regional organization, like the EU and ASEAN or co-operation alliances like the BRICS, G7/G8 and G20 to examine how the principles and theoretical concepts are applied in practice. Finally, the course will discuss inter-relations between inter-governmental organisations and the role of non-governmental organisations.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7309 COMMON LAW

This course will provide a comprehensive introduction to substantive common law and equity as developed in England and subsequently adopted in other jurisdictions like USA, Australia and Hong Kong. Common law and equitable remedies in specific fields like laws of trusts, contracts and torts and unique procedural elements like the writs and jury systems will be studied. Students will be trained in the judicial process using case studies and techniques of identifying ratio and obiter in binding precedents. The contemporary features of common law will be studied in a comparative perspective with the intent of training students from civil law jurisdictions to be able to interact with major common law systems in the world.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7311 EU COMPETITION LAW

Basic concepts: market competition, economic activity, undertaking. Anti-competitive agreements: Article 101 TFEU, horizontal and vertical agreements, block exemptions. Abuse of dominant position: Article 102 TFEU, exclusionary and exploitative abuses. Merger control: EU Merger Regulation, substantive assessment, efficiency defense, merger remedies. Enforcement system: Regulation 1/2003, judicial control, public and private enforcement. Public undertakings and state aid measures.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7312 EU ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

This course is about the main issues related to EU Environmental law, covering the following topics: history and evolution of EU Environmental Law; Environmental Law in EU Treaties; EU Environmental law principles; and some of the most important areas of EU Environmental Law, such as environmental impact assessment; assessment of the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment; integrated pollution prevention and control; EU emissions allowance trading system for greenhouse gas; Community eco-management and audit scheme (EMAS).

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7313 EU NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENERGY LAW

The Treaty on the European Union (TEU) calls on the union to “help develop international measures to preserve and improve the quality of the environment and the sustainable management of global natural resources, in order to ensure sustainable development”. This course thus presents the legal rules relating to the management of natural resources and the security of energy supply against the backdrop of a high degree of environmental protection from

a European perspective. It not only covers various natural resources, such as land, air, water, oil and gas but also explores new policies to exploit alternative or renewable sources of energy.
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7314 FOREIGN INVESTMENT LAW

This course aims at equipping students with the requisite knowledge to deal intricate legal issues facing foreign investments. The concept as manifested in the form of portfolio and direct investment will be introduced along with relevant investment risks. The governing norms and principles in domestic laws (home and host state), bilateral treaties (BITs), multilateral (including WTO TRIMS) and regional instruments will be studied. The course will mainly focus on Investment arbitration including jurisdiction and applicable law issues in investment contracts and BITs, breach of treatment standards, actions constituting taking of foreign property, defenses and compensation. Investor-state investment disputes and institutional arbitration involving landmark cases will be examined specifically.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7315 INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL AND HUMANITARIAN LAW

Core substantive and procedural rules of international criminal law and basic concepts, principles and rules of international humanitarian law (IHL) will be introduced. The Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court (ICC), on the definition of substantive crimes, jurisdiction and the admissibility of cases, and principles of international criminal law will be studied. Students will get an overview of different actors in the ICC and its criminal procedure. Concerning IHL, the course will first discuss the history and aims of IHL, its sources, and the notion of armed conflict. Secondly, it will set out the cardinal principles of IHL, with special emphasis on the principle of distinction. Finally, it will discuss the relation between IHL and international human rights law and international criminal law.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7316 HUMAN RIGHTS AND REFUGEE LAW

This course aims to address the interaction between national, regional and international human rights protection and the protection of refugees. It will examine the framework on human rights protection, including the historical development of human rights, the sources and the different categories of human rights. Contemporary challenges facing international mechanism for protection of human rights will be examined. Human rights laws and institutions in selected jurisdictions, including Asia will be studied in a comparative perspective in order to examine national implementation of international norms. The jurisprudence in major landmark human rights cases and its implementation will be critically examined. Finally, the course identifies the legal issues and challenges concerning refugees and migration primarily across borders.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7317 LEGAL CULTURE AND LEGAL PLURALISM

This course assesses the formation and development of law based on the history of European and Chinese legal cultures. Specific focus is made on continental legal systems. Topics include European ancient law (Hebrew law, Greek law, Roman law, etc.), European medieval law (Canonic law, Germanic law, Feudal law, Mercantile law, the revival of Roman law and the formation of common European law), modern European law after the Renaissance and the legal evolution of Western Europe after the French Revolution, namely the sources of contemporary European law. The course also examines the ancient and contemporary legal philosophy of China, legal history and culture in China. The course will also draw examples of unique legal cultures and legal pluralism from other jurisdictions like Japan and India.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7318 MARITIME AND SHIPPING LAW

The objective of this course is to foster a critical appraisal of private law issues arising in maritime

transportation. Topics covered include carriage of goods by sea, maritime safety and liability and marine insurance. International legal instruments governing relevant issues and specific national legislation and cases will be comparatively examined. The issues covered includes international sales and incoterms, carriage contracts and bill of lading, cargo claims, liability of carriers, security and limitation of liability, charter parties, maritime safety and navigation, salvage, towage and general average, multimodal transportation and marine insurance. The role of admiralty courts and maritime arbitration mechanism and relevant enforcement issues will be briefly introduced.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7319 E-COMMERCE AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LAW

Critical legal issues relating to information technology and its application in B2B and B2C business transactions will be addressed mainly in a trans-national context and in the light of the challenges arising in the borderless nature of the cyberspace. Issues covered includes jurisdiction and applicable law for online transactions, electronic contracts and agents, click-wrap agreements, intellectual property rights, electronic authentication and transactional security, virtual enterprises and domain names, online privacy and data protection, electronic payment systems and taxation, liability of online intermediaries, online consumer protection, cyber-crime and online dispute resolution. Due to the diversity and relative infancy of legal developments in the field, specific national laws and cases will be studied using comparative methods.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7320 MOOTING

The mooting course is aimed at developing drafting and advocacy skills for students. The course will train the students in adversarial process to enable them to examine legal disputes, conduct legal research, and develop drafting, argumentative and rebuttal skills. The course is open to all students but the enrolment is subjected to a selection process. Selected students will be required to prepare and participate in mooting competitions like the Jessup International Law Moot Competition or other competitions. Students will analyze the moot problem, conduct legal research and draft written memorials according to the rules of the competition. The students will be trained for oral rounds and partake in regular practice moots.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7321 SEMINAR SERIES

This course will consist of a minimum number of 10 seminars offered by the Faculty of Law throughout the academic year featuring notably eminent visiting professors, practitioners or distinguished experts from a great variety of legal and professional backgrounds. Moreover, their active participation is encouraged and will be included in the final evaluation.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7404 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW IN THE CREATIVE ECONOMY

This course discusses the principal role and main characteristics of intellectual property rights in the context of the regulation of international trade in an emerging global creative economy. Taking into account the rise of a knowledge-based economy, which was accompanied by a rise in creativity, culture and technology, it covers the history and present status quo of the main intellectual property rights, such as copyright, trademarks, patents, geographical indications, and designs. The key international treaties, such as the Berne and Paris Conventions and notably the TRIPS Agreement adopted under the aegis of the World Trade Organization (WTO) will also be analyzed.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7406 INTRODUCTION TO MACAU LAW

This course covers key topics and features of the legal system of the Macao SAR. The themes may vary but normally should include discussions of the Basic Law and the autonomy of the

Macao SAR, the political system, the protection of fundamental rights, and international law issues relevant for Macao. The discussions are contextual and take comparative law into account.
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7407 MACAU AND COMPARATIVE GAMING LAW

This course focuses especially on the commercial operation of casino games of chance (table games and slot machines) as regulated in the Macao SAR, the world's largest gaming jurisdiction. The course has an interdisciplinary nature and covers especially the history of gaming in Macao and various issues of administrative and tax law, contract law and criminal law. The course includes a detailed study of the regulation of gaming concessions and of gaming promoters. It also features a comparative element, by which the Macao system will be contrasted with the regulation of gaming in the two main jurisdictions in gaming other than Macao, which are Nevada and Singapore.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7408 ADVANCED ISSUES OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW

This course builds on the course on WTO and Regional Trade Law and proposes the discussion of selected, more advanced issues of contemporary relevance in the international trading community. It will thus strongly rely on the discussion of case law, i.e. particularly ongoing disputes of global and regional relevance, and will be based on the assignment of pertinent reading materials. Active class participation in the form of raising questions or partake in group discussions as well as class presentations will be equally given an important role.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7409 ASIAN BUSINESS LAW

This course undertakes a comparative approach to the regulation of business in Asia. It first tries to assess possible particularities in the legal and business culture in Asia and focuses inter alia on the areas of commercial law, corporate law and business transactions, securities, intellectual property, and labor law issues. To this end, selected jurisdictions, such as those of the PRC, Japan and Korea but also others will be presented and discussed from a comparative and both public-private law perspective. The analysis includes the evaluation of national legal systems in the context of regional economic integration projects based on various bi-, tri- or plurilateral agreements.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7410 COMPANY LAW

Based on the regulation of companies in Macao, focusing on private companies and public companies, this course discusses major trends of in company law and corporate governance. All major issues of company law will be covered, including fundamental concepts (types of companies; limited liability; capital maintenance), the creation of companies, the capital, the shares, the organs of companies, the rights and obligations of shareholders, and the dissolution and liquidation of companies.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7411 LAW AND SOCIETY

Taking a multidisciplinary approach, this course deals with a wide set of contact points between law and society. These include first a retrospective look at the significance of various factors or causal elements fuelling the changes underlying the development of societies, such as the invention of new technologies amidst an evolving relationship between politics and economics. It then asks how these numerous changes will influence the processes underlying legal thinking and reasoning as well as the adoption, application, and enforcement of laws in the future. To this end, the discussion will also present new theoretical approaches in law, such as the "law and economics" movement or a political economic, as well as novel concepts, such as "global governance" or "global administrative law", to try to identify new trends in the field of legal science.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7412 MONEY LAUNDERING AND ANTI-CORRUPTION LAW

This course discusses international trends and legal initiatives for the prevention and repression of corruption, money laundering and the financing of terrorism through the financial system. The discussion covers the international treaties relevant in the field, detailed substantive criminal law issues and the preventive measures required from financial institutions.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7413 PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW

This course focuses on Private International Law-provisions that are applicable in cross-border cases. These provisions may be set out in international treaty law, regional laws and domestic Private International Law. The first part deals with questions of jurisdiction, recognition and enforcement of civil and commercial matters, the second with the conflict rules that answer the question which will be the applicable law. The students will be accustomed with i.a. international conventions of which Macao is a contracting party, other regulations on Private International Law, and examples of domestic rules on Private International Law. Basic knowledge of private law (especially contracts & torts) and procedural law (jurisdiction, recognition and enforcement) are desirable.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7414 CONSUMER PROTECTION LAW

This course enquires into the role of consumer protection law in the legal systems of contemporary societies. The inquiry includes a presentation of the laws and organizations at both the national and international level that are entrusted with the protection of the rights of consumers in their commercial transactions. Further issues discussed include the legal concept and definition of the consumer, contractual issues trying to ensure the protection of the weaker party through special contractual clauses, and the relationship and contact points with other legal areas, such as competition law, intellectual property law (e.g. trademarks), and product safety law.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7415 COMMERCIAL CONTRACTS

This is a specialized contract law course covering various legal mechanisms to distribute goods and services, including the ICC Incoterms, the contract of carriage of goods by sea and the various payment mechanisms in international trade. The regulation of international trade agreements by the UN Convention on the International Sale of Goods will be addressed, along with the contracts used for the marketing of goods. The course will cover also various financial instruments and agreements involving banks, namely the term loan, the negative pledge, syndicated lending.

Pre-requisite: None

MASTER OF LAW IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS LAW (ENGLISH)

LAWS7303 COMPARATIVE LEGAL SYSTEMS

This course includes aspects of both macro and micro-comparison, and introduction to the method of comparative law, based on its constituent elements and practical examples. It also yields an overview over the major contemporary legal systems, "legal traditions" or "legal families" throughout the world, including, for instance, the Roman-Germanic or Civil Law Systems, Common Law Systems and non-occidental Law Systems, with reference to the Far-East – Chinese and Japanese Law – as well as for the Religious Legal Systems – Islamic and Hindu Law. These will be presented with a special focus on their main features, essential historical elements and study of some of their most significant legal institutions and concepts.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7361 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND LEGAL WRITING SEMINAR

This course is designed to teach postgraduate students advanced legal research and writing skills. It is taught by a group of law professors mainly from the FLL. Depending on availability, high caliber legal academics from other law schools may also be invited to join the teaching team on a case by case basis. The course covers a wide range of topics of legal research and writing, such as jurisprudence, legal research methodologies, use of library resources, legal reasoning, preparation and writing of law journal articles, preparation and writing of LLM thesis, use of references, formality for legal writing, and critical legal thinking.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7499 ACADEMIC THESIS

The academic thesis serves the purpose of demonstrating the ability to research, analyze and critically discuss any legal topic of present practical or academic importance. Students need to clearly set out the researched legal issue and the legal position they defend, identify their research questions and develop a research methodology that is capable to answer the legal questions and support the defended position. Students will not only have to provide an in-depth analysis of the legal issue, but critically engage with the matter and introduce original insights. Students are expected to demonstrate coherent and argumentative writing skills, in conveying their solid scientific findings, analysis and criticisms, all supported in a comprehensive bibliography and extensive references in the academic thesis. To successfully complete the academic thesis, a faculty member competent in the selected legal field supervises the progress and approves the thesis for public defence. Students will discuss and start addressing the writing of the academic writing in the context of the compulsory course on Research Methodology and Legal Writing Seminar.

Pre-requisite: None

SPECIALIZED COURSES**LAWS7401 TRANSNATIONAL LAW**

The course offers a close look at the history of the *lex mercatoria*, its current status as well as the formation of various subcategories, such as a *lex petrolea* (oil law), a *lex maritima* (maritime law), *lex sportiva* (sports law), *lex electronica*, *lex digitalis* or a *lex informatica* (law governing information and communications technologies (ICT)). It will also discuss the related problems of economic sanctions and the practice of mixed public-private tribunals.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7402 WTO AND REGIONAL TRADE LAW

This course addresses the regulation of international trade law in the wider context of general public international law. It focuses in particular on the multilateral trade agreements established under the World Trade Organization (WTO) as the successor of the 1947 General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT). Against the backdrop of the dynamics underlying economic integration at the global level, the course also includes a closer look at the increasing practice of Member states all around the world to negotiate regional trade agreements (RTAs), such as the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the European Union (EU), the Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation (APEC), the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) or the Mainland and Macao Closer Economic Partnership Arrangement (CEPA).

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7403 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

This course deals with the characteristics of alternative dispute resolution (ADR) on the one hand and with arbitration on the other. The specific pros and cons of each instrument to settle disputes will be discussed. More specifically, different aspects of International Commercial Arbitration (ICA) will be highlighted, such as: The characteristics of ICA in practice, the arbitration agreement and the applicable Law, arbitrators and arbitration proceedings, and finally the effects

and limits of arbitral awards. The students will be accustomed i.a. with the Brussels I-Regulation, the New York Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (1958), the European Convention on Commercial Arbitration (1961) and other sources.

Pre-requisite: None

ELECTIVE COURSES

LAWS7301 TREATY REFORMS IN THE EU

The European Union is based on the rule of law. Thus every action taken by the EU is founded on treaties that have been approved voluntarily and democratically by all EU member States. The course guides students towards a critical understanding of the founding treaties (Treaty of Paris, 1951, and Treaties of Rome, 1957), and the reforms in the Merger Treaty (1965), the budget treaties (1970, 1975), the Single European Act (1987), the Treaty of Maastricht (1992), the Treaty of Amsterdam (1997), the Treaty of Nice (2001), as well as the Constitutional Treaty (2004) and the Lisbon Treaty (2007).

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7308 LAW OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

The course aims to offer a deep understanding of the law related to international organisations. Since the substantive law differs from organisation to organization, the course first introduces some core concepts and principles which are common to international organisations, such as theory of international organisations, legal personality and the principle of functionality. The course will subsequently look into the specific legal systems of some representative global organisations, such as the UN and the WTO, and some selected regional organization, like the EU and ASEAN or co-operation alliances like the BRICS, G7/G8 and G20 to examine how the principles and theoretical concepts are applied in practice. Finally, the course will discuss inter-relations between inter-governmental organisations and the role of non-governmental organisations.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7309 COMMON LAW

This course will provide a comprehensive introduction to substantive common law and equity as developed in England and subsequently adopted in other jurisdictions like USA, Australia and Hong Kong. Common law and equitable remedies in specific fields like laws of trusts, contracts and torts and unique procedural elements like the writs and jury systems will be studied. Students will be trained in the judicial process using case studies and techniques of identifying ratio and obiter in binding precedents. The contemporary features of common law will be studied in a comparative perspective with the intent of training students from civil law jurisdictions to be able to interact with major common law systems in the world.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7311 EU COMPETITION LAW

Basic concepts: market competition, economic activity, undertaking. Anti-competitive agreements: Article 101 TFEU, horizontal and vertical agreements, block exemptions. Abuse of dominant position: Article 102 TFEU, exclusionary and exploitative abuses. Merger control: EU Merger Regulation, substantive assessment, efficiency defense, merger remedies. Enforcement system: Regulation 1/2003, judicial control, public and private enforcement. Public undertakings and state aid measures.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7312 EU ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

This course is about the main issues related to EU Environmental law, covering the following topics: history and evolution of EU Environmental Law; Environmental Law in EU Treaties; EU Environmental law principles; and some of the most important areas of EU Environmental Law,

such as environmental impact assessment; assessment of the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment; integrated pollution prevention and control; EU emissions allowance trading system for greenhouse gas; Community eco-management and audit scheme (EMAS).

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7313 EU NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENERGY LAW

The Treaty on the European Union (TEU) calls on the union to “help develop international measures to preserve and improve the quality of the environment and the sustainable management of global natural resources, in order to ensure sustainable development”. This course thus presents the legal rules relating to the management of natural resources and the security of energy supply against the backdrop of a high degree of environmental protection from a European perspective. It not only covers various natural resources, such as land, air, water, oil and gas but also explores new policies to exploit alternative or renewable sources of energy.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7314 FOREIGN INVESTMENT LAW

This course aims at equipping students with the requisite knowledge to deal intricate legal issues facing foreign investments. The concept as manifested in the form of portfolio and direct investment will be introduced along with relevant investment risks. The governing norms and principles in domestic laws (home and host state), bilateral treaties (BITs), multilateral (including WTO TRIMS) and regional instruments will be studied. The course will mainly focus on Investment arbitration including jurisdiction and applicable law issues in investment contracts and BITs, breach of treatment standards, actions constituting taking of foreign property, defenses and compensation. Investor-state investment disputes and institutional arbitration involving landmark cases will be examined specifically.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7315 INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL AND HUMANITARIAN LAW

Core substantive and procedural rules of international criminal law and basic concepts, principles and rules of international humanitarian law (IHL) will be introduced. The Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court (ICC), on the definition of substantive crimes, jurisdiction and the admissibility of cases, and principles of international criminal law will be studied. Students will get an overview of different actors in the ICC and its criminal procedure. Concerning IHL, the course will first discuss the history and aims of IHL, its sources, and the notion of armed conflict. Secondly, it will set out the cardinal principles of IHL, with special emphasis on the principle of distinction. Finally, it will discuss the relation between IHL and international human rights law and international criminal law.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7316 HUMAN RIGHTS AND REFUGEE LAW

This course aims to address the interaction between national, regional and international human rights protection and the protection of refugees. It will examine the framework on human rights protection, including the historical development of human rights, the sources and the different categories of human rights. Contemporary challenges facing international mechanism for protection of human rights will be examined. Human rights laws and institutions in selected jurisdictions, including Asia will be studied in a comparative perspective in order to examine national implementation of international norms. The jurisprudence in major landmark human rights cases and its implementation will be critically examined. Finally, the course identifies the legal issues and challenges concerning refugees and migration primarily across borders.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7317 LEGAL CULTURE AND LEGAL PLURALISM

This course assesses the formation and development of law based on the history of European

and Chinese legal cultures. Specific focus is made on continental legal systems. Topics include European ancient law (Hebrew law, Greek law, Roman law, etc.), European medieval law (Canonic law, Germanic law, Feudal law, Mercantile law, the revival of Roman law and the formation of common European law), modern European law after the Renaissance and the legal evolution of Western Europe after the French Revolution, namely the sources of contemporary European law. The course also examines the ancient and contemporary legal philosophy of China, legal history and culture in China. The course will also draw examples of unique legal cultures and legal pluralism from other jurisdictions like Japan and India.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7318 MARITIME AND SHIPPING LAW

The objective of this course is to foster a critical appraisal of private law issues arising in maritime transportation. Topics covered include carriage of goods by sea, maritime safety and liability and marine insurance. International legal instruments governing relevant issues and specific national legislation and cases will be comparatively examined. The issues covered includes international sales and incoterms, carriage contracts and bill of lading, cargo claims, liability of carriers, security and limitation of liability, charter parties, maritime safety and navigation, salvage, towage and general average, multimodal transportation and marine insurance. The role of admiralty courts and maritime arbitration mechanism and relevant enforcement issues will be briefly introduced.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7319 E-COMMERCE AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LAW

Critical legal issues relating to information technology and its application in B2B and B2C business transactions will be addressed mainly in a trans-national context and in the light of the challenges arising in the borderless nature of the cyberspace. Issues covered includes jurisdiction and applicable law for online transactions, electronic contracts and agents, click-wrap agreements, intellectual property rights, electronic authentication and transactional security, virtual enterprises and domain names, online privacy and data protection, electronic payment systems and taxation, liability of online intermediaries, online consumer protection, cyber-crime and online dispute resolution. Due to the diversity and relative infancy of legal developments in the field, specific national laws and cases will be studied using comparative methods.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7320 MOOTING

The mooting course is aimed at developing drafting and advocacy skills for students. The course will train the students in adversarial process to enable them to examine legal disputes, conduct legal research, and develop drafting, argumentative and rebuttal skills. The course is open to all students but the enrolment is subjected to a selection process. Selected students will be required to prepare and participate in mooting competitions like the Jessup International Law Moot Competition or other competitions. Students will analyze the moot problem, conduct legal research and draft written memorials according to the rules of the competition. The students will be trained for oral rounds and partake in regular practice moots.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7321 SEMINAR SERIES

This course will consist of a minimum number of 10 seminars offered by the Faculty of Law throughout the academic year featuring notably eminent visiting professors, practitioners or distinguished experts from a great variety of legal and professional backgrounds. Moreover, their active participation is encouraged and will be included in the final evaluation.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7404 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW IN THE CREATIVE ECONOMY

This course discusses the principal role and main characteristics of intellectual property rights in the context of the regulation of international trade in an emerging global creative economy. Taking

into account the rise of a knowledge-based economy, which was accompanied by a rise in creativity, culture and technology, it covers the history and present status quo of the main intellectual property rights, such as copyright, trademarks, patents, geographical indications, and designs. The key international treaties, such as the Berne and Paris Conventions and notably the TRIPS Agreement adopted under the aegis of the World Trade Organization (WTO) will also be analyzed.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7406 INTRODUCTION TO MACAO LAW

This course covers key topics and features of the legal system of the Macao SAR. The themes may vary but normally should include discussions of the Basic Law and the autonomy of the Macao SAR, the political system, the protection of fundamental rights, and international law issues relevant for Macao. The discussions are contextual and take comparative law into account.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7407 MACAO AND COMPARATIVE GAMING LAW

This course focuses especially on the commercial operation of casino games of chance (table games and slot machines) as regulated in the Macao SAR, the world's largest gaming jurisdiction. The course has an interdisciplinary nature and covers especially the history of gaming in Macao and various issues of administrative and tax law, contract law and criminal law. The course includes a detailed study of the regulation of gaming concessions and of gaming promoters. It also features a comparative element, by which the Macao system will be contrasted with the regulation of gaming in the two main jurisdictions in gaming other than Macao, which are Nevada and Singapore.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7408 ADVANCED ISSUES OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW

This course builds on the course on WTO and Regional Trade Law and proposes the discussion of selected, more advanced issues of contemporary relevance in the international trading community. It will thus strongly rely on the discussion of case law, i.e. particularly ongoing disputes of global and regional relevance, and will be based on the assignment of pertinent reading materials. Active class participation in the form of raising questions or partake in group discussions as well as class presentations will be equally given an important role.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7409 ASIAN BUSINESS LAW

This course undertakes a comparative approach to the regulation of business in Asia. It first tries to assess possible particularities in the legal and business culture in Asia and focuses inter alia on the areas of commercial law, corporate law and business transactions, securities, intellectual property, and labor law issues. To this end, selected jurisdictions, such as those of the PRC, Japan and Korea but also others will be presented and discussed from a comparative and both public-private law perspective. The analysis includes the evaluation of national legal systems in the context of regional economic integration projects based on various bi-, tri- or plurilateral agreements.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7410 COMPANY LAW

Based on the regulation of companies in Macao, focusing on private companies and public companies, this course discusses major trends of in company law and corporate governance. All major issues of company law will be covered, including fundamental concepts (types of companies; limited liability; capital maintenance), the creation of companies, the capital, the shares, the organs of companies, the rights and obligations of shareholders, and the dissolution and liquidation of companies.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7411 LAW AND SOCIETY

Taking a multidisciplinary approach, this course deals with a wide set of contact points between law and society. These include first a retrospective look at the significance of various factors or causal elements fuelling the changes underlying the development of societies, such as the invention of new technologies amidst an evolving relationship between politics and economics. It then asks how these numerous changes will influence the processes underlying legal thinking and reasoning as well as the adoption, application, and enforcement of laws in the future. To this end, the discussion will also present new theoretical approaches in law, such as the “law and economics” movement or a political economic, as well as novel concepts, such as “global governance” or “global administrative law”, to try to identify new trends in the field of legal science. Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7412 MONEY LAUNDERING AND ANTI-CORRUPTION LAW

This course discusses international trends and legal initiatives for the prevention and repression of corruption, money laundering and the financing of terrorism through the financial system. The discussion covers the international treaties relevant in the field, detailed substantive criminal law issues and the preventive measures required from financial institutions. Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7413 PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW

This course focuses on Private International Law-provisions that are applicable in cross-border cases. These provisions may be set out in international treaty law, regional laws and domestic Private International Law. The first part deals with questions of jurisdiction, recognition and enforcement of civil and commercial matters, the second with the conflict rules that answer the question which will be the applicable law. The students will be accustomed with i.a. international conventions of which Macao is a contracting party, other regulations on Private International Law, and examples of domestic rules on Private International Law. Basic knowledge of private law (especially contracts & torts) and procedural law (jurisdiction, recognition and enforcement) are desirable.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7414 CONSUMER PROTECTION LAW

This course enquires into the role of consumer protection law in the legal systems of contemporary societies. The inquiry includes a presentation of the laws and organizations at both the national and international level that are entrusted with the protection of the rights of consumers in their commercial transactions. Further issues discussed include the legal concept and definition of the consumer, contractual issues trying to ensure the protection of the weaker party through special contractual clauses, and the relationship and contact points with other legal areas, such as competition law, intellectual property law (e.g. trademarks), and product safety law.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7415 COMMERCIAL CONTRACTS

This is a specialized contract law course covering various legal mechanisms to distribute goods and services, including the ICC Incoterms, the contract of carriage of goods by sea and the various payment mechanisms in international trade. The regulation of international trade agreements by the UN Convention on the International Sale of Goods will be addressed, along with the contracts used for the marketing of goods. The course will cover also various financial instruments and agreements involving banks, namely the term loan, the negative pledge, syndicated lending, securitisation and derivatives.

Pre-requisite: None

MASTER OF LAW IN MACAU LAW AND PRACTICE

LAWS7510 DRAFTING OF BILINGUAL LAWS AND LEGAL TRANSLATION

This subject consists of three parts:

- 1) Discussion on bilingualism in law: starting from the historical development of legal bilingualism in Macao, examine briefly other systems of legal bilingualism and discuss main issues of legal bilingualism.
- 2) Translation and bilingual drafting: examine major issues and solutions.
- 3) Various practical issues in legal translation and bilingual law drafting.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7561 PORTUGUESE CONVERSATION FOR LEGAL PRACTICE

This subject emphasizes on correct use of grammar and expressions in spoken and written Portuguese in legal practices. Students will practice to communicate with the administrative and judicial institutions in different situations as set by the teaching staff so that they can get practical experiences.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7562 ADVANCED STUDY OF PUBLIC LAW (IN PORTUGUESE)

This subject focuses on the learning of terminology of public law in Portuguese language and provides an overview of the fundamental concepts and methodological questions of public law. Topics of Public Law I mainly include Constitutional Law, Administrative Law and Criminal Law. The subject also includes analyses of court decisions concerning the above mentioned branches of law.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7563 ADVANCED STUDY OF PRIVATE LAW (IN PORTUGUESE)

This subject focuses on the learning of legal language of private law in Portuguese language and provides an overview of the fundamental concepts and methodological questions of private law. Topics of Private Law mainly include Civil Law, Commercial Law and Labor Law. The subject also includes analyses of Court decisions concerning the above mentioned branches of law.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7564 ADVANCED STUDY OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND CIVIL SERVICES

This subject mainly focuses on three parts:

- 1) Introduction to the administrative organization: general theory of administrative organization, models of administrative organization, and the administrative organization of the Macao Special Administrative Region (SAR).
- 2) Introduction to the public office: general theory on public office, legal relations of public office, admission to public office, types of employment in public office and disciplinary system of public office.
- 3) Legal practice of public administration and public office: major law and administrative rules and procedures.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7565 BILINGUAL LEGAL WRITING (IN CHINESE AND PORTUGUESE)

This is a applicable course concentrating on the legal-technical written text of a wide range of proper textual along with glossaries specialized texts involving in both legal languages: power of attorneys, contracts, notifications and procedural articles, initial petition, contestation, cleansing dispatch and sentence.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7566 BILINGUAL PRACTICAL AFFAIR OF LAWYER (IN CHINESE AND PORTUGUESE)

This course is mainly based on the lawyer performing area, including the proper tasks in working

field, the character of the Association of Lawyer, the Statute of Lawyer and the respective Ethics Code and Disciplinary Code.

Alongside the administration of justice. General Introduction. The institutions that perform the jurisdictional function. Classification of Courts. The judicial hierarchy. Principles that rule the administration of justice.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7593 MASTER THESIS

The academic thesis serves the purpose of demonstrating the ability to research, analyze and critically discuss any legal topic of present practical or academic importance. Students need to clearly set out the researched legal issue and the legal position they defend, identify their research questions and develop a research methodology that is capable to answer the legal questions and support the defended position. Students will not only have to provide an in-depth analysis of the legal issue, but critically engage with the matter and introduce original insights. Students are expected to demonstrate coherent and argumentative writing skills, in conveying their solid scientific findings, analysis and criticisms, all supported in a comprehensive bibliography and extensive references in the academic thesis. To successfully complete the academic thesis, a faculty member competent in the selected legal field supervises the progress and approves the thesis for public defence.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7603 LEGAL TRANSLATION

Historical evolution of the existence of one bilingual juridical system in Macao. Brief reference to the other bilingual juridical system. Approaches to the most important statutes relating to legal bilingualism. Juridical translation in Macao – experience and perspectives. Practical approach of juridical translation and bilingual production.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS7604 NON-LITIGATION DISPUTE RESOLUTION (IN PORTUGUESE)

This course is mainly focuses on the extrajudicial processes such as arbitration, collaborative law, and mediation used to resolve conflict and potential conflict between and among individuals, business entities, governmental agencies, and (in the public international law context) states. It generally depends on agreement by the parties to use the Non-litigation dispute resolution, either before or after a dispute has arisen. It has experienced steadily increasing acceptance and utilization because of a perception of greater flexibility, costs below those of traditional litigation, and speedy resolution of disputes, among other perceived advantages.

Pre-requisite: None

Postgraduate Diploma in Law Programme

INTRODUCTION TO MACAU LAW PROGRAMME

LAWS6001 PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE

Functional contents: those demanded by several situations of communication in different thematic areas such as Identification, Public Services, Social Relationships, the Weather, areas where the student will have, for example, to identify himself (or ask for identification), introduce himself (or introduce someone), invite, excuse, inform (or get informed), approve, disapprove, ask permission or give permission, express attitude, feelings... The grammatical contents will depend on the studied linguistic achievements. The use of the most frequent verbal sentences such as to be, to stay and to have. The occurrence of verbal sentences with prepositions (to live

in, to like to, to go to...). The expression of opinions in situations that the use of sentences with the indicative is necessary. The expression in the future time. The pronouns and the numerals necessary to the communication. Direct and indirect speech Understanding/systematization of some different data in Portuguese/Chinese. All the items shall be accomplished together with activities, namely those that will give the student the opportunity to distinguish the phonetical traces of Portuguese language.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6002 LEGAL LANGUAGE

Legal language: Basic legal concepts. Legal logic. Judicial syllogism. Critique of legal language. Analysis of court decision. Fundamental legal documents legal procedure. Legal translations. Legislations. Legislative process and formalities.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6003 HISTORY OF MACAU

This course intends to familiarize students with the political, economic, and social history of Macao so that they can better understand what is happening today. We will examine the political and economic transformations of Macao over the past 450 years, the clash or cooperation of civilizations, religious life of people both Chinese and Portuguese, literature and art of and about Macao, and social issues and problems in Macao. By the end of the class, students should have a very good idea of Macao's past, present, and future

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6004 LEGAL HISTORY OF MACAU

The course mainly addresses the historical evolution of political system of Macao. Part I: The political System of the Period of Internal Autonomy of Portuguese Residents (1557-1843). Part II: The political system of the period of overseas's province including Timor and Solor (1844-1895). Part III: The political system of Macao as a single oversea's province (1896-1975): The Period of Granting Autonomy of Colony (1896-1930), the 1995' Statute of Macao Province and 1963 and 1972' Political and Administrative Statute of Macao Province Part IV: The political system before and after the transition of power (1976-2005).

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6005 GENERAL THEORY OF CIVIL LAW

Introduction. The general theory of the juridical relations: its meaning and limitations.

1. The civil juridical relation (the statics and the dynamics of the juridical relation): Notion of juridical relation: functional notion ("concept of interest") and structural notion ("concept of precept"). Study of the juridical relation as a structural precept, the statics: core of the juridical relation: a) the rights in a broad meaning. Types: The rights in a proper meaning and the rights to establish, a change or terminate a legal relationship. Close concept: Legal faculties (primary and secondary) and legally protected expectations. Classes and types of rights. b) the legal duty and the submission. The external elements: parties, object, fact and warranty. Species, classes and types of juridical relations. Combinations of juridical relations (the patrimony theory). The Dynamics: main happenings in the life of a juridical relation: establishment and acquisition (primary and secondary), change and determination. Accidental happenings.

2. Persons. I - natural persons personality, subjectivity and legal capacity. Beginning of legal personality. Termination of legal personality. The protection of the personality. Legal capacity: Limitation on capacity (general and accidental) and the close concepts (illegitimacy). II - legal persons: Notion, elements, kinds, capacity, liability and termination.

3. The things.

4. The fact. Fact, act, and "negócio jurídico". Elements of the "negócio jurídico". Types of "negócio jurídico". The declaration of will. The interception of will. The interpretation. The perfection. The divergences and the vices of the will. The object. The representation of will, The accessory clauses. Integration, reduction and conversion of the "negócio jurídico". Invalidities.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6006 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Part I General Characterization of Constitutional Law. Chapter I - The Constitution in the pre-modern political and juridical scene. Chapter II - The Constitution in the modern political and juridical scene. Chapter III - The Constitution as fundamental juridical statute of the State - Political Community. Chapter IV - The Constituent Power. Chapter V - The Constitution as source of law. Chapter VI - Liberalism and democracy.

Part II - The Basic Law of Macao SAR. Chapter I - One country and two systems. Chapter II. Relationship between the Central authorities and Macao SAR. Chapter III. Fundamental rights and duties of the residents. Chapter IV. Political structure. Chapter V. Economy system Chapter VI. External affairs. Chapter VII. The interpretation and amendment of the Basic Law. Chapter VIII. The protection of the constitution and the control acts of power.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6007 CRIMINAL LAW

Part I - General considerations. Chap. I. Nature of Criminal Law. 1. Scope, function and limits of Criminal Law. 2. The aim of the penalties. Penalties and security measures 3. Evolution of Criminal Law. Chap. II - The criminal law and its application 4. Sources of Criminal Law 5. The application of Criminal Law 6. Validity of Criminal Law.

Part II - General Theory of Criminal Infraction. Introduction: the constitutive elements of crime 7. Classification of the crimes 8. The general theory of crime 9. Type of offenses. Chap. I - The Types of criminal offenses 10. The elements of the "type" 11. The objective attribution of the result to the behave 12. The criminal omissive behaviors. Chap. II - Type of justifications. 13. General principles 14. The singular justifying types. Chap. III - The type of guilty 15. The problem of guilt in Criminal Law 16. The malice type. The problem of the mistake 17. The negligence type 18. Obstacles to guilty. Non imputability, non exigibility. The non responsible lack of knowledge of the offense. Chap. IV - Special configurations of the crime 19. Attempt and frustration. "Iter criminis". The resistance 20. Complicity. Perpetration and accomplicity. Chap. V - Cumulation of offenses. Legal accumulation. Real accumulation. Cumulative crime.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6008 PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW

1. Conception and nature of Public International Law.
2. Sources of Public International Law: Treaties and customs.
3. The State: Elements of the State, the Recognition of State, Succession of states, Rights and Duties of the State.
4. International Organizations: definition and types. The UN.
5. The individuals in Public International Law: nationality and juridical statute of the foreigners.
6. Diplomatic and Consular relations Law.
7. The pacific resolution of the international conflicts: political resolution and juridical resolution of the international conflicts.
8. Problems of Public International Law about Macao. 8.1. The Sino-Portuguese Joint Declaration, 8.2. The capacity of Macao's Special Administrative Region in matters related with external affairs, according to the Basic Law of Macao SAR.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6009 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW I

Chap. I - Public administration 1. Public Administration. Concept and different meanings. 2. Historical evolution. 3. Administrative systems: comparison between the continental-European system and the British system.

Chap. II - The administration and the Law 1. The principle of legality of Administration. Primacy of law and reservation for the Parliament (Legislative Power) the regulation of the principal matters (historical and modern meanings). 2. "Binding" (to the content of acts fixed by law) and "Discretionary" (cases that the legislator gives Administration the power to fix the content of it's own acts). 3. The sources of Administrative Law: in special, the administrative Regulations.

Chap. III - The Administrative Activity 1. The dispositive facts. Typology (in special, torts). 2. Administrative act. Concept and meaning. Typology. 3. Instrumental acts. 4. The administrative

procedure. 5. Effectiveness and legal strength of the administrative act: the possibility of execution by Administration of its own acts. 6. The structure of administrative act: the subject, the object and the statute. 7. The defects of the administrative act. Types of invalidity.

Chap. IV - The administrative justice. 1. Definition and scope of the administrative justice. 2. The problem of the administrative justice models. 3. The system of administrative justice in Macao. 4. Material and functional limits of the administrative justice. 5. The organs of the administrative justice. 6. The means to access to the administrative courts. 7. The processual requirements. 8. The tramitation of the administrative judicial processes. 9. The general principles of the administrative judicial process. 10. The judicial decisions and its effects.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6010 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

I. Organizations of public administration: concept of public administration, complex of public administration, introduction to organizations of public administration, the public administration organization of Macao SAR, the legal system of public functionaries of Macao.

II. The legal relations of the legal system of public functionaries general introduction, subjects of legal relations, fact of legal relation, objects of legal relations, alternation of legal relation and termination of legal relations.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6011/LAWS6012 LEGAL LANGUAGE I / LEGAL LANGUAGE II

Legal language: Basic legal concepts. Legal logic. Judicial syllogism. Critique of legal language.

Analysis of court decision. Fundamental legal documents legal procedure. Legal translations.

Legislations. Legislative process and formalities.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6013 PUBLIC ECONOMIC LAW

The meaning of Public Economy - Financial Activity of State: Expenses, Revenues and Budget.

Economic Activity of State: Characterization of Public Economic activity and the Enterprise activity of State - Public Revenues - Public Expenses - Public Budget - Financial Policy problems.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6014 CRIMINAL PROCEDURE LAW

Part I. Legal consequences of the crime. 1. The legal consequences of the crime and the criminal penalty. 2. The reaction to crime of the criminal law in force in Macao in the context of the criminal policy models. 3. Preliminary penalties, a) Primary penalties and secondary penalties. b) The substitution penalties in the system in force in Macao. 4. The imprisonment penalty and the fine. 5. The general theories on the determination of the penalty. 6. Steps on the determination of the penalty. a) Mitigation circumstances and aggravity circumstances. b) The criterium of the article 84 of the criminal code. c) Judicial determination of the penalty.

Part II - Criminal Procedure. 1. Meaning and the aim of the criminal procedure law. 2. Place of the criminal procedure law in the legal system. 3. The application of the criminal procedure law. 4. General principles of the criminal procedure. 5. Injunctions. 6. Evidence in the criminal procedure. 7. The forms of the criminal procedure. 8. The inquiry. 9. The instruction. 10. The trial. 11. The appeals in the criminal procedure.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6015 OBLIGATION LAW

I. Introduction. The Obligation. The Rendering. Complex Obligational Relationship. The role of Obligation. Obligations and rights in rem. Systematic principles of Contracts Law. the principle of private autonomy; the principle of good faith, the principle of non unjust enrichment.

II. Sources of obligations. Contracts. Unilateral acts. "Negotiorum Gestio". Unjust enrichment. Civil liability. Contractual responsibility. Extracontractual responsibility: torts, risk activities liability and responsibility for lawful acts.

III. Kind of obligations. About the lien: natural and civil obligations. About the parties: conjunctive obligations and joint and several obligations. About the object.

IV. Transmission of Obligations. Credit and Debits transmission. Credits assignment. Subrogation. Single transmission of debts. Assignment of contractual position.

V. General Security of Obligations. Means for the maintenance of Patrimonial Security. Nullity declaration. Creditor subrogation over the debtor. "Pauliana" Opposition. Attachment.

VI. Special Security of Obligations. Personal and Real securities. Bonds. Guaranty.

VII. Fulfilment and Unfulfilment of Obligations. 7.1. Fulfilment. 7.2. Unfulfilment. Impossibility of fulfilment and default not concerning to the debtor. Unfulfilment and default attributable to the debtor. 7.3. Defective fulfilment. 7.4. Contractual set of creditor rights. 7.5. Coercive means for realization of rendering. 7.6. Property assignment. 7.7. Creditor default.

VIII. Causes of extinguishment of Obligations besides fulfilment.

IX. Contracts. Typical and No typical contracts. Mixed contracts and contracts in coalition

Enumeration and concise characterisation of typical contracts ruled by Civil Code. Game and Bet.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6016 PROPERTY LAW

Introduction. I - The real property rights in general: Definition - structural and functional perspective. Constitutive principles of "ius in rem" -1. Internal principles. External principles. Characteristics of real property rights. The great manners to order the ways of dominance. Types of "ius in rem". II - Possession (provisional order of dominance) Definition of possession. The greatest problems of possession. Possession systems. The system of Macao. Possession with cause and formal possession. Possession and mere detention. Rights that can be possessed. Things that can be possessed. Capacity for possess. Characteristics of possession. Acquisition of possession. Effects of possession a) The protection of the possession (the means for defend the possession). b) The adverse possession (usucapio). III - In special, real property rights (ius in rem) (definitive order of dominance). Real property rights of use - Property. Joint ownership. "horizontal" ownership - The usufruct - The use - Superficial right - Real servitudes.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6017 CIVIL PROCEDURE LAW I

I. Introduction, Procedure and Processual Law. Jurisdiction and jurisdictional function. General frame of the action in civil jurisdiction. Civil Procedure Law.

II. The action. The right to a legal action. Legal classification of the actions: according to their goal, according to their form. Interlocutory injunctions.

III. Civil Procedure Law. Concept. Features. Importance. Interpretation and integration. Application in time. Application in space.

IV. Sources of the Portuguese Civil Procedure Law and close Disciplines. Historical evolution.

V. Theory of the Procedural Relation. The instance as a procedural relation. The structure of procedural relation. 1. The subjects. 1.1 The parties. Procedural requisites concerning the parties. Judiciary personality. Judiciary capacity. Legitimization. Compulsive representation by an attorney at law. Special mention to Macao. The procedural interest. 1.2. The court. The judicial organization. Jurisdiction. 2. The object. The claim and the cause of action.

VI. The procedural act. Concept. Form. Time. Place. Parties. Goal. Pathology.

VII. Dynamics of the procedural Relation. The bringing of a suit. Development of the instance. Modifications. Suspension and interruption. Conclusion. Incidents.

VII I. Formalities of the Ordinary Declaratory Process. Phases. 1. Articulated pleading. Declaration. "In limine" Order. Service of process. The Answer: Defensive-answer. Counterclaim-answer. The Replication. The Rejoinder. Supervening articulated pleadings. 2. Healing and Abridgement. Preparatory hearing. Curative decision. Specification and Questionnaire. 3. The instruction. The evidences in general. Material probative law. Formal probative law. The burden of proof. Fundamental principles. Means of proof. 4. Trial. Final hearing. 5. Final decision. "Res judicata".

IX. Formalities of the Summary Declaratory Process

X. Judicial Organization of Macao. Comparative perspective.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6018 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW II

Administrative Judiciary. I - The Principle of Separation of Powers. II - Delimitation of the concept of administrative judiciary or the administrative contentious proceeding. III - Administrative juridical relations that produce external effects as the object of the administrative contentious proceeding. IV - The established administrative judiciary system. V - The organization of administrative judiciary system - The models (in Macao and in Portugal). VI - The means for judicial protection of citizens before Public Administration. VII - Conditions for suing. VII I - Judicial process-regarding principles. IX - The contentious remedy for voidance of administrative acts (proceeding, decision and effects of decision). X - The suspension of the effects of the acts. XI - The judicial procedure for recognition of rights or legitimate interests.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6019 FAMILY AND SUCCESSION LAW

I. Introduction. Legal conception of Family and Succession and the succession phenomenon. Family and Succession Law. Sources and constitutional principles. Characteristics of Family and Succession Law and characteristics of family and succession rights.

II. Family relations. 2.1 . Blood relations. Filiation. Filiation set. Maternity and Paternity set. 2.2. Affinity. 2.3. Adoption. 2.4. The marriage. Matrimonial systems. 2.5. Union in fact.

III. The matrimonial relationship. 3.1 . Constitution: the marriage as an act. 3.1.1. Civil marriage. 3.1.2. Catholic marriage. 3.2. Effects of marriage: the marriage as a "status". 3.2. 1 . Personal effects. 3.2.2. Patrimonial effects. Marriage property systems. The administration of marriage property. Illegitimate acts. Liability for debts of the spouses. 3.2.3 Termination of the relationship. Distribution of community property. 3.3. Alterations in matrimonial status. Judicial separation of property and judicial separation of spouses and property. 3.4. Marriage termination. Causes of dissolution of Civil and Catholic marriage. The death. The divorce.

IV. The succession. The death as a presupposition of the succession. Introduction to the different kind of succession. Heir and Legatee. Opening of Succession. Descent Calling. Descent Designation. Content of descent calling. Object of descent calling. Presuppositions of descent calling. Forms of descent calling. Indirect calling: right of representation, straight substitution, right of accretion. Vacant succession. Descent Acquisition. Inheritance acceptance. Inheritance rejection. Inheritance petition. Inheritance disposal. Inheritance charges. Inheritance distribution. V. Kinds of Succession. 5.1 . Legal succession. 5.2. Legitimate succession. 5.3. Testate succession. 5.4. Contractual succession.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6020 COMMERCIAL LAW

Introduction to commercial law, Merchants: commercial capacity, obligations, liability of married couple assets for commercial debts. The firm, Competition law; Unfair competition law. Commercial paper. Kinds of Negotiable Instruments. The legal regimen of the Bill of Exchange. The draw. The accept. The endorsement. The aval. Liability of the subscribers.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6021 PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW

I - 1. On the dogmatic object of Private International Law structure (types of) private international relations. 2. The debate on method: comparison between the American methodological perspective on PIL and the classical European approach. 3. General interests or regulation values. 4. General theory of the conflict rule and determination of its functional limits 4.0. Structure and function of the conflict rule in PIL, 4.1. Classification 4.2. Renvoi (remission/transmission). 4.3. The principle of "vested rights", 5. The eviction of foreign law: the undetermined general clause of public policy ("ordre public"). 6. The "fraus legis" in Private International Law, Recognition of foreign sentences.

II - 1. The specific relevance of personal law in Private international Law. 2. The historical evolution of Private International Law and the progressive autonomy of the problems on the determination of personal law. 3. General interests of PIL and its projection on the conflict of laws concerning personal matters: the protection of the principle of unity in this area. 4. The relevance of the developing comparative analysis on the matter. 5. Marriage in PIL: the distinct importance

of the contractual dimension and of the institutional one. 6. Divorce and separation by law in PIL. 7. Legitimacy, legitimization and adoption and determination of the structure of family relations by those means constituted. 8. Succession law in PIL.
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6022 NOTARY AND REGISTRAL LAW

I. Concept: 1. The structure and function of registry and notary agencies of Macao SAR. 2. The similar organs and functional difference. 3. The common perspectives of public administration with private interest: Prevention of conflict as an indispensable contribution in administration of justice.

II. The statute law of registry and notary : 1 . Organic law. 2. Law codes. 3. Separate legislation.

III. Law of civil registry. 1 . Concept and scope. 2. Theory and practice. 3. Principle of information.

IV. Law of Registry of House. 1. Concept and scale 2. Theory and practice. 3. Principle of information 4. Commercial registry and registry of automobiles, ships and airplanes.

V. Notary Law. 1. Concept and scope. 2. Theory and practice. 3. Principle of information.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6023 CIVIL PROCEDURE LAW II

Executory action. I. General Theory of the executory action. Concept and goals. The legal classification. II. Procedural requisites of the executory action. 1. Specific requisites. Formal and substantial requisites. The executory document. Legal nature. Historical evolution. Classification Consequences of the lack of executory document or of its non-execution. Certainty and exigibility of the debt: The liquidated debt. 2. General requisites of the executory action. International and internal jurisdiction. Formal legitimization. Compulsive representation by and attorney at the Law. III. Forms of the executive process. Legal form of the different species and forms of execution. IV. The phases of the executive process. 1. Ordinary executive process for the payment of a right amount. Phases: Articulates. Initially pleading. "in limine" decision. Service of process. Opposition. Attachment: definition, object, cases of withdrawing from execution and forced sale. Opposition to the attachment. Finding. Concurrence of creditor claims. Reclamation and verification of claims. Proceeding. Payment. Forms of payment. Termination of the execution. Voidance and renovation of the executory action. 2. Summary executive process for the payment of a right amount. 3. Common executive process for delivery of determined thing. Ordinary and summary processes. 4. Common executive process for rendering a certain fact positive or negative. Ordinary and summary processes.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6024 THE JUDICIAL AND LEGAL PROFESSION

Part I. 1 . Administration of justice: Generality. 2. Organs exercising jurisdictional function. 3. Classification of courts. 4. Hierarchy of courts. 5. Principle regulating administration of justice 6. The relevant statute laws. 6.1 . The Basic Law of Macao SAR. 6.2. The Basic Law of Judicial Organization. 6.3. Civil Procedural Code .

Part II. - Litigation Practice. 1. The judicial protection in Macao SAR. 2. Legal profession. 3. Judicial mandate. 4. The organs and entities with specific function of this area. 5. The relevant statute laws. 5.1 . The Basic Law of Macao SAR. 5.2. The Basic Law of Judicial Organization. 5.3. The statute of lawyers and the relevant moral and disciplinary regulations.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS6025 LEGAL LANGUAGE III

Legal language: Basic legal concepts. Legal logic. Judicial syllogism. Critique of legal language. Analysis of court decision. Fundamental legal documents legal procedure. Legal translations. Legislations. Legislative process and formalities.

Pre-requisite: None

BACHELOR OF LAW (in Chinese Language) & BACHELOR OF LAW (conducted in Chinese and Portuguese) Programme

LAWS1000/LAWS1001 INTRODUCTION TO LAW

Title I. The concept of Law. Chapter I. The Law as part of the whole social order. 1. The Law and other normative orders. 2. The religion. 3. The ethic. 4. The social behavior.

Title II. The aims or values of the Law. Chapter I. Justice and security.

Title III. The structure of the Law. Chapter I. The rule of Law.

Title IV. Sources of Law. Chapter I. voluntary sources of Law and non-voluntary sources of Law.

Title V. Interpretation of the Law. Chapter I. Types of interpretation. 1. Elements of interpretation.

2. Results of the interpretation. Chapter II. Integration of the gaps in the Law. 1. Analogy. 2.

Creation of a ad hoc rule.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1002 LEGAL HISTORY

Title I. Chapter I. Legal thoughts in traditional Chinese society. 1. Divine Law 2. Patriarchal law 3. Confucianism. 4. Legalism. Chapter II. Legal and political thoughts in Modern China. Chapter

III. 1. Legal History of Macao. 1.1 Introduction. 1.2 Specificity and sources of law of overseas Portuguese territories. 1.3 Law and justice. 1.3.1. Portuguese law and local laws, scope of

application. 1.3.2 Indigenous law and the mixed relations. 1.3.3 Legal pluralism and mixed jurisdiction in Macao. 1.3.4. Judicial organization of Macao.

Title II. Chapter I. Introduction. 1. Social history of law. Chapter II. The formation of the Common Law. 1. The Roman Law. Sources: (Corpus Iuris Civilis). General Characteristics of the Praetor's

Law. The evolution of Roman law until the imperial constitutions. vulgarrecht. 2. Legal pluralism. The role of legal thought in the formation and evolution of the common law. The glossators,

commentators, mos gallicus iura docendi, usus modernus pandectarum and naturalists. Chapter III. Philosophy of Law. 1. Legal positivism, legal, historical, sociological and conceptual. 2. Pure

theory of law and the right alternative use.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1003/LAWS1004 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Title I. General notions of Constitutionalism. Chapter I. Constitution as legal statute of politics.

1. The autonomy of public sphere. 2. State as a political form of modernity. 3. The crisis of State: regionalism and globalization. Chapter II. From Constitutionality to Inter-constitutionality. 1. The

hierarchical and normative scheme of the constitution of the supervising state. 2. The binding inter-constitutionality of the supervised State. 3. Democracy and rule of law. Chapter III.

Comparative Constitutional Law. 1. The Portuguese constitutional experience. 2. The Chinese constitutional experience. 3 The evolution of Macao autonomic status.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1005/LAWS1006 MACAO BASIC LAW

Title I. The Basic Law of the SARM. Chapter I. Characterizing the SARM. 1. SARM as a political region. 2. Scope of autonomy of SARM. 3. SARM's political system. Chapter II. Purposes of

Basic Law. 1. Theories on the purposes of Basic Law. 2. Art. 31 of the CPRC and its double task. 3. Luso-Chinese joint-declaration. Chapter III. Legal nature of the Basic Law. 1. Ideas on the legal

nature of the Basic Law. 2. Basic Law as an ordinary legal norm. 3. Basic Law as statutory legal norm. 4. Basic Law as a reinforced legal norm. 5. Basic Law as a material constitutional legal

norm. Chapter IV. Guaranty of the Basic Law. 1. Interpretation of the Basic law. 2. Guaranty of the reinforced value of the Basic Law. 3. Limits to revision of the Basic Law.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1007/LAWS1008 PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW

1. Concept and nature of Public International Law. 2. Relationship between International and Domestic Law. 3. Sources of Public International Law: treaties and customary norms. 4.

International Legal Personality. 5. The State: elements of the State, the recognition of State,

succession of states, rights and duties of the State. 6. International Organizations: definition and types. The United Nations. 7. Diplomatic and Consular relations Law. 8. The pacific resolution of the international conflicts. 9. Individuals in Public International Law. 10. Application of Public International Law to Macao.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1015 ENHANCEMENT LEARNING ACTIVITIES

Apart from regular legal courses, students are encouraged to participate in other activities, such as attending seminars, participating in competitions, sharing and discussing legal problems with one another.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1016 PUBLIC ECONOMICS

The meaning of Public Economy - Financial Activity of State: Expenses, Revenues and Budget. Economic Activity of State: Characterization of Public Economic activity and the Enterprise activity of State - Public Revenues - Public Expenses - Public Budget - Financial Policy problems.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1017 TAX LAW

Introduction.

I. Tax Law. Historical background. Theory of taxation. Taxes and other contributions. Administrative taxation procedure. Classification of taxes. Definition of Taxes. Tax law and other fields of law. Constitutional Law. Administrative Law. Commercial law. Private Law. Criminal Law. International Law.

II. Tax Jurisdiction. Sources of tax law. General principles of law. International and interregional tax law agreements. Customary law. Jurisprudence. Doctrine. Interpretation of tax laws. Integration of tax laws. Application of tax laws in time and space. Double taxation. Tax avoidance and tax evasion. International exchange of tax information.

III. Legal relation. Nature. Parties. Tax obligation. Tax duties and warranties. Execution procedure.

IV. Taxation in Macao. Evolution. Taxation on income. Taxation of property. Taxation of services. Stamp duty. Special Gaming Tax. Other taxes.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1018 COMPARATIVE LEGAL SYSTEMS

Title I. Introduction. 1. The concept of comparative law and its neighbouring disciplines. 2. The history of comparative law. 3. The function and aims of comparative law. 4. The method of comparative law. 5. Legal formants. 6. Comparative law as a science. 7. The grouping of the legal systems into families.

Title II. Legal traditions of the world. 1. Civil Law: a) History. b) Structure. c) Sources. d) The French and German experiences of Codification. e) The diffusion of the respective patterns. 2. Common Law. 2.1. The English Law: a) History. b) Structure. c) Sources. 2.2. The American Law: a) History. b) Structure. c) Sources. 3. Far East Law. 3.1. Chinese Law. 3.2. Japanese Law. 4. Religious Law. 4.1. Islamic law. 4.2. Hindu Law. 5. African law.

Title III. Introduction to European Union Law.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1019 ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

This course covers the environmental values and policies, history of environmental law, the principles and framework of environmental regulations, the use of risk assessment techniques in environmental law, the regulatory tools of environmental law, and the enforcement and dispute settlement mechanisms and international responsibilities. Special topics like water pollution, air pollution, cross-border movement of hazardous wastes and other local, regional and global environmental problems.

Pre-requisite: None

LAW1020 REGISTRY AND NOTARY LAW

I. Concept: 1. the structure and function of registry and notary agencies of Macao SAR. 2. The similar organs and functional difference. 3. The common perspectives of public administration with private interest: Prevention of conflict as an indispensable contribution in administration of justice.

II. The statute law of registry and notary: 1. Organic law. 2. Law codes. 3. Separate legislation.

III. Law of civil registry. 1. Concept and scope. 2. Theory and practice. 3. Principle of information.

IV. Law of Registry of House. 1. Concept and scale. 2. Theory and practice. 3. Principle of information. 4. Commercial registry and registry of automobiles, ships and airplanes.

V. Notary Law. 1. Concept and scope. 2. Theory and practice. 3. Principle of information.

Pre-requisite: None

LAW1021 FORENSIC MEDICINE

Forensic Medicine (concept, organization). Corporal offenses. Forensic sexology. Medical reports and certificates. Sudden natural death. Identification. Violent death. Injury and death from physical agents. Wounding. Asphyxia. Immersion and drowning. Sexual offenses. Abortion and Pregnancy. Infant deaths. Poisoning and drugs. Alcohol abuse. Forensic Psychiatry. Labor Forensic Medicine. Medical ethic, responsibility and negligence. Transplantation of organs and tissues practice of observations (autopsy, medico-legal examinations).

Pre-requisite: None

LAW1023 JURIDICIAL PRACTICE

Part I. 1. Administration of justice: Generality. 2. Organs exercising jurisdictional function. 3. Classification of courts. 4. Hierarchy of courts. 5. Principle regulating administration of justice. 6. The relevant statute laws. 6.1. The Basic Law of Macao SAR. 6.2. The Basic Law of Judicial Organization. 6.3. Civil Procedural Code.

Part II. - Litigation Practice. 1. The judicial protection in Macao SAR. 2. Legal profession. 3. Judicial mandate. 4. The organs and entities with specific function of this area. 5. The relevant statute laws. 5.1. The Basic Law of Macao SAR. 5.2. The Basic Law of Judicial Organization. 5.3. The statute of lawyers and the relevant moral and disciplinary regulations.

Pre-requisite: None

LAW1024 GENERAL THEORY OF CHINESE LAW

Part I. - 1. The characteristics of legal system of ancient China. 2. PRC Constitution Political and Economical fundamental principles settled by the Constitution, The State Organs of PRC, Rights and Duties of Chinese citizens. 3. PRC Criminal Law: range of application of criminal law, Conception and constitution of crime, Penalties, Measure of Penalties, the Special Provisions of Criminal Law. 4. Criminal Procedure in PRC: jurisdiction, evidences, mandatory injunctions. The Accusation, 1st and 2nd stages procedures, Execution. 5. PRC Administrative: Administrative institutions, administrative act, the Law of civil servants. Hierarchy Claims and Administrative Procedure.

Part II.- 1. Civil Law of PRC: general principles of Civil Law, the parties of the civil juridical relationship, civil juridical acts, the right of property, contracts, civil liability. 2. The marriage and successions law: marriage regimens, divorce regimens and procedures, blood relations and affinity, inheritance, legal succession, testate succession. 3. Company Law general regimen and types of companies, limited companies, partnership associations and business corporations. 4. PRC Foreign Economy Law: Joint venture enterprises, foreign enterprises, the law of joint administration of companies, PRC use of land law, Tax law related to foreign companies.

Pre-requisite: None

LAW1025 GENERAL THEORY OF PORTUGUESE LAW

I - Juridical Systems.

II - Portuguese juridical system. 2.1. Evolution and Characterization. 2.2. Constitutional Law and Administrative Law. 2.3. Criminal Law and Procedure. 2.4. Evolution of Civil Law and Civil

Procedural law. 2.5. Commercial Law 2.6. Economic Law. 2.7. The Private International Law, the nationality. 2.8. European Law. 2.9. The law and the environment, urban construction law, the consumer, the telecommunications, the computing and biotechnic, and other new challenges. 2.10. The foreigners in Portuguese Law. 2.11. The Statute of the former Portuguese colonies in Africa (PALOPs) and the Statute of its citizens. 2.12. The Statute of the Portuguese citizens born in Macao and Macao residents. 2.11. Tendencies of the evolution of Portuguese Law.

III - 3.1. The Portuguese Law and the Law of Macao. 3.2. The autonomization of the Legal System of Macao and the principle of the maintenance basically unchanged of the existing juridical order of Macao. 3.3. The experience of transition in Macao.

IV - Observing the evolution of the Portuguese Legal System and other systems with a common matrix.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1026 PORTUGUESE LEGAL LANGUAGE

Legal language: Basic legal concepts. Legal logic. Judicial syllogism. Critique of legal language. Analysis of court decision. Fundamental legal documents legal procedure. Legal translations. Legislations. Legislative process and formalities.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1027 INTRODUCTION TO ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

This course will provide in-depth introduction to the alternative dispute resolution, including arbitration and mediation, and its linkage and connection with court adjudication. It will cover the law and practice of ADR in both civil law and common law jurisdictions, with a focus on its application in Macao.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1028 LEGAL HISTORY OF MACAO

The course mainly addresses the historical evolution of political system of Macao. Part I: The political system of the Period of Internal Autonomy of Portuguese Residents (1557-1843). Part II: The political system of the period of overseas province including Timor and Solor (1844-1895). Part III: The political system of Macao as a single overseas province (1896-1975): The Period of Granting Autonomy of Colony (1896-1930), the 1995' Statute of Macao Province and 1963 and 1972 Political and Administrative Statute of Macao Province. Part IV: The political system before and after the transition of power (1976-2005).

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1030 Legal Philosophy

Many philosophical issues arise in connection with how we solve legal questions. This course introduces students to these issues and encourages critical thinking about them. Several questions are explored. 1) What is law and legal system? What are the types of law? 2) What is obligation or right? 3) What is the relationship between law, morality, authority, and politics? 4) How to interpret law? 5) What is, and how to realize, the rule of law? 6) Is there an obligation to obey the law? How can law give us reasons? 7) Is there an essential difference between legal reasoning and reasoning about politics, policies, or justice? 8) What is justice? 9) What is the role of judges? 10) What justifies criminalizing various acts and administering punishment?

Throughout the course, special attention will be paid to the answers given to the above questions by major figures in the field of philosophy and law, such as Confucius, Mencius, Han Fei, Plato, Aristotle, Aquinas, Hobbes, Rousseau, Hume, Bentham, Austin, Hart, Dworkin, etc. on the one hand, and to the connections between philosophy and legal practice, especially statute and case law.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS2000/LAWS2001 GENERAL THEORY OF CIVIL LAW I

Title I. Introduction. 1. General concepts of civil law. 2. Preliminaries.

Title II. General theory of the civil juridical order. Chapter I. Sources of civil law. Chapter II. Fundamental principles of civil law.

Title III – General theory of the civil juridical relationship. Chapter I. General theory of the individuals of the juridical relationship. 1. General concepts. 2. Natural persons. 3. Legal persons. Chapter II. General theory of the object of the juridical relationship. 1. General concepts. 2. Things and patrimony.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS2002/LAWS2003 GENERAL THEORY OF CIVIL LAW II

Title I. General theory of the civil juridical relationship (cont.). Chapter I. General theory of the juridical fact. 1. About juridical facts in general: concepts and classifications; acquisition, modification and extinction of juridical relationships; juridical transaction and simple juridical act. 2. Transactional declaration: general concepts; interpretation and integration of juridical transactions; divergence between the intention and the declaration; defects of the intention; representation in juridical transactions. 3. Transactional object. 4. Accidental elements of juridical transactions. 5. Ineffectiveness and invalidity of juridical transactions: general concepts; invalidities; reduction and conversion of juridical transactions.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS2004/LAWS2005 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW I

I. Public administration 1. Public Administration. Concept and different meanings. 2. Historical evolution. 3. Public Administration and the other State functions 4. Administrative systems: comparison between the continental-European system and the British system.

II. Administrative organization 1. The structure of the public administration 2. Types of inter-organic relations: hierarchy, superintendence and supervision; delegation of powers 3. The Administrative organization of the SARM.

III. The administration and the Law 1. Public Administration and private law 2. Public administration and administrative law: the principle of legality of Administration. 3. Activity bound by the law and discretionary activity: the administrative discretionary activity. 4. Sources of administrative law: in special, the administrative Regulations.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS2006/LAWS2007 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW II

I. The Administrative Activity. 1. General notions: legal facts in administrative law; in special the administrative illicit 2. Administrative activity.

II. The regulatory power. 1. Notion, function and grounds for the administrative regulations 2. The administrative regulations and the law: admissibility of the independent regulations. 3. The regulatory procedure.

III. Administrative act 1. Notion and meaning 2. Typology 3. Instrumental acts. 4. The administrative procedure. 5. Effectiveness and legal strength of the administrative act: the possibility of execution by Administration of its own acts. 6. The structure of the administrative act: the subject, the object and the declaration. 7. The defects of the administrative act. Types of invalidity.

IV. The administrative contract 1. General notions: the public administration, consensus and authority. 2. Legal regime: formation, content and principles relating to the "life" of the administrative contracts. Invalidity of administrative contracts.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS2012 ECONOMICS

1. Offer and demand. 2. Consumers and Producers decisions. 3. The structure of the Market. 4. The National Income Accounting and the determination of the national income theory. 5. Financial and Monetary Policies. 6. Inflation and Unemployment. 7. Economic System and Development of Regional Economy.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3000/LAWS3001 OBLIGATION LAW I

Chapter I. Introduction. 2. Obligation law and the importance of its study. 2. Reference to Comparative Law. 3. Guiding principles of Civil Law and Obligation Law. 4. General notions.

Obligation *stricto sensu*. Performance of the obligation. The problem of non-autonomous obligations. Complex "obligational" relation. Function of the obligation and the interests of the creditor. 5. Credit rights and property rights. The external effect of obligations. 6. Guiding Principles of Obligation Law. Principle of individual autonomy and contractual freedom. Principle of good faith. Principle of the unjust enrichment.

Chapter II. Sources of obligations. 1. Contracts. Contractual relations. 2.1. Promissory contract. 2.2. Preference pact. 2.3. Exception of non-performance. Termination of the contract. 3. Unilateral transactions. 4. Management of alien affairs. 5. Unjust enrichment. 6. Civil Liability. 6.1. Contractual and non contractual liability. 6.2. Liability for unlawful actions. Requirements and regime of the obligation on compensation. The function of civil liability. 6.3. Objective Liability. Liability of the committer. Liability of public legal persons by acts of private management. Liability for damages caused by animals. Liability for damages caused by terrestrial circulation vehicles. Liability for damages caused by electrical energy or gas installations. 6.4. Liability for legal actions. 6.5. Mandatory civil liability insurance. 6.6. Mandatory automobile civil liability insurance. 6.7. Limitations to the liability and the right to compensation.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3002/LAWS3003 OBLIGATION LAW II

Chapter I. Modalities of obligations. 1. Obligations in relation to their binding: the natural and civil obligations. 2. Obligations in relation to the individuals: conjoint and jointly liable obligations. 3. Obligations in relation to the object. Pecuniary, interest and compensation obligations.

Chapter II Transfer of obligations. 1. Transfer of credit. Sub-rogation. 2. Individual transfer of debts. 3. Cession of the contractual position.

Chapter III General security of obligations. 1. Scope. 2. Protection of patrimonial guarantees. Void contracts. Sub-rogation of the creditor to the debtor. *Actio pauliana*. Seizure of assets.

Chapter IV. Special security of obligations. 1. Personal and real securities. 2. Bail. 3. Real securities. 4. Bond.

Chapter V. Performance and non performance of obligations. 1. Performance. Performance and principle of good faith. Timeliness of obligations. Who can perform and to whom can the obligation be performed. Place and deadline of the performance. Allocation and evidence of performance. 2. Non performance. Impossibility and delay not imputable to the debtor. Impossibility and delay imputable to the debtor. 3. Defective performance. 4. Contractual regulation of the rights of the creditor. Penalty clause. 5. Forced execution of the credit. Action to enforce the performance, specific performance, performance by equivalent. 6. Cession of assets to the creditors. 7. Delay of the creditor.

Chapter VI. Causes of extinction of obligations besides the performance.

Chapter VII. Special contracts. 1. Contracts regulated and not regulated in the law. 2. Mixed contracts and contracts related. 3. Contracts regulated in the Civil Code. 4. Gaming and betting. General and special features of gaming and betting.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3004/LAWS3005 LABOUR LAW

Title I. Labour Law: concept, object and importance. Chapter I. Historical evolution of Labour Law. Chapter II. Sources of Labour Law.

Title II. The labour contract. Chapter I. Concept, elements and legal characteristics of the labour contract.

Title III. The formation of the labour contract. Chapter I. Parts of the labour contract. 1. Employee. 2. Employer. 3. Rights and duties. Chapter II. Types of employment contracts. 1. Infinite duration period. 2. Fixed term and non-fixed term. Chapter III. Probationary period. Chapter IV. Employment of minors.

Title IV. Working time. Chapter I. Normal working hours. 1. Exemption for the working time schedule. 2. Overtime work. 3. Night work. 4. Shift work. Chapter II. Periods of rest. 1. Weekly rest. 2. Holidays. 3. Annual leave. 4. Absences. 5. Maternity leave.

Title V. Salary. Chapter I. Types of salary. 1. Basic remuneration. 2. Variable remuneration. 3. Calculation of the retribution. 4. Compensation and deductions on salary.

Title VI. Termination of the labour relation. Chapter I. Forms of termination. 1. Revocation. 2.

Resolution. 3. Rescission. 4. Expiry.

Title VII. Labour relations with non-residents workers. Title VIII. Social Security.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3006/LAWS3007 COMMERCIAL LAW I

Title I. The exercise of commercial entrepreneurs in general. Chapter I. 1. Introduction to Commercial Law. 2. The commercial law as the law "around" the business. Chapter II. Commercial enterprise and Commercial entrepreneurs. 1. Commercial entrepreneurs and acts of commerce. Chapter III. Commercial entrepreneurs. 1. Commercial capacity, Impediments and incompatibilities. 2. Legitimacy. 3. Obligations of commercial entrepreneurs. 3.1. Firm. 3.2. Commercial bookkeeping. 3.3. Commercial register. 3.4. Render accounts. Chapter IV. Representation in the performance of an enterprise. 1. Managers. 2. Assistants of an entrepreneur. Chapter V. Liability for the exercise of an commercial enterprise. 1. Liability for debts contracted in the exercise of an enterprise. 2. Liability for defective products. Chapter VI. A commercial enterprise as an object of business. 1. The right over the enterprise and the rights on the assets of the enterprise. 2. The commercial enterprise as object of contracts. 2.1. The transfer of the commercial enterprise. 2.2. Lease of commercial enterprise. 3. Usufruct of commercial enterprise. 4. Pledge of commercial enterprise. Chapter VII. Trade distinctive signs. 1. Firm (remission). 2. Name and emblem. 3. Trademark. Chapter VIII. Competition legal discipline. 1. Competition in general. 2. Unfair competition.

Title II. Negotiable instruments. Chapter I. Negotiable instrument in general. Chapter II. Bill of exchange. 1. Typical notes of the obligation incorporated in a negotiable instrument. 2. Requisites of the bill of exchange. 2.1. Essential requisites. 2.2. Non essential requisites. 3. Legal institutes of the Bill of Exchange. 3.1. Drawing. 3.2. Endorsement. 3.3. Acceptance. 3.4. "Aval". 3.5. Types of maturity. 3.6. Recourse.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3008/LAWS3009 COMMERCIAL LAW II

Title I. Commercial companies in general. Chapter I. Notion of commercial company and related figures. Chapter II. Brief historical reference. Chapter III. Types of commercial companies.

Title II. Constitution and functioning of commercial companies. Chapter I. Constitution of commercial companies. Chapter II. Legal personality and capacity of commercial companies. Chapter III. On the shares. Chapter IV. Capital and legal capital, profits and losses. Chapter V. Company organs. 1. Administration. 2. General Meeting. 2.1. Company resolutions. 2.2. Ineffectiveness of company resolutions. 2.2.1. Resolutions ineffective. 2.2.2. Void resolutions. 2.2.3. Voidable resolutions. 2.2.4. Nonexistent resolutions? 3. Supervisory Board and single supervisor. 4. The company secretary. 5. The liability of members of company organs.

Title III. Amendment of the articles of association. Chapter I. Amendments to the articles of association. 1. Generalities. 2. Increase or reduction of the company capital. 3. Modification of the company object. Chapter II. Mergers and divisions of companies. Chapter III. Transformation of companies.

Title IV. Extinction of commercial companies. Chapter I. Winding up of commercial companies. Chapter II. Liquidation of commercial companies

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3010/LAWS3011 CRIMINAL LAW I

Title I. General Considerations. Chap. I. Criminal Law in a formal perspective. 1. Concept. Chap. II. The whole Criminal Law Science. Chap. III. Criminal Law main principles. Chap. IV. The role of the Criminal Law in the legal system – the question of the material concept of crime. 1. The criminal legal property. Chap. V. The aim of the penalties and the security measures. Chap. VI. Criminal Law limits. 1. Comparison to the other Law fields. Chap. VII. The principle of the legality – role, reasons and consequences. 1. Criminal Law interpretation and integration. 2. Criminal Law validity – application of the Criminal Law depending on time and space factors.

Title II. The General Theory of the Criminal Infraction. Chap. I. Introduction. 1. Constitutive elements of the crime. 2. Classification of the crimes. Chap. II. The so-called 'incriminatory type'. 1. The illicit type in an objective perspective and the attribution of the result to the behave. 2. The

illicit type in a subjective perspective. 3. The intention and its elements. 4. The problem of the mistake. 5. The negligence.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3012/LAWS3013 CRIMINAL LAW II

Title I. Continuation of the General Theory of the Criminal Infraction. Chap. I. The so-called 'justifying type'. 1. The causes of exclusion of the illicit. Chap. II. The so-called 'type of fault'. 1. Definition of the criminal fault. 2. Intentional and negligent fault. 3. Non-imputability due to the age or to a mental health disorder. 4. The causes of exclusion of the fault. Chap. III. Punishment. Chap. IV. Omission – general notions. Chap. V. Attempt. Chap. VI. Participation in the crime - perpetration and complicity.

Title II. Legal consequences of the crime. Chap. I. Penalties. 1. Preliminary remarks. 2. Imprisonment – or the penalty that restricts the freedom. 3. Fine – or the penalty that restricts the property. 4. Alternative penalties. 5. Accessory penalties. Chap. II. Determination of the penalty. 1. The system of determination of the penalty. 2. The concrete penalty measure. 3. Special cases of determination of the penalty. Brief approach.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3014/LAWS3015 PROPERTY LAW

Introduction (evolution of the systems of real property rights). I – Notion of real property right. II. Characteristics of the real property rights. III. The real property rights. Community property. Joint ownership. Horizontal ownership. IV. Limited real property rights. The usufruct. The use and habitation rights. Timesharing right. Superficial right. Emphyteusis constituted before the new Civil Code of Macao. Real property rights resulting from concession of government land in Macao: granted dominium utile; ownership of buildings on leased land. Abstract on real property rights for acquisition and for real security. V. Possession. Definition. Possession and mere detention. Rights that can be possessed. Things that can be possessed. Capacity for possess. Characteristics of possession. Acquisition of possession. The protection of the possession: Rights resulting from the possession; Legal actions to defend the possession. Usucapio (the adverse possession).

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3016/LAWS3017 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW III

I. Introduction. 1. Administrative justice. 2. Separation of powers. 3. Main historical models of administrative justice. 4. Subjective and objective models.

II. Evolution of the judicial review in Macao. 1. Jurisdictional competence within the judicial review in Macao. The administrative Court. Appeal Courts. Judicial organization in Macao.

III. Mechanisms of Judicial review. 1. Judicial review. 1.1 Concept and nature. 1.2 General principles. 1.3 Administrative acts that can be judicially reviewed. 1.4 Procedural requirements 1.5 Standing of the parties 1.6 Proceeding. 2. Special judicial remedies 2.1 Judicial review of norms 2.2 Electoral litigation 2.3 Administrative infractions 3. Administrative Actions 3.1 Judicial action on administrative contracts 3.2 Judicial action on torts liability 3.3 Injunction. Judicial action to compel the practice of an administrative act 3.4 Judicial action for the protection of rights and lawful interests. 4. Interim Measures. 4.1 Suspension of the effects of an administrative decision. 4.2 Provisory injunction. 4.3 Production of endangered evidence. 4.4 Other interim measures.

IV. Judicial Decisions 1. Legal effects of the judicial decisions

V. Judicial appeals 1. Right to appeal 2. Legal regime.

VI. Execution of judicial decisions. 1. Execution for the delivery of an asset or performance in kind. 2. Execution for payment of an amount 3. Guarantees against illegitimate non execution.

VII. Arbitration 1. Ambit. 2. Appeal of arbitration. 3. Arbitration centers.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3018/LAWS3019 CIVIL PROCEDURAL LAW I

I. Introduction. Procedure and Procedural Law. Jurisdiction and jurisdictional function. General frame of the action in civil jurisdiction.

II. The action. The right to a legal action. Legal classification of the actions: according to their goal, according to their form. Interlocutory injunctions.

III. Civil Procedure Law. Concept. Features. Importance. Interpretation and integration of its norms. Application in time. Application in space.

IV. Sources of the Portuguese Civil Procedure Law and close Disciplines. Historical evolution. Special mention of Macao.

V. Theory of the Procedural Relationship. The instance as a procedural relationship. The structure of procedural relationship. The parties. Procedural requisites concerning the parties. Judiciary personality. Judiciary capacity. Legitimization. Compulsive representation by an attorney at law. The procedural interest. The court. The judicial organization. Jurisdiction and competence. The object of the procedural relation. The claim and the cause of action.

VI. The process forms. Common process and special processes. Ordinary and summary common process. Special process of small claims.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4000/LAWS4001 FAMILY LAW

Chapter I. Introduction. 1. Legal notion of family. 2. Constitutional principles. 3. Sources of Family Law. 4. Features of family law and of family rights.

Chapter II Family relations. 1. Relatives. Affiliation relationship. Establishment of mother-child relationship. Establishment of father-child relationship. Assisted procreation. Medical assisted procreation. Effects of the affiliation. Parental responsibility. 2. In-laws. 3. Adoption. Constitution and effects. 4. Marriage. Concept, Matrimonial regimes, features of the marriage as an act and as a status.

Chapter III. Marriage. 1. Constitution of the matrimonial relation: marriage as an act. Civil marriage. Requirements. Consent. Capacity. Formalities. Invalid marriage. Putative marriage. 2. Effects of marriage: marriage as a status. 2.1. Personal effects. 2.2. Patrimonial effects. General principles and suppletive regime of the matrimonial goods. 3. Modification of the matrimonial relations. Judicial separation of goods. Judicial separation of persons and goods. 4. Termination of the matrimonial relation. 4.1. Death and presumed death. 4.2. Divorce. Divorce by mutual consent. Process. Nature. Litigious divorce. Causes of litigious divorce.

Chapter IV *De facto* union. Notion of legally relevant *de facto* union.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4002/LAWS4003 PATRIMONIAL FAMILY LAW AND SUCCESSION LAW

Title I. Patrimonial Family Law. Chapter I Introduction. Patrimonial effects of relatives, in-laws and adoption. Chapter II Patrimonial effects of marriage. 1. Regime of the matrimonial goods. Nuptial agreements. Description of the legal regimes of goods. Separation. General community of property. Community of acquired property. Participation in acquired property. Administration of the goods of the couple. Matrimonial illegitimacies. Liability for the debts of the spouse. 2. Termination of the patrimonial relations. Chapter III Alimony.

Title II. Succession Law. Chapter I Introduction. Legal notion of succession. Constitutional principles and sources. Succession systems. Features of the succession law and of the succession rights. Chapter II Succession in general. 1. Death as a prerequisite to succession. 2. Several types of succession by death. 3. Heir and legatee. 4. Opening of succession. 5. Succession "calling", succession "appointment", content and object of the succession "calling". Prerequisites of succession "calling". Prevalence of the succession "appointment". Existence of the "called" person. Succession capacity, indignity and disinheritance. Modes of "calling". Indirect "calling". Right to representation. Direct substitution. Right of accretion. 6. Vacant succession. 7. Succession acquisition. Acceptance and refusal of the inheritance. 8. Request of the inheritance. 9. Transfer of the inheritance. 10. Administration of the inheritance. 11. Charges for the inheritance and its liquidation. 12 Partition of the inheritance. Chapter III Successions in special. 1. Legal succession. 2. Legal mandatory succession. 3. Testate succession. 4. Contractual succession. Partition in life.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4004/LAWS4005 COMMERCIAL LAW III

Title I. Commercial contracts in general. Chapter I. Introduction. Chapter II. General theory of Commercial contracts. 1. Physiognomy of the modern commercial contract: the problem of standard contractual clauses. 2. Special legal regime of commercial obligations. 3. Prescription of commercial obligations. 4. Classification of commercial contracts.

Title II. Study of some Commercial contracts in particular. Chapter I. Contract of sale. Chapter II. Contract for sale or return. Chapter III. Supply contract. Chapter IV. Commission contract and forwarding contract. Chapter V. Distribution contracts. 1. Agency contract. 2. Commercial concession contract. 3. Franchising. 4. Brokerage contract. Chapter VI. Advertising contracts. 1. Contract Advertising. 2. Advertising diffusion contract. 3. Advertising creation contract. 4. Advertising sponsorship contract. Chapter VII. Carriage contract. Chapter VIII. Deposit in general warehouses. Chapter IX. Lodging contract. Chapter X. Current account contract. Chapter XI. Securities lending contract (reporte). Chapter XII. Banking contracts. 1. Bank deposit. 2. Rental of safe deposit boxes. 3. Opening credit. 4. Bank advance. 5. Current Bank account. 6. Bank discount. 7. Factoring contract. 8. Leasing. Chapter XIII. Guarantee contracts. 1. Commercial pledge. 2. Fiduciary transfer guarantee. 3. Floating charge. 4. Independent guarantee. Chapter XIV. Insurance contract.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4006/LAWS4007 PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW

Title I. 1. Introduction. 2. Method. 3. General principles and regulation values. 4. Function of the conflict rule. 5. Structure of the conflict rule. 6. Classification. 7. Renvoi (remission/transmission). 8. Vested rights. 9. General clause of public policy ("ordre public"). 10. The "fraus legis".

Title II. 1. Personal law. 2. Natural persons. 3. Juridical persons. 4. Law on foreigners. 5. Legal business. 6. Obligations. 7. Real property rights. 8. Family. 9. Succession.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4008/LAWS4009 CRIMINAL PROCEDURAL LAW

I. General Notions. 1. Function and meaning of the criminal law procedure. 2. Criminal law procedure within the legal system. 3. The juristic and constitutional compliance of the criminal procedure and its structure. 4. The application of the criminal procedure law.

II. General Principles of Criminal Procedure Law. 1. Principles relating to the initial stage of the procedure. 2. Principles relating to the continuation of the procedure. 3. Principles relating to evidence. 4. Principles relating to the form of the procedure.

III. The Agents of the Criminal Procedure. 1. Court. 2. Public prosecutor and criminal police bodies. 3. The defendant and the defendant's lawyer. 4. The victim and injured party.

IV. Procedural measures. 1. Means to obtain evidence. 2. Safeguard and Police measures. 3. Coercive Measures. 4. Measures of patrimonial guarantee.

V. Stages of the Criminal Procedure. 1. The forms of criminal procedure and their respective procedure. 2. Appeals.

Pre-requisite: May be considered within FLL Pedagogic Regulations

LAWS4010 POLITICAL SCIENCE

Chapter I - Object, method, scope and objectives of political science. Chapter II - Review of politics over centuries. Chapter III - The forms and systems of modern governments. Chapter IV - Systems of some particular governments. Chapter V - Forms and system of Macao government.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4011/LAWS4012 CIVIL PROCEDURAL LAW II

Title I. Theory of pleadings. One. Concept of pleading. 2nd. Form. 3rd. Time. 4th. Place. 5th. Subjects. 6th. Purposes. 7th. Pathology of pleadings.

Title II. Dynamics of procedural relationship. One. Start the instance and its development. 2nd. Modifications of the instance. 3rd. Suspension and termination of proceedings. 4th. No need to adjudicate. 5th. The incidents of the proceedings.

Title III. Formalism of ordinary declarative process and its phases. Chapter I. Articulated. One.

Initial petition. 2nd. Order injunction. 3rd. Quote. 4th. Challenge: challenge for defense and for defense exception. 5th. Counterclaim. 6th. Reply and rejoinder. 7th. Articulated supervening. Chapter II. Sanitation and preparation process. One. Pre-Order exonerating. 2nd. Selection of the facts. 3rd. Curative act. Chapter III. Instruction process. One. The evidence in general. 2nd. Right evidential material and formal evidentiary law. 3rd. The burden of proof and rules. 4th. Principles that govern the production of evidence in court. 5th. Evidence. Chapter IV. Discussion and judgment. One. The final hearing. 2nd. The final sentence. 3rd. Effects of sentence. 3.1. The res judicata and its species. 3.2. Subjective and objective limits of res judicata. 3.3. Other effects of final judgment.

Title IV. Formalism of common abstract declarative process. One. Differences regime regarding how common ordinary. 2nd. Deadlines.

Title V. Process particular concerning small claims. One. Competence. 2nd. Specialties of conduct.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4013/LAWS4014 CIVIL PROCEDURAL LAW III

Title I. General theory of executive action. One. Concept and objectives. 2nd. Rate cool.

Title II. Inadmissibility of executive action. One. Specific assumptions. 1.1. Assumption formal and substantive requirements. 1.2. The enforceable legal nature and historical evolution. 1.3. Rating enforceable. 1.4. Consequences of lack of enforcement or its unenforceability. 1.5. Sure, liquidity and enforceability of the obligation. 2nd. General inadmissibility of executive action. 2.1. The jurisdiction of the court. 2.2. The formal legitimacy. 2.3. The mandatory legal representation. Title III. Forms of executive process. One. Common process and special processes. 2nd. Legal Regime of different species and forms of execution.

Title IV. Process executive for payment of a certain amount and its phases. Chapter I. Ordinary form. One. Articulated. 1.1. Initial application. 1.2. Order injunction. 1.3. Quote of the run. 1.4. The attached opposition's run. 2nd. The attachment. 2.1. Definition and purpose. 2.2. Opposition to attachment. 3rd. Contest creditors. 3.1. Complaint and checking credits. 3.2. Processing. 4th. Payment and its modalities. 5th. Right of redemption. 6th. Term of the executive process. 7th. Renewal of execution extinct. Chapter II. Summary form of the implementation process for the payment of a certain amount.

Title V. Implementation process to deliver right thing. One. Forms common and ordinary common summary. 2nd. Conduct.

Title VI. Implementation process to provide that. One. The fact that positive and negative. 2nd. Forms common and ordinary common summary.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4015 LEGAL ANALYSIS & SPEAKING AND DEBATING SKILLS

This course can help students to understand the basic elements of learning and applying to the law: standardization; sociality; logicity; definability; finality; sense of justice. This course introduces students to the basic skills of public speaking and debate. It examines the functions, elements, types and roles of public speaking. Through lectures and practices, students learn essential skills in writing, speaking and debating that engage a public audience.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4021 RESEARCH AND INTERNSHIP

This course can help students to understand the basic elements of learning and applying to the law: standardization; sociality; logicity; definability; finality; sense of justice. This course introduces students to the basic skills of public speaking and debate. It examines the functions, elements, types and roles of public speaking. Through lectures and practices, students learn essential skills in writing, speaking and debating that engage a public audience. In addition to the coursework, students have to choose to look for a relevant workplace to perform 100 hours of internship or to attend 10 court trials and prepare a report for any 5 out of the 10 court trials attended to fulfill the internship requirement.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4034/LAWS4035 LEGAL CONSEQUENCES OF CRIME

Legal consequences of the crime. 1. The legal consequences of the crime and the criminal penalty. 2. The reaction to crime of the criminal law in force in Macao in the context of the criminal policy models. 3. Preliminary penalties, a) Primary penalties and secondary penalties. b) The substitution penalties in the system in force in Macao. 4. The imprisonment penalty and the fine. 5. The general theories on the determination of the penalty. 6. Steps on the determination of the penalty. a) Mitigation circumstances and aggravity circumstances. b) The criterium of the article 84 of the criminal code. c) Judicial determination of the penalty.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT1002 ORAL COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS I

A course designed for the development of appropriate and accurate pronunciation of the Portuguese sounds, involving their training and practice. Students will actively work on the recognition and production of oral texts through simulation of different communication contexts and other role play activities.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT1003 WRITTEN COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS I

Practical introduction to Portuguese concerning elements of all language skills and selection of cultural topics. The course will give particular interest to the use and comprehension of basic Portuguese structures and lexicon in context.

Pre-requisite: None

PORT1004 ORAL COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS II

This course will reinforce and further develop the students skills in the recognition and production of the sounds of Portuguese learned during the first semester. Students will produce short dialogues on everyday topics, draft different communication situations and perform it in the class. It is expected that students may be able to discuss actuality themes, that they are familiar with, developing their vocabulary and a more accurate pronunciation.

Pre-requisite: PORT1002

PORT1005 WRITTEN COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS II

A practical more advanced course involving the comprehension and use of basic structures and lexicon of Portuguese. Students work with exercises and activities involving the use of structures and lexicon in context.

Pre-requisite: PORT1003

PORT2006 ORAL COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS III

The course is designed to develop an intermediate language level training and practice in accurate pronunciation and production of oral texts. From students it is expected a good fluency and knowledge of vocabulary increasing their capacity of self-correction of production and pronunciation. The course will also involve the study and comprehension of short videos of contemporary life and culture in Portuguese-speaking countries.

Pre-requisite: PORT1004

PORT2007 WRITTEN COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS III

An introduction to the structuring and writing of different types of texts (letters – private or business – memoranda and basic essays). Students are expected to use Regular and Irregular verbs and learn the Subjunctive mode. They will work with exercises and activities involving the use of structures in context and write different types of texts for presentation and discussion.

Pre-requisite: PORT1005

PORT2012 ORAL COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS IV

Continuation of content and themes of *Oral Comprehension and Production Skills III*. Development of fluency, pronunciation and comprehension of oral texts. Students are expected to have fluency and communicative competence through the study of video (discussion of films,

news items and interviews), simulation of situations and improvisation of dialogues.

Pre-requisite: PORT2006

PORT2013 WRITTEN COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS IV

A detailed revision of the use of structures learned by students during the previous three semesters and the reinforcement of new structures. Students are expected to write essays on different topics, to practice summary and abstract writing.

Pre-requisite: PORT2007

PORT3019 ADVANCED COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS I

Language Laboratory practice in comprehension of real-life audio and video texts in different varieties of Portuguese, focusing on areas of current affairs, diplomacy, legal language, and business. Transcription and oral and written report of audio and video texts. Advanced production through simulation activities.

Pre-requisite: PORT3011

PORT3020 ADVANCED COMPREHENSION AND PRODUCTION SKILLS II

Language Laboratory practice in comprehension of real-life audio and video texts in different varieties of Portuguese, focusing on areas of current affairs, diplomacy, legal language, and business in the context of the Portuguese-speaking world. Transcription and oral and written summary report. Advanced production through simulation activities.

Pre-requisite: PORT3019

BACHELOR OF LAW IN PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE PROGRAMME

LAWS1000/LAWS1001 INTRODUCTION TO LAW

Title I. The concept of Law. Chapter I. The Law as part of the whole social order. 1. The Law and other normative orders. 2. The religion. 3. The ethic. 4. The social behavior.

Title II. The aims or values of the Law. Chapter I. Justice and security.

Title III. The structure of the Law. Chapter I. The rule of Law.

Title IV. Sources of Law. Chapter I. voluntary sources of Law and non-voluntary sources of Law.

Title V. Interpretation of the Law. Chapter I. Types of interpretation. 1. Elements of interpretation. 2. Results of the interpretation. Chapter II. Integration of the gaps in the Law. 1. Analogy. 2.

Creation of a ad hoc rule.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1002 LEGAL HISTORY

Title I. Chapter I. Legal thoughts in traditional Chinese society. 1. Divine Law 2. Patriarchal law 3. Confucianism. 4. Legalism. Chapter II. Legal and political thoughts in Modern China. Chapter III. 1. Legal History of Macao. 1.1 Introduction. 1.2 Specificity and sources of law of overseas Portuguese territories. 1.3 Law and justice. 1.3.1. Portuguese law and local laws, scope of application. 1.3.2 Indigenous law and the mixed relations. 1.3.3 Legal pluralism and mixed jurisdiction in Macao. 1.3.4. Judicial organization of Macao.

Title II. Chapter I. Introduction. 1. Social history of law. Chapter II. The formation of the Common Law. 1. The Roman Law. Sources: (Corpus Iuris Civilis). General Characteristics of the Praetor's Law. The evolution of Roman law until the imperial constitutions. vulgarrecht. 2. Legal pluralism. The role of legal thought in the formation and evolution of the common law. The glossators, commentators, mos gallicus iura docendi, usus modernus pandectarum and naturalists. Chapter III. Philosophy of Law. 1. Legal positivism, legal, historical, sociological and conceptual. 2. Pure theory of law and the right alternative use.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1003/LAWS1004 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Title I. General notions of Constitutionalism. Chapter I. Constitution as legal statute of politics. 1. The autonomy of public sphere. 2. State as a political form of modernity. 3. The crisis of State: regionalism and globalization. Chapter II. From Constitutionality to Inter-constitutionality. 1. The hierarchical and normative scheme of the constitution of the supervising state. 2. The binding inter-constitutionality of the supervised State. 3. Democracy and rule of law. Chapter III. Comparative Constitutional Law. 1. The Portuguese constitutional experience. 2. The Chinese constitutional experience. 3. The evolution of Macao autonomic status.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1005/LAWS1006 MACAO BASIC LAW

Title I. The Basic Law of the SARM. Chapter I. Characterizing the SARM. 1. SARM as a political region. 2. Scope of autonomy of SARM. 3. SARM's political system. Chapter II. Purposes of Basic Law. 1. Theories on the purposes of Basic Law. 2. Art. 31 of the CPRC and its double task. 3. Luso-Chinese joint-declaration. Chapter III. Legal nature of the Basic Law. 1. Ideas on the legal nature of the Basic Law. 2. Basic Law as an ordinary legal norm. 3. Basic Law as statutory legal norm. 4. Basic Law as a reinforced legal norm. 5. Basic Law as a material constitutional legal norm. Chapter IV. Guaranty of the Basic Law. 1. Interpretation of the Basic law. 2. Guaranty of the reinforced value of the Basic Law. 3. Limits to revision of the Basic Law.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1007/LAWS1008 PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW

1. Concept and nature of Public International Law. 2. Relationship between International and Domestic Law. 3. Sources of Public International Law: treaties and customary norms. 4. International Legal Personality. 5. The State: elements of the State, the recognition of State, succession of states, rights and duties of the State. 6. International Organizations: definition and types. The United Nations. 7. Diplomatic and Consular relations Law. 8. The pacific resolution of the international conflicts. 9. Individuals in Public International Law. 10. Application of Public International Law to Macao.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1009 ECONOMICS I

Title I Introduction. 1. Economics: scope, concepts and method. 2. The organization of economic activities. 3. Brief history of economics and the economic systems.

Title II. Microeconomics. 4. Demand: The behavior of consumers. 5. Supply: The behavior of firms. 6. The behavior of markets and prices. 7. Markets for production factors and income distribution. 8. Specialization and international trade.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1010 ECONOMICS II

Title I. Macroeconomics. 1. Economic flows and National Accounting. 2. Economic cycles, aggregate demand and the multiplier model. 3. Government: policies, taxation and expenditure. 4. Unemployment, inflation and the stabilisation and growth policies. 5. Money, the banking system and the financial markets. 6. Open economies, growth and economic integration.

Title II. Current topics. 7. International trade: issues and trends. 8. Economics and the environment. 9. Economics, the law and the social institutions.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1011/LAWS1012/LAWS2008/LAWS2009/LAWS3020/LAWS3021 CHINESE LANGUAGE (I TO VI)

The main objective of these courses is to provide the basic skills on *Putonghua*, both spoken and written. Chinese Culture shall also be part of the programme.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1013/LAWS1014 TRANSLATION TECHNIQUES CHINESE/PORTUGUESE I AND II

These subjects require the knowledge of both languages, Chinese and Portuguese. The main

objective is to provide the students with the basic techniques used in any translation. Students shall then practice such methods by translating, texts and oral speeches and dialogues, from Chinese into Portuguese and vice-versa.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1015 ENHANCEMENT LEARNING ACTIVITIES

Apart from regular legal courses, students are encouraged to participate in other activities, such as attending seminars, participating in competitions, sharing and discussing legal problems with one another.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1017 TAX LAW

Introduction. I. Tax Law. Historical background. Theory of taxation. Taxes and other contributions. Administrative taxation procedure. Classification of taxes. Definition of Taxes. Tax law and other fields of law. Constitutional Law. Administrative Law. Commercial law. Private Law. Criminal Law. International Law. II. Tax Jurisdiction. Sources of tax law. General principles of law. International and interregional tax law agreements. Customary law. Jurisprudence. Doctrine. Interpretation of tax laws. Integration of tax laws. Application of tax laws in time and space. Double taxation. Tax avoidance and tax evasion. International exchange of tax information. III. Legal relation. Nature. Parties. Tax obligation. Tax duties and warranties. Execution procedure. IV. Taxation in Macao. Evolution. Taxation on income. Taxation of property. Taxation of services. Stamp duty. Special Gaming Tax. Other taxes.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS1021 FORENSIC MEDICINE

1 Legal Medicine represents four broad areas of medical practice, encapsulating the fields of Civil Legal Medicine, Criminal or Forensic Legal Medicine, Medical Ethics, and Medical Practice areas affected by statute law. The course includes: 1. Legal Medicine context. The compared law in medical issues in Macao, Portugal and other countries. Medical reports and certificates. 2. Forensic Medical Sciences (concept, organization, law). 3. Corporal offenses. 4. Forensic sexology. 5. Sudden natural death. Violent death. Homicide, Suicide, parasuicide, and deliberate self-harm. 6. Injury and death from physical agents. 7. Wounding. 8. Asphyxia. Immersion and Drowning. 9. Death investigation and causes of death. Autopsy, medico-legal examinations. 10. Sexual offenses. 11. Abortion and Pregnancy. Infant deaths. 12. Toxicology. Poisoning and drugs. Alcohol abuse. Drug addiction. 13. Forensic Psychiatry and Mental Health. 14. Odontology, Anthropology. Man-made and natural Mass disasters. Corpses Identification. 15. Labor, Occupational Health and Safety Law. 16. Medical ethics, responsibility and negligence. Transplantation of organs and tissues practice of observations. 17. Euthanasia. 18. Assisted reproductive technologies and ethical concerns. 19. Debate on Public Health Protection and Prevention. International Health Regulation and law enforcement in epidemics. 20. Genetics and DNA. Use of DNA in Paternity and Criminal identification. 21. Basic research on medico-legal areas performed by students.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS2000/LAWS2001 GENERAL THEORY OF CIVIL LAW I

Title I. Introduction. 1. General concepts of civil law. 2. Preliminaries.

Title II. General theory of the civil juridical order. Chapter I. Sources of civil law. Chapter II. Fundamental principles of civil law.

Title III – General theory of the civil juridical relationship. Chapter I. General theory of the individuals of the juridical relationship. 1. General concepts. 2. Natural persons. 3. Legal persons. Chapter II. General theory of the object of the juridical relationship. 1. General concepts. 2. Things and patrimony.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS2002/LAWS2003 GENERAL THEORY OF CIVIL LAW II

Title I. General theory of the civil juridical relationship (cont.). Chapter I. General theory of the

juridical fact. 1. About juridical facts in general: concepts and classifications; acquisition, modification and extinction of juridical relationships; juridical transaction and simple juridical act. 2. Transactional declaration: general concepts; interpretation and integration of juridical transactions; divergence between the intention and the declaration; defects of the intention; representation in juridical transactions. 3. Transactional object. 4. Accidental elements of juridical transactions. 5. Ineffectiveness and invalidity of juridical transactions: general concepts; invalidities; reduction and conversion of juridical transactions.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS2004/LAWS2005 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW I

I. Public administration 1. Public Administration. Concept and different meanings. 2. Historical evolution. 3. Public Administration and the other State functions 4. Administrative systems: comparison between the continental-European system and the British system.

II. Administrative organization 1. The structure of the public administration 2. Types of inter-organic relations: hierarchy, superintendence and supervision; delegation of powers 3. The Administrative organization of the SARM.

III. The administration and the Law 1. Public Administration and private law 2. Public administration and administrative law: the principle of legality of Administration. 3. Activity bound by the law and discretionary activity: the administrative discretionary activity. 4. Sources of administrative law: in special, the administrative Regulations.

Pre-requisite: May be considered within FLL Pedagogic Regulations

LAWS2006/LAWS2007 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW II

I. The Administrative Activity. 1. General notions: legal facts in administrative law; in special the administrative illicit 2. Administrative activity.

II. The regulatory power. 1. Notion, function and grounds for the administrative regulations 2. The administrative regulations and the law: admissibility of the independent regulations. 3. The regulatory procedure.

III. Administrative act 1. Notion and meaning 2. Typology 3. Instrumental acts. 4. The administrative procedure. 5. Effectiveness and legal strength of the administrative act: the possibility of execution by Administration of its own acts. 6. The structure of the administrative act: the subject, the object and the declaration. 7. The defects of the administrative act. Types of invalidity.

IV. The administrative contract 1. General notions: the public administration, consensus and authority. 2. Legal regime: formation, content and principles relating to the "life" of the administrative contracts. Invalidity of administrative contracts.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS2010/LAWS2011 LEGAL TRANSLATION CHINESE/PORTUGUESE I AND II

These subjects require the knowledge not only of both languages, Chinese and Portuguese, but also of the legal issues being translated, as well as of basic translation techniques. The main objective is to provide students with the basic methods used in legal translation. Students shall then practice such methods by translating, legal texts as well as legal speeches and dialogues, from Chinese into Portuguese and vice-versa.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS2013 PUBLIC ECONOMICS

The meaning of Public Economics - Financial Activity of State: Expenses, Revenues and Budget. Economic Activity of State: Characterization of Public Economic activity and the Enterprise activity of State - Public Revenues - Public Expenses - Public Budget – Financial Policy problems.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3000/LAWS3001 OBLIGATION LAW I

Chapter I. Introduction. 2. Obligation law and the importance of its study. 2. Reference to Comparative Law. 3. Guiding principles of Civil Law and Obligation Law. 4. General notions. Obligation *stricto sensu*. Performance of the obligation. The problem of non-autonomous

obligations. Complex "obligational" relation. Function of the obligation and the interests of the creditor. 5. Credit rights and property rights. The external effect of obligations. 6. Guiding Principles of Obligation Law. Principle of individual autonomy and contractual freedom. Principle of good faith. Principle of the unjust enrichment.

Chapter II. Sources of obligations. 1. Contracts. Contractual relations. 2.1. Promissory contract. 2.2. Preference pact. 2.3. Exception of non-performance. Termination of the contract. 3. Unilateral transactions. 4. Management of alien affairs. 5. Unjust enrichment. 6. Civil Liability. 6.1. Contractual and non contractual liability. 6.2. Liability for unlawful actions. Requirements and regime of the obligation on compensation. The function of civil liability. 6.3. Objective Liability. Liability of the committer. Liability of public legal persons by acts of private management. Liability for damages caused by animals. Liability for damages caused by terrestrial circulation vehicles. Liability for damages caused by electrical energy or gas installations. 6.4. Liability for legal actions. 6.5. Mandatory civil liability insurance. 6.6. Mandatory automobile civil liability insurance. 6.7. Limitations to the liability and the right to compensation.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3002/LAWS3003 OBLIGATION LAW II

Chapter I. Modalities of obligations. 1. Obligations in relation to their binding: the natural and civil obligations. 2. Obligations in relation to the individuals: conjoint and jointly liable obligations. 3. Obligations in relation to the object. Pecuniary, interest and compensation obligations.

Chapter II Transfer of obligations. 1. Transfer of credit. Sub-rogation. 2. Individual transfer of debts. 3. Cession of the contractual position.

Chapter III General security of obligations. 1. Scope. 2. Protection of patrimonial guarantees. Void contracts. Sub-rogation of the creditor to the debtor. *Actio pauliana*. Seizure of assets.

Chapter IV. Special security of obligations. 1. Personal and real securities. 2. Bail. 3. Real securities. 4. Bond.

Chapter V. Performance and non performance of obligations. 1. Performance. Performance and principle of good faith. Timeliness of obligations. Who can perform and to whom can the obligation be performed. Place and deadline of the performance. Allocation and evidence of performance. 2. Non performance. Impossibility and delay not imputable to the debtor. Impossibility and delay imputable to the debtor. 3. Defective performance. 4. Contractual regulation of the rights of the creditor. Penalty clause. 5. Forced execution of the credit. Action to enforce the performance, specific performance, performance by equivalent. 6. Cession of assets to the creditors. 7. Delay of the creditor.

Chapter VI. Causes of extinction of obligations besides the performance.

Chapter VII. Special contracts. 1. Contracts regulated and not regulated in the law. 2. Mixed contracts and contracts related. 3. Contracts regulated in the Civil Code. 4. Gaming and betting. General and special features of gaming and betting.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3004/LAWS3005 LABOUR LAW

Title I. Labour Law: concept, object and importance. Chapter I. Historical evolution of Labour Law.

Chapter II. Sources of Labuor Law.

Title II. The labour contract. Chapter I. Concept, elements and legal characteristics of the labour contract.

Title III. The formation of the labour contract. Chapter I. Parts of the labour contract. 1. Employee. 2. Employer. 3. Rights and duties. Chapter II. Types of employment contracts. 1. Infinitive duration period. 2. Fixed term and non-fixed term. Chapter III. Probationary period. Chapter IV. Employment of minors.

Title IV. Working time. Chapter I. Normal working hours. 1. Exemption for the working time schedule. 2. Overtime work. 3. Night work. 4. Shift work. Chapter II. Periods of rest. 1. Weekly rest. 2. Holidays. 3. Annual leave. 4. Absences. 5. Maternity leave.

Title V. Salary. Chapter I. Types of salary. 1. Basic remuneration. 2. Variable remuneration. 3. Calculation of the retribution. 4. Compensation and deductions on salary.

Title VI. Termination of the labour relation. Chapter I. Forms of termination. 1. Revocation. 2. Resolution. 3. Rescission. 4. Expiry.

Title VII. Labour relations with non-residents workers.

Title VIII. Social Security.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3006/LAWS3007 COMMERCIAL LAW I

Title I. The exercise of commercial entrepreneurs in general. Chapter I. 1. Introduction to Commercial Law. 2. The commercial law as the law "around" the business. Chapter II. Commercial enterprise and Commercial entrepreneurs. 1. Commercial entrepreneurs and acts of commerce. Chapter III. Commercial entrepreneurs. 1. Commercial capacity, Impediments and incompatibilities. 2. Legitimacy. 3. Obligations of commercial entrepreneurs. 3.1. Firm. 3.2. Commercial bookkeeping. 3.3. Commercial register. 3.4. Render accounts. Chapter IV. Representation in the performance of an enterprise. 1. Managers. 2. Assistants of an entrepreneur. Chapter V. Liability for the exercise of an commercial enterprise. 1. Liability for debts contracted in the exercise of an enterprise. 2. Liability for defective products. Chapter VI. A commercial enterprise as an object of business. 1. The right over the enterprise and the rights on the assets of the enterprise. 2. The commercial enterprise as object of contracts. 2.1. The transfer of the commercial enterprise. 2.2. Lease of commercial enterprise. 3. Usufruct of commercial enterprise. 4. Pledge of commercial enterprise. Chapter VII. Trade distinctive signs. 1. Firm (remission). 2. Name and emblem. 3. Trademark. Chapter VIII. Competition legal discipline. 1. Competition in general. 2. Unfair competition.

Title II. Negotiable instruments. Chapter I. Negotiable instrument in general. Chapter II. Bill of exchange. 1. Typical notes of the obligation incorporated in a negotiable instrument. 2. Requisites of the bill of exchange. 2.1. Essential requisites. 2.2. Non essential requisites. 3. Legal institutes of the Bill of Exchange. 3.1. Drawing. 3.2. Endorsement. 3.3. Acceptance. 3.4. "Aval". 3.5. Types of maturity. 3.6. Recourse.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3008/LAWS3009 COMMERCIAL LAW II

Title I. Commercial companies in general. Chapter I. Notion of commercial company and related figures. Chapter II. Brief historical reference. Chapter III. Types of commercial companies.

Title II. Constitution and functioning of commercial companies. Chapter I. Constitution of commercial companies. Chapter II. Legal personality and capacity of commercial companies. Chapter III. On the shares. Chapter IV. Capital and legal capital, profits and losses. Chapter V. Company organs. 1. Administration. 2. General Meeting. 2.1. Company resolutions. 2.2. Ineffectiveness of company resolutions. 2.2.1. Resolutions ineffective. 2.2.2. Void resolutions. 2.2.3. Voidable resolutions. 2.2.4. Nonexistent resolutions? 3. Supervisory Board and single supervisor. 4. The company secretary. 5. The liability of members of company organs.

Title III. Amendment of the articles of association. Chapter I. Amendments to the articles of association. 1. Generalities. 2. Increase or reduction of the company capital. 3. Modification of the company object. Chapter II. Mergers and divisions of companies. Chapter III. Transformation of companies.

Title IV. Extinction of commercial companies. Chapter I. Winding up of commercial companies. Chapter II. Liquidation of commercial companies
ons

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3010/LAWS3011 CRIMINAL LAW I

Title I. General Considerations. Chap. I. Criminal Law in a formal perspective. 1. Concept. Chap. II. The whole Criminal Law Science. Chap. III. Criminal Law main principles. Chap. IV. The role of the Criminal Law in the legal system – the question of the material concept of crime. 1. The criminal legal property. Chap. V. The aim of the penalties and the security measures. Chap. VI. Criminal Law limits. 1. Comparison to the other Law fields. Chap. VII. The principle of the legality – role, reasons and consequences. 1. Criminal Law interpretation and integration. 2. Criminal Law validity – application of the Criminal Law depending on time and space factors.

Title II. The General Theory of the Criminal Infraction. Chap. I. Introduction. 1. Constitutive elements of the crime. 2. Classification of the crimes. Chap. II. The so-called 'incriminatory type'.

1. The illicit type in an objective perspective and the attribution of the result to the behave. 2. The illicit type in a subjective perspective. 3. The intention and its elements. 4. The problem of the mistake. 5. The negligence.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3012/LAWS3013 CRIMINAL LAW II

Title I. Continuation of the General Theory of the Criminal Infraction. Chap. I. The so-called 'justifying type'. 1. The causes of exclusion of the illicit. Chap. II. The so-called 'type of fault'. 1. Definition of the criminal fault. 2. Intentional and negligent fault. 3. Non-imputability due to the age or to a mental health disorder. 4. The causes of exclusion of the fault. Chap. III. Punishment. Chap. IV. Omission – general notions. Chap. V. Attempt. Chap. VI. Participation in the crime - perpetration and complicity.

Title II. Legal consequences of the crime. Chap. I. Penalties. 1. Preliminary remarks. 2. Imprisonment – or the penalty that restricts the freedom . 3. Fine – or the penalty that restricts the property. 4. Alternative penalties. 5. Accessory penalties. Chap. II. Determination of the penalty. 1. The system of determination of the penalty. 2. The concrete penalty measure. 3. Special cases of determination of the penalty. Brief approach.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3014/LAWS3015 PROPERTY LAW

Introduction (evolution of the systems of real property rights). I – Notion of real property right. II. Characteristics of the real property rights. III. The real property rights. Community property. Joint ownership. Horizontal ownership. IV. Limited real property rights. The usufruct. The use and habitation rights. Timesharing right. Superficial right. Emphyteusis constituted before the new Civil Code of Macao. Real property rights resulting from concession of government land in Macao: granted dominium utile; ownership of buildings on leased land. Abstract on real property rights for acquisition and for real security. V. Possession. Definition. Possession and mere detention. Rights that can be possessed. Things that can be possessed. Capacity for possess. Characteristics of possession. Acquisition of possession. The protection of the possession: Rights resulting from the possession; Legal actions to defend the possession. Usucapio (the adverse possession).

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3016/LAWS3017 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW III

I. Introduction. 1. Administrative justice. 2. Separation of powers. 3. Main historical models of administrative justice. 4. Subjective and objective models.

II. Evolution of the judicial review in Macao. 1. Jurisdictional competence within the judicial review in Macao. The administrative Court. Appeal Courts. Judicial organization in Macao.

III. Mechanisms of Judicial review. 1. Judicial review. 1.1 Concept and nature. 1.2 General principles. 1.3 Administrative acts that can be judicially reviewed. 1.4 Procedural requirements 1.5 Standing of the parties 1.6 Proceeding. 2. Special judicial remedies 2.1 Judicial review of norms 2.2 Electoral litigation 2.3 Administrative infractions 3. Administrative Actions 3.1 Judicial action on administrative contracts 3.2 Judicial action on torts liability 3.3 Injunction. Judicial action to compel the practice of an administrative act 3.4 Judicial action for the protection of rights and lawful interests. 4. Interim Measures. 4.1 Suspension of the effects of an administrative decision. 4.2 Provisory injunction. 4.3 Production of endangered evidence. 4.4 Other interim measures.

IV. Judicial Decisions 1. Legal effects of the judicial decisions

V. Judicial appeals 1. Right to appeal 2. Legal regime.

VI. Execution of judicial decisions. 1. Execution for the delivery of an asset or performance in kind. 2. Execution for payment of an amount 3. Guarantees against illegitimate non execution.

VII. Arbitration 1. Arbit. 2. Appeal of arbitration. 3. Arbitration centers.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3018/LAWS3019 CIVIL PROCEDURAL LAW I

I. Introduction. Procedure and Procedural Law. Jurisdiction and jurisdictional function. General

frame of the action in civil jurisdiction.

II. The action. The right to a legal action. Legal classification of the actions: according to their goal, according to their form. Interlocutory injunctions.

III. Civil Procedure Law. Concept. Features. Importance. Interpretation and integration of its norms. Application in time. Application in space.

IV. Sources of the Portuguese Civil Procedure Law and close Disciplines. Historical evolution. Special mention of Macao.

V. Theory of the Procedural Relationship. The instance as a procedural relationship. The structure of procedural relationship. The parties. Procedural requisites concerning the parties. Judiciary personality. Judiciary capacity. Legitimization. Compulsive representation by an attorney at law. The procedural interest. The court. The judicial organization. Jurisdiction and competence. The object of the procedural relation. The claim and the cause of action.

VI. The process forms. Common process and special processes. Ordinary and summary common process. Special process of small claims.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS3022/LAWS3023 LEGAL ENGLISH I AND II

These subjects require the basic knowledge of English language, as well as of legal issues. The main objective is to learn how to express some fundamental Civil Law notions in English, as well as to understand some Common Law key concepts.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4000/LAWS4001 FAMILY LAW

Chapter I. Introduction. 1. Legal notion of family. 2. Constitutional principles. 3. Sources of Family Law. 4. Features of family law and of family rights.

Chapter II Family relations. 1. Relatives. Affiliation relationship. Establishment of mother-child relationship. Establishment of father-child relationship. Assisted procreation. Medical assisted procreation. Effects of the affiliation. Parental responsibility. 2. In-laws. 3. Adoption. Constitution and effects. 4. Marriage. Concept, Matrimonial regimes, features of the marriage as an act and as a status.

Chapter III. Marriage. 1. Constitution of the matrimonial relation: marriage as an act. Civil marriage. Requirements. Consent. Capacity. Formalities. Invalid marriage. Putative marriage. 2. Effects of marriage: marriage as a status. 2.1. Personal effects. 2.2. Patrimonial effects. General principles and suppletive regime of the matrimonial goods. 3. Modification of the matrimonial relations. Judicial separation of goods. Judicial separation of persons and goods. 4. Termination of the matrimonial relation. 4.1. Death and presumed death. 4.2. Divorce. Divorce by mutual consent. Process. Nature. Litigious divorce. Causes of litigious divorce.

Chapter IV *De facto* union. Notion of legally relevant *de facto* union.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4002/LAWS4003 PATRIMONIAL FAMILY LAW AND SUCCESSION LAW

Title I. Patrimonial Family Law. Chapter I Introduction. Patrimonial effects of relatives, in-laws and adoption. Chapter II Patrimonial effects of marriage. 1. Regime of the matrimonial goods. Nuptial agreements. Description of the legal regimes of goods. Separation. General community of property. Community of acquired property. Participation in acquired property. Administration of the goods of the couple. Matrimonial illegitimacies. Liability for the debts of the spouse. 2. Termination of the patrimonial relations. Chapter III Alimony.

Title II. Succession Law. Chapter I Introduction. Legal notion of succession. Constitutional principles and sources. Succession systems. Features of the succession law and of the succession rights. Chapter II Succession in general. 1. Death as a prerequisite to succession. 2. Several types of succession by death. 3. Heir and legatee. 4. Opening of succession. 5. Succession "calling", succession "appointment", content and object of the succession "calling". Prerequisites of succession "calling". Prevalence of the succession "appointment". Existence of the "called" person. Succession capacity, indignity and disinheritance. Modes of "calling". Indirect "calling". Right to representation. Direct substitution. Right of accretion. 6. Vacant succession. 7. Succession acquisition. Acceptance and refusal of the inheritance. 8. Request of the inheritance.

9. Transfer of the inheritance. 10. Administration of the inheritance. 11. Charges for the inheritance and its liquidation. 12 Partition of the inheritance. Chapter III Successions in special. 1. Legal succession. 2. Legal mandatory succession. 3. Testate succession. 4. Contractual succession. Partition in life.
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4004/LAWS4005 COMMERCIAL LAW III

Title I. Commercial contracts in general. Chapter I. Introduction. Chapter II. General theory of Commercial contracts. 1. Physiognomy of the modern commercial contract: the problem of standard contractual clauses. 2. Special legal regime of commercial obligations. 3. Prescription of commercial obligations. 4. Classification of commercial contracts.
Title II. Study of some Commercial contracts in particular. Chapter I. Contract of sale. Chapter II. Contract for sale or return. Chapter III. Supply contract. Chapter IV. Commission contract and forwarding contract. Chapter V. Distribution contracts. 1. Agency contract. 2. Commercial concession contract. 3. Franchising. 4. Brokerage contract. Chapter VI. Advertising contracts. 1. Contract Advertising. 2. Advertising diffusion contract. 3. Advertising creation contract. 4. Advertising sponsorship contract. Chapter VII. Carriage contract. Chapter VIII. Deposit in general warehouses. Chapter IX. Lodging contract. Chapter X. Current account contract. Chapter XI. Securities lending contract (reporte). Chapter XII. Banking contracts. 1. Bank deposit. 2. Rental of safe deposit boxes 3. Opening credit. 4. Bank advance. 5. Current Bank account. 6. Bank discount. 7. Factoring contract. 8. Leasing. Chapter XIII. Guarantee contracts. 1. Commercial pledge. 2. Fiduciary transfer guarantee. 3. Floating charge. 4. Independent guarantee. Chapter XIV. Insurance contract.
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4006/LAWS4007 PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW

Title I. 1. Introduction. 2. Method. 3. General principles and regulation values. 4. Function of the conflict rule. 5. Structure of the conflict rule. 6. Classification 7. Renvoi (remission/transmission). 8. Vested rights. 9. General clause of public policy ("ordre public"). 10. The "fraus legis".
Title II. 1. Personal law. 2. Natural persons. 3. Juridical persons. 4. Law on foreigners. 5. Legal business. 6. Obligations. 7. Real property rights. 8. Family. 9. Succession.
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4008/LAWS4009 CRIMINAL PROCEDURAL LAW

I. General Notions. 1. Function and meaning of the criminal law procedure. 2. Criminal law procedure within the legal system. 3. The juristic and constitutional compliance of the criminal procedure and its structure. 4. The application of the criminal procedure law.
II. General Principles of Criminal Procedure Law. 1. Principles relating to the initial stage of the procedure. 2. Principles relating to the continuation of the procedure. 3. Principles relating to evidence. 4. Principles relating to the form of the procedure.
III. The Agents of the Criminal Procedure. 1. Court. 2. Public prosecutor and criminal police bodies. 3. The defendant and the defendant's lawyer. 4. The victim and injured party.
IV. Procedural measures 1. Means to obtain evidence. 2. Safeguard and Police measures. 3. Coercive Measures 4. Measures of patrimonial guarantee.
V. Stages of the Criminal Procedure. 1. The forms of criminal procedure and their respective procedure. 2. Appeals.
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4011/LAWS4012 CIVIL PROCEDURAL LAW II

I. Procedural acts theory. Concept of procedural act. Form. Time. Place. Parties. Goal. Pathology of procedural acts.
II. Dynamics of the procedural relation. The bringing of a suit. Development of the instance. Modifications. Suspension and interruption. Conclusion. Incidents of the instance.
III. Formalities of the Ordinary Declaratory Procedure. Phases. Articulated pleading. Declaration. "In limine" order. Service of summons. The answer: defensive-answer; counterclaim-answer. The replication. The rejoinder. Supervening articulated pleadings. Healing and abridgement. Curative

decision. Facts specification and questionnaire. The instruction. The evidences in general. Material probative law. Formal probative law. The burden of proof. Fundamental principles. Means of proof. Trial. Final hearing. 5. Final decision. "Res judicata" and its limits.
IV. Formalities of the Summary Declaratory Procedure.
V. Special procedure of small claims.
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS4013/LAWS4014 CIVIL PROCEDURAL LAW III

I. General Theory of the enforcement action. Concept and goals. The legal classification.
II. Procedural requisites of the enforcement action. 1. Specific requisites. Formal and substantial requisites. The writ of enforcement. Legal nature. Historical evolution. Classification of the writ of enforcement. Consequences of the lack of writ of enforcement or of its non-enforcementness. Certainty and exigibility of the debt: The liquidated debt. General requisites of the enforcement action. International and internal jurisdiction. Formal legitimization. Compulsive representation by an attorney.
III. Forms of the executive proceedings. Legal regime of the different species and forms of executive proceedings.
IV. The phases of the enforcement process. Ordinary enforcement process for the payment of a right amount. Phases: The Articulates. Initially pleading. "In limine" decision. Service of summons. Opposition. Attachment: definition, object, cases of withdrawing from execution and forced sale. Opposition to the attachment. Finding. Concurrence of creditor claims. Reclamation and verification of claims. Proceeding. Payment. Forms of payment. Termination of the enforcement procedure. Voidance and renovation of the enforcement procedure. Summary enforcement procedure for the payment of a certain amount of money. Common enforcement procedure for delivery of a determinate thing. Ordinary and summary proceedings. Common enforcement process for rendering a certain fact positive or negative. Ordinary and summary procedures.
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS5000 GENERAL THEORY OF CHINESE LAW

Title I. History of Chinese Law. 1. Legal thoughts and characteristics of legal system in ancient China. 2. The transition of Chinese traditional legal system towards modernization.
Title II. Constitutional Law. 1. The basic political system. 2. The State Organs of China. 3. Rights and duties of Chinese citizens.
Title III. Sources of Law and Legislative System. 1. Hierarchy of sources of law. 2. Legislative procedures prescribed in the Law on Law-Making.
Title IV. Judicial System and Judicial Reform. 1. Judicial Organs. 2. People's Courts, Organizations, Jurisdictions and trial systems. 3. People's Procuratorates, Organizations and Competences.
Title V. Criminal Law. 1. Scope of application of criminal law. 2. Conception and constitution of crime 3. Penalties.
Title VI. Civil Law. 1. General principles of civil law, 2. The parties of the civil juridical relationship, 3. Civil juridical acts, 4. The right of property, 5. Contracts, 6. Civil liability.
Title VII. Marriage and successions law. 1. marriage regimes, divorce regimes and procedures, 2. blood relations and affinity, 3. inheritance, 4. legal succession, 5. testate succession.
Title VIII. Company Law. 1. General regime and types of companies, 2. Limited companies. 3. Joint stock limited liability companies 4. Partnership associations.
Title IX. Arbitration and mediation
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS5001 GENERAL THEORY OF LAW

I. Introduction: Object and interest of the subject.
II. The phenomenon of law. 1. Grounds of law. 1.1. Recurrent issues of General Theory of Law. 1.1.1. The concept of law. 1.1.2. Legal norms. 1.1.3. The ground of validity of a legal system. 1.1.4. Hume's law and legal positivism. 1.1.5. The theory of justice. John Rawls: justice as fairness. 1.1.6. Law and ethics.
Pre-requisite: None

LAWS5002 COMPARATIVE LAW

Title I. Introduction. 1. The concept of comparative law and its neighbouring disciplines. 2. The history of comparative law. 3. The function and aims of comparative law. 4. The method of comparative law. 5. Legal formants. 6. Comparative law as a science. 7. The grouping of the legal systems into families.

Title II. Legal traditions of the world. 1. Civil Law: a) History. b) Structure. c) Sources. d) The French and German experiences of Codification. e) The diffusion of the respective patterns. 2. Common Law. 2.1. The English Law: a) History. b) Structure. c) Sources. 2.2. The American Law: a) History. b) Structure. c) Sources. 3. Far East Law. 3.1. Chinese Law. 3.2. Japanese Law. 4. Religious Law. 4.1. Islamic law. 4.2. Hindu Law. 5. African law.

Title III. Introduction to European Union Law.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS5003 RESEARCH PAPER

The research may fall on any issue within the subjects taught in the Programme. The research shall be conducted under the concerned teacher's supervision. The research paper should count between 6.600 and 11.000 words (between 30 and 50 pages), double spaced lines.

Pre-requisite: None

LAWS5004 RESEARCH AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS

The course has two main goals: on one hand, the students shall learn the basics on how to do research and write a paper (Research Skills); on the other hand, the course shall provide to the students the essential skills in speaking and debating in public, also including the presentation and discussion of a research paper (Communication Skills). The learnings acquired in Research and Communication Skills shall be later on applied to the Research Paper, to be prepared, written, presented and discussed in the 2nd semester.

Pre-requisite: None

PhD Programmes

AREAS OF STUDY

- Civil Engineering
- Computer Science
- Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Electromechanical Engineering
- Mathematics

FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

PhD Programmes

Civil Engineering

Faculty-wide Compulsory Courses		Credits
STGC8002	Research Writing	1
STGC8003	Research Methods and Ethics	3
Department-wide Compulsory Courses		
CIVL8001	Advanced Topics in Civil Engineering	3
CIVL8999	Doctoral Thesis	18
Total Credits:		25
Other Course(s):		Credits
For students admitted without a relevant Master's degree:		
5 required electives selected from existing compulsory and elective courses of Master's degree programmes in Civil Engineering		15
Total Credits:		40

PhD Programmes

Computer Science

Faculty-wide Compulsory Courses		Credits
STGC8002	Research Writing	1
STGC8003	Research Methods and Ethics	3
Department-wide Compulsory Courses		
CISC8001	Advanced Topics in Computer Science	3
CISC8999	Doctoral Thesis	18
Total Credits:		25
Other Course(s):		Credits
For students admitted without a relevant Master's degree:		
5 required electives from the list of elective courses in Master's degree programme in Computer Science or E-commerce Technology		15
Total Credits:		40

FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

PhD Programmes

Electrical and Computer Engineering

Faculty-wide Compulsory Courses	Credits

STGC8002	Research Writing	1
STGC8003	Research Methods and Ethics	3

Department-wide Compulsory Courses	Credits

ECEN8001	Advanced Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering	3
ECEN8999	Doctoral Thesis	18

Total Credits:	25

Other Course(s):	Credits

For students admitted without a relevant Master's degree: 5 required electives from the list of elective courses in Master's degree programme in Electrical and Computer Engineering	15

Total Credits:	40

PhD Programmes

Electromechanical Engineering

Faculty-wide Compulsory Courses		Credits
STGC8002	Research Writing	1
STGC8003	Research Methods and Ethics	3
Department-wide Compulsory Courses		
EMEN8001	Advanced Topics in Electromechanical Engineering	3
EMEN8999	Doctoral Thesis	18
Total Credits:		25
Other Course(s):		Credits
For students admitted without a relevant Master's degree:		
5 required electives from the list of elective courses in Master's degree programme in Electromechanical Engineering		15
Total Credits:		40

FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

PhD Programmes

Mathematics

Faculty-wide Compulsory Courses		Credits
STGC8002	Research Writing	1
STGC8003	Research Methods and Ethics	3
Department-wide Compulsory Courses		
MATH8001	Advanced Topics in Mathematics	3
MATH8999	Doctoral Thesis	18
Total Credits:		25
Other Course(s):		Credits
For students admitted without a relevant Master's degree:		
5 required electives from the list of elective courses in Master's degree programme in Mathematics		15
Total Credits:		40

Master's Degree Programmes

Civil Engineering - Hydraulics and Environmental Engineering

	Credits
CIVL7001 Advanced Mathematics	3
CIVL7029 Hydrodynamics	3
CIVL7999 Academic Thesis*	6
6 required electives chosen from the elective table	18
Total Credits:	30

OR

CIVL7001 Advanced Mathematics	3
CIVL7029 Hydrodynamics	3
CIVL7996 Applied Thesis*	3
7 required electives chosen from the elective table	21
Total Credits:	30

*Academic thesis based programme targets all MSc students, while applied thesis based programme targets all MSc students except for studentship/assistantship holders.

Elective table for MSc in Civil Engineering (Hydraulics & Environmental Engineering):

CIVL7003 Finite Element Method	3
CIVL7023 Economic Analysis and Financial Management in Engineering	3
CIVL7030 Environmental Fluid Mechanics	3
CIVL7031 Sediment Transport	3
CIVL7032 Municipal Solid Waste Management	3
CIVL7033 Environmental Chemistry	3
CIVL7034 Water and Waste Water Treatment: Principle and Application	3
CIVL7035 Water Pollution Control: Physical and Chemical Modeling	3
CIVL7036 Environmental Assessment and Planning: Computer Modeling	3
CIVL7037 Air Pollution Control	3
CIVL7038 Special Topics in Environmental Engineering	3
CIVL7039 Air Pollution Meteorology and Chemistry	3
CIVL7040 Special Topics in Environmental Engineering I	3
CIVL7041 Special Topics in Environmental Engineering II	3
CIVL7042 Special Topics in Environmental Engineering III	3
CIVL7043 Quantitative Methods for Construction Decision Making	3
CIVL7044 Quality and Safety Management in Construction	3

FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Master's Degree Programmes
Civil Engineering - Structural and Geotechnical Engineering

	Credits
CIVL7001 Advanced Mathematics	3
CIVL7002 Theory of Elasticity and Plasticity	3
CIVL7003 Finite Element Method	3
CIVL7999 Academic Thesis*	6
5 required elective chosen from the elective table	15
Total Credits:	30

OR

CIVL7001 Advanced Mathematics	3
CIVL7002 Theory of Elasticity and Plasticity	3
CIVL7003 Finite Element Method	3
CIVL7996 Applied Thesis*	3
6 required elective chosen from the elective table	18
Total Credits:	30

*Academic thesis based programme targets all MSc students, while applied thesis based programme targets all MSc students except for studentship/assistantship holders.

Elective table for MSc in Civil Engineering (Structural & Geotechnical Engineering):

CIVL7004 Advanced Soil Mechanics	3
CIVL7005 Subsurface Investigation and Soil Testing	3
CIVL7006 Advanced Foundation Engineering	3
CIVL7007 Soil Dynamics	3
CIVL7008 Structural Design of Foundations	3
CIVL7009 Special Topics in Geotechnical Engineering	3
CIVL7010 Structural Vibrations	3
CIVL7011 Plates and Shells	3
CIVL7012 Structural Analysis and Finite Elements	3
CIVL7013 Special Topics in Structural Engineering	3
CIVL7014 Numerical Modeling in Geomechanics	3
CIVL7015 Random Vibrations of Structures	3
CIVL7016 Behavior and Design of Steel Members	3
CIVL7017 Ground Improvement Techniques	3
CIVL7018 Slope Stability and Earth Retaining Structures	3
CIVL7019 Special Topics in Geotechnical Engineering I	3
CIVL7020 Special Topics in Structural Engineering I	3
CIVL7021 Special Topics in Structural Engineering II	3
CIVL7022 Advanced Applications of Structural Dynamics	3
CIVL7023 Economic Analysis and Financial Management in Engineering	3
CIVL7024 Fracture Mechanics and Fatigue	3
CIVL7025 Reliability Analysis in Civil Engineering	3
CIVL7026 Instrumentation Systems in Civil Engineering	3
CIVL7027 Constitutive Modeling in Soil Mechanics	3
CIVL7028 Analysis and Design of Reinforced Concrete Members	3
CIVL7043 Quantitative Methods for Construction Decision Making	3
CIVL7044 Quality and Safety Management in Construction	3

Master's Degree Programmes

Computer Science

	Credits
CISC7005 Computer Science Seminar	3
CISC7999 Academic Thesis*	6
7 required electives chosen from the elective table except COIS7005	21
Total Credits:	30

OR

CISC7001 Fundamentals of Software Engineering	3
CISC7996 Applied Thesis*	3
8 required electives chosen from the elective table except COIS701	24
Total Credits:	30

*Academic thesis based programme targets all MSc students, while applied thesis based programme targets all MSc students except for studentship/assistantship holders.

Elective table for MSc in Computer Science:

CISC7001 Fundamentals of Software Engineering	3
CISC7002 Computer Communications and Networks	3
CISC7004 Current Development in Database	3
CISC7005 Computer Science Seminar	3
CISC7006 Compiler Construction	3
CISC7007 Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
CISC7008 Complexity Theory	3
CISC7009 Formal Methods in Software Engineering	3
CISC7010 Discrete System Simulation	3
CISC7011 Computer System Performance Modeling	3
CISC7012 Computer Graphics - Principles and Systems	3
CISC7013 Principles and Applications of Artificial Intelligence	3
CISC7014 Advanced Topics in Computer Science	3
CISC7015 Advanced Topics in Computer Science I	3
CISC7016 Advanced Topics in Computer Science II	3
CISC7017 Principles and Applications of Concurrent Programming	3
CISC7018 Advances in Pattern Recognition	3
CISC7019 Web Mining	3
CISC7020 Distributed Computer	3
CISC7021 Applied Natural Language Processing	3
CISC7022 Big Data Processing and Analysis	3
CISC7023 Introduction to Business Process Management	3

FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Master's Degree Programmes
E-Commerce Technology

	Credits
CISC7104 Fundamental of E-Commerce	3
CISC7199 Academic Thesis*	6
7 required electives chosen from the elective table	21
Total Credits:	30

OR

CISC7104 Fundamental of E-Commerce	3
CISC7105 Internet Programming and Java Technology	3
CISC7196 Applied Thesis*	3
7 required electives chosen from the elective table except ECOM7105	21
Total Credits:	30

*Academic thesis based programme targets all MSc students, while applied thesis based programme targets all MSc students except for studentship/assistantship holders.

Elective table for MSc in E-Commerce Technology:

CISC7101 Information Systems Development Methodologies	3
CISC7102 Computer Networks and Internet	3
CISC7103 Distributed Database Management	3
CISC7105 Internet Programming and Java Technology (Not for applied thesis)	3
CISC7106 Data Warehousing	3
CISC7107 Data Mining and Decision Support Systems	3
CISC7108 Advanced Computer Graphics and Multimedia	3
CISC7109 Internet Security and Cryptography	3
CISC7110 Electronic Payment Systems	3
CISC7111 Smart Card Technology and Applications	3
CISC7112 Legal Issues of IT and E-Commerce	3
CISC7113 Topics in E-Commerce	3
CISC7114 Topics in E-Commerce (Electronic Marketplace)	3
CISC7115 Topics in E-Commerce (E-Business Integration Technology)	3

Master's Degree Programmes**Electrical and Computer Engineering**

	Credits
ECEN7001 Introduction to Research	3
ECEN7002 Advanced Mathematics	3
ECEN7999 Academic Thesis*	6
6 required electives chosen from the elective table	18
Total Credits:	30

OR

ECEN7001 Introduction to Research	3
ECEN7002 Advanced Mathematics	3
ECEN7996 Applied Thesis*	3
7 required electives chosen from the elective table	21
Total Credits:	30

*Academic thesis based programme targets all MSc students, while applied thesis based programme targets all MSc students except for studentship/assistantship holders.

Elective table for MSc in Electrical and Computer Engineering:

ECEN7003 Microelectronic Circuit Design	3
ECEN7004 Digital Signal Processing	3
ECEN7005 Active Network Theory	3
ECEN7006 Advanced Topics in Control Systems	3
ECEN7007 Advanced Topics in Simulation	3
ECEN7008 Expert Systems	3
ECEN7009 Microelectronics for Telecommunication and Signal Processing	3
ECEN7010 Laser and Semiconductor Physics	3
ECEN7011 Advanced Topics in Telecommunications	3
ECEN7018 Flexible Alternative Current Transmission System	3
ECEN7019 Embedded System	3
ECEN7020 Advanced Topics in Analog and Mixed-Signal Integrated Circuits	3
ECEN7021 Biomedical Transducers and Instruments	3
ECEN7022 Electrochemical Energy Conversion and Storage	3
ECEN7023 Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering	3
ECEN7024 Medical Imaging Systems	3
ECEN7025 Modeling and Theoretical Analysis for Communication Systems	3
CISC7102 Computer Networks and Internet	3
CISC7002 Computer Communications and Networks	3
CISC7109 Internet Security and Cryptography	3
CISC7110 Electronic Payment Systems	3
CISC7111 Smart Card Technology & Applications	3

FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Master's Degree Programmes

Electromechanical Engineering

		Credits
EMEN7001	Introduction to Research	3
ECEN7002	Advanced Mathematics	3
EMEN7999	Academic Thesis	6
6 required electives chosen from the elective table		18
Total Credits:		30

OR

EMEN7001	Introduction to Research	3
ECEN7002	Advanced Mathematics	3
EMEN7996	Applied Thesis [#]	3
7 required electives chosen from the elective table		21
Total Credits:		30

[#] Academic thesis based programme targets all MSc students, while applied thesis based programme targets all MSc students except for studentship/assistantship holders.

Elective table for MSc in Electromechanical Engineering:

EMEN7002	Physics of Materials	3
EMEN7003	Variational Principles and the Application	3
EMEN7006	Mechatronics	3
EMEN7007	Process Heat Transfer	3
EMEN7008	Convective Heat Transfer	3
EMEN7009	Computational Method for Thermo-Fluid System	3
EMEN7010	Energy Conversion and Utilization	3
EMEN7011	Advanced Robotics and Control	3
EMEN7014	Fluid Power Engineering	3
EMEN7017	Special Topics in Manufacturing I	3
EMEN7018	Special Topics in Manufacturing II	3
EMEN7019	Special Topics in Thermal Engineering I	3
EMEN7020	Special Topics in Thermal Engineering II	3
EMEN7021	Automotive Engineering	3
EMEN7022	Failure Analysis in Mechanical Engineering	3
EMEN7023	Advanced Electrical Services	3
EMEN7024	Advanced Electromechanical Energy Conversion	3
EMEN7025	Human Factors Engineering	3
EMEN7027	Engineering Acoustics	3
EMEN7028	Advanced Electric Vehicles	3
EMEN7029	Special topic in Electromechanical Engineering I	3
EMEN7030	Special topic in Electromechanical Engineering II	3
EMEN7031	Micromechatronics and Applications	3
EMEN7032	Intelligent Theory and Engineering Applications	3
EMEN7033	Industrial Engineering and Engineering Management	3
EMEN7034	Theories and Practice of CAD/CAM/CAE	3
EMEN7035	Product Design and Management	3
EMEN7036	Modeling and Analysis of Production Systems	3
CIVL7010	Structural Vibrations	3
CIVL7023	Economic Analysis and Financial Management in Engineering	3
ECEN7008	Expert Systems	3

Master's Degree Programmes**Mathematics**

	Credits
MATH7001 Functional Analysis	3
MATH7002 Real Analysis	3
MATH7999 Academic Thesis*	6
6 required electives chosen from the elective table	18
Total Credits:	30

OR

MATH7001 Functional Analysis	3
MATH7002 Real Analysis	3
MATH7996 Applied Thesis*	3
7 required electives chosen from the elective table	21
Total Credits:	30

*Academic thesis based programme targets all MSc students, while applied thesis based programme targets all MSc students except for studentship/assistantship holders.

Elective table for MSc in Mathematics:

MATH7003 Advanced Numerical Linear Algebra	3
MATH7004 Advanced Probability and Statistics	3
MATH7005 Clifford Analysis	3
MATH7006 Geometry and its Applications	3
MATH7007 Mathematical Theory of Computational Intelligence	3
MATH7008 Matrix Analysis	3
MATH7009 Numerical Methods for Differential Equations	3
MATH7010 Partial Differential Equations	3
MATH7011 Reading Course I	3
MATH7012 Reading Course II	3
MATH7013 Stochastic Differential Equations	3
MATH7014 Stochastic Processes	3
MATH7015 Time Series Analysis	3
MATH7016 Topics in Analysis	3
MATH7017 Topics in Geometry	3
MATH7018 Topics in Matrix Analysis	3
MATH7019 Topics in Partial Differential Equations	3
MATH7020 Topics in Probability and Statistics	3
MATH7021 Financial Mathematics	3

FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Civil Engineering

Year I		Credits
CIVL1000	Computer Science	3
CIVL1002	Civil Engineering Drawing	2
CIVL1003	Statics	3
CIVL1001	Introduction to Civil and Environmental Engineering	2
CIVL1004	Engineering Geology	3
STGC1001	General Chemistry	3
MATH1003	Intermediate Calculus	3
ECEN1008	Physics I	3
ECEN1010	Physics II	3
Languages and Skills Courses*:		
CISC1000	Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	3
EELC1001	Interactive English I	3
EELC1002	Interactive English II	3
Community and Peer Education Courses:		
CPED1000	Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001	Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002	Physical Education II	0.5
General Education Courses:		
GELH1000	Chinese Language and Culture	3
GEST1004	Quantitative Reasoning for Science and Technology	3
Total Credits:		42

Year II		Credits
CIVL2000	Kinematics and Dynamics	3
CIVL2001	Mechanics of Materials	3
CIVL2002	Surveying	2
CIVL2003	Fluid Mechanics	3
CIVL2004	Mathematics for Civil Engineering	3
CIVL2005	Construction Materials	3
CIVL2006	Structural Analysis	3
CIVL2007	Soil Mechanics	3
MATH2000	Engineering Mathematics I	3
MATH2001	Engineering Mathematics II	3
Languages and Skills Courses*:		
EELC1003	Academic English	3
Community and Peer Education Course:		
CPED2000	Communication Skills and Leadership	1
General Education Course:		

GESB1000	Ethics, Values, Law and Society	3
1 GE Course	(Area of Science and Technology)	3
Total Credits:		39

Year III		Credits
CIVL3002	Environmental Engineering I	3
CIVL3000	Steel Design	3
CIVL3001	Construction Management and Practice	3
CIVL3003	Environmental Engineering II	3
CIVL3004	Reinforced Concrete Design	3
CIVL3005	Foundation Engineering	3
1 Languages and Skills Course*:		3
CHLL1000	University Chinese or	
PORT1000	Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
General Education Course:		
GEA1000	Macao and Chinese Civilization	3
4 Required Electives from the "Required Elective Course List" below		12
Total Credits:		36

Year IV		Credits
CIVL4000	Civil Engineering Project I	3
CIVL4003	Integrated Project Design	3
CIVL4001	Civil Engineering Project II	3
STGC3000	Work-integrated Education	3
General Education Courses:		
1 GE Course	(Area of Literature and Humanities)	3
1 GE Course	(Area of Society and Behaviour)	3
1 GE Course	(Area of Global Awareness)	3
3 Required Electives from the "Required Elective Course List" below		9
Total Credits:		30

*Students who test out of some of the Languages and Skills course(s) are required to make up the credits by taking additional Free Elective(s).

Required Elective Course List:		
CIVL3006	Civil Engineering Hydraulics	3
CIVL3007	Advanced Topics in Soil Mechanics	3
CIVL3008	Environmental Modeling	3
CIVL4004	Advanced Mechanics of Materials	3
CIVL4005	Advanced Structural Analysis	3
CIVL4006	Structural Vibrations	3
CIVL4007	Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design	3
CIVL4008	Structural Systems and Analysis	3

CIVL4009	Selected Topics in Geotechnical Engineering	3
CIVL4010	Earth Retaining Systems	3
CIVL4011	Application of Numerical Methods in Geotechnical Engineering	3
CIVL4012	Introduction to Soil Improvement	3
CIVL4013	Engineering Economics and Ethics	3
CIVL4014	Construction Planning, Scheduling and Control	3
CIVL4015	Construction Methods, Procedure and Equipment	3
CIVL4016	Environmental Engineering III	3
CIVL4017	Essentials to Environmental Biotechnology	3
CIVL4018	Wastewater Treatment Engineering	3
CIVL4019	Traffic Engineering	3
CIVL4020	Transportation Planning and Public Transport System	3
CIVL4021	Special Topics in Civil Engineering	3

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**Computer Science**

Year I		Credits
CISC1001	Programming Science	3
CISC1004	Introduction to Computer Science	3
CISC1006	Probability and Statistics	3
MATH1003	Intermediate Calculus	3

Languages and Skills Courses*:

EELC1001	Interactive English I	3
EELC1002	Interactive English II	3
CISC1000	Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	3
CHLL1000	University Chinese or	
PORT1000	Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	3

Community and Peer Education Courses:

CPED1000	Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001	Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002	Physical Education II	0.5

General Education Courses:

GEST1004	Quantitative Reasoning for Science and Technology	3
GELH1000	Chinese Language and Culture	3
GESB1000	Ethics, Values, Law and Society	3

Total Credits:	35

Year II		Credits
CISC1002	Discrete Structures	3
CISC2001	Computer Organization	3
CISC2002	Numerical Methods and Computation	3
CISC2003	Object Oriented Programming and Data Structures	3
CISC2005	Principles of Operating Systems	3
CISC2006	Algorithm Design and Analysis	3
MATH1001	Linear Algebra I	3

Languages and Skills Course*:

EELC1003	Academic English	3

Community and Peer Education Course:

CPED2000	Communication Skills and Leadership	1

General Education Courses:

GEA1000	Macao and Chinese Civilization	3
1 GE Course	(Area of Science and Technology area)	3
1 GE Course	(Area of Literature and Humanities)	3

1 Free Elective	3

Total Credits:	37

Year III		Credits
CISC3000	Introduction to Database Systems	3
CISC3001	Computer Networks	3
CISC3026	Software Engineering Principles	3
CISC3002	Mobile Application Programming	3
CISC3003	Web Programming	3
General Education Courses:		
1 GE Course (Area of Society and Behaviour)		3
1 GE Course (Area of Global Awareness)		3
1 Free Elective		3
4 Required Electives		12
Total Credits:		33
Year IV		Credits
CISC4000	Final Year Project	6
CISC4001	Professionalism and Ethics in Computer Science	3
STGC3000	Work-Integrated Education	3
2 Free Electives		6
3 Required Electives		9
Total Credits:		27
<u>CS Required Elective Course List (each course is 3 credits)**</u>		
Stream A: Data Science and Artificial Intelligence		
CISC3005	Advanced Database Systems	3
CISC3012	Artificial Intelligence	3
CISC3014	Information Retrieval and Web Search	3
CISC3018	Cloud Computing and Big Data Systems	3
CISC3023	Machine Learning	3
CISC3024	Pattern Recognition	3
CISC3025	Natural Language Processing	3
Stream B: Multimedia Computing		
CISC3009	Computer Graphics	3
CISC3011	Digital Image Processing	3
CISC3016	Multimedia Computing	3
CISC3021	Multimedia Forensics and Security	3
CISC3024	Pattern Recognition	3
CISC3029	Computer Vision	3
Stream C: Software Engineering		
CISC2007	Human-Computer Interaction	3
CISC2008	Object-Oriented Analysis and Design Patterns	3
CISC3010	Distributed Computer Systems	3
CISC3020	Formal Software Specification	3
CISC3022	Software Testing	3
CISC4002	Software Project Management	3

Other Electives:

CISC2004	Compiler Construction	3
CISC3006	Computer Based Simulation	3
CISC3007	Formal Languages and Automata	3
CISC3015	Data and Information Visualization	3
CISC3017	Bioinformatics	3
CISC3019	Competition Programming and Problem Solving	3
CISC3027	Special Topics in Computer and Information Science	3
CISC4003	Information Security	3
CISC3028	Entrepreneurship in Computer Science	3

Remarks:

*Students who test out of some of the Languages and Skills course(s) are required to make up the credits by taking additional Free Elective(s).

**Students are required to take 4 courses from one of the Stream A, B or C, and 3 courses from outside that Stream or from Other Electives in the CS Required Elective Course list.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Electrical and Computer Engineering

Year I		Credits
ECEN1000	Digital Systems	4
ECEN1001	Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering	1
ECEN1003	Information Technology Revolution and Electronics	1
ECEN1004	Embedded Systems	3
ECEN1005	Circuit Analysis	4
ECEN1007	Computer Programming and Network Fundamentals	3
ECEN1008	Physics I	3
MATH1003	Intermediate Calculus	3
Community and Peer Education Courses:		
CPED1000	Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001	Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002	Physical Education II	0.5
Languages and Skills Courses*:		
EELC1001	Interactive English I	3
EELC1002	Interactive English II	3
CISC1000	Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	3
General Education Course:		
GEST1004	Quantitative Reasoning for Science and Technology	3
Total Credits:		36

Year II		Credits
ECEN2000	Signals and Systems	4
ECEN2001	Measurement and Instrumentation	3
ECEN2002	Electric Machines	3
ECEN2003	Fundamental Electronics	3
ECEN2004	Discrete Structure	3
ECEN2005	Electromagnetism	3
ECEN2015	Applied Electronics	3
MATH2000	Engineering Mathematics I	3
ECEN1010	Physics II	3
Languages and Skills Course*:		
EELC1003	Academic English	3
Community and Peer Education Course:		
CPED2000	Communication Skills and Leadership	1
General Education Course:		
1 GE Course (Area of Science and Technology)		3
Total Credits:		35

Year III		Credits
ECEN3000	Control Systems	3
ECEN3001	Digital Signal Processing	3
ECEN3008	Power Systems Analysis	3
General Education Courses:		
GESB1000	Ethics, Values, Law and Society	3
GEA1000	Macao and Chinese Civilization	3
7 Electrical and Computer Engineering Required Electives		21
Total Credits:		36

Year IV		Credits
ECEN3002	ECE Seminars	1
ECEN4000	Design Project I	3
ECEN4001	Design Project II	3
STGC3000	Work-Integrated Education	3
1 Languages and Skills Course*:		
CHLL1000	University Chinese or	3
PORT1000	Portuguese Language I - Introductory Portuguese	
General Education Courses:		
GELH1000	Chinese Language and Culture	3
1 GE Course (Area of Literature and Humanities)		3
1 GE Course (Area of Society and Behaviour)		3
1 GE Course (Area of Global Awareness)		3
3 Electrical and Computer Engineering Required Electives		9
Total Credits:		34

^ Electrical and Computer Engineering Elective Courses (Total 30 credits, please refer to the remarks in the next page)

Discipline Group A: Biomedical Engineering

ECEN3003	Introduction to Biomedical Engineering	3
ECEN3004	Fundamental Bio-Electricity	3
ECEN3005	Biomedical Electronics	3
ECEN3006	Introduction to Biomedical Signal Analysis	3
ECEN4004	Biomedical Measurement and Instrumentation	3
ECEN4005	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging	3

Discipline Group B: Electric Power Engineering and its Automation

ECEN3007	Power Electronics	3
ECEN3009	Power Quality and Energy Saving	3
ECEN3010	Power Electronics Design and Implementation	3
ECEN3011	Electric Drive	3
ECEN4006	Renewable Energy Conversion	3
ECEN4007	Power System Design and Implementation	3

Discipline Group C: Microelectronics Discipline

ECEN3017	Analog Integrated Circuit Design	3
ECEN3018	Introduction to Data Converters	3

ECEN3019	Introduction to Radio-Frequency Circuits and Systems	3
ECEN3020	Advanced Topics in Analog and Mixed-Signal Integrated Circuit Design	3

Discipline Group D: Wireless Technology Discipline

ECEN3012	Principles of Communication Systems	3
ECEN3013	RF and Microwave Techniques for Wireless Systems	3
ECEN3014	Antenna Theory and Applications In Wireless Communications	3
ECEN3015	Cellular Communication Network Design and Optimization	3
ECEN3016	Introduction to Wireless Technology for Digital Game	3
ECEN4008	Introduction to Wireless Sensing Network	3
ECEN4009	Microwave and Millimeter Wave System Design	3

Group E: Mathematics and Science

ECEN2006	Numerical Method and Computation	3
ECEN2007	Probability and Statistics	3
ECEN2008	Linear Algebra for ECE	3
ECEN2009	Biology	3
ECEN2010	Semiconductor Device Physics	3

Group F: General

ECEN1006	Engineering in Society	3
ECEN2011	Introduction to Electro-Robot Design	3
ECEN3021	Multimedia Technology	3
ECEN4002	Digital Control	3
ECEN4003	Special Topic in ECE	3

Remarks:

*Students who test out of some of the Languages and Skills course(s) are required to make up the credits by taking additional Free Elective(s).

^ Students are required to select 10 courses in the above ECE Required Elective Course Groups with the following rubrics:

- 1 course from each of Group A-F 18 credits
- 1 more course from one of the Discipline Group A-D 3 credits
- 3 more courses freely selected from all the Groups A-F 9 credits

Total: 30 credits

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**Electromechanical Engineering**

Year I		Credits
EMEN1001	Engineering Drawing I	1
EMEN1002	Engineering Drawing II	1
EMEN1003	Engineering Materials	3
EMEN1004	Statics	3
MATH1003	Intermediate Calculus	3
ECEN1008	Physics I	3
Community and Peer Education Courses:		
CPED1000	Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001	Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002	Physical Education II	0.5
General Education Courses:		
GELH1000	Chinese Language and Culture	3
GEST1004	Quantitative Reasoning for Science and Technology	3
1 GE Course (Science and Technology)		3
Languages and Skills Courses*:		
EELC1001	Interactive English I	3
EELC1002	Interactive English II	3
CISC1000	Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	3
1 Languages and Skills Course*:		3
CHLL1000	University Chinese	or
PORT1000	Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	
Total Credits:		37

Year II		Credits
EMEN2000	Strength of Materials	3
EMEN2001	Thermodynamics	3
EMEN2002	Manufacturing Technology	3
EMEN2003	Electrical Engineering	3
EMEN2004	Dynamics	3
EMEN2005	Computer-Aided Design	3
EMEN2006	Machine Elements	3
EMEN2007	Mechatronics	3
MATH2000	Engineering Mathematics I	3
MATH2001	Engineering Mathematics II	3
Community and Peer Education Course:		
CPED2000	Communication Skills and Leadership	1
General Education Course:		
GEGA1000	Macao and Chinese Civilization	3

Languages and Skills Course*:

EELC1003	Academic English	3

Total Credits: 37

Year III **Credits**

EMEN3000	Production Management	3
EMEN3001	Fluid Mechanics	3
EMEN3002	Control Engineering	3
EMEN3003	Heat Transfer	3
EMEN3004	Computer Engineering	3
EMEN3005	Society and the Engineer	1

General Education Courses:

GESB1001	Applied Ethics	1
GESB1002	Foundations of Moral Values	1
GESB1003	Law and Society	1
1 GE Course (Area of Global Awareness)		3

4 Required Electives^ 12

Total Credits: 34

Year IV **Credits**

EMEN4000	Design Project	6
STGC3000	Work-Integrated Education	3

General Education Courses:

1 GE Course (Area of Literature and Humanities)	3
1 GE Course (Area of Society and Behaviour)	3

6 Required Electives^ 18

Total Credits: 33

Required Elective Courses^:
Stream A – Building Services

EMEN3008	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration	3
EMEN3012	Electrical Services - Wiring and Installations	3
EMEN3018	Intelligent Buildings	3
EMEN3025	Fire Protection Engineering	3
EMEN3030	Special Topics in Electromechanical Engineering I	3
EMEN3036	Extra-low-voltage Electrical Systems in Buildings	3
EMEN3037	Facility Management	3
EMEN3038	Lighting Technology	3

Stream B– Energy, Engineering Design & Control

EMEN3009	Applications of Vibration and Noise Control	3
EMEN3010	Computer Technology in Engineering	3
EMEN3013	Electromechanical Energy Conversion	3

EMEN3014	Electronics and Instrumentation	3
EMEN3015	Finite Element Techniques in Engineering	3
EMEN3016	Fundamentals of Automotive Engineering	3
EMEN3019	Internal Combustion Engines	3
EMEN3023	Computational Fluid Dynamics	3
EMEN3026	Robotics	3
EMEN3028	Optimization Techniques and Their Applications in Engineering	3
EMEN3031	Special Topics in Electromechanical Engineering II	3
EMEN3033	Theory of Mechanisms	3
EMEN3035	Electric Vehicles	3
EMEN3040	Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos	3
EMEN3041	Selection of Materials for Engineering Design	3
EMEN3042	Sensors and Actuators	3
EMEN3045	Thermal Energy Transportation in Porous Media	3

Stream C– Materials, Manufacturing & Engineering Management

EMEN3006	Advanced Manufacturing	3
EMEN3007	Advanced Materials for Engineering	3
EMEN3011	Corrosion, Wear and Degradation of Materials	3
EMEN3017	Industrial Data Management	3
EMEN3024	Engineering Management	3
EMEN3027	Mechanical Behaviour of Engineering Materials and Basic Failure Analysis	3
EMEN3029	Production Systems, Planning & Control	3
EMEN3034	Creative Industry	3
EMEN3039	Mechanical Processing of Materials	3
EMEN3032	Special Topics in Electromechanical Engineering III	3
EMEN3043	Statistics and Probability for Engineering	3
EMEN3044	Surface Engineering and Coating Technology	3

Remarks:

* Students who test out of some all of the Languages and Skills course(s) are required to make up the credits by taking additional Free Elective(s).

^ Students are required to select at least one RE course from each stream and the rest can be from Stream A, B or C.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Mathematics

Mathematics Education Stream

Year I		Credits
MATH1001	Linear Algebra I	3
EDUC1000	Introduction to Education	3
MATH1003	Intermediate Calculus	3
MATH1004	Geometry	3
MATH1002	Linear Algebra II	3
EDUC1022	Theories of Curriculum and Instruction (Secondary Mathematics)	3
General Education Course:		
GEST1004	Quantitative Reasoning for Science and Technology	3
Languages and Skills Courses*:		
EELC1001	Interactive English I	3
EELC1002	Interactive English II	3
CISC1000	Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	3
1 Languages and Skills Course*:		3
CHLL1000	University Chinese or	
PORT1000	Portuguese Language I - Introductory Portuguese	
Community and Peer Education Courses:		
CPED1000	Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001	Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002	Physical Education II	0.5
1 Free Elective		3
Total Credits:		38

Year II		Credits
MATH2002	Multivariable Calculus	3
MATH2003	Mathematical Analysis I	3
MATH2005	Probability	3
EDUC2003	Educational Psychology	3
EDUC2038	Elementary Mathematics Teaching & Research	3
MATH2004	Mathematical Analysis II	3
MATH2006	Applied Statistics	3
EDUC2049	Subject Based Teaching Methods (Secondary Mathematics) I	3
SOCY3005	Sociology of Education	3
ECEN1008	Physics I	3
General Education Courses:		
GESB1000	Ethics, Values, Law and Society	3
GEGA1000	Macao and Chinese Civilization	3

Languages and Skills Course:*		
EELC1003	Academic English	3
Community and Peer Education Course:		
CPED2000	Communication Skills and Leadership	1
Total Credits:		40

Year III		Credits
MATH3000	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MATH3001	Complex Analysis	3
EDUC3050	Subject Based Teaching Methods (Secondary Mathematics) II	3
EDUC3003	Introduction to Special Education	3
MATH3003	Abstract Algebra	3
EDUC3051	Learning Technology for Secondary Mathematics Teaching	3
EDUC3006	Teacher Ethics and Teacher Professional Development	3
General Education Courses:		
GELH1000	Chinese Language and Culture	3
1 GE Course (Area of Literature and Humanities)		3
1 GE Course (Area of Society and Behaviour)		3
1 GE Course (Area of Global Awareness)		3
1 GE Course (Area of Science and Technology)		3
1 Free Elective		3
Total Credits:		39

Year IV		Credits
EDUC4998	Supervised Teaching and School Experience I	3
EDUC4999	Supervised Teaching and School Experience II	3
MATH4000	Elementary Number Theory	3
EDUC4000	School Counselling and Guidance	3
3 Free Electives		9
Total Credits:		21

Remarks:

*Students who test out of some of the Languages and Skills course(s) are required to make up the credits by taking additional Free Elective(s).

FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Mathematics

Mathematics and Applications Stream

Year I		Credits
MATH1000	Discrete Mathematics	3
MATH1001	Linear Algebra I	3
MATH1003	Intermediate Calculus	3
MATH1002	Linear Algebra II	3
General Education Course:		
GEST1004	Quantitative Reasoning for Science and Technology	3
Languages and Skills Courses*:		
EELC1001	Interactive English I	3
EELC1002	Interactive English II	3
CISC1000	Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	3
1 Languages and Skills Course*:		3
CHLL1000	University Chinese or	
PORT1000	Portuguese Language I - Introductory Portuguese	
Community and Peer Education Courses:		
CPED1000	Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001	Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002	Physical Education II	0.5
2 Free Electives		6
Total Credits:		35

Year II		Credits
MATH2002	Multivariable Calculus	3
MATH2003	Mathematical Analysis I	3
MATH2005	Probability	3
MATH2004	Mathematical Analysis II	3
MATH2006	Applied Statistics	3
MATH2007	Numerical Analysis	3
MATH2008	Operations Research	3
ECEN1008	Physics I	3
General Education Courses:		
GESB1000	Ethics, Values, Law and Society	3
GEA1000	Macao and Chinese Civilization	3
Languages and Skills Course*:		
EELC1003	Academic English	3
Community and Peer Education Course:		
CPED2000	Communication Skills and Leadership	1

1 Free Elective	3
Total Credits:	37

Year III	Credits
MATH3000 Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MATH3001 Complex Analysis	3
MATH3002 Introduction to Stochastic Process	3
MATH3003 Abstract Algebra	3
MATH3005 Mathematics Experiments	3
General Education Courses:	
GELH1000 Chinese Language and Culture	3
1 GE Course (Area of Literature and Humanities)	3
1 GE Course (Area of Society and Behaviour)	3
2 Required Electives	6
2 Free Electives	6
Total Credits:	36

Year IV	Credits
MATH4001 Introduction to Real Analysis and Hilbert Spaces	3
MATH4002 Research in Mathematics	3
General Education Courses	
1 GE Course (Area of Global Awareness)	3
1 GE Course (Area of Science and Technology)	3
1 Required Elective	3
3 Free Electives	9
Total Credits:	24

Remarks:

*Students who test out of some of the Languages and Skills course(s) are required to make up the credits by taking additional Free Elective(s).

Mathematics Required Elective Courses:

MATH3004 Partial Differential Equations	3
MATH3006 Mathematical Analysis III	3
MATH3007 History of Mathematics	3
MATH3008 Introduction to Stochastic Calculus	3
MATH3009 Time Series Analysis	3
MATH3010 Applied Linear Algebra	3
MATH3011 Numerical Matrix Analysis	3
MATH3012 Introduction to Computational Intelligence	3
MATH3013 Mathematical Modeling	3
MATH3014 Topics in Applied Mathematics	3
MATH3015 Introduction to Financial Mathematics	3
MATH3016 Fourier and Signal Analysis	3

Course Description

PhD PROGRAMMES

CIVL8001 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Any specialized topics in Civil Engineering chosen by staff members who have experience in that particular field, but the topics are not covered by other postgraduate courses.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL8999 DOCTORAL THESIS

An independent investigation under the supervision of a faculty staff member.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC8001 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Any specialized topic in Computer Science chosen by staff member who has experience in that particular field, but the topic is not covered by the other postgraduate courses.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC8999 DOCTORAL THESIS

An independent investigation under the supervision of a faculty staff member.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN8001 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Any specialized topic in Electrical and Computer Engineering chosen by staff member who has experience in that particular field, but the topic is not covered by the other postgraduate courses.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN8999 DOCTORAL THESIS

An independent investigation under the supervision of a faculty staff member.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN8001 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ELECTROMECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Any specialized topic in Electromechanical Engineering chosen by staff member who has experience in that particular field, but the topic is not covered by the other postgraduate courses.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN8999 DOCTORAL THESIS

An independent investigation under the supervision of a faculty staff member.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH8001 ADVANCED TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS

Any specialized topic in Mathematics chosen by staff member who has experience in that particular field, but the topic is not covered by the other postgraduate courses.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH8999 DOCTORAL THESIS

An independent investigation under the supervision of a faculty staff member.

Pre-requisite: None

STGC8002 RESEARCH WRITING

The course focuses on helping students to make academic presentations whether verbally (as in a conference) or in writing (as in a paper). Topics include:

- How to structure a presentation (on paper and in power point)

- Tenses used in various parts of a paper presentation
- How to structure clear logical paragraphs
- How to be concise
- How to avoid ambiguity and different writing styles (for example, conventions for use of numbers, abbreviations, etc.)

STGC8003 RESEARCH METHODS AND ETHICS

This course aims to provide PhD students with research skills that are essential to become a successful researcher. The need for research ethics and the responsibility of the researcher (the student) and to avoid committing acts of academic dishonesty (such as through using citations and references). The topics of this course will include research methodology, professional ethics and academic integrity, and oral presentation and paper writing techniques. Students will be required to perform a literature survey, to construct a research proposal, and to write a paper summary in the style of formal scientific paper, in one of their familiar research topics.

Pre-requisite: None

MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAMMES

CIVL7001 ADVANCED MATHEMATICS

This course introduces fundamental concepts of linear operator theory. It serves as an advanced level mathematics course for engineering students. Instead of doing computations only, this course emphasizes also fundamental concepts, such as existence, uniqueness and stability. With the knowledge of the course, students will be equipped to study other advanced level mathematics courses.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7002 THEORY OF ELASTICITY AND PLASTICITY

This course intends to provide students a comprehensive knowledge on the theory of elasticity and plasticity. The course focuses on the following topics: continuous medium, Cartesian tensors, deformation, displacement and strain tensors, compatibility conditions, external and internal forces, equilibrium, stress tensors, principal stresses, invariants and stress deviators, Mohr's circle, constitutive law, plasticity theory, yield and failure criteria, stability postulates, laws of mechanics, Navier's equations, plane stress and plane strain problems, variational principles, general theory of plane strain for perfectly plastic materials.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7003 FINITE ELEMENT METHOD

Basic concepts. Virtual work and energy methods. Weighted residual methods. Rayleigh-Ritz and Galerkin methods. Finite element displacement method. Interpolation functions. Plate stretching and plane strain. Triangular elements. Isoparametric elements. Three dimensional stress analysis. Plate bending. Field problems. Vibrations. Stability. Nonlinear behaviour. Hybrid elements.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7004 ADVANCED SOIL MECHANICS

The emphasis of this course is on the practical knowledge of soil behavior required by civil engineers for design and construction of geotechnical projects. Two most important topics of soil mechanics, consolidation and shear strength of soils, will be discussed in detail.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7005 SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION AND SOIL TESTING

The aim of this course is designed to provide postgraduate civil engineering students an advanced knowledge of geotechnical site investigation and soil testing. It includes site

investigation procedures, planning and reporting, methods of subsurface investigation; ground or soil exploration includes boring, sampling soils and rocks; description and classification of soils and rocks, determination of stratigraphy and engineering properties by different types of field tests and laboratory tests; estimation of soil properties for foundation design and geophysical methods for site investigation.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7006 ADVANCED FOUNDATION ENGINEERING

Shallow foundations. Bearing capacity of foundations on homogeneous soils and layered soils. Estimation of settlements. Measures to minimize damage. Analysis of combined footings and rafts. Pile foundations. Piles subjected to lateral loads. Displacement of pile group under axial and lateral loads. Foundation design for fills. Foundations for transmission towers.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7007 SOIL DYNAMICS

Dynamics of elastic systems. Single and multi-degree of freedom systems. Wave propagation in soil. Deformation and elastic properties of soils. Types of machine foundations. Mass-spring-dashpot model and elastic half space theory. Foundations for reciprocating machines and hammer foundations. Construction aspects of machine foundations. Foundations for miscellaneous machines. Vibration isolation and dampers.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7008 STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF FOUNDATIONS

Conventional structural design of continuous footings, individual footings, combined footings and rafts of various types subjected to vertical loads, lateral loads and moments. Design of circular rafts. Soil-structure interaction and design of foundation using flexibility approach. Structural design of piles and pile caps, under-reamed piles piers and caissons. Structural design of retaining structures.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7009 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING

This is a course for postgraduate students to understand the principles of geotechnical earthquake engineering. The basic concepts of seismology will be covered. Basic principles of wave propagation and ground response analysis will be presented. Advanced topics including liquefaction and seismic slope stability will also be covered.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7010 STRUCTURAL VIBRATIONS

This course introduces fundamental concepts of structural dynamics. It serves as an introductory course for graduate students in civil and mechanical engineering. This course starts from fundamental concepts and formulation of structural dynamic problems. Then, analysis in time-domain and frequency-domain will be introduced. Numerical methods will be delivered with consideration in accuracy, efficiency and stability.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7011 PLATES AND SHELLS

Basic concept of plates and shells will be introduced such as small deflection theory of elastic thin plates, rectangular plates, circular plates, plates on elastic foundation, in plane forces, buckling of plates, large deflections of plates, membrane theory of shells, bending theory of shells, shallow shells, cylindrical shells, buckling of shells.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7012 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS AND FINITE ELEMENTS

This course focuses on the following topics: finite element modeling for analysis of tall buildings, frame structure, shear wall structure, wall-frame structure, space structure, core structure, and core wall structure, tube structure, outrigger-braced structure, giant structure, stability and

dynamics of structures, the analysis and behavior of various structures.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7013 SPECIAL TOPICS IN STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

Members of the staff will arrange special courses on advanced topics for properly qualified graduate students. The course code CIEE713, CIEE721 and CIEE722 will be used in turn.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7014 NUMERICAL MODELING IN GEOMECHANICS

This course introduces constitutive models of soils and numerical modeling in geotechnical engineering. Soil constitutive models, such as Linear Elastic, Elasto-Plastic, and Cam-Clay models are discussed. Basic background of the finite element (FE) technique is briefly introduced with emphasis on geotechnical applications. A finite element commercial programme (SIGMA/W) is introduced to students to analyze geotechnical problems. The course aims to provide students essential knowledge on soil behavior, numerical modeling, and their applications in geotechnical engineering.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7015 RANDOM VIBRATIONS OF STRUCTURES

This course focuses on the following topics: random variable; random process; correlation function; power spectral density function; properties of linear systems; response of linear SDOF systems to random excitation; responses of linear MDOF systems to random excitation; probability density responses of linear systems; reliability analysis of linear systems; introduction to nonlinear random vibrations.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7016 BEHAVIOR AND DESIGN OF STEEL MEMBERS

This course is designed to introduce the behaviour and design of steel structural members according to the limit states design concept. The behaviour and design of the following topics will be discussed: (1) Steelmaking, Steel Properties, Design Philosophy, (2) Torsion of beam (St. Venant torsion, warping torsion of W-shapes, solution of torsion problem), (3) Beam (Beam classifications - Bending moment and shear capacity. Lateral torsional buckling), (4) Plate Girders (Local buckling, plastic action and moment redistribution, lateral buckling under uniform moment and special loading cases, inelastic effects, elastic and inelastic shear behaviour of plate girder), (5) Axially Loaded Members (Elastic and inelastic buckling theories, effect of residual stresses and initial curvature, local buckling), (6) Beam-Columns (In-plane behaviour, ultimate strength, out-of-plane behaviour, elastic and inelastic stability, local buckling). Students are expected to obtain advance knowledge about the design and failure mode of steel structural members after finished this course.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7017 GROUND IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUES

Soil densification, Compaction Control Tests, Preloading and use of vertical sand drains, In-situ reinforcement- stone columns, soil nailing, micropiles, ground anchors, rock bolts, Flexible Geosynthetic sheet reinforcement.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7018 SLOPE STABILITY AND EARTH RETAINING STRUCTURES

Engineered Slopes, Landslides, Slope Stability Concepts- modes of failure, infinite slopes, Analysis of various shapes of failure surfaces, Method of slices, design charts, Slope Stabilization Methods, Earth Pressure theories, lateral pressures due to external loads, compaction pressures, design of earth retaining structures, backfilled walls, supported excavations.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7019 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING I

Principles of measuring methods and instrumentation systems in civil engineering are discussed,

including static and dynamic characteristics of signals, common sensors in civil engineering, sampling theory, digital devices and data acquisition system. Recent advances in laboratory testing of soils like the stress path controlled triaxial test, resonant column test and wave-based testing techniques are also discussed in the course. The aim of the course is to provide the students a fundamental understanding of the design of a measuring system and an advanced knowledge of nowadays civil engineering testing techniques.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7020 SPECIAL TOPICS IN STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING I

Members of the staff will arrange special courses on advanced topics for properly qualified graduate students. The course code CIEE713, CIEE721 and CIEE722 will be used in turn.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7021 SPECIAL TOPICS IN STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING II

Members of the staff will arrange special courses on advanced topics for properly qualified graduate students. The course code CIEE713, CIEE721 and CIEE722 will be used in turn.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7022 ADVANCED APPLICATIONS OF STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS

Revision of structural vibrations, Monte Carlo simulation and its limitations, First-order reliability method (FORM) and second-order reliability method (SORM), Importance sampling and computational issues, Vibration control, System identification and damage detection, Bayesian methods, Other updated topics.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7023 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IN ENGINEERING

The course is to cover the fundamental principles needed by construction managers to successfully manage the finances of construction companies. These principles include accounting for financial resources, managing costs and profits, managing cash flows and making financial decisions.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7024 FRACTURE MECHANICS AND FATIGUE

Linear elastic fracture mechanics, Concept of Stress intensity factor, Correction factors of stress intensity factor, Numerical methods for stress intensity factor determination, Introduction to the elastic plastic fracture mechanics. Assessment of residual life of structural members.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7025 RELIABILITY ANALYSIS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

This course focuses on the following topics: development of design code in civil engineering, randomness in civil engineering, limit state design and performance function, reliability analysis, reliability-based design criteria and factors in design codes, system reliability, further development and research topics on reliability analysis in civil engineering.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7026 INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

This course is designed to introduce the concept and application of instrumentation system in Civil Engineering. The following topics will be discussed in the class: (1) Instrumentation systems, Signals and Errors, (2) Characteristics of instruments – Transducers, Noise and Nonlinearity, Static characteristics, Dynamic characteristics, (3) Signal conditioning – Introduction, Operating amplifier, Applications of Op-amps, filtering, (4) Data acquisition – Analog devices, Digital Devices, Sampling Theorem, Nyquist frequency, Quantization error, (5) Noise Reduction – Interference, Shielding, Grounding, Noise mode, Noise elimination or reduction, (6) Instruments and Sensors – Strain gauge, LVDT, Pressure transducer, Load cell (7) Signal Processing – Sampling Theorem, Laplace-transform and Z-transform. Students are expected to obtain knowledge about the background theory and application of different type of instruments used in

Civil Engineering.
Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7027 CONSTITUTIVE MODELING IN SOIL MECHANICS

Constitutive modelling is an important subject in continuum mechanics. This course focuses on the physical and mathematical principles of constitutive modelling with emphasis on soil mechanics. Elasticity and plasticity frameworks for isotropic and anisotropic soil modelling are discussed. Critical state hardening models such as the original Cam clay and modified Cam clay are elaborated in details. The concept of bounding surface and more advanced state-dependant dilatancy models are introduced. The course aims at providing students a fundamental understanding of the constitutive modelling techniques in soil mechanics.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7028 ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF REINFORCED CONCRETE MEMBERS

This course intends to provide students the knowledge on both analytical and design aspects of reinforced concrete and prestressed concrete members. The course focuses on the following topics: the analysis and design of both statically determinate and indeterminate prestressed concrete members, the analysis and design of prestressed concrete composite sections, the limit analysis of reinforced concrete slabs, and the strut-and-tie method.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7029 HYDRODYNAMICS

In this course the fundamentals of fluid mechanics are developed in the context of hydraulic and environmental engineering. The course is designed for students who wish to learn more about the fundamentals of fluid mechanics. Topics discussed during the course of the class include Scalar and Vector, Tensors, Kinematics, Conservation of mass, Momentum equations, Equations for mechanical energy, Newtonian fluids and the Navier-Stokes equations, Boundary conditions, some exact solutions, Dimensional analysis and scaling, Stream function and velocity potential, Bernoulli equation, Vorticity dynamics, Flow around circular cylinder, Two-dimensional potential flows, Added mass, laminar boundary layers, some low, moderate, and high Reynolds number flows, Turbulence, an Reynolds equations.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7030 ENVIRONMENTAL FLUID MECHANICS

Fick's law, the random walk and molecular diffusion, solutions of the diffusion equation, advective diffusion, turbulent diffusion, dispersion in laminar, turbulent, unsteady and unbounded shear flows, dispersion in two dimensions, turbulent mixing in rivers, one-dimensional dispersion in rivers, mixing in estuaries driven by wind, tide, and river, vertical and transverse mixing in estuaries, one-dimensional analysis of wastes dispersion in estuaries, jets and plumes, buoyant jet, introduction to river and estuary models.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7031 SEDIMENT TRANSPORT

Properties of water and sediment; incipient motion criteria and applications; resistance to flow and bed forms; bed-load transport; suspended load transport; total load transport; sediment transport functions; reservoir sedimentation.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7032 MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

Integrated Solid Waste Management: Throughout this course, the management of our society's waste will be covered in a manner that meets public health and environmental concerns and the public's desire to reduce, reuse, and recycle waste materials. The engineering principles, the data, the engineering and scientific formulas, and examples of the day-to-day issues associated with the management of municipal solid waste (MSW) will be discussed. Starting from the introductory materials in integrated MSW, materials recovery, processing, and waste

transformation, and integrated MSW policy issues will also be covered. Eventually the reflective and logical way of thinking regarding the problems and solutions in solid waste engineering will be nourished.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7033 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY

Many aspects of environmental engineering involve the treatment of water for human consumption and the treatment of wastes prior to their release into the environment. In addition, an understanding of the chemical fate of pollutants in the environment is important. Water chemistry and chemical reactions are therefore important in both engineered treatment processes and in natural systems in which wastes may be attenuated.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7034 WATER AND WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PRINCIPLE AND APPLICATION

Chemical reactor principles: Mixing continuous and plug flow reactors, chemical reaction kinetics; Physicochemical principles of unit operations of water treatment processes; Biological principles for waste water treatment processes: Activate sludge treatment and biofilm treatment; Urban sewage treatment and disposal.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7035 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL MODELING

Carbonate buffering systems of natural waters: acid and base equilibrium; Inorganic species in natural waters: solid dissolution and precipitation equilibrium; Metal behavior in natural waters: metal-ligand complex formation; Redox reactions in natural waters: equilibrium and kinetics; Particulate matters in natural waters: aqueous surface chemistry.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7036 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING: COMPUTER MODELING

General methods for environmental assessment and planning: pollution monitoring, pollution source and pathways, impacts on environment, pollution control; Linear and non-linear multi-objectives programming; Regional planning of air and water pollution control; Urban development vs. environmental planning.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7037 AIR POLLUTION CONTROL

Air quality and meteorological conditions; Air pollution index and indicators; Air pollution control: strategies and technologies; Aerosols; Vehicular emission pollution; Toxic organic air pollution; Global environmental issues: acid rain; global warming; ozone depletion.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7038 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

(Subtitle: Biological Wastewater Treatment)

Principles of microbiological, biochemical, and biophysical processes used in environmental waste treatment and remediation processes, with particular emphasis on water quality control processes.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7039 AIR POLLUTION METEOROLOGY AND CHEMISTRY

It is designed to provide a rigorous, comprehensive treatment of the chemistry of air pollutants in the ambient air, the meteorology of air pollution, and the transport, diffusion and removal of the pollution species in the atmosphere. In this course, students will learn the methods and models, which would allow to predict the concentration profile that would result from any specified set of pollution emissions for any specific meteorological conditions at any location for any period.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7040 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING I

(Subtitle: Remediation of Contaminated Soil and Groundwater)

This course will nourish students with their capabilities of selecting and/or developing remediation technologies appropriate for the causes and characteristics of contamination of the subsurface environment, soil and groundwater. This course will especially be focused on studying the causes of contamination of soil and groundwater, the characteristics and behaviors of contaminants, and the physical / chemical / biological / thermal remediation technologies.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7041 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING II

(Subtitle: Physical and Chemical Water Treatment)

Physical-chemical treatment processes for the treatment of water, including sedimentation, flotation, filtration, coagulation, oxidation, disinfection, precipitation, adsorption, and membrane treatment processes. Current issues in drinking water quality and treatment are discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7042 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING III

(Subtitle: Environmental Biotechnology)

This course reflects the most current and exciting fields of environmental science engineering, as a combination of ET (Environmental Technology) and BT (Bio-Technology) and would enable students first to connect two different facets of environmental biotechnology, principles of environmental microbiology and environmental engineering. They can develop the basic concepts and quantitative tools in the principles part and then can apply those in the applications part. They will be able to, in the long run, exploit microbiological processes to improve environmental quality, such as preventing the discharge of pollutants into the environment, cleaning up contaminated environments, and recovering valuable resources for human society. For students not already having a solid background in environmental microbiology, this course will also provide fundamentals in taxonomy, metabolism, genetics, and microbial ecology, by addressing the microbiology concepts that are most essential for understanding the principles and applications of environmental biotechnology.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7043 QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR CONSTRUCTION DECISION MAKING

This course aims to provide sound and comprehensive coverage of the concepts of quantitative methods for construction decision making. Topics include: analytic hierarchy process (AHP), decision tree analysis, inventory analysis, simulation techniques, linear, mixed-integer and goal programming, dynamic programming.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7044 QUALITY AND SAFETY MANAGEMENT IN CONSTRUCTION

This course aims to provide sound and comprehensive coverage of the concepts of quality management and safety management for the construction industry of Macau, as compared to their international practices.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7996 APPLIED THESIS

An independent project under the supervision of a faculty staff member. The goal of this thesis work is to facilitate the integration of practice with existing academic research or advanced technologies. The project must relate to the subject matter and be agreed by the department.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL7999 ACADEMIC THESIS

An independent and original research study under the supervision of a faculty staff member. The topic of research must be in line with the stream taken by the student. In general, the study could result in a technical publication or a presentation at a professional meeting.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7001 FUNDAMENTALS OF SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

The course discusses the theories, methods and tools of software engineering for developing large and complex software systems. The main contents are requirement, specification, system analysis and modeling, software design, architectural design, object-oriented design, functional-oriented design, verification and validation. Unified Development Process based on Modeling Language (UML) as well as its CASE tool are used to software system analysis and design combining with the course projects.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7002 COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS

Introduction to computer network high level protocols, internetworking techniques, client server architecture, API for Networking programming, High speed networks and ATM technology, Network management, Mobile and Wireless communication technology. The Important protocols for Internet in TCP/IP suit protocols will be discussed in detail.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7004 CURRENT DEVELOPMENT IN DATABASE

The course introduces Distributed DBMS architecture, distributed database design, semantic data control, distributed query processing, distributed transaction management, distributed concurrency control, distributed DBMS reliability, database interoperability, e-commerce application development and deployment with HTML, Web server, Java applet, CORBA, JavaBean, and DB server technologies.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7005 COMPUTER SCIENCE SEMINAR

Under the supervision of academic staff, students will search the literature for a topic in computing that is of interest to them, and give a presentation on the state of the art technology. Visiting researchers and staff members may also present their research work.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7006 COMPILER CONSTRUCTION

Design of compilers for block-structured general-purpose programming languages. Automatic generation of lexical analyzers and parsers. Error detection and correction. Code optimization.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7007 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS

Principles of design of efficient algorithms: recursion, divide and conquer, balancing, dynamic programming, greedy method, data structure selection. Correctness and analysis of algorithms. Examples drawn from problems in sorting, searching, set manipulation, pattern matching, graphs, matrices, polynomials, and integers.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7008 COMPLEXITY THEORY

Models of computation, such as Turing machines and random access machines; nondeterminism and alternation. Computable and noncomputable functions. Time and space complexity, complexity hierarchies, NP-completeness, and provably difficult problems. Proof techniques, such as simulation, diagonalization, and reducibility.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7009 FORMAL METHODS IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Formal models and methods and their application in all phases of software engineering process; operational, algebraic, model-based and property-based specification methods; verification of consistency and completeness of specifications; verification of properties of software; specification construction and verification using method-based tools.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7010 DISCRETE SYSTEM SIMULATION

Principles of simulation of discrete, event-oriented systems. Model construction, simulation and validation; relationship to other techniques for system analysis and design.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7011 COMPUTER SYSTEM PERFORMANCE MODELING

Use of queuing network models as tools to evaluate the performance of centralized and distributed computer systems.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7012 COMPUTER GRAPHICS - PRINCIPLES AND SYSTEMS

This course introduces the generation of graphics by computers with or without human interaction. The contents include hardware and software of computer graphics, graphics modeling, graphical transformations, realistic image synthesis and illumination techniques, interactive methods and user interface, graphics programming languages and systems.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7013 PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Overview of Artificial Intelligence Application Areas, Languages and Programming Techniques for Artificial Intelligence, Problem Solving, Knowledge-based Systems, Knowledge Representation, Planning, Machine Learning, Natural Language Processing, Genetic Algorithms.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7014 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

This course introduces students to advanced topics in Computer Science. The detailed contents may change from year to year depending on current developments and teacher specialization.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7015 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE I

To introduce the most advanced technologies in the field of Computer Science.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7016 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE II

To introduce the most advanced technologies in the field of Computer Science.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7017 PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS OF CONCURRENT PROGRAMMING

The aim of the course is to introduce the principles of concurrency and concurrent programming languages. The main contents are processes, concurrency, synchronous and asynchronous communication, non-determinism, shared variables and resources, deadlock, safety and liveness, event-driven multithreads, real-time distributed and concurrent systems, concurrent programming languages (Java, CSP).

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7018 ADVANCES IN PATTERN RECOGNITION

This course introduces the fundamentals and advanced topics of pattern recognition for postgraduate students. It emphasizes both theory and applications of pattern recognition. Topics include overviews of general pattern recognition techniques, statistical decision theory, linear discriminant functions, multilayer neural networks, supervised learning, unsupervised learning and clustering, and applications of pattern recognition (such as biometrics and multimedia database retrieval.)

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7019 WEB MINING

The course will cover the fundamental concepts, principles and algorithms in the area of Web Mining. It will firstly give an introduction to the concepts of the traditional information retrieval

systems and the principles of web search engines, then, the course will extensively discuss techniques and algorithms of web mining, including Link-Base analysis, web page classifications, web advertisement, recommendation algorithms, web information extractions, web image indexing. The course also requires each student to complete a related course project.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7020 DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING

The course introduces the principles underlying the theory, algorithms, and systems aspects of distributed computing. The instructor can decide the focus of the course and select the algorithms accordingly. For instance, if the focus is on systems-like problems, the selected algorithms can consist of logical time, causal communications, snapshot, mutual exclusion, leader election. The instructor can also choose topics like wireless networks, peer-to-peer networks, security etc. A software tool can be introduced for the analysis and verification of the algorithms.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7021 APPLIED NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING

This course covers both the fundamental and advanced topics in Natural Language Processing (NLP), which deals with the application of computational models to text data. In this course, the core tasks in natural language processing will be examined, including minimum edit distance, language modelling, Naive Bayes, Maximum Entropy, text classification, sequence labelling, POS tagging, syntax parsing and computational lexical semantics. Modern NLP applications will be explored such as information retrieval, and statistical machine translation. Students will learn how to formulate and investigate research questions on related topics

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7022 BIG DATA PROCESSING AND ANALYSIS

This course introduces the latest development of data engineering techniques, including data query processing (e.g., multi-dimensional data, sequence data, and spatial-temporal data) in cloud computing and HPC environments. Students will learn study and learn how to formulate and investigate the state-of-the-art problems and solutions on related topics.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7023 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS PROCESS MANAGEMENT

The course introduces students to the principles and methods of business process management. Topics include business process modeling foundation, process orchestrations, managing process flows, and process discovery techniques.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7996 APPLIED THESIS

An independent project under the supervision of a faculty staff member. An applied thesis focuses on combining existing academic theories or advanced technologies with an evaluation of a case study or industrial project. The goal of this option is to facilitate the integration of practice with academic research.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7999 ACADEMIC THESIS

An independent and original research study under the supervision of a faculty staff member. An academic thesis is a scholarly written document of a piece of original research on a particular topic in consistent with every details of research methodology. In general, the study could result in a technical publication or a presentation at a professional meeting.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7101 INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT METHODOLOGIES

The course introduces software development process and principles. In particular, Unified Modeling Language (UML) is introduced and applied to describe the information system analysis and design from high level design to low level implementation. Rational Rose CASE tool of UML

is introduced and used for course project to specify the system requirement, analysis and design from static and dynamic aspects.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7102 COMPUTER NETWORKS AND INTERNET

Introduction to computer network high level protocols, internetworking techniques, client server architecture, API for Networking programming, High speed networks and ATM technology, Network management, Mobile and Wireless communication technology. The Important protocols for Internet in TCP/IP suit protocols will be discussed in detail.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7103 DISTRIBUTED DATABASE MANAGEMENT

The course introduces Distributed DBMS architecture, distributed database design, semantic data control, distributed query processing, distributed transaction management, distributed concurrency control, distributed DBMS reliability, database interoperability, e-commerce application development and deployment with HTML, Web server, Java applet, CORBA, JavaBean, and DB server technologies.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7105 INTERNET PROGRAMMING AND JAVA TECHNOLOGY

This course introduces the principles of developing Internet software applications, and the technologies current in their development, including: static web content using HTML and CSS; dynamic web content using CGI and PHP; extensible markup using XML and XSL; client-side scripting using JavaScript; client-server programming using Java applets and Java applications; database access using JDBC; thin-client applications using Java servlets and JavaServer Pages; large-scale applications using Enterprise JavaBeans; and application interoperability using web services. Emphasis is placed on learning the technical skills and knowledge necessary for the design and development of Internet-based, and in particular web-based, systems.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7106 DATA WAREHOUSING

The course will introduce data warehouse architecture, data modeling for a data warehouse, the processes of data warehousing, OLTP technologies.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7107 DATA MINING AND DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS

The course will introduce principles and techniques of data-mining and knowledge-based decision support for E-Commerce. Topics will include clustering, regression, classification, estimation, forecasting, statistical analysis, warehousing principles, knowledge acquisition and representation, as well as decision support systems.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7108 ADVANCED COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND MULTIMEDIA

This course introduces the generation of graphics and processing of multimedia by computers with or without human interaction. The contents include hardware and software of graphics and multimedia, graphics modeling, graphical transformation, realistic image synthesis and illumination techniques, interactive methods and user interface, graphics programming languages and systems, internet graphics by VRML, Hypermedia, modeling and rendering of virtual environment, compression and rendering of image and sound.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7109 INTERNET SECURITY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY

The course introduces fundamental technical issues concerning Internet security and applied cryptography. The areas covered are protecting information using symmetric and public key cryptography, key management, trust models and public key infrastructure, system security, authentication and handshake protocols, digital cash and payment mechanisms.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7110 ELECTRONIC PAYMENT SYSTEMS

This course covers various methods of transferring payments over the Internet and compares their functionality. Topics include electronic money, electronic contracts, micro-payments, authenticity, integrity and reliability of transactions, the encryption and digital signature techniques needed to support electronic cash, and the technologies available to support secure transactions on the Internet.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7111 SMART CARD TECHNOLOGY AND APPLICATIONS

This course covers the current state-of-the-art in smart card hardware and software. It emphasizes on designing systems and developing application programmes that incorporate smart card technologies. It also illustrates how smart card technology can be successfully employed in an information technology architecture.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7112 LEGAL ISSUES OF IT AND E-COMMERCE

The course introduces about the principal legal problems generated by recent development in information technology and electronic commerce, and the possible solutions. Topics include privacy and data protection, patents and copyrights, contractual and tortious liability, and computer fraud.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7113 TOPICS IN E-COMMERCE

This course will introduce students advanced topics in Electronic Commerce. The detailed contents may change from year to year depending on the current development and teacher speciality.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7114 TOPICS IN E-COMMERCE (Electronic Marketplace)

Electronic marketplace is a fundamental subject of e-commerce technology. It provides a common online place for buyers, sellers and governments to interact with each to establish and fulfil e-business transactions. This course will introduce the electronic marketplace by describing its basic concepts, historical evolution, major functions, and technical construction methods. Through the course study, students will have learnt both the theories and practices about how to technically construct an e-marketplace in a given context and scenario.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7115 TOPICS IN E-COMMERCE (E-Business Integration Technology)

E-Business Integration is a research course on how to integrate various vocabularies, business documents and business processes. It focuses on the aspects of e-business integration technologies on its framework, history, theory, technical approach and practice. The course will be taught in four key clues of e-business integration technology on standardization, enterprise integration, outsourced service provision, and semantic integration.

CISC7196 APPLIED THESIS

An independent project under the supervision of a faculty staff member. An applied thesis focuses on combining existing academic theories or advanced technologies with an evaluation of a case study or industrial project. The goal of this option is to facilitate the integration of practice with academic research.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC7199 ACADEMIC THESIS

An independent and original research study under the supervision of a faculty staff member. An academic thesis is a scholarly written document of a piece of original research on a particular

topic in consistent with every details of research methodology. In general, the study could result in a technical publication or a presentation at a professional meeting.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7001 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH

This is one of the fundamental courses in the Electrical and Electronics Engineering Master of Science Programme and is intended that it will provide the student with the basic knowledge about what is the research of one specific topic in the specialized areas of Power, Control or Electronics leading the student to make a survey on that topic and afterwards to write a report about it. This report will serve as an important basis for the future Thesis research work (that is the reason why it is mandatory). The responsibility of supervising this course is given to the student's Supervisor.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7002 ADVANCED MATHEMATICS

Laplace Transform. Transforms of Derivatives and Integrals. s-Shifting, t-Shifting, Unit Step Function, Dirac's Delta Function, Differentiation and Integration of Transforms, Convolution, The Heaviside Expansion Theorem, Periodic Functions. Fourier Series, Half-Range Expansion, Complex Fourier Series. Fourier Integrals. Fourier Transform. Series Solution of Differential Equations, Legendre Polynomial, Bessel Functions. Sturm-Liouville Problem, Eigenfunction Expansions. Partial Differential Equations. Separation Variables, Use of Fourier-Bessel Series, Use of Fourier-Legendre Series. Solution by Laplace Transforms, solution by Fourier Transforms.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7003 MICROELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESIGN

The primary goal of this course is to introduce basic electronic principles needed by the integrated circuit designer and to discuss engineering tradeoffs and practical considerations that are necessary for the student to make the transition from the classroom to industry as an integrated circuit designer. After the introduction of these principles, some basic circuits either digital or analog are presented together with one real advanced VLSI CMOS process. The evaluation is composed by several assignment works of simulation and layout design of basic circuits in the beginning of the semester and after mid-term the students will make a real IC design that will be implemented in a Multi-Project Chip.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7004 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

Orthogonal expansions, z-transformation and its properties. Band limited signals and sampling theorem. Discrete-time systems. The design and realisation of digital filters. Non-recursive and recursive digital filtering. Multi-rate sampling. Auto-correlation and cross-correlation techniques. Matching filtering. Power frequency spectrum. Adaptive signal processing - random gradient method. The concept of Parametric Model and its applications for random signal power spectrum modern estimation, extraction and pattern recognition. Multi-channel signal processing by using Singular Value Decomposition (SVD). The introduction of Artificial Neural Networks.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7005 ACTIVE NETWORK THEORY

Network Theory investigates the universal laws and the calculations of networks. Its contents, methods and style are always changed by the influence of era. Network analysis and synthesis has been transformed drastically, due to the emergence of digital computer and optimum method. And there are close and deep connections between network theory and system theory. Therefore, the basic achievements of the latter were introduced into the former, such as states, state equations and matrix algebra descriptions.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7006 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CONTROL SYSTEMS

The course introduces the digital control system and intelligent control system. The topics

discussed include modern design techniques for digital control system and fuzzy logic and control.
Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7007 ADVANCED TOPICS IN SIMULATION

Simulation of electronic circuits with SPICE has replaced bread boarding as a powerful means of analyzing the performance of complex circuits (including IC circuits) and systems. Because of the huge number of devices contained in today's electronic circuits and systems, device model level has to be raised to a higher level, macro model in simulation. So macro modeling is a very powerful tool in simulation.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7008 EXPERT SYSTEMS

In the past ten years research in the field of artificial intelligence has many important successes. One of the most significant has been the development of powerful expert or knowledge-based systems. In many world famous universities, the subject has already been treated as one of their core courses. We should of course attach importance to the subject in the making of our master training programme.

Artificial intelligence background (including intelligent supports of decision making, CIM and CA technologies). Problem analysis and selection. Knowledge acquisition. Knowledge representation. Reasoning under uncertainty. Selecting a development tool. Constructing the knowledge base. Knowledge-based technology. Verification, validation, and integration. Implementation and management strategies. Survey of electromechanical engineering and manufacturing applications. Case studies: samples of expert system development.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7009 MICROELECTRONICS FOR TELECOMMUNICATION AND SIGNAL PROCESSING

The primary goal of this course is to present the most important functions that can be encountered in most of the applications in Telecommunications and Signal Processing. These functions that include, namely: Sampling, Discrete-Time and Digital Filtering and A/D and D/A Conversion, are presented both in theory and practice. The theory includes the basic fundamentals associated with each function and the practice comprises the presentation of different architectures for implementation, using for example Switched-Capacitor and Digital Techniques. The evaluation is composed by 4 laboratory works of simulation and electronic testing that will include the design of filters, A/D and D/A converters. The Software used for simulation includes the SWITCAP II programme (for functional SC-simulation) and the HSPICE programme (for electronic simulation at the transistor level). The Hardware used for electronic design and testing includes the MF10 (Integrated Switched-Capacitor Filter) and the Digital Signal Processor - Texas TMS 320C25.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7010 LASER AND SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS

The course includes two parts. Part one introduces concepts and characteristics of laser principles, theories, operations and optic fiber. Other technologies for laser cavity and laser beam are covered. For part two, the objective is for engineering students to understand and to apply the knowledge of quantum physics to the semiconductor applications. Student learns elementary properties of semiconductor, energy bands structure, carrier properties, devices properties and various semiconductor fabrication techniques.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7011 ADVANCED TOPICS IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Brief review of signals, systems, sampling techniques and various transforms; Information theory and Communication in the presence of noise; Source and Channel encoding; Pulse-shaping and equalization in data transmission; Optimum receivers and estimation; Communication electronic components/modules designs; Topic discussion (PCS, Spread spectrum systems, etc.).

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7018 FLEXIBLE ALTERNATIVE CURRENT TRANSMISSION SYSTEM

The Flexible Alternative Current Transmission System and Distribution Flexible AC Transmission System (FACTS/DFACTS) are a new converging technology based on the Power Electronics, Control Theory and Power System for revolution of ever more efficient control and better utilization of power and energy in the existing systems. The FACTS offers an opportunity to enhance controllability, stability and power transfer capability of AC transmission systems with fastest control speed. DFACTS is the extended modern technique of FACTS to focus on the Custom issues or power line conditioning in the distribution site as well as the Information Technology's Electricity Issues. During the last decade, a number of control devices under the term FACTS/DFACTS technology have been proposed and implemented. This course provides a comprehensive guide to FACTS, covering all the major aspects in research and development of FACTS technologies. Various applications are also included to demonstrate the issues and benefits of applying FACTS. This course involved in the operation and control of modern power systems by FACTS technology.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7019 EMBEDDED SYSTEM

This is a project oriented course of Embedded System for postgraduate students. It emphasizes general concepts and design techniques of embedded system. Topics include overview of embedded system, real-time system, hardware and software co-design, and components selection.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7020 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ANALOG AND MIXED-SIGNAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

This course will provide a detailed discussion to the various types of analog and mixed-signal integrated circuits, e.g. data conversion and RF communication ICs, which are the key components in electronic systems. The performance characterization of data converters and RF circuits will be presented, and various types of data converters (including analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog) and RF building block (low-noise amplifier and mixer) will be discussed. The students are expected to complete several design and simulation projects with the implementation of the whole data converters and RF building blocks and the projects are expected to lead to chip fabrications for experimental verification.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7021 BIOMEDICAL TRANSDUCERS AND INSTRUMENTS

This is a course for postgraduate students. Topics include overview of biomedical transducers/sensors and biomedical instruments with emphasis on general concepts, principles, circuit design techniques and biomedical applications. The students are required to finish a project by the end of the course.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7022 ELECTROCHEMICAL ENERGY CONVERSION AND STORAGE

This course introduces principles, mathematical models and implementation of electrochemical energy conversion and storage. The principle of electrochemistry is introduced, including components of an electrolytic cell, Nernst's equation, thermodynamics and electrokinetics. The basic of power conversion is also introduced, including power electronics switches, converters and their control. The applications to batteries, solar cells, fuel cells and other emerging energy generation technologies are explored.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7023 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

The course will introduce a selected special topic in the Biomedical Engineering (BME) area, includes any specialized topic in BME chosen by the staff member who has experienced in that particular field, but the topic is not covered by other postgraduate courses. Students may register for this course multiple times as long as the topic is different.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7024 MEDICAL IMAGING SYSTEMS

The course aims to introduce the physics and principles of operation behind the major medical imaging systems including X-ray radiography, computed tomography (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), ultrasound (US) and nuclear medicine imaging (SPECT and PET). Image quality such as impulse response, signal-to-noise, resolution and its tradeoffs with system design for different imaging modalities will also be discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7025 MODELLING AND THEORETICAL ANALYSIS FOR COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

This course is designed to introduce fundamental knowledge on the several theoretic methods and how to use them to model and analyze different issues in communication systems such as resource allocation, routing, and protocol design in different communication systems. For instance, the strategic making decision can be used to analyze the spectrum sharing in cognitive radio networks. The VCG auction can be used to analyze the shortest path routing problem in communication systems. Reverse auction can be used to design incentive mechanism in the participatory sensing network. Coalitional activity can be used to analyze the cooperative relay networks. By learning this course, students should have deep understanding on these theoretic analysis methods and have the capability of using these methods to mathematically model and analyze various interactive problems in communication systems. All of these are assessed in assignments, presentations and projects.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7996 APPLIED THESIS

An independent project under the supervision of a faculty staff member. An applied thesis focuses on combining existing academic theories or advanced technologies with an evaluation of a case study or industrial project. The goal of this option is to facilitate the integration of practice with academic research.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN7999 ACADEMIC THESIS

An independent and original research study under the supervision of a faculty staff member. An academic thesis is a scholarly written document of a piece of original research on a particular topic in consistent with every details of research methodology. In general, the study could result in a technical publication or a presentation at a professional meeting.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7001 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH

Provide an academic background of research work for students' thesis under the coordination of the future supervisor. In the end the students have to write a report and discuss it with supervisor.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7002 PHYSICS OF MATERIALS

Atomic Theory: Hydrogen atom, Angular momentum and Pauli Exclusion Principle, Energy levels of atom, Energy bands, Fermi energy. Defects of materials. Dislocation: Edge dislocation, Screw dislocation, Burgers vector, Dislocation density, Elastic property of dislocation, Force on dislocation, Stress field and strain energy of dislocation, Dislocation motion and interaction, Dislocations in real crystal, Dislocations observation. Atomic structures and properties of some new materials.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7003 VARIATIONAL PRINCIPLES AND THE APPLICATION

Principle of minimum potential energy; Principle of minimum complementary energy; Ritz method; Galerkin method; Kantonowitch method; Treffiz method; Hellinger-Reissner principle; Hu-washizu principle; Lagrange multiplier; High order Lagrange multiplier; Variational principle of non-linear elasticity; Methods for establishing generalized variational principle; Variational

principle and the relating theorems in limit analysis; Applications for FEM, for limit analysis, for to find solutions and for to derive formulas; Developments in research work.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7004 COMPUTER-AIDED GEOMETRY DESIGN

The course introduces the fundamentals of contemporary computer graphics and geometric modeling technologies and its applications in industry. It starts with an easy, intuitive introduction to analytic curves, splines and subdivision surfaces, based on repeated linear interpolation, and then gradually adds more math and details about algorithms, data structures, and applications. It covers geometric transformations, Rendering techniques, techniques for the representation of smooth curves and surfaces including linear interpolation, Hermite curve, Bezier, B-spline, and NURBS; and techniques for creating objects with smooth surfaces.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7005 COMPUTER-INTEGRATED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING

This course studies modern design and manufacturing techniques in the computer based environment. It is designed to address the key issues in product development with the goal of providing the future engineers with a thorough understanding of the concepts and technologies in computer integrated design and manufacturing. The major focus of the course will be on product design methods, process planning, CAD/CAM, optimization, facility management, production planning, cellular manufacturing, etc. Integration solutions among various heterogeneous systems will be introduced by discussion the centralized product data management and web based collaboration methods.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7006 MECHATRONICS

Mechanical system interfacing; Combinational digital logic; Synchronous sequential logic; Asynchronous sequential logic; Register transfer logic; Embedded control computers; Analog digital conversion; Position and velocity measurement; Operational amplifiers for analog signal processing; Power amplifiers.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7007 PROCESS HEAT TRANSFER

Application of fundamental principles of single- and two-phase fluid dynamics and heat transfer to the design and analysis of different types of heat exchangers, such as double pipe heat exchangers, shell and tube heat exchangers, fin-plate heat exchangers, cross flow heat exchangers.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7008 CONVECTIVE HEAT TRANSFER

Convective heat transfer occurs in almost all branches of engineering applications. This course will cover the followings. The equation of convective heat transfer, the differential equation for the boundary layer, the integral equation of the boundary layer, momentum and heat transfer for the laminar internal and external flow, the momentum and heat transfer for the turbulent internal and external flow, natural and mixed convections.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7009 COMPUTATIONAL METHOD FOR THERMO-FLUID SYSTEM

The purpose of this course is to use computational method to investigate heat transfer and fluid flow and other related processes that occur in engineering equipment. This course will cover: Discretization method. Explicit and implicit methods for heat conduction. Upwind, exponential, hybrid and power-law schemes for convection. Calculation of flow field use various algorithms.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7010 ENERGY CONVERSION AND UTILIZATION

Renewable energy resources. Solar energy, wind power, wave and tidal power, geothermal

energy, hydroelectric power. Environmental assessment of alternative energy resources. Conventional energy resources, fossil fuel in solids, liquid and gaseous states. Nuclear energy. Energy analysis, energy economics, energy and society. Energy and the third world, energy conservation and energy policies.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7011 ADVANCED ROBOTICS AND CONTROL

Analyzes kinematic characteristics of planar and spatial manipulators. Differential kinematics and statics. Dynamics. Trajectory planning. Introduction to feedback control of physical system behavior. State-space and functional descriptions of linear and nonlinear systems. Feedback, stability, and robustness. Design of PID controllers and compensators. Interaction control. Actuators and sensors. Robot control architecture.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7014 FLUID POWER ENGINEERING

Basics of fluid flow and hydro-mechanics. Advanced pneumatic power systems. Advanced hydraulic power systems. Fluidics. Fluid logic control circuits. Modelling of fluid power systems. Fluid power system control. Dynamic analysis and simulation of fluid power systems. Fluid power plumbing and maintenance.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7015 INTELLIGENT THEORY AND MANUFACTURING

This course introduces the fundamentals of intelligent system technologies and their industrial applications. It will present the principles of knowledge-based systems, fuzzy logic and artificial neural networks and explore how manufacturing and automation could benefit from application of these technologies. It will discuss the representation of knowledge, knowledge acquisition, Decision making mechanism, Learning and machine learning, as well as its applications in manufacturing (DFM, design automation).

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7016 ADVANCED MANUFACTURING

This course will explore some aspects of advanced manufacturing. It will introduce the principles of Rapid Prototyping, including RP process, Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM). Selective Laser Sintering (SLS), Stereolithography, and discuss the application of RP in manufacturing. Viewing from a high level, this course will present the advanced manufacturing processes. Issues of Concurrent Engineering and CIM will be discussed. It guides students through a product development cycle, and emphasizes modern Internet-based commercial activities between designers, rapid prototyping services and full-scale manufacturers.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7017 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MANUFACTURING I

Laser physics, types of lasers and laser radiation for material processing, laser hazards & safety, laser optics and beam delivery systems, laser beam interaction with materials, laser materials processing : laser surface engineering, laser cutting, laser welding, laser drilling, laser marking, laser selective sintering.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7018 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MANUFACTURING II

In industry, material degradation of components and equipment arises from one or more of the three modes: wear, corrosion and fracture. The lifetime of the component is determined by the interaction among materials properties, component design, and the application conditions. This course intends to give a comprehensive knowledge on materials degradation and preventive methods by surface engineering. In addition, the fabrication of microelectronic devices will also be introduced in this course. This course focuses on the following topics: Surfaces: Their Nature, Roughness & Characterization; Corrosion; Tribology; Friction, Wear & Lubrication; Surface Treatment & Coating Technology.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7019 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THERMAL ENGINEERING I

To introduce the most advanced technologies in the field of thermal engineering according to recent literatures/ publications in indoor air quality, ventilation and energy saving and advanced HVAC systems.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7020 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THERMAL ENGINEERING II

To introduce the most advanced technologies in the field of thermal engineering according to recent literatures/ publications in single and multi-phase heat transfer and its applications.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7021 AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING

Introduction to road vehicles. Modern internal combustion (IC) engine construction. Fuels and combustion. Thermodynamic analysis of IC engines. Advances in IC engines. Electronic fuel injection. Variable valve actuation. Turbocharging and supercharging. Advanced electronic control technology. Emission control. Engine characteristics and performance measurement. Engine trouble-diagnosis. Advanced automotive drive trains, braking, steering and suspension systems. Safety devices. Racing technology. Vehicle aerodynamics. Chassis engineering. Automobile mechanics.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7022 FAILURE ANALYSIS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

This course presents theories for preventing/mitigating the failure modes that are most frequently encountered in mechanical engineering. These include fatigue, stress concentration, fracture, creep, impact, buckling, wear, residual stresses, etc. This course shall cover such important design tools as: linear fracture mechanics, the various widely-used rules for predicting fatigue strength, models for predicting crack growth, the most important criteria for yield failure, and so forth. Case studies (such as the effects of residual stresses on the failure of railway rails) that involved the various failure modes shall be discussed, with an eye to reinforcing the students' ability in applying the various theories.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7023 ADVANCED ELECTRICAL SERVICES

- To introduce the most advanced technologies in the field of electrical services engineering according to recent literatures and publications.
- To introduce the fundamentals in design of vertical transportation, security, lighting and energy storage systems.
- To enable students to understand the major design features, operating characteristics and functions of facilities used in electrical building services.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7024 ADVANCED ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY CONVERSION

- To provide students understanding of various advanced electromechanical energy conversion systems, including the operating principles, performance characteristics and applications.
- To provide students knowledge in the selection, operation and control of electric machines.
- To ensure the students to develop an understanding of various variable speed drive systems and their applications

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7025 HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING

Students will gain an understanding of the basic theoretical concepts, principles and techniques of ergonomics as well as an introduction to fundamental ergonomic measurement tools for assessment of physical workload, posture, occupational exposure, and stress. The topics include systems design and task analysis, muscle use and anthropometry, workspace design, activity-related soft tissue disorders, back injuries, shiftwork, organizational and psychosocial aspects of

work, skilled work and mental activity and regulations in ergonomics. The professional software such as "HumanCAD" is introduced for supporting ergonomic systems design and task analysis. The students are required to complete a related course project.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7026 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING

This course is intended to introduce to the concepts of supervision and management in an engineering environment. It will include a review of all of the various functions that industrial engineers or engineering managers must perform and the required skills to do so with special emphasis on the effective communication. Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) is a kind of integrity application management system. The major topics of ERP concentrate on production management, deployment strategies, standardization and flexibility, supply chain reengineering, strategic alliances and outsourcing, project management infrastructure, and performance measurement. The professional software such as SAP that is the world's leading software of ERP is introduced for supporting ERP topics. The course project is required to apply ERP technology in solving the problems of industrial engineering.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7027 ENGINEERING ACOUSTICS

This course is to develop students' understanding of fundamentals of acoustics and its applications. Through this course students should be capable of modeling and analyzing engineering acoustics problems. Topics include: Fundamentals of vibrations. Vibration of continuous bodies (string, bar, plate). Acoustics wave equation. Acoustics impedance, power, and intensity. Spectral descriptions of acoustics. Transmission and reflection of sound. Acoustic radiation. Room acoustics. Introduction of acoustics and vibration measurements. Introduction of boundary element method.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7028 ADVANCED ELECTRIC VEHICLES

This course will introduce the electrical and mechanical aspects of EVs, including the fundamentals, design, control, modeling, battery and other energy storage, electric propulsion systems. It will cover vehicle dynamics, energy sources, electric propulsion systems, regenerative braking, parallel and series hybrid electric vehicle (HEV) design, EV charging and infrastructure, impacts to environment and economy, and practical design considerations.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7029 SPECIAL TOPIC IN ELECTROMECHANICAL ENGINEERING I

Any specialized topic in Electromechanical Engineering chosen by staff member who has experience in that particular field, but the topic is not covered by the other postgraduate courses in the MSc. programme.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7030 SPECIAL TOPIC IN ELECTROMECHANICAL ENGINEERING II

Any specialized topic in Electromechanical Engineering chosen by staff member who has experience in that particular field, but the topic is not covered by the other postgraduate courses in the MSc. programme.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7031 MICROMECHATRONICS AND APPLICATIONS

Micro/nanotechnology has become very important in creating innovative technologies in the fields of ultrahigh precision mechatronics, bio-medical engineering and energy/environmental technology. This course introduces fundamental aspects of micromechatronics. It involves scaling laws at the micro/nano-scales, electrostatics, piezoelectrics, electromagnetism, measurement tools, materials and fabrication methods, diverse micromechatronic systems and their applications.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7032 INTELLIGENT THEORY AND ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS

This course introduces the fundamentals of intelligent system technologies and their engineering applications. It will present the principles of knowledge-based systems, fuzzy logic and artificial neural networks and explore how manufacturing and automation could benefit from application of these technologies. It will also discuss the representation of knowledge, knowledge acquisition, decision making mechanism, learning and machine learning, as well as its applications in various engineering domains.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7033 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

This course is intended to introduce to the concepts of supervision and management in an engineering environment. Design of Work Systems, Facilities design and planning, Operation Management, Knowledge Management, Supply Chain Management, Materials and Inventory Management, Logistical Management, Enterprise Resource Planning, and Decision Making System are studied as part of the course. Skills on analytical problem solving, statistical thinking and creativity are essential. The course project is required to apply Industrial Engineering (IE) and Engineering Management (EM) technology in solving the critical problems for the industries.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7034 THEORIES AND PRACTICE OF CAD/CAM/CAE

This course studies modern design and manufacturing techniques in the computer-based environment. It is designed to address the key issues in product development with the goal of providing the future engineers with a thorough understanding of the concepts and technologies in CAD/CAM/CAE. The major focus of the course will be computer graphics, geometric modeling, design reuse, feature recognition, process planning, NC path planning, rapid prototyping, engineering optimization, and computer integrated manufacturing.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7035 PRODUCT DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT

Innovation management and new product development are critical for improving the competitiveness of economies and firms. This course presents and utilizes multi-disciplinary approaches to cover different aspects of product design innovation and development management. The topics include innovation management, product design and optimization, design principle and process (design for manufacturability/environment/usability/X, axiomatic design, robust design, etc), product portfolio management, product life cycle management and design collaboration, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7036 MODELING AND ANALYSIS OF PRODUCTION SYSTEMS

The complexity of the design and control problems encountered in the modern production system is increasing. This course introduces modeling and analysis methods for linking decision and performance throughout the production system. The methods could be used to support analysis of alternative manufacturing material/service strategies. The fundamental production operation issues will be discussed, ranging from serial systems, mass customization, quality control, group technology, cellular manufacturing, facility management, layout planning and material handling systems, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7996 APPLIED THESIS

An independent project under the supervision of a faculty staff member. An applied thesis focuses on combining existing academic theories or advanced technologies with an evaluation of a case study or industrial project. The goal of this option is to facilitate the integration of practice with academic research.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN7999 ACADEMIC THESIS

An independent and original research study under the supervision of a faculty staff member. An academic thesis is a scholarly written document of a piece of original research on a particular topic in consistent with every details of research methodology. In general, the study could result in a technical publication or a presentation at a professional meeting.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7001 FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS

The first level of abstract analysis is about operators and, in particular, functionals, in linear normed and Banach spaces, and in Hilbert spaces. Besides the basic concepts the course will finally rest on the three corner stone theorems, viz., the Hohn-Banach theorem of Extension of bounded linear functional in linear normed spaces, the resonance theorem (Banach-Steinhaus Theorem) and the open mapping theorems (the closed range theorem).

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7002 REAL ANALYSIS

Based on the concept completeness of the real number system this course systematically extends the length concept for intervals to general measurable sets. Based on the concept measurable sets and their measures the course introduces measurable functions and its subclass integrable functions and their integration. In such way completeness of Lebesgue integrable functions extending Riemann integration is established. This is develop analysis is indispensable.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7003 ADVANCED NUMERICAL LINEAR ALGEBRA

Direct methods for solving linear systems. Iterative methods for solving linear systems. Sparse matrix computations. Eigenvalue problems. Least squares problems. Toeplitz solvers.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7004 ADVANCED PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS

Clifford algebras, spinors, elementary geometric algebra, Dirac differential operators, monogenic (Clifford analytic) functions, Taylor and Laurent series for monogenic functions, CK extensions of real analytic functions, Cauchy integrals, generalized exponential functions and Hardy spaces, singular Cauchy integrals and Plemelj formulas.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7005 CLIFFORD ANALYSIS

Clifford algebras, spinors, elementary geometric algebra, Dirac differential operators, monogenic (Clifford analytic) functions, Taylor and Laurent series for monogenic functions, CK extensions of real analytic functions, Cauchy integrals, generalized exponential functions and Hardy spaces, singular Cauchy integrals and Plemelj formulas.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7006 GEOMETRY AND ITS APPLICATIONS

This is a research oriented course related to one of the following 3 areas in geometry: algebraic geometry, differential geometry, or even computational geometry. The topics can be different from year to year, depending on the instructors' interest. The instructor can also discuss the materials from some current topics, or some topics in his or her research area. The instructor can develop the theory toward the geometric application as well.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7007 MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF COMPUTATIONAL INTELLIGENCE

Mathematical model of neurons and neural networks, learning of ANN, optimization methods for error function, Backpropagation learning methods, Approximation theory of ANN and applications. Evolutionary algorithms and their convergence theorem.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7008 MATRIX ANALYSIS

Similarities and canonical forms of matrices. Normal, Hermitian and positive definite matrices. Matrix norms. Inequalities of eigenvalues and singular values.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7009 NUMERICAL METHODS FOR DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

In this course, we focus on the numerical methods for solving the ordinary and partial differential equations. The main contents include single and multi-step methods for ordinary differential equations; finite difference method, finite element method, spectral method for partial differential equations; the related numerical analysis; quality programming for the numerical algorithm.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7010 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

This course provides some knowledge on partial differential equations. It includes the study of Fourier transformation and translation invariant operators. Characteristic theory of linear equations will be given. Various boundary value problems for homogeneous wave equations, Laplace equations and parabolic equations will also be studied.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7011 READING COURSE I

For individual students or a group of students. Self-study of specific topics under the guidance of a supervisor.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7012 READING COURSE II

For individual students or a group of students. Self-study of specific topics under the guidance of a supervisor.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7013 STOCHASTIC DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

This course starts from reviewing the basic probability theory and stochastic processes such as Markov chains, Poisson processes and so on, and then studies Brownian motions, Ito formula, Ornstein-Uhlenbeck process, growth models, Black-Scholes equations and some applications of stochastic differential equations in Finance and biology.

Pre-requisite: MATH7004 and MATH7014

MATH7014 STOCHASTIC PROCESSES

Gaussian processes, stationary processes, Markov chain and Markov processes. Stochastic processes with independent increments, Brownian motions, martingales and semi-martingales.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7015 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS

This module introduces methods for analyzing the time series data. Topics include: Stationary random processes, Autocovariance and autocorrelation functions, Discrete parameter models, Purely random processes, Autoregressive processes (first order, second order, general orders), Moving average processes, ARMA processes, General linear processes, Harmonic processes, Stochastic limiting operations and standard continuous parameter models, etc. This module is targeted at students who are interested in time series and are able to meet the prerequisite.

Pre-requisite: MATH7004

MATH7016 TOPICS IN ANALYSIS

Selected topics in analysis. The content may vary from year to year.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7017 TOPICS IN GEOMETRY

Selected topics in geometry. The content may vary from year to year.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7018 TOPICS IN MATRIX ANALYSIS

Selected topics in matrix analysis. The content may vary from year to year.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7019 TOPICS IN PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Selected topics in partial differential equations. The content may vary from year to year.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7020 TOPICS IN PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS

Selected topics in probability and statistics. The content may vary from year to year.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7021 FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS

Introduction to option pricing and the Black-Scholes model. Introduction to martingale theory and stochastic calculus, the Cox-Ross-Rubinstein model, and the martingale method in option pricing. Backward stochastic differential equations and option pricing. Consumption-investment strategies, and maximization problems of utilities in financial markets. Other updated topics in financial mathematics.

Pre-requisite: MATH7014

MATH7996 APPLIED THESIS

An independent project under the supervision of a faculty staff member. An applied thesis focuses on combining existing academic theories or advanced technologies with an evaluation of a case study or industrial project. The goal of this option is to facilitate the integration of practice with academic research

*** The studentship / Assistantship holders cannot enrol in Applied Thesis.**

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7999 ACADEMIC THESIS

An independent and original research study under the supervision of a faculty staff member. An academic thesis is a scholarly written document of a piece of original research on a particular topic in consistent with every details of research methodology. In general, the study could result in a technical publication or a presentation at a professional meeting.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH7998 PROJECT REPORT

An independent project under the supervision of a faculty staff member. A project report focuses on combining existing academic theories or advanced technologies with an evaluation of a case study or investigative project. The goal of this option is to facilitate the integration of practice with academic theory.

*** All current students who have fulfilled course requirements are eligible to choose Project Report, in addition to thesis option.**

Pre-requisite: None

BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMMES

CIVL1000 COMPUTER SCIENCE

This course introduces computer science with basic logic and fundamental programming techniques, and demonstrates how to improve procedural solutions by the object-oriented

programming (OOP) approach as well. Fundamental of programming includes primitive data types, expressions, control statements, functions and arrays, which prepare students to learn object-oriented programming. Both theoretical concepts and practical skills are involved; students can experience problem solving by formulating programmatic solutions for real problems and translate them into programs with the programming language C/C++.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL1001 INTRODUCTION TO CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Introduction to the study and practice of civil engineering; subfields in the discipline, such as structural, geotechnical, environmental, water resources, ocean & coastal, transportation, and construction engineering; professionalism and professional registration; engineering ethics and safety. Independent study on various topics will be assigned to students.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL1002 CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAWING

This course is designed to provide civil engineering undergraduates with basic understanding of the theory and practice of engineering drawings and computer-aided design for civil engineering applications. Students will learn to read and construct blueprints and working drawings by means of lectures, discussion of drawing examples related to existing buildings or projects, CAD practice. Topics will include basic fundamentals of graphics and drafting principles, Auto-Cad fundamentals, architectural drawings, structural floor plan of building, detailing for typical reinforced concrete structural and steel members.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL1003 STATICS

It is a beginning level course for the preparation of other intermediate courses in solid and fluid mechanics. It introduces the basic concepts, tools and methods for rigid bodies, such as forces, moments, free body diagram, equilibrium, supports, reactions, internal forces and moments, truss, frame, shear force and bending moment diagram, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL1004 ENGINEERING GEOLOGY

The first part includes the major principles of physical geology covering the structure of the Earth, plate tectonics, volcanism and other mountain building processes, the surface erosion process, and the formation and properties of minerals and rocks. The second part concerns with the application of geological knowledge to civil engineering problems such as landslide, subsidence and earthquake etc. The third part includes the engineering classification of soils.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL2000 KINEMATICS AND DYNAMICS

Kinematics of Particles; Kinetics of Particles; Newton's second law and energy and momentum methods, systems of particles, kinematics of rigid bodies, plane motion of rigid bodies: forces and accelerations and energy and momentum methods, kinetics of rigid bodies in three dimensions, mechanical vibrations.

Pre-requisite: ECEN1008 ; CIVL1003

CIVL2001 MECHANICS OF MATERIALS

This course introduces fundamental concepts of deformable bodies. It serves as a bridge between mechanics of rigid bodies and structural analysis. It introduces the behavior of structural members, both qualitatively and quantitatively, under different types of external loadings.

Pre-requisite: CIVL1003

CIVL2002 SURVEYING

This course covers the following topics: distance measurement, leveling, angle measurement, surveying errors and adjustments, field operations, traverse, construction surveying, curve measurement, measurement of area and volume, topography.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL2003 FLUID MECHANICS

Properties of fluids; Fluid statics; Fluid in motion and the conservation of mass; Pressure variation in flows; Momentum and energy principles; Dimensional analysis and similitude; Application in civil engineering: pipe flow, pipe networks, and open channel analysis.

Pre-requisite: GEST1004 and ECEN1008

CIVL2004 MATHEMATICS FOR CIVIL ENGINEERING

There are two parts of this course: 1) linear algebra; 2) probability.

It aims at providing civil engineering students necessary mathematics tools in their study of core courses. Examples will be designed with civil engineering-related problems.

Pre-requisite: MATH1003

CIVL2005 CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

This course is designed to provide undergraduate civil engineering students fundamental principles of the behavior, physical and engineering properties of various common civil engineering materials, including natural stones, sands, aggregates, cement, concrete and steel. Selection and design of materials based on their intended use in design and construction are emphasized. The laboratory sessions are designed to provide students a hand-on experience on various material testing concepts and procedures. Written reports and oral presentation of experimental results will be required.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL2006 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS

This first course in structures introduces structural design concept and process, analysis of statically determinate structures, analysis of indeterminate structures by flexibility method and stiffness method.

Pre-requisite: CIVL2001

CIVL2007 SOIL MECHANICS

This course covers the following topics: the index properties, plasticity and structure of soil, engineering classification of soil, soil compaction, permeability, seepage, effective stress, stresses in a soil mass, consolidation behavior and strength of soils. The first part of the course introduces fundamental engineering properties and the second part covers the concept of time dependent deformation behavior and the strength of soil.

Pre-requisite: CIVL1003

CIVL3000 STEEL DESIGN

This course covers the following topics: This course is designed to introduce the behaviour and design of steel structural members according to the limit states design concept. The behaviour and design of tension members, compression members, laterally restrained and unrestrained beams, beam-columns and design of connections will be discussed. Students are expected to obtain basic knowledge about the design and failure mode of steel structural members after finished this course.

Pre-requisite: CIVL2006

CIVL3001 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND PRACTICE

This course addresses various aspects of managing construction projects. Topics include: Organizational structure of construction companies; Project delivery systems: traditional, construction management, design-build, BOT; Project estimating and tendering; Project scheduling and tracking; Construction services during design and site administration; Safety considerations and quality control.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL3002 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING I

This course is organized with the following chapters: introduction of environmental engineering; chemistry; biology; ecosystems; materials and energy balances; risk perception, assessment and

management; hydrology; water characteristics involving physical, chemical and biological aspects; water quality analysis including principles and methods involved in natural water quality process; physical and chemical modelling for water environmental processes involving chemical equilibrium, reaction kinetics, and reactor principles.

Pre-requisite: STGC1001

CIVL3003 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING II

This course is organized with the following chapters: water quality control in rivers; water and wastewater treatments: physical, chemical and biological processes; design principles for water and wastewater treatment facilities; water treatment processes and unit operations including coagulation and flocculation, sedimentation and flotation, filtration and clarification; reactor principles and wastewater treatments including bio-chemical treatments, secondary sedimentation operation, activated sludge treatment process, bio-film treatment process.

Pre-requisite: CIVL3002

CIVL3004 REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN

This course covers the following topics: reinforced concrete material properties; limit state design concepts; introduction to European design standards (i.e. Eurocodes 1 and 2); analysis of frames and shear wall structures; analysis of sections in bending and/or axial loads; yield line and strip methods for slabs; behavior and design of reinforced concrete beams, one-way slabs and two-way slabs considering flexure, shear, anchorage, curtailment and serviceability requirements; behavior and design of short and slender columns under combined bending and axial loads.

Pre-requisite: CIVL2006

CIVL3005 FOUNDATION ENGINEERING

The course introduces civil engineering students the fundamental concepts of foundation analysis and design. This course covers the following topics: Review of Soil Mechanics; Subsurface Exploration; Shallow Foundations; Pile Foundations, and selected topics of foundation engineering.

Pre-requisite: CIVL2007

CIVL3006 CIVIL ENGINEERING HYDRAULICS

Application of the basic laws of fluid mechanics to hydraulic problems. Analysis of simple and multiple steady pipe flows: branching pipes, pipes in series and parallel, and pipe network; flow measurement in pipe. Unsteady flow in pressure conduits: establishment of steady flow and water hammer. Analysis of pumps and turbines. Pump and system characteristics. Steady open channel flow: energy and momentum principles; critical and uniform flow development and their computation; best hydraulic section; gradually varied flow and its profile computation; flow measurement in open channel. Introduction to Hydrology.

Pre-requisite: CIVL2003

CIVL3007 ADVANCED TOPICS IN SOIL MECHANICS

This course is focused on the practical knowledge of soil behavior required by civil engineers for design and construction of geotechnical projects. Two most important topics of soil mechanics, consolidation and shear strength of soils, will be discussed in detail. In addition, other practical topics including soil compaction, slope stability will be covered.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL3008 ENVIRONMENTAL MODELING

This course is organized with the following chapters: Key Tool Skills; Mass Balance and Kinetics; Atmospheric Process; Carbon Dioxide Equilibria; Pesticides, Mercury, and Lead; Fates of Organic Compounds; PCBs, Dioxins, and Flame Retardants

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL4000 CIVIL ENGINEERING PROJECT I

The final year project (FYP) for Civil Engineering Programme is a one-year independent study

under the supervision of a faculty member, which includes either analytical, experimental, computational, or case-study type work. A final report must be submitted near the end of the second semester accompanied with an A3 size poster. The FYP will be assessed through both report writing and oral presentation. The mark will be given as a single unit for both the courses " CEEB410 PROJECT I" and " CEEB420 PROJECT II", with a total of 6 credits.

Pre-requisite: Final year level

CIVL4003 INTEGRATED PROJECT DESIGN

The course focuses to provide design skills required to carry out real case projects from inception, feasibility, engineering, procurement, and implementation. Emphases will be placed on presentation of design project in the form of technical descriptive writings, verbal communications, calculations, and drawings. Professional ethic training will be provided by experienced engineer/professor. Before the end of this course, students need to finish and pass the assessment of engineering safety training which is provided either by the Macau Direcção dos Serviços para os Assuntos Laborais 澳門勞工事務局 (for local students) or by the department (for non-local students).

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL4001 CIVIL ENGINEERING PROJECT II

The final year project (FYP) for Civil Engineering Programme is a one-year independent study under the supervision of a faculty member, which includes either analytical, experimental, computational, or case-study type work. A final report must be submitted near the end of the second semester accompanied with an A3 size poster. The FYP will be assessed through both report writing and oral presentation. The mark will be given as a single unit for both the courses " CEEB410 PROJECT I" and " CEEB420 PROJECT II", with a total of 6 credits.

Pre-requisite: CIVL4000

CIVL4004 ADVANCED MECHANICS OF MATERIALS

This course covers the following topics: plastic bending of beams, bending of beams with asymmetric cross sections, shear stress and shear center of thin-walled cross section, strain energy and energy method, calculation of beam deflection with moment diagram.

Pre-requisite: CIVL2001

CIVL4005 ADVANCED STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS

This course is the second course in structural analysis and covers the general stiffness method, the matrix stiffness method, influence lines for determinate and indeterminate structures, virtual work method, plastic analysis of beams and frames.

Pre-requisite: CIVL2006

CIVL4006 STRUCTURAL VIBRATIONS

This course introduces fundamental concepts of structural dynamics. This course starts from fundamental concepts and formulation of structural dynamic problems. Then, analysis in time-domain and frequency-domain will be introduced. Numerical methods will be delivered with consideration in accuracy, efficiency and stability.

Pre-requisite: CIVL2006

CIVL4007 ADVANCED REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN

This course covers the following topics: Introduction to Macao codes for loadings (including vertical loads, wind loads, and seismic loads) on structures and the reinforced concrete structural design; behavior and design of flat slabs and stair slabs; behavior and design of structural walls, foundations and earth retaining structures; prestressed concrete.

Pre-requisite: CIVL3004

CIVL4008 STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS AND ANALYSIS

This course covers the following topics: structures and the behavior of various types of buildings;

structures and the behavior of various forms of bridges; structures and the behavior of catenary cable systems; suitability of a structural type under given conditions.

Pre-requisite: CIVL2006

CIVL4009 SELECTED TOPICS IN GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING

Any specialized topic in Geotechnical Engineering chosen by the staff member who has experienced in that particular field. The topic will include new theories, design concepts and procedures.

Pre-requisite: CIVL2007

CIVL4010 EARTH RETAINING SYSTEMS

Earth retaining systems form an important component of many civil engineering projects. In particular, it is a necessary element for deep excavations, which are commonly performed in modern cities to obtain underground space. This course will provide extensive discussions for the design and analysis of retaining systems including gravity walls, sheet-pile walls, and diaphragm walls. Students will learn to use computer software to analyze a retaining wall for deep excavation. The course will cover the following topics: lateral earth pressure, retaining wall types, analysis of backfilled walls and in-situ walls, stability of wall and base, settlements due to excavation, strut and anchor systems, diaphragm walls: slurry control, concrete technology, instrumentation for deep excavation.

Pre-requisite: CIVL2007

CIVL4011 APPLICATION OF NUMERICAL METHODS IN GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING

This course introduces students the application of numerical methods in geotechnical engineering. Basic background of the finite element (FE) and finite difference (FD) methods are briefly introduced with emphasis on geotechnical applications. A finite element commercial programme (GeoStudio) is introduced to students to analyze geotechnical problems, especially using Sigma/W for stress and displacement modeling and Seep/W for seepage analysis. The course includes the following topics: Geotechnical analysis; Finite Element Theory for Linear Materials; Modeling of Shallow Foundations; Geotechnical Considerations; Finite Difference Method, Modeling of Construction and Excavations; Modeling of Seepage.

Pre-requisite: CIVL2007

CIVL4012 INTRODUCTION TO SOIL IMPROVEMENT

This is the introductory course of ground improvement techniques for marginal and problematic soil. The content includes the basics of laboratory and in situ tests for geotechnical projects. Then, surface compaction, admixture stabilization and deep densification are covered. Ground modification by consolidation and vertical drains are then covered. Various types of in situ reinforcement techniques such as stone columns, soil soils are introduced.

Pre-requisite: CIVL2007

CIVL4013 ENGINEERING ECONOMICS AND ETHICS

This course aims to provide sound and comprehensive coverage of the concepts of engineering economics and ethics. Topics include: role of engineers in business, time value of money, major analysis methods, codes of ethics, rights and responsibilities of engineers and ethical issues in engineering practice.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL4014 CONSTRUCTION PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND CONTROL

This course applies modern management methods to planning and scheduling for construction projects. Topics include: presentation of planning information, developing a network model, precedence/arrow diagrams, critical path method, time-cost trade-offs, resource allocation and leveling, PERT & Monte Carlo techniques, project monitoring, control and update, linear scheduling and computer scheduling.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL4015 CONSTRUCTION METHODS, PROCEDURE AND EQUIPMENT

This course addresses various aspects of contemporary construction methods and equipment. Topics include: equipment economics, engineering fundamentals of moving earth, excavating, loading & hauling equipment, foundation and basement construction, concrete construction practices and formwork design.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL4016 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING III

This course is organized with the following chapters: Low-Concentration Particle Suspensions and Flows; Interactions of Small charged Particles; Adsorption, Partitioning, and Interfaces; Filtration and Mass Transport in Porous Media; Reaction Kinetics; and Mixing and Reactor Modeling.

Pre-requisite: CIVL3003

CIVL4017 ESSENTIALS TO ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

This course reflects the most current and exciting fields of environmental science engineering, as a combination of ET (Environmental Technology) and BT (Bio-Technology).

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL4018 WASTEWATER TREATMENT ENGINEERING

This course nourishes students with engineering knowledge of the comprehensive management for the collection and transport, and the treatment and disposal of sewage/wastewater.

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL4019 TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

This course deals with fundamental introduction of traffic engineering, such as human factor design, geometric design and section design, traffic flow theory analysis, capacity analysis, traffic count methods, signalized intersection analysis; introduction of ITS

Pre-requisite: None

CIVL4020 TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND PUBLIC TRANSPORT SYSTEM

In the first part of the course, it deals with introduction of urban transportation planning system such as data collection, trip generation, trip distribution, mode choice and trip assignment. In the second part, it familiarizes the students with important issues of public transport system such as system, technology and quality of service. Various kinds of public transportation system like bus, bus rapid transit, light rapid transit, railway rapid transit will be discussed.

Pre-requisite: CIVL4019

CIVL4021 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Members of the staff will arrange special courses on updated topics for properly qualified students.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC1001 PROGRAMMING SCIENCE

This course introduces the notion of algorithms and teaches principles of problem solving. It also introduces fundamental concepts of programming, such as scalar data types, variables, functions, choice, iteration, recursion, arrays, strings, enumerations, record types, and file processing. These concepts are introduced through the C programming language.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC1002 DISCRETE STRUCTURES

This course introduces the fundamental ideas of discrete mathematics used in many basic computer-related concepts. These include Set Theory, Logic, Counting, Relations, and Graph Theory. Throughout the course, students will also be trained in developing skills in mathematics, such as Modeling, Abstraction and Proof Methods.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC1006 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS

Sample space and events, axioms of probability; Conditional probability, independence and the Bayes Rule; Random variables, discrete probability distribution, continuous probability distribution, joint probability distribution; Mean, variance, covariance and correlation; Some discrete probability distributions: uniform, binomial, hyper geometric, geometric, negative binomial and Poisson; Some continuous probability distributions: normal, exponential, gamma, chi-Squared, lognormal and Weibull; Sampling distributions; Confidence intervals; Hypotheses Testing; Regression and correlation analysis.

Pre-requisite: GEST004

CISC1000 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUNDAMENTALS AND PRACTICES

This foundational course introduces and explores the impact of information technology (IT) in our modern society. The course is designed to provide the fundamentals and practices for an effective use of IT in our daily lives. The course is divided in three modules:

- Module I introduces the fundamentals of IT, the Internet and the Web, connectivity and mobility, and important issues in computer privacy, security and ethics.
- Module II focuses on application software for computers and mobile devices.
- Module III explores computer hardware and computer software, mobile devices and apps, communication and networking.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC1004 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE

This is an introductory course on Computer Science (CS) for first year students. The course is designed to give an overview of CS, and its use in various applications, such that students will be more aware and engaged in their major. Details pertaining to the theoretical aspects of CS will be covered in other classes. This course is first divided into topics covering the fundamentals of CS, before shifting to its applications in the real world. Upon completion of this course, students will have a better understand of CS, and be more motivated to study its other aspects.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC2001 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION

Introduction is given to the architecture and organization of a computer system, with a contemporary chip as a sample for introducing machine language, assembly language and Central Processing Unit (CPU). The contents include various parts of computers: CPU, Memory, Input/Output. The primary features and working principles in each part will be introduced in detail, including interrupts, direct memory access, virtual memory and memory management, algorithms and hardware implementation of integer and floating-point number operations.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC2002 NUMERICAL METHODS AND COMPUTATION

Introduction to data representations and computer arithmetic; Basic techniques in MATLAB programming; Numerical solution of nonlinear algebraic equations; Approximating functions; Numerical differentiation and integration; Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations.

Pre-requisite: Quantitative Reasoning for Science and Technology

CISC2003 OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING AND DATA STRUCTURES

This course aims to introduce basic features of objected oriented programming and data structures.

Pre-requisite: CISC1001

CISC2004 COMPILER CONSTRUCTION

Modern compiler design, use of automatic tools, compilation techniques and programme intermediate representations; scanner, recursive descent parser, bottom-up parser, code generation and optimization; semantic analysis and attribute grammars, transformational attribute grammars.

Pre-requisite: CISC1002

CISC3000 INTRODUCTION TO DATABASE SYSTEMS

The course provides an overview of database management, database system architecture, and an in-depth study of relational database systems, including both the theoretical aspects of the relational model as related to relational data objects, relational data integrity, and relational data manipulation (using the relational algebra and relational calculus); and the practical aspects of relational implementations, using the SQL language and views. The course also includes a study of a commercially available database system and database application programming.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC2005 PRINCIPLES OF OPERATING SYSTEMS

This course is devoted to the study of the design principles and implementation issues of contemporary computer operating systems. The main topics include a detailed analysis of processes, multithreading, concurrency, memory, input/output, and file management.

Pre-requisite: CISC2001

CISC2006 ALGORITHM DESIGN AND ANALYSIS

This course aims to introduce basic features of object oriented programming and data structures.

Pre-requisite: CISC1002, CISC2003

CISC2007 HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION

This course provides an introductory level of human-computer interaction (HCI). The success in the development of highly usable interactive computing systems lies in the understanding of human factors in the process of design. To this aim, this course covers three different perspectives: human – the cognitive aspects, human perceptions and limitations, errors; computer – the current technology for presenting interactive information; and the interaction – from user requirement analysis, interface design, to interface evaluation. This course illustrates the fundamental concepts of human-computer interaction and user-centered design thinking. Specifically, the user-centered design process will be introduced in the lectures and practiced by students through a term-based group project. In addition, trendy HCI research topics will be assigned to individuals to read, research, and share in the class through formal presentations.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC2008 OBJECT-ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN PATTERNS

The course discusses object-oriented analysis and design using Unified Modeling Language (UML). The main contents will introduce mobile programming by hands-on experience on mobile application development for Android based mobile devices. Topics will include Android application development environment, user interface design, intents and services, data persistence, networking and messaging, sensors, and graphics. Students are expected to master basic knowledge to develop a working application on Android platform and demonstrate the capability to analyze, evaluate, and utilize different Android APIs to finish the task at hand.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC3001 COMPUTER NETWORKS

This course covers data communication techniques, data transmission, switching techniques, layered network architectures, data link layer protocols, medium access control sublayer and local area networks.

Pre-requisite: CISC2005

CISC3002 MOBILE APPLICATION PROGRAMMING

The growth of mobile devices especially smart phones has led to the high demand of mobile programmers. This course will introduce mobile programming by hands-on experience on mobile application development for Android based mobile devices. Topics will include Android application development environment, user interface design, intents and services, data persistence, networking and messaging, sensors, and graphics. Students are expected to master basic knowledge to develop a working application on Android platform and demonstrate the capability to analyze, evaluate, and utilize different Android APIs to finish the task at hand.

Pre-requisite: CISC1001

CISC3003 WEB PROGRAMMING

This course teaches students the skills necessary for creating web applications, including programming for both the client and the server side. Given the fast pace of change in this highly dynamic field, the specific technologies taught will change over time. At present this will include popular technologies such as HTML5, CSS, JavaScript, several popular JavaScript libraries and frameworks, as well as server-side technologies such as PHP and Node.js. The course will focus heavily on developing standards-compliant, accessible web sites using cross-platform open technology.

Pre-requisite: CISC1001

CISC3005 ADVANCED DATABASE SYSTEMS

This course provides an in-depth study of: query optimization; transaction management; concurrency control; database recovery; database integrity; database security; distributed database systems and data normalization. In which, information retrieval and web search engines are also briefly introduced and discussed.

Pre-requisite: CISC3000

CISC3006 COMPUTER BASED SIMULATION

Application of modeling techniques to understanding the operation and design of complex systems such as manufacturing systems, data processing systems, transportation systems, and organizational systems. Coverage includes problem definition, system identification, and performance evaluation. Traditional discrete events simulation is essential to study the transient phenomena, through suitable analysis and prediction models. Software modeling of selected systems in terms of specific knowledge and action models should serve as the course project to be collaborated by students working in self-directed work teams. Pedagogy: project-based learning with students cooperatively working in professional research groups, whose group-based and individual profiles, should track the results for evaluation purpose.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC3007 FORMAL LANGUAGES AND AUTOMATA

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of formal languages and automata. It emphasizes the general principles of formal languages, grammars and automata theory. Topics include finite automata, regular expressions, regular languages and their properties, context-free grammars, languages and their properties, pushdown automata, Turing machines and undecidability.

Pre-requisite: CISC1002

CISC3009 COMPUTER GRAPHICS

This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive introduction to 2D and 3D computer graphics techniques. Topics covered include graphics systems, input and interactive techniques, modeling and representation, shading and illumination, rendering and texturing. To be more practical, the knowledge will be learnt by using an industrial standard in computer graphics, called OpenGL.

Pre-requisite: MATH1003

CISC3010 DISTRIBUTED COMPUTER SYSTEMS

This course is a senior-level elective course on Distributed Systems for Computer and Information Science. The key principles about distributed systems include: architecture, processes, communication, naming, consistency and replication, and security.

Pre-requisite: CISC3001

CISC3011 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING

This course introduces the fundamentals of digital image processing for senior undergraduate students. It emphasizes the general principles and techniques of image processing. Topics include digital image fundamentals, intensity transformations and spatial filtering, filtering in the frequency domain, image restoration, color image processing, image compression,

morphological image processing, image segmentation.

Pre-requisite: MATH1001

CISC3012 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Introduction to AI, definition of AI, disciplines of AI; the concept of agent in AI; problem solving agent, building search tree, local search; logical agent, knowledge base representation, logical reasoning. Application programming in PROLOG.

Pre-requisite: CISC2006

CISC3014 INFORMATION RETRIEVAL AND WEB SEARCH

This course covers basic and advanced techniques for text-based information systems: efficient text indexing, Boolean and vector space retrieval models, evaluation, web search techniques (crawling, link-based algorithms, web document clustering/classification, text mining, and recommendation).

Pre-requisite: None

CISC3015 DATA AND INFORMATION VISUALIZATION

This course is to provide students with a comprehensive introduction to data visualization techniques. These techniques are taught in theoretical and technical learning. At the same time the students are learning the algorithms and methods, they have to make practice to learn how to visualize various kinds of data types, by using available software tools and/or programming.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC3016 MULTIMEDIA COMPUTING

This course will introduce general principles and techniques in multimedia programming. The main topics will cover multimedia data fundamentals and representation, digital image and drawing creation and modification, audio manipulation and modern music synthesis, animation and video processing. The programming language used in this course will be Java. The goal is to improve the students' insight in multimedia technology and skills on the multimedia programming, which will enable students to develop new and creative ways of using multimedia in the future.

Pre-requisite: CISC1001

CISC3017 BIOINFORMATICS

Bioinformatics is the study of biological information through computer modeling or analysis. Its goal is to reveal relationships between sequences, structures, and functions of molecules. In this course, we intend to give an in-depth introduction of the algorithmic techniques used in bioinformatics. Topics which will be covered include sequence similarity analysis, suffix tree, genome analysis, biological database search, phylogenetic analysis, protein structure manipulation and modeling. This course is designed for undergraduate CS students and assumes no prior knowledge of molecular biology beyond the high school level. Basic concepts of molecular biology will be given in the first lecture, as well as in subsequent lectures before the computational problems are defined. The ultimate goal of this course is to prepare students with the knowledge and skills to conduct research in the area of bioinformatics.

Pre-requisite: CISC2006

CISC3018 CLOUD COMPUTING AND BIG DATA SYSTEMS

This course aims at providing students with a solid foundation of cloud computing technologies. The topics include cloud computing applications, cloud services, cloud computing platforms, and big data processing engines.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC3019 COMPETITION PROGRAMMING AND PROBLEM SOLVING

This course aims at providing students with creative problem solving and competitive programming skills. International programming competition-type problems will be used to motivate the study of algorithms, programming, and other topics in computer science. Enrollment

in the course requires approval of the course instructor.
Pre-requisite: CISC2003

CISC3020 FORMAL SOFTWARE SPECIFICATION

This course aims to introduce formal software specification. The main contents include formal specification language, requirements specification, pre and post conditions, formal software design modeling, formal verification and model checking tools with some practical case studies.
Pre-requisite: None

CISC3021 MULTIMEDIA FORENSICS AND SECURITY

The digital revolution has made a profound impact on our society and has changed the way we work and live. An increasing amount of information can now be acquired, processed, archived, and shared in electronic forms. A major hurdle holding back the wider deployment of services to make multimedia information broadly available to everyone in our society is the lack of security and forensic technologies to assure that content is used for its intended purpose and by its intended recipients. This graduate advanced-topic course focuses on the research and development on the forensic and security technologies for multimedia information.
Pre-requisite: CISC3011

CISC3022 SOFTWARE TESTING

This course aims to introduce software testing concepts and techniques, including software errors, failure, requirements specification, test case design, black box testing, white box testing, unit testing, integrated testing, system testing, automated testing, regression testing, and testing tools. Students will apply their learned testing concepts and techniques to testing some software case studies.
Pre-requisite: None

CISC3023 MACHINE LEARNING

This course introduces key machine learning techniques and their applications. The topics include overview of supervised learning, linear models, kernel methods, decision trees, neural networks, nearest neighbours, ensemble models, and unsupervised learning. Upon completion of this course, students should be able to apply various machine learning technique in develop intelligent data analysis systems.
Pre-requisite: None

CISC3024 PATTERN RECOGNITION

This course introduces the fundamentals of pattern recognition for senior undergraduate students. It emphasizes the general principles and techniques of pattern recognition. Topics include classifiers based on Bayes decision theory, linear classifiers, nonlinear classifiers, feature selection, feature generation, unsupervised learning and clustering algorithms.
Prerequisite: CISC1006

CISC3025 NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING

This course introduces fundamental concepts and skills associated with the design and implementation of different natural language processing systems covered from morphology, syntax and semantics. The main topics include regular expressions, (weighted) minimum edit distance, language modelling, N vie Bayes (generative model), maximum entropy (discriminative model), text classification, sequence labelling, POS tagging, syntax parsing and computational lexical semantics. The course also includes an overview of practical natural language processing applications.
Pre-requisite: None

CISC3026 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES

The course discusses the theories, methods and tools of software engineering for developing large and complex software systems. The main contents are requirement specification, system modeling, architectural design, object-oriented analysis and design, verification and validation.

The Unified Modeling Language (UML) and its CASE tool are used to analyze and design the course project systems.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC3027 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

Aim to introduce different advanced topics in computer science", the topic may change from year to year.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC3028 ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

The course aims to provide entrepreneurship skills to our computer science students. The course contrasts entrepreneurs with managers, contrasts the different kinds of entrepreneurship and discusses the several steps of the entrepreneurial process including starting, growing, managing, leading and exiting.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC3029 COMPUTER VISION

This course introduces to students the basic concepts, fundamental principles and algorithms, and major applications in practice in computer vision area. It covers Digital Image Representation, Binary Image Analysis, Gray Level Image Segmentation, Edge detection Techniques, Digital Morphology, Color Image Processing Fundamentals, and Motion estimation, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC4000 FINAL YEAR PROJECT

An independent study under the supervision of a faculty member.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC4001 PROFESSIONALISM AND ETHICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

This course aims to introduce professionalism and ethics for computer science. The common issues encountered by computer scientists and IT professionals are discussed, including intellectual property, privacy, reliability and security in IT, health and safety in IT, the major normative ethical theories that are applicable to computer science. The code of conduct in computer science including case studies is addressed.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC4002 SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

This course introduces project management as it relates to the software life cycle. Different software life cycle models, and the project management activities in each phase of the life cycle, are examined. Project planning activities are introduced, including activity planning, resource estimation and the use of software metrics, risk analysis, resource allocation and project scheduling. This course concludes with a study of project monitoring and control, and project team organization.

Pre-requisite: None

CISC4003 INFORMATION SECURITY

The course introduces students to the fundamental issues concerning information security and applied cryptography. The areas covered are protecting information using symmetric and public key cryptography, cryptographic hash functions and standards, key exchange, authentication, digital signatures, digital certificates, secure electronic transactions, non-malicious programme errors, viruses and other malicious code, and firewalls.

Pre-requisite: CISC3000, CISC2005 and CISC3001

ECEN1000 DIGITAL SYSTEMS

The objective is to provide the students with basic principles of Digital Logic Design. In this course, we study the Algebra of Logical Variables, Logical Functions, Basic Combinational Circuits, Flip-flops, Registers, Counters, Arithmetics Operations, the Memory Architecture, Sequential Circuits,

Controllers, Elementary and more sophisticated Computer Architectures, and certain aspects of the I/O Operations. HDL with FPGA implementation will be included in Laboratory works.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN1001 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Overview of Electrical and Computer Engineering; Basic concepts of ECE; Introduction to situation of ECE around the area; Basic knowledge used in the laboratory

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN1003 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY REVOLUTION AND ELECTRONICS

The main objective of this course is to provide students with a broad vision about the evolution of technology, in the modern age, since its early beginnings, by describing the significance of the 3 Industrial Revolutions throughout time, since the 1st initiated with the Steam Engine (James Watt-1763), followed by the 2nd started with the inventions of Electrical Power Generation (Michael Faraday-1831) and the Combustion Engine (Siegfried Marcus-1864), until the 3rd kicked-off with the discovery of the Transistor (John Bardeen, Walter Brattain and William Shockley-1947) that really marked the commencement of what is now known as the Information Technology Revolution, led by continuous and fast developments in Electronics, Computing and Telecommunications. Current state-of-the-art and well-known information technology platforms and gadgets will be briefly introduced at the system-level related with their human interfaces, in particular the internet, the mobile phone, the computer, the video game console, the media player, the global positioning system (GPS), and as a motivation for showing what is underlying inside such systems in terms of Electronics. Then, an evolution of silicon semiconductors from the original transistor until the present microchips and fiber-optics networks will be described with projections into the future in terms of unlimited circuit integration (processing capability related with the number of transistors on a chip) and bandwidth availability (speed of communications).

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN1004 EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

The goal of this course is to develop a comprehensive understanding of the technologies behind the embedded systems, particularly, those using computing elements (such as processor, DSP, or FPGA) and the supported software technology (OS, data structure, multi-tasking, etc.). The students develop an application of the technology capabilities and limitations of the hardware and software components for building embedded systems, and methods to evaluate design tradeoffs between different technology choices. Students are required to finish a design project.

Pre-requisite: ECEN1000

ECEN1005 CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

Elementary Resistive Circuit Theorems and Analysis Techniques: KCL, KVL, Nodal & Mesh Analysis and their Matrix formulation, Superposition, Source Transformation, Thevenin & Norton Equivalents, Maximum Power Transfer. Ideal OP AMP Model and its Circuit Analysis Methods. Energy Storage Elements, 1st- and 2nd-Order Circuit Analysis: Natural, Forced and Completed Response. Sinusoidal Steady-State Analysis: Phasor, Impedance and Admittance. AC Steady-State Power: Instantaneous and Average Power, Power Factor and RMS Values. Practice includes problem solving, PSpice and Laboratory Works.

Pre-requisite: GEST1004

ECEN1006 ENGINEERING IN SOCIETY

This course aims to provide comprehensive coverage of the societal responsibilities and challenges for engineers. This course discusses the ethical codes for engineering profession. The influences of technology on society and global development and their interrelationships are explored. Topics including intellectual property rights, legal and business issues will also be discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN1007 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND NETWORK FUNDAMENTALS

This course introduces fundamental programming techniques with basic concepts of algorithms and data structures, the concepts and fundamental design principles of modern computer networking in a top-down approach, focusing on the Internet's architecture and protocols. This course covers fundamental concepts of data and computer communications, with problem-solving tutorials on networking related calculations and in-depth discussion and research on network technologies. Topics include protocol layered architecture, application layer definitions, transport layer protocols such as TCP and UDP, network layer routing, link layer multiple access protocols, MAC addresses and ethernet, packet switching, circuit switching, and physical technologies.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN1008 PHYSICS I

This is a general physics course for engineering students. Firstly, kinematics will be introduced including straight line and plane motion. Then, the causes of motion will be elucidated and summarize into laws of force. Concepts of energy and work will be discussed with conservation law. Draw an analogy between translational and rotational motion. Laws of thermodynamics will also be studied.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN1010 PHYSICS II

This is a general physics course for engineering students. Electrostatics will be introduced firstly by electric charge and electric field. Followed by electrodynamics, it includes introduction of basic electronic components. Relationship between electricity and magnetism will be highlighted. Finally, light properties will be discussed in the viewpoints of wave optics.

Pre-requisite: ECEN1008

ECEN2000 SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS

Basic Continuous-Time Signals and its Transformations. Basic System Properties. Linear Time-Invariant System Analysis: Properties, Convolution Sum and Convolution Integral, Impulse and Step Responses. C-T Fourier Analysis: Fourier Series and Fourier Transform. Time and Frequency Characterization of C-T Signals and Systems: Frequency Response, 1st- and 2nd-Order Systems, Bode Plots, Zero-State System Response. Introduction to Filtering, Modulation and Sampling. Laplace Analysis: Bi- and Uni-lateral Laplace Transform, Pole-Zero Plot and Stability, Transfer Function, Application in Circuit Analysis. Practice includes problem solving, MATLAB and Laboratory Works

Pre-requisite: ECEN1005

ECEN2001 MEASUREMENT AND INSTRUMENTATION

The course commences with a brief review of some basic terminology, systems of units, measurement standards, probability and statistical analysis, traceability and types of error in measurement. The course then covers different electronic and digital measuring instruments, e.g. oscilloscopes, signal generators, signal analysis instruments, etc. Transducers and signal conditioning circuit design are included.

Pre-requisite: GEST1004

ECEN2002 ELECTRIC MACHINES

This course provides fundamental knowledge on electric machines. It includes three phase circuit analysis, principles and static models of transformers and different machines, and relay control.

Pre-requisite: ECEN1005

ECEN2003 FUNDAMENTAL ELECTRONICS

This course mainly introduces basic electronic devices namely operational amplifiers (Op-Amps), diodes, bipolar junction transistors (BJTs) and field effect junction transistors (FETs). In each device, the DC and AC analysis are firstly presented elucidating fundamental parameters of analogue electronic circuitry model like gain, input impedance, output impedance and so forth.

An introductory PSpice simulation of these devices and some of their application circuits is included. The experimental validation of the elementary analogue circuitry using analogue and digital testers is also given. The course objective allows the students to acquire the basic engineering technique and ability to design and analyze the circuits of Op-Amps, diodes, BJTs and FETs using modern computing tools as well as measurement and test facilities.

Pre-requisite: ECEN1005

ECEN2004 DISCRETE STRUCTURE

Introduce basic mathematics that is useful for many areas of computing. These include Set Theory, Relation, Logic and Graph Theory. Throughout the course, students will also be trained in developing skills in mathematics, such as Modeling, Abstraction and Proof Methods.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN2005 ELECTROMAGNETISM

The basic relations for static electric fields in free space and material media, Coulomb's law, Gauss' Law; The steady electric current and static magnetic field, Ohm's Law, Joule Law, Kirchhoff's Law, Biot-Savart Law, Ampere's Law; The static magnetic field of ferromagnetic materials; Magnetic materials and hysteresis; comparison of electric and magnetic relations involving polarization and magnetization; Bounded fields and Laplace's equation; Time changing electric and magnetic fields; Faraday's Law. Maxwell's displacement current; Boundary relations for electric and magnetic fields; The relation between field and circuit

Pre-requisite: ECEN1010

ECEN2006 NUMERICAL METHOD AND COMPUTATION

Introduction to data representations and computer arithmetic; Basic techniques in MATLAB programming; Numerical solution of nonlinear algebraic equations; Approximating functions; Numerical differentiation and integration; Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations

Pre-requisite: GEST1004

ECEN2007 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS

Sample space and events, axioms of probability; Conditional probability, independence and the Bayes Rule; Random variables, discrete probability distribution, continuous probability distribution, joint probability distribution; Mean, variance, covariance and correlation; Some discrete probability distributions: uniform, binomial, hyper geometric, geometric, negative binomial and Poisson; Some continuous probability distributions: normal, exponential, gamma, chi-Squared, lognormal and Weibull; Sampling distributions; Confidence intervals; Hypotheses Testing; Regression and correlation analysis

Pre-requisite: GEST1004

ECEN2008 LINEAR ALGEBRA FOR ECE

Systems of linear equations; Row reduction and echelon forms; Matrix operations, including inverses; Block matrices; Linear dependence and independence; Subspaces and bases and dimensions; Orthogonal bases and orthogonal projections; Gram-Schmidt process; Linear models and least-squares problems in ECE; Determinants and their properties; Cramer's Rule; Eigenvalues and eigenvectors; Matrix diagonalization; Matrix exponential; Symmetric matrices; Positive definite matrices; Similar matrices; Linear transformations; Applications to ECE.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN2009 BIOLOGY

Basic principles of plant and animal biology, including cell biology, biochemistry, energetics, genetics, evolution, and ecology. Appreciation of scientific method in general and biological methodology. Lab component will emphasize the use of methodologies typical of biological studies.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN2010 SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE PHYSICS

The main goal is to provide the students with an understanding of the relation between physical structure and circuit behavior of semiconductor active devices. The emphasis is on simple models of the semiconductor, the discussion of the properties of potential barriers and field effect, with the MOSFET as the centerpiece of the course. Simple one-device circuits are used to introduce non-linear behavior, and make the connection to the device physics. The students will learn the relation between external circuit parameters (as used in SPICE) and the device internal structure. At the end of the course the students will know the basic mechanism of rectification, amplification and switching and their implementation with various types of semiconductor devices. Pre-requisite: ECEN1010

ECEN2011 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRO-ROBOT DESIGN

The course introduces the fundamental knowledge on the design, implementation and evaluation of a robot and its sub-systems. It covers the basic principles of analog and digital circuits as well as robot sensing and control mechanisms. Students have to apply the knowledge and principles learned to design and build a functional robot by the end of the course. Pre-requisite: None

ECEN2015 APPLIED ELECTRONICS

This course is devoted to the design and analysis of the advanced analogue application circuits with the emphasis on differential and multistage amplifiers, feedback circuits, filters, oscillators and power amplifiers. Throughout the course, the basic parameters of application circuits of audio and video consumer electronic systems; for example frequency response, bandwidth, power conversion efficiency and so forth are studied. Using circuit theory based CAD, both the time- and frequency-domain simulations are also given. In addition, the experimental verification of these application circuitries using time- and frequency-domain testers is offered. The course objective allows the students to acquire the adequate engineering technique and ability to design and analyze the transistor circuits of audio and video applications using modern computing tools as well as advanced measurement and test facilities.

Pre-requisite: ECEN2003

ECEN3000 CONTROL SYSTEMS

This course deals with the fundamental principles for analysis and design of control systems. Topics include dynamic modeling, dynamic response, basic properties of feedback, root-locus design method, frequency-response design method, and state-space design.

Pre-requisite: ECEN2000

ECEN3001 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

Discrete-time Signals and Systems; Sampling Theorem and Reconstruction; Transform Analysis for LTI Discrete-Time Signals and Systems: Discrete-Time Fourier Transform (DTFT), z-Transform, Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT), Fast Fourier transform (FFT); Fundamental Digital Filter Design Techniques: Infinite Impulse Response (IIR) and Finite Impulse Response (FIR) Filters; Introduction to the Applications of Digital Signal Processing; Practice includes problem solving, MATLAB based Project Works

Pre-requisite: ECEN2000 and MATH2000

ECEN3002 ECE SEMINARS

Students are required to participant in ECE related seminars and conferences so they may have the chances to contact the progress of ECE in different disciplines

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN3003 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

This is an introductory course to the fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering from the view point of Electrical and Electronics Engineering for senior undergraduate students. It emphasizes general concepts and techniques of biomedical engineering. Topics include overview of human body, biomedical electrodes, sensors and transducers, biomedical signals and its measurement

techniques, biomedical electronics, electrical safety, and embedded system in biomedical equipment.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN3004 FUNDAMENTAL BIO-ELECTRICITY

This course is designed to prepare senior undergraduate students with fundamental knowledge of the bioelectric phenomena. Topics include general principles of the electric and magnetic fields in the biological environments, and application of these principles to disease diagnosis.

Pre-requisite: ECEN2009 and ECEN3003

ECEN3005 BIOMEDICAL ELECTRONICS

Introduction to biomedical signals; basic circuit analysis for biomedical signals; design of bioamplifier circuits; characteristics of linear and nonlinear circuit elements; design of basic electronic circuits, principles and practice of bioelectronic measurements.

Pre-requisite: ECEN2003 and ECEN3003

ECEN3006 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL SIGNAL ANALYSIS

Introduction to stochastic signal analysis methods used in biomedical signal processing and analysis. Fundamental techniques to analyze and process signals that originate from biological sources: ECGs, EMGs, EEGs, blood pressure signals, etc. Analog and digital filtering.

Pre-requisite: ECEN2007 and ECEN3001

ECEN3007 POWER ELECTRONICS

The course includes operating characteristics of power semiconductor devices, such as Bipolar Junction Transistors, IGBTs, MOSFETs and Thyristors, and fundamentals of power converter circuits including dc/dc converters, ac/dc rectifiers, dc/ac inverters and ac/ac converters.

Pre-requisite: ECEN1005

ECEN3008 POWER SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

This course provides fundamental knowledge on power system. It includes calculation on line parameters, line models, admittance matrix calculation, load flow calculation, symmetrical networks, machine model for short circuit calculation, symmetrical and asymmetrical short circuit calculation and state estimation

Pre-requisite: ECEN1005

ECEN3009 POWER QUALITY AND ENERGY SAVING

This course is designed to prepare senior undergraduate students with knowledge and manipulative skills for employment in the electrical industry. It emphasizes the theory and practice of the power quality and energy saving skills. Topics include power quality standards, Power Quality Monitoring, HV/MV/LV Power Quality Compensators, Energy Efficient Standards, Energy Measure and Energy Saving Equipment.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN3010 POWER ELECTRONICS DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION

Fundamentals of power electronics drivers, components and controller are included and reviewed. Design considerations of power electronic rectification, controlled rectification, DC chopper power modulators, and DC-to-AC inverters are discussed. Fourier series analysis of inverter waveforms, power filter design and feedback control of a power electronics system are examined. Design and implementation of a power electronics system is performed.

Pre-requisite: ECEN3007

ECEN3011 ELECTRIC DRIVE

This course will describe the structure of Electric Drive Systems and their role in various applications such as flexible production systems, energy conservation, renewable energy, transportation etc. This course will cover the basic principles of power electronics in drives using switch-mode converters and pulse width modulation to synthesize the voltages in dc and ac

motor drives, the operation of dc motor drives to satisfy four-quadrant operation to meet mechanical load requirements, design torque, speed and position controller of motor drives, space vectors control, speed control of induction motor drives in an energy efficient manner using power electronics, the power quality issues in powering electric drives.

Pre-requisite: ECEN2002 and ECEN3007

ECEN3012 PRINCIPLES OF COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

This course is the basic discipline of telecommunication theory and relevant techniques. In addition to an information theory introduction, it includes the study of signal and architecture of communication systems, amplitude and angle modulation, modulation and demodulation techniques and so forth. The important concepts like noise, interference, channel distortion, intersymbol interference and entropy are also elucidated with the help of system simulator. Example transmitter and receiver of broadcasting communication systems and cellular communication systems are also highlighted. The course objective allows the students to acquire the basic engineering understanding to the modern communication systems and; the relevant theory and technique.

Pre-requisite: ECEN2000

ECEN3013 RF AND MICROWAVE TECHNIQUES FOR WIRELESS SYSTEMS

This course deals with the basic RF and microwave circuit design techniques for receivers and transmitters used in modern wireless analog and digital communication systems. The distributed circuitry theory is studied including transmission line, impedance transformation, impedance matching, smith chart, S-parameters, filters, couplers, mixers, oscillators, low noise amplifiers and so forth. The study also includes linear and nonlinear microwave circuitry simulation together with the elementary RF/microwave measurement techniques using scalar and vector network analyzers. The course objective allows the students to acquire the basic engineering technique and ability to design and; analyze the RF and microwave circuits using modern high frequency simulation softwares as well as advanced RF and microwave testers.

Pre-requisite: ECEN2005

ECEN3014 ANTENNA THEORY AND APPLICATIONS IN WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS

This course is devoted to the antenna fundamentals and its wireless applications. The study includes basic concepts of antennas, dipole, arrays, microstrip patch antennas, adaptive antennas, full wave analysis and optimized antenna design by full wave electromagnetic solvers like MoM. Narrowband and wideband antennas for practical wireless communication systems - GSM, WCDMA, WLAN, RFID and UWB are also studied. Throughout the course, the students acquire the basic engineering technique and ability to design and; analyze the antennas together with the relevant simulation and measurement techniques.

Pre-requisite: ECEN2005

ECEN3015 CELLULAR COMMUNICATION NETWORK DESIGN AND OPTIMIZATION

This course brings students fully up to date with the myriad of system developments in latest cellular communication networks namely GSM, WCDMA and so forth. Topics include basic network architecture and design issues, evolution of the wireless industry, characterization of radio propagation, modeling and simulation of narrowband signal characteristics and radio channel characteristics, fading, diversity, spread-spectrum technique, standards of GSM, GPRS, EDGE and WCDMA and so forth. The basic network optimization technique for 2G and 3G cellular networks is also studied. Throughout the course, the students acquire the basic engineering understanding to modern cellular network design issues and optimization.

Pre-requisite: ECEN3012

ECEN3016 INTRODUCTION TO WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY FOR DIGITAL GAME

This course brings students a straightforward introduction of the use of computer interactive game for entertainment, teaching and learning. The new paradigm of integration of wireless technology and motion, vision, acoustic sensors for interactive game is studied. Coverage includes introductory theory of modern digital game, the game characteristics, rationale for digital

game in learning and entertainment, technologies for digital games, case studies, operating system platform, short range communication technologies; sensor design, signal conditioning circuits, user interface, application software and so forth. Throughout the course, the students acquire the introductory engineering understanding to emerging multimedia game application using wireless technology.

Pre-requisite: ECEN2015 and ECEN3012

ECEN3017 ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUIT DESIGN

This course is designed to introduce analog IC design fundamentals including single/multiple-transistor amplifiers, current mirrors, current/voltage reference, output stages, frequency response, feedback, stability, and the operational amplifier design. Students will gain the basic understanding of analog IC design and become familiar with circuit analysis, layout designs and simulation tool flow.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN3018 INTRODUCTION TO DATA CONVERTERS

This course will provide an introduction to the various type of Data Conversion System, which is of the most key components in the electronics system. The performance characterization of Data Converters will be presented, and various type of data converters (including Analog-to-Digital and Digital-to-Analog) will be discussed. This course can be served as the beginning course in the field of Data Conversion and Signal Processing System in the area of Analog IC Design.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN3019 INTRODUCTION TO RADIO-FREQUENCY CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS

This course covers the circuit and system design of modern wireless receivers and transmitters. The system performance metrics, circuit performance metrics and figure-of-merits are introduced. Design examples from practical applications such as GSM, WCDMA, WLAN, GPS are included. The course includes design and simulation projects based on Matlab and Cadence with CMOS technologies.

Pre-requisite: None

ECEN3020 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ANALOG AND MIXED-SIGNAL INTEGRATED CIRCUIT DESIGN

The purpose of this course is to investigate advanced analog circuit integrated circuit design. The student will be exposed to analog design at the system level, and learn how design specifications are achieved and design tradeoffs are made in modern analog and mixed-signal integrated circuits.

Pre-requisite: ECEN3017

ECEN3021 MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY

This course aims at providing students with understanding of multimedia technology from both the theoretical and practice perspective. The course covers the multimedia data types such as image, video, audio, and also introduces emerging multimedia applications such as virtual reality and augmented reality. Programming languages and computer tools for multimedia technology will be introduced to the students.

Pre-requisite: ECEN1006 and ECEN3001

ECEN4000/ ECEN4001 DESIGN PROJECT I AND II

This course aims to give the students experience in solving real engineering problems and the opportunity to apply the knowledge they have gained during their study. Through the project the students will gain experience in project planning, in teamwork and in communication with management and support staff. The project will also develop their design and research skills.

Pre-requisite: Final Year Student

ECEN4002 DIGITAL CONTROL

Digital control systems; open-loop discrete-time systems; closed-loop systems; system time

response characteristics; stability analysis techniques; PID controller design; and the control system simulations

Pre-requisite: ECEN3000

ECEN4003 SPECIAL TOPIC IN ECE

The course will introduce a selected special topic in the ECE area.

Pre-requisite: Final Year Student

ECEN4004 BIOMEDICAL MEASUREMENT AND INSTRUMENTATION

Design of measurement systems and biomedical instrumentation; architecture of electronic instruments used to measure physiological parameters, analysis of major process functions integrated in these instruments

Pre-requisite: ECEN3003

ECEN4005 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL IMAGING

This course is an introduction to the current methods and applications of biomedical imaging. We focus on major imaging techniques, including Magnetic Resonance, Ultra Sound and Computed Tomography. For each technique, we will study the image acquisition (how images are created), the corresponding image processing (how images are analyzed), and their usage in major biomedical applications (what the image analysis says about cancer, brain, heart, or cells).

Pre-requisite: ECEN3003

ECEN4006 RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVERSION

This course introduces the engineering and technical aspects of renewable energy conversion systems utilizing biomass, solar, wind, hydro power and others. It emphasizes basic generation and power conversion technologies of renewable energy generation systems. Topics include different available sources of sustainable energy and power, their applications, their limitations, energy conversion, integration circuits and storage for renewable technologies.

Pre-requisite: ECEN3007

ECEN4007 POWER SYSTEM DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION

This course is designed to prepare senior undergraduate students with knowledge and manipulative skills for employment in the electrical industry. It emphasizes the theory and practice of the basic electrical installation and maintenance skills. Topics include introduction to HV/MV/LV equipments, power consumption in Macau, installation and maintenance of transformer, MV/LV distribution and Un-interruptible Power Supply, batteries & chargers.

Pre-requisite: ECEN1005

ECEN4008 INTRODUCTION TO WIRELESS SENSING NETWORK

This course is about the study of contemporary issues in wireless sensing networks. Coverage includes short range communications namely WLAN, RFID, Bluetooth, Zigbee and; sensor design, signal conditioning circuits, detection, energy minimization, connectivity, security, storage management in wireless sensor networks, middleware, applications and so forth. Design examples for RFID and WLAN are also provided. Throughout the course, the students acquire the advanced engineering technique and ability to emerging wireless sensing network design issues and applications.

Pre-requisite: ECEN3012

ECEN4009 MICROWAVE AND MILLIMETER WAVE SYSTEM DESIGN

This course is devoted to the microwave and millimeter wave integrated circuit design from wireless system perspective with focus on broadband applications. Coverage includes OEM system integration, high frequency simulation tools, design of microwave and millimeter wave wireless frontend circuits including low noise amplifier, mixer, oscillator, filter, power amplifier, antenna, characterization and implementation of microwave and millimeter wave integrated systems in CMOS technologies. Throughout the course, the students acquire the advanced

engineering technique and ability to emerging broadband systems and applications.
Pre-requisite: ECEN3013

STGC3000 WORK-INTERGRATED EDUCATION

Work-Integrated Education allows students to gain experience in areas relevant to their fields of study. The student will be encouraged to attend internship training first. If the students cannot attend the internship training due to any reasons, the student should engage in a research project under the supervision of a faculty member assigned by his/her home department.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN1001 ENGINEERING DRAWING I

This course aims at preparing undergraduate engineering students to be able to understand and create technical drawings as a basic technique in engineering and scientific communication. The course seeks to develop the students' effective utilization of computer-aided drafting software package for producing engineering drawings according to the international conventions and drawing standards.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN1002 ENGINEERING DRAWING II

Introduction to auxiliary views, mechanical working drawing, gears, cams, intersection and developments, building services drawings and floor plan design.

Pre-requisite: EMEN1001

EMEN1003 ENGINEERING MATERIALS

Interatomic bonding and crystalline structures, imperfections and diffusion in solids, mechanical properties, strengthening mechanisms, failure of materials, phase diagrams and phase transformations, heat treatment of ferrous and non-ferrous alloys, types of engineering materials: metallic, ceramic, polymeric and composite materials.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN1004 STATICS

Force systems and equilibrium conditions with emphasis on engineering problems. Statics of particles and rigid bodies. Equivalent system of forces. Centroids and centers of gravity, Analysis of structures. Forces in beams and cables. Friction. Moments of inertia. Method of virtual work.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN2000 STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

Fundamental concepts of mechanics of deformable solids (static equilibrium, compatibility of deformation, and material constitutive behavior etc.) Stress and strain, uniaxial tension test, statically indeterminate structures, temperature effects and thermal stress, torsion of circular shafts, simple bending of beams, shear stresses in beams of different cross-sectional shapes, shear centre, combined stresses due to bending, torsion, shear and axial loads, transformation of stresses, failure criteria and stability and buckling.

Prerequisite: EMEN1004

EMEN2001 THERMODYNAMICS

Fundamental principles of thermodynamics, foundation in fundamental thermodynamic phenomena including the first and second laws of thermodynamics, thermodynamic properties, equations of state in real and ideal gases. Analysis of engineering systems, such as: gas turbine, compressor, propulsion systems, vapor and gas power cycle, refrigeration cycle, and automobile engines.

Prerequisite: None

EMEN2002 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

Introduction to manufacturing industry. Manufacturing system, basic machine tool elements, metal cutting, turning, drilling, boring, milling, grinding, welding, hot and cold working,

pressworking, thread and gear working, and nontraditional processes.

Prerequisite: None

EMEN2003 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Introduction to electrical engineering. Fundamentals of electric circuits. Analysis of electric networks. Computer-aided circuit analysis. AC power. Residential wiring and distribution of AC power. Introduction to electromechanics. Introduction to electric machines.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN2004 DYNAMICS

This course will introduce to students the fundamentals and principles of kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies. The topics covered include kinematics of particles and rigid bodies, kinetics of particles and rigid bodies, energy and momentum methods, systems of particles, plane motion of rigid bodies, and basics of mechanical vibrations

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN2005 COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN

Introduction to the fundamentals of computational and numerical geometry for product design. Topics to be covered include design specification, representation and manipulation of curves and surfaces, solid modeling, geometric transformations, graphical visualization, tolerance analysis, and standards for data exchange. The lab practice with prevailing CAD packages enable students to intelligently use them for solving engineering design problems.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN2006 MACHINE ELEMENTS

Introduction to machine elements. Screws, fasteners and the design of nonpermanent joints. Welding and the design of permanent joints. Mechanical springs. Rolling-contact bearings. Lubrication and journal bearings. Gears. Clutches, brakes and couplings. Shaft design. Flexible mechanical elements. Mechanical design and assembly.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN2007 MECHATRONICS

Introduction to the knowledge of mechatronics, control and automation in industrial applications. Sensors and transducers. Signal conditioning. Digital signals. Switches, relays and power-control semiconductors. Motors and motor control. Microprocessor-based control. Programmable logic controllers.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3000 PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT

Basic management principles. Production and operation management. Production planning. Production control. Project management. Basic quality management and control. Facility planning. Job design. Business angle for product design and TQM concept.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3001 FLUID MECHANICS

Introduction to basic fluid laws and their applications, fluid statics, conservation equations, continuity and linear momentum equations for control volumes, dimensional analysis, dynamic similarity, flow of incompressible fluids in pipes; boundary-layer concepts, effects of friction, measurement techniques.

Pre-requisite: EMEN1004

EMEN3002 CONTROL ENGINEERING

Introduction to control system. Dynamic models and dynamic response. Models of industrial control devices and systems. Feedback control, Routh stability. Root locus plots. The Nyquist stability criterion. Matlab simulation for control systems.

Pre-requisite: EMEN2003

EMEN3003 HEAT TRANSFER

Fundamental of heat transfer, including one and two dimensional steady state heat conduction, transient heat conduction, numerical solutions for heat conduction problem, basic convective heat transfer and thermal radiation. Applications of heat transfer in engineering system.

Pre-requisite: EMEN2001

EMEN3004 COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Computer organization, memory systems, input and output systems, buses, interfacing, communication mechanisms, interrupt mechanisms, computer networks, distributed systems, communication in distributed systems, D-A conversion, A-D conversion, computer process controls, building automation systems & controls.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3005 SOCIETY AND THE ENGINEER

Industrial health and safety, Washington Accord and the qualification and criteria of professional engineers, professional ethics, bribery and corruption, social responsibilities of engineers. Technical writing skills.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3006 ADVANCED MANUFACTURING

Introduction to the fundamental concepts of manufacturing systems, computer-aided process planning, CNC programming, group technology, facility layout, flexible manufacturing system, concurrent engineering, rapid prototyping, and automation, etc. Using of computer-aided manufacturing software and advanced machine tools.

Prerequisite: EMEN1002 and EMEN2005

EMEN3007 ADVANCED MATERIALS FOR ENGINEERING

Specialisation of materials used in industry such as lightweight materials, corrosion and thermal resistance materials, shape memory alloys, conductors, semiconductors and dielectric, magnetic materials, liquid crystals, superconductors, optical fibers, biomaterials, and nano-materials. Electrical, thermal, magnetic, optical and corrosion properties, and case studies.

Pre-requisite: EMEN1003

EMEN3008 AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION

Fundamentals of air conditioning and refrigeration. Psychometrics, cooling and heat load calculations, air conditioning systems, duct design, vapor compression and absorption systems, and the principles of cooling towers.

Pre-requisite: EMEN3003 and EMEN3001

EMEN3009 APPLICATIONS OF VIBRATION AND NOISE CONTROL

Introduction to the guidance in the practice of vibration and noise control. Fundamentals of mechanical vibration and sound waves. Industrial noise and vibration control, interaction between sound wave and solid structures, and statistical energy analysis in noise and vibration. Measurements and signal analysis of noise and vibration.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3010 COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY IN ENGINEERING

The purpose and role of variables, constants, and procedures in application programming, control programme execution with decision control and looping structures. Concepts of object-oriented programming (OOP).

Prerequisite: None

EMEN3011 CORROSION, WEAR AND DEGRADATION AND MATERIALS

Costs of corrosion and wear, forms of corrosion, electrochemistry, corrosion thermodynamics and kinetics, high temperature oxidation, metallurgical and environmental factors, corrosion protection, coatings and inhibitors, degradation of polymers, friction and lubricants, wear

mechanisms, measurement and testing, analysis and correction of corrosion and wear failures, materials selection and safety.

Pre-requisite: EMEN1003

EMEN3012 ELECTRICAL SERVICES- WIRING AND INSTALLATIONS

Overview of electrical services in building, introduction to wiring regulations, fundamental principles and design applications of electrical wiring installations, electricity distribution in buildings, interconnection facilities, protective devices, protection against direct & indirect contacts, cable management, lightning protection, metering, earthing, bonding and reliability of electricity supply.

Pre-requisite: EMEN2003

EMEN3013 ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY CONVERSION

AC power, magnetic circuits, principles of electro-magnetism and electro-mechanics, principles of motors and generators, dc machines, synchronous machines, induction machines, dc-dc converters, dc-ac inverters, electric drive systems, variable voltage variable frequency drive systems.

Pre-requisite: EMEN2003

EMEN3014 ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION

Basic principles of electronics components and operations of measuring instruments, transducers and signal conditioning techniques. Voltmeter, ammeter, ohmmeters, multi-meters, oscilloscopes, probes, bridges, diodes, bipolar junction transistors (BJT), operational amplifiers (Op Amp), transducers, noise, and filters.

Pre-requisite: EMEN2003

EMEN3015 FINITE ELEMENT TECHNIQUES IN ENGINEERING

Basics of formulating problems in statics, dynamics and heat transfer into finite-element (FE) models. Data pre-processing and post-processing. Use of commercial FE software (ANSYS). Various types of elements: spring element, bar element, Bernoulli and Timoshenko beam elements, truss element, frame element, 3-noded and 6-noded triangular elements, 4-noded quadrilateral element, axisymmetric element and plate element. Isoparametric transformation. Strengths and weaknesses of the various elements. Derivations of elements will be based on different methods, such as the direct stiffness method and the principle of potential energy. Pre-requisite: EMEN2000 and EMEN2004

EMEN3016 FUNDAMENTALS OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of internal combustion engines. Emission control. Ancillaries. Electronic control units. Transmissions and driveline. Steering systems. Suspensions. Brakes and tires. Engine and vehicle performance tests. Fundamentals of motor vehicle diagnosis and service. Introduction to electric/hybrid vehicles, alternative fuels and fuel-cell technology.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3017 INDUSTRIAL DATA MANAGEMENT

Introduction to data management in the modern industry. Designing and specifying information systems, including data modeling techniques and entity-relationship diagrams; Relational database design using the theory of normalization; Building and manipulating databases, including relational algebra, SQL, and graphical user interfaced database manipulations; World wide web based data systems, including an introduction to HTML, web applications, and MySQL.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3018 INTELLIGENT BUILDINGS

Principles of sensors, controllers and actuators, building electronics, signal conditioning, networks and communication systems, instrument communication and telemetry, microprocessor based controllers and digital controls; overall systems planning and integration; sustainability and economics; energy conversion technologies, energy use in domestic/non-domestic buildings,

design guides, energy management and energy auditing.

Pre-requisite: EMEN2003

EMEN3019 INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES

Engine classification. Engine components. Operating characteristics. Engine cycles. Fuels. Air and fuel induction. Combustion. Modelling of engines. Exhaust flow. Engine cooling. Friction and lubrication. Emissions and air pollution. Engine management systems.

Pre-requisite: EMEN2001

EMEN3023 COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS

Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics. Introduction of finite difference method, finite element method, and Lattice Boltzmann method. Macroscopic, microscopic and mesoscopic length scales. Isothermal and Non-Isothermal incompressible fluid flows. Multi-phase and multi-component flows. Computational fluid dynamics for porous media.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3024 ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

Overview of the techniques of applying management principles to professional positions held by engineers and engineering technologists. Management functions of planning, organizing, leading, and controlling and their roles in managing technology.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3025 FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERING

Fire Engineering is concerned with the applications of scientific and technical principles to the growth, mitigation, and suppression of fire. This includes the effects of fire on people, on structures, on commodities, and on operations. The identification of fire hazards and their risk, relative to the cost of protection, is an important aspect of fire safety design. The fire engineering course mainly covers the fundamental knowledge of fire dynamics and fire modeling. Moreover, the modern fire protection technology such as fire sprinkler and alarm systems, exit and smoke control systems, and the active and passive protection systems is also included in the course. Besides, the plumbing services for fire suppression systems and buildings are also introduced.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3026 ROBOTICS

Introduction. Robot terminology. Spatial descriptions and transformations. Manipulator kinematics. Jacobians and static forces. Trajectory generation. Linear and nonlinear control of manipulators. Application of various robots.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3027 MECHANICAL BEHAVIOUR OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND BASIC FAILURE ANALYSIS

Introduction to the most important mechanical properties of materials (principally metals). Stress and strain, elastic and plastic behaviours, hardening behaviour, ductility and fracture, creep, fatigue, residual stress, etc. Interactions among different failure-inducing mechanisms (e.g., between corrosion and fatigue) will also be covered. Real case studies of failures in engineering will be used to consolidate the theories introduced in this course.

Pre-requisite: EMEN1003

EMEN3028 OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES AND THEIR APPLICATIONS IN ENGINEERING

Modelling of engineering problems and introduction of algorithms/methods for obtaining their optimal solutions. The topics include constrained and unconstrained objective functions, simplex method for linear programming, duality analysis, integer programming, mixed programming, linear and non-linear programming, sensitivity analysis, steepest decent method, conjugate gradient method, conjugate direction method, newton's method, and Lagrange multiplier method. The use of computer software programmes (e.g., LINDO and MathCAD) for solving optimisation

problems will be covered in this course also.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3029 PRODUCTION SYSTEMS, PLANNING & CONTROL

Elements of production systems. Different types of production systems; Principles and concepts in the design and control of production systems, including organization, production, and advanced quality control, work methods and measurement; Mathematical and computer models for planning and control of facilities, human resources, projects, materials, and information in production systems.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3030 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ELECTROMECHANICAL ENGINEERING I

Any specialized topic in Electromechanical Engineering chosen by the staff member who has experienced in that particular field, but the topic is not covered by other undergraduate courses in the Electromechanical Engineering Programme.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3031 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ELECTROMECHANICAL ENGINEERING II

Any specialized topic in Electromechanical Engineering chosen by the staff member who has experienced in that particular field, but the topic is not covered by other undergraduate courses in the Electromechanical Engineering Programme.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3032 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ELECTROMECHANICAL ENGINEERING III

Any specialized topic in Electromechanical Engineering chosen by the staff member who has experienced in that particular field, but the topic is not covered by other undergraduate courses in the Electromechanical Engineering Programme.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3033 THEORY OF MECHANISMS

Synthesis of linkage-type mechanisms using graphical and computer methods. Introduction to mechanisms and simple machines. More on machines and mechanisms. Planar and spatial mechanisms. Kinematics and dynamics of mechanisms. Links. Frames and kinematic chains. Skeleton outline. Pairs. Higher pairs. Lower pairs and linkages. Kinematic analysis and synthesis. Basic kinematics of constrained rigid bodies. Planar linkages. Cams. Gears. Other mechanisms.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3034 CREATIVE INDUSTRY

The course focuses on creative professional identity, creative career development and entrepreneurship, creative ideation and innovation, project development and management, industry partnerships and networking, and interdisciplinary creative work. Students will explore the advantages and challenges of interdisciplinary study and begin to develop strategies for benefitting the most from their creative industries studies.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3035 ELECTRIC VEHICLES

Electric vehicle (EV) is a collective term for battery-powered EV, hybrid EV, plug-in hybrid EV and fuel-cell EV. At present, almost all automobile manufacturers and many electric power utilities have their individual EVs or development programs on EVs. Therefore, the demand for well-trained engineers serving this EV sector has already been significant. With the increasing acceptance of EVs in Macau, this demand will be greatly increased in the coming years. The purposes of the course are:

- To provide students with up-to-date and comprehensive knowledge on various EV technologies
- Provide the necessary skills for students to serve the accelerating EV industry and a good

foundation for further research on these technologies

- Understanding the concept of system considerations, system level design and optimization.

Pre-requisite: EMEN2003

EMEN3036 EXTRA-LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS IN BUILDINGS

This course focuses on typical extra-low-voltage electrical systems, their applications in buildings and applications in property management.

Pre-requisite: EMEN2003

EMEN3037 FACILITY MANAGEMENT

Facilities management blends the technical demands of building services with managerial responsibilities. The course will build up core competencies that make up the facility management profession, including planning, design, maintenance and sustainability. It ensures the efficient functioning of buildings through integrating people, space, processes and technology. Facility management covers facility location and layout design, intelligent maintenance management, Sustainable facilities management, Service management, quality assessment, and information technology. The students will be trained to gain an understanding of the diverse technologies and decision-making processes in facility management.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3038 LIGHTING TECHNOLOGY

This course covers a wide range of lighting systems and their applications in illuminating buildings indoors and outdoors. The subject aims at enabling students to identify, analyze and evaluate basic components and features in lighting systems; and then to apply these components appropriately in building lighting design.

Pre-requisite: EMEN2003

EMEN3039 MECHANICAL PROCESSING OF MATERIALS

The course focuses on the fundamentals and analytical analysis methods for mechanical processing of materials. Its application on bulk and sheet metal forming, shearing and metal cutting are also covered.

Pre-requisite: EMEN2002

EMEN3040 NONLINEAR DYNAMICS AND CHAOS

Introduction to nonlinear dynamics and chaos. Strange attractors; Discrete and continuous chaotic systems; Bifurcation theory and universality; Sensitivity on initial conditions; Stability analysis of nonlinear systems; Lyapunov exponents; Poincaré maps; Fractal dimensions; Phase space reconstruction; Control and synchronization.

Pre-requisite: MATH2001

EMEN3041 SELECTION OF MATERIALS FOR ENGINEERING DESIGN

To make products components that are safe, economical and technically-sound, engineers have to be aware of the importance of materials selection in the design process. Also, to make improvements to and to make failure investigation of existing products, engineers must possess a deep understanding of the material selection process.

This course provides a general overview of the functions/constraints/objectives of the material selection processes (metals, polymers, ceramics, and composites) in design. How processing/manufacturing routes affect material properties and how property/function-based methods are utilised to systematically choose materials for engineering design will also be covered.

Pre-requisite: EMEN1002

EMEN3042 SENSORS AND ACTUATORS

The integration of sensing and actuation is one of the key issues in the implementation of mechatronic systems. Sensing enables the measurement of environmental conditions and

actuation affects the surrounding environment through a controlled response. In this course, advanced concepts in sensing and actuation for mechatronic systems are introduced, including both traditional sensors and actuators and advanced topics in micro electromechanical system (MEMS) and smart material sensors and actuators.

Pre-requisite: EMEN2007 and EMEN3002

EMEN3043 STATICS AND PROBABILITY FOR ENGINEERING

An introduction to probability theory and statistics, with an emphasis on solving problems in engineering. Topics in probability include discrete and continuous random variables, probability distributions, sums and functions of random variables, the law of large numbers, and the central limit theorem. Topics in statistics include sample mean and variance, estimating distributions, correlation, regression, and hypothesis testing and engineering applications.

Pre-requisite: None

EMEN3044 SURFACE ENGINEERING AND COATING TECHNOLOGY

Engineers face with a wide variety of choices when selecting a surface treatment for a specific corrosion or wear application. This course provides practical information for the selection of the best possible surface treatment. It focuses on the topics including materials degradation, various surface treatments and their comparison; characterization of coatings, application of control techniques.

Pre-requisite: EMEN1003

EMEN3045 THERMAL ENERGY TRANSPORTATION IN POROUS MEDIA

Thermal energy transportation in porous media is of interest in a number of engineering applications such as water purification and energy storage systems. As an introduction course to the topic of fluid flow and heat transfer in porous media, this course will introduce modeling approaches for heat and fluid flow in porous media. These models are applicable to a wide variety of media, including sand, soil, tube bundle heat exchangers, and open cell metal foams, which have gained attention in recent years as potentially excellent candidates for meeting the high thermal energy dissipation demands in energy storage and electronics industry.

Pre-requisite: EMEN3001 and EMEN3003

EMEN4000 DESIGN PROJECT

An independent study under the supervision of one or more faculty members. Professional ethics, health, safety and environmental considerations in the engineering project.

Pre-requisite: Final year level

STGC3000 WORK-INTERGRATED EDUCATION

Work-Integrated Education allows students to gain experience in areas relevant to their fields of study. The student will be encouraged to attend internship training first. If the students cannot attend the internship training due to any reasons, the student should engage in a research project under the supervision of a faculty member assigned by his/her home department.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH0001 PRE-CALCULUS

This is an elementary mathematics course for science & engineering students. The goal of this course is to reinforce students' knowledge in elementary mathematics which is needed in calculus. Offered students with their mathematic subject score below a specific score decided by the Faculty are required to take and complete this course in the Summer Term before admission. If a student cannot pass the test, he/she can redo the test during the first semester after admission.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH1000 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS

This course aims at providing students with a solid foundation of basic techniques in discrete mathematics. The topics include elementary set theory, functions, elementary number theory and

methods of proof, recursion, counting principle, and graph theory.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH1001 LINEAR ALGEBRA I

Systems of Linear Equations and matrices. Gaussian elimination. Determinants. Cramer's rule. Euclidean Spaces. Addition and scalar multiplication of vectors. Linear transformations. Vector Spaces. Linear independence and linear dependence.

Pre-requisites: None.

MATH1002 LINEAR ALGEBRA II

Vector Spaces. Basis and dimension. Matrices, row spaces, column spaces and null spaces. Rank and nullity. Inner product spaces. Inner products and orthonormal bases. Gram-Schmidt process. Least square problems and orthogonal matrices. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Diagonalization, orthogonal diagonalization. Linear transformations. Kernel and range. Inverse linear transformations. Similarity. Additional topics include quadratic forms, unitary, normal, Hermitian matrices, and canonical forms.

Pre-requisites: MATH1001

MATH1003 INTERMEDIATE CALCULUS

Definite integrals. Fundamental theorem of calculus. Applications of definite integrals. Approximations of definite integrals. Sequence and series. Power series and Taylor series.

Pre-requisite: GEST1004

MATH1004 GEOMETRY

Euclidean geometry, Euclidean space, inner product, distance, and angle. Isometries. Vectors in planes and spaces. Lines and planes and surfaces in 3-dimensional space. Linear transformations, projections, orientations and determinants, isomorphisms, and general linear groups. Symmetries and regular polyhedrons. Affine geometry. Affine spaces and affine transformations. Brief discussion on the development of various geometries such as Euclidean and non-Euclidean ones.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH2000 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS I

Functions of two or more variables and their derivatives. Applications of partial derivatives. Multiple integrals. Vector fields and line integrals. Surface integrals. Analytic functions of a complex variable

Pre-requisite: GEST1004

MATH2001 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS II

Introduction to linear algebra. Linear differential equations. Fourier series and integrals. Laplace transform. Introduction to partial differential equations

Pre-requisite: MATH1003

MATH2002 MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS

Vectors and analytic space geometry. Norms, convergence of vector sequences, open and closed sets, compact sets. Curves, Frenet frames, surfaces. Functions of several variables. Partial derivatives and their applications, linear approximation, differential, Taylor's formula. Method of Lagrange multiplier. Inverse function theorem, implicit function theorem. Multiple integrals. Green's Theorem. Line and surface integrals. Gauss and Stokes' Theorems.

Pre-requisite: GEST1004

MATH2003 MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS I

The axioms for the real number system. Countable and uncountable sets. Sequence of real numbers. Nested intervals theorem. Bolzano-Weierstrass theorem, Cauchy criterion and Heine-Borel Theorem. Limits and continuity of functions. Properties of continuous functions.

Pre-requisite: GEST1004

MATH2004 MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS II

Differentiation. Mean value Theorem. L'Hopital's Rule. Inverse function theorem. Integration. Upper and lower integrals. Riemann integrals. Fundamental theorem of calculus. Elementary functions. Series of numbers. Tests for convergence. Series of functions. Uniform convergence. Power series and Taylor series.
Pre-requisite: MATH2003

MATH2005 PROBABILITY

Sample space, random events, and probability. Discrete and continuous random variables. Distributions, densities, joint distribution, and marginal distributions. Conditional probability and independence, Moments, mean, variance, covariance, Chebyshev's inequality, and moment-generation functions. Special probability distributions, densities, and their applications.
Pre-requisite: GEST1004

MATH2006 APPLIED STATISTICS

Sampling distributions: Chi-square distribution, t-distribution, and F-distribution. Laws of large number and Central limit theorems. Estimation: theory and application. Hypotheses testing: theory and application. Linear regressions, correlation analysis, linear statistical model. The analysis of variance: theory and application. Introduction of statistical computing software.
Pre-requisite: MATH2005

MATH2007 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

Introduction to algorithm. Error analysis. Interpolation. Remainder of interpolation. Error estimate. Spline function. Numerical integration.
Pre-requisite: MATH1003

MATH2008 OPERATIONS RESEARCH

Linear programming and simplex method. Revised simplex method. Duality of linear programming. Sensitivity analysis. Transportation and assignment problems. Network flow problems. Game theory.
Pre-requisite: MATH1001

MATH3000 ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

First-order differential equations. Second-order linear differential equations. Higher order linear differential equations. Systems of differential equations. Power series solutions of linear differential equations, Sturm-Liouville problems. Laplace transforms. Existence and uniqueness theorem of first-order differential equations. Simple modeling problems.
Pre-requisite: MATH1003

MATH3001 COMPLEX ANALYSIS

Complex numbers. Polar coordinates. Functions of a complex variable. Limits. Derivatives of complex functions. Cauchy-Riemann equations. Harmonic functions, harmonic conjugates. Elementary complex functions, Mobius transformations. Contour integrals. Cauchy-Goursat Theorem. Cauchy integral formula. Liouville's theorem. Maximum moduli of functions. Taylor series. Laurent series. Residue theorems. Evaluation of improper integrals. Rouché's theorem.
Pre-requisite: MATH1003

MATH3002 INTRODUCTION TO STOCHASTIC PROCESS

Conditional expectation, conditional probability, and convergences of random variables. Poisson process and compound Poisson process. Markov chain and Markov processes. Stochastic processes with independent increments, stationary process, and the ergodic theorem. Brownian motion and diffusions.
Pre-requisites: MATH2005

MATH3003 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA

Groups. Cyclic groups and permutation groups. Cosets and Lagrange theorem. Homomorphisms.

Normal subgroups and factor groups. Group action and counting. Rings. Integral domains. Ring homomorphisms. Ideals and quotient rings. Field of quotients. Rings of polynomials. Introduction to Fields.

Pre-requisite: MATH1001

MATH3004 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Characteristics, classification of PDE, separation of variables, Fourier transform, and Laplace transform. Well-posedness of the wave and the heat equations. Boundary value problems for the Laplace and Poisson equations. Separation of variables.

Pre-requisites: MATH2002 and MATH3000

MATH3005 MATHEMATICS EXPERIMENTS

Introduction to MATLAB programming, function graphing, data analysis, and modular arithmetic. Multiplication and decomposition of matrices. Selected topics includes computer simulations, numerical differential equations, numerical nonlinear equations, numerical integration in approximating integrals, application of wavelet transformation, FFT, and cases studies in optimization.

Pre-requisite: MATH1003

MATH3006 MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS III

Metric spaces. Open sets and closed sets. Limit points. Completeness. Compactness and connectedness. Functions on metric spaces. Normed linear spaces. Fixed-point theorem. Functions of several variables. Implicit and inverse function theorems. Additional topic includes Riemann mapping theorem.

Pre-requisite: MATH2004

MATH3007 HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS

We will explore some major themes in mathematics-calculation, number, geometry, algebra, infinity, formalism--and their historical development in various civilizations, ranging from the antiquity of Babylonia and Egypt through classical Greece, the Middle and Far East, and on to modern Europe. We will see how the earlier civilizations influenced or failed to influence later ones and how the concepts evolved in these various civilizations.

Pre-requisite: None

MATH3008 INTRODUCTION TO STOCHASTIC CALCULUS

Conditional expectation, Brownian motion, diffusions, and martingales. Ito's stochastic integral, Ito's formula, and stochastic calculus. Stochastic differential equations and their applications.

Pre-requisites: MATH3002

MATH3009 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS

Time series and stationary processes. Autocovariance and partial autocorrelation functions. Tests for stationarity. Linear stationary models, autoregressive models, moving average models, and mixed autoregressive-moving average models. Model identification, estimation and testing. Seasonal models. Applications of times series forecasting.

Pre-requisites: MATH3002

MATH3010 APPLIED LINEAR ALGEBRA

The topics of this course include inner and outer products, sensitivity and conditioning, matrix and vector norms, LU factorization, QR factorization, singular value decomposition, least squares problems, direct sums and orthogonal subspaces.

Pre-requisite: MATH1002

MATH3011 NUMERICAL MATRIX ANALYSIS

Matrix factorizations. Perturbation and error analysis. Operation cost and convergence rate. Direct Methods for linear systems. LU and Cholesky factorizations. Perturbation and error analysis. Vector and matrix norms. Perturbation analysis for linear systems. Error analysis.

Classical iterative methods. Jacobi and Gauss-Seidel method. Convergence analysis. SOR method. Krylov subspace methods. Steepest descent method. Conjugate gradient method. Practical CG method and convergence analysis. Preconditioning. GMRES method.
Pre-requisites: MATH1002 and MATH2002

MATH3012 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTATIONAL INTELLIGENCE

The artificial neuron and its learning. Supervised learning neural networks. Back propagation algorithm. Feedforward multilayer ANN. Approximation theorem of ANN. Genetic algorithms. Travelling salesman problem and applications of computational intelligence methods in finance and engineering.
Pre-requisite: MATH1003

MATH3013 MATHEMATICAL MODELING

Modeling techniques for analysis or decision-making. The detailed content in this course can vary from extending students' training and understanding in applied mathematical knowledge to further study in specific areas in applied mathematics.
Pre-requisite: MATH1003

MATH3014 TOPICS IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Content and reading materials are to be determined by the instructor. Students have to give presentations on the reading materials.
Pre-requisite: Final year students only

MATH3015 INTRODUCTION TO FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS

Financial derivatives, vanilla options, and exotic options. Binomial financial model and Cox-Ross-Rubinstein option pricing formula. Black-Scholes financial model and Black-Scholes option pricing formula. No-arbitrage, risk-neutral probability, and the completeness of financial market.
Pre-requisites: MATH3002

MATH3016 FOURIER AND SIGNAL ANALYSIS

Introduction to analog and digital signal processing, the course presents and integrates the basic concepts for both continuous-time and discrete-time signals and systems. It addresses the following topics: Fourier series. Convergence of Fourier series. Fourier and inverse Fourier transformations. Fourier spectrum, discrete and continuous signals. Shannon sampling theorem, filter and convolution. Z-transform, linear time-invariance, filter, and system. Impulse (delta-) function, Hilbert transformation, and analytic signal. Physically realizable signals, Hardy spaces, Phase derivative and instantaneous frequency.
Pre-requisite: MATH1003

MATH4000 ELEMENTARY NUMBER THEORY

Divisibility theory of the integers, primes, unique factorization, congruence. Fermat's little theorem, Diophantine equations. Quadratic residues and quadratic reciprocity laws, primitive roots. Pell's equations and continued fractions.
Pre-requisite: None

MATH4001 INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS AND HILBERT SPACES

Real number system, open and closed sets. Lebesgue measure theory. Measurable functions. Lebesgue integration theory. Normed linear spaces. Inner products. Convergence and completeness. Orthonormal basis. Continuous linear functionals and dual spaces.
Pre-requisites: MATH2004

MATH4002 RESEARCH IN MATHEMATICS

The students will study selected topics in mathematics under supervision of a faculty member. The student has to submit a report and give a presentation of the study for assessment.
Pre-requisite: Final year students only

ECEN1008 PHYSICS I

This is a general physics course for engineering students. Firstly, kinematics will be introduced including straight line and plane motion. Then, the causes of motion will be elucidated and summarize into laws of force. Concepts of energy and work will be discussed with conservation law. Draw an analogy between translational and rotational motion. Laws of thermodynamics will also be studied.

Pre-requisite: None

Remark: *Mathematics Education courses (EDUCXXXX) being offered by Faculty of Education and courses (SOCY3005) being offered by Faculty of Social Sciences:*

EDUC1000 INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION

This course aims to help students understand the general law of the human education system. From historical, theoretical and practical perspectives, the course explores the fundamentals of education, the relationship between education and social, political, economic and cultural developments, and the relationship between education and human physical and mental developments, education purposes (teleology), and the relationship between teachers and learners. It also discusses issues about education systems/structure, curriculums and instruction, moral education, educational management, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC1022 THEORIES OF CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION (SECONDARY MATHEMATICS)

This course seeks to elucidate evolution of mathematics education in the 20th century and for the 21st century. Past influential mathematics education reforms affecting mathematics curriculum and instruction are highlighted. Course participants are expected to be conversant with basic theories and principles of mathematics education, and in particular understand the salient characteristics of Chinese learners. They are familiarized with the course rationale, course objectives, content standards, as well as teaching and evaluation recommendations in accordance with contemporary mathematics curriculum standards. Commonly used mathematics textbooks and resources used in Macao's secondary classrooms are also exemplified.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2003 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Educational Psychology includes both psychology and education. The course aims to introduce theories and practices of educational psychology, which includes the fundamentals of educational psychology, the relationship between psychology and education, and the application of educational psychology.

Pre-requisite: None

EDUC2038 ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Around the world, students encounter persistent difficulties (both cognitive and affective) in their learning of some elementary mathematics topics (e.g. fractions, negative numbers, solving word problems, mathematical proofs). Course participants are empowered to study empirical research reports of relevant teaching experiments that aim to overcome these learning difficulties. Under guidance, they are expected to devise or revise lesson plans in the light of research findings and engage in reflective action research so as to relate theory and practice underpinning the teaching experiments.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000

EDUC2049 SUBJECT BASED TEACHING METHODS (SECONDARY MATHEMATICS) I

This course focuses on empowering course participants to write teachable lesson plans and programme of study pertaining to three key domains of secondary mathematics curriculum: elementary expressions and functions depicting changes and relationships; and coordinates, synthetic and dynamic geometry; special topics of mathematical investigations. Due attention is

paid on professional treatment of a number of issues that have a bearing on successful meaningful student learning: educational objectives in accordance with key stages of secondary education; mathematical literacy, competencies, and thinking underpinning various pedagogic and instructional models; history of development of mathematics in different cultures; psychology of mathematics learning, particularly for Chinese learners and different gender; use of calculators and ICT tools for mathematics education; and good balance of assessment of learning and assessment for learning.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000

EDUC3001 EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

This course allows students to understand the basic concepts of educational administration. Students will study and discuss Macau educational acts and decrees. They will also learn the basic theories related to educational administration, such as theories with regard to motivation, leadership, communication and organizational decision-making. Attempts will be made to make this course related to the educational reality in Macau.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000

EDUC3003 INTRODUCTION TO SPECIAL EDUCATION

This course aims at providing students with knowledge, understanding and care of pupils with special needs so as to further their education professional knowledge and development. By means of different teaching activities, students will have better understanding of definitions, characteristics and causes of pupils with various special needs; educational emphases and needs of these pupils; contemporary situations of special education in Macau and skill-training and employment situations of teenagers; and the latest trends in contemporary special education.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000

EDUC3006 TEACHER ETHICS AND TEACHER PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The aim of this course is to prepare students to develop teachers' professional morality. After that, they can give their students 'whole-person' education by integrating teachers' instruction, their model and their environment. The experience and the development of teacher's professional morality are fully represented in the different relationships in their work, including facing themselves, their colleagues, students, students' parents and society. The content of this course includes learning different principles of teachers' professional ethics, and how to use and develop these theories reasonably in their teaching lives.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2050

EDUC3031 EDUCATIONAL EVALUATION

This course seeks to introduce students to the basics of achievement testing and reporting. Both theory and practice are emphasized. In addition, recent advances in the evaluation of personality, intelligences, creativity and problem-solving are also introduced.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000

EDUC3045 RESEARCH IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

Around the world, mathematics educators formulate research questions to solve perplexing problems and address salient issues to meet the needs of the student body they serve. For instance, there are lesson studies conducted to help build up a learning organization and professional learning communities in schools. Course participants are empowered to study empirical research reports that address some of these contemporary issues. Under guidance, they are expected to write a review of the state-of-the-art of an issue with implications for teaching and learning in everyday mathematics classrooms.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2050

EDUC3050 SUBJECT BASED TEACHING METHODS (SECONDARY MATHEMATICS)II

This course focuses on empowering course participants to write teachable lesson plans and programme of study pertaining to two key domains of secondary mathematics curriculum: numbers and algebra; and statistics and probabilities. Due attention is paid on professional

treatment of a number of issues that have a bearing on successful meaningful student learning: educational objectives in accordance with key stages of secondary education; mathematical literacy, competencies, and thinking underpinning various pedagogic and instructional models; history of development of mathematics in different cultures; psychology of mathematics learning, particularly for Chinese learners and different gender; use of calculators and ICT tools for mathematics education; and good balance of assessment of learning and assessment for learning.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2049

EDUC3051 LEARNING TECHNOLOGY FOR SECONDARY MATHEMATICS TEACHING

The use of dynamic mathematics software can not only help students develop a better understanding of abstract mathematics concepts, but also help students look into the essence of mathematics and develop a positive attitude towards mathematics learning. This course aims at enhancing student teachers' understanding of various applications of learning technologies, so as to empower them to use the contemporary technologies effectively in secondary mathematics teaching and learning. Specifically, the course provides an overview of the latest development of learning technologies, with emphases on its effective use with appropriate instructional designs. To achieve this end, this course will examine how to integrate contemporary learning technologies with recommended instructional methodologies within secondary mathematics learning contexts so as to fulfill the objectives of the mathematics curriculum standards. After completion of the course, student teachers will be able to integrate the acquired learning technologies to support students' development in mathematics education, and take up related challenges with confidence and efficacy.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000

EDUC4018 SCHOOL COUNSELLING AND GUIDANCE

This course aims to introduce school counselling theories and classroom management techniques. It covers basic counselling knowledge and skills to facilitate the personal growth of teachers and their students. Furthermore, the course encourages teachers to practice their counselling skills within their school settings.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000

EDUC4998 SUPERVISED TEACHING AND SCHOOL EXPERIENCE

Placing student teachers in the actual classrooms of various Macao secondary schools for teaching practice (TP) and hands-on experience is an important component of teacher training and teacher education. Through school visits, lesson planning and preparations, class observations, reflective assessment and self-evaluation, they grow from student teachers to frontline classroom teachers. There is regular and close supervision from FED supervisors, who will see to it that TP students demonstrate competence and efficiency to meet the needs of their students by applying what they have learned over the years. Capable and experienced teachers in these schools are appointed to help as tutors/mentors and work in close collaboration with FED staff to provide guidance and pastoral care.

Pre-requisite: EDUC2049

SOCY3005 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION

This is an introductory course on the Sociology of Education. It provides a brief introduction to the basic sociological concepts and perspectives. By applying these concepts and perspectives, the course intends to let participants have a broad and profound understanding of Macao society and its educational system.

Pre-requisite: EDUC1000

STGC1001 GENERAL CHEMISTRY

This course addresses the basic concepts of chemistry and tests theories through experiments. The course covers topics, ranging from basic properties of gases, liquids & solids, chemical kinetics, chemical equilibria, to basic organic molecules, which form a foundation for concepts that will be later developed in Environmental Engineering I & II.

Pre-requisite: None

PROGRAMMES OF STUDY

Faculty of Social Sciences

PhD Programmes

AREAS OF STUDY

- Communication
- Economics
- History
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Sociology

PhD Programmes

■ Communication

For students admitted with a relevant Master's degree

Doctoral Thesis	Credits
COMM8899 Doctoral Thesis	18

Courses	Credits
SSGC8809 Research Ethics	0
SSGC8807 Academic Writing and Scholarship	3
COMM8854 Academic Writing for Communication Research*	3

Choose TWO (2) of the following Courses	Credits
SSGC8802 Quantitative Research Methods	3
SSGC8803 Qualitative Research Methods	3
SSGC8806 University Teaching and Practice	3
SSGC8808 Social Theory	3

Total Credits:	30

For students admitted without a relevant Master's degree

In addition to the above, students are required to take the following 2 courses:

	Credits
COMM7701 Theories of Mass Communication	3
COMM7702 Research Methods of Mass Communication	3

Total Credits:	36

Notes:

* "Academic Writing for Communication Research" can be substituted by another FSS PhD course upon recommendation of the student's supervisor and/or Advisory Committee.

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

PhD Programmes

■ Economics

Doctoral Thesis		Credits
ECON8999	Doctoral Thesis	18
Courses		Credits
SSGC8809	Research Ethics	0
SSGC8807	Academic Writing and Scholarship	3
Choose 1 of the following courses:		
SSGC8802	Quantitative Research Methods	3
SSGC8803	Qualitative Research Methods	3
SSGC8808	Social Theory	3
SSGC8806	University Teaching and Practice	3
Choose 2 of the following courses*:		
ECON8807	Advanced Topics in Microeconomics	3
ECON8806	Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics	3
ECON8805	Advanced Topics in Econometrics	3
Total credits:		30

For students admitted without a relevant Master's degree

In addition to the above, students are required to take 2 of the following courses as suggested by FSSGSC:

ECON7700	Microeconomic Theory	3
ECON7730	Macroeconomic Theory	3
ECON7760	Methods of Economic Research	3
ECON7761	Econometric Analysis I	3
Total credits:		36

Notes:

* "Advanced Topics in Microeconomics", "Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics" and "Advanced Topics in Econometrics" can be substituted by another FSS PhD course upon recommendation of the student's supervisor and/or Advisory Committee.

PhD Programmes

■ History

Doctoral Thesis		Credits
HIST8899	Doctoral Thesis	18
Core course(s)		Credits
SSGC8809	Research Ethics	0
SSGC8807	Academic Writing and Scholarship	3
HIST8861	Advanced Reading/Historiography Seminar	3
HIST8802	Advanced Special Topics in History	3
Choose 2 out of 4 from the following courses:		
SSGC8802	Quantitative Research Methods	3
SSGC8803	Qualitative Research Methods	3
SSGC8808	Social Theory	3
SSGC8806	University Teaching and Practice	3
Total Credits:		33

For students admitted without a relevant Master's degree		Credits
In addition to the above, students are required to take the following 2 courses:		
HIST7780	Advanced Historical Theory and Practice	3
HIST7782	Advanced Writing Seminar	3
Total Credits:		39

Notes:

1 "Advanced Reading/Historiography Seminar" and "Advanced Special Topics in History" can be substituted by another FSS PhD course upon recommendation of the student's supervisor and/or Advisory Committee.

2 "Advanced Special Topics in History" can be taught either in English or Chinese by any of faculty members in the Department

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

PhD Programmes

■ Political Science

Doctoral Thesis	Credits
GPAD8199 Doctoral Thesis	18

Courses	Credits
SSGC8809 Research Ethics	0
SSGC8807 Academic Writing and Scholarship	3
GPAD8100 Seminar on Selected Topics on International Relations*	3
Choose 2 of the following courses:	
SSGC8802 Quantitative Research Methods	3
SSGC8803 Qualitative Research Methods	3
SSGC8808 Social Theory	3
SSGC8806 University Teaching and Practice	3

Total credits: 30

For students admitted without a relevant Master's degree

In addition to the above, students are required to take 2 of the following courses:

GPAD7303 Seminar on International Relations	3
GPAD7313 Seminars on Current Issues	3
GPAD7314 Seminars on Selected Topics of International Relations	3

Total credits: 36

Notes:

* Seminar on Selected Topics on International Relations course can be substituted by another FSS course upon recommendation of the student's supervisor and/or Advisory Committee.

PhD Programmes

■ Psychology

Doctoral Thesis		Credits
PSYC8999	Doctoral Thesis	18

Courses	Credits

SSGC8809	Research Ethics	0
SSGC8807	Academic Writing and Scholarship	3

Choose ONE of the following:

SSGC8802	Quantitative Research Methods	3
SSGC8803	Qualitative Research Methods	3
SSGC8808	Social Theory	3
SSGC8806	University Teaching and Practice	3

Choose TWO of the following:

PSYC8805	Advanced Topics in Psychological Research Methods	3
PSYC8810	Seminar in Psychological Sciences	3
PSYC8811	Seminar in Personality and Social Psychology	3
PSYC8812	Seminar in Applied Psychology	3
PSYC8813	Seminar in Selected Topics in Psychology	3

Total credits:	30

For students admitted without a relevant Master's degree

In addition to the above, students are required to take the following courses:

Choose TWO courses from the Master of Social Sciences in Clinical Psychology programme**	6

Total credits:	36

Notes:

**Supervisors may advise their students regarding the most appropriate choice from the list provided.*

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

PhD Programmes

■ Public Administration

Doctoral Thesis		Credits
GPAD8099	Doctoral Thesis	18

Courses		Credits
SSGC8809	Research Ethics	0
SSGC8807	Academic Writing and Scholarship	3
GPAD8000	Selected Topics in Public Administration*	3
Choose 2 of the following courses:		
SSGC8802	Quantitative Research Methods	3
SSGC8803	Qualitative Research Methods	3
SSGC8808	Social Theory	3
SSGC8806	University Teaching and Practice	3

Total credits: **30**

For students admitted without a relevant Master's degree

In addition to the above, students are required to take 2 of the following courses:

GPAD7100	Public Administration: Theory and Practice	3
GPAD7101	Public Policy Analysis	3
GPAD7102	Public Finance	3
GPAD7103	Human Resources Management	3

Total credits: **36**

Notes:

* Seminar on Selected Topics in Public Administration course can be substituted by another FSS course upon recommendation of the student's supervisor and/or Advisory Committee.

PhD Programmes

■ Sociology

Doctoral Thesis		Credits
SOCY8999	Doctoral Thesis	18

Compulsory Courses		Credits
SSGC8809	Research Ethics	0
FSSG8807	Academic Writing and Scholarship	3
SOCY8805	Selected Topics in Advanced Sociological Research	3

Required Elective Courses		Credits
(Choose 2 out of 6 from the following courses)		
SSGC8802	Quantitative Research Methods	3
SSGC8803	Qualitative Research Methods	3
SSGC8806	University Teaching and Practice	3
SSGC8808	Social Theory	3
SOCY8801	Selected Topics in Specialized Theories	3
SOCY8802	Selected Topics in Advanced Research Methods	3

Total Credits:	30

Students admitted without a relevant Master's degree are required to take 1 of the following 4 courses in addition to the above.

SOCY7700	Criminology and Criminal Justice	3
SOCY7703	Applied Statistics	3
SOCY7710	Research Methods	3
SOCY7720	Special Topics in Criminology and Criminal Justice I	3

Total Credits:	33

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Master's Degree Programmes

Communication and New Media

Year I	Credits
Compulsory Courses, Semester I:	
COMM7701 Theories of Mass Communication	3
COMM7702 Research Methods of Mass Communication	3
COMM7706 New Media and Communication Studies	3
3 Elective Courses, Semester II:	9
<i>students choose courses from the Elective Course list in Communication</i>	
Total Credits:	18

Year II (For students choosing Academic or Creative Thesis)	Credits
Semester I:	6
COMM7721 Thesis Research and Writing	
1 Required Elective Course	
Compulsory Courses, Semester II:	
<i>Continue with Academic or Creative Thesis writing</i>	6
Total Credits:	12

or

Year II (For students choosing Applied Thesis)	Credits
Semester I:	9
COMM7721 Thesis Research and Writing	
2 Required Elective Courses	
Semester II:	
COMM7996 Applied Thesis	3
Total Credits:	12

Compulsory Courses

COMM7701 Theories of Mass Communication	3
COMM7702 Research Methods of Mass Communication	3
COMM7706 New Media and Communication Studies	3
COMM7721 Thesis Research and Writing	3

COMM7996	Applied Thesis	3
COMM7998	Creative Thesis <i>or</i>	6
COMM7999	Academic Thesis	6

Elective Courses

COMM7703	Communication Patterns and Culture in Greater China	3
COMM7704	International and Intercultural Communication	3
COMM7705	Public Opinion	3
COMM7707	Special Topics on Journalism and E-News	3
COMM7708	Special Topics on Advertising	3
COMM7709	Special Topics on Public Relations	3
COMM7711	Communication and Social Change	3
COMM7712	Media Functions and Management	3
COMM7714	Professional Writing in English	3
COMM7715	Digital Media	3
COMM7716	Special Topics on Communication and Society	3
COMM7717	Special Topics on Communication and Culture	3
COMM7718	Special Topics on Communication Research	3
COMM7719	Creative and Cultural Industries: A Media Studies Approach	3

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Master's Degree Programmes

Criminology and Criminal Justice

Year I		Credits
Compulsory Courses		
SOCY7700	Criminology and Criminal Justice	3
SOCY7701	Criminological Theories	3
SOCY7703	Applied Statistics	3
SOCY7710	Research Methods	3
4-5 Elective Courses from the following:		12-15
<i>Four of the following courses are required for students who choose to work on the Academic Thesis; <u>five</u> of the following courses are required for students who choose to work on the Applied Thesis</i>		
SOCY7704	Policing	
SOCY7705	Corrections	
SOCY7711	Comparative Criminology	
SOCY7712	Substance Abuse and Addiction	
SOCY7713	Advanced Statistics	
SOCY7714	Crime Prevention	
SOCY7715	Criminal Psychology	
SOCY7720	Special Topics in Criminology and Criminal Justice I	
SOCY7721	Special Topics in Criminology and Criminal Justice II	
Total Credits:		24-27
Year II	(Academic Thesis or Applied Thesis)	Credits
SOCY7996	Applied Thesis	3
	or	
SOCY7999	Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:		3-6

Master's Degree Programmes**Economics**

Year I	Credits
Compulsory Courses	
ECON7700 Microeconomic Theory	3
ECON7730 Macroeconomic Theory	3
ECON7760 Methods of Economic Research	3
ECON7761 Econometric Analysis I	3
4 Elective Courses from the following:	12
ECON7731 International Trade and Finance	
ECON7732 Development Economics	
ECON7701 Public Economics	
ECON7702 Labour Economics	
ECON7703 Industrial Organization	
ECON7733 Monetary Economics	
ECON7780 The Chinese Economy	
ECON7781 Regional Economies (Asia-Pacific/European Monetary Union)	
ECON7762 Econometric Analysis II	
ECON7763 Advanced Topics in Economic Theory	
Total Credits:	24

Year II	(Thesis)	Credits
ECON7999	Academic Thesis	6

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Master's Degree Programmes

European Studies

Year I		Credits
Module 1		
GPAD7500	Public Policy and Politics	1.2
GPAD7501	Governments and EU Governance	1.2
GPAD7502	Social Policy and European Identity	1.2
GPAD7503	History of European Integration	1.2
GPAD7504	Research Methods	1.0
GPAD7505	Academic Writing	1.0
Module 2		
GPAD7506	Introduction to Macroeconomics	1.2
GPAD7507	Theory of European Integration	1.2
GPAD7508	Economic Policies of The EU	1.2
GPAD7509	The European Monetary Union in the World Context	1.2
GPAD7510	Globalization and EU's Foreign Direct Investment	1.0
GPAD7511	Innovation and the World Economy	1.0
GPAD7514	EU and Sustainable Development	1.0
Module 3		
GPAD7512	EU Law I: Institutions and Treaties	1.2
GPAD7513	EU Law II: Four Freedoms	1.2
GPAD7515	The Lisbon Treaty and Institutional Reform	1.2
Module 4		
GPAD7516	Theory of International Relations	1.2
GPAD7517	External and Security Policies of EU	1.2
GPAD7518	EU and the World I: The Neighbourhood	1.2
GPAD7519	EU and the World II: EU-Asia Relations	1.2
GPAD7520	EU and the World III: The Rest of the World	1.0
Total Credits:		24

Year II	(Academic Thesis)	Credits
GPAD7599	Academic Thesis	6

Master's Degree Programmes

History

Year I		Credits
Compulsory Courses		
HIST7780	Advanced Historical Theory and Practice	3
HIST7781	Advanced Reading Seminar	3
HIST7782	Advanced Writing Seminar	3
5 - 6 Required Elective Courses		15-18
- with prior approval of the Department of History Graduate Studies Committee, up to two of the required electives may be a master level course outside of the history programme - for students who take Applied Thesis, one more free elective master level course outside of the history programme		
Total Credits:		24-27
Year II	(Academic Thesis or Applied Thesis)	Credits
HIST7996	Applied Thesis	3
HIST7999	Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:		3-6

Table of Required Elective Courses

HIST7750	Macao, China and World Heritage	3
HIST7751	Cultural History of Macao in Ming and Qing Dynasties	3
HIST7753	Architecture and History	3
HIST7754	Buddhist Sculptures and Paintings	3
HIST7755	U.S. Diplomatic History since 1900	3
HIST7756	Diasporas in South of China	3
HIST7757	Late Imperial China	3
HIST7758	Pirates in World History	3
HIST7759	Cultural History of Macao since the Early Republic of China	3
HIST7762	Law and Society in Ancient China	3
HIST7763	Social and Cultural History of South China	3
HIST7764	Indian, Chinese and Japanese Religions	3
HIST7765	Buddhist Art: Theory and History	3
HIST7766	Asian Culture	3
HIST7767	Family and Gender in Asian History	3
HIST7768	East-West Interactions and Exchanges	3
HIST7769	Sino-Indian-Southeast Asian Interactions in Early Modern Asia	3
HIST7771	Secret Societies and Popular Movements in Modern China	3
HIST7772	Historiography of Southeast Asia	3
HIST7773	Studies in Imperialism I	3
HIST7774	Studies in Imperialism II	3
HIST7775	Western Diasporas in Asia	3
HIST7776	History and Anthropology	3
HIST7783	Special Topics in History I	3
HIST7784	Special Topics in History II	3

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Master's Degree Programmes

International Relations and Public Policy

Year I		Credits
Compulsory Courses:		
GPAD7300	Public Administration: Theory and Practice	3
GPAD7301	Public Policy Analysis: Theory and Practice	3
GPAD7302	Seminar on Political Science	3
GPAD7303	Seminar on International Relations	3
Elective Courses: (Choose 4 out from the following)		12
GPAD7304	Seminar on Contemporary Political Theory	3
GPAD7305	Seminar on International Political Economy	3
GPAD7306	International Organizations and Global Governance	3
GPAD7307	International Law	3
GPAD7308	Constitutional Law	3
GPAD7309	Administrative Law	3
GPAD7310	Public Finance: Theory and Practice	3
GPAD7311	Comparative Human Resources Management	3
GPAD7312	Research Methods in Public Administration	3
GPAD7313	Seminars on Current Issues	3
GPAD7314	Seminars on Selected Topics of International Relations	3
GPAD7315	Seminars on Selected Topics of Public Management	3
Total Credits:		24

Year II	(Academic Thesis)	Credits
IRPA798	Academic Thesis	6

Master's Degree Programmes

Macao Studies

Year I		Credits
Compulsory Courses:		
SSGC7001	Introduction to Macao Studies	3
SSGC7002	Macao History	3
SSGC7003	Politics and Economy in Macao	3
SSGC7004	Research Methods	3
4-5 Required Elective Courses from the following: *		12-15
SSGC7005	Culture, Society, and Education in Macao	
SSGC7006	Macaology: Cross-Cultural and Theoretical Perspectives*	
SSGC7007	Literature and the Arts in Macao	
SSGC7008	Issues in Macao Legal and Public Administration Systems	
SSGC7009	Macao in the Chinese and Global Perspectives*	
SSGC7010	Urban Geography of Macao	
SSGC7011	Historical Heritage of Macao	
SSGC7012	Selected Topics I	
SSGC7013	Selected Topics II	
SSGC7014	Selected Topics in Macaology	
Total Credits:		24-27
Year II (Academic Thesis or Applied Thesis)		Credits
SSGC7996	Applied Thesis	3
SSGC7999	Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:		3-6

Remarks:

* For students who take Applied Thesis, 5 out of 10 elective courses are required; while for those who take the Academic Thesis, 4 out of 10 elective courses are required.

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Master's Degree Programmes

Public Administration

Year I		Credits
Compulsory Courses:		
GPAD7100	Public Administration: Theory and Practice	3
GPAD7101	Public Policy Analysis	3
GPAD7102	Public Finance	3
GPAD7103	Human Resources Management	3
Elective Courses: (Choose 4 out from the following)		12
GPAD7104	Public Policy in China	
GPAD7105	Public Administration in Contemporary China	
GPAD7106	Organizational Behavior	
GPAD7107	Political Economy	
GPAD7108	Research Methods in Public Administration	
GPAD7109	Constitutional Law	
GPAD7110	Administrative Law	
GPAD7111	Decision Making: Theory and Practice	
GPAD7112	Research Design	
Total Credits:		24
Year II	(Academic Thesis)	Credits
GPAD7199	Academic Thesis	6

Master's Degree Programmes**Chinese History and Culture [Subject to approval]**

Year I	Credits
Compulsory Courses:	
CCHC7000 Introduction of Chinese History and Culture	3
CCHC7001 Seminar on Chinese Classics	3
CCHC7002 Ancient Chinese Intellectual History	3
CCHC7003 The Intangible and Spiritual Civilization of Traditional China	3
CCHC7004 The Major Transformations in Chinese History	3
Total Credits:	15

Year II	Credits
Compulsory Courses:	
CCHC7005 Chinese Literature and Culture in Modern Transition	3
CCHC7006 Macao in Chinese History	3
CCHC7007 Pedagogical Seminar: Curricular Design on Teaching Chinese History, Culture and Language	3
	9
Elective Courses: (Choose 1 out from the following)	3
CCHC7008 Topics in Chinese Language	
CCHC7009 Chinese History Reflected by Arts and Literature	
CCHC7098 Project Report	3
Total Credits:	30

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Communication

Year I	Credits
COMM1000 Interpersonal Communication	3
COMM1001 New Media	3
COMM1002 Introduction to News and Journalism	3
Community and Peer Education	2
3 General Education Courses	9
4 Languages and Skills Courses	12
1 Free Elective Course	3
Total Credits:	35

Year II	Credits
COMM2001 Introduction to Public Relations	3
COMM2003 Fundamentals of Visual Culture	3
COMM2004 Introduction to Culture and Critical Communication	3
COMM2010 Intercultural Communication	3
COMM2011 English News Writing	3
COMM2012 Chinese News Writing	3
2 Communication Specialization Electives	6
Community and Peer Education	1
1 General Education Courses #	3
1 Languages and Skills Course	3
2 Free Elective Courses	6
Total Credits:	37

Year III	Credits
COMM3001 Communication Theory	3
COMM3002 Quantitative Methods	3
COMM3003 Qualitative Research Methods	3
2 Communication Specialization Electives	6
3 General Education Courses	9
2 Free Elective Course	6
Total Credits:	30

Year IV	Credits
COMM4000 Organizational Communication	3
COMM4001 Global Media Studies	3
COMM4003 Field Internship	3
2 Communication Capstone Projects from the following: <i>Students are required to take 2 relevant courses according to their choice of Stream:</i>	6
<i>Creative Media</i>	
COMM4007 Workshop: Video I	
COMM4008 Workshop: Video II	
OR	
<i>Public Communication</i>	
COMM4005 Workshop: Event Planning and Implementation	
COMM4010 Integrated Communication Campaigns	
OR	
<i>Journalism and Mass Communication</i>	
COMM4006 Workshop: Chinese Publication	
COMM4009 Workshop: English Publication	
2 General Education Courses	6
3 Free Elective Course	9
Total Credits:	30

Communication Stream Electives

- Students are required to choose four (4) courses from the Stream Electives in the Table below for the Communication Required Electives.
- The courses are distributed under three (3) specialist streams, namely: *Creative Media*, *Public Communication*, and *Journalism and Mass Communication*.
- Students should complete three (3) Stream Compulsory courses plus any one (1) other course from the Stream Elective List of the **SAME Stream**.

Creative Media:

Stream Compulsory

- COMM2006 Video Production
 COMM3016 Documentary
 COMM3025 Cinema Studies

Stream Electives

- COMM2007 Photography
 COMM2013 Animation I
 COMM3004 Digital Graphics
 COMM3005 Multimedia Design
 COMM3015 Advanced Video Production
 COMM3017 Scriptwriting
 COMM3024 Animation II
 COMM3026 Cultural Industries and Policies
 COMM4015 Special Topics in Creative Media

Public Communication:

Stream Compulsory

- COMM2005 Introduction to Advertising
- COMM3009 Persuasion
- COMM3020 Crisis Management

Stream Electives

- COMM3006 Advertising Planning and Strategy
- COMM3007 Public Relations Planning and Strategy
- COMM3008 Public Opinion
- COMM4011 Media Management
- COMM4012 Special Topics in Public Communication
- COMM4013 Writing for Public Relations and Advertising

Journalism and Mass Communication:

Stream Compulsory

- COMM2002 Media & Society
- COMM3011 Advanced News Writing and Reporting in English
- COMM3021 Broadcast Journalism

Stream Electives

- COMM2009 Chinese Media History
- COMM3010 Advanced News Writing and Reporting in Chinese
- COMM3012 Chinese News Editing
- COMM3013 English News Editing
- COMM3018 Television Studies
- COMM3019 Gender, Media and Diversity
- COMM3022 New Media Journalism
- COMM3023 Political Communication
- COMM3027 Macao Media and Culture
- COMM3028 Popular Culture and Communication
- COMM4002 Media Law and Ethics

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**Economics**

Year I	Credits
ECON1000 Basic Microeconomics	3
ECON1001 Basic Macroeconomics	3
ECON1002 Mathematics I	3
ECON1003 Mathematics II	3
Community & Peer Education	3
Languages & Skills – Interactive English I or Free Elective	3
Languages & Skills – Interactive English II or Free Elective	3
General Education Courses	15
Total Credits:	36

Year II	Credits
ECON2002 Intermediate Microeconomics I	3
ECON2003 Intermediate Microeconomics II	3
ECON2004 Intermediate Macroeconomics I	3
ECON2005 Intermediate Macroeconomics II	3
ECON2000 Statistics I	3
ECON2001 Statistics II	3
Languages & Skills – Academic English or Free Elective	3
Languages & Skills – Chinese/Portuguese Language or Free Elective	3
Languages & Skills – Information Technology or Free Elective	3
General Education Courses	9
Total Credits:	36

Year III	Credits
ECON3002 Econometrics I	3
ECON3020 Social Science Research Project I	3
Choose 6 credits from Required Elective: Economics Courses®	6
General Education Courses	3
5 Free Elective Courses	15
Total Credits:	30

Year IV	Credits
Choose 18 credits from Required Elective: Economics Courses®	18
4 Free Elective Courses	12
Total Credits:	30

Remark: Out of the 24 credits for @ Required Elective: Economics Courses (RE), a student is required to take at least 5 courses (or at least 15 credits) from the list of economics required electives. For the rest 3 courses (9 credits), students may choose from the list of economics required electives or the list of no-pre-requisite or internship required electives.

A student is required to take at least 5 courses (or at least 15 credits) from the following 25 economics required electives:

List of Economics Required Electives

ECON3000 Managerial Economics
ECON3001 Money and Banking
ECON3016 History of Economic Thought
ECON3006 International Trade
ECON3007 International Monetary Economics
ECON3010 Development Economics I
ECON3011 Development Economics II
ECON3013 Urban Economics
ECON3012 Institutional Economics
ECON3019 Applied Economics
ECON3004 Mathematics for Economics
ECON3003 Econometrics II
ECON3005 Forecasting Methods
ECON4000 Advanced Microeconomics
ECON4004 Advanced Macroeconomics
ECON4003 Welfare Economics
ECON4005 Public Economics
ECON4006 Labour Economics
ECON4007 Industrial Economics
ECON4012 Selected Topics in Economics
ECON4013 Social Sciences Research Project II
ECON4008 Law and Economics
ECON4014 Financial Economics
ECON4001 Game Theory
ECON4002 Economics of Information

A student can take at most 3 courses (or at most 9 credits) from the following 9 no-prerequisite or internship required electives:

List of No-pre-requisite or Internship Required Electives

ECON3017 Western Economic History (no-prerequisite)
ECON3018 Chinese Social and Economic History (no-prerequisite)
ECON3008 International Economic Law (no-prerequisite)
ECON4009 The Modern Macao Economy (no-prerequisite)
ECON4010 The Chinese Economy (no-prerequisite)
ECON3014 Economy of Hong Kong, Macao and the Pearl River Delta (no-prerequisite)
ECON3015 European Economies (no-prerequisite)
ECON4011 Economies of the Asia-Pacific Region (no-prerequisite)
ECON3009 Internship

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Government and Public Administration - Public Administration

Year I	Credits
GEA3001 Understanding International Politics*	3
GESB1008 Understanding Government*	3
GPAD1000 Introduction to Political Science	3
GPAD1001 Introduction to Political Theory	3
Community & Peer Education	3
Languages & Skills – Interactive English I & Interactive English II or Free Elective	6
Languages & Skills – Chinese or Portuguese Language or Free Elective	3
Languages & Skills – Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices or Free Elective	3
1 General Education course	3
2 Free Electives	6
Total Credits:	36

Year II	Credits
GPAD2000 Public Sector Personnel Management	3
GPAD2001 Public Sector Organizational Behavior	3
GPAD2002 Comparative Politics	3
GPAD2003 Social Sciences Research Methods	3
Languages & Skills – Academic English or Free Elective	3
2 General Education courses	6
3 Required Elective Courses in Public Administration*	9
2 Free Electives	6
Total Credits:	36

Year III	Credits
GPAD3000 Administrative Law I	3
GPAD3002 Public Finance	3
GPAD3003 Public Policy Analysis	3
2 General Education courses	6
3 Required Elective Courses in Public Administration*	9
2 Free Elective Courses	6
Total Credits:	30

Year IV	Credits
GPAD4000 Constitutional Law	3
GPAD4001 Research Project	3
3 General Education courses	9
2 Required Elective Courses in Public Administration*	6
3 Free Elective Courses	9
Total Credits:	30

Required Elective Courses in Public Administration

GPAD2006	Public Sector Organizational Structure and Design
GPAD2007	Macroeconomic Policy of Development
GPAD2008	Government and Bureaucracy in Macao
GPAD2009	Politics of Hong Kong and Macao
GPAD2010	Politics of China
GPAD2012	Asian Politics
GPAD2015	An Introduction to Political Economy
GPAD3001	Administrative Law II
GPAD3007	Public Sector Strategic Planning
GPAD3008	Public Relations
GPAD3009	Statistics for Public Management
GPAD3010	European Union's Politics
GPAD3011	Chinese Foreign Policy
GPAD3018	Capitalism and Modernity
GPAD3021	Democracy and Democratization
GPAD3022	E-Government and E-Governance
GPAD3023	Game Theory Applications in Politics and Administration
GPAD3024	Governance Reform in Contemporary China
GPAD3025	Labor Politics and Policy
GPAD3026	Politics of the Tourism Economy
GPAD3027	Social Policy and Economic Development in Macao
GPAD3028	Internship
GPAD3029	Independent Studies on Political Sciences and Public Administration
GPAD3030	Public Choice
GPAD3031	Public Management in Asian States
GPAD4004	Administrative Accountability and Ethics
GPAD4005	Programme Evaluation and Performance Assessment
GPAD4006	Public Administration: Macao and Hong Kong
GPAD4007	Public Administration: China
GPAD4008	Selected Topics in Public Administration
GPAD4009	Thesis for Students in Public Administration
GPAD4013	East Asian International Relations

Remarks:

* Course can be only counted as Compulsory Major Course for student majoring in Government and Public Administration, it cannot fulfil GE requirement.

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Government and Public Administration – International and Public Affairs

Year I	Credits
GEA3001 Understanding International Politics*	3
GESB1008 Understanding Government*	3
GPAD1000 Introduction to Political Science	3
GPAD1001 Introduction to Political Theory	3
Community & Peer Education	3
Languages & Skills – Interactive English I & Interactive English II or Free Elective	6
Languages & Skills – Chinese or Portuguese Language or Free Elective	3
Languages & Skills – Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices or Free Elective	3
1 General Education course	3
2 Free Electives	6
Total Credits:	36

Year II	Credits
GPAD2002 Comparative Politics	3
GPAD2003 Social Sciences Research Methods	3
GPAD2014 The Rise of Asia	3
Languages & Skills – Academic English or Free Elective	3
2 General Education courses	6
3 Required Elective Courses in International and Public Affairs**	9
3 Free Elective Courses	9
Total Credits:	36

Year III	Credits
GPAD3004 International Relations Theory	3
GPAD3005 International Organization and World Governance	3
2 General Education courses	6
4 Required Elective Courses in International and Public Affairs**	12
2 Free Elective Courses	6
Total Credits:	30

Year IV	Credits
GEGA4000 Global Politics and Wealth*	3
GPAD4002 International Security	3
GPAD4003 Capstone Senior Seminar on IR Research Project	3
3 General Education courses	9
2 Required Elective Courses in International and Public Affairs**	6
2 Free Elective Courses	6
Total Credits:	30

Required Elective Courses in International and Public Affairs

GEGA2005	Citizens and Global Governance**
GEGA2006	The United Nations and International Organizations**
GPAD2004	History of Contemporary International Relations
GPAD2005	International Law
GPAD2009	Politics of Hong Kong and Macao
GPAD2010	Politics of China
GPAD2011	American Politics
GPAD2012	Asian Politics
GPAD2013	Political and Sustainable Development
GPAD2015	An Introduction to Political Economy
GPAD3006	Foreign Policy Decision-making
GPAD3009	Statistics for Public Management
GPAD3010	European Union's Politics
GPAD3011	Chinese Foreign Policy
GPAD3012	American Foreign Policy
GPAD3013	Sino-American Relations
GPAD3014	China-European Relations
GPAD3015	Foreign Policy of the European Union
GPAD3016	China-East Asian Relations
GPAD3017	International Political Theory
GPAD3018	Capitalism and Modernity
GPAD3019	Conflict and Cooperation in International Relations
GPAD3020	Religion in International Relations
GPAD3023	Game Theory Applications in Politics and Administration
GPAD3025	Labor Politics and Policy
GPAD3028	Internship
GPAD3029	Independent Studies on Political Sciences and Public Administration
GPAD3031	Public Management in Asian States
GPAD4010	International Public Policy
GPAD4011	International Environmental and Energy Policy
GPAD4012	International Human Rights Policy
GPAD4013	East Asian International Relations
GPAD4014	Thesis for Students in International Relations
GPAD4015	Selected Topics in International Relations I
GPAD4016	Selected Topics in International Relations II
GPAD4017	Selected Topics in International Relations III
GPAD4018	Selected Topics in International Relations IV

* Course can be only counted as Compulsory Major Course for student majoring in Government and Public Administration, it cannot fulfil GE requirement.

** Course can be only counted as Required Elective Course for student majoring in Government and Public Administration with specialization in International and Public Affairs, it cannot fulfil GE requirement.

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**History**

Year I	Credits
HIST1000 History of Macao	3
HIST1001 Chinese History I	3
HIST1002 Chinese History II	3
HIST1004 Historical Theory and Practice	3
HIST2001 Western Civilizations I	3
Community & Peer Education	3
Languages & Skills – Interactive English I or Free Elective	3
Languages & Skills – Chinese or Portuguese Language or Free Elective	3
Languages & Skills – Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices or Free Elective	3
Languages & Skills – Interactive English II or Free Elective	3
General Education Courses	6
Total Credits:	36

Year II	Credits
HIST1003 Chinese History III	3
HIST2003 History of Portugal and its Maritime Expansion	3
HIST2002 Western Civilizations II	3
HIST2004 Reading of Classical Chinese Documents and Historical Materials	3
Languages & Skills – Academic English or Free Elective	3
General Education Courses	18
1 Required Elective Course in History	3
Total Credits:	36

Year III	Credits
4 Required Elective Courses in History	12
6 Free Elective Courses	18
Specialization in Public History	
6 Required Elective Courses in History	18
2 Required Elective Courses in Public History	6
2 Free Elective Courses	6
Total Credits:	30

Year IV	Credits
HIST4000 / Internship / Senior History Writing Seminar I	3
HIST4001	
300 level or above Required Elective course in History / Senior	3
HIST4002 History Writing Seminar II	
1 Required Elective Course in History	3
7 Free Elective Courses	21
Specialization in Public History	
HIST4000 Internship	3
2 Required Elective Courses in Public History	6
7 Free Elective Courses	21
Total Credits:	30

Required Elective in History

- (1) *History programme: Take 8 required electives offered by the department of history (List A or B). Regarding the 6-credit research or internship requirement, students are required to complete either "HIST4001/4002 – Senior History Writing Seminar I/II" or "HIST4000 – Internship and a 300-level or above RE in History".*
- (2) *Specialization in Public History: take 11 required electives, in which 4 from Specialization Elective List of Public History (List B). Students in this specialization are required to complete "HIST4000 – Internship" to fulfil the research or internship requirement.*

List A - History Courses:

HIST1005	History of Modern East Asia
HIST1006	History of the United States
HIST1007	Art History of Ancient China
HIST1008	Art History of Modern China
HIST2006	Macao in World History
HIST2008	History of Southeast Asia
HIST2010	History of Asian Arts
HIST2011	History of Western Arts
HIST2012	Chinese Cultural History
HIST2013	History of Japan
HIST2014-2023	Survey Course in History
HIST3000	Asian Maritime History
HIST3003	History of Chinese Painting
HIST3004	Chinese Buddhist Art
HIST3008	Early Scientific Encounters between China and the West
HIST3010	Military History of Modern China
HIST3013-3022	Topical Thematically Course in History
HIST4001	Senior History Writing Seminar I
HIST4000	Internship
HIST4002	Senior History Writing Seminar II
HIST4003	Independent Studies
HIST2024	Foreign Relations of the Qing Dynasty

List B - Public History Courses:

HIST1009	Historical Sources, Archives, and Bibliography
HIST1010	Digital Resources in the Humanities
HIST1011	Cultural Heritage Studies
HIST1012	Museum Studies
HIST3009	Macao Memory and Archives

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Bachelor's Degree Programmes

Psychology

Year I		Credits
PSYC1000	Introduction to Psychology	3
PSYC1001	Psychology Statistics I	3
<u>Languages and Skills¹</u>		
EELC1001	Interactive English I	3
EELC1002	Interactive English II	3
CHLL1000	University Chinese or PORT1000 Portuguese Language I – Introductory Portuguese	3
CISC1000	Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices	3
<u>Community and Peer Education</u>		
CPED1000	Residential College Experiential Learning	1
CPED1001	Physical Education I	0.5
CPED1002	Physical Education II	0.5
4 General Education Courses ²		12
Total Credits:		32

Year II		Credits
PSYC2000	Life Span Developmental Psychology	3
PSYC2001	Sensation and Perception	3
PSYC2002	Cognitive Psychology	3
PSYC2003	Social Psychology	3
PSYC2004	Personality Psychology	3
PSYC2005	Psychology Statistics II	3
<u>Languages and Skills¹</u>		
EELC1003	Academic English	3
<u>Community and Peer Education</u>		
CPED2000	Communication Skills and Leadership	1
4 General Education Courses ²		12
Total Credits:		34

Year III		Credits
PSYC3000	Abnormal Psychology	3

PSYC3001	Cultural Psychology	3
PSYC3002	Research Methods	3
4 Required Electives in Psychology		12
4 Free Electives		12
Total Credits:		33

Year IV	Credits
7 Required Electives in Psychology	21
4 Free Electives	12
Total Credits:	33

Remarks:

¹Languages and Skills:

Students who test out of some or all of the Languages and Skills course(s) are required to make up the credits by taking additional Free Elective(s).

²General Education:

Students are required to complete the following 4 compulsory GE courses and also complete the remaining 4 GE courses from the four GE areas;

1. GEGA1000 Macao and Chinese Civilization
2. GELH1000 Chinese Language and Culture
3. GEST1002 Quantitative Reasoning for Social Sciences
4. Ethics, Values, Law and Society
 - GESB1001 – Applied Ethics (offered by FBA –1 credit)
 - GESB1002 – Foundations of Moral Values (offered by FAH–1 credit)
 - GESB1003 – Law and Society (offered by FLL –1 credit)

Psychology major students and students who have completed PSYC1000 Introduction to Psychology cannot take the GE course GESB1010 Psychology of Everyday Life to fulfil the GE requirement.

Required Electives in Psychology

Students are required to choose 1 course from the List A, 1 course from the List B and the remaining 9 courses from the List C:

List A – students are required to **choose 1 course** from List A:

PSYC3004 Biological Psychology
 PSYC3006 Neuropsychology

List B – students are required to **choose 1 course** from the List B:

PSYC4000 Research Project
 PSYC4002 Honours Thesis II
 (Pre-requisite: PSYC4001 Honours Thesis I)

List C – students are required to **choose 9 courses** from List C:

PSYC2006 Close Relationships
 PSYC3003 Psychology of Addiction

PSYC3005	Community Psychology
PSYC3007	School Psychology
PSYC3008	Psychology of Leadership
PSYC3009	Consumer Psychology
PSYC3010	Advertising Psychology
PSYC3011	Cyberpsychology
PSYC3012	Engineering Psychology
PSYC3013	Evolution, Human Nature and Behaviour
PSYC3014	Health Psychology
PSYC3015	Psychology of Aging
PSYC3016	Psychology of Learning and Motivation
PSYC3017	Selected Topics I
PSYC3018	Selected Topics II
PSYC4001	Honours Thesis I
PSYC4003	Field Experience I
PSYC4004	Field Experience II
PSYC4005	Clinical Psychology
PSYC4006	Organizational Psychology
PSYC4007	Global Mental Health
PSYC4008	Intelligence and Creativity
PSYC4009	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
PSYC4010	Positive Psychology
PSYC4011	Psychology of Judgment and Decision Making
PSYC4012	Social Cognition
PSYC3020	Cognitive Development
PSYC4015	Great Ideas in Psychology
PSYC4016	Introduction to Psychological Assessment

Bachelor's Degree Programmes**Sociology**

Year I	Credits
SOCY1000 Introduction to Sociology	3
SOCY1003 Social Research Methods	3
Community & Peer Education	3
2 Required Electives in Sociology	6
3 General Education Courses	9
Languages & Skills – Interactive English I or Free Elective	3
Languages & Skills – Chinese or Portuguese Language or Free Elective	3
Languages & Skills – Information Technology Fundamentals and Practices or Free Elective	3
Languages & Skills – Interactive English II or Free Elective	3
Total Credits:	36

Year II	Credits
SOCY2000 Sociological Theory	3
SOCY2001 Social Statistics	3
5 Required Electives in Sociology	15
2 General Education Courses	6
2 Free Electives	6
Languages & Skills – Academic English or Free Elective	3
Total Credits:	36

Year III	Credits
5 Required Elective Courses in Sociology	15
2 General Education Courses	6
3 Free Elective Courses	9
Total Credits:	30

Year IV	Credits
SOCY4000	
OR Honours Thesis I OR Internship	3
SOCY3002	
3 Required Elective Courses in Sociology	9
1 General Education Course	3
5 Free Elective Courses	15
Total Credits:	30

Required Elective Courses in Sociology

Research Methodology and Thesis

SOCY2005	Qualitative Social Research Methods
SOCY3001	Survey methods and Sampling
SOCY4000	Honours Thesis I
SOCY3002	Internship
SOCY4001	Honours Thesis II

Social Institutions

GESB2006	Understanding Population*
GESB1011	Courtship, Marriage and Family*
SOCY2006	Sociology of Deviance
SOCY2007	Sociology of Gaming
SOCY3003	Law and Society
SOCY3004	Religion and Society
SOCY3005	Sociology of Education
SOCY2002	Political Sociology
SOCY2003	Social Stratification and Inequality
SOCY3000	Gender and Society

Social Transformations

SOCY2008	Environment and Society
SOCY3006	Social Movements
SOCY4004	Sociology of Consumption and Leisure
SOCY2004	Development and Globalization
GEA2010	Migration and Multicultural Society*
GESB1012	Critical Problems in Contemporary Society*

Anthropology

SOCY2009	Theory in Anthropology
SOCY3007	Urban Anthropology
SOCY3008	Culture and Global Tourism
SOCY3009	Culture, Ethnicity and Transnationalism
SOCY1002	Introduction to Anthropology

Criminology

SOCY2010	Criminology
SOCY2011	Drugs and Crime
SOCY2012	Gambling and Crime
SOCY2015	Policing
SOCY3010	Community and Crime
SOCY3011	Social Change and Crime

SOCY3013	White-Collar Crime
SOCY3015	Crime and Criminal Justice in China
SOCY3016	Psychology of Criminal Behavior
SOCY3017	Crime, Deviance and Everyday Life

Area and Seminar Courses

SOCY2013	Macao Society
SOCY2014	Chinese Society
SOCY3012	Health and Society
SOCY3014	Genes and Society
SOCY4002	Selected Topics in Sociology
SOCY4003	Selected Topics in Anthropology
SOCY1001	Reading Sociology

* Remarks: Student majoring in Sociology is not allowed to take the GE course(s) i.e. GESB2006, GESB1011, GEGA2010, GESB1012 in asterisk to fulfill their GE requirements.

Course Description

CCHC7000 INTRODUCTION OF CHINESE HISTORY AND CULTURE

The course is the foundational course for the programme. It introduces students the existing literature on studying Chinese history and culture as well as the major theories and methodologies for the subject, allowing them to have the basic knowledge of the subject, which shall guide them to study the subject with a sound foundation and an appropriate approach and from an advanced starting point.

Pre-requisite: None

CCHC7001 SEMINAR ON CHINESE CLASSICS

The course, via carefully studying the existing Chinese classics including, e.g., "Four Books and Five Classics," "Twenty Four Histories," writings by Lao Zi and Zhuang Zi, "Yangming's Philosophy of Mind," etc., shall cultivate students' capability of reading and understanding Chinese classical writings, help them accurately grasp the core values of Chinese traditional culture, and guide them along with a critical and cautious thinking line and other related historical materials to analyze and decode the first hand historical texts, truly learning Chinese history and traditional culture by solid historical evidence and deconstructing texts.

Pre-requisite: None

CCHC7002 ANCIENT CHINESE INTELLECTUAL HISTORY

This course is to trace the development of Chinese thoughts and intellectual activities, from the ancient time to the premodern time with a focus on the periods of Tang, Song and Ming, and to show the evolving ideas and diverging theories of the core Chinese thoughts and philosophies along the change of social and political circumstance. It will try to find the lasting fundamental elements of traditional Chinese thoughts, no matter how their discourses and expressions on surface differed, as well as their advancement and continuity.

Pre-requisite: None

CCHC7003 THE INTANGIBLE AND SPIRITUAL CIVILIZATION OF TRADITIONAL CHINA

Focusing on the intangible civilization and spiritual civilization of traditional China, the course will help students learn about all kinds of traditional Chinese intangible arts and culture as well as artistic and cultural creativities, such as literature, music, dance, drama, painting, craftwork, folk custom, etc., to broadly and deeply grasp the spiritual and moral dimension and wisdom of China, various historical situations and delicate and emotional aspects of the complicated human experiences displayed and passed on by Chinese intangible civilization, which have been hardly expressed by official documents.

Pre-requisite: None

CCHC7004 THE MAJOR TRANSFORMATIONS IN CHINESE HISTORY

The course will choose the major topics in Chinese history, such as the First Emperor Qin who unified China, the restoration and decline of Ming and Qing, etc., to describe major changes in Chinese institutions, traditions, and society during the different historical phases, the main phenomena and features of Chinese history, and the historical legacies, so that the students could learn about the main issues and direction of Chinese history, the causes for revolutions and reforms, namely where China is from and where China is moving toward, as well as the historical mission of the Chinese people nowadays.

Pre-requisite: None

CCHC7005 CHINESE LITERATURE AND CULTURE IN MORDERN TRANSITION

The course will portray the transition of Chinese literature and culture in modern time, and explain the causes to such a change. It will examine the profound impact of the literary and cultural transformation on China, with a focus on the major intellectual debates, advancement and divergence, to find their relationship with the political and social development.

Pre-requisite: None

CCHC7006 MACAO IN CHINESE HISTORY

The course will trace the activities of Western missionaries and businessmen in Macao and their impact on China via Macao since the sixteenth century. It will measure the historical implications and effects of Sino-Western interactions through Macao during the same period and investigate the role of Macao in modern Chinese history, especially during the wartimes and revolutionary times, as well as the influence the major historical events of the mainland brought to Macao.

Pre-requisite: None

CCHC7007 PEDAGOGICAL SEMINAR: CURRICULAR DESIGN ON TEACHING CHINESE HISTORY, CULTURE AND LANGUAGE

This is a pedagogical seminar, focusing on the curricular design and the method of teaching Chinese history, culture or language for the students of elementary and high schools. It will use class discussions and presentations to analyze and solve the most common problems in teaching the subject, technically, culturally and socially, and train and guide students to make curricular design for the course of "Chinese History," "Chinese Culture" or "Chinese language," and strengthen their teaching capability and skill through practice, making a well-designed, very practical and well-suited curricular design for the courses.

Pre-requisite: None

CCHC7008 TOPICS IN CHINESE LANGUAGE

The course will teach and train students to accurately and skillfully read classical Chinese language through practice, strengthen their writing capability with modern Chinese language, focusing on correcting typical errors that often occurred in using Chinese language, in terms of grammar, punctuation, writing styles, way of expression, etc. It will also introduce Xu Shen's study on Chinese characters and teach students about how to see the social and cultural and implications deeply contained in linguistic expressions, as well as the subtlety, depth, richness and the enormous power and effect of Chinese language as the carrier of a culture.

Pre-requisite: None

CCHC7009 CHINESE HISTORY REFLECTED BY ARTS AND LITERATURE

The course will use ancient and modern arts and literature to teach students Chinese history, training them to read historical messages and hidden truths from images, artifacts and unofficial writings and to see the emotional and delicate aspects of human experiences as well as the historical context of ancient Chinese arts and literature.

Pre-requisite: None

CCHC7098 PROJECT REPORT

Students, guided and supervised by individual instructor on a person-to-person basis, are required to independently and individually complete a research project on Chinese history and culture as well as the pedagogy for teaching that subject with an in-depth report. They shall apply the knowledge and the research methods of Chinese history and culture they learned to enhancing and strengthening their capability of doing research project and writing academic report, as well as designing courses and pedagogy for teaching the subject. The main assignment and final product of this course is a project report on one of the learned subjects.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM1000 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION

This is an introductory course in the theory and practice of communications, focusing on interpersonal and small group communication. Topics include face-to-face communication, social roles, relationship development, non-verbal as well as verbal communication, perception, leadership, and problem-solving.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM1001 NEW MEDIA

This course introduces students to key aspects of new media and networked applications. Topics include new media landscape, multimedia content ad applications, and cross-media technologies. Pre-requisite: None

COMM1002 INTRODUCTION TO NEWS AND JOURNALISM

This course is a foundation of journalism. It explores the significance of news and role of journalism in society by focusing on deciphering news in various media, such as television, radio, newspapers, magazines and the Internet, in relation to current affairs. It also examines journalism as a profession with specific values and functions. This course introduces basics of news writing and content analysis, and seeks to stimulate students' interest in the profession. Pre-requisite: None

COMM2001 INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC RELATIONS

The course gives a general survey of the public relations discipline. It emphasizes the discipline's professional foundation in law and ethics, and focuses on fundamental theories of public relations management. It teaches strategic planning and execution of public relations campaigns, including campaign evaluation. It encourages hands-on experiences, develops research skills, and prepares students for advanced public relations courses. Pre-requisite: None

COMM2002 MEDIA AND SOCIETY

This introductory course concentrates on the complex relationships between media and society. Topics include uses and functions of mass communication, the social impact of mass media on knowledge, attitudes and behavior, mass media audiences, and feedback systems. The history, structure, development, and technological trends of various media formats and platforms are explored. Students will have an overview of advertising and public relations industries, international and comparative mass media systems, as well as media professions. Pre-requisite: None

COMM2003 FUNDAMENTALS OF VISUAL CULTURE

This interdisciplinary course integrates theory and practice, and focuses on the study and analysis of visual images. It applies critical thinking to prints, photographs and advertisements, fine arts, fashion and architecture, as well as film, television and new media. It introduces theories of representation and helps develop critical and analytical skills for application in media production and practices. Pre-requisite: None

COMM2004 INTRODUCTION TO CULTURE AND CRITICAL COMMUNICATION

This course introduces students to analytical methods informed by critical communication and cultural studies, and exposes them to major research approaches in the field. It primarily draws on but not exclusive to Marxism, Critical Theory, British Cultural Studies and other intellectual traditions, theoretical frameworks, and analytical concerns. It teaches students to analyze a variety of communicative and cultural practices in Macao and international media contexts. Pre-requisite: None

COMM2005 INTRODUCTION TO ADVERTISING

Advertising has creative, business and research aspects. This course introduces students to the structure of advertising, as well as its history, problems, and challenges. It provides an overview of advertising industries and practices. It prepares students for advanced advertising courses in creative development, media planning, and media management. Pre-requisite: None

COMM2006 VIDEO PRODUCTION

This course integrates theory with practice, and prepares students for advanced video production. It teaches students how to operate the video camera and introduces them to digital editing

software and other fundamentals of video production: story board, composition, lighting, sound, and editing, as well as histories and genres of moving images. It uses various teaching formats: lectures, discussions, hands-on exercises, workshops, and screenings. Students will be required to complete small video projects. Completed works may be exhibited publicly.

Pre-requisite: COMM2003

COMM2007 PHOTOGRAPHY

In this course students will learn photography through hands-on instruction and exercises. Students will learn to think critically about visual culture, subject/object relationships, and theories of representation. Such genres as photojournalism, picture editorial, and portrait photography may be introduced.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM2009 中國新聞傳播史 CHINESE MEDIA HISTORY

本課程主要介紹中國傳播媒介、傳媒科技和傳播意識形態的發展歷程。過去和現今傳媒的蛻變。通過不同時代的重要事件，探討傳媒科技的革新、意識形態的改變和傳媒與社會的影響。

先修科目：沒有

This course gives an introduction to how the media, media technology and media ideology have been transformed in Chinese history. It will cover changes from the ancient time to the modern period. Issues including technology innovation and ideology changes, media and social changes will be discussed in relation to historical events or milestone incidents.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM2010 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION

This is an introductory course to the key theories and the processes of intercultural communication. Students will develop an appreciation and understanding of the cultures other than their own, and be equipped with the skills necessary to become an effective communicator in intercultural and multicultural contexts.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM2011 ENGLISH NEWS WRITING

This course aims at teaching students the core skills of professional journalists. Through the combined module of theoretical inquiry and practical training, the course addresses such issues as the understanding of news values, the cultivation of journalistic observation, the development of interview skills, the structure and organization of news story genres, as well as rules of attribution and quotation. Field trips are part of the course offering.

Pre-requisite: COMM1002

COMM2012 中文新聞寫作 CHINESE NEWS WRITING

本課程主要通過課堂講授與練習，介紹中文新聞採訪與寫作的基本方法。側重介紹中文新聞採訪與報道的基礎知識、發現和判別新聞的方法、採訪的基本技巧、幾種主要新聞報道文體的特點，消息的定義、種類、寫作特點、消息的基本格式與構成、新聞主題的選擇與深化、新聞報道材料的鑒別與選擇、新聞語言的特徵等。

先修科目：沒有

This course provides integrated training in basic journalistic skills for news writing in Chinese. It familiarizes students with key procedures in news gathering, interviews and news writing through lectures and workshops. It specifically focuses on news definitions, story formats, writing styles, theme development, in-depth reports, linguistic characteristics, and other core news writing concerns.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM2013 ANIMATION I

This course is the first part of the animation course series. The production of digital animation is emphasized. The basic concepts, principles, and essential techniques of hand-drawn, two-

dimensional, and three-dimensional animation, as well as today's trends in the field, develop students' understandings about the fundamentals in storytelling, scripting, and delivery of animated imagery for different platforms.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3001 COMMUNICATION THEORY

This is an introductory course to major theories of human communication. It is designed to give students a critical understanding of key themes in the field and demonstrate how theories illuminate the nature of human interaction. Specifically, the course examines origins, evolutions, milestones, methods and findings of communication perspectives. It studies intellectual, institutional and socio-political factors that inform the development of the communication discipline.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3002 QUANTITATIVE METHODS

It is designed to accomplish three closely related goals: (1) to introduce students to the basic logic, process and techniques in quantitative research; (2) to provide students with a critical framework to examine communication problems and evaluate communication research; and (3) to offer students opportunities to gain hands-on experiences in empirical projects. They will learn to apply statistic software such as SPSS for both descriptive and explanative analysis.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3003 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS

This course acquaints students with qualitative research methods in communication studies. It addresses philosophical and conceptual issues, and engages students in experimental activities in conceptualizing and carrying out a qualitative project including data collection, analysis and report presentation.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3004 DIGITAL GRAPHICS

This course introduces students to the possibilities of digital graphics and provides them an education in the history of graphic design. Students will learn practical techniques in a variety of software; and they will concurrently be introduced to the history of graphic design and aesthetic theory. Emphasis will be placed on creatively experimenting with digital means of production.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3005 MULTIMEDIA DESIGN

This course teaches students graphic design software as well as related digital technologies. Students will examine the history of various media, from online applications to video games, with an eye toward aesthetics, critical thinking, and creativity. Students will study both the production and reception of contemporary multimedia as well as learning to produce it themselves.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3006 ADVERTISING PLANNING AND STRATEGY

This course acquaints students with advanced training on the development and execution of advertising projects through creative and motivating communication, strategic planning and effective assessment. The emphasis is on providing students opportunities to engage in a real-life advertising context, and to connect theories with practice in developing creative and effective strategies in advertising.

Pre-requisite: COMM2005

COMM3007 PUBLIC RELATIONS PLANNING AND STRATEGY

This course teaches advanced public relations, dealing with theories of management function and public relations practices. It covers media relations, issues management, and organization-public relationships. It investigates representative public relations cases, with a particular focus on explaining and evaluating theories, strategies, and tactics.

Pre-requisite: COMM2001

COMM3008 PUBLIC OPINION

This course covers the fundamentals of public opinion in democratic environments and evaluates the role, nature and dimensions of public opinion in democratic liberalism. It investigates the role of mass communication in organizing, implementing, and controlling public opinion. By introducing methods of polling and survey research, it highlights the complicated issues related to media, society and citizenry.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3009 PERSUASION

This course considers the ethical aspects of persuasion from the perspective of the humanities, business, and social sciences. It challenges students to think critically about persuasive communication. Comparative approaches from Asian and Western perspectives will be deployed for studying various modes, styles and genres of persuasion.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3010 高級中文新聞寫作與採訪

ADVANCED NEWS WRITING AND REPORTING IN CHINESE

本課程主要通過課堂講授與練習，介紹新聞記者的獨特思維方式與獨家新聞報道、深度新聞報道、通訊與特寫、各類專題新聞報道的採寫技巧，以及不同新聞媒介對採寫的不同要求等內容。

先修科目：沒有

This advanced level course enhances students' journalistic abilities. It emphasizes investigative reporting and in-depth analysis of news events. Students will develop strong skills in interview techniques, deep reporting, background research and writing across genres.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3011 ADVANCED NEWS WRITING & REPORTING IN ENGLISH

This course further expands the skills students acquired in News Writing and Reporting with an emphasis on beat reporting, special assignments and feature writing. It focuses on critical evaluation of evidence, development of investigative skills and improvement in computer-assisted reporting techniques. Students will work on multi-source news stories, features and opinion articles which revolve around public issues of timely significance in society.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3012 中文編輯學 CHINESE NEWS EDITING

本課程主要通過課堂講授與練習，介紹編輯學的基本理論與基本知識，側重報刊新聞編輯，略述書刊編輯與影視編輯等基本知識。課程內容包括：編輯演變與類型，編輯的職責與修養，文稿的取舍、修改與配置，新聞標題的製作，報刊新聞版面的編輯技巧，報道或書稿選題的策劃與組織，圖片編輯，專刊和副刊編輯，廣播新聞編輯與電視新聞編輯。

先修科目：沒有

This course teaches the fundamentals of desktop publishing in Chinese. Students will learn editing principles, theories, aesthetics and skills for creating and making various kinds of publications under diverse production contexts. Key topics include: the history of news editing, editorial ethics and roles, news and images editing, headline making and so on.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3013 ENGLISH NEWS EDITING

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of news editing and desktop publishing. Addressing the role and ethics of editors in media organizations, the course comprises practical training of basic copy-editing skills, such as proofreading, editing, making headlines. Other key topics include principles of newspaper and magazine layout practices, particularly in a desktop publishing environment that uses multiple graphics software applications.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3014 新聞翻譯 NEWS TRANSLATION

本課程主要通過課堂講授與練習，教授英譯中的原則和技術，重點領域是英文傳媒的新聞稿件和國際通訊社的新聞類的文稿的繙譯。本課程採用對比的方法來分析英文與中文新聞寫作的技巧，訓練學生做到準確、流暢及快捷的翻譯。

先修科目：沒有

This course concentrates on teaching translation skills from English to Chinese, with a particular focus on news stories in English media sources and journalistic articles from international news agencies. It takes a comparative approach to analysing both English and Chinese news writing styles, and teaches students to provide accurate, smooth and speedy translation.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3015 ADVANCED VIDEO PRODUCTION

This course teaches students advanced video production skills, including two or more camera setup, interview techniques, special effects, as well as visual and narrative theories. The format of instruction includes lectures, discussions, presentations, exercises and screenings; it strongly encourages active participation and interaction. Critical and independent thinking is emphasized. Students are required to complete small video projects. Completed works will be exhibited publicly.

Pre-requisite: COMM2006

COMM3016 DOCUMENTARY

The course provides a theoretical and practical discussion of the history, aesthetics, genres, and practice of documentary in contemporary society. By highlighting the director/producers' role in the process of production, students are encouraged to examine various visual elements of documentary and develop skills by engaging in documentary production.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3017 SCRIPTWRITING

Scriptwriting is an opportunity for students to study storytelling and narrative traditions. Students will read original works of fiction and scripts for television, film, and new media content. Students will also write original scripts that will be developed throughout the course via collaborative writing exercises and in class peer review.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3018 TELEVISION STUDIES

This course provides students with a critical understanding of television. It offers a range of themes: TV industry and institutions; TV audiences; news, documentary, entertainment programmes, drama and other TV genres. The intricate relationship between production and reception will be highlighted and critically examined. Students are expected to develop a historical and systematic overview of the function and impact of television, from the tube to online formats.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3019 GENDER, MEDIA AND DIVERSITY

As a venue for civil discourse, media should fairly and accurately represent the various groups that comprise the society. However, the economics of media often contribute to under-representation or stereotypical profiling of minority groups. This course takes a critical approach to examining the causes and manifestation of such biases in the media, with emphases on such issues as class, race, gender, ethnicity, age, sexual orientation, and political viewpoints.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3020 CRISIS MANAGEMENT

This course covers the basic elements of crisis communication and the procedures for creating and implementing communication plans when crisis occurs. It examines different types of crises in commercial corporations and non-profit organizations. It explores pitfalls of crisis

communications, teaches crisis prevention and resolution, and addresses ethical issues.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3021 BROADCAST JOURNALISM

The course is designed to prepare students for responsible roles in the broadcast and television news production. It teaches position chart and trade terminology. It gives emphasis to broadcast news writing and shooting. Students learn lens operation, video recording and studio control, and postproduction editing skills. Lessons in lighting, sound and setting as well as visual and special effects will be held. Students will participate in anchor and presenter exercises that comprise the following genres: interview, discussion panel, weather reporting, special programme, year-end review, documentary and live news programme.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3022 NEW MEDIA JOURNALISM

Multimedia is an interactive composite of text, graphic, sound, video and animation elements. This advanced level course adopts a "multiple media" approach to journalism. Students will learn to present news verbally, visually and above all, interactively, using new media formats.

Pre-requisite: COMM1001

COMM3023 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION

The course investigates the processes political candidates and the mass media employ to generate and disseminate political narratives. It explores how political communication and mass media shape the political process and political outcomes: do they contribute – positively or negatively – to the quality of democracy, or do they not make a difference at all?

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3024 ANIMATION II

This course, the second part of the animation course series, walks students through the various stages of an animation project, which include planning, implementation, and management. Hands-on practice integrates students' knowledge of 2D and 3D digital animation into the realization of original narratives. Such storytelling is studied across various platforms from home entertainment, educational, museums, electronic media, advertising billboards, interactive channels, or apps for mobile devices.

Pre-requisite: COMM2013

COMM3025 CINEMA STUDIES

The course offers students a general knowledge about film history, genre and practices. It teaches analytical concepts for understanding film industry and cinema texts as cultural, artistic, industrial and political phenomena. It stimulates students' interest for film studies. Topics may comprise national cinemas, Third cinemas and Chinese language cinemas, including representations of gender and sexualities.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3026 CULTURAL INDUSTRIES AND POLICIES

This course examines the social, political, economic, and institutional factors affecting the development and regulation of the arts and the media in the contemporary world. With reference to both Macao and international contexts, the course will discuss such topics as heritage, tourism, museums, leisure, sports, architecture, urban development, and the cultural industries, and their consequences for identity, community, and citizenship.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3027 MACAO MEDIA AND CULTURE

This course introduces student to the historical development of mass media of communication in Macao since the city's establishment more than 450 years ago. It explores issues such as the role of the media and their impact on Macao culture and society, as well as the formation and representation of Macao's unique culture and identity.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM3028 POPULAR CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION

The course aims to engage with social, political, economic and historic meanings of popular culture. It examines a wide range of forms, styles, and practices through which popular culture is produced, performed and consumed. Popular culture genres covered in the course may include television, music, film, fashion, video games, comics, and subcultures. Students are expected to assess the significance of popular culture through their everyday life experience.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM4000 ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION

This course focuses on theories and processes related to organizational communication. Students will acquire skills for assessing communication problems, designing communication systems, and improving communication quality. Other key topics include managerial communication, teamwork and leadership, and conflict resolution.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM4001 GLOBAL MEDIA STUDIES

This course provides students with a platform to consider their role in the future of global communication. It analyzes media communication across a wide variety of levels, from personal to local, corporate, and international. The theoretical and methodological approaches are drawn from an interdisciplinary tradition within the arts, humanities and social sciences that focuses on understanding the role of culture, gender, and power in public communication. With a focus on globalization, topics may include specific media industries and markets, and the use of media technologies by both corporations and non-profit organizations.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM4002 MEDIA LAW AND ETHICS

This course covers ethical principles for media practices, including journalism. It examines local and international laws governing media coverage and freedom of expression. Key topics include national security, defamation, privacy, and obscenity, with a particular focus on definitional and implementation issues with respect to laws, principles and ethics.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM4003 FIELD INTERNSHIP

In cooperation with local corporations, agencies, and organizations, final year Communication Major students are assigned short-term work placements that allow them to apply communication knowledge and skills to real-life contexts, including problem solving. Interns will attend an internship class once a week. To pass the course, they must obtain satisfactory performance reports from both the faculty supervisor and internship site director.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM4005 WORKSHOP: EVENT PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION

Integrating theory and practice, this capstone course is designed for final year Communication Major students to design and implement a campaign event. It offers them hands-on experiences that include fund-raising, budget control, event planning and team-working. Finally it provides ample opportunities for applying academic learning to real-life contexts.

Pre-requisite: COMM2005

COMM4006 WORKSHOP: CHINESE PUBLICATION

Integrating theory and practice, this capstone course is designed for final year Communication Major students to produce a Chinese publication, that includes photographic images and graphic material. It offers them hands-on experience, and puts an emphasis on connecting the magazine with real-life contexts. It sharpens their writing, editing and desktop publishing skills, and finally enhances journalistic professionalism.

Pre-requisite: COMM2002

COMM4007 WORKSHOP: VIDEO I

Integrating theory and practice, this capstone course is designed for final year Communication Major students to produce video projects that are of high production quality. It uses the mentor-student approach and gives students ample opportunities to apply their video production skills. Students may complete their video projects in one or two semesters. Completed work will be exhibited publicly.

Pre-requisite: COMM2006

COMM4008 WORKSHOP: VIDEO II

This capstone course extends from Video I. It is mainly for students who have embarked on video projects that require two semesters to complete. Video II projects are expected to achieve professional or close-to-professional standards. Completed work will be exhibited publicly.

Pre-requisite: COMM3016

COMM4009 WORKSHOP: ENGLISH PUBLICATION

Integrating theory and practice, this capstone course is designed for final year Communication Major students to produce an English publication. It enables them to acquire more hands-on experiences and further enrich academic knowledge in the area of journalistic publication, from news gathering, news and feature writing, photo journalism to editing, page layout, and website design and production.

Pre-requisite: COMM3011

COMM4010 INTEGRATED COMMUNICATION CAMPAIGNS

This advanced level campaign course absorbs the integrated approach to advertising and public relations. The instructor will work closely with students to develop campaign projects for the private and public sectors. It encourages students to hold creative campaigns, participate in college-level competitions and build a communication campaigns portfolio. It helps students use both conventional and unconventional methods to reach their targeted audiences. Campaigns designing and implementing with consideration of real-life contexts will be emphasized.

Pre-requisites: None

COMM4011 MEDIA MANAGEMENT

This course combines business administration and media production. It focuses on the technical, artistic and entrepreneurial aspects of media industries. Students will learn different aspects of managing print media, electronic media and the integrated new media.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM4012 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC COMMUNICATION

This course offers special topics in Public Communication that includes in-depth studies of theoretical or practical issues in the public relations industry or public communication field. Topics may vary year to year.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM4013 WRITING FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING

This is a writing-intensive course. Students will examine the intricate between organizations, publics, and the media. They will prepare, compose and write public relations/promotional messages for different media platforms including news releases, copy for company publications, direct mail, and Web sites.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM4014 SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION

This course offers special topics in Journalism and Mass Communication which includes in-depth analysis of media effects and journalistic practices. Topic may vary from year to year.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM4015 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CREATIVE MEDIA

This course offers special topics in Creative Media at the advanced level that range from creative arts to creative industries. Topics may vary from year to year.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7701 THEORIES OF MASS COMMUNICATION

This course is designed to introduce the basic concepts and logic of communication theories with a specific emphasis on linking theoretical concepts to applied communication practices and issues. It serves three inter-related objectives. First, it aims at providing the students critical perspectives of communication problems. Second, it attempts to draw connections between theoretical concepts and practices in various applied areas, including news and entertainment production, advertising, public relations, and public information. Third, it prepares students to approach other courses in the programme and their final graduation thesis or project.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7702 RESEARCH METHODS OF MASS COMMUNICATION

Introduction to applied media research, research criticism, data interpretation, and fundamentals of audience analysis. Topics include: surveys, content analysis, experimental test of programmes, field research, and formative evaluation.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7703 COMMUNICATION PATTERNS AND CULTURE IN GREATER CHINA

This course focuses on the history of Chinese Communication developments, special features of Chinese communication structure, trends and issues of Chinese media, traditional and modern. Both behavioral and historical approaches will be utilized in such analysis. Emphasis is on contemporary China.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7704 INTERNATIONAL AND INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION

This course examines contemporary issues in international and intercultural communication and the driving political, sociological, cultural and economic forces behind the gathering and disseminating of news, data and entertainment content through various channels in the world, with an emphasis on communication systems. From an interdisciplinary point of view, it covers the basic theoretical concepts about intercultural communication and international relations, and deals with the impact of intercultural encounters on national economy, politics and culture.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7705 PUBLIC OPINION

The meaning, nature, and functions of public opinion within social and political contexts; measurement through polling; theories and research findings on the formation, dynamics and change of public opinion. Students conduct actual public opinion surveys and write reports.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7706 NEW MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION STUDIES

The popularity of the Internet and emerging interactive telecommunication services have made multimedia a topic of interest. This course is designed to take a serious look, from both academic and professional perspectives, at the foundations and principles behind development and production processes from inception (developing the concept) to completion (hands-on production, testing, and distribution) in this new entertainment and information medium.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7707 SPECIAL TOPICS ON JOURNALISM AND E-NEWS

This course guides students to enrich their knowledge and skills for more in-depth news writing and reporting. Advanced techniques of news reporting, investigative reporting, and personality profiles will be covered including advanced skills in dealing with new sources, interviewing, library search, and computer assisted reporting (CAR). The course also places a significant emphasis

on online news reporting and publishing, providing students with basic knowledge and skills of designing and managing news websites.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7708 SPECIAL TOPICS ON ADVERTISING

This course develops students' ability to understand and effectively conduct research projects in advertising, such as audience analysis, message/media research, and marketing surveys. It is designed to bring together the theories and methods of communication and social sciences to deal with practical problems in advertising. Emphasis will be on a synthesis of theoretical studies in communication and professional practice in advertising.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7709 SPECIAL TOPICS ON PUBLIC RELATIONS

This course provides students with a comprehensive and in-depth understanding of all aspects of public relations, including public relations practices in business, education and government with an emphasis on public relations principles: identifying target publics, press relations, cost management and planning public relations programmes.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7711 COMMUNICATION AND SOCIAL CHANGE

Analysis of the role of communication in cultural, economic, political and social change. Integration and synthesis of theories concerning communication and change. Case studies will be examined.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7712 MEDIA FUNCTIONS AND MANAGEMENT

This course provides in-depth case studies of the functions of different mass media, and conducts field observations and practice in technical operations. In addition, this course will discuss and analyze media organization and management, process and characteristics of media decision making, personnel management and training, planning and production, and sales and distribution.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7714 PROFESSIONAL WRITING IN ENGLISH

This course provides advanced training in English journalistic writing and editing, promotional writing and other types of professional writing skills.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7715 DIGITAL MEDIA

In this course transdisciplinary approaches will be used to study digital media in everyday practices, that includes existing and emerging technologies. Students will create original content and gain practical skills in software and imaging technologies.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7716 SPECIAL TOPICS ON COMMUNICATION AND SOCIETY

This course guides students to examine a range of theories and critical perspectives on communication and society. Covers a range of research contexts and outcomes. Content areas vary according to instructor and student interest.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7717 SPECIAL TOPICS ON COMMUNICATION AND CULTURE

This course examines interactions between communication and culture as experienced in virtual, mediated and face-to-face contexts. Covers a range of perspectives and research outcomes. Content areas vary according to instructor and student interest.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7718 SPECIAL TOPICS ON COMMUNICATION RESEARCH

This course provides in-depth training on a particular research method. Content areas vary according to instructor and student interest.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7719 CREATIVE AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES: A MEDIA STUDIES APPROACH

This course will draw from a variety of disciplines that focus on popular media production and reception. Particular attention will be directed toward creative and cultural industries in Macao and beyond.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7720 INTERNSHIP

Students receive credit for their professional training placement in cooperation with local corporations, agencies, and organizations. They apply communication knowledge and skills to real-life contexts, and may apply this to writing a thesis. A student's company may be considered as professional training placement for the internship. Documentation is required for internship responsibilities and hours. Performance is evaluated by the student's thesis supervisor in collaboration with the internship site director. While students who write an Applied thesis are encouraged to complete an internship, this elective is not a pre-requisite.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7721 THESIS RESEARCH AND WRITING

This master-level course aims to develop students' theoretical knowledge and practical skills required to undertake their thesis research and writing. The course includes an introduction and discussion on academic scholarship and research writing in the field of communication, helping students identify their implicit theoretical hunches, articulate those ideas into a researchable question, and then relate this question to a certain theoretical framework to discover new knowledge in the relevant context. It is also designed to help students develop a solid thesis proposal through practice, discussion, and mutual critique.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7997 APPLIED THESIS

The Applied Thesis should consist of an essay of around 5,000 words, and address a topic that is of practical significance to the field of communication. It must be characterized by a rigorous and comprehensive account of the topic and the issues being analyzed and evaluated; and demonstrate a familiarity with and an ability to utilize relevant methodologies and scholarship. Finally the applied thesis could make a practical contribution to the field of communication.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7998 CREATIVE THESIS

The Creative Thesis should consist of a thesis of around 5,000 words, and a substantial creative project (equivalent to a 5,000 word thesis). It must be characterized by a sophisticated account and evaluation of the creative project, and a familiarity with relevant scholarship. Finally it is required the thesis could make a contribution to the relevant creative industry.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM7999 ACADEMIC THESIS

The Academic Thesis should consist of a dissertation of around 10,000 words, and address a topic that is of suitable scholarly relevance or status. It must be characterized by a sophisticated analytical approach, theoretical framework and set of methodologies; and demonstrate a familiarity with relevant scholarly literature. Finally it is required the thesis could make an academic contribution to scholarship of the relevant field.

Pre-requisite: None

COMM8854 ACADEMIC WRITING FOR COMMUNICATION RESEARCH

This course has two main areas of focus. Firstly it will concentrate on the techniques of writing

associated with or required by the various disciplines within the wider field of communication (including media studies and cultural studies): this will include writing for specific genres (thesis writing, writing a journal article, writing a literature review). Secondly it will deal with contextual issues, both general and specific to the field of communication, which inform academic writing: this will include editing, proofing, referencing and ethical issues and requirements.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON1000 BASIC MICROECONOMICS

An introduction to the principles of microeconomics. Topics discussed include fundamentals of the market system, determinants of consumer demand, output and pricing decisions of firms, the operations of competitive, monopolistically competitive, monopoly, and oligopoly product markets, labor and other factor markets, and the role of governments in economic activity.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON1001 BASIC MACROECONOMICS

An introductory course in macroeconomic principles. Topics discussed include determination of national income; national income accounting; unemployment and inflation; stabilization instruments of fiscal and monetary policy; economic models developed by Classical and Keynesian economists and the monetarist school.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON1002 MATHEMATICS I

The course is designed to prepare students to apply mathematical analysis to problems in economics. The course emphasizes the mathematics of differential calculus, including the concept of the derivative and its use in the analysis of functions. Concepts of matrices are also introduced. Illustrative applications to topics in social sciences are given throughout.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON1003 MATHEMATICS II

A continuation of Mathematics I. The course discusses multivariable calculus and its application for solving optimization and analyzing comparative statics of economics. The course also introduces economic dynamic and integral calculus, including dynamics and integration, definite integrals, improper integrals, and their applications.

Pre-requisite: ECON1002

ECON2000 STATISTICS I

Topics discussed include descriptive statistics; probability theory; probability distributions, and sampling distribution. The course is also an introduction to estimation and hypothesis testing. Students are required to use a software package, specifically Microsoft Excel.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON2001 STATISTICS II

The course is a sequence following Statistics I. The course includes topics in estimations and hypothesis testing for multiple populations, simple linear regression, non-parametric analysis, and time-series analysis.

Pre-requisite: ECON2000

ECON2002 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS I

The study of the behavior of individual participants in the economy. This intermediate-level course emphasizes optimal patterns of consumption and production, analysis of market equilibrium, and the structure of different types of product markets.

Pre-requisite: ECON1000

ECON2003 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS II

A continuation of Intermediate Microeconomics I. The course analyzes different models of oligopolistic market and factor market equilibrium. Other topics discussed include welfare

economics, general equilibrium analysis, externalities, public goods, intertemporal choice, uncertainty, imperfect information.

Pre-requisite: ECON2002

ECON2004 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS I

An intermediate-level course studying the operations of the aggregate economy. Subjects covered include national income accounting, IS-LM model, aggregate demand and supply, fiscal policy, monetary policy, economic growth and the dynamic AD-AS model.

Pre-requisite: ECON1001

ECON2005 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS II

A continuation of Intermediate Macroeconomics I, subjects covered include economic growth, microfoundation of consumption and investment functions, demand and supply of money, problems of inflation and unemployment, deficit and inflation, and open economy macroeconomics. The theoretical foundations for formulating and implementing effective macroeconomic policies are also studied.

Pre-requisite: ECON2004

ECON3000 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS

This course discusses the application of economic principles and methodologies to the decision-making process of firms or organizations. Rules and principles are introduced that aim at facilitating the attainment of the desired economic goals of management. Economic theory and the analytical tools of decision science are integrated to examine how an organization can achieve its goals most efficiently.

Pre-requisite: ECON2002

ECON3001 MONEY AND BANKING

This course provides an understanding of the economic role of money, focusing on discussion of different schools of thought relating to the significance of money and monetary variables.

Pre-requisite: ECON1001

ECON3002 ECONOMETRICS I

Introduces elementary econometric techniques beginning with single- and multi-variable ordinary least squares regression models. Also discussed are generalized least squares methods, the problems of heteroskedasticity and autocorrelation, and the concept of multicollinearity.

Pre-requisites: ECON2000 and ECON2001

ECON3003 ECONOMETRICS II

A continuation of Econometrics I. The course explores more advanced topics in single and multivariate regression analysis, making use of matrix algebra. Empirical studies of econometric relationships make use of econometric software packages, such as EViews, STATA and others.

Pre-requisite: ECON3002

ECON3004 MATHEMATICS FOR ECONOMICS

Introduces mathematical tools and techniques used in the study of economics at an advanced level. Subjects discussed include static analysis, comparative statics, optimization methods, dynamic analysis, and mathematical programming.

Pre-requisites: ECON1002 and ECON1003

ECON3005 FORECASTING METHODS

Presents an overview of different economic forecasting methods, including judgmental, decomposition, exponential smoothing, seasonal ARIMA and econometric methods. Particular emphasis is laid on the use of forecasting methods in practical circumstances. Computer programmes such as Excel, EViews and STATA will be used.

Pre-requisites: ECON1002, ECON1003 and ECON2000

ECON3006 INTERNATIONAL TRADE

A course combining a theoretical treatment of the basis for international trade, focused on comparative advantage, reciprocal demand, factor endowments, and other trade theories, with an examination of the economic effect of various trade policies including tariff and non-tariff trade barriers. The integration of economies through trade and the international movement of factors of production are also discussed. Applications of theoretical models for analyzing current affairs are discussed throughout.

Pre-requisites: ECON1000

ECON3007 INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS

Topics covered in this course include the monetary approach to the balance of payments; different exchange rate regimes; international capital mobility; international monetary organizations; markets for foreign exchange, including the Eurocurrency markets; the automatic adjustment mechanism; interest-rate and purchasing-power parities; speculative activity in money markets; and the setting of international macroeconomic policy.

Pre-requisites: ECON1001

ECON3008 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC LAW

Discusses the legal aspects arising from international economic relations. Topics covered include laws covering international trade, technology transfer, international investment, taxation, and the resolution of disputes.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON3009 INTERNSHIP

This course intends to provide our students with the opportunities to apply their economics knowledge to solving real world problems when they receive internship training offered by local government departments, banks or other financial institutes. Through the internship opportunities, our students will acquire/enhance their social and practical skills that enable them to be better prepared for rapidly shifting needs from the Macao Society.

Pre-requisite: To enrol in this course, students need to have minimum cumulative GPA 2.0 and the approval of the course instructor

ECON3010 DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS I

Topics covered in this course include the concept of economic development, the measurement of levels of development, poverty and inequality, population, education and health, migration, agricultural and industrial development, the roles of the state and the market, financial and fiscal policies, foreign trade, and environmental issues in developing countries.

Pre-requisites: ECON1000 and ECON1001

ECON3011 DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS II

Extends the analysis in Development Economics I, with special treatment on development theories and growth models that are applied to the developing economies.

Pre-requisites: ECON1000 and ECON1001

ECON3012 INSTITUTIONAL ECONOMICS

This course focuses on the comparative analysis of the economies of different countries. It develops a theoretical framework for comparing two polar types of economic system - capitalist and socialist - and examines the economies of the United States and the former Soviet Union as representative examples of these polar types. Other countries are studied to develop an appreciation of the broad range of economic systems found in the real world.

Pre-requisites: ECON1000

ECON3013 URBAN ECONOMICS

Focuses on the application of economic principles to the understanding of the structure and functioning of urban areas. Topics discussed include the economic bases of urban growth; economic determinants of urban structure; economic aspects of locational choice; growth and

decline in urban economies; and the use of economic principles in the analysis of urban problems.
Pre-requisite: ECON2002

ECON3014 ECONOMY OF HONG KONG, MACAO AND THE PEARL RIVER DELTA

This course provides basic knowledge on the economies of Hong Kong, Macao and the Pearl River Delta region. It focuses on the development of these economic entities in the past 10 -20 years and how these economies interact with each other and integrate into a regional economic bloc.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON3015 EUROPEAN ECONOMIES

This course surveys the ongoing process of economic integration in Europe and critically evaluates the performance from the early stage of integration to the current EMU. The increasing trade and economic relations between China and Europe and the role of Macao are also examined.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON3016 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT

An intensive survey of the development of economic thought. The course introduces the work of outstanding thinkers and theoreticians in economics through discussion of the varied traditions of thought that have developed in the discipline.

Pre-requisites: ECON2002 and ECON2004

ECON3017 WESTERN ECONOMIC HISTORY

A course examining the development of basic economic institutions in Western society. Emphasis is placed on key problems of historical interpretation.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON3018 CHINESE SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY

This course examines the traditional Chinese society and economy and their transformation in modern times. Emphasis is placed on the nature of basic socioeconomic structures, social stratification and mobilization, and the interrelationship of the state economy with local society.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON3019 APPLIED ECONOMICS

A course on the application of economic principles to private and public decision making. Topics discussed include pricing decisions and microeconomic forecasting carried out by firms, and the policy consequences of the measurement, forecasting and interpretation of aggregate economic variables carried out by governments.

Pre-requisites: ECON1000 and ECON1001

ECON3020 SOCIAL SCIENCES RESEARCH PROJECT I

In this course students in economics develop and carry out individual research projects under the supervision of an economics staff member. Pre-requisite: Classified for third and fourth students in Economics.

Pre-requisite: Classification as A Fourth Year Student in Economics.

ECON4000 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS

This course is a rigorous treatment of microeconomic theory making extensive use of mathematical tools, including differential calculus and constrained optimization. Topics discussed include public choice, risky assets, game theory, welfare, law and economics.

Pre-requisite: ECON2002

ECON4001 GAME THEORY

This course is designed to study static games as well as dynamic games, and in each case imperfect information is allowed. As such, the core solution concepts of Nash equilibrium and its

variants will be covered. Selected economic applications of game theory, especially to the broadly defined economics of information, will also be discussed.

Pre-requisite: ECON2003

ECON4002 ECONOMICS OF INFORMATION

Topics include asymmetric information, adverse selection, moral hazard, signaling, screening, mechanism design and contracting.

Pre-requisite: ECON2003

ECON4003 WELFARE ECONOMICS

A course providing the theoretical knowledge necessary to understand the economics of public sector activity. Concepts discussed include Pareto optimality, public goods, externalities, public choice models, and cost-benefit analysis.

Pre-requisite: ECON2003

ECON4004 ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS

A rigorous treatment of macroeconomic theory, developed from a standard general equilibrium framework. The course examines various modern macroeconomic models with microeconomic foundation, especially growth models and overlapping generation models. These models will be used to discuss the topics in long-term economic growth, taxation, inflation, and social security. This course will also serve as a preparatory course for graduate level study.

Pre-requisite: ECON2004

ECON4005 PUBLIC ECONOMICS

This course aims to provide students with some basic understandings about the role of government and the reasons of government interventions in the economy. How households respond to the government interventions will also be discussed.

Pre-requisites: ECON2002 and ECON2004

ECON4006 LABOUR ECONOMICS

An introduction to the concept of the labor market, and the elements that distinguish it from commodity or other factor markets. The economic theory of trade union behavior is discussed, as well as the effects of unions on labor markets and the economy as a whole. Economic statistics from Macao, Hong Kong, China and the United States are applied to understand problems of the labor markets in those countries.

Pre-requisite: ECON2002

ECON4007 INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS

This course is an analysis of competition and monopoly power in market economies. It discusses elements and determinants of market structure, the effects of market power on economic performance, the behavior of firms under different market structures, and policies for regulating markets including antitrust policies. The activities of public enterprises are briefly discussed.

Pre-requisite: ECON2002

ECON4008 LAW AND ECONOMICS

This course discusses the application of microeconomic and econometric theory to common legal problems: torts, contracts, property and crime, and the limitations of economic analysis. No previous familiarity with the law is assumed.

Pre-requisite: ECON2003

ECON4009 THE MODERN MACAO ECONOMY

This course provides students with an understanding of the modern Macao economy. Emphasis will be placed on the economic development in the past twenty years. Sectoral analysis includes the dominant tourism, manufacturing, construction, and banking. Current issues such as structural change of the economy will be discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON4010 THE CHINESE ECONOMY

The focus of this course is on reviewing and analyzing the economic performance of China. Topics include economic transition, reforms on agriculture and industry, fiscal and monetary issues, development of the non-state sectors, trade and foreign direct investment, social security system and others.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON4011 ECONOMIES OF THE ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

A course focusing on the economies of nations and territories within the Asia-Pacific region. The economic relationships among different countries within the region are a focus of attention, as are the economic links between the region and other parts of the world.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON4012 SELECTED TOPICS IN ECONOMICS

The major goal of this course is to get students familiar with frontier research in selected areas in economics and to motivate them to begin their own research.

Pre-requisite: approval from instructor

ECON4013 SOCIAL SCIENCES RESEARCH PROJECT II

A continuation of Social Sciences Research Project I

Pre-requisite: Classification as A Fourth Year Student in Economics.

ECON4014 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS

This course is an introduction to economics of financial assets and financial markets. Topics: inter-temporal choice, expected utility theory, security valuation, selected asset pricing models, market efficiency, and the term structure of interest rates.

Pre-requisite: ECON2003

ECON7700 MICROECONOMIC THEORY

Methodological foundations of microeconomics. Theories of production and individual choice. Aspects of decision theory under certainty, risk and uncertainty. Introduction to game theory under complete and incomplete information, with applications to oligopoly. Perfect competition as a limiting case. General competitive equilibrium: existence and Pareto efficiency. Private information in markets. Basic auction theory. General theory of markets with adverse selection. Contract design in the context of moral hazard problems.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON7701 PUBLIC ECONOMICS

Measurements of changes in welfare; economy-wide incidence of taxes; taxation, risk-taking, and investments; corporate taxation; effects of taxation on financial markets; taxation of goods and services; taxation of income; taxation and savings; positive problems of redistribution; and tax arbitrage, tax avoidance, tax evasion, and the underground economy. Applied capital theory for public-sector investment decisions; social opportunity cost of capital, labor, and foreign exchange; social cost of unemployment; welfare cost of the inflation tax; issues of exchange rate policy.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON7702 LABOUR ECONOMICS

Neoclassical analysis of labour market and its institutions. Topics on labour demand, labour supply, compensating wage differentials, human capital theory, discrimination and earnings differentials. Theories of wage and wage determination. Worker motivation and behaviour. Recent developments in the distribution of wage and salary income and in key institutions and organizational structures. Education and training: earnings functions, effects of school quality. Unemployment, search and turnover.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON7703 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

Structure, behavior, and performance of firms and their interactions on social welfare, production, investment and other economic decisions under various forms of market structures. Organization of the firm, monopoly, oligopoly, price discrimination, auctions. Economic and social regulation, deregulation and privatization, patent, anti-trust. Principal agent theory, vertical and horizontal integration, contracts, firms' behavior under monopoly and oligopoly, government regulations.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON7730 MACROECONOMIC THEORY

MSEC101 is the core macroeconomic course of the Master's programme. The aim of the course is to give an overview of some classic topics in macroeconomics, with a view to providing students with the skills required to read critically recent professional articles. The main focus is on the basic analytical structure of economic models, their empirical implications, and some policy applications.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON7731 INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND FINANCE

Applications of basic trade theory to real-world economic problems. Neoclassical trade theory of pattern of trade and gains from trade, strategic trade theory under imperfectly competitive markets, labour migration and capital mobility, market distortions and commercial policies, dynamic trade theory and economic growth. Adjustment in international exchange markets, balance of payments, and international monetary system. Application of recent theoretical analysis on macroeconomic fluctuations and growth within an open economy context.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON7732 DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS

Applied economic theories to economic growth and development. Meaning of development, economic growth, population and migration, capital flows, foreign aid, stabilisation and adjustment. Income distribution, poverty, hunger, household behaviour, agriculture, rural credit markets, institutions and the problem of corruption. Models of growth and developing emphasizing migration, modernization, technological change. Static and dynamic model of political economy.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON7733 MONETARY ECONOMICS

Survey of monetary and financial economics with an emphasis on macroeconomic elements. Models and theories of money and financial intermediation. Standard methods of introducing money into the neoclassical growth framework, overlapping generations models, and search-theoretical foundations for money.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON7760 METHODS OF ECONOMIC RESEARCH

Develops research ability of students through intensive discussion for preparing dissertation, individual and group research projects. Critical appraisal of modern economic research. Main techniques of empirical investigation and key issues in applying and testing theoretical models.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON7761 ECONOMETRIC ANALYSIS I

Review of conditional distributions, expectation, regression and principles of inference. Linear regression models, ordinary and generalised least squares, heteroscedasticity. Non-linear least squares. Hypothesis testing and confidence intervals. Maximum likelihood estimation and testing. Introduction to models and methods for discrete and censored data. Simultaneity, exogeneity, instrumental variables methods. Dynamic models: autoregressive and moving average processes, vector autoregressions. Causality, stationarity, unit root tests, and cointegration. Introduction to panel data methods and models.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON7762 ECONOMETRIC ANALYSIS II

Study of econometric techniques using time series and spatially dependent cross section data. Generalized method of moments estimation, spatial dependence modeling, vector autoregression models. Applications of these techniques in finance, macroeconomics, marketing, industrial organization, development, and other fields as well. Empirical processes and asymptotic theory, nonparametric and semiparametric estimation, unit roots and cointegration, continuous time econometrics.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON7763 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ECONOMIC THEORY

Topics on some frontier issues in economic theory. Macroeconomics: optimal fiscal and monetary policy, time inconsistency and incentive incompatibility of optimal policy, redistribution and political economics, real business cycle models, new Keynesian models, endogenous growth, recursive methods and robust control; Microeconomics: bounded rationality and complexity, evolution and learning, advanced game theory (in particular dynamic games), social learning, evolutionary/learning game theory and evolutionary financial economics. Papers on current topics of research in economic theory, mathematical economics, finance, and mathematical problems of interest to economists.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON7780 THE CHINESE ECONOMY

Applies economic analysis to the study of Chinese economy. Sectoral contribution to the growth of total output. Formation of the development strategies before and after the economic reform. Evaluation of various macroeconomic policies after the 1980s; and China's integration with the global economy.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON7781 REGIONAL ECONOMIES (ASIA-PACIFIC/EUROPEAN MONETARY UNION)

Advanced economic analysis of the growing Asia-Pacific economies and the expanding European monetary union. Major issues such as economic liberalization and restructuring, regional integration and globalization. In-depth reading and individual research for selected regions.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON8805 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ECONOMETRICS

The course investigates further current topics in theoretical and applied econometrics. Topics will vary and reflect current student and faculty's demand and instructors' interests. Selected advanced topics may include nonparametric and semi-parametric estimation, numerical optimization, simulation methods, time series, spatial, and panel data models

Pre-requisite: None

ECON8806 ADVANCED TOPICS IN MACROECONOMICS

The objective of this course is to provide an overview of some classic topics in macroeconomics, with a view to providing students with the skills required to read and write professional articles. The main focus is on the basic analytical structure of economic models, their empirical and policy implications.

Pre-requisite: None

ECON8807 ADVANCED TOPICS IN MICROECONOMICS

This course is organized into 3 parts, covering consumer and producer theories (Part I), market equilibrium and welfare (Part II) and selected topics in applied game theory (including part of behavioral economics) and its applications in the economics of information and incentives (Part III).

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA1000 MACAO AND CHINESE CIVILIZATION (Start offered as pilot from 2016/2017)

This course aims to let all UG students gain a solid knowledge and an in-depth understanding of the historical and contemporary Greater China (mainland China, Hong Kong, Macao, and Taiwan). This course examines the Sino-Western interactions and the introduction of Western ideas to China via Macao and missionary activities; traces the development of modern China from the first Opium War to the present; explores the issues and challenges China faced and is continuously facing in its transformation and rise; and help students to understand Macao from historical, political, social and cultural perspective. The course will be taught in both English and Chinese.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA2005 CITIZENS AND GLOBAL GOVERNANCE

This course introduces to students key concepts, theories, and developments of globalization in the contemporary world and, more importantly, its impacts on a broad range of issues, including the environment, terrorism, nuclear proliferation, regionalism, global trade and finance, poverty and development, human security, and human rights. It also examines various actors who operate at the global and regional level, including nation states, international organizations, multinational corporations (MNCs), non-governmental organizations (NGOs) and individuals, to better understand the perspectives these actors bring to global discussions and explore the mandate of these organizations

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA2006 THE UNITED NATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

This course introduces students to the growing roles of international organizations. It examines the missions, structure, policy tools, and effectiveness of three most important international institutions, the United Nations, the World Trade Organization and the World Health Organization. Through case studies and role play, the course will enable to students to appreciate how international organization function, analyze their importance and limitations, and discover the importance of being a global citizen.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA3001 UNDERSTANDING INTERNATIONAL POLITICS

The field of world politics presents us with some of humanity's most difficult problems. Why do wars happen? Why are some countries rich and others poor? Why is it so hard to get countries to cooperate? Is change possible in world politics or is humanity doomed to repeat the same political drama over and over again? This course introduces students to the fundamentals of international relations theory and how to employ theory to analyze important topics in world politics, such as the development of international institutions, the causes of war, transnational norms, and the role of non-state actors.

Pre-requisite: None

GEGA4000 GLOBAL POLITICS AND WEALTH

This course examines the political process of international economy, and the interaction between state and market, and between power and wealth in international relations. The course will present (1) the history of international political economy; (2) basic theories and different schools and approaches; 3) analysis of basic issues on trade, investment, development, globalization and regional integration; and 4) examination of the interactions between the rising China and the global economy.

Pre-requisite: None

GESB1008 UNDERSTANDING GOVERNMENT

To understand the structures, responsibilities and importance of government(s) in contemporary time. How governments respond to public needs and people's interests while maintaining the fundamental principles of legality, justice, equality, rights and democracy etc. make up the core of the course. How public policies are made and how they facilitate social progress and development will be another important content. Lastly, how governments interact with the public,

community, private sectors, NGOs, and also the external environment will be a third concern introducing students to the important role of government. Examples will be drawn from various places. Reference to current issues or events will complement lectures.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD1000 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE

This course is designed to provide an introduction to political science. It will examine major concepts, issues, and methods of political science through an overview of the principal subjects in the discipline. Specific topics include political philosophy, power distribution, classification of political structures, political socialization, party systems and politics, types of representation, election models, and pressure group activities.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD1001 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THEORY

This course examines the development of different political ideologies in modern times that attempt to address the problem of governance raised by modern mass society. Topics include Classical Liberalism, Neo-Liberalism, Socialism, Marxism and its variations, and the decline and revival of democratic theory.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2000 PUBLIC SECTOR PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

This course examines the civil service structure with respect to human resources planning, recruitment and recruitment, selection, orientation, employee training, career development, and compensation and benefits. Emphasis will be placed on civil service reform, managing workforce diversity, employment equity, performance assessment, sexual harassment, and family concerns.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2001 PUBLIC SECTOR ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR

A study of the theory, research and practice related to human behavior in public sector organizations. A number of topics will be examined within the context of the civil service structure, including: the causes and effects of interpersonal and group behavior, its dynamics and influences, organizational behavior relating to organizational climates, organizational culture, formal and informal organizations, conflicts and resolutions, and people-oriented management.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2002 COMPARATIVE POLITICS

This course examines the theory and practice of western democratic systems. Case studies include the governments of the United States, England, France, Germany, Japan and some small democratic nations in Europe. The socialist part covers such topics as the main features and patterns of socialism, the main principles of Marxism, democratic socialism, government structure, political culture, and political participation.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2003 SOCIAL SCIENCES RESEARCH METHODS

This course provides an introduction to basic research concepts and various research methods. The course introduces concepts and methodologies for conducting both qualitative and quantitative research. Topics include: induction and deduction; hypotheses testing; research design and process; archival research; survey research; field research and historical research.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2004 HISTORY OF CONTEMPORARY INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

This course will examine important contemporary themes in international relations since World War I. We will focus on the causes of major wars, the development and retreat of imperialism, the rise of nationalism and the third world, the transformation of international institutions, and international diplomacy. Although we will pay special attention to how historians use historical

methods to interpret these major events, we will also look at how international theorists explain them. Students will develop the ability to grasp key concepts in international relations history, to analyze historical events with the help of theoretical tools, and to conduct international relations research that is historically grounded.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2005 INTERNATIONAL LAW

This course introduces students to public international law, the systems of norms, rules, institutions, and procedures that regulate the interaction between states as well as states and individuals. This course investigates the building blocks of international system and the forces that are transformative or destructive (or both). We will also examine and debate the role that law plays in international conflicts and some of the pressing issues affecting us today. This course also incorporates various internet technologies to arrive at a better understanding of the practice of law in an increasingly "virtual" environment.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2006 PUBLIC SECTOR ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE AND DESIGN

This course examines the structure and design of public sector organizations. Topics include work specialization, departmentalization, chain of command, span of control, centralization and decentralization, formalization, mechanistic and organic organizations, bureaucracy, systems theory, boundary scanning, and learning organizations.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2007 MACROECONOMIC POLICY OF DEVELOPMENT

The course covers topics on the methodology of economic theory and policy, including the general equilibrium, the classical model and the Keynesian IS-LM Model, the recent development of macroeconomic theory. Basic growth and development theories will also be examined.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2008 GOVERNMENT AND BUREAUCRACY IN MACAO

This course examines the legal, institutional, and functional interrelationships between the legislative, executive, and judicial branches of the Macao government, and the operation of the government bureaucracy. Topics include: finance and budgeting in the public sector; the policy-making process; roles of the press and interest groups; and current civil service practices and problems occurring in the civil service.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2009 POLITICS OF HONG KONG AND MACAO

This course examines the development of Hong Kong and Macao, their unification with China, and their current political problems. It focuses on the political and socio-economic changes during and the period of transition and after the turnover. Topics such as the "one country, two systems" model, Sino-British and Sino-Portuguese negotiations, the joint declarations, the basic laws, representative government, political institutions, political participation and socialization, process of democratization, civil liberties and the rule of law will be examined.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2010 POLITICS OF CHINA

This course provides an introduction to Chinese politics, beginning with the rise of the Chinese Communist Party to power in 1949. It examines the Yanan and Soviet models of socialist development, their modification during the 1950s and 1960s, and political development after the death of Mao Zedong in 1976.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2011 AMERICAN POLITICS

The American political system is one of the most successful and influential in the world. It has

been learnt and emulated by many countries in history. The purpose of this introductory course is to help students make sense out of the seemingly puzzling and sometimes even chaotic political phenomenon in the United States. In doing so throughout the course, students are expected to acquire a balanced and comprehensive understanding of theories and practices, institutions and processes, continuities and changes, merits and defects of the American political system. For students of international relations who are interested in United States' foreign relations and its role in the world, it is a highly recommended course as American foreign policy is closely related to the dynamics of its domestic politics.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2012 ASIAN POLITICS

This course examines the politics of key Asian countries such as Japan, South Korea, and India. It will cover countries that, traditionally and presently, have strong connections with Macao, such as Thailand, East Timor, Burma, the Philippines and Indonesia. Main themes to be covered in this course may include: government structure, political culture, corruption and governance, ethnic politics, nationalism, globalization, development strategy, gender politics, social movements and democratization.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2013 POLITICAL AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

What is political development? What explains development and underdevelopment in the global South? How can states achieve development? This course will introduce to students the major theories and issues in the field of political development. The main focus is on the political economy of development in developing countries. We will start with a critical review of the major theories and debates in development. Then we will shift to specific public policy issues in the field of development, with a focus on exploring solutions to current problems in development. Key issues include: nation-building, democratization, human rights, urbanization, political culture, and so on. Students will learn how to critically evaluate key concepts and theories, to develop research skills that are necessary in the field of political development.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2014 THE RISE OF ASIA

This course reviews the process of social, political and economic modernization in Asia. It is a multi-disciplinary course that facilitates the students to acquire the foundational knowledge of Asian power politics and dynamic changes, covering topics of political history, political culture, political economy and foreign relations of major powers in the region. With an emphasis on comparative politics it will analyze the pattern of Asian democratization: the drivers and obstacles. The course will also assess key IR issues affecting regional security, e.g. US Asia pivot, China's rise and power transition and Japan's normalization drive.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD2015 AN INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL ECONOMY

This course will introduce students to fundamental perspectives of political economy. It will provide a survey of the history of political economy, examining the free market perspective of Adam Smith, the free trade argument of David Ricardo, Karl Marx's critiques of capitalism, Veblen's focus on conspicuous consumption and the leisure class, Keynes's ideas to bring capitalist economies out of the Great Depression, and more recent neoclassical and neo-Marxist perspectives.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3000 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW I

This is a survey course on the structure and operation of public administration and the body of norms that govern it (constitution and the laws) as well as those emanated therefrom (such as regulations, orders, and directions, etc.) It further examines the nature of administrative act and the principles of its legality and rationality. Finally, the remedies for administrative actions will be

analyzed.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3001 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW II

This course is a continuation of Administrative I. The concepts covered in Administrative Law I will be further explored to provide a deeper understanding of relevant theory and practice.

Pre-requisite: Administrative Law I

GPAD3002 PUBLIC FINANCE

This course examines the use of fiscal and monetary policies to achieve socio-economic and political objectives. Topics include: the functions of public budgeting, Keynesian model and the monetary revision, budgetary process, revenue budgeting, expenditure budgeting, capital budgeting, concepts of taxation, protective strategies and counter strategies, interest and exchange rates issues, auditing and evaluation.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3003 PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS

This course aims at developing critical understanding of public policy, especially in the context of social justice. It will focus on the introduction and examination of policy analysis frameworks and decision theories. Examples will be drawn from China, Macao, and Hong Kong to demonstrate the process of policy analysis.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3004 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS THEORY

This course introduces and examines key theories and approaches in the study of international relations, including realism and neo-realism; theories about war, security and the use of force in international relations; classical liberalism, globalization, and transformation in world politics; theories about inter-state co-operation and transnationalism; the concept of international society; constructivism and the impact of law and norms in international relations; neo-Marxist and critical theoretical approaches to international relations; and normative theory and international ethics.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3005 INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION AND WORLD GOVERNANCE

As international organizations have become an integral part of a complex hub of a multi-level governance structure, and that international organizations have proliferated its roles in world governance under the effect of globalization, this course will study the development of international organizations and its emerging network in world governance by examining the nature, role, impact, and potential of international organizations. This course will also examine various actors who operate at the global level, including nation states, international organizations, multi-national corporations (MNCs), non-governmental organizations (NGOs) and individuals, to better understand the perspectives these actors bring to global discussions and explore the mandate of these organizations through various issues: global and multilateral governance of public health, trade, energy, food safety, peace and security, global environmental governance, and settlement of transnational disputes.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3006 FOREIGN POLICY DECISION-MAKING

This course examines definition and process of foreign policy and major theoretical approaches to Foreign Policy Analysis, including realism, liberalism and constructivism. It then introduces rational, bureaucratic, organizational and psychological models of foreign policy decision-making. It also addresses the role of media and public opinion, national security and economic issue in foreign policy. Case studies are conducted on major powers like the U.S., China, Russia, the U.K., France, Germany, Japan, and the EU.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3007 PUBLIC SECTOR STRATEGIC PLANNING

This course examines the importance and the process of strategic planning. Emphasis will be placed on PEST environmental scanning and SWOT analysis. Strategic planning at different levels of public sector organizations will be examined, with emphasis on proactive decision-making, contingency planning, environmental adaptability, and turning threats into opportunities. Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3008 PUBLIC RELATIONS

This course examines the theories and concepts underlying public relations principles, actions, and problem-solving. It provides study and practice in public relations and promotion to influence and persuade diverse audiences, using skills and techniques to promote organizations, their policies, actions, goods, services, and public missions to create and maintain favorable public opinion. The focus is on how images and messages enhance public persuasion. Students practice promotional writing with exercises in the preparation of memoranda, press releases, features, and copy design for internal and external communications. Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3009 STATISTICS FOR PUBLIC MANAGEMENT

This course provides an introduction to statistical techniques which can be applied to public administration. The emphasis is on explaining statistical procedures and interpreting the resulting conclusions. Topics include: introduction to statistics, organization and presentation of data, frequency distribution, central tendency and dispersion, probability and probability distributions, central limited theorem, hypothesis testing, one-sample significance test, sampling concepts, correlation analysis, measurement of association, introduction to SPSS. Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3010 EUROPEAN UNION'S POLITICS

This course is an introduction to the governmental structures, political cultures, and policy-making processes that characterize European countries and the European Union. Case studies include the European Union, its member states, as well as other countries. Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3011 CHINESE FOREIGN POLICY

This course examines the determinants of China's foreign policy and her foreign relations since the founding of the People's Republic of China in 1949. The course will focus on China's new social conditions, directions, and foreign policies in the rapidly changing global environment. It will also discuss the new opportunities and challenges that China is facing as a rising power on the world stage. The course is designed to examine relevant issues from both Chinese and other perspectives in order to stimulate discussion among students of different disciplines and backgrounds. Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3012 AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY

More than a half century ago, the United States emerged from the Second World War as the most powerful nation on the earth. At the beginning of the 21st century it remains the sole superpower in the world. Because of its unique position in international relations, the success or failure of American foreign policy not only affects the well-being of the American people, but also has a great impact on war and peace in the rest of the world. This course examines American foreign policy from three vantage points: the evolution of American foreign policy in the Cold War period, policy making process in the context of the American political system, and the challenges the United States is facing in the post-Cold War and post-"9.11" era. By taking this course, students will acquire a more informed, balanced, and intellectual understanding of the main features of American foreign policy, the connection between American domestic politics and foreign policy, and the potential and limitation of the United States as a world power vis-a-vis

other countries.
Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3013 SINO-AMERICAN RELATIONS

Sino-American relations are characterized by the American President Obama as the “most important bilateral relations in the world.” With China’s rise to the level of world power, the state of this pivotal relationship is increasingly impacting the rest of the world for better or worse? This course introduces students to the geopolitical, domestic, and ideological factors that have shaped the Sino-American relationship in the past and the present. It examines the military, economic, and diplomatic dimensions of current interactions to arrive at a clearer understanding of the past trajectory, present state, and possible future direction of relations between the United States and China.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3014 CHINA-EUROPEAN RELATIONS

This course examines the international interactions between China and Europe. Following a brief historical account of bilateral relations, it focuses on issues of major concern, including economic, security, energy, environment, human rights and cultural aspects. It then introduces China’s relations with major European powers, including the U.K. France, Germany, Eastern European countries, and the EU. The unique role of Hong Kong and Macao in Sino-European relations is also discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3015 FOREIGN POLICY OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

European Union is both an international organization of 27 European states and a supranational polity governed by a legislative and judicial bodies guided by the EU law and its founding treaties. Its double nature – an international organization and a supranational polity - is reflected in its foreign policy. The course examines the competencies and functioning of the foreign policy-making bodies of the European Union – the Council, the European Commission and Parliament and the High Representative for Foreign and Security Affairs. In addition, it examines the processes and procedures of foreign-policy decision making, including the role of individual Member States and their governments in the shaping and implementation of the EU foreign policy. Particular attention will be given to separate strands in the EU’s foreign policy - its international trade policy, international humanitarian and development aid policies as well as its policies regarding international conflicts such as those in Iraq and Afghanistan.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3016 CHINA-EAST ASIAN RELATIONS

This course explores China’s relations with some major players in East Asia such Japan, South Korea, Russia and ASEAN countries. Historically China’s relations with these countries were far from being peaceful and cooperative. In recent decades, China has invented a new strategy of “peripheral diplomacy” which has significantly improved its relations with East Asian neighbors. However some outstanding problems and difficulties remain in China-East-Asian relations including territorial disputes, historical and cultural discord, and ideological and geopolitical conflicts. The course will analyze China’s major bilateral relations as well as its diplomacy with multilateral institutions and organizations in the region.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3017 INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL THEORY

The course aims to explore international relations from the perspective of political theory. We examine the meaning of morality and ethical judgment in the context of a number of issues and practices in international relations, including wars, terrorism, human rights, state sovereignty, globalization, role of international law and global inequality. Students will critically assess the ethical practices of states and non-state actors through theoretical analysis, case studies and

simulation exercises.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3018 CAPITALISM AND MODERNITY

This course examines the foundations of political economy. While these foundations were originally optimistic, promising human progress through economic progress, they were challenged in the 19th century by both reactionary pessimism and by radical critique. In our own time, growing awareness of the problems of generating unlimited growth and granting unrestricted capital mobility across nations have led some to question the idea of economic progress. The course demonstrates the historical novelty of capitalism and demonstrates that the human impulse to accumulation of capital is in no way a fundamental part of the human condition. By contrast with today, until the early 19th century in Europe, the needs of the society have historically taken precedence over the needs of the economy. The writings of classical thinkers in political economy will be explored to develop these ideas. No prior knowledge of modern political theory or of economics is assumed.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3019 CONFLICT AND COOPERATION IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

This course is an introduction to the causes, nature and processes of conflict and cooperation in international relations. Historical and modern cases will be combined with an overview of theoretical frameworks to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of conflict and cooperation in the contemporary world.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3020 RELIGION IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

This advanced course will examine the complicated relationship between religion and global politics. Topics will include the problem of defining religion as an analytical category, the religious origins of modern state sovereignty, the role of religion in violence and peacemaking, varieties of religious fundamentalism, the politics of sacred spaces and conflicts between religious practices and emerging human rights norms. Readings will draw broadly from political science, religious studies, sociology, and history. A prior course in international relations, comparative politics, or religious studies is required. Students not meeting this requirement will be admitted at the discretion of the instructor.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3021 DEMOCRACY AND DEMOCRATIZATION

This course aims to study democracy in theory and practice based a comparative approach. It looks into the transition and consolidation processes that began in the late 20th century. Is democracy the “best” institutional arrangement in modern or post-industrial society? With the collapse of communism in the 90s, has history “ended”? Are “Asian values” anathema to Western liberal democratic “values”? What are the conditions, both domestic and international, that help explain democratic development? What explains the resurgence of authoritarianism? How important is deliberative democracy? In addition to addressing the problems with democratic transition and consolidation, this course examines the concepts of democracy and democratization, deliberative process in making public policy, and their significance and relevance for academics, politicians, activists and citizens.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3022 E-GOVERNMENT AND E-GOVERNANCE

The government's use of Information and Communication Technologies (ICTs) is not only a tool to achieve better government but also aims at good governance. This course is divided into two parts. The first part covers issues on the establishment of e-government, including: reasons to embrace e-government, challenges to e-government, planning, implementation and management of e-government, and types and forms of e-services. The second part focuses on

the use of ICTs to bring citizens to the government process for the sake of good governance; topics include e-participation, e-deliberation, e-voting and e-democracy.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3023 GAME THEORY APPLICATIONS IN POLITICS AND ADMINISTRATION

This course is an introduction to game theory, concentrating on applications in politics and public management. Game theory is the formal method of examining interdependent decisions. An interdependent decision is one where what you do will depend on what someone else does. For example, a politician running for office may consider how voters will react to an issue stance. Topics include prisoner's dilemma, coordination games, signalling in politics, etc. Game theory provides tools for evaluating these situations. By the end of the course, students should be able to recognize strategic situations, apply formal models, and "solve" them.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3024 GOVERNANCE REFORM IN CONTEMPORARY CHINA

This course deals with governance reforms (and their limitations) in China during the transition to market socialism. It explores the factors necessitating the reforms, the impact of the reforms on state-society relations, the emergence of a civil society and the rising political aspiration of the people.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3025 LABOR POLITICS AND POLICY

The class provides an overview of labor and employment relations, including the perspective of working people and their organizations. Some of the topics covered in this course include the changing nature of work, workers and workers' organizations; the impact of technology, the economic cycle, class, immigration, race, ethnicity and gender; the role of government in labor policy; the history of unions, their role in politics and challenges the labor movement faces today. Following this course, students will demonstrate an understanding of the policy and political issues relating to labour, and the political nature of work.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3026 POLITICS OF THE TOURISM ECONOMY

Tourism has become an important engine of economic growth in many Asian societies. This turn to tourism however has generated a set of social, political and ecological conflicts between and within the guests and the host societies. This course aims to train students with a better understanding on the socio-political dynamics unleashed by this development strategy. It is divided into three sections. The first part introduces students to various theories accounting for the rise of tourism and its transformation into a core development strategy in the post-industrial world. The second part covers main political conflicts inside tourist economies involving ethnicity, gender, labour, environment and class. The final section delves into detailed studies of thematic topics (for instance, heritage tourism, national parks, ecotourism, sex tourism, casino tourism) and/or country studies (for instance, tourism policy of China, Singapore, South Africa) in order to provide more nuanced illustrations of the political dynamics of tourism economies.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3027 SOCIAL POLICY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN MACAO

Industrial transformation and the change of demographic profile of Macao Special Administrative Region steer to revision of social policy in parallel to its economic development. This course focuses on the evolution of Macao's social policy corresponding to the changing socio-economic-political circumstances. It aims to provide a comprehensive understanding of the impact of demographic profile, poverty, education/ health inequality and regional integration on social policy. Apart from the introduction of concepts and theories for the understanding of social policy, some advanced statistical methods, like the decomposition of the Gini Coefficient, cluster analysis and factor analysis, will be introduced and applied for analyzing the effect of social policy change.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3028 INTERNSHIP

In collaboration with relevant government departments and agencies, private and public companies, and other social organizations, this course provides short-term work placement opportunities in Macao and elsewhere for students in the Department so as to enhance their skills of applying academic knowledge to solve real world problems.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3029 INDEPENDENT STUDIES ON POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

In this course individual students and instructors will work together to select a specific topic for intensive study. This study will be arranged in the form of weekly thesis workshop. The instructor will train the participants advanced method of research, including thesis design, data processing and analysis and writing skills. The students will present their research findings, project composition and thesis contents (structure, argument and conclusion) in the class and engage fellow students for meaningful discussion.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3030 PUBLIC CHOICE

Essentially all public policies can be characterized as political equilibria among self-interested participants in political process. Public policies change when these equilibria change. Political and legal institutions affect those equilibria, because they create the rules of the political game. This course provides a survey of the public choice literature and explores the connections between political institutions, politics, and public policy. In particular, methodologies of neoclassical economic analysis as applied to political science will be explored. It is hoped that students will be able to use this toolkit.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD3031 PUBLIC MANAGEMENT IN ASIAN STATES

This senior level course traces development in the field of public administration based on a comparative approach in studying administrative reforms in Asian societies, such as Singapore, Hong Kong, Macao and China (at least two of these states). It takes into account the paradigmatic shift in the discipline in view of the challenges posed by the "new public management (NPM) paradigm" since the 1980s. In assessing public administration reform outcomes, this course encourages students to explore viable alternatives or approaches (e.g. neo-Weberian school, governance, participatory and networks) in tackling reform problems pertaining to the implementation of NPM in Asian states.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4000 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

This is an introductory course to familiarize the students with the inception of constitutional movements and the specific goals of having a constitution on the one hand and constitutional theories and practices on the other. The contents and classifications will be briefly surveyed. Of pivotal importance is the mechanisms of its working in a society; therefore, constitutional tribunals and its like, such as the ordinary reviewing courts, will be closely examined.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4001 RESEARCH PROJECT

Student is required to identify and conduct an individual research project under the supervision of a staff member. Topics are selected within the discipline of government and public administration.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4002 INTERNATIONAL SECURITY

This course examines the fundamental elements and factors underlying global and regional security. The course will analyze the historical evolution of international security since World War

II, from the Cold War to the current conflicts. Contending theoretical arguments, such as Realism, Trans-nationalism and Constructivism, will be presented and critically examined. Students will be encouraged to study the competing strategies employed by different players and to predict the potential ramifications. It will also study the evolution of security study as a subfield of international relations with a focus on the emergence of non-traditional security issues and its increasing importance.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4003 CAPSTONE SENIOR SEMINAR ON IR RESEARCH PROJECT

In this course, students are required to identify and conduct an individual research project on international relations independently under the supervision of the instructor. Topics are selected within the discipline of international relations broadly defined by students in consultation with the instructor. A substantive research paper with theoretical rigor and empirical richness is expected from students. The course also serves the function of assessment of overall knowledge, analytic skill, writing capability, and original thinking that students have acquired in the course of four-year study in the programme.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4004 ADMINISTRATIVE ACCOUNTABILITY AND ETHICS

This course examines the different types of accountability and issues regarding ethical management. Topics include social responsibility, social responsiveness, professional ethics, value-based management, different views of ethics, factoring affecting managerial ethics, managing ethical conflicts, administrative transparency, sustainable development, and the "greening" of management.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4005 PROGRAMME EVALUATION AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

This course examines the process and issues regarding performance measurement at the organizational, programme, and individual levels. A number of approaches to performance measurement will be introduced. The process of goal setting, establishing achievable objectives, setting performance targets and indicators, data collection, setting regular reviews, and providing feedback is examined from the perspective of organizational learning in the context of public sector management.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4006 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION: MACAO AND HONG KONG

This course examines the development of Hong Kong and Macao, their unification with China, and their current political problems. It focuses on the political and socio-economic changes during the period of transition. Topics such as the "one country, two systems" model, Sino-British and Sino-Portuguese negotiations, the joint declarations, the basic laws, representative government, political institutions, political participation and socialization, process of democratization, civil liberties and the rule of law will be examined.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4007 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION: CHINA

This course examines the public administrative institutions and processes in China. Topics include the reform of the cadre system and its relationship with other institutional changes, the anti-corruption policy, social welfare policy, budgeting, and the relationship between the central and local governments.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4008 SELECTED TOPICS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

This course is designed to be highly flexible to allow examination and discussion of issues in public administration that warrant attention. Discussion topics will be selected by the instructor

with emphasis on current events.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4009 THESIS FOR STUDENTS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

This subject provides opportunity for students to do advanced research and to peruse academic scholarship in the field of public administration and management as well as to evolve as independent thinker. Different to the Research Project course, it allows students to explore their aptitude for research with theoretical concepts and individualized framework. Students are expected to address questions and issues for which no known or generally accepted answers exist. At the end, students have to present and defense their research findings in an examination committee.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4010 INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC POLICY

This course aims to help students better understand the various important international public policy issues facing the world today. As globalization deepens around the world, states are challenged by pressing issues such as poverty, climate change, transnational migration, HIV and AIDS, and civil wars. On the one hand, states authority is weakened as a result of increasingly powerful NGOs, global firms, and individuals. On the other hand, certain global issues such as climate change cannot be resolved without the coordination among states. Thus we will pay close attention to the ways states and the global civil society interacts. This course will discuss these issues in details, and explore possible solutions to some of the problems. Theoretical frameworks in international relations (realism, liberalism, and constructivism) will be employed to analyze the issues.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4011 INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENERGY POLICY

This course examines the nature and emergence of international environmental problems, issue of energies and the response of the international community. Looking at a number of cases, including ozone depletion, desertification, bio-diversity, global warming, and competition for energy resources, the student will investigate international environmental and energy policies and the extent to which such policies and institutions provide effective governance, the extent to which international relations theory can explain such policies and also discuss the ethical dimensions of decision making.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4012 INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS POLICY

In the era of rapid globalization, human rights and their protection have increasingly become subject of international policies of governmental as well non-governmental actors. And yet, in spite of growing international protection of human rights, there are still many unresolved questions regarding their scope and implementation. For example, what rights are to be recognized as universal human rights? And which institutions – international or domestic - are obliged or entitled to protect human rights of individuals and groups? These highly controversial questions will be examined in the context of current theories of human rights and of the role of international institutions such as the UN. The course explores the history of international recognition and protection of human rights and the major international declarations and covenants regarding human rights (such as the UN and European covenants on human rights). The role of international organizations of states (the UN, African Union and the like) as well as non-governmental organizations such as Human Rights Watch and Amnesty International is to be discussed. The course also explores current developments in the theory and practice of international protection of human fight such as the R2P – Responsibility to Protect.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4013 EAST ASIAN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Will China become a threat to international stability as its power continues to grow in the coming

years? Will the twenty-first century be the century of the Asia-Pacific? Is the East Asian model of development sustainable? How does globalization affect security, political economy, human rights, and environment in East Asia? How should the international society deal with the North Korean nuclear crisis? This course aims to answer the above questions. We will start with a survey of major theories in international relations, including realism, liberalism, and constructivism. Our emphasis will be on the advantages and disadvantages of each theory in explaining major events in East Asia. We will pay special attention to East Asian histories, particularly since 1945. Topics to be addressed include: patterns of conflict and cooperation in East Asia, security arrangements, international political economy, globalization, human rights, and new security concerns. After completing this course, students should be able to apply international theories to analyze various political and economic issues concerning East Asia.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4014 THESIS FOR STUDENTS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

This subject provides opportunity for students to do advanced research and to peruse academic scholarship in the field of international relations as well as to evolve as independent thinker. Different to the Research Project course, it allows students to explore their aptitude for research with theoretical concepts and individualized framework. Students are expected to address questions and issues for which no known or generally accepted answers exist. At the end, students have to present and defense their research findings in an examination committee.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4015 SELECTED TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS I

This course is designed to be highly flexible to allow examination and discussion of important issues in international relations that may not be covered by other courses in international relations. Discussion topics will be selected by the instructor with emphasis on current events. Students are encouraged to apply learned concepts, theories and analytic approaches to critically understand and explain international events and phenomena in the real world. This course also provides an opportunity for students to independently investigate and explore international issues that intellectually interest them.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4016 SELECTED TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS II

This course is designed to be highly flexible to allow examination and discussion of important issues in international relations that may not be covered by other courses in international relations. Discussion topics will be selected by the instructor with emphasis on current events. Students are encouraged to apply learned concepts, theories and analytic approaches to critically understand and explain international events and phenomena in the real world. This course also provides an opportunity for students to independently investigate and explore international issues that intellectually interest them.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4017 SELECTED TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS III

This course is designed to be highly flexible to allow examination and discussion of important issues in international relations that may not be covered by other courses in international relations. Discussion topics will be selected by the instructor with emphasis on current events. Students are encouraged to apply learned concepts, theories and analytic approaches to critically understand and explain international events and phenomena in the real world. This course also provides an opportunity for students to independently investigate and explore international issues that intellectually interest them.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD4018 SELECTED TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS IV

This course is designed to be highly flexible to allow examination and discussion of important issues in international relations that may not be covered by other courses in international relations.

Discussion topics will be selected by the instructor with emphasis on current events. Students are encouraged to apply learned concepts, theories and analytic approaches to critically understand and explain international events and phenomena in the real world. This course also provides an opportunity for students to independently investigate and explore international issues that intellectually interest them.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7100 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION: THEORY AND PRACTICE

This course provides an introduction to the theories of public administration in the modern state. Moreover, theories are discussed and supported with reference to relevant ideas and actual practical cases.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7101 PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS

This course introduces the methods of public policy analysis by reviewing the main theoretical approaches in the field and examining key policy issues in Macao, Hong Kong and mainland China. The course has three main components: First, basic concepts in the analysis of the policy-making process and the political and institutional contexts of policy making. Second, the major theoretical approaches to the study of policy making, policy implementation and evaluation. Finally, several important policy issues in Macao, Hong Kong and mainland China will be illustrated as case studies.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7102 PUBLIC FINANCE

This course examines the nature, processes, causes and effects of public budgeting as a fiscal instrument to enhance economic growth, as a mechanism for the allocation of scarce resources, and as a management tool for executive planning and financial control.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7103 HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

This course examines the policies and practices of human resources management in the public sector from a comparative perspective. Specific topics include staffing, training and development, performance management, and staff relations. The course also considers recent human resources management developments in the public sector in the rest of China and overseas.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7104 PUBLIC POLICY IN CHINA

This course focuses on the public policy-making system in mainland China and includes an examination of policy making in specific sectors, such as industry, agriculture and the open-door policy.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7105 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN CONTEMPORARY CHINA

This course examines the context of public administration in contemporary China: party and state institutions, central and local relations, the role of the state in the economy, and state and society relations.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7106 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR

This course focuses on the nature, types and characteristics of organizations as well as the tools and skills used in management. Emphasis is placed on problem solving. Topics include organizational structure and design, control and distortions, bureaucratic corruption, administrative leadership, motivation and work behavior, decision-making and resource management.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7107 POLITICAL ECONOMY

This course surveys the objectives pursued by government in managing the economy, the means employed in pursuit of those objectives, and theories concerning economic behavior of governments.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7108 RESEARCH METHODS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

This course covers theories of research, the structure and process of scientific inquiries, modes of observation and data analysis, and basic statistics, which can apply to public administration.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7109 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

This is an introductory course to familiarize the students with the inception of constitutional movements and the specific goals of having a constitution on the one hand and constitutional theories and practices on the other. The contents and classifications will be briefly surveyed. Of pivotal importance is the mechanisms of its working in a society; therefore, constitutional tribunals and its like, such as the ordinary reviewing courts, will be closely examined.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7110 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

This is a survey course on the structure and operation of public administration and the body of norms that govern it (constitution and the laws) as well as those emanated therefrom (such as regulations, orders, and directions, etc.) It further examines the nature of administrative act and the principles of its legality and rationality. Finally, the remedies for administrative actions will be analyzed.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7111 DECISION MAKING: THEORY AND PRACTICE

As a foundational course in the MPA curriculum, this course will focus on theoretical and empirical analysis of decision making. The goals of the course are to introduce a variety of accepted theories in understanding decision making. The course seeks to help students familiarize themselves with decision making within organizations and collective choices with conflicting interests, as well as coordination and institutional solutions to problems related to collective choices. To help students think analytically about the ways decisions are made within organizations in the political, economic and security arena. The knowledge gained will be applied to several real-life cases in American foreign and security policies. Comparison will be made between America and China.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7112 RESEARCH DESIGN

This course aims to improve students' ability to design feasible and theoretically sound research projects. The course will introduce a variety of research designs for social sciences, from the commonly used approaches, such as survey, focus group, and case study, to the multidisciplinary approach of operations research, such as game theory and simulation. Heavier emphasis will be placed on the commonly used approaches. This course emphasizes improving the ability to find good solutions to research design problems, rather than introducing different research methods. Students enrolling in this course are required to have taken at least an introductory research method course at either graduate or undergraduate level.

Pre-requisite: Introductory Research Method Course

GPAD7199 ACADEMIC THESIS

This course, intensive in its nature, introduces students to the basics of academic thesis. Aspects of focus include style, structure, research method(s), literature review, summarization of research result(s), grammar and punctuation. The course will also prepare students for furthering their doctoral or professional study.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7300 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION: THEORY AND PRACTICE

This course begins with a brief review of the development in public administration theories and provides a comprehensive coverage of relevant theories and concepts including: organizational management, personnel systems, public policy and finance, performance assessment, ethics, civil service reforms, and public sector development. The course examines the actual applications of the theories and concepts in Macao, Hong Kong and other governments and encourages students to analyze their effects and consequences. Emphasis will be placed on studying East Asia summits, international forums, and Asia-Europe meetings.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7301 PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS: THEORY AND PRACTICE

This course introduces the methods of public policy analysis by reviewing the main theoretical approaches in the field and examining key policy issues in Macao, Hong Kong and the mainland. The course has three main components: First, basic concepts in the analysis of the policy-making process and the political and institutional contexts of policy making; Second, the major theoretical approaches to the study of policy making, policy implementation and evaluation. Finally, important policy issues, such as public consultation, social justice and social harmony, in Macao, Hong Kong and the mainland will be illustrated as case studies.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7302 SEMINARS ON POLITICAL SCIENCE

This course introduces students to the political ideas, concepts, theories, models, and approaches to the study of political practice in the real world. It explains the essence of politics in the determination of resources allocation and in the distribution of benefits. Students will acquire the skills to relate to the real world of politics by employing the analytical concepts and theories gained from the course to study the interactions among informal participants, formal decision-makers, and institutions. In addition, the course also sensitizes students to the impact of globalization and the international environment in which national political systems or nation-states interact. Emphasis will be placed on issues related to public consultation, democratic development, social harmony and conflict management.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7303 SEMINARS ON INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

This course examines theories and approaches in the study of international relations, such as realism and neo-realism, classical liberalism, transnationalism, constructivism, Marxism and neo-Marxist, etc. Detailed analysis of current and historical events will be presented to enhance students' understanding of relevant concepts. Students are required to present their own critical analysis of selected cases to demonstrate their understanding and ability.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7304 SEMINARS ON CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THEORY

This course covers the main positions in contemporary political theory – liberalism, communitarianism, multiculturalism, deliberative democracy and feminism. Going beyond the various labels and isms, it addresses specific theorists and theories in some details. Students will learn to appreciate the critics of liberalism—its failure to take seriously the importance of community, cultural membership and democracy as well as its inability as a distributive paradigm for eliminating the oppression of women.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7305 SEMINARS ON INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY

This course examines the political process of international economy, and the interaction between state and market, and power and wealth in international relations. Issues on trade, investment, development, globalization and regional integration will be examined in details. Different schools of thought and approaches will be explained. Regional cases, especially the implications of the rising China, will be examined. Students are required to present critical analysis to demonstrate their understanding and ability.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7306 INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND GLOBAL GOVERNANCE

The course will examine the central issues of global governance today. In particular, the issues of the protection of environment and global warming, global security, global financial and trade regulation, humanitarian and developmental aid. The role and impact of the major international organizations such as the UN, IMF, World Bank, WTO will be examined in this context. Emphasis will be placed on examining negotiation skills, the role of negotiators and representation, and Macao as a bridge between China and Europe. In addition, the impact of regional organizations such as the EU and ASEAN will be discussed. The challenges and opportunities that face these international organizations in the continuing globalization of politics and economy will also be addressed.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7307 INTERNATIONAL LAW

This course introduces and examines key theories and approaches in the study of international relations, including realism and neo-realism; theories about war, security and the use of force in international relations; classical liberalism, globalization, and transformation in world politics; theories about inter-state co-operation and transnationalism; the concept of international society; constructivism and the impact of law and norms in international relations; neo-Marxist and critical theoretical approaches to international relations; and normative theory and international ethics.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7308 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

This is an introductory course to familiarize the students with the inception of constitutional movements and the specific goals of having a constitution on the one hand and constitutional theories and practices on the other. The contents and classifications will be briefly surveyed. Of pivotal importance is the mechanisms of its working in a society; therefore, constitutional tribunals and its like, such as the ordinary reviewing courts, will be closely examined.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7309 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

This is a survey course on the structure and operation of public administration and the body of norms that govern it (constitution and the laws) as well as those emanated therefrom (such as regulations, orders, and directions, etc.). It further examines the nature of administrative act and the principles of its legality and rationality. Finally, the remedies for administrative actions will be analyzed.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7310 PUBLIC FINANCE: THEORY AND PRACTICE

This course examines theories of public finance from the perspectives of resources allocation, re-distribution of income and wealth, and economic stability and growth, with an emphasis on the impact of budget decisions on social justice and social harmony. The course will begin with examining relevant theories and conclude by studying actual practices in Macao, Hong Kong, the mainland and other governments. Specific emphasis will be placed on the budgetary process, budget assessment, and budget reforms. This course will also examine the implications of monetary policy, such as interest rate, exchange rate and money supply, on public finance.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7311 COMPARATIVE HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

This course examines the policies and practices of human resources management in the public sector. Emphasis will be placed on comparing the differences between the private and public sectors. Specific topics include staffing, training and development, performance management, and staff relations. The course also considers recent human resources management developments in the public sector in the rest of China and overseas.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7312 RESEARCH METHODS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

This course covers theories of research, the structure and process of scientific inquiry, modes of observation, research design, sampling methods, threats to validity and reliability, and data collection and analysis. Both quantitative and qualitative research methods will be covered in this course. In particular, methods for policy and programme evaluations will be examined in details with practical cases.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7313 SEMINARS ON INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

This course examines theories and approaches in the study of international relations, such as realism and neo-realism, classical liberalism, transnationalism, constructivism, Marxism and neo-Marxist, etc. Detailed analysis of current and historical events will be presented to enhance students' understanding of relevant concepts. Students are required to present their own critical analysis of selected cases to demonstrate their understanding and ability.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7314 SEMINARS ON SELECTED TOPICS OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The seminars aim at ensuring that students gain adequate knowledge of the recent developments in international relations theory, recent international policies, and new policy initiatives and programmes. For example, topics may include recent developments in one or several theoretical approaches to international relations (constructivism or neoliberalism). In addition, new international policies or initiatives of regional organizations or individual states may be examined, and their future development and impact discussed. Among possible topics are the EU initiatives in its relations with China, or Asia, or the new foreign policies of individual governments in the region (e.g. Australia).

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7315 SEMINARS ON SELECTED TOPICS OF PUBLIC MANAGEMENT

The seminars aim at ensuring that students gain adequate knowledge of recent developments in public management theory and practice. Emphasis will be placed on public decision making process, public consultation process and crisis management (e.g., SARS, bird flu, Asian Financial Crisis). Among the topics selected include new theoretical approaches to public management, and recent initiatives for civil service reform. In relation to the latter, special attention will be paid to the interest and prospective employment of our students. In consequence, recent innovations or reforms of public management in Macao, Hong Kong and the mainland will be discussed in some details.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7399 ACADEMIC THESIS

This course is designed to exam students' comprehensive capability of conducting independent research, theoretical and empirical analysis, accumulating knowledge in the field of international relations and public policy, and expressing their thinking and findings in professional writings.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7500 PUBLIC POLICY AND POLITICS

This is an introductory course in the theory and practice of public policy wherein the problems, agendas and formulation of policy formation will be discussed. It also examines several theories of public policy including theories of policy adoption and policy implementation. The course will conclude with discussions on topics such as policy impact, evaluation and change in public policy making.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7501 GOVERNMENTS AND EU GOVERNANCE

This course discusses the institutional dimension of the EU as a multilevel civilian political entity, while addressing the socio-economic dimension of multilevel governance and the Lisbon Strategy (2000-2010). It also allows students to have understandings in the institutional

framework of the EU external relations as well as the EU global governance and the concepts of multilateralism.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7502 SOCIAL POLICY AND EUROPEAN IDENTITY

The course approaches the welfare states and social model in the EU from the legislation phases with respect to the relevant economic policies under Europe's democratic background and also introduces the concepts about European Identity. There are needs for the reform in the social policies regarding its sustainability while the EU is facing globalization and other social and economic problems.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7503 HISTORY OF EUROPEAN INTEGRATION

This course introduces students to the process of the construction of the European Union since the end of the Second World War: it analyzes the essence of every stage in the integration processes; discusses the major driving forces and challenges in each stage, including social-economic, political, institutional and individual factors. In this course students should develop their abilities of theoretical and empirical analysis of processes and stages of the European integration. Through lectures and discussions, students should be able to distinguish between primary information and secondary one, to express one's own opinion clearly and support it with evidence and arguments. Students should also extend their knowledge by searching for relevant readings.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7504 RESEARCH METHODS

This course aims to introduce a variety of research methods to assist the students in designing feasible and theoretically sound research studies. The course consists of two parts: lecture and proposal presentation.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7505 ACADEMIC WRITING

This course, intensive in its nature, introduces students to the basics of academic writing. Aspects of focus include style, structure, grammar and punctuation. The course will also allow learners to explore issues regarding process of writing.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7506 INTRODUCTION TO MACROECONOMICS

The course is composed of theoretical and factual contents. Its objective is to provide the students with the Microeconomic theories at intermediate level and it is combined with the historical background of the European Union, the rise of the integration and also a general picture about the European Union today. The core of the theoretical part falls onto the IS-LM as well as the AD-AS model while the students should understand how the economic policies function.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7507 THEORY OF EUROPEAN INTEGRATION

It presents the different stages of integration (from the customs union, free trade area, common market... to the economic union), problems and benefits, policies and the movement for the completion of a single market, supported by empirical studies and theories from both the political and economic point of view upon the dimensions of widening and deepening.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7508 ECONOMIC POLICIES OF THE EU

This course explains the economic policies for the internal market, the financing and institutional set-up of the policies, Agricultural Policy, Cohesion Policy (Structural Funds), and the structural reforms along with the dynamic integration process in Europe.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7509 THE EUROPEAN MONETARY UNION IN THE WORLD CONTEXT

The course includes an introduction about the European monetary unification in an historical perspective, the costs and benefits of a monetary union, the governance and the strategy of the European Central Bank, with the analysis of the enlargement process of both the European Union and the Eurozone. It also discusses the global role of the euro and the development of the single European capital market.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7510 GLOBALIZATION & EU'S FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT

It illustrates the growing importance of globalization and multinational enterprises in the world economy. The theories that explain the internationalization process of companies will be analyzed, as well as the evolving organizational structures according to the degree of multinationality of firms. The tendencies of multinational enterprises to enter into joint ventures and other collaborative agreements will also be studied. Special attention will be devoted to the outward direct investment of the EU.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7511 INNOVATION AND THE WORLD ECONOMY

This course introduces the theoretical models and conditions for innovation, the systems of innovation at different levels and how these can contribute to the construction of a knowledge-driven economy and an e-society. It also provides the background of the Lisbon Strategy and discusses about the policy instruments in the EU.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7512 EU LAW I : INSTITUTIONS AND TREATIES

The course explains the legal foundation of the European Communities/Union, which is based on the treaties signed by the member states, and it introduces the decision-making procedures, roles and competences of the institutions, and especially the Commission, Council, Parliament, Court of Justice ... etc. in the process of construction of the European single market.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7513 EU LAW II : FOUR FREEDOMS

The course's rationale is to further the students' understanding about the EU internal market and the rules governing it with the focus on the four freedoms and the principles regulating free movement within the EU. It builds upon the foundation material in ECIEU taught earlier in the year and examines the substantive law of the ED. As such, the course provides combination of lectures on laws and rules regulating internal market followed by discussion. It also explains the free movement of goods, persons, services and capital and concludes with basic competition rules with reference to the case law.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7514 EU AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

The "Lisbon Strategy" was the EU's response to globalization in the first decade of this century and it is succeeded by the "Europe 2020" for the second decade. The course introduces the economic, social and environmental dimensions of this ten year plan and examines how this agenda addresses the structural problems and issues about the sustainable development of the EU.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7515 THE LISBON TREATY & INSTITUTIONAL REFORM

This course provides an introduction to the legal and institutional reforms under the Treaty of Lisbon (TOL). The TOL shapes EU law and institutions for the foreseeable future. In this course, we explore this important transformation of EU Law by outlining the main reforms and their implications so far. We also consider the implications of the post-2007 financial crisis for the reform of EU institutions.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7516 THEORY OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

By an overview of IR theories, the course aims to enable students to grasp the main themes of the theories that have been most influential in explaining world politics and, to some extent, to apply them in analyzing the reality of world affairs. This course examines traditions of key theories and approaches in the study of international relations, including classical realism and neo-realism; classical liberalism and neo-liberalism; the concept of international society; social constructivism and its application in IR; the relations between states and markets in world affairs (international political economy); the study of managing external relations and activities of nation states (foreign policy analysis).

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7517 EXTERNAL & SECURITY POLICIES OF EU

This course aims to present a general understanding of the developments in European peace, security, defence and military policies with special reference to EU's CSFP, CESDP, the new EU crises intervention force and the EU armament market. It will provide the students with the necessary theoretical-methodological as well as historical background for this understanding.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7518 EU AND THE WORLD I: THE NEIGHBOURHOOD

The course introduces how the new members in the east joined the European Union and the relation between the former Communist countries as well as those in the Mediterranean region. It also presents the discussions for further enlargement of the EU.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7519 EU AND THE WORLD II: EU-ASIA RELATIONS

This course aims to introduce the complexities of EU-Asia relations, both, at the inter-regional level and at the bilateral level. It will focus on matters that will encompass the following Asian sub-regions: East Asia, Central Asia and South-Asia. Within East Asia, special attention will be given to China-EU relations, both from the historical point of view as well as the most recent developments, including bilateral negotiations towards a new Partnership and Cooperation Agreement (PCA). EU-Japan and EU-ASEAN relations will be given some attention, as well. The ASEM process (Asia Europe Meeting) will be introduced as a case of summit diplomacy with all its merits and limitations. In regard to Central-Asia, a brief analysis of Central-Asia significance in the context of Asia-Europe relations and the overall economic and security concerns of EURASIA will be the focus of our attention. In the same token, EU-India relations will be briefly analyzed. Because the EU integration force is such an overall successful process, by bringing peace and development to the whole continent of Europe, it will attract other regions to also try the similar experiences. Regionalism in Asia is an on-going issues and it is worth comparing currents Asian trends with the case of the EU.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7520 EU AND THE WORLD III: THE REST OF THE WORLD

It introduces the relations between EU and Africa and EU with the America. Europe has with Africa historical relations, from its colonial past. It is therefore a special relation with positive as well as negative outcomes. EU-African relations will be analyzed against the backdrop of recent developments of Africa in the international context, namely Africa-China relations and Europe reactions to the development of these relations. On the other hand EU has strong relations with some of the leading countries of South America, particularly those belonging to Mercosur. Region-to-region dialogue as well as bilateral relations will be analyzed. Lastly, the EU-US relations, is the corner stone, the most important single element of EU's external dimension. All implications of those relations from the bilateral perspective as well as multilateral implications will be covered, as well as the implications of this Atlantic connection to overall EU relations with the world in the various dimensions of the CSFP as well as CESDP.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD7599 ACADEMIC THESIS

This course, intensive in its nature, introduces students to the basics of academic writing. Aspects of focus include style, structure, grammar and punctuation. The course will also allow learners to explore issues regarding process of writing.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD8000 SELECTED TOPICS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

In this course, students will engage with high-level readings of primary sources for exploration of various topics related to the public administration. Exploration of topics is annually determined and involves issues not covered by the standard curriculum but of interest to faculty and students in a particular semester.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD8099 DOCTORAL THESIS

Thesis writing is the advanced stage of doctoral studies. The candidates should first select a topic with consultation of their supervisors. They should, based on extensive literature review, engage vigorously in construction for a suitable theoretical and analytical framework and then apply it to the analysis of empirical issues. The thesis needs to develop a cohesive structure, a central argument through formulating and selecting a number of hypothesis and a rich set of data to support the comprehensive discussion of the cases under review. The writing style and standards must strictly follow the UM regulations.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD8100 SEMINAR ON SELECTED TOPICS ON INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

This course will be designed according to students' specific areas of research interest. Students will be required to get familiar with and have an in-depth understanding of the existing literature and research achievements in the field. Students will then be asked to explore the feasibility to make new scholarly contribution in the field of their particular interest.

Pre-requisite: None

GPAD8199 DOCTORAL THESIS

Thesis writing is the advanced stage of doctoral studies. The candidates should first select a topic with consultation of their supervisors. They should, based on extensive literature review, engage vigorously in construction for a suitable theoretical and analytical framework and then apply it to the analysis of empirical issues. The thesis needs to develop a cohesive structure, a central argument through formulating and selecting a number of hypothesis and a rich set of data to support the comprehensive discussion of the cases under review. The writing style and standards must strictly follow the UM regulations.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST1000 HISTORY OF MACAO

This course introduces and examines the historical development of Macao since its founding in the 16th century. Apart from examining the political aspects of Macao's history, students will study the social, economic, and cultural dimensions of the historical development of modern Macao over the past four centuries.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST1001 CHINESE HISTORY I

This survey course is designed to provide the student with an overview of Chinese history before modern times. It retraces the growth of Chinese civilization from its pre-historical genesis until the 17th century. Students will understand through readings, lectures, videos, and discussions the historical patterns of traditional China's evolution. This course will stress major events and the nature of the political, cultural, and social structures of ancient China.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST1002 CHINESE HISTORY II

This is a survey course on modern China from the 17th century to the establishment and decline of the Republic in the early 20th century. It traces the social disorders and transformations of modern China, covering such topics as the Ming-Qing dynastic wars, internal rebellions and foreign wars, the fall of the Qing Dynasty, the political disintegration and reintegration under the Republic, the attempts at reforms and modernization, and the rise and victory of Chinese Communism in 1949. This course explores the issues of imperialism, nationalism, revolution, communism, totalitarianism, and modernization.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST1003 CHINESE HISTORY III

This is a survey course on Communist China from its outset when the Chinese Communist Party (CCP) seized power and established the People's Republic of China in 1949 to the present. Emphasis will be on the current social, economic and cultural transformations brought about by the reforms since 1978. It investigates the political and economic policies of the CCP and its impacts during the Mao Era and the Post-Mao Era in general, and pays particular attention to the various social phenomena during the periods of the 1950s, the Cultural Revolution, and more recent reforms.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST1004 HISTORICAL THEORY AND PRACTICE

This course focuses on the methods of historical study, the sources for doing historical research, and the craft of writing history. It will introduce students to a wide variety of methods and approaches to the study of the past, and to critically examine the issues of "doing" history. Classes will consist of lectures, discussions, as well as visits to libraries, museums, and occasional fieldtrips. On a more practical level, students will learn how to take class notes, prepare for examinations, compile bibliographies, and write short book reports and research papers.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST1005 HISTORY OF MODERN EAST ASIA

This is a survey course that traces the foundation and development of modern East Asia since the 19th century. Through examining the major historical events, the transformations of political and economic institutions, and the social and cultural trends of China, Korea, and Japan from the early nineteenth century to the present, the course provides interpretations for many intriguing historical phenomena, such as feudalism, imperialism, warlordism, militarism, nationalism, and communism. This course will also compare and contrast the processes and methods involved in modernizing China, Korea, and Japan.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST1006 HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

This is a survey of the American past from the post-Civil War era to the 1990s. Students will study about the growth and impact of industrialization and urbanization in the Gilded Age, the reform movements, such as progressivism, the New Deal, the Civil Rights movements, and the Great Society. This course traces America's path to global involvement in the 20th century, including America's entanglement in the two world wars and the wars in Korea and Vietnam. The course aims to help students acquire a firm knowledge of major themes and characteristics of the United States and its people, and a better understanding of the present with a new perspective derived from the study of the past.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST1007 ART HISTORY OF ANCIENT CHINA

This course is a historical survey of the visual arts of China from the Neolithic Age to Qing Dynasty. Students are introduced to a variety of artistic traditions and media, including ceramics, bronzes, sculpture, painting, and architecture. Discussion will cover significant issues of art history, with emphasis on the underlying philosophy, religion, history, and aesthetics of Chinese culture.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST1008 ART HISTORY OF MODERN CHINA

This course is a survey of the major trends and art works in China from the late Qing Dynasty to the present. This course explores the ways in which Chinese artists of the 20th century have defined modernity and their tradition against the complex background of China's history.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST1009 HISTORICAL SOURCES, ARCHIVES, AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

This course is designed to help students to become familiar with historical sources and bibliographies, especially archival materials, and to equip students with the knowledge and skills to manage, track down, and use all the sources relevant to historical materials. On a practical level, the various printed and electronic aids to finding and accessing primary materials will be introduced, and students will be shown how to combine these to retrieve all the sources efficiently and comprehensively.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST1010 DIGITAL RESOURCES IN THE HUMANITIES

This course is designed to introduce students to a range of issues involved in the design, creation, management and use of electronic resources in the humanities. Topics include humanities resources on the digitized information, digital imaging, encoding and markup systems, text analysis, GIS, electronic dictionaries, scholarly electronic publishing in the humanities and interdisciplinary working.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST1011 CULTURAL HERITAGE STUDIES

This course is designed to introduce students practical and theoretical approaches to the key issues and working practices in the field of cultural heritage. It is aimed at both those who wish to study cultural heritage as an academic subject, and those who might wish to obtain employment in the broad professions. The topics include studies of monuments, historic houses, cultural landscapes, cultural routes, intangible cultural heritage, and so forth.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST1012 MUSEUM STUDIES

This course is designed to introduce students the major types of museums, and contemporary issues and ethical challenges facing those museums today. How the primary public mission is established and interpreted and an overview of museum organization is included. Planning for exhibitions and community inclusion and diversity are also discussed. Students are encouraged to make field trips, visiting subject-appropriate museum sites in their own area and reporting back to the class. Students will also participate in discussion boards on the assigned topics and research the origins and mission of a museum in their locality.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST2001 WESTERN CIVILIZATIONS I

This course begins in ancient times, with the foundations of Western civilizations, crisis and recovery in the Middle Ages, and then follows the cultural, social and political progress of Europe through the Renaissance and Reformation, its overseas expansion in the early modern era, and the Age of Enlightenment. The course focuses on European thought and culture, as well as technological change and political competition that set the stage for the rise of the Western prominence in the modern world.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST2002 WESTERN CIVILIZATIONS II

This course explores the Enlightenment ideas that gave rise to the French Revolution, as well as the technological foundations that led to the Industrial Revolution. It follows the movement of Europeans throughout the world in the 19th century as well as the cultural and social progress of

Western societies. It examines the age of catastrophe punctuated by two world wars that produced the division of Europe, and ends with the economic and political reintegration of the European continent.

Pre-requisite: HIST2001 or permission of the instructor

HIST2003 HISTORY OF PORTUGAL AND ITS MARITIME EXPANSION

This survey course introduces students to a wide range of historical issues about Portugal from world power in the Age of Discovery in the 15th and 16th centuries to the Portuguese Empire in the 19th century and up to the present. The course focuses on political, social, cultural, and economic developments, including the expansion and decline of the Portuguese Empire, the end of monarchy and the development of the Republic, and Portugal's integration into Europe and its global involvement.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST2004 READINGS OF CLASSICAL CHINESE DOCUMENTS AND HISTORICAL MATERIALS

This course consists of two parts. The first part introduces students to the significance of historical source materials, the classification of ancient Chinese historical materials, and the means of examining and utilizing historical source materials. The second part teaches students how to read and find historical source materials. Through case studies, students will learn how to discover and understand historical source materials and develop their capability of examining, analyzing, and using historical source materials, while also enhancing their reading ability of Chinese classics.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST2006 MACAO IN WORLD HISTORY

This is an in-depth study of Macao and its role in World History. Topics to be discussed will include the arrival and establishment of the Portuguese and Spanish in Asia; the establishment of Macao as a hub for East-West interchanges; Jesuit activities and Macao as a trading entrepôt in late-Ming; conflicts between Catholics and Protestants in Asia and the changing nature of trading networks; Macao as the gateway to the China trade; the rise of a "coolie trade;" Macao under the umbrella of Hong Kong; Macao as a refuge in WWII; and the emergence of the Gaming Industry in the late 20th century. Special attention will be given to Macao's responses to the changing environment in East Asia and how it was able to redefine itself in the face of competition and adversity.

Pre-requisite: HIST1000 or the permission of the instructor

HIST2008 HISTORY OF SOUTHEAST ASIA

This course is a survey of Southeast Asian history from 1750 to the present. The course will highlight the development of a modern Southeast Asian civilization during a period of great difficulty and intensity, when Southeast Asians struggled to maintain independence in the face of increasing influence and pressure from outside. Topics to be examined will include colonialism, nationalism, the formation of new states and societies, efforts at regionalism, and ethnic and religious tensions.

Pre-requisite: One 1000-level History course or permission of the instructor

HIST2010 HISTORY OF ASIAN ARTS

This course is Survey of the major monuments and trends of Asia, with focuses on three major regions: India, China, and Japan. By examining in depth a few characteristic works of art from each tradition, we will not only discuss the distinctive artistic styles, forms, and aesthetics of each region, but will also explore the mutual influences among these regions, and examine the cultural, social and religious contexts in which these works of art were produced.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST2011 HISTORY OF WESTERN ARTS

An introductory survey of painting, sculpture, and architecture in Europe and America from

ancient times to the present. This course will explore such topics as the arts of ancient Greece and Roman, Medieval Europe, the Italian and Northern Renaissance, the Baroque period, and the 18th through 20th centuries. Lectures focus on the historical outlines of the major art movements. We will also focus on developing students' critical faculties – the ability to apprehend and comprehend a work of art.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST2012 CHINESE CULTURAL HISTORY

This is an introductory course to history of Chinese culture. This course will explore Chinese customs, art, literature, festivals, folklore, religious activities, architecture, medicine, everyday life, and so forth. The course has three major goals. First, it provides students with a basic knowledge of Chinese cultural practices; second, it introduces students to some of the current scholarship of Chinese culture and consumption; and third, it offers a cultural background for students to have a better understanding of today's China, Chinese people, their thought, and their society.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST2013 HISTORY OF JAPAN

This course on Japan covers the Tokugawa to the postwar period. It examines the profound political, economic, and social transformation of Japan before and after Perry's Mission, the Meiji Restoration, the rise and fall of the Imperial Japan, and the development of postwar Japan. It focuses on the issues of modernization, imperialism, militarism, democracy, and economic success.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST2014-2023 SURVEY COURSE IN HISTORY

Special courses on various historical topics to be developed by current faculty and visiting scholars.

Pre-requisite: None

HIS2024 FOREIGN RELATIONS OF THE QING DYNASTY

This course aims cover three main subjects: the traditional Chinese diplomatic systems and ideas, the collapse and transformation of traditional diplomacy and the establishment of modern diplomacy. This course will first investigate how traditional Chinese regime understood and dealt with foreign relations by setting Qing dynasty as an example. It will then come to a discussion of the collapse of traditional diplomacy and the establishment of modern diplomacy. Besides, it will also have a comprehensive observation of the frontier crisis such as Korea and Vietnam resulted from the western colonialization and Chinese domestic transformation.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST3000 ASIAN MARITIME HISTORY

Maritime history involves more than trade. This course explores the political, economic, social, and criminal (piracy and smuggling) interactions between China, Southeast Asia, and India from the 16th century to the present day. Students will study about pan-Asian trade and tribute interactions, and retrace the migrations of different ethnic groups as they interacted across maritime Asia. Special attention will be paid to the cultural diversities of each group and the reasons behind their migrations, exchanges, and encounters.

Pre-requisite: One 1000- or 2000-level History course or permission of the instructor

HIST3003 HISTROY OF CHINESE PAINTING

This course will examine Chinese painting and calligraphy from the Eastern Zhou to the Qing Dynasties, with emphasis on style, subject matter, and cultural context. We will deal with representative masterpieces of painting, the most important artists of each dynastic period, and the major artistic movements to study essences of Chinese art. At the same time through these we will also try to understand the characteristics of Chinese culture.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST3004 CHINESE BUDDHIST ART

This course offers a study of major iconographies, artistic trends, and monuments in Chinese Buddhist art. By the end of the course, special attention will be given to temples and images from Macao. We will examine the multifaceted tradition of Buddhist art as a profound expression of both artistic and religious values. Through this course, students will develop skills of visual analysis and a critical vocabulary for discussing the iconographies and styles of Chinese Buddhist art. In addition, the course is designed to foster an understanding of Buddhist images according to their physical, social, and especially religious contexts.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST3008 EARLY SCIENTIFIC ENCOUNTERS BETWEEN CHINA AND THE WEST

This course will concentrate on the first systematic interactions between Western and Chinese sciences in the early period of globalization. Different to other parts of the world, China had its own substantial developments in the field of useful and reliable knowledge about nature and therefore constituted special challenges for the endeavor of the Jesuit China Mission to introduce Renaissance science into the Ming and Qing empires from the mid-sixteenth to the eighteenth centuries. In this interdisciplinary course the different historical phases and characteristics of these encounters will be highlighted. We will apply historical, anthropological and social science methods and theories and will ask larger questions about the interplay and hybridization of foreign and indigenous concepts and how they relate to larger political, social, economic and cultural trends and changes in China and the West.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST3009 MACAO MEMORY AND ARCHIVES

This course will focus on the subjects of Macao Archives, as well as Macao Memory. In particular, it consists of the topics on exploring of the Macao history and cultural development in relations with documentary heritages, and the sciences of management and integrating of documentary resources in the new information and communication technologies, such as the worldwide project Memory Programme. Thus, the course will introduce the basic concept of documentation development, information management, professional ethics, government archives management, etc., with the theory and practical knowledge in the ever-changing environment of electronic and Internet world.

Pre-requisite: HSTB1000 History of Macao

HIST3010 MILITARY HISTORY OF MODERN CHINA

This course is to discuss the evolution of military force in China from the early Qing to the Korean War, including the Eight Banners, Green Standard, Militia, New Army, and People's Liberation Army. The course will introduce the major fights, battles, and wars, such as the Opium Wars, Taiping Rebellion, Sino-French War, Sino-Japanese War, War of Resistance against Japanese, and Civil War. The course will also analyze the military ideas, tactics, and strategies of major military leaders such as Li Xiucheng, Zeng Guofan, and Mao Zedong. The instructor will guide students to read some important works on the subject.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST3013-3022 TOPICAL THEMATICALLY COURSE IN HISTORY

Special courses on various historical topics to be developed by current faculty and visiting scholars.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST4000 INTERNSHIP

This Internship Course allows the history senior to gain some working experience in areas related to history study. It requires a minimum of 4 weekly working hours per semester at an approved host institution, corporation, agency, or organization for 3 credits required for graduation. The intern should write monthly report to his/her internship advisor and submit a final reflection report with the signature of the internship site director at the completion of the internship for assessment.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST4001/4002 SENIOR WRITING SEMINAR I / II

These are capstone courses, to be taken in sequence, designed to help majors pursue an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty of the History Department. The purpose of course meetings is to give the students a chance to learn the mechanics and methods of senior research and to share with classmates the work process and experience, excitement and frustration in historical writing and research. The courses, which aim to enhance the seniors' critical thinking, oral skills and capability of examining and interpreting historic events, will explore the methods of collecting, sorting, and analyzing source materials and collectively deal with common problems rising from research. The end result of their research will be a 25-50-page essay based on primary sources and presented to the public. The seniors in the class will also need to prepare a Portfolio that summarizes their college experience as a History Major.

Pre-requisites: HIST1004 and fourth-year status

HIST4003 INDEPENDENT STUDIES

In this course individual students and instructors will work together to select a specific topic for intensive study.

Pre-requisite: Permission of the instructor

HIST7750 MACAO, CHINA AND WORLD HERITAGE

This course will introduce students to the concepts of world heritage with an emphasis on the culture and history of Macao and China and their places in world heritage. In this course students will survey the definition, meaning, history and characteristics of world heritage sites in Macao and China and acquire new skills that contribute to a better understanding of the importance of both tangible (monuments, historical centers, natural reserves, etc.) and intangible heritage (traditional know-how, music, literature, etc.). As part of this course students will participate in regular field trips to museums and world heritage sites in Macao, where they will gain first-hand experience seeing and appreciating Macao's colorful history and culture.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST7751 CULTURAL HISTORY OF MACAO IN MING AND QING DYNASTIES

In this course students will explore the fascinating and intriguing phenomenon in cultural history of Macao from the sixteenth century to the nineteenth century. Lectures and discussions will focus on the cases of cross-cultural exchanges between East and West in the making of a unique Macanese identity. Students will examine the multidimensional character and meanings of Macao's cultural, religious, culinary, gaming, and architectural heritage.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST7753 ARCHITECTURE AND HISTORY

Human experience is shaped by the built environment. This course introduces students to the interrelated fields of architecture, art history, and engineering and explores great architectural monuments from the ancient to the modern period, from India across the Mediterranean and Europe to the US. The focus will be on understanding these works in their structure and function, both as products of individual ingenuity and reflections of Zeitgeist. Questioning these monuments from a present-day perspective across the cultures will be an important ingredient, as will be podium discussions, guest lectures, excursions, and all kinds of visualizations, from digital walk-throughs to practical design exercises.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST7754 BUDDHIST SCULPTURES AND PAINTINGS

This course will offer interpretation of foundational Buddhist scriptures and paintings in their historical, literary, and philosophical contexts to trace the development of Indian Buddhism as well as its process of cultural accommodations in East Asia.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST7755 U.S. DIPLOMATIC HISTORY SINCE 1900

This course is to study U.S. diplomatic history for the past 100 years in general and to delve into

a number of major or controversial issues in international relations in particular, including the issues of imperialism and nationalism, interventionism and non-interventionism, war and peace negotiation, politics of power and new international forces, globalization and terrorism, etc. It will examine the American perceptions of world issues and the evolution of the American strategic designs for national and international security within the global context as well as its impact on the world. It will also look at the influences of ideological, economical, and international settings and elements as well as domestic politics on the foreign policy makings of the US. The course is quite demanding since it will have quiz every week and requires your active participation in class discussion.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST7756 DIASPORAS IN SOUTH OF CHINA

This course examines the West-East interactions through tracing the historical activities and influences of Western Diasporas who came to South of China, including Macao and Hong Kong, to see how they dealt with migration, ethnicity, displacement, identity, mobility, community development, and cultural and mental challenges, as well as how they impacted the region and their homelands.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST7757 LATE IMPERIAL CHINA

This course covers the Ming and Qing Dynasties, roughly the fifteenth through nineteenth centuries. We will focus on the interplay between inner Asian “barbarians” and the Chinese, as well as on the economic and political flourishing of the 18th century before turning to the turmoil of the Opium War and Taiping Rebellion eras between 1839 and 1865. We will also examine the difficulties that China faced in reform and modernization in the face of Western and Japanese imperialism at the end of the 19th century. We end with the Boxer Uprising and 1911 Revolution, which brought an end to China’s last imperial dynasty.

Pre-requisite: Three Chinese History courses or permission of instructor

HIST7758 PIRATES IN WORLD HISTORY

This course will explore the myths and realities of piracy across the globe and throughout history. After first looking at a number of myths about pirates from movies, novels, and comics, we will then examine the nature and varying definitions of piracy, seeking to differentiate piracy from privateering and other forms of maritime violence. We will also discuss lifestyles and gender issues as they relate to pirates, as well as the impact of piracy on the economy and on state-building. Other themes include the comparison and contrast of piracy in different regional and temporal contexts.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST7759 CULTURAL HISTORY OF MACAO FROM THE EARLY REPUBLIC OF CHINA

This course will study cultural history of Macao within its nexus with mainland China that went through an enormous political and social transformation since the 1911 Revolution. It will explore certain cultural phenomenon of Macao in depth with a focus on the way that Macao tried to maintain its identity in response to the external impact. Students shall seek the cultural implications of Macao’s historical development and the interactive movement between the tradition and the new, the foreign and the Macanese, as well as the cultural presentation and rebirth of a modern Macao.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST7762 LAW AND SOCIETY IN LATE IMPERIAL CHINA

This course is a survey of Chinese legal history that focuses on late imperial law and society in the Ming and Qing dynasties. The course will deal with the development of the Chinese legal tradition in the context of Confucian, Legalist and Taoist philosophy. Emphasis will be on the “Confucianization” of law. The Confucian legal tradition is at the core of the legal cultures not only of China, but also of Japan, Korea, and much of Southeast Asia. In this course we will examine the ways in which a legal system creates and reflects a society’s structures and values in a

mutually interactive process. Readings are drawn from Chinese codes, cases, and “detective novels.”

Pre-requisite: None

HIST7763 SOCIAL AND CULTURAL HISTORY OF SOUTH CHINA

This course closely examines the social and cultural history of South China from ancient times to the 20th century, with an emphasis on Guangdong, Fujian, and Taiwan during the 16th through 19th centuries. Topics include class formation and changes over the past millennia; Confucianization of South China; demographic changes; village and lineage; growth of commercial and marketing networks; gender relations; bandits, pirates, and secret societies; popular movements, riots, and rebellions; and the impact of modern reforms on local society and culture.

Pre-requisite: Three Chinese History courses or permission of instructor

HIST7764 INDIAN, CHINESE AND JAPANESE RELIGIONS

This course will introduce students to the religious concepts and classic texts of Confucianism, Taoism, Buddhism, and Shinto in China and Japan as well as their relation to society and politics in history, including role models and paradigms for self-transformation; alchemy and meditation.

Pre-requisite: History of East Asia, History of Modern South East Asia, or permission of instructor

HIST7765 BUDDHIST ART: THEORY AND HISTORY

A detailed presentation of Buddhist theories and practice methodologies that resulted in the various schools of Buddhist art.

Pre-requisite: Art History of Ancient China, Art History of Modern China, Chinese Painting and Calligraphy or permission of instructor

HIST7766 ASIAN CULTURE

This is an upper level course on the selected topics related to the cultural features and developments of ancient Asia from the Classical period to early modern times. It will challenge students' established mindset by introducing them to the complexities of various teachings of Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, and Shinto, and exposing them to the “alien” values and cultures of the Asian world as reflected in its religions, literature, films, and arts. The course will examine the main characteristics of selected Chinese and Japanese paintings and arts as well as the religious influences on them. It will help students appreciate the nuance of Asian literature and arts within a historical, social and cultural context, and to trace the intertwined flux of religious thoughts, individual sentiments, and artistic expressions.

Pre-requisite: Permission of instructor

HIST7767 FAMILY AND GENDER IN ASIAN HISTORY

This course will provide an overview of continuities and discontinuities of the family pattern and the gender role in Asian nations, mainly China and Japan, from the pre-modern time to the present, especially during the periods of great social transformation. It will, through analyzing historical events and personal and family stories as displayed in scholarly and fictional writings and films, trace the feminist movements and major developments of gender consciousness and relationships and the family structure in Asian history. It will fully explore the way in which class, society, and history create different life possibilities for women and in turn, how the changing gender relations and family pattern affected society, history, and individuals.

Pre-requisite: Modern Chinese History, Modern Japanese History, History of East Asia or permission of instructor

HIST7768 EAST-WEST INTERACTIONS AND EXCHANGES

This course examines the complex nature of the relationships and encounters between the imaginary and the real ‘East’ and ‘West’, in the present and recent past. It explores the interactions among cultural, social, economic and religious aspects of international affairs, particularly the changes at the cultural and religious levels which have subtly altered the international relationships of the East-West. It will also re-examine the concept of interactions

and exchanges both within and beyond traditional theoretical mappings such as post colonialism and post-modernism. Its focus is primarily upon the interactions between 'East Asia' and 'the West' over the past three hundred years and the art and religious world with awareness of cultural fluidity.

Pre-requisite: Permission of instructor

HIST7769 SINO-INDIAN-SOUTHEAST ASIAN INTERACTIONS IN EARLY MODERN ASIA

This is an in-depth study of the political, economic, social, interactions between China, Southeast Asia, and India from the 16th century to the present. The course is purposely intended to bring out the pan-Asian encounters, which means Europeans and other westerners will be given only marginal coverage in the discussions. We will recount the many Chinese migrations to Southeast Asia, the trade and tribute interactions between the regions and the social, cultural, political and criminal exchanges and encounters that resulted. We will also try to retrace different ethnic groups as they migrate and interact between these regions inside Asia. Special attention will be paid to the cultural diversities of ethnic groups and reasons behind their migrations, exchanges and encounters.

Pre-requisite: Permission of instructor

HIST7771 SECRET SOCIETIES AND POPULAR MOVEMENTS IN MODERN CHINA

This course examines the social and cultural history of secret societies and popular movements in modern China, roughly from 1750 to 1949. The topics we will discuss include banditry, piracy, sworn brotherhoods, secret societies, and religious sects. Students are required to do weekly readings and make oral presentations, as well as write one book report, an annotated bibliography, and a research paper.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST7772 HISTORIOGRAPHY OF SOUTHEAST ASIA

This course is a graduate seminar on Southeast Asian history. Its aim is to survey a selection of major works published on selected topics in Southeast Asian history since approximately 1960, and in doing so, to assess the changing structure of the field. Topics to be examined will include but not limited to religion and belief systems, trade, the nature of polities, family and gender, and colonialism and post-colonialism.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST7773 STUDIES IN IMPERIALISM I

This course provides students with an understanding of key developments that contributed to the rise of imperialism among European nations during the long nineteenth century. Students will be introduced to some of the most important thinkers and concepts in the writing of imperial history in order to explain how European imperialism stimulated economic growth and modernization in some colonies but severely hindered development in others. Throughout the course students will be encouraged to examine the work of contemporary theorists and scholars of Empire such as J.R. Seeley, J.A. Hobson and John Stuart Mill and how their writings have been interpreted and critiqued by modern-day imperial historians such as John Gallagher and Ronald Robinson, P.J. Cain and Anthony Hopkins and C.A. Bayly.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST7774 STUDIES IN IMPERIALISM II

This course provides students with an introduction to some the principal challenges and difficulties faced by European imperial powers during the 20th century. Students will have the opportunity to examine the impact of the First and Second World War as well as the rise of protest/nationalist movements on imperial structures in considering the factors leading to decolonization later in the century. In addition, students will be introduced to some of most significant twentieth-century writers on colonialism, anti-colonialism and postcolonial theory, including the works of Franz Fanon, Edward Said and Gayatri Charakravorty Spivak. Through an engagement with historical and literary texts, students will consider the degree to which many imperial structures survived formal processes of decolonization and continue to shape the world

in which we live in today.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST7775 WESTERN DIASPORAS IN ASIA

This course examines the West-East interactions through tracing the historical activities and phenomena of Western Diasporas who came to Asia, to see how they dealt with migration, ethnicity, displacement, identity, mobility, community development, and cultural and mental challenges, as well as how they impacted the region and their homelands.

Pre-requisite: Permission of instructor

HIST7776 HISTORY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

Critical inquiry into historical representations of the “other” and ways in which historians have used notions of culture and other anthropological concepts to write and think about history. Students will learn about the uses and values of oral and ethnographic history through lectures, discussions, and fieldwork in Macao and China.

Pre-requisite: Permission of instructor

HIST7780 ADVANCED HISTORICAL THEORY AND PRACTICE

This course is required for all incoming M.A. students in History. It seeks to introduce students to the varieties of historical theories and research methods. Students will investigate theoretical models and intellectual traditions, which will be presented in terms of a series of debates between competing visions and interpretive perspectives. Guest speakers from within and without the University of Macao will be an important ongoing part of the course. Students will write several papers on scholarship, theoretical models, historiographical conventions, and so on. This course is designed to prepare graduate students for the more advanced Reading and Writing Seminars.

Pre-requisite: Historical Theory and Practice or the equivalent

HIST7781 ADVANCED READING SEMINAR

This is an advanced graduate-level course on a specific topic in the areas of Chinese, Asian, Western, or Comparative/World History. The course involves an in-depth analysis of primary sources and an evaluation of the secondary literature on the topic of the seminar. The focus of this course will be on the development of a bibliography and the reading and discussion of the secondary literature on specific assigned topics.

Pre-requisite: Advanced Historical Theory and Practice or permission of the instructor

HIST7782 ADVANCED WRITING SEMINAR

This is an advanced graduate-level course that follows-up on the Reading Seminar. It will focus on a specific topic in Chinese, Asian, Western, or Comparative/World History. Students will have to write an extensive research paper based on primary sources. As a Pre-requisite students will have to have taken the corresponding Reading Seminar

Pre-requisite: Advanced Reading Seminar or permission of the instructor

HIST7783 SPECIAL TOPICAL COURSES IN HISTORY I

There are special topical courses taught by visiting scholars or experimentally by FSS faculty.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST7784 SPECIAL TOPICAL COURSES IN HISTORY II

There are special topical courses taught by visiting scholars or experimentally by FSS faculty.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST8802 ADVANCED SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY

The course seeks to involve doctoral students of history with a range of historical topics. Students will read important works done by influential historians, and engage in scholarly debates pertaining relevant topics in Chinese history. Students will also engage in scholarship of academic writing in history and in preparation of their dissertation writing.

Pre-requisite: None

HIST8861 ADVANCED READING/HISTORIOGRAPHY SEMINAR

This is a joint course for PhD students, which allows MA students to enroll in as well but they will get substantially less course assignments and subject to much lower academic requirement in terms of volumes of readings and length and depth of their writing and analysis. All PhD students will have to take qualifying exam in the area this course covered in addition to passing this course. In this course, students will learn about the historiography of the traditional and modern West, mainly Western historians' approaches to and methods in studying the human past, so that they would be equipped with the updated historiography and enabled to find a good topic and appropriate research method for their master and doctoral thesis, while well prepared for the sequent course for advanced writing in the next semester. Another objective of this course is to let students get familiar with the first-class research and the existing literature in the field of modern Chinese history, to see how the approach of a historian could fundamentally affect his/her research and writing.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC1000 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY

This is a foundation course offering an introductory survey of the various areas of psychology from the perspective of psychology as the scientific study of behaviour. The course explores the major theories, methods, and research findings in such topics as personality, life-span development, social relations, as well as the biological bases of behaviour. The focus will be on relationship between research results and their applications to daily life.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC1001 PSYCHOLOGY STATISTICS I

This course provides the fundamental skills and knowledge needed to understand and use statistical procedures in basic psychological research. Topics cover basic descriptive and inferential statistics, including measures of central tendency and variability, probability, sampling, the normal distribution, hypothesis testing and statistical power, t-tests for means, analysis of variance, correlation and simple linear regression. Activities will include the use of statistical software packages to explore data and conduct an analysis.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC2000 LIFE SPAN DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

In this course, students examine theories of human development across the life cycle of the individual from birth to death, in different domains including physical, cognitive, and social and personality. Research methods for studying developmental processes, as well as various issues related to the processes and challenges of developmental transitions in different life periods within a local context are discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC2001 SENSATION AND PERCEPTION

In this course, students will study the sensory process in acquiring information and how the information is understood and interpreted in our brains resulting in various perceptual experiences. Various sensory systems will be introduced with a primary emphasis on the visual system.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC2002 COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY

This course introduces the theoretical and empirical research of cognitive processes. The course covers the fundamental concepts and theories of thinking and levels of mental processes of how human mind works (and fails to work) such as how we perceive, attend, remember (or forget), think and reason.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC2003 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course examines how people think, feel, and behave when they are in the actual or imagined

presence of others. The course covers classical and contemporary topics in social psychology, including perceptions of the self in relation to others, attitudes, social cognition, and the interpersonal dynamics of social behaviours, such as attraction, persuasion, and conformity. Instruction may also include the application of social principles and research to various settings. Pre-requisite: None

PSYC2004 PERSONALITY PSYCHOLOGY

In this course, students encounter the major theories and theorists that historically shaped the psychological understanding of personality. The focus is on different questions, units of analysis, assumptions about causes of behaviour, and approaches to personality change proposed by theories of personality. Students engage in examining the underlying assumptions, conceptual issues, and motivation of human behaviour based on contemporary research regarding human nature and personality.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC2005 PSYCHOLOGY STATISTICS II

This course covers advanced statistical methods and procedures commonly used in experimental and non-experimental research in psychology. Topics include multiple regression and, at more advanced levels, mediating effect, interaction effect, factor analysis, path analysis, structural equation modeling, and hierarchical linear modeling. This course focuses on the application of these and other analytical procedures especially in non-experimental research.

Pre-requisite: Psychology Statistics I

PSYC2006 CLOSE RELATIONSHIPS

Close relationships are central to our lives; friends, parents, siblings, romantic partners, social networks, and acquaintances, have an enormous influence on our thoughts, feelings and behavior. The purpose of this course is to help students understand the processes that regulate human social relationships, through the lens of psychological method. It will include an overview of the social-psychological theories of relationships research and an exploration of the current literature. Specifically, this course will focus on topics such as: our need for relationships, interpersonal attraction, intimacy, love, attachment, communication, relationship maintenance, sexuality, relationship trajectories, relationship dissolution, jealousy, and extra-dyadic relationships.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC3000 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY

Abnormal Psychology introduces students to the scientific study of psychological disorders and dysfunctional behaviour. While the course surveys a broad selection of disorders, it focuses on the contributing factors, clinical presentation, and treatment implications of these selected disorders. At the same time, students will explore how biological, psychological, social and multicultural dimensions interact to cause a particular disorder.

Pre-requisite: Introduction to Psychology

PSYC3001 CULTURAL PSYCHOLOGY

The course examines the relationship between individual psychological functioning and cultural contexts, both from a theoretical and practical/research point of view. The focus is on cross-cultural comparisons of behaviour, cognition, self, attribution, reasoning, decision making, communication, emotion, motivation, socialization, and more, with the aim of raising awareness and understanding of human commonality and diversity.

Pre-requisite: Social Psychology

PSYC3002 RESEARCH METHODS

This course presents the concepts of scientific inquiry and the methods used by psychologists to investigate human behavior and individual differences. It covers basic concepts and procedures across the research process, including reliability and validity, and instrument development and validation (measurement), experimental designs, sampling and surveys, as well as qualitative

methods (research design), and the application of analytical tools in testing hypotheses and research questions (data analysis). This course focuses on the quantitative methodological approach. Students are expected to understand the process of quantitative research and be able to conduct their own studies using some of the necessary methods and approaches.

Pre-requisite: Psychology Statistics I

PSYC3003 PSYCHOLOGY OF ADDICTION

The main objective of this course is to understand addictive behaviour and its paradoxes using fundamental psychological concepts and focusing on the psychological causes of excessive behavioural patterns such as drug dependence, gambling disorder, and Internet addiction. Addictive behaviours and behavioural change are examined from different perspectives such as personality, social, and cognitive psychology, as well as the growing body of knowledge in the field, including assessment, treatment, and prevention strategies.

Pre-requisites: None

PSYC3004 BIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course focuses on introducing the fundamental principles of brain structures and their associated functions, and the biological basis of behaviour. Topics include anatomy and physiology of the nervous system, genetic influences on behaviour, the biological bases of emotional behaviour (e.g., anxiety & stress), and the study of psychological disorders (e.g., alcoholism, drug abuse, & depression).

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC3005 COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY

The course provides advanced study in the research, theory and practice of community and social psychology applied to individuals, families, groups and social systems. The focus is on prevention and interventions in applied settings using primary, secondary and tertiary intervention approaches.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC3006 NEUROPSYCHOLOGY

The course provides a basic understanding of brain structure and function, brain trauma and disease, and plasticity. The methodologies utilized to study brain-behaviour relationships are reviewed, and an appreciation of the role of clinical perspectives is provided.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC3007 SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY

The course introduces the study of professional issues and problems concerning the school psychologist, including certification and licensure requirements, confidentiality, legal and ethical issues, roles and responsibilities, and services in schools and other settings. The focus is on international service models and professional requirements.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC3008 PSYCHOLOGY OF LEADERSHIP

This course examines how leadership is defined and how views of leadership have changed over time. Psychological contributions to understanding leadership form the main basis of the course, including topics such as the types of power, personal characteristics, interpersonal interactions, hierarchical relationships, and others. Readings and discussions address the question of how people become leaders, how environmental circumstances can encourage or inhibit potential leaders, and the various personal qualities needed to be a successful leader.

Pre-requisites: None

PSYC3009 CONSUMER PSYCHOLOGY

This course explores how consumer think, feel and act. We will focus on applying theories in social psychology, cognitive psychology and assessment in consumer decision making processes. Topics include attitude formation and change, consumer information processing,

decision processes, assessment of cultural and individual differences etc.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC3010 ADVERTISING PSYCHOLOGY

This course discusses how psychological knowledge and research can be applied to advertising. The emphasis is on the psychological processes involved in the interaction between individuals and advertising and the impact of advertising on subsequent human behaviours, not on the practice of advertising. Topics to be covered include the acquisition and processing of information from advertising, the influence on memory, attitude formation due to advertising, and attitude change and behavioral change.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC3011 CYBERPSYCHOLOGY

The course introduces students to the study of human behaviours and mental processes in the context of the internet and digital environments. Topics to be covered may include introduction to cyberpsychology; emergence of cyberculture; individual behaviours in cyberspace; identity and self-presentation on the internet; social networking and online relationships; online group processes and behaviours; computer-mediated communication; gender issues in cyberspace; health and clinical issues on the internet; and cyberbullying.

Pre-requisite: Social Psychology or Personality Psychology

PSYC3012 ENGINEERING PSYCHOLOGY

This course is an introduction to engineering psychology. The course will focus on the application of psychological theory and research to understanding human performance in the context of human-machine and human-environment interaction, mainly in work-related tasks. It will cover topics such as perceiving information in display, interacting with control devices, workload, stress and human error, attention and memory at work, automation, and interacting with real and virtual environments. The theoretical background and empirical basis of workplace related psychology will be emphasized.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC3013 EVOLUTION, HUMAN NATURE AND BEHAVIOUR

Whereas it is well accepted in biology that human bodies are products of natural selection, it is still controversial in the mainstream social sciences to link human behaviours to evolution. This course takes an evolutionary approach to explore the ultimate question of why, but not just how, human beings behave in the ways in which they do. Broadly covered by evolutionary cognitive, social, and developmental psychology, the topics include how the human mind works and why it works in these ways, how and why human beings negotiate social contracts with conspecifics, and how and why related individuals love and hate in resolving family conflict of interest. In addition to the coverage of evolutionary psychological concepts, theoretical perspectives, and empirical findings, this course also introduces natural selection, sexual selection, kin selection, reciprocal altruism, life history, and other theoretical foundations of evolution and their applications to the study of human behaviours.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC3014 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY

This course studies how psychology improves our understanding of health and illness. We will particularly discuss the biopsychosocial model of health and illness, which highlights the interplay among psychosocial factors, physiological processes, and behavioral pattern involved in health and illness. We will examine the contribution of this biopsychosocial model to the understanding of: a) health promotion and illness prevention, b) responses to an illness and its recovery, and c) coping with chronic diseases. In each domain, we will discuss the basic concepts, explanatory theories, research methods, and interventions developed or adopted by health psychologists. Application of the knowledge to improving individual or public health in the local context is emphasized.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC3015 PSYCHOLOGY OF AGING

This course is designed to provide a broad overview of the major theories, research methods, empirical findings, and aspects of clinical practice within adult development and aging from the perspectives of various divisions of psychology (e.g., developmental, cognitive, personality, social, clinical, and health). Topics covered are theoretical approaches, research design, physical and sensory changes, personality, intelligence, relationships, work, psychopathology, and death and dying etc. The dynamic forces among internal and external factors that underlie and produce the changes that people experience as they grow older are discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC3016 PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING AND MOTIVATION

This course offers an overview of different theories and empirical research on learning and motivation from diverse perspective and approaches (behaviorist, biological, evolutionary, cognitive, cross-cultural, etc.). Current research of learning and motivation, and their applications in applied settings will also be discussed (e.g. achievement motivation in educational settings).

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC3017 SELECTED TOPICS I

Intensive focus concerning a selected topic of contemporary interest in psychology forms the basis for this course. The course can also include extensive fieldwork experience and may require additional hours of practical work at a selected site in the local community. Topics change with the interests and speciality of the faculty and the content varies from semester to semester. The instructor will select a topic or area of interest for discussion based on current developments in psychology and her or his expertise.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC3018 SELECTED TOPICS II

Intensive focus is given to a selected topic of contemporary interest in psychology. The course can also include extensive fieldwork experience and may require additional hours of practical work at a selected site in the local community. Topics change with the interests and speciality of the faculty and the content varies from semester to semester. The instructor will select a topic or area of interest for discussion based on current developments in psychology and her or his expertise.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC3020 COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT

In this course, emphasis will be on the research findings from the study of cognitive development, particularly the development of thinking in the first decade of life. We will examine children's understanding of the physical world, psychological kinds, biological entities, number, objects, and space. Topics to be explored include theories in cognitive development, neural development, language development, conceptual development, social cognition, and academic achievements in reading and mathematics.

Pre-requisite: Introduction to Psychology or Psychology of Everyday Life

PSYC4000 RESEARCH PROJECT

Students will gain practical experience in applying psychological knowledge and research skills learnt. Emphasis will be put on enhancing skills in conducting literature review and designing research studies. "Students are expected to participate in a group research project, which can be an empirical study, a systematic review, or other kind of research projects.

Pre-requisite: Research Methods

PSYC4001 HONOURS THESIS I

This course allows promising students carrying out an independent psychological research under the supervision of a psychology faculty member. It engages the student in practical experience conducting psychological research from the proposal to writing up the thesis. With the support of the thesis mentor, a student may start working on an honors thesis in year 3.

Pre-requisites: Research Methods

PSYC4002 HONOURS THESIS II

A continuation of Honours Thesis I

Pre-requisite: Honours Thesis I

PSYC4003 FIELD EXPERIENCE I

This course includes supervised field work/internship experiences in different work settings or counseling settings pertinent to formal academic training in applied psychology or counselling psychology. Students' performance in the Field Experience will be evaluated by the individual supervising faculty member and students' immediate supervisor in the work settings. In addition to learning how to apply psychological concepts with clinical populations, the field experience course provides students the opportunity to conduct supervised applied field research, to apply their analytic skills toward investigating ways to evaluate community health programmes and gather data to improve local services.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC4004 FIELD EXPERIENCE II

This course includes supervised field work/internship experiences in different work settings or counseling settings pertinent to formal academic training in applied psychology or counselling psychology. Students' performance in the Field Experience will be evaluated by the individual supervising faculty member and students' immediate supervisor in the work settings. In addition to learning how to apply psychological concepts with clinical populations, the field experience course provides students the opportunity to conduct supervised applied field research, to apply their analytic skills toward investigating ways to evaluate community health programmes and gather data to improve local services.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC4005 CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course introduces students to the specialization of clinical and counselling psychology. It covers the basic theoretical assumptions when understanding and treating pathological behaviours; spectrum of subfields and their prospects; and paradigms and implications in clinical and counselling psychology as a profession.

Pre-requisites: Introduction to Psychology

PSYC4006 ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course examines human behavior in organizations based on classical organizational theory and contemporary empirical research at the micro (individual, interpersonal, and group) and macro (organizational/environmental) levels. Theoretical bases include the principles of scientific management, the human relations movement, and organizations as systems. Empirical and applied foci will be on traditional organizational psychology topics, such as motivation, groups as teams, leadership, decision-making, and organizational socialization, as well as organizational analysis and change.

Pre-requisites: None

PSYC4007 GLOBAL MENTAL HEALTH

Global mental health is an emerging transdisciplinary scientific field. It utilizes approaches from multiple fields including psychology, anthropology, sociology, medicine, public health and epidemiology. Students in this course will explore 1) public health and global health approaches to the treatment and prevention of ill mental health, substance abuse and neurological disorders, 2) the role of culture in mental illness and its definitions, 3) epidemiological approaches to study and measure the prevalence and incidence of mental health globally, 4) public policy implications for ill mental health, and 5) mental health systems. Readings in the course will focus on peer-reviewed research literature. A particular emphasis will be placed on research and case examples from Asian country contexts (e.g., East and South East Asia), including Macao and Mainland China, so the course will have particular local and regional relevance to students.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC4008 INTELLIGENCE AND CREATIVITY

This course provides an overview of emerging concepts of intelligence, intelligence development and creativity from biological, cognitive and methodological approaches. Contemporary models of intelligences and creativity are introduced and compared. Practical implications of the theories and findings in applied settings such as education, workplace and interpersonal relationships are discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC4009 NEGOTIATION AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION

This course develops students' understanding of the principles, strategies, and tactics of effective negotiation and professional relationship management. Students will increase awareness and understanding of ethical principles and stakeholder considerations that influence the choices offered and made in transactions and relationships. Students learn to identify and assess the variables in negotiations, develop sound negotiation planning techniques, develop an understanding of various strategies and tactics to use as they ethically resolve conflicts, transactional, and interpersonal differences. Students also learn how to use that knowledge to execute effective dispute resolution, and improve competence to manage professional relationships. This course targets development of actual negotiation skills—not just theory, thus discussion and activities (in and out of class) take precedence in assessment over exams and quizzes.

Pre-requisite: Social Psychology

PSYC4010 POSITIVE PSYCHOLOGY

This course is an introductory course on the scientific study of positive experience, specifically, the strengths and virtues that enable individuals and communities to thrive, also known as Positive Psychology. Topics to be covered include a review of a positive view of human functioning along with a review of this sub-discipline's contributions to traditional research and practice areas in psychology. Specific emphasis will be placed on science and its applications with regard to topics such as human strengths, happiness, gratitude, flow, optimism and hope, wisdom and courage, positive affect, resilience, coping, friendship and love, positive psychology in organizations, clinical psychology and psychotherapy, positive education, and positive development across the lifespan.

Pre-requisite: Introduction to Psychology

PSYC4011 PSYCHOLOGY OF JUDGMENT AND DECISION MAKING

The purpose of this course is to examine rational and irrational judgments and decision making from a psychological perspective. Specifically, the course will be focused on how basic psychological processes, such as perception, memory, attribution, social processes, etc. influence our judgment and decision making.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC4012 SOCIAL COGNITION

This course provides an introduction to research and theories in social cognition. The course will examine how people reason and make sense of the social world. Specifically, topics examined in the course include the dual processing model, social perception and impression formation, mental representation and memory, the self, attribution, heuristics, attitudes and persuasion, stereotyping, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC4015 GREAT IDEAS IN PSYCHOLOGY

Psychology is a heterogeneous discipline with diverse historical roots. In this course, we will cover some of the major ideas, thinkers, movements in the discipline of Psychology with particular focus on ideas that have had a largescale impact on the discipline and society. The goal of this course is to enrich our perspective with regard to psychology's history, its current

state and its possible futures. Course content is organized around 6 topics: How to think about psychological research methodology (how psychologists support their claims), what is behaviour, what is a person, what are goals, what are games, and what is meaning? In discussing these central topic, we will meet some of the greatest thinkers that have contributed to the discipline. Pre-requisite: Introduction to Psychology or Psychology of Everyday Life

PSYC4016 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

This is an introduction overview of the basics of psychological assessment commonly encountered when working with population of different mental health needs and conditions. Examples of topics to be covered include basic conceptualization of the assessment process and scope of services, and the overviews of behavioral, cognitive, personality and neurological assessments.

Pre-requisite: Abnormal Psychology

PSYC8805 ADVANCED TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH METHODS

In this course, students will engage in the nature of inquiry in psychological sciences and explore different epistemological perspectives and related methodological issues in psychology research. The course covers various advanced topics related to psychological science and research in applied contexts (e.g., business/industry, education, community, policy, health, national development, etc.), professional practice (e.g., clinical, counselling, school, etc.), and cultural settings.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC8810 SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES

In this seminar-based course, students will engage with high-level readings of primary sources for exploration of various topics related to the psychological sciences. The readings will vary from year to year depending on the expertise of specialist staff and the needs for advanced study of psychology.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC8811 SEMINAR IN PERSONALITY AND SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

In this seminar-based course, students will engage with high-level readings from primary sources for exploration of various topics related to personality and social psychology, with an emphasis on the cultural dimensions of personality and social psychological phenomena and research. The readings will vary from year to year depending on the expertise of specialist staff and the needs for advanced study in the area of personality and social psychology.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC8812 SEMINAR IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY

In this seminar-based course, students will engage with high-level readings from primary sources for exploration of various topics of relevance to local and global issues in applied psychology. The readings will vary from year to year depending on the expertise of specialist staff and the needs for advanced study of psychology.

Pre-requisite: None

PSYC8813 SEMINAR IN SELECTED TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY

In this seminar-based course, students will engage with high-level readings from primary sources for exploration of selected topics related to psychology but not covered in other Seminar courses, such as topics on the latest trends in psychology, issues currently under debate, or new paradigms and approaches recently proposed. The readings will vary from year to year depending on the expertise of specialist staff and the needs for advanced study of psychology. The course includes advanced writing skills for assessment purposes.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY1000 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY

This course is designed to study how society works, (e.g. culture, groups and societies), why it

works that way (e.g. socialization, social interaction, conflict theory, functionalism), in what way we are all affected (e.g. gender, race, class, deviance), and in what way we can change society (e.g. social movements). By the end of the course, students should understand society better and their relation to it more clearly.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY1001 READING SOCIOLOGY

This course aims to inculcate students with the basic reading skills that are necessary for understanding sociological literature, and in this way to acquaint students with the distinctive approach of sociology as an academic discipline and a way of seeing. Foundational concepts such as culture and social interaction are introduced by way of intensively reading elementary and classic texts. By the time the students finish this course, they should be able to read and analyze sociological texts with a reasonable level of language proficiency and intellectual literacy.

Pre-requisite: Sociology majors only

SOCY1002 INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY

Anthropology is the study of the human species in all its aspects: biological, social and cultural; behavioral and psychological; spiritual and symbolic; historic, environmental and material. This course concentrates on the multiple dimensions of cultural anthropology, or what it means to be human, through an examination of different cultures, topics and case studies taken from around the world. Goals of the course include appreciation of the variety and range of human achievement, the understanding of change and progress, and the imagination of alternative possibilities for much of what we take for granted in everyday life.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY1003 SOCIAL RESEARCH METHODS

This course introduces to students some of the basic concepts and practices of social research as adopted and codified by social sciences in general and sociology in particular. Comprehensive treatment of major research methods, including survey, in-depth interview, ethnography, and comparative-historical method, will be offered. The logic of social research will also be discussed, with the purpose of clarifying fundamental issues such as the nature of causality and correlation, the criterion and procedure of scientific falsification, etc. Methodological problems in the broad sense, such as the distinction among positivist, interpretive and critical approaches to social reality, will be covered as well.

Pre-requisite: Sociology majors only

SOCY2000 SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY

This course introduces and familiarizes sociology students with the major theoretical paradigms as they have emerged and evolved in the classical foundation and contemporary development of the discipline. Accordingly the course is intended to be at once analytical and historical, examining the shifting contexts within which various concepts and approaches have been formulated. We will focus on four sociological traditions, namely, rational choice, class analysis, institutional analysis, and symbolic interactionism. The course will also highlight the relevance and applicability of these perspectives to real social life.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY2001 SOCIAL STATISTICS

The primary purpose of this course is to provide students with the basic skills and understanding to conduct data analysis in social research. It aims to equip students with the statistical techniques used most commonly by social scientists. In addition, students are also instructed on the relationship between social theory and empirical analysis. At the end of the course, students should be able to understand research reports in social science publications and in the mass media, and should also be able to evaluate the accuracy and adequacy of the conclusions reached.

Pre-requisite: SOCY1003 Social Research Methods

SOCY2002 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY

This course examines major theoretical questions about power, politics, and the state from a sociological perspective. We will explore the dynamics of political institutions and processes, on the basis of which issues concerning state formation and nationalism, social movements, globalization, political culture and participation, and civil society etc. will be discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY2003 SOCIAL STRATIFICATION AND INEQUALITY

This course overviews the major sociological approaches to the study of social stratification and inequality. We begin with an examination of the concepts of social stratification and social inequality, with an emphasis on the major dimensions of stratification including caste, class, gender, and ethnicity. The consequences of stratification on life chances and life style and on social mobility will be explored. The empirical relevance of these issues to the changing stratification system of Macao will also be addressed.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY2004 DEVELOPMENT AND GLOBALIZATION

In its connotations of growth and progress, the concept of development never fails to occupy a prominent place in public and sociological discourses. In recent years the terms of debate have been recast with reference to the seemingly inevitable trend of globalization. In this course, development and globalization in all their diverse models and forms will be covered. We will first examine the causes and consequences of economic growth, political democratization and social development, and then discuss the dialectical relationship between globalization and localization as well as the correlative growth of global interconnectedness and inequalities. Upon completing this course, students should have a renewed understanding of how "we" are all connected in one single albeit profoundly unequal world.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY2005 QUALITATIVE SOCIAL RESEARCH METHODS

This course is designed to introduce students to the principles and methods of qualitative research. It aims to guide students to appreciate the value of qualitative research as well as to get a practical grasp of a variety of qualitative research strategies and techniques. We will examine some of the main methods used by qualitative researchers in social sciences and in particular sociology such as participant observation, interviewing, documentary research, and content analysis etc. Our examination will consist of both readings and actual practice. The purpose is not only to understand the comparative strengths and weaknesses of each method but also to gain experience using them.

Pre-requisite: SOCY1003 Social Research Methods

SOCY2006 SOCIOLOGY OF DEVIANCE

We will study how and why certain behaviors are considered dangerous enough to deserve negative sanctions, how deviant careers are socially constructed, and how deviants and conventional society cope with each other. In addition to theories, we will study criminal behavior, drug use, heterosexual and homosexual deviance, physical deviance such as body piercing and tattooing, religious deviance, and mental disorders, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY2007 SOCIOLOGY OF GAMING

This course will cover topics related to gaming and society. We will examine briefly the history of the gaming industry in leading casino cities, and the social consequences generated by it. This course will focus on four tendencies in the development of the gaming industry: legalization, popularization, entertainment, and modernization. The development of Macao's casino industry and the challenges it faces will be emphasized.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY2008 ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIETY

This course addresses the complex and often problematic relationships and connections between humans and natural and built environments by examining how cultures and societies construct knowledge about nature and attribute value to it, how they use or abuse environments and resources, and how human activity, culture and social organization have always been deeply linked to the natural, material world. It also examines how factors such as gender, race, class, ethnicity, and cultural/historical experience influence the ways people perceive, understand, interact with, and are affected by the environments in which they live.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY2009 THEORY IN ANTHROPOLOGY

This course examines why theory matters and how and why anthropological theories have influenced and been influenced by empirical studies of human communities and on-going debates about culture. We will discover why theory in anthropology has often been contentious, controversial, and marked by many productive disagreements and varieties of approach. The goals are to foster critical understanding of the aims and scope of any theory by examining, in historical context, the ideas of some of the discipline's most influential thinkers and evaluating their continued relevance to contemporary research.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY2010 CRIMINOLOGY

The purpose of this course is to familiarize students with the major issues in the field of criminology, i.e., various approaches to criminology, concepts of crime and law, theories of crime causation, types of crime, and the criminal justice system. In other words, we are studying the what, why and how of crime and justice. The course is characterized by class discussions, presentations, mini-lectures, guest lectures, field trips, videos, and a major research project

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY2011 DRUGS AND CRIME

This course considers issues in alcohol misuse, licit and illicit drug use, and the criminal justice system. An emphasis on social science research methodology will frame each sub-topic with current and classic, state-of-the-art research studies providing evidence associating alcohol misuse, drug abuse, and criminality. The link between drugs and crime will be thoroughly examined, and policy questions and approaches will be considered.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY2012 GAMBLING AND CRIME

This course explores the connections and relationships between legalized casino gambling and crimes such as loan sharking, money laundering, prostitution, drug trafficking, and employee theft. We will examine the particular social milieu created by casinos and gambling-related entertainment venues, analyze the social and business contexts that may or may not encourage such crimes, and evaluate programmes and policies designed to prevent or limit their occurrence.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY2013 MACAO SOCIETY

This course intends to familiarize students with the political, economic, and social aspects of Macao and to foster better understanding of how it has developed to what it is today. We will examine issues like the political and economic transformations of Macao, the clash or cooperation of civilizations, religious life of people both Chinese and Portuguese, literature and the arts about Macao, and social issues and problems. By the end of the class, students should have a very good idea of Macao's political, economic, cultural, and social past, present, and future.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY2014 CHINESE SOCIETY

The course is structured not as an historical chronology but rather as a thematic discussion of

some of the major issues in contemporary China. We will explore the basic institutional make-up of Chinese society, the structural changes brought forth in the reform era, and the impacts on the daily existence of the people therein. It is expected that after taking the course, students would not just know, but could also make sense of, what is going on in Chinese society today.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY2015 POLICING

This course aims to provide students with a criminological understanding of police and policing in a historical and comparative perspective. Up completion of the course, students will be able to master key concepts and theories of policing; critically analyze various issues and controversies on contemporary policing; understand social structural factors in shaping police practice in a given country; locate a local police issue in a historical and global context; and understand future development of policing.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3000 GENDER AND SOCIETY

This course studies how pervasive gender is in organizing our social life. We shall examine how gender organizes everything from our sense of personal identity to our daily face-to-face interactions, and how gender is embedded in institutions such as the family, labor market, religious institutions, and the state. The aim is to provide students with sociological ways of thinking about gender.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3001 SURVEY METHODS AND SAMPLING

This course aims to teach students how to design a questionnaire and implement surveys using simple random, systematic, stratified, clustered or multistage sampling designs. Students are also expected to learn how to estimate sample size, test hypothesis and adjust for non-response upon successfully completing this course.

Pre-requisite: SOCY1003 Social Research Methods

SOCY3002 INTERNSHIP

This course is designed as a field practice course. Students will learn how to apply what they have learnt in class to a practical situation. They are expected to write reports and meet with the instructor regularly, in groups and/or in person, to share their experiences and discuss what they have learnt.

Pre-requisite: With instructor's approval

SOCY3003 LAW AND SOCIETY

This course examines the legal order as an established institution and how it interacts with our social life. We shall discuss the various approaches to law, the impact of law on our behavior and hence our daily lives, law and social change, legal equality, and the negotiations of the legal order, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3004 RELIGION AND SOCIETY

This course examines the various approaches and studies pertaining to the complex interrelationships between religion and society. Some of the major themes it covers include: the classic secularization debate, sect and cult as the agents of religious and social change, the social and symbolic functions of ritual, the ambiguous power relationship between church and the state, the role of different religions in the making of modern civil society, as well as the resurgence of religions in the age of globalization. Examples from religions in Macao and other societies will be used in the illustration and discussion of relevant concepts and theories.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3005 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION

This course examines the articulation of education with the broader social system. The various

issues of educational attainment, ideologies and hidden curriculums, classroom as an interaction system between teachers and students, and the role of social, symbolic and cultural capitals in the determination of educational success and the reproduction of society, will be discussed.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3006 SOCIAL MOVEMENTS

This course will engage students with some of the larger theoretical debates in the study of social movements and the broader area of contentious politics. We will be concerned with the social and political context of protest, focusing on the circumstances in which social movements emerge and the political tactics and strategies involved. We will also examine the ways social movements are related to other forms of contention. In this exercise, the “voices”, “silences”, and emotions engendered in contentious politics will be given particular attention.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3007 URBAN ANTHROPOLOGY

More and more people in today's world live in cities. This course examines the special and often unique problems and challenges of both urban living and doing anthropological research on distinctly urban cultures, lifestyles and communities. Topics include the material and symbolic implications of increased urbanization worldwide; continuity and change in urban cultures; new opportunities, values and ways of life made possible in cities; concepts of space and place; and the conflicts and problems generated by recent trends in urban policy, planning, community development, and environmental impacts.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3008 CULTURE AND GLOBAL TOURISM

Tourism is now one of the world's largest industries and virtually no place on earth is untouched by its grasp. This course provides students with the tools to critically evaluate the effects of tourism, for both good and ill, upon cultures and communities at local, national, and regional levels. Topics include the relationships between culture, education and wealth and the impact of tourism upon social stratification; culture as symbol, as commodity, and as entertainment in a global marketplace of ideas and experiences; internal versus externally directed cultural expressions; cultural resource management; and the ability or inability of communities to sustain, enhance or develop distinctive, locally relevant cultural expressions in the face of increased access to and interest in travel and the consumption of culture on a global scale.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3009 CULTURE, ETHNICITY AND TRANSNATIONALISM

The course questions old, place-based models of culture and ethnicity by examining a range of new, cutting-edge theories that see them as dynamic and shifting processes no longer confined to separate or discrete culture areas, nations or regions. Questions addressed include how new forms of communication technology, travel, and the increased ability of people and ideas to move quickly around the world have created new conditions, requirements and possibilities for social action, cultural expression, and the realization of ethnic and other identities. Topics include the concept of thinking globally but acting locally; new media as resources for the projection of local concerns onto a global stage; and the development of transnational networks that provide economic, educational, social, and cultural support to the organization of new social movements and cultural communities separated by distance throughout the world.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3010 COMMUNITY AND CRIME

This course introduces contemporary literature on neighborhoods and crime. Community has been in the center of social and criminological research. Both quantitative research and ethnographic studies have considered community as a focal point where social processes occur. The classical theories of “Chicago School” have had a profound influence on contemporary perspectives on community and crime. This course will be organized around both theoretical and methodological debates in the neighborhood effects literature to discuss the role of community

in crime and social problems.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3011 SOCIAL CHANGE AND CRIME

This course addresses problems of social control, crime and criminal justice in the context of profound social change in mainland China and Macao. Topics include crime trends, social sources of crime, theoretical explanations, Chinese approaches to social control, crime control policy, and the criminal justice system, as well as some key issues in rule of law and contemporary Chinese criminal justice reform.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3012 HEALTH AND SOCIETY

The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the major social variables—social class, race, gender, poverty, income distribution, social networks/support, community cohesion, the work and neighborhood environment—that affect population health. The course covers the theoretical underpinnings of each construct, and surveys the empirical research linking each to population health status. Methods are introduced to operationalize each construct for the purposes of empirical application in epidemiologic research.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3013 WHITE-COLLAR CRIME

This course provides an examination of theory and research in the field of white-collar crime. Classic theoretical works will be considered as well as contemporary writings. The course will begin with an introduction to the field, including definitional and theoretical issues regarding the areas of white-collar, occupational, organizational, and corporate crime. Following this, we will examine various forms of white-collar crime including: consumer crime, corporate crime, computer crime, and financial fraud. Finally, we will review salient issues regarding the causes, prevention, enforcement, and sanctioning of white-collar crime.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3014 GENES AND SOCIETY

The course focuses on how genetics can enrich the social sciences. Topics include an introduction to biometrics (inferring genetic influences using genetically related individuals); an introduction to basic principles of molecular genetics; joint influences of social contexts and genetic heritage to human behaviors; history of human evolution and contemporary race/ethnicity; evolutionary psychology; sex, gender, and genetics; ethnical, legal, and social issues in genetic studies; genetic testing; and epigenetics – the potential links between genes and environment.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3015 CRIME AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE IN CHINA

The landscape of crime and criminal justice system in China has under dramatic changes in the past six decades. While pre-reform China has been regarded as a “crime-free” society, the crime rate has soared in the recent three decades due to rapid industrialization, urbanization and modernization. China’s incarceration rate is around the world average, but its wide use of death penalty makes it one of the most punitive countries in the world. How to understand the unprecedented change of crime and Chinese government’s effort in controlling crime? What are similarities and differences of Chinese experience of crime and its control in a global perspective? This course will provide a criminological analysis on various issues on crime, policing and punishment in China.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3016 PSYCHOLOGY OF CRIMINAL BEHAVIOR

This course focuses on biological, environmental and personality factors that influence delinquency and crime. Major topics of discussion will include psychopathology, maladjustment patterns, psychoses, personality disorders, alcohol and drug dependency, and the relationships between aforementioned factors and criminal behavior. The course may also cover offender

profiling, sexual violence, and psychological treatment of criminal offenders.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY3017 CRIME, DEVIANCE AND EVERYDAY LIFE

This course provides an illuminating glimpse into roots of criminal behavior, explaining how crime can touch us all in both small and large ways. Encouraging students to take a closer look at the true nature of crime and its effects on their lives, the course offers updated research on rational choice theory, routine activity theory, and opportunity theory as well as vivid examples of practical application of these criminological theories. It shows how opportunity is a necessary condition for crime to occur, while exploring realistic ways to reduce crime and improve security in natural and effective ways.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY4000 HONOURS THESIS I

This course aims to help final-year students to consolidate and deepen their understanding of sociological perspectives by applying them to the analysis of social phenomena and specific issues. Students are responsible for defining a research topic, articulating a research problem, and designing a feasible research project. Emphasis will be put on training the competence of the students to position their research projects in the broader relevant fields of the discipline, and to conduct constructive dialogues with the existing literature.

Pre-requisite: Sociology majors only

SOCY4001 HONOURS THESIS II

In this complementary course to the Research Project class, students will implement their research projects under instruction by chosen supervisors. Students will be guided throughout the process, from data collection through data analysis to report writing. At the end of the course, students are expected to produce theses that achieve an appropriate level of mastery of the theoretical and empirical issues involved.

Pre-requisite: SOCB410 Research Project and with instructor's approval

SOCY4002 SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY

This course is designed to be highly flexible to allow examination and discussion of specific issues in sociology not included in the regular degree curriculum. Discussion topics will be selected by the instructor and may vary from year to year.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY4003 SELECTED TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY

This course is designed to be highly flexible to allow examination and discussion of specific issues in anthropology not included in the regular degree curriculum. Discussion topics will be selected by the instructor and may vary from year to year.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY4004 SOCIOLOGY OF CONSUMPTION AND LEISURE

Consumption and leisure is an intrinsic part of modern life and the dominant economy in Macao. But what is a "consumer society"? What is the essence of economic and social relationship in consumer society and how is it different from other ways of structuring society? What is "consumerist culture" that is blamed for causing family disintegration and social alienation? This course will take students through the key readings and theories on consumption and leisure and on modernity and globalization at large, which are built upon classical sociological theories. The theories will be combined with topical discussion and case studies.

Pre-requisite: Students are required to take and pass SOCY1000, SOCY1001 and SOCY2000 prior to this course

SOCY7700 CRIMINOLOGY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

This course provides an overview of the nature and extent of crime, the causes of criminal behavior, crime typologies and measurements, and the criminal justice system. The course takes

an international approach, reviewing knowledge and theories about crime and assessing the effectiveness of crime prevention and offender treatment programmes in major social and cultural contexts.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY7701 CRIMINOLOGICAL THEORIES

This course will consider historical and contemporary explanations of crime and criminal behavior. Theories covered include strain, control, cultural, labeling, conflict, as well as more recent attempts at theoretical integration and multidisciplinary integration.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY7703 APPLIED STATISTICS

This course represents an introduction to statistical methods for analysing empirical data. Students will learn basic and advanced methods for quantitative and qualitative data analyses, gain experience in using statistical software, and apply their statistical knowledge and technical skills to real datasets in criminology and criminal justice.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY7704 POLICING

The course is an introduction to the study of modern policing from its 19th century origins to current controversies about community relations, public order, miscarriages of justice and the possible futures of police-work. It provides historical, social and political analysis of the roles and functions of policing. And it engages some current controversies about community policing, accountability, public order, private security and the future of police work.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY7705 CORRECTIONS

The course examines the prison and issues of corrections in terms of historical development and current applications. It examines various perspectives and definitions of social control; philosophical underpinnings of the system; and prisoner and societal implications of social control. We deal with the history, forms, and functions of correctional philosophies, institutions, programmes, and policies. Topics include the structure and functions of prisons and jails, community corrections, intermediate sanctions, and the growth of correctional control in modern society.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY7710 RESEARCH METHODS

This course is a postgraduate level seminar designed to increase knowledge of research methods commonly used in social science research. Through lecture, discussion and class activities, this course will introduce different methods of conducting research. The seminar will focus on issues related to theory development, hypothesis formation, variable construction, research design, sampling methodology and the techniques and methods of data collection. Students will write a research proposal that details a research question and the research design appropriate for addressing that question.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY7711 COMPARATIVE CRIMINOLOGY

We study selected criminal justice systems in other jurisdictions, including the organization, administration and operation of criminal justice agencies in the United States, Europe, the United Kingdom, and Asia.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY7712 SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND ADDICTION

This course provides students with a survey of the historical context of the legislative initiatives that have been attempted to combat the use of drugs, the relationship between drug use/abuse and crime, and the public policy problems surrounding the control of drugs. We describe major

drugs, what effects they have, their methods of use, their prevalence, production and marketing and common street names. The course analyzes the composition, manufacture, use, and misuse of drugs (including alcohol); their relationship to criminality, and current responses by governmental and private organizations. Exposure to treatment programmes may be required.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY7713 ADVANCED STATISTICS

The course is designed to help students to master advanced quantitative methods used in the social sciences, and to facilitate them learning more advanced methods. The main topics that will be covered in depth during this semester include ANOVA, simple and multiple regression, logistic regression, and Poisson regression.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY7714 CRIME PREVENTION

This course is about ways of crime control in global perspectives. The course will provide a concise and up-to-date account of crime control and prevention theory, practice and research. The course will also discuss in an informed and critical way about what has been and might be done in practice to prevent crime at local and national levels. This course will focus on crime reduction mechanisms and encourage students to critically think about issues on crime prevention.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY7715 CRIMINAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course focuses on biological, environmental, cognitive, and personality factors that influence delinquency and crime. Major topics of discussion will include psychopathology, maladjustment patterns, psychoses, personality disorders, cognitive development, and alcohol and drug dependency, and the relationships between these factors and criminal behavior. The course will also cover offender profiling, sexual violence, and psychological treatment of delinquents and criminal offenders.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY7720 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CRIMINOLOGY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE I

This course is designed to provide up to date development in research and practice on certain topics in criminology and criminal justice field.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY7721 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CRIMINOLOGY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE II

This course examines selected topics and recent developments in research, policy, and practices in the areas of criminology and criminal justice.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY7996 APPLIED THESIS

An applied thesis emphasizes on application of knowledge in solving practical needs or problems. The thesis may be based on a project or professional activity designed or executed by the student as a way of solving a problem related to crime and criminal justice.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY7999 ACADEMIC THESIS

An academic thesis is a scholarly work that demonstrates substantial capacity on the part of the student to engage in independent investigation. In order to satisfy thesis requirements, students must pose an original research question and apply appropriate methods of scholarship and methodology to that question in order to generate new knowledge.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY8800 SELECTED TOPICS IN ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICAL THEORIES

The objective of the course is to broaden and strengthen the student's understanding of

sociological theories and their applications by bridging the classical with the contemporary and combining theory with practice. The selected topics in this course may include readings of classical and/or contemporary sociological theories, such as that of Marx, Weber, Durkheim, Simmel, Parsons, Merton, Garfinkel, Blumer, Goffman, Mead, Habermas, Giddens, Foucault, Bourdieu, Sampson, etc. Topics may also include such theoretical perspectives as feminism, theories of development, political sociology, the life course perspective, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY8801 SELECTED TOPICS IN SPECIALIZED THEORIES

The objective of the course is to deepen students' understanding of theory by connecting larger paradigms of sociological theories to specific theories that analyze a specific field of study in sociology. Selected topics in this course may include theories focusing on specific issues in sociology such as gender and sexuality; marriage and family; adolescent development; globalization; political participation; deviance and crime; social movements; religion; race and ethnicity; nationalism and national identity, etc. The specialized theories covered depend on the needs of the students.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY8802 SELECTED TOPICS IN ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODS

The objective of the course is to strengthen students' abilities in sociological research. This course teaches students advanced research methodologies as well as data management and analysis skills. These may include advanced statistical methods and recent developments in research design in the quantitative tradition, and/or qualitative 8 approaches in the interpretive and critical traditions. The specific topics covered depend on the needs of the students.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY8803 PAPER/ THESIS WRITING AND PUBLICATION

This course familiarizes students with writing academic papers and publishing them. The content of the course may include the analysis of various kinds of academic writing that comes from different research paradigms, study of journals in the fields and their specific requirements, writing a research proposal, writing a research paper targeting a specific academic journal, and writing a PhD dissertation.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY8805 SELECTED TOPICS IN ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH

In this course, students will engage with classical and/or contemporary readings of primary sources for exploration of various topics related to sociology and sociological research. The readings will vary from year to year depending on the needs for advanced study of sociology.

Pre-requisite: None

SOCY8999 DOCTORAL THESIS

PhD candidates must complete a thesis. A thesis is a scholarly work that demonstrates substantial capacity on the part of the student to engage in independent investigation. In order to satisfy thesis requirements, students must pose an original research question and apply appropriate methods of scholarship and methodology to that question in order to generate new knowledge.

Pre-requisite: Completing required coursework and passing qualifying examinations

SSGC7001 INTRODUCTION TO MACAO STUDIES

This course will introduce to the students theory and methods of Macao studies. We will also cover the main areas of study including history, politics, economics, society, comparative literature, law, and education. It will be characterized by guest lectures from different disciplines, and it is an opportunity for students to get to know professors involved in Macao studies and consider whom they might ask to serve as their supervisors.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC7002 MACAO HISTORY

This course traces the history of Macao. Emphasis will be on the relations between the Chinese, Portuguese, and other powers in the early days of Portuguese settlement, the colonial history after the Opium Wars, and the contemporary history especially around the 12-3 Incident and around the return of Macao to China.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC7003 POLITICS AND ECONOMY IN MACAO

This course explores politics between China and Portugal as well as among the world powers after the Portuguese settled in Macao. The course will especially examine and evaluate the contemporary political system under the “one country, two systems” formula. In addition, the course will survey the history of Macao economy, and examine the contemporary economic development in Macao. How politics and economy interact with each other throughout history will be the focus of the course.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC7004 RESEARCH METHODS

Students will be required to take a research methods course in the discipline of his or her thesis.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC7005 CULTURE, SOCIETY, AND EDUCATION IN MACAO

This course will examine the various aspects of Macao culture, including the aspects of the Chinese, Portuguese, and other cultures and religions. In addition, the course will examine various social issues like gender, race, class, deviance and crime, urban housing, traffic and transportation, air pollution, etc. We will emphasize civil society formation and a Macao identity formation. The role of education in promoting a Macaoan identity will be explored throughout the course.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC7006 MACAOLOGY: CROSS-CULTURAL AND THEORETICAL PERSPECTIVES

This course is designed to synthesize the local and global knowledge of intercultural and international exchanges. For example, what happens when different cultures come across one another; how do different cultures and civilizations clash and cooperate; to what extent are the current Macao socio-political and socio-economic systems, say the “one country, two systems” formula, related to the historical Macao, etc. Furthermore, is there a Macao model? If so, how do we describe it? What is the world-historical meaning of the Macao experience?

Pre-requisite: Macao History

SSGC7007 LITERATURE AND THE ARTS IN MACAO

Macao has a rich history of literary tradition among the Chinese, Portuguese, Macanese, and English. Novels, short stories, poems, and other works of literature and the arts all vividly portray Macao's culture and society and define Macao's identity. This course will examine how different literary works portray Macao's socioeconomic life and help shape Macao's identity.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC7008 ISSUES IN MACAO LEGAL AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION SYSTEMS

We will survey the development of the Macao Law throughout history. For example, what is the relationship between the Basic Law now and the Portuguese Law before it? What is the relationship between the political, economic, social, and cultural systems and the legal systems? How well does the Basic Law serve Macao, and how better can it do so? We will especially examine the relationship between Macao law and the public administration system. This course shares little overlap with the Macao History course.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC7009 MACAO IN THE CHINESE AND GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES

This course examines the development of Macao in the international development of capitalism characterized by mercantile capitalism, colonialism, socialism, post-colonialism, and globalization. It will examine how the Chinese in Macao and the Chinese governments during the Ming, Qing, the ROC and PRC eras have responded to the various kinds of global influence. Macao's relationship with the mainland and other powers in the world will be one of the major themes to examine in this course.

Pre-requisite: Macao History

SSGC7010 URBAN GEOGRAPHY OF MACAO

This course intends to cover the spatial aspects of Macao's rapid-pace development, including the built and natural environment over time as a result of human-land-maritime interactions and historical harborworks and the maritime/fishing interface. It will also deal with the current local and cross-border pollution, clean water supply, energy, problem of public transport, housing, population, urban planning (or lack of), parks, recreation/nature zones, beaches, effects of the new Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao bridge, expanded land reclamation, the unknown "Hengqin effect," etc. We will emphasize a historical-comparative understanding versus such other built environments-coastal cities as Singapore, Hong Kong, and Shanghai.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC7011 HISTORICAL HERITAGE OF MACAO

This course folds into post-colonial studies and cultural studies understandings. We will emphasize memory and remembering as part of this reflective trope. We will study monuments, museums, churches, temples, colonial buildings, industrial buildings, and other representations like street names and compare with such regional "heritage" managed cities as Penang, Malacca, Hoi An (Vietnam), Goa, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC7012 AND SSGC7013 SELECTED TOPICS I AND II

Each of these is a course that provides students with knowledge and/or skills that is or are related to a specific issue in Macao studies. It will be taught by an instructor with the special knowledge and/or skills in that area of study.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC7014 SELECTED TOPICS IN MACAOLGY

This course examines the theoretical issues in developing Macaology as an academic discipline, such as paradigm development, building up common vocabulary and subjects of inquiry. It is also designed to integrate academic approaches of sociology, anthropology, global history and cross-cultural studies.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC7996 APPLIED THESIS

After such a comprehensive training in Macao studies, students should be able to pick a topic, formulate a research question, do the research, and write a thesis under the guidance of a professor. The thesis can be in either Macao history, politics, economics, sociology, education, law, or comparative literature of Macao. But it has to integrate the knowledge learned in the programme. It can also be in the form of an applied project, a policy paper, etc. And it can be in either Chinese, English, or Portuguese, depending on the language used by the student and supervisor. (The Portuguese option for the thesis is available for students who feel more comfortable using Portuguese. Students have to obtain their supervisors' or professors' consent and this option is not open for regular course work.)

Pre-requisites: compulsory courses

SSGC7999 ACADEMIC THESIS

The thesis can be in either Macao history, politics, economics, sociology, education, law, or comparative literature of Macao. But it has to integrate the knowledge learned in the programme.

It has to demonstrate that the student is well-prepared for PhD studies. And it can be in either Chinese, English, or Portuguese, depending on the language used by the student and supervisor. (The Portuguese option for the thesis is available for students who feel more comfortable using Portuguese. Students have to obtain their supervisors' or professors' consent and this option is not open for regular course work.)

Pre-requisites: compulsory courses

SSGC8802 QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS

This course is a doctoral level seminar designed to develop the students' knowledge and skills of quantitative methods in social sciences, familiarize them with procedures of designing and implementing quantitative research projects, improve their critical thinking capability, and increase their competency in writing research papers for publication in refereed English journals. It will provide the students with hand-on experiences in data collection through surveys and data analysis using SPSS, the software packages most commonly applied in quantitative research in social sciences.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC8803 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS

This doctoral level course aims to develop students' knowledge and skills of qualitative research methods in social sciences. Students explore different ontological, epistemological and related methodological perspectives of qualitative research in 6 applied contexts, professional practice, and cultural settings. Students also engage with high-level readings of primary sources and apply critical analysis of exemplary qualitative research papers in preparation for designing and implementing qualitative research projects, develop interpretive/hermeneutic skills, and enhance competency in writing research papers for publication in refereed English journals.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC8806 UNIVERSITY TEACHING AND PRACTICE

The purpose of this seminar-based course is to introduce students to the issues, practices and strategies involved in collaborative and interactive teaching in higher education settings. Through assigned readings and online and in-class discussion, the course focuses on the nature of teaching and learning, the role of student engagement, how student development impacts learning, the use of technology to enhance student learning, course design, learning outcomes, and models of teaching practice. The course further explores strategies for authentic assessment and whole person education, as well as the development of a teaching portfolio through practical application.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC8807 ACADEMIC WRITING AND SCHOLARSHIP

This doctoral level course aims to develop students' knowledge and skills regarding academic scholarship and research writing within the social sciences. The course includes the discussion of ways in which culture informs academic writing, and the underlying principles of logic, argumentation and reasoning in academic writing practices. Discipline-specific scholarly conventions and technical requirements for quantitative and qualitative research reporting are discussed and applied in preparation for dissertation writing and the writing of research papers for publication in refereed English journals. Students will also engage with relevant primary and secondary source readings, and conduct critical analysis of exemplary texts.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC8808 SOCIAL THEORY

This seminar-based course covers a wide range of material derived from a variety of theoretical traditions and bodies of work. It introduces students to, and help them develop an understanding of, complex issues and texts that are now established as the theoretical basis of scholarship in a number of relevant cognate fields, including communication studies, media studies, cultural studies, gender studies, visual culture, postcolonial studies, literary studies,

anthropology, education, film studies, sociology and psychology. Topics in this course will vary according to course instructor and student interest, and may include readings of classical and/or contemporary theories in the social sciences.

Pre-requisite: None

SSGC8809 RESEARCH ETHICS

In this online research ethics course, students will engage as independent learners in the CITI training programme to gain in-depth knowledge and understanding of all aspects of ethics as it applies in the social sciences. The CITI training programme comprises the minimal standards to demonstrate ethical competence and to comply with UM policy and Macao governed regulations for research with vulnerable populations, emerging designs, technology, and more. All students need to complete the discipline-specific prescribed units of the CITI training programme with a default score of 80% or more.

Pre-requisite: None

PhD Programme

AREAS OF STUDY

- Applied Physics and Materials Engineering

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED PHYSICS AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING

PhD Programmes

Applied Physics and Materials Engineering

For student with a master degree:

Compulsory Courses		Credits
APME8003	Advanced Instrumentation for Materials Characterization	3
APME8025	Advanced Quantum Mechanics	3
APME8027	Research Ethics	0
APME8028	Research Writing	1
1 Required Elective Course from the list of elective courses		3
APME8999	Doctoral Thesis	18
Total Credits:		28

For student without a master degree:

Compulsory Courses		Credits
APME8003	Advanced Instrumentation for Materials Characterization	3
APME8025	Advanced Quantum Mechanics	3
APME8027	Research Ethics	0
APME8028	Research Writing	1
5 Required Elective Courses from the list of elective courses		15
APME8999	Doctoral Thesis	18
Total Credits:		40

List of elective courses:

APME8001	Solid State Physics	3
APME8007	Thin Film Physics	3
APME8014	Advanced Electrochemical Energy Conversion and Storage	3
APME8020	Advanced Optoelectronics	3
APME8021	Advanced Laser Spectroscopy Technology	3
APME8022	Transmission Electron Microscopy	3
APME8024	Special Topics in Applied Physics and Materials Engineering	3
APME8029	Advanced Inorganic Chemical Synthesis	3
APME8030	Advanced Mechanics of Materials	3
APME8031	Advanced Micro and Nano-systems: from Fundamentals to Applications	3
APME8032	Advanced Organic-Inorganic Engineering Materials	3
APME8033	Nanomaterials and Nanochemistry	3
APME8034	Semiconductor Physics	3
APME8035	Advanced Materials Science and Engineering	3
APME8036	Advanced Electromagnetism and Modern Scattering Techniques	3

Course Description

PhD PROGRAMMES

APME8001 SOLID STATE PHYSICS

In this course, the behavior of atoms and shared electrons in solids will be described by classical physics and quantum mechanics. The discussion of solid with crystalline structure will be one of the emphases. Some properties of crystal such as defects, disorder and thermal vibration will be studied. Then, band theory will be investigated. The physics of p-n junction semiconductor will also be introduced. Materials will be classified by models of magnetism as well as electric properties.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8003 ADVANCED INSTRUMENTATION FOR MATERIALS CHARACTERIZATION

Introduction of commonly used materials characterization methods (XPS, SEM, AFM, XRD, XRF, Raman, XPS), including their theory of operation and hands-on experience. Includes a discussion of the measurement process and instrumental analysis of samples.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8007 THIN FILM PHYSICS

Definition of thin films. Environment and molecular and plasma processes in thin film deposition. Cold and thermal plasma. Requirement for substrate, substrate cleaning. Formation of thin films. Properties of thin films. Mechanical, electrical, thermal, chemical, and optical properties of thin films. Thermal evaporation. Laser ablation, synthesis of nanomaterials. Electrical discharges used in thin film deposition. Practical electric discharge configuration for deposition of thin films, direct current electric discharges, radio-frequency discharges, microwave discharges, electron cyclotron resonance plasma, matching units, floating potential, bias potential, plasma potential, effective bias, self-bias. Physical deposition techniques. Chemical vapor deposition techniques (CVD). Other processing technologies.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8014 ADVANCED ELECTROCHEMICAL ENERGY CONVERSION AND STORAGE

This advanced course introduces principles, mathematical models and implementation of electrochemical energy conversion and storage. The principle of electrochemistry is introduced, including components of an electrolytic cell, Nernst's equation, thermodynamics and electrokinetics. The basic of power conversion is also introduced, including power electronics switches, converters and their control. The applications to batteries, solar cells, fuel cells and other emerging energy generation technologies are explored.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8020 ADVANCED OPTOELECTRONICS

Brief introduction of semiconductor physics and condensed matter physics. Theory of the interaction between light and matter. Optical gain, light transmission and absorption in media. Applications of light emission device and photo-electric transfer device. Principle and structure of selected photoelectric device.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8021 ADVANCED LASER SPECTROSCOPY TECHNOLOGY

Provide essential knowledge for the research frontiers in ultrafast laser spectroscopy and novel optical materials. Topics include: laser fundamentals, linear and nonlinear optical spectroscopy, time-resolved spectroscopy, single molecule spectroscopy, fluorescence and Raman microscopy, optical manipulation, optical properties of novel materials and some optoelectronic applications.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8022 TRANSMISSION ELECTRON MICROSCOPY

Introduction to imaging and diffraction analysis with transmission electron microscopy. Common sample preparation techniques. Basic diffraction theory and imaging principles using different imaging techniques, including bright field, dark field, high resolution and z-contrast imaging. Working principles of related compositional analysis techniques, including energy dispersive X-ray spectroscopy (EDS) and electron energy loss spectroscopy (EELS). Hands-on operation of the microscope can be optional.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8024 SPECIAL TOPICS IN APPLIED PHYSICS AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING

Any specialized topic in Applied Physics and Materials Engineering chosen by the staff member who has experience in that particular field, but the topic is not covered by the other postgraduate courses in the PhD Programme.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8025 ADVANCED QUANTUM MECHANICS

History and philosophy of quantum mechanics will first be reviewed in this course. Wave function and its statistical interpretation will be investigated. Time-independent Schrodinger equation will be discussed with some examples of infinite square well, finite square well and harmonic oscillator, etc. Then, hydrogen atom will be studied by Schrodinger equations in three dimensions. Furthermore, wave function of two-particle systems, atoms and solids will be introduced. The parts of application cover contents of perturbation theory, variational principle, WKB approximation and adiabatic approximation.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8027 RESEARCH ETHICS

The course provides students with an understanding of the following issues:

- The need for research ethics and the responsibility of the researcher (the student)
- The most common types of academic dishonesty (such as fabrication and plagiarism)
- How to avoid committing acts of academic dishonesty (such as through using citations and references)

Pre-requisite: None

APME8028 RESEARCH WRITING

The course focuses on helping students to make academic presentations whether verbally (as in a conference) or in writing (as in a paper). Topics include:

- How to write a research proposal
- How to structure a presentation (on paper and in power point)
- Tenses used in various parts of a paper presentation
- How to structure clear logical paragraphs
- How to be concise
- How to avoid ambiguity and different writing styles (for example, conventions for use of numbers, abbreviations, etc.)

Pre-requisite: None

APME8029 ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Brief introduction of chemistry basics and main focus on classic and emerging inorganic chemical synthesis methods as well as some physical and mechanical approaches for comparison. Some characterization techniques and their chemical principles. Implications of the inorganic synthesis techniques to the research and development in applied physics and materials science.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8030 ADVANCED MECHANICS OF MATERIALS

Basic training for students to understand the advanced mechanics of materials such as elastic behavior, inelastic behavior, anisotropic behavior, fracture behavior, and fatigue. With these knowledge, students will be able to analyze the materials mechanical behavior and wisely use the materials. Students with the knowledge of different mechanical behavior of materials, both isotropic and anisotropic.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8031 ADVANCED MICRO AND NANO-SYSTEMS: FROM FUNDAMENTALS TO APPLICATIONS

Overall introduction to miniaturization and microelectromechanical systems (MEMS); Fundamental physics of scaling in micro/nano-worlds; Overview of advanced micro/nano-fabrication materials & technologies & devices; Governing principle of physical phenomenon in micro/nano-scales, e.g. actuation, transduction, resonance, and manipulation, etc.; State-of-the-art applications of micro/nano-systems for interdisciplinary fields.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8032 ADVANCED ORGANIC-INORGANIC ENGINEERING MATERIALS

Briefly introducing basic knowledge of traditional engineering materials including polymer and cement. Mainly focus on: Introduction of organic/inorganic composite and nanocomposite materials; Introduction of polymeric admixtures for high-performance inorganic materials; Crystallization, surface and interface science of composite materials; Achievement of functionalization and ultimate mechanical properties for engineering composites; Design of advanced engineering composites; Industrial processing and application of engineering composites. Students will learn how to apply the basic knowledge of polymer, cement and composite into the design of advanced organic/inorganic engineering materials towards practical applications. They will also have a good impression for the real industrial use of engineering composites.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8033 NANOMATERIALS AND NANOCHEMISTRY

Introduction of low dimensional nanomaterials, e.g. carbon nanotube, graphene and transition metal dichalcogenides, and the corresponding methods of synthesis and characterization. Surface and interface modification of nanomaterials. Band-structure engineering of nanomaterials. Low-dimensional Van der Waals heterostructures. Applications of electronic devices, thermodynamics and fluid dynamics.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8034 SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS

Brief introduction of solid-state physics and crystallography. Mainly focus on the knowledge of semiconductor physics, condensed matter physics and semiconductor device physics: Intrinsic semiconductor, doped semiconductor and the carrier transportation in semiconductors will be introduced; the operating principles of some kinds of semiconductor devices will be introduced, such as pn junction, MS junction and FET, as well as the fabrication method and application in present. Also, some commercial semiconductor devices, such as LED and solar cells, will be introduced.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8035 ADVANCED MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

A historical account of the discovery and development of materials science & engineering, including in-depth discussion of metals, ceramics, semiconductors, and other strongly-correlated electron systems. Fundamental knowledge in development of energy materials and single crystal growth, introduction of the modern neutron & synchrotron X-ray scattering techniques based on worldwide national large facilities, review of the most updated research achievements in the study

of advanced functional materials such as spintronic, multiferroicity, superconductivity, spin frustration, spic ice, solar cell, battery, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8036 ADVANCED ELECTROMAGNETISM AND MODERN SCATTERING TECHNIQUES

Magnetism is a very active and challenging subject since it represents a typical many-body problem and a complex application of quantum-mechanics, statistical physics and electromagnetism. During the last decades, new discoveries have emerged such as the high temperature superconductors and the colossal magneto-resistance manganite compounds. Besides bulk materials, magnetism of thin films and surfaces became a topic of great current interest. A promising new field of application emerges, so-called magneto-electronics with spin transistors. This progress is largely due to new experimental methods and only neutron and synchrotron X-ray scattering would be mentioned.

Pre-requisite: None

APME8999 DOCTORAL THESIS

An independent investigation under the supervision of an institute staff member.

Pre-requisite: None

PhD Programme

AREAS OF STUDY

- Biomedical Sciences

INSTITUTE OF CHINESE MEDICAL SCIENCES

PhD Programmes**Biomedical Sciences**

Disciplinary Courses		Credits
Compulsory Courses:		
CMED8012	Research Ethics	0
CMED8013	Research Writing	1
CEMD8006	Seminars	0
CMED8005	Quality Research in Chinese Medicine	3
Total Credits:		4

Elective Courses (Choose <u>one</u> of the followings):		3
CMED8001	Advanced Pharmacokinetics	
CMED8002	Advanced Pharmaceutics	
CMED8003	Functional Food Product Development in Chinese Medicine	
CMED8004	Healthcare Decision Analysis	
CMED8007	Chemistry of Natural Medicine	
CMED8008	Advanced Pharmaceutical Analysis	
CMED8009	Drug Discovery	
CMED8010	Advanced Pharmacology	
CMED8011	Advanced Topics in Medicinal Administration	
Total Credits:		3

For students admitted without a relevant Master's degree required to choose 2 elective courses from above 9 courses listed.

Doctoral Thesis		Credits
CMED8999	Doctoral Thesis	18

Master's Degree Programmes

Chinese Medicinal Science

Year I	Credits
Compulsory Courses:	
CMED7001 Pharmacology and Safety Evaluation	3
CMED7002 Introduction to Research in Chinese Medicinal Science	3
CMED7008 Quality Control of Chinese Medicine	3
CMED7009 Development of Drugs and Health Products	3
Elective Courses (Choose <u>four</u> of the followings):	12
CMED7003 Medical Technology Management	
CMED7007 Biomedical Informatics	
CMED7010 Pharmaceutical Science	
CMED7011 Systems Biology	
CMED7012 Targets and Models for Drug Screen	
CMED7013 Emerging Materials in Clinical Medicine	
CMED7014 Advanced Natural Products Chemistry	
CMED7015 Progress in Contemporary Study of Chinese Medicine	
CMED7016 Application of Pharmacokinetics and Metabonomics in Drug Development	
CMED7017 Across the Gap between Science and Industry	
CMED7020 Computational Pharmacy	
Total Credits:	24

Year II

Thesis	Credits
Applied Track	
1 course from other Major in ICMS Master Programme	3
Applied Thesis	3
Academic Track	
Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:	6

INSTITUTE OF CHINESE MEDICAL SCIENCES

Master's Degree Programmes**Medicinal Administration**

Year I	Credits
Compulsory Courses:	
CMED7003 Medical Technology Management	3
CMED7004 Social Medicine	3
CMED7005 International Business and Law for Medicine	3
CMED7006 Introduction to Research in Medical Administration	3
Elective Courses (Choose <u>four</u> of the followings):	12
CMED7007 Biomedical Informatics	
CMED7009 Development of Drugs and Health Products	
CMED7010 Pharmaceutical Science	
CMED7011 Systems Biology	
CMED7012 Targets and Models for Drug Screen	
CMED7018 Bio-Statistics	
CMED7019 Standardization and Quality Management of Chinese Medicine	
CMED7020 Computational Pharmacy	
CMED7021 Research Methodology	
Total Credits:	24

Year II

Thesis	Credits
Applied Track	
1 course from other Major in ICMS Master Programme	3
Applied Thesis	3
Academic Track	
Academic Thesis	6
Total Credits:	6

Course Description

CMED7001 PHARMACOLOGY AND SAFETY EVALUATION

- Principles of Pharmacology.
- Mechanisms of some classes of drugs.
- Pharmacokinetics.
- In vitro and in vivo models for pharmacology research
- Experimental models for evaluating drugs used in the areas of cancer, cardiovascular diseases, immunology and endocrinology.
- Principle of safety evaluation.
- Experimental models for drug safety evaluation.
- Acute toxicity in drug safety evaluation, suchronic and chronic toxicity studies, genotoxicity, developmental and reproductive toxicity testing, carcinogenicity studies.
- Pharmacological studies and safety evaluation of Chinese medicine.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7002 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH IN CHINESE MEDICINAL SCIENCE

- Harmless Chinese medicine and medicinal plants.
- Novel technology on the extraction, separation and purification of Chinese medicine.
- Novel dosage forms of Chinese medicine.
- Regulation and accreditation of the quality standard of Chinese medicine.
- Toxicity and adverse effects of Chinese medicine.
- Research, development and trends of the usage of Chinese medicine in clinical prevention, treatment and rehabilitation.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7003 MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

- An introduction to:
 - Management.
 - Human resources management.
 - Financial control.
 - Costing study.
 - Audit system.
 - Organization development.
 - Centralization & Decentralization.
 - Marketing of pharmaceutical products.
 - Sales strategy of medical products.
- Quality control and surveillance of drugs and health products.
- International requirements on quality, safety and clinical trials of registered drugs.
- Good Guideline Practice (GGP)
- Good Agricultural Practice (GAP) of pollution-free Chinese medicine.
- Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) of non-clinical research.
- Good Clinical Practice (GCP).
- Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP).
- Good Supply Practice (GSP).
- Regulations of herbs and Chinese medicine in China, EU, US and East Asia.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7004 SOCIAL MEDICINE

- Theory and methods of social medicine research.
- Interactions between social economy, politics, culture and education.

- Principles and applications of economics on health delivery system.
- Social survey and its assessment.
- Medicine ethics.
- Human interactions and communication in medical practice.
- Analysis of psychological, behavioural and social factors of drug usage and abuse.
- Supply and demand of health services.
- Social responsibility of pharmacist.
- Marketing and regulation of drugs.
- Social welfare systems of China (Macao, Hong Kong, Taiwan) and other major western countries.
- Macro policy analysis and methodology.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7005 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS AND LAW FOR MEDICINE

- An introduction to international business and trade.
- Introduction of health economics and pharmaceutical economics.
- Health Act & Regulation.
- Types of main international legal systems for medicine
- Regulations and international treaties for the control of medicine.
- Establishment and operation of multi-national, joint-venture pharmaceutical enterprises/companies.
- Legal settlement for business disputes.
- Medical patenting, trademarks and intellectual property.
- Legal rights and obligations of medical wholesalers.
- Censorships and responsibility of advertisements of medical products.
- Registration of Chinese medicine in European and US markets and its related laws.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7006 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH IN MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION

- Medical care and social security systems in Europe, US and China.
- Developmental strategies for medical health economy and medical technology industry.
- Development strategies for medical technology.
- Development and trends of research in surveillance and management of medicine, functional food, cosmetics and other health products in China and worldwide.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7007 BIOMEDICAL INFORMATICS

Informatics broadly covers the studies of natural and artificial domains for communication, interaction, data, and information, and relating them to the processes of defining, developing, managing, criticising, and refining knowledge. Biomedical informatics focuses on the theories, methodologies, and technologies of informatics that are related to processing biological and medical knowledge. This course mainly introduces important concepts (not trivial details), including those in basic informatics, medical informatics, bioinformatics, and Chinese medicine informatics. Later parts of this course will cover the recent advances in some integrative approaches such as systems biology, translational medicine, and evidence-based/led Chinese medicine.

Syllabus:

- Knowledge representations and computational reasoning
- Knowledge management
- Web, semantic Web, and multi-agents
- Practical software development
- Medical knowledge-based technologies
- Medical evidence reasoning
- Medical knowledge discovery

- Algorithms for biological sequences and structures
- Prediction of protein structure and protein interactions
- Analysing data from high-throughput experimentation
- Systems biology and pathway modelling
- Translational research in biomedicine
- Medical research protocols
- Evidence-based/led Chinese medicine

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7008 QUALITY CONTROL OF CHINESE MEDICINE

- Strategies of quality control for Chinese medicine.
- Optimization of marker for quality control of Chinese medicine.
- Samples preparation for quality control.
- New development for extraction, separation, and purification of major groups of active components.
- Application of modern biology on quality control of Chinese medicine.
- Chemical identification of major groups.
- Significant factors affecting the quality of Chinese medicine.
- Origin and species identification.
- Analysis of residual pesticides, heavy metals and arsenic salts.
- Contemporary analytical techniques in the quality control of Chinese medicine.
- Spectrophotometry, chromatography, mass spectrophotometry and their combined applications.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7009 DEVELOPMENT OF DRUGS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS

- Introduction of international herbs, Chinese medicine and its health products.
- Precursor compounds.
- Principle and methods of drug design.
- Drug forms and process control.
- Screening of bioactive ingredients.
- Investigation of cellular and molecular mechanisms.
- Pharmacokinetics.
- Toxicology and drug dependence.
- Integrated clinical evaluation.
- Development of Chinese medicine, health products and cosmetics.
- Functions and safety assessment of health products and cosmetics.
- Development of simulation design on new drugs and health products.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7010 PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCE

- Optimal design of drug preparation.
- Novel medical subsidiary materials.
- Stability of drug preparation.
- Different types of preparations: slow-release and controlled-release preparations, targeted preparations, important and new types of Chinese medicine preparations, biotechnological preparations, etc.
- Manufacturing techniques and instruments used in drug preparation.
- Techniques and their applications in Chinese medicine preparations: inclusion technique, solid dispersion, micro-cyst, liposome, etc.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7011 SYSTEMS BIOLOGY

- Principles of system biology.
- Gene expression, regulation and molecular cloning.
- Genomics (that is, organismal DNA sequence) and its application.
- Epigenetics (that is, DNA methylation, histone acetylation and deacetylation, etc.) and its application.
- Proteomics (that is, whole proteins and peptides from organismal, tissue, or cell level) and its application.
- Metabolomics (that is, organismal, tissue, or cell level measurements of all small-molecules) and its application.
- Application of system biology for studying Chinese medicine.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7012 TARGETS AND MODELS FOR DRUG SCREEN

- Principles of targets, models and drug screen.
- Drug screen for the samples from different sources.
- High-throughput drug screen.
- High-content drug screen.
- Targets and models for anti-cancer compounds screen.
- Targets and models for anti-microorganism compounds screen.
- Targets and models for neuro-protective compounds screen.
- Targets and models for immune-regulation compounds screen.
- Targets and models for screening compounds for treatment of cardiovascular diseases.
- Screen biological active compounds from Chinese medicine.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7013 EMERGING MATERIALS IN CLINICAL MEDICINE

This course aims to provide students a broad understanding of cutting-edge development in biomedical materials, devices and implants, and their emerging applications in clinical medicine. This course will introduce successful stories from bench to bedside (and beyond), discuss exciting breakthroughs in nanomedicine, tissue engineering, cancer therapy and regenerative medicine, as well as outline important regulatory and marketing challenges for these inventions.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7014 ADVANCED NATURAL PRODUCTS CHEMISTRY

This course introduces and reviews the basic concepts of natural products chemistry, focusing on modern extraction and purification methods, and advanced spectroscopic methods. Biogenesis pathways of common natural products, as well as the biological activities and pharmaceutical importance of natural products will also be discussed. The course includes lectures and group discussion.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7015 PROGRESS IN CONTEMPORARY STUDY OF CHINESE MEDICINE

The objective of this course is to provide an overview of progress in contemporary study of Chinese medicine. The course will consist of a series of lectures based on the specific disciplines of Chinese medicine research, focusing on immunopharmacology, tumor pharmacology, cardiovascular pharmacology, toxicology, chemistry and medicinal pharmacy, etc. The academic staff in ICMS or guest speakers will be recruited to provide lectures in their areas of expertise, and each is responsible for respective course objectives. This course will also have a journal club component, which will enable students to read and present a scientific journal article related to the course.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7016 APPLICATION OF PHARMACOKINETICS AND METABONOMICS IN DRUG DEVELOPMENT

This course aims to equip students with practical working knowledge of pharmacokinetics and metabonomics and its application to lead identification and target validation in drug discovery and development. Properties that affect pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and toxicity are discussed (i.e., physicochemical, interactions with human body). Cutting-edge models and technique platforms as well as comprehensive strategies are introduced. Cases examples from the literature illustrate successful lead selection and optimization using pharmacokinetics and metabonomics approaches in drug development.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7017 ACROSS THE GAP BETWEEN SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

There is a big gap between science and industry. This course tries to help student get across this gap by introducing necessary knowledge and skills in the industry. The course covers a wide range of information including: over all view of business of Chinese medical science, a glance of big Pharms, the organization of global company, product development strategies, project management, business communication skills, leadership and team work, knowledge transfer issues, introduction of generic drugs and the GXP in drug development. The course will be useful for those who want to move to industry after graduation also for those who want to develop health related products in the university.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7018 BIO-STATISTICS

This course is designed for master students to understand the basic bio-statics theory and skills. Also the course will teach students how to use the most advanced bio-statics softwares.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7019 STANDARDIZATION AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT OF CHINESE MEDICINE

In 'Standardization and Quality Management of Chinese Medicine' course, some basic concepts and theories of standardization will be introduced. The topics include standard substance, uniformity stability, precision, ISO, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma (6σ), Lean Manufacturing and Lab certification. Moreover, some cases will also be introduced to show how to design the quality of traditional Chinese medicine or new drugs.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7020 COMPUTATIONAL PHARMACY

The course introduces computer application to pharmacy, including expert and knowledge-based systems, artificial intelligence, online pharmacy and medical databases, molecular modeling and computer-aided drug design, computational pharmaceuticals and bioinformatics. In computer laboratory, students will acquire initial skills of molecular modeling. They will also practice in searching online databases. The course will build a bridge between computer science and pharmacy for students.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED7021 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

This course aims to help students to master the main research methods for their thesis projects, including qualitative methodology, case study, web content analysis, qualitative data analysis, network visualization and analysis, correlation analysis, multiple regression, etc. Moreover, students will learn how to write and publish academic papers in major journals.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED8001 ADVANCED PHARMACOKINETICS

The principal objective of the course is to provide the students an in-depth insight into the basic processes that governs the disposition of drugs and other xenobiotics by the human body and the correlation with efficacy and toxicity. The course focuses on the application of the principles of pharmacokinetics solving problems in new drug discovery and development and the

development of the herbal medicine products.

Real-world cases will be reviewed and formal readings and discussions will occur throughout the course to foster critical thinking and independent learning.

Pre-requisite: Participants need to have knowledge in biological sciences, pharmaceutical sciences, mathematics

CMED8002 ADVANCED PHARMACEUTICS

This course introduces the recent progress in the interdisciplinary field of pharmaceutical sciences, with particular emphases on drug delivery systems, nanoscale formulations as well as gene/cell therapy. It enables students to understand how these new theories and technologies can improve drug safety, enhance therapeutic efficacy and translate into new therapeutic modalities.

Pre-requisite: none

CMED8003 FUNCTIONAL FOOD PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT IN CHINESE MEDICINE

This course will introduce students to the essential concept and development procedure of functional food in Chinese Medicine (CM). It includes basic knowledge of medicine - food dual purpose CM, functional ingredients in CM, pharmacological activity evaluation and safety evaluation. These lectures will also cover in moderate detail the new technologies and methodologies for the development of functional food from CM. Moreover, this course will introduce selected topics of functional food from other natural products, including functional fatty acids, mushroom, soy extracts, grape, etc. In addition, functional food regulations in China, USA and Europe will be briefly introduced.

Pre-requisite: none

CMED8004 HEALTHCARE DECISION ANALYSIS

This course aims to equip research students with the knowledge and skills to conduct evaluation research into the healthcare issues that require evidence-based reasoning and data analytics. Major healthcare cases related to complex diseases will be studied through interactive study and project-based research.

Pre-requisite: Before taking this course, the students should prepare themselves with a working knowledge of basic multivariate statistics and pathophysiology. Some knowledge of statistical software or data mining packages based on R or Python would be an advantage.

CMED8005 QUALITY RESEARCH IN CHINESE MEDICINE

This subject introduces the novel strategies, new methodologies and state-of-the-art techniques for quality research of Chinese medicines. Strategy of systematic evaluation, advanced instruments and analytical techniques including sample preparation and detection will be emphasized in the course.

Pre-requisite: None

CMED8006 SEMINARS

The Seminar is a graduate level course designed to give students an opportunity to hear from and interact with experts in their fields of study. ICMS will invite the leading local, national, and international scientists to speak about the latest advances in Biomedical Sciences. Graduate students also present talks about their own research. This experience gives the students practice speaking to the others and allows for the exchange of ideas as they conduct their thesis research.

Pre-requisite: none

CMED8007 CHEMISTRY OF NATURAL MEDICINE

This course is intended to provide an extensive understanding of chemistry of natural medicine and the cutting-edge techniques in discovering and developing natural medicines. Especially, the isolation, structural elucidation, classification, bioactivities and toxicities of natural medicines and related topics will be discussed in this course.

Pre-requisite: none

CMED8008 ADVANCED PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS

The principal objective of the course is to provide the students an in-depth insight into the advanced development in strategies and practices in pharmaceutical analysis. The course focuses on the new methodologies and state of the art techniques for including sample preparation, instrumental analysis and data processing for pharmaceutical analysis. Real-world cases will be reviewed and formal readings and discussions will occur throughout the course to foster critical thinking and independent learning.

Pre-requisite: Participants need to have knowledge in analytical chemistry, pharmaceutical sciences, pharmaceutical analysis

CMED8009 DRUG DISCOVERY

This course will introduce students to the essential concepts and principles of drug discovery. It covers the latest and most outstanding developments on the medicinal chemistry and pharmacology of molecular drug targets, e.g. disease specific proteins, receptors, enzymes, and genes. This course also includes descriptions of current techniques in isolation and structural elucidation, screening techniques and high-capacity instrumentation for increased productivity in the development and discovery of new drugs.

Pre-requisite: none

CMED8010 ADVANCED PHARMACOLOGY

This course will introduce students to the essential concepts and principles of pharmacology. It includes descriptions of type of receptor, agonist and antagonist activities, analysis of agonist-effect relationships and the intracellular signaling pathways and transcriptional regulation at molecular level by which endogenous and exogenously applied compounds elicit effects. Also, this course will introduce some new research strategies recently developed in pharmacology such as systems pharmacology, network pharmacology. Lastly, this course will emphasize the hot topics of biology such as autophagy, hormones, epithelial-mesenchymal transition, etc., which could be integrated into pharmacological study of Chinese medicine research.

Pre-requisite: none

CMED8011 ADVANCED TOPICS IN MEDICINAL ADMINISTRATION

This course will introduce various advanced topics in medicinal administration to PhD students, including pharmaceutical care at community pharmacy, pharmaceutical innovation system, basic theories of standardization and quality management (ISO 9001), total quality management (TQM) and relevant case study, data and visualization of data, e-learning in pharmacy education, ICT in pharmaceutical industry, and drug registration and patent linkage. Once completing this course successfully, students can have a wide understanding of cutting-edge theories and methods in medicinal administration, which is crucial to integrate multidisciplinary resources to develop PhD study.

Pre-requisite: none

CMED8012 RESEARCH ETHICS

The on-line course provides students with an understanding of the following issues:

- the need for research ethics and the responsibility of the researcher (the student)
- the most common types of academic dishonesty (such as fabrication and plagiarism)
- how to avoid committing acts of academic dishonesty (such as through using citations and references)
- how the University deals with students who have been proven to have committed acts of academic dishonesty (The University's 'Rules on Handling Student Academic Dishonesty' will be outlined)

Pre-requisite: None

CMED8013 RESEARCH WRITING

The course focuses on helping students to make academic presentations whether verbally (as in

a conference) or in writing (as in a paper). Topics include:

- how to write a research proposal
- how to structure a presentation (on paper and in powerpoint)
- tenses used in various parts of a paper presentation
- how to structure clear and logical paragraphs
- how to be concise
- how to avoid ambiguity and different writing styles (for example, conventions for use of numbers, abbreviations, etc.)

Pre-requisite: None

Independent Academic Units

INDEPENDENT ACADEMIC UNITS

Honours College**PROGRAMME CURRICULUM**

(For HC students admitted to UM in Academic Year 2017/2018 or after)

The curriculum is designed to nurture high flying students into globally competitive leaders and intellectual achievers committed to collaborative and creative thinking for Macao and beyond. It provides students with courses for learning and practicing leadership, experience of study abroad, community engagement at residential college (RC) and service learning on and off campus. In completion of the programme, students will have:

- earned six credits of honours courses
- gained study abroad experience
- fulfilled the RC residency requirement
- completed a leadership & service learning requirement

HONOURS COURSE

Students have to complete one 3-credit lecture base honours course and one 3-credit honours project with a "B" or higher grade earned for each course.

Course Title	Type	Credits
HONR1001 Self-Awareness and Social Responsibility	Required Elective (Lecture base course: choose 1 from these 3)	3
HONR1002 Leadership Skills and Positive Influence		
HONR1003 Communicating in a Global Context		
HONR1004 Honours Project	Compulsory (Group project base course)	3
Total credit requirement:		6

STUDY ABROAD

Students have to gain study abroad experience during their residency at UM with different levels of financial support and requirements stipulating by internal regulations. The experience must be credit bearing with a minimum of 3 abroad credits successfully transferred back to or earned from UM. Below are some ways to fulfil this requirement:

- A full time semester abroad at universities having agreement with the Honours College
- A full time semester abroad at universities having agreement with UM operated through the Global Affairs Office
- Credit-bearing abroad programme or requirement operated by faculties
- Credits earned in reputable universities abroad in summer and successfully transferred back to UM during the student's residency at UM

RESIDENTIAL COLLEGE RESIDENCY

- Students are required to have four-semester RC residency during their undergraduate study at UM
- For students admitted through recommendation of Masters of RCs and Dean of Students, they are required to have full (except study abroad period) RC residency during their undergraduate study at UM

LEADERSHIP & SERVICE LEARNING

- Students are required to demonstrate their leadership skills and services on and/or off campus by satisfying requirements through the Whole Person Development Award Programme offered by the Student Affairs Office (SAO), or an equivalent programme recognized by SAO
- With the Whole Person Development Award Programme, students are required to earn a minimum of 900 cumulative Competency Score (CS) with a minimum of 150 CS in each of the 5 core areas of development for graduation.
 - Interpersonal Relation and Teamwork
 - Healthy Living
 - Cultural Engagement
 - Citizenship with Global Perspectives
 - Leadership and Service

ADMISSION

Students pursuing a Bachelor's degree could be admitted to the Honours Programme through three different ways:

1. Direct admission of incoming first-year students

Students are directly eligible for admission if they are admitted to any of the Bachelor's degree programmes of UM and are offered any of the following scholarship awards:

- University of Macau Grand Lotus Scholarship
- University of Macau Golden Lotus Scholarship
- University of Macau Scholarship for Mainland China Undergraduate Students
- University of Macau Full Scholarships for Students from East Asia Countries

2. Admission by open application

Students who completed no more than 4 semesters (6 semesters for 5-year degree programme) and fulfill the following requirements could be admitted through open application:

- A minimum 3.30 cumulative GPA (Scale 15 for Faculty of Law) is required at the time of application and admission
- Applicants will be assessed based on their academic and extracurricular documents submitted with the application, and by interview if needed

3. Admission by Recommendation of Residential College and Student Affairs Office

Students who have demonstrated strong leadership potential, stronger participation in services and/or special talents in areas such as arts, sports, language, music, literature can be admitted by recommendation of Masters of RCs and Dean of Students.

- RC Master could recommend 2 students per year from the corresponding RC into the Honours Programme
- Dean of Students could recommend 2 students per year into the Honours Programme
- Students have completed no more than 4 semesters (6 semesters for 5-year degree programme)
- A minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA (Scale 14 for Faculty of Law) is required at the time of recommendation and admission

CONTINUATION REQUIREMENTS

- Enroll each semester on the degree programme at the student's home unit
- Maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00/ cumulative Scale 14 for Faculty of Law students
- For students admitted through recommendation of RC Masters and Dean of Students, maintain residency on RC except during study abroad period

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

To graduate from the UM with special recognition at congregation and an Honours College certificate to signify passing of the honours programme, a student must satisfy the following requirements:

- Complete the requirements of the degree programme at the student's home unit
- Receive a "B" or higher grade for the specific research, project, internship requirement course of the degree programme at the student's home unit
- Complete the requirements of the honours programme
 - Receive a "B" or higher grade for each of the honours course and honours project taken
 - Satisfy the study abroad experience
 - Satisfy the RC Residency requirement
 - Satisfy the leadership & service learning requirement
- Has cumulative GPA of 3.30 (Scale 15 for Faculty of Law students) or above for students admitted through direct admission and open application
- Has cumulative GPA of 3.00 (Scale 14 for Faculty of Law students) or above for students admitted through recommendation of RC Masters and Dean of Students

HONOURS RECOGNITION

Upon completion of all requirements of the Honours Programme and the degree programme at their home unit, the honours students will receive special recognition at congregation and a Certificate of Honours College. Honours work is noted on transcripts.

Course Description

HONR1001 SELF-AWARENESS AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (3 credits)

This course focuses on the processes that will facilitate students' self-awareness and exploration of values, beliefs, and socio-cognitive skills for active participation as responsible citizens and leaders in the local community and globally. Through collaborative teaching and learning and peer socialization processes, students will engage in a range of individual and group projects related to personal development and social skill development fostering effective self-evaluation, networking, group work, social responsibility and service leadership.

HONR1002 LEADERSHIP SKILLS AND POSITIVE INFLUENCE (3 credits)

Leadership is the ability to positively influence people and motivate them to collaborate for the common good. The course Leadership Skills and Positive Influence aims to build the self-confidence of students, enhance their social and collaborative skills, and provide them with concrete opportunities to demonstrate care and concern for their immediate community. It shall afford various means for students to nurture effective leadership skills, gain meaningful social experiences, and form good attitudes that will enable them to make a positive difference in society.

HONR1003 COMMUNICATING IN A GLOBAL CONTEXT (3 credits)

We all live today in a global context, where we frequently engage and interact with people from diverse cultural, national, ethnic, and racial backgrounds. Living and working successfully in this global context requires an ability to understand and appreciate cultural diversity. By drawing insights from the fields of Communication, Psychology, Sociology, and Anthropology, this course will help students better understand the diverse values, beliefs, and behaviors of people from a variety of cultural backgrounds. This knowledge will facilitate students' ability to interact and communicate effectively with people from those cultural groups.

HONR1004 HONOURS PROJECT (3 credits)

The course brings together students of different majors to conduct small group research and discussion on current issues of local and global communities, and everyday problems. Students are motivated to develop their skills on critical thinking, multidisciplinary approach to problem solving, and teamwork.

LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English is the main language of instruction.

INDEPENDENT ACADEMIC UNITS

Residential Colleges

The University of Macau's residential college (RC) system is modelled upon successful experience of world-class universities, including University of Cambridge, University of Oxford, Harvard University, Yale University, Princeton University, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

In 2017/2018 academic year, 10 Residential Colleges have been put into operation while each of them can accommodate around 500 students. They are called Chao Kuang Piu College, Cheng Yu Tung College, Choi Kai Yau College, Henry Fok Pearl Jubilee College, Lui Che Woo College, Moon Chun Memorial College, Shiu Pong College, Stanley Ho East Asia College, Cheong Kun Lun College and Ma Man Kei and Lo Pak Sam College.

A perfect complement to a faculty-based system, the RC system is a vehicle for whole-person education and for helping undergraduates become well-rounded future leaders. Through a curriculum-based approach, RCs offer experiential residential learning to help students acquire soft skills beyond their chosen fields of study.

We aim to produce well-rounded graduates who are intellectually and socially accomplished, and whose self-directed, life-long learning skills equip them to meet the varied and complex challenges of today's and tomorrow's world.

Enquiries:

Chao Kuang Piu College	Tel: (853) 8822 9372, 8822 9376
	E-mail: ckpccollege@umac.mo
	Website: http://ckpc.rc.umac.mo/
Cheng Yu Tung College	Tel: (853) 8822 9363, 8822 9364
	E-mail: cytcollege@umac.mo
	Website: http://cytc.rc.umac.mo/
Cheong Kun Lun College	Tel: (853) 8822 9520
	E-mail: cklcollege@umac.mo
	Website: http://cklc.rc.umac.mo/
Choi Kai Yau College	Tel: (853) 8822 9400
	E-mail: ckycollge@umac.mo
	Website: http://ckyc.rc.umac.mo/
Henry Fok Pearl Jubilee College	Tel: (853) 8822 4921, 8822 9172
	E-mail: fpjcollege@umac.mo
	Website: http://hfpjc.rc.umac.mo/
Lui Che Woo College	Tel: (853) 8822 9300
	E-mail: lcwcollege@umac.mo
	Website: http://lcwc.rc.umac.mo/
Ma Man Kei and Lo Pak Sam College	Tel: (853) 8822 9500
	E-mail: mlcollege@umac.mo
	Website: http://mmklpsc.rc.umac.mo/
Moon Chun Memorial College	Tel: (853) 8822 9266, 8822 9976
	E-mail: mcmmofficeofthemaster@umac.mo
	Website: http://mcmc.rc.umac.mo/

Shiu Pong College	Tel: (853) 8822 9630
	E-mail: spc.enquiry@umac.mo
	Website: http://spc.rc.umac.mo/
Stanley Ho East Asia College	Tel: (853) 8822 9319
	E-mail: seacollege@umac.mo
	Website: http://sheac.rc.umac.mo/

Residential College System enquiry: rc.enquiry@umac.mo

Website: <http://rc.umac.mo/>

INDEPENDENT ACADEMIC UNITS

Institute of Collaborative Innovation**INTRODUCTION**

Innovation has been constantly a sought-after goal of the University of Macau. Building on its education and research strengths, UM has established an academic unit, the Institute of Collaborative Innovation (ICI). Through cooperation in interdisciplinary research leading to consensus and wisdom, ICI plays a key role in advancing scientific discovery, training personnel, and developing economy, among other endeavours.

Drawing on the strength of nearly 600 affiliated faculty members of UM and working across a wide range of disciplines, the newly established academic unit will devise innovation-driven core development strategies, actively foster research cooperation and seek innovative ways for research and development in science and technology in order to effectively address urgent social problems, face opportunities and challenges, making contributions to Macao.

Mission

The Institute of Collaborative Innovation aims to create a fertile education and research environment for developing innovative technologies and serving society. To comply with the Macao SAR's Five-year Development Plan (2016-2020), ICI is committed to enhancing interdisciplinary research in the higher education institutions in Macao, the Mainland and overseas, cultivating innovative talents, and facilitating industry-university-research collaborations in order to bring about economic and social benefits.

CENTRE FOR INNOVATION**Mission**

The vision of the Centre, in line with the visions and missions of UM, is to provide assistance to staff and students in transforming their innovative ideas into reality. The Centre will provide a supportive platform for innovation and entrepreneurship so that members of UM can, with the support of the Centre, establish their businesses and collaborate with the local communities and government in order to bring progress and development to UM and the Macao society, which in turn will enable Macao to become an innovative society. It is the mission of the Centre to foster an innovative and progressive environment for research, promoting industrial development as well as forming novel personnel training mechanism. In addition, the Centre will be utilised to facilitate the transfer and commercialisation of UM's technological achievements, allowing UM to make greater contributions to knowledge creation and technological innovations.

CENTRE FOR DATA SCIENCE

Data can be collected from various sources, while the amount of available data from various industries is beyond what can be imagined ten years ago. There has been a significant increase in the scale and complexity of available and analysable data, and this concerns every aspect of society – e.g., healthcare, businesses, public security, scientific discovery and public policies – and leads to unprecedented demands for relevant personnel around the world, such as data engineers, data scientists, statisticians, and data analysts who are able to translate data into evidence-based solutions.

Data can assist in our discovery of regularities and our development of innovative solutions. However, our capacity in extracting value from the existing data is limited by the lack of expertise

and technology. Data processing requires specialised skills and tools, and inevitably leads to thorny issues such as privacy, security and ethics. Data science is an emerging and increasingly important discipline.

Mission

Centre for Data Science (CDS) is committed to training a new generation of data scientists, conducting various interdisciplinary research on data, promoting in-depth exploration of knowledge and establishing predicative mechanisms and models to guide the applications of data science in all levels of human life, with the aim of enhancing the development of new technology industries and contributing to the society. CDS will play a key role in conducting interdisciplinary research and promoting scientific and technological progress. It will actively explore innovative ways for cooperation and develop new technologies for data collection and analysis in order to provide solutions to the pressing problems in the related areas of the society

CENTRE FOR DESIGN

Design is a popular field nowadays because it is inextricably linked to almost every aspect of our daily life. Outstanding design is crucial to the success of many industries, ranging from computer engineering, technological development, spatial arrangement, business administration, educational model, publication, communication to tourism. This is of particular importance in the era of globalization and within a competitive international market. Furthermore, the creative minds and solutions are cultivated through the trainings offered in art and design, and therefore artistic design play an important role in the advancement of a society. With a wide range of academic disciplines and innovative science research centres in University of Macau, it provides promising conditions for the development of an interdisciplinary research centre and the cultivation of a new generation of design talents. Furthermore, as a public comprehensive university in Macao that emphasizes both teaching and research, enhancing students' literacy in arts and humanities is an integral part of our mission. In addition, art and design is significant to the development of cultural and creative industry, which has been considered as a key to realize an economic diversification in Macao. This approach also effectively follows the vision of the "Guangdong-Hong Kong-Macao Greater Bay Area" and "One-Belt-One-Road" concept and policy by the Central Government.

Mission

Centre for Design aims at establishing a platform for high-quality international exchange and collaborations. Through interdisciplinary research and cultivating art and design talents, it endeavors to promote innovations in the field of artistic design in Macao. While technologies and design are inseparably associated, it is our hope that the synthesis of new technologies, new media, and new design could be utilized to diversify Macao's economy, enhancing the development of the cultural and creative industry, and to ensure a sustainable competitive advantage for Macao towards a world-class tourism and leisure center.

Student Life

Student Life

The Way to UM - New Student Orientation Programme

The Orientation Programme is designed to provide students with a dynamic and informative experience, helping students adapt to the University learning environment, plan their university life, and develop essential skills for success. Through our programme, students will set a foundation for a rewarding university experience at UM.

Psychological Counselling Service

Psychological Counselling Service aims to enhance students' self-understanding and personal development, empowering students to cope with their issues, facilitating their adjustment to university life, and assisting them in making healthy life changes. The Service provides individual and group counselling to students according to their needs, in areas such as interpersonal relationship, self-esteem, self-awareness, stress management, emotional management, adjustment to campus life, etc. All counselling information is kept strictly confidential.

Disability Support Services

Disability Support Services aim at providing appropriate resources to allow each student with a disability to have an equal opportunity to education, university life activities and service at the University of Macau. Students with disabilities include those who have physical, visual, hearing, speech, learning, and psychological impairments which substantially limit their learning and/or activities of daily living. The services are tailor-made to meet the individual needs of students with documented permanent or temporary disabilities.

Smart Point Scheme

Smart Point (SP) is an incentive scheme that encourages UM students to participate in major activities in the University, thereby broadening their horizons and enhancing their sense of belonging to UM. The more Smart Points (SP) students accumulated, the more chances they are selected to participate in the Summer Programme with a subsidy up to Mop 15,000 or 70% of the total cost.

Whole Person Development Award Programme

The Whole Person Development Award Programme encourages students to participate in different extracurricular activities, cultivating their balanced development in the 5 competencies (Interpersonal Relation and Teamwork, Healthy Living, Cultural Engagement, Citizenship with Global Perspective, Leadership and Service). A total of 17 scholarships of MOP5,000 each are available to students with the most outstanding performance in the programme.

UM Distinguished Lecture Series

UM Distinguished Lecture Series is to provide students with an opportunity of learning from distinguished people, broaden students' horizons, and boost their knowledge.

Sports Activity

In order to promote sports culture and healthy living on campus, a wide range of sports activities (UM Sports Day, World Challenge Day, National Day Happy March and Happy Walk, etc) and sports interest courses (Yoga, Pilates, Taichi, Korfball, Volleyball, Kin-ball, Archery, Canoe, etc) are being organized and co-organized by Office of Sports Affairs.

Alumni Mentorship Scheme

The scheme aims at providing opportunities for students to interact with and learn from alumni. Alumni will act as mentors to share their life experiences, successful stories in academic study and career development.

Corporate Experience Scheme

In order to provide opportunities for students to understand the industry development, work environment and employment market of different industries, the Career Development Centre organizes corporate visits and tea sessions for students to interact with professionals from various sectors.

Career Advising Service

Students can make appointments for career advising, mock interviews and resume review service in the Career Development Centre.

Career Interest Assessment Workshops

The workshops aim at helping students to better understand their occupational interests and characteristics through self-exploration activities and career interest assessments, so students can make more informed decisions about their career development.

Career Training Workshops

The training workshops aim at enhancing students' skills in job hunting and increase their competitiveness in career development.

UM Job-hunting Platform

The Career Development Centre liaises with employers and assists students in job searching. The Job Vacancy E-system is an electronic platform for such function. Each year, the Centre organizes Career & Internship Fair and Recruitment Talks, inviting companies and organizations from various sectors to provide students with a broad perspective of the job market, employment and internship opportunities.

Internship

The Career Development Centre arranges internship to assist students in obtaining practical experience and skills related to their studies and establish positive contact with prospective employers.

Preparation Courses on Graduate Admission Tests

The courses aim at assisting students to prepare for graduate school admission tests and enhancing their confidence and skills when taking the tests. The courses include TOEFL, IELTS, GRE and GMAT.

Tea with Professors

The Career Development Centre invites professors from different faculties to meet students in small groups over tea, giving students guidance and advice on further study and career matters.

Further Study Experience Sharing Sessions

Professors from different faculties and outstanding alumni will share their further study experiences in the sharing sessions, including how to select graduate schools and programmes, as well as to prepare for admission. Students can learn from their experiences and successful stories in graduate study.

Further Study Advising Service

The Career Development Centre provides further study advising services that cover advisory sessions, resume and personal statement review to assist students in graduate study preparation. The Centre also connects students with alumni through the UM Alumni Advisory Network – Alumni Online to assist students in getting the first-hand information on overseas graduate study and life as postgraduates.

Further Study Talks

Students can learn the up-to-date information about graduate study in the talks, such as graduate programmes overseas and scholarship opportunities. The Career Development Centre also

organizes overseas graduate school introduction sessions in which representatives from top universities will share their admission information.

Further Study Workshops

The workshops aim at enhancing students' skills and competitiveness in graduate school admission application.

Bank of China Trophy One Million Dollar Macao Regional Entrepreneurship Competition

The competition aims at fostering and encouraging Macao University students to start up their businesses. Winners from the Regional Competition will enter the Grand Final, competing against teams from Hong Kong, Beijing, Guangzhou, Shenzhen, Zhongshan and Foshan for over RMB1,000,000 in total of cash prizes.

Campus Entrepreneurship Programme – Student Shop Competition

In order to allow students to learn how to run business in a real life environment and cultivate the entrepreneurship culture on campus, the Career Development Centre organizes this competition in which the winners will be granted the rent-free operation rights of on-campus shops for an academic year.

UM Medical Insurance

UM medical insurance is mandatory for all registered students, unless exemption is approved. The insurance scheme period starts from the registration day to 31 July 2019 and covers outpatient visits and hospitalization benefits. For further information about the UM Medical Insurance Scheme, Waiver Guidelines and Exemption Application, please visit the below website http://www.umac.mo/sao/srs/ss/insurance/en/srs_medical_insurance.php.

Financial Aid

The Student Affairs Office (SAO) provides financial aid and related consultation to students in need. Students with financial difficulties may approach SAO to apply for Tuition Fee Instalments and seek advice on financial aid resources.

Campus Training Programme

Campus Training Programme (CTP) provides students with opportunities to apply knowledge into practical work. There are currently around 200 student trainees being assigned to over 15 UM units. They would assist in administrative work, frontline services, computer room management, organizing activities, designing promotion materials, etc. During the year, we would hold different events like team building training, outbound trip, meal meeting and practical workshops. To recognize trainees' hard work for the year, awards are presented to the trainees with outstanding performance every academic year. Outstanding trainees will also be nominated to the summer exchange programme with subsidy.

Stage Management Programme

Stage Management Programme (SMP) aims to provide practical skills and on-job training to interested students while studying, so that they can gain more valuable working experience, professional skills and improve their competitiveness. Students are trained with technical skill for stage management including stage set up, backstage coordination, video, audio and lighting control and theatre management at the Student Activity Centre. A number of training workshops and activities will be organized throughout the academic year.

Summer Exchange Programme

Students can participate in various Summer Exchange Programmes in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, China, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, India, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Russia, Singapore, Spain, United Kingdom and United States and U.S.A. to enhance their English proficiency. At the same time, they can enrich cultural experience and sensitivity by interacting with other international students and

visiting famous landmarks in the exchange countries.

Postgraduate House

The SAO manages the Postgraduate House (hereafter referred to as “PGH”), which offers accommodation and living services to postgraduate students (mainly non-local and exchange students). The aim is to provide students with a comfortable and supportive environment conducive to their intellectual, social and emotional development. Various programmes and activities are designed and organized to foster students’ learning, research and employability. SAO also offers accommodation for visiting professors, research staff and guests. Below are our programmes:

- PGH House Tutor Programme
- PGH Fellow System
- Dean of Students’ Tea Series
- Floor Activities

Locker Rental Service

SAO provides locker rental service. A total of 2,350 lockers are available to students at Central Teaching Building and different faculty buildings on campus. The rental period begins in August and students need to apply for an E-purse Account before they can rent the lockers.

Sports Teams

Sports Teams are managed by Office of Sports Affairs, with the aim to facilitate student-athletes to soar higher performance in sports; to develop student-athletes’ essential attributes; to develop global outlook through national / regional competitions and exchange programmes, to nurture our student-athletes not only in sports excellence but also all-round attributes (such as team spirit, leadership, inter-personal skills, global outlook, sportsmanship, etc). The University offers regular trainings, team members will represent the University to participate in competitions and exchange activities. Member recruitment will be held at the beginning of each academic year, all students are welcome to join the member selection. Currently, there are 18 Sports Teams, including:

- Badminton Team
- Men’s Basketball Team
- Women’s Basketball Team
- Dragon Boat Team
- Fencing Team
- Karate Team
- Korfball Team
- Martial Arts Team
- Rock Climbing Team
- Men’s Soccer Team
- Squash Team
- Swimming Team
- Table Tennis Team
- Taekwondo Team
- Tennis Team
- Track and Field Team
- Men’s Volleyball Team
- Women’s Volleyball Team

Activities on National and Regional Education, Innovation and Entrepreneurship

In line with the youth education policy of the Macao S.A.R. government, SAO organizes various types of student activities on national and regional education, innovation and entrepreneurship, which, e.g. help enhance students’ knowledge of national and local affairs and the development of “Guangdong-Hong Kong-Macao Greater Bay Area”.

Student National Flag Team

Established on 4 May 2018, the Student National Flag Team is responsible for flag-raising on important days of the People's Republic of China, Macao S.A.R and the University of Macau. Being a national flag raiser or guard brings lifelong glory. With participation from each residential college, the student members fight for the glory of their own residential college.

Culture and Arts University Teams

Culture and Arts University Teams (C&A U Teams) aim to enrich student life through debating, public speaking and art aspects. The University offers regular trainings to each team. Team members are eligible to represent the University to join international competitions, performances and exchange activities. Recruitment will be held annually at the beginning of the academic year, interested students are welcome to join the teams. C&A U Teams include:

Cantonese Debating Team

Communication is an everyday issue for all of us. Aiming at improving presentation skills and establishing critical thinking, the Cantonese Debating Team has regular training and friendly contests with Hong Kong debating teams every year. The team also invited famous debaters to conduct training workshops.

English Debating Team

The English Debating Team welcomes students who speak fluent English and possess good presentation skills to join. The team provides an excellent opportunity for students to foster critical thinking and improve persuasion skills. The team has participated in the National English Debating Competition, the United Asian Debating Championship, the World Universities Debating Championships and various friendly competitions with other universities in the region. In 2018, the team won its eighth straight championship in the Macao Inter-varsity Debate Competition, championship at the 20th FLTRP Cup National English Debating Competition and ranked among top 8 at the World Universities Debating Championship. The team also hosts international tournaments: "Tournament of Champions" BP Invitational 2018, Northeast Asian Open 2010 and United Asian Debating Championship 2010.

Mandarin Debating Team

The Mandarin Debating Team was established in 2001. Besides friendly debating competitions with universities around the world, the team participates in renowned debating contests such as the Famous China Universities Debating Contest, National Varsity Debating Contest and International Varsity Debating Contest. The team has made a lot of achievements: Champions of the 2nd "Return of Kings" International Varsity Debating Contest, Intervarsity Chinese Debating Tournament, Asia-Pacific Open, China Famous Universities Debating Contest, Zhuhai Varsity Debating Contest, Return of Kings International Varsity Debate Contest and Macao Varsity Debating Contest. The team is also engaged in the promotion of Mandarin in Macao S.A.R.

Portuguese Debating Team

Established in 2014, the Portuguese Debating Team aims at promoting Portuguese language campus-wide and at the same time train members debating skills as well as promoting team spirit and collective problem solving abilities among team members. By taking part in debating competitions, the UM Portuguese debating team has the opportunity to compete with their counterparts.

Public Speaking Team

The Public Speaking Team of the University was established in 2008. The team welcomes students who are interested in public speaking, possess good presentation skill and confident in making public speeches. Regular trainings will be offered to team members to help improving their speaking and presentation skills. It is also established with the purpose of providing a chance for English speaking talents to participate in public speaking competitions.

Choir

Established in 2004, UM Choir aims to promote chorus music and provide high-quality music performance for all UM members. At least two concerts will be held annually and the team actively performs in various University events and ceremonies. The team has also cooperated with other local and overseas choirs and participated in international Choral Event such as the IFCM World Choral Expo and International Choir Festival – Grand Prix.

Chinese Orchestra

The UM Chinese Orchestra aims to promote Chinese music in the University. It currently has ten different sessions namely: Er Hu, Pi Pa, Di Zi, Gu Zheng, Liuqin, Ruan, Yangqin, Sheng, Souna and Chinese Percussion. The team welcomes new members with basic skills to join us. The team has regular training on a weekly basis and engage in performances on and off campus. Our repertoire covers a wide range of musical genre from traditional to contemporary musical pieces.

Dance Troupe

The UM Dance Troupe was established in 2014. It consists of 35 members from different faculties. UM Dance Troupe aims to enrich the dance culture in UM and provide high-quality performances for all UM members. The team holds at least two showcases annually and actively perform in various university events.

String Orchestra

The UM String Orchestra was established in 2009 and welcomes students who are music enthusiasts and have basic knowledge on orchestra music to join. It currently has around 50 members and consists of 5 sessions: 1st Violin; 2nd Violin; Viola, Cello and Double Bass. The team offers regular training to improve members' performance skills and participate in various internal and external performances throughout the academic year.

UM Symphonic Band

The UM Symphonic Band is the first and the unique collegiate band in Macao and established in 2007. It consists of around 45 members from different major and faculties. The team has regular rehearsal and performances at different occasions throughout the academic year. The band provides a platform to band enthusiasts to perform and exchange as well as to promote UMculture development of local band music.

Student Activity Centre

Student Activity Centre is a multi- purpose building located in the centre of University of Macau. It houses office and conference room of the Student Affairs Office and University of Macau Students' Union (UMSU); practice rooms and offices of C&A U Teams; 2 student-run shops and various venues for student activities including a 243-seat theatre, a plaza, an exhibition gallery, a recreation room (Student's Corner), meeting rooms, multi-function hall and multi-function rooms. A wide range of student activities and cultural events will be held year around, including music concerts, dance performances, talent shows, various type of competitions, film screenings, and many more!

Sports Facilities

The campus has various large-scale sports facilities, including the UM Sports Complex with an indoor swimming pool, an athletic field, and outdoor sports facilities. The five-storey UM Sports Complex has a total net floor area of approximately 9,600 square metres. It can be used for large-scale events and performances.

Indoor sports facilities:

- UM Sports Complex
 - Sports Pavilion
 - Training Hall
 - Swimming Pool

-
- Fitness Room
 - Dance Room
 - Table Tennis Room
 - Multi-Purpose Room
 - Badminton Hall
 - Squash Court
 - Activity Room
 - Sport Climbing Wall
 - Bouldering Wall

Outdoor sports facilities:

- UM Stadium
- Tennis Court
- Outdoor Basketball Court
- Mini Artificial Soccer Pitch
- Archery Range
- Beach Court
- Lawn Bowling Green

Student Organizations and Development

To facilitate the operation and development of student organizations, we give advice on the organization of student activities, provide support on resources and funding for student organizations. We also provide training, development activities, student leadership seminars and cultural exchange trips to help students become well rounded student leaders and to strengthen their competences. Operating student organizations offers a wide variety of opportunities for students to enhance their academic and social life on campus via involvement, leadership, and empowerment. These experiences nurture campus pride and student success to advance an inclusive and fruitful community.

The University of Macau Students' Union

The University of Macau Students' Union (UMSU) was established on 29 March, 1993. Its office is located at Student Activity Centre (E31-1014). UMSU organizes extracurricular activities for students, aiming at enriching students' campus life. The University encourages students to actively participate in UMSU's activities and act as cabinet members of UMSU or its sub-organizations. All UM students can join UMSU and its sub-organizations but may be subject to different membership fees.

There are currently more than 70 sub-organizations under UMSU, offering tailor-made services to suit the needs of students from different faculties, with different interests and demands.

- FAHSA - Faculty of Arts and Humanities Students' Association
- FBASA - Faculty of Business Administration Students' Association
- FEDSA - Faculty of Education Students' Association
- FHSSA – Faculty of Health Science Students' Association
- FLLSA - Faculty of Law Students' Association
- FSSSA - Faculty of Social Sciences Students' Association
- FSTSA - Faculty of Science and Technology Students' Association
- Boarders' Communication Students' Association
- China Mainland Students' Association
- Honours College Student' Association
- International Students' Association
- Academic Association
 - Accounting Association
 - American Society of Civil Engineers International Student Group, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering at UM, University of Macau Students' Union
 - Buddhist Society

-
- Communication Society
 - Computer Society
 - Economics Society
 - English Society
 - Finance Society
 - Geography Studies Association
 - History Association
 - Ichiban Club
 - Institution of Mechanical Engineers Student Chapter
 - International Law Society
 - Marketing Society
 - Mathematics Society
 - Psychological Society
 - Sociology Association
 - The Institute of Engineering and Technology, Hong Kong, Younger Members Section, Macao Students Section IEEE Institution of Mechanical Engineer Student Member Division of University of Macau Students' Union
 - The Macao Institution of Engineers Student Members Division of University of Macau Students' Union
 - Tourism, Convention and Hospitality Society Toastmasters Club
 - Cultural & Recreational Association
 - Animation & Comic Society
 - Astronomical Society
 - Catholic Society
 - Cantonese Debate Team
 - Christian Fellowship
 - Cocktail & Coffee Learning Society
 - Committee on Youth Summit
 - Cooking Society
 - Drama Society
 - English Debating Society
 - Entrepreneurship Society
 - Guitar Association
 - Handy Craft Society
 - Korean Culture Club
 - Literature Club
 - Love Portuguese Society
 - Magic Society
 - Mandarin Debating Society
 - Model United Nations Association
 - Music Society
 - Photography Society
 - Rotaract Club
 - Toastmasters Club
 - Volunteers Society
 - Sports Association
 - Archery Association
 - Badminton Club
 - Basketball Club
 - Canoe Club
 - Cycle Society
 - Diabolo Sports Association
 - Dance Society
 - Dragon Boat Club
 - Fencing Club
 - Football Society
-

-
- Handball Soceity
 - Hockey Club
 - Karate Club
 - Kin-ball Club
 - Korfball Club
 - Rock Climbing Club
 - Soft Tennis Club
 - Squash Club
 - Table Tennis Club
 - Taekwondo Club
 - Tchoukball Team
 - Tennis Club
 - Track & Field Club
 - Volleyball Club

The University of Macau Postgraduate Association

The University of Macau Postgraduate Association (UMPA) was founded in July, 2005. Its office is located at the Postgraduate House (S3-G017). It aims at promoting a benign academic and cultural environment in accordance with the University Motto "Humanity, Integrity, Propriety, Wisdom and Sincerity"; advancing the all-rounded development of UM postgraduate students; enhancing the academic and cultural exchanges among postgraduates and undergraduates; tightening relationships with other associations in UM, Macao and abroad.

There are currently 11 sub-organizations under UMPA:

- AIESEC - Association Internationale des Etudiants en Sciences Economiques et Commerciales
- Calligraphy Club
- Criminological Society
- Faculty of Business Administration Sub-Postgraduate Association
- Faculty of Law Postgraduate Association
- Faculty of Science and Technology Postgraduate Association
- Health Sciences PhD Society
- Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences Postgraduate Association
- UM Mirror Newspaper Office
- UM Vision & Image Association
- Youth Association of International Affairs

Academic Support Services

Centre for Teaching and Learning Enhancement

The Centre for Teaching and Learning Enhancement (CTLE) is an academic support unit under the Vice Rector for Academic Affairs (VRAA). CTLE works with academic units, University Library, Residential Colleges and relevant administrative units and student bodies to enhance teaching and learning. CTLE organizes professional development events in which local, regional and international experts share their expertise and insights on teaching and learning; these events include two half-day workshops per academic year on teaching and learning for seasoned and new academic staff. CTLE works to identify and recognize exemplary teaching and educational initiatives. CTLE works closely with the Information and Communication Technology Office (ICTO) to help academic staff in the use of technologies for enhancing student learning and engagement. CTLE website (ctle.umac.mo) provides a one-stop informational resource on workshops, e-Learning tools, learning communities, teaching and learning resources and UMMoodle. CTLE works to promote the University of Macau in Greater China and beyond.

Major functions of the Centre

- To provide teaching enhancement and evaluation services, including scholarly and practical workshops and consultations for academic staff.
- To develop, review and evaluate teaching and learning policies and practices at UM.
- To provide professional development programmes that help faculty improve their understanding and approaches to learner-centred teaching.
- To work with Faculties and academic units in implementing outcome-based teaching and learning (OBTL).
- To support individuals, projects and educational programmes that exemplify excellence in teaching and learning.
- To work with academic and administrative units in implementing e-learning and educational projects.
- To provide advice, research support and related professional services for academic staff to improve teaching and learning.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES

Information and Communication Technology Office

The Information and Communication Technology Office (ICTO) has offices located primarily in Central Teaching Buildings and Administration Building, and provides general computing services to all staff and students of the University. The Office is organized to serve three main functions:

1. Academic Computing and Technology Services Section (ACTS) provides information technology (IT) facilities for general teaching, learning and research activities; explores and promotes the use of most suitable IT in the University; adopts or develops IT systems that facilitate the management of teaching and living facilities in campus;
2. Infrastructure and User Services Section (IUS) provides IT and communication infrastructures, general office IT facilities and support service for the University;
3. Information Management Section (IMS) provides the development of the University core administrative information systems, the application and technical support services for the University core administrative functions, and maintenance of the infrastructure of core administrative information systems.

There are computing facilities provided by ICTO at Central Teaching Building E6 for academic purposes:

- On 2/F and 3/F: There are 6 computer rooms for conducting general education and computer literacy related courses. They are located at room E6-2092, E6-2093, E6-2095, E6-3092, E6-3093 and E6-3094. These computer rooms are equipped with personal computers installed with Windows 10 operating system and general application software. Computer rooms E6-3092, E6-3093 and E6-3094 are open 24 hours, other rooms are open Monday to Saturday from 07:30 to 24:00 (excluding public holidays). All computer rooms run unattended on Saturdays, Sundays, public holidays, and during non-office hours.
- On 1/F: There are 5 multimedia personal computer rooms E6-1091d, E6-1091e, E6-1091f, E6-1091g and E6-1091h. These rooms are equipped with professional software and hardware. Students can edit and do the post-production on multimedia files as well as output them into computer and Internet playable format.
- On G/F: Notebook loaning service for students is available at service counter, room E6-G111h. In the same area, there are some fast access computers for printing purpose.

In order to make the best possible use of the computing facilities and services, ICTO regularly offers training courses to our staff and students on the use of our computing facilities.

The UM Campus Card is a multi-purpose smart card. It is issued to staff members as Staff ID Card by the Human Resources Section of the Office of Administration (ADMO-HRS), and to students as Student ID Card by the Registry and the Graduate School. Just like a traditional student or staff ID card, your name, photo, student or staff number and library ID are printed on the card. Some data such as your name, student or staff number, is stored on the embedded microprocessor chip. In addition to being an identification card, the UM Campus Card can be used as a facility access card, a library card, a staff medical card, and an electronic purse.

All current staff and students of the University of Macau are eligible to have their own set of

computer accounts for the general computing systems managed by ICTO. These computer accounts allow you to run PC applications, to use printing service and to access your e-mail.

ICTO provides the following systems to facilitate teaching and learning:

- UMMoodle (ummoodle.umac.mo) provides a space for teachers to post teaching materials and conduct online activities. Users can have self-learning, online-testing, and lecture discussions, submit assignments and check their learning progress.
- ePortfolio (eportfolio.umac.mo) is a web system that allows users to record and share evidence of learning. It provides functions of blogs, social networking and learning records.
- Community (community.umac.mo) provides various activity modules for assisting users in managing attendance records and facilitating information sharing for academic research projects.

ICTO provides wired network connectivity across the campus at offices, laboratories, and student living areas. Wireless network mainly covers all classrooms, offices, canteens, hostels, indoor common areas and some outdoor squares. To get connected, you need to login with UMPASS ID and password. Once connected, you can access the University's network based resources and services. We provide SSL VPN service for accessing UM internal resources with web browsers or SSL VPN client in a secure way.

Adding value to our campus network, the University organizes "Notebook computer promotion programme" which aims to encourage mobile computing on campus.

General consultation and assistance in using facilities and services are available from ICTO Help Desk at room E5-2085 of Central Teaching Building. For more information about ICTO, please visit our homepage at <https://icto.umac.mo/>.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES

University Library**Wu Yee Sun Library – An Academic Library of the 21st Century**

The University of Macau Library has moved into the current “University of Macau Wu Yee Sun Library” building in July 2014. Standing in the forefront and occupying a very central location of the new campus, and surrounded by a man-made lake and a man-made river, the Library is the landmark building of the whole campus. The main entrance, facing the Library Square, connects with the Central Teaching Building and Faculties through corridors and bridges. The Library is a magnificent building of 7 floors with two lower wings on its sides. The size of the new library is about 30,000 square meters, and is projected to hold one million volumes of books and journals, and to provide some 3,000 seats. The Library was designed by Professor He Jingtang (何鏡堂教授), Academician of the Chinese Academy of Engineering. In tune with the design principles of the UM campus, it combines the best features of the Chinese and Western cultural elements in its exterior. Looking from outside, it exudes learning and scholarship, just like any great university library anywhere in the world, and at the same time, it projects warmth and beams welcome on its visitors.

The interior of the Library has an atrium lobby with natural sunlight. There is a sky garden located on the second floor. The sky garden area is decorated with a large number of plants and flowers, infusing natural elements into the reading atmosphere. The hanging round-shape exhibition hall located on the fifth floor contrasts with the square-shape atrium lobby on the ground floor. In Chinese tradition, this kind of contrast is known as 「天圓地方」 (“round sky and square land”), representing the whole world. This also implies that the Library holds comprehensive and large amount of collections from all over the world.

With over thirty years of development, the Library has become the largest library in Macao. At this moment, the Library holds a collection of over 8.6 million pieces/items, which includes about 690,000 books, 6,000 titles of periodicals, 30,000 rare books, 27,000 items of AV materials, 1,000 paintings/antiques, 3,000 items of special collections and 7,000 rolls of microfilms. With the rapid development of web services, the Library has acquired quite a number of electronic resources, which includes about 240 e-databases, 600,000 e-books, 7,200,000 e-theses, 4,000 titles of e-newspapers and 100,000 titles of e-journals.

The Library continues to integrate the use of innovative technologies into traditional library services, and apply the pioneering and innovative concepts to its functions. Currently, the Library is using UHF RFID management system to manage its book collections. In addition, the books are not simply shelved strictly according to the classification scheme. Instead, they are grouped and shelved in clusters by their subjects. This facilitates better use of the collection and makes it easier for readers to use the collection.

The Library also encourages and emphasizes on discussion, sharing and interaction among students. With easy accessibility of information on the web, libraries these days have to become places for collaborative learning and interaction among their readers. To achieve this aim, the Library provides a large number of group discussion rooms installed with state-of-the-art equipment. In addition, there will be some informal discussion and interaction spaces throughout the Library for students to socialize, interact, and to learn from each other.

However, the Library also has to cater to the needs of other readers who may prefer individual study and, therefore, a quieter environment. For this, the Library is divided up into several different zones to take care of the different requirements of its users. Some parts of the Library

are designated as the silent zone, where serious and scholarly study may be conducted. And some parts of the Library are made into semi-silent zone, where students may study with their friends and generate some discussion whereas other readers just regard the noise thus generated as background noise.

In summary, to support the overall development of the university's teaching, learning and research, and consider the development trend of higher education on the importance of collaborative learning, the Library is designed with a new and open concept, aiming to let teachers and students experience a brand new way of learning and acquiring information.

Research Centres and Laboratories

Research Centres

- **BUSINESS RESEARCH AND TRAINING CENTRE**
DIRECTOR 主任
Peng Chun VONG 黃炳銓
BSc, MSc, University of Missouri (Rolla); MBA, University of Missouri (St. Louis)
- **CANCER CENTRE**
DIRECTOR 主任
Chuxia DENG 鄧初夏
B.S., West China Normal University; M.S., Institute of Hydrobiology, Academia Sinica;
Ph.D., University of Utah
- **CENTRE FOR CHINESE HISTORY AND CULTURE**
DIRECTOR 主任
Yufan HAO 郝雨凡
BA, Heilongjiang University; MA, PhD, Johns Hopkins University
- **CENTRE FOR CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND BASIC LAW**
DIRECTOR 主任
Wai Kin LOK 駱偉建
LLB, East China Normal Institute; LLM, East China Institute of Politics & Law; PhD,
Chinese Academy of Social Sciences
- **CENTRE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT**
DIRECTOR 主任
Bi Ying HU 胡碧穎
BS, MEd, PhD, University of Central Florida
- **CENTRE FOR ENGINEERING RESEARCH AND TESTING**
DIRECTOR 主任
Wai Kwok LO 盧偉國
MSc, National Cheng Kung University
- **CENTRE FOR INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION**
DIRECTOR 主任
Jianxia DU 杜建霞
BA, Southwest University at Chongqing; MA, PhD, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

- **CENTRE FOR LAW STUDIES**
DIRECTOR 主任
 Manuel Marcelino ESCOVAR TRIGO 尹思哲
 LLB, LLM, University of Coimbra

- **CENTRE FOR PRECISION MEDICINE RESEARCH AND TRAINING**
Director 主任
 To be confirmed 待定

- **CENTRE FOR SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING PROMOTION**
DIRECTOR 主任
 Kam Weng TAM 譚錦榮
 B.S., Ph.D., University of Macau; Ph.D., Technical University of Lisbon

- **CENTRE FOR STUDY OF TRANSLATION, INTERPRETING AND COGNITION**
DIRECTOR 主任
 Defeng LI 李德鳳
 BA, MA, Nanjing Normal University; PhD, University of Alberta, Canada

- **CENTRE OF REPRODUCTION, DEVELOPMENT AND AGING**
DIRECTOR 主任
 Wei GE 葛偉
 B.Sc., Nanjing University; M.Sc., Institute of Hydrobiology, Academia Sinica; Ph.D., University of Alberta

- **CHINESE-PORTUGUESE BILINGUAL TEACHING AND TRAINING CENTRE**
DIRECTOR 主任
 Ana Margarida Belem NUNES
 Licenciatura em Ensino de Português - Universidade do Minho; Mestre em Estudos Portugueses; Doutoramento em Tecnologias da Saúde, Universidade de Aveiro

- **EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH CENTRE**
DIRECTOR 主任
 Mingming ZHOU 周明明
 BA, Northeastern University; MA, University of Leuven; PhD, Simon Fraser University

- **EDUCATIONAL TESTING AND ASSESSMENT RESEARCH CENTRE**
DIRECTOR 主任
 Kwok Cheung CHEUNG 張國祥
 BSc, MEd, University of Hong Kong; PhD, University of London

-
- **GREATER CHINA CENTRE FOR PRIVATE EQUITY**
CO-DIRECTORS 聯席主任
MOBLEY, William H. 茅博勵
BA in Psychology and Economics, Denison University; PhD in Organizational Psychology, University of Maryland
Adjunct Chair Professor of Management, Faculty of Business Administration, University of Macau

Kwek Ping YONG 楊國平
B.Eng, Nanyang Technological University; MBA, University of Hull

 - **INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED LEGAL STUDIES**
ACTING DIRECTOR 代主任
Guangjian TU 涂廣建
Diploma of Law, Zhejiang University; Bachelor of Medicine in Forensic Medicine, Tong Ji Medical University; LLM, PhD, University of Aberdeen

 - **INSTITUTE FOR THE STUDY OF COMMERCIAL GAMING**
DIRECTOR 主任
Ka Chio FONG, Davis 馮家超
BBA, MBA, University of Macau; PhD, Tsinghua University

 - **INSTITUTE OF GLOBAL AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS**
DIRECTOR 主任
Jianwei WANG 王建偉
BA, MA, Fudan University; PhD, University of Michigan

 - **INSTITUTE OF TRANSLATIONAL MEDICINE**
DIRECTOR 主任
To be confirmed 待定

 - **RESEARCH CENTRE FOR HUMANITIES IN SOUTH CHINA**
ACTING DIRECTOR 代主任
Shoutong ZHU 朱壽桐
BA, Suzhou University; MA, PhD, Nanjing University

 - **RESEARCH CENTRE FOR LUSO-ASIAN STUDIES**
DIRECTOR 主任
Mário Rui Lima de Oliveira Pinharanda NUNES
Licenciatura em Línguas e Literaturas Modernas (Variante Inglês/Alemão), University of Lisbon (Classic University); MA, PhD, University of Macau

 - **SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH CENTRE ON CONTEMPORARY CHINA**
DIRECTOR 主任
To be announced 待定
-

RESEARCH CENTRES AND LABORATORIES

Laboratories

The University continuously puts in resources to develop various laboratories according to the needs for course development, teaching and research. The various laboratories are listed as follows:

List of Laboratories**Biomedical Sciences Laboratories**

- Animal Facility
- Bioimaging Core
- Drug Development Core
- Genomics and Bioinformatics Core
- Histopathology Core
- Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells (iPSC) Core
- Metabolomics Core
- Proteomics Core
- Single Cell & Gene Expression Analysis Core
- Transgenic and Knockout Core

Ministry of Education Joint Key Laboratory

- Sun Yat-Sen University – University of Macau Ministry of Education Joint Key Laboratory

State Key Laboratories

- The State Key Laboratory of Analog and Mixed-Signal VLSI
- The State Key Laboratory of Quality Research in Chinese Medicine

Science and Technology Laboratories

- Analog Electronics Laboratory
- Antenna and Electromagnetic-Wave Laboratory
- Automation Laboratory
- Automotive Engineering Laboratory
- Big Data Processing Laboratory
- Biomedical Engineering Laboratory
- Biomedical Imaging Laboratory
- Biotechnology Laboratory
- Chemistry Laboratory
- Chromatographic Analysis Laboratory
- Computational Biology and Bioinformatics (CBBio) Laboratory
- Computational Electromagnetics Laboratory
- Computational Engineering Laboratory
- Computer Aided Civil Engineering Laboratory
- Computer Graphics and Multimedia Laboratory
- Control Laboratory
- Construction Materials Laboratory
- Corrosion & Metallography Laboratory
- Crystal Growth and Atomic Force Microscopy Laboratory
- Data Analytics and Collaborative Computing (DACC) Laboratory

-
- Data-Driven Intelligent Systems Laboratory
 - Distributed Systems Laboratory
 - Dynamics and Monitoring Laboratory
 - E-Commerce Technology Laboratory
 - E-Home Healthcare Engineering Laboratory
 - Electric Power Engineering Laboratory
 - Electrical Machines and Drives Laboratory
 - Electricity Utilization Laboratory
 - Electron Microscopes Laboratory
 - Electronics Workshop
 - Embedded Systems Laboratory
 - Environmental Biotechnology Laboratory
 - Environmental Engineering Laboratory
 - Extraction and Purification Laboratory
 - Geomechanics Laboratory
 - Geo-modelling & Wave Laboratory
 - Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory
 - Green Energy Materials Laboratory
 - Hydraulics Laboratory
 - Image Processing and Pattern Recognition Laboratory
 - Industrial Engineering Laboratory
 - Information Intelligent Visual Perception Laboratory
 - Innovative Design and Integrated Manufacturing Laboratory
 - Knowledge and Data Engineering Laboratory
 - Laser and Optics Laboratory
 - Laser Processing Laboratory
 - Machine Workshop
 - Mathematics Laboratory 1
 - Mathematics Laboratory 2
 - Measurement and Instrumentation Laboratory
 - Mechanical Characterisation and Testing Laboratory
 - Mechatronics Laboratory
 - Medical Information Laboratory
 - Metallography Laboratory
 - Microelectronics Laboratory
 - Motion Capture Laboratory
 - Natural Language Processing & Portuguese-Chinese Machine Translation Laboratory
 - Pharmaceuticals Laboratory
 - Pharmacology Laboratory
 - Physical Science and Engineering Teaching Laboratory
 - Physics Laboratory
 - Phytochemistry Laboratory
 - Quality Control Laboratory
 - Quantum Device Fabrication/Testing Laboratory
 - Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) Laboratory
 - Sensor-based Cooperative Robotics Laboratory
 - Sensor Network and Communication Laboratory
 - Signal Processing and Communication Laboratory
 - Smart and Micro/Nano Systems Laboratory
 - Smart Environment & Cybernetics System Laboratory
 - Smart Grid Laboratory
 - Software Engineering Laboratory
 - Software Technology Laboratory
 - Solar Energy Laboratory
 - Spectroscopy Laboratory
 - Stochastic Mechanics Laboratory
-

- Strength of Materials Laboratory
- Structures Laboratory
- Surveying Laboratory
- Thermal Engineering Laboratory
- Transportation Engineering Laboratory
- Tribology Laboratory
- Vision and Image Processing Laboratory
- Visual Information Processing Laboratory
- Wireless Technology Laboratory

Other Laboratories

- Accounting and Information Management Laboratory I
- Behavioral Research Laboratory
- Black Box Theatre
- Cognitive Studies Laboratory
- Conference Room/SI Lab
- Creative Media Lab
- Currency Museum
- Finance and Economics Laboratory
- Hospitality Laboratory
- ISCG Gaming Laboratory
- Kinesiology Laboratory
- Linguistics Laboratory
- MICE Laboratory
- Mock Hotel Room
- Social Sciences Survey Lab
- Thomson Reuters Trading Room

Appendices

Honorary Degrees and Titles

Honorary Degrees and Titles

1984	Ho Yin 何賢	Doctor of Business Administration <i>honoris causa</i>
	Vasco de Almeida e Costa	Doctor of Public Administration <i>honoris causa</i>
	J.M. Toscano Rico	Doctor of Philosophy <i>honoris causa</i>
	Stanley Ho Hung-Sun 何鴻燊	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>
	Jorge A.H. Rangel	Doctor of Letters <i>honoris causa</i>

1985	Ma Man-Kei 馬萬祺	Doctor of Business Administration <i>honoris causa</i>
	Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>
	Monsenhor Manuel Teixeira	Doctor of Letters <i>honoris causa</i>

1986	Cheng Yu-Tung 鄭裕彤	Doctor of Business Administration <i>honoris causa</i>
	D. Arquimínio Rodrigues da Costa	Doctor of Philosophy <i>honoris causa</i>
	Eduardo de Arantes e Oliveira	Doctor of Philosophy <i>honoris causa</i>
	Chou Wen-Hsien 周文軒	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>
	Chui Tak-Kei 崔德祺	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>

1987	Carlos Augusto Pulido Valente Monjardino	Doctor of Business Administration <i>honoris causa</i>
	Lee Shau Kee 李兆基	Doctor of Business Administration <i>honoris causa</i>
	Yung Yau 翁祐	Doctor of Business Administration <i>honoris causa</i>
	John Horlock	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>
	Qian Wei-Chang 錢偉長	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>
	Thomas Neil Morris Waters	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>
	Fei Xiaotong 費孝通	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>
	Jack Austin	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>
	Joaquim Pinto Machado	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>
	Fernando Alves Cristovão	Doctor of Letters <i>honoris causa</i>
	Ma Lin 馬臨	Doctor of Letters <i>honoris causa</i>
	Henry A. Kissinger	Doctor of Law <i>honoris causa</i>
	Lord Asa Briggs	Doctor of Law <i>honoris causa</i>
	Lord Kadoorie	Doctor of Law <i>honoris causa</i>
	Pierre E. Trudeau	Doctor of Law <i>honoris causa</i>
	Rayson Huang 黃麗松	Doctor of Law <i>honoris causa</i>

1989	Ye Xuanping 葉選平	Doctor of Public Administration <i>honoris causa</i>

1991	Charles Boxer	Doctor of Letters <i>honoris causa</i>
	José Augusto Seabra	Doctor of Letters <i>honoris causa</i>
	Peter Y. L. Eng 吳毓璘	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>
	Daisaku Ikeda 池田大作	Honorary Professor

1992	Hsueh Shou Sheng 薛壽生	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>

1993	Mário Alberto Nobre Lopes Soares	Doctor <i>honoris causa</i>
	João de Matos Antunes Varela	Doctor of Law <i>honoris causa</i>
	João José Rodiles Fraústo da Silva	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>

1995	Li Tianqing 李天慶	Doctor <i>honoris causa</i>
	Rui Nogueira Lobo de Alarcão e Silva de Alarcão	Doctor <i>honoris causa</i>
	Daisaku Ikeda 池田大作	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>

1998	Joaquim Alberto Chissano	Doctor <i>honoris causa</i>
	Leung Pai Wan 梁披雲	Doctor of Arts <i>honoris causa</i>
	Wei Yu 韋鈺	Doctor of Education <i>honoris causa</i>
	Eduardo Arantes e Oliveira	Doctor of Engineering <i>honoris causa</i>

2000	Wang Dazhong 王大中	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>

2002	Yau Shing Tung 丘成桐	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>
	Joseph Stiglitz	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>

2004	João Malaca Casteleiro	Doctor of Letters <i>honoris causa</i> & Honorary Professor
	Jao Tsung-I 饒宗頤	Doctor of Humanities <i>honoris causa</i> & Honorary Professor
	Liu Chung Laung 劉炯朗	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i> & Honorary Professor
	James Mirrlees	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i> & Honorary Professor

2005	Yum-Tong Siu 蕭蔭堂	Honorary Professor

2006	João Ruiz de Almeida Garrett	Doctor of Law <i>honoris causa</i>
	Han Qide 韓啟德	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>
	José de Albuquerque Epifânio da Franca	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>
	Paul Ching-Wu Chu 朱經武	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>

2006	Su-Seng Pang 彭樹成	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>
	Yum-Tong Siu 蕭蔭堂	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>

2008	William Richard Eadington	Doctor of Business Administration <i>honoris causa</i>
	Li Zhaoxing 李肇星	Doctor of Humanities <i>honoris causa</i>
	Henrique Rodrigues de Senna Fernandes	Doctor of Letters <i>honoris causa</i>
	Alfred Yiu Fai Wong 黃耀輝	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>

2009	Gu Mingyuan 顧明遠	Doctor of Education <i>honoris causa</i>
	Tu Weiming 杜維明	Doctor of Humanities <i>honoris causa</i>
	Wang Meng 王蒙	Doctor of Letters <i>honoris causa</i>
	George Herbert Walker Bush	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>
	Franco Maloberti	Honorary Professor

2010	Lancelote Miguel Rodrigues	Doctor of Humanities <i>honoris causa</i>
	Xu Jialu 許嘉璐	Doctor of Humanities <i>honoris causa</i>
	Wang Xiaodong 王曉東	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>
	Wong King Keung 黃景強	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>

2011	Louis Cha 查良鏞	Doctor of Letters <i>honoris causa</i>
	Lei Seng Chon 李成俊	Doctor of Humanities <i>honoris causa</i>
	Francisco J. Ayala	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>
	Chia-Wei Woo 吳家瑋	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>

2012	Master Hsing Yun 星雲大師	Doctor of Humanities <i>honoris causa</i>
	Andrew Chi-Chih Yao 姚期智	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>
	Arden Lee Bement, Jr.	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>
	Ambrose So Shu Fai 蘇樹輝	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>

2013	Jiang Shusheng 蔣樹聲	Doctor of Education <i>honoris causa</i>
	Xue Hanqin 薛捍勤	Doctor of Law <i>honoris causa</i>
	Yu Kwang Chung 余光中	Doctor of Letters <i>honoris causa</i>
	Sérgio Machado dos Santos	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>

2014	Robert C. Merton	Doctor of Business Administration <i>honoris causa</i>
	Mo Yan 莫言	Doctor of Letters <i>honoris causa</i>
	Chen-Ning Franklin Yang 楊振寧	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>

2014	Lee Chack Fan 李焯芬	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>
	Siu Yin Wai 邵賢偉	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>

2015	Ma Iao Lai 馬有禮	Doctor of Business Administration <i>honoris causa</i>
	Lap-Chee Tsui 徐立之	Doctor of Education <i>honoris causa</i>
	Pai Hsien-yung 白先勇	Doctor of Letters <i>honoris causa</i>
	Mario R. Capecchi	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>
	Zhong Nanshan 鍾南山	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>

2016	Jia Pingwa 賈平凹	Doctor of Letters <i>honoris causa</i>
	Tse Chi Wai 謝志偉	Doctor of Social Sciences <i>honoris causa</i>
	Carl Edwin Wieman	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>

2017	He Jingtang 何鏡堂	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>
	Henry T. Yang 楊祖佑	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>
	Binglin Zhong 鍾秉林	Doctor of Education <i>honoris causa</i>
	Ada Yonath	Doctor of Science <i>honoris causa</i>

*Arrangements of Classes
and Final Examinations
during
Typhoons or Rainstorms
in Macao*

Arrangements of Classes and Final Examinations during Typhoons or Rainstorms in Macao

(Approved by the Senate on 01 April 2015)

- **Tropical Cyclone Signal No.1 or No. 3**

When Tropical Cyclone Signal No. 1 or No. 3 is hoisted, all classes and final examinations will be held as scheduled.

- **Tropical Cyclone Signal No. 8 (or above) or Rainstorm Warning Signal**

When Tropical Cyclone Signal No. 8 (or above) or Rainstorm Warning Signal is hoisted or cancelled, the following arrangements will be made for classes and final examinations:

When the signal is hoisted	Indoor Classes/Final Examinations beginning at the following time slots will be cancelled
Before the activity starts	
At or after 6:30 a.m.	Before 2:00 p.m.
At or after 12:00 n.n.	At or after 12:00 n.n. but before 6:00 p.m.
At or after 4:00 p.m.	At or after 4:00 p.m.
During the activity	All classes will be suspended immediately. All final examinations will continue till their end as scheduled.
When the signal is cancelled	Indoor Classes/Final Examinations beginning at the following time slots will be held as scheduled
At or before 6:30 a.m.	All classes and examinations will be held as scheduled.
At or before 12:00 n.n.	At or after 2:00 p.m.
At or before 4:00 p.m.	At or after 6:00 p.m.
After 4:00 p.m.	All classes and final examinations of that day will be cancelled.

1. When Tropical Cyclone Signal No. 8 (or above) or Rainstorm Warning Signal is hoisted, all the **outdoor** teaching activities on that day will be cancelled. If the signal is hoisted at any time while the **outdoor** teaching activities are taking place, they will be suspended immediately. The staff responsible should take all students to a safe place and make sure that it is safe for them to leave.
2. Academic units will announce arrangements for final examination postponement on their webpages.
3. The above arrangements are not applicable to the practicum or internship courses. Students who are doing these courses should follow the related arrangements and guidelines of the host organization.

Guidelines for Student Conduct in the Classrooms

Guidelines for Student Conduct in the Classrooms

(Approved by the University Senate Pedagogic Council on 14 May 2004)

The classrooms are for teaching and learning. Students should pay attention to the lecture and participate actively during the lecture. Students must strictly adhere to the following rules:

- Be punctual and attend the full lecture;
- Be quiet;
- Turn off mobile phones and pagers. These devices are not to be used during class.
- Don't move about or leave the classroom during the lecture unless you have permission of the teacher;
- No smoking;
- No drink or foods;
- Avoid all unauthorized activity that interferes with or interrupts teaching and learning.

If a student violates any of the above rules, he/she will receive a warning from the teacher. The teacher may also ask a student guilty of misconduct to leave the class immediately and may further report the incident to the Head of the Academic Unit concerned for consideration of disciplinary action.

Acceptable Use Policy

- ICTO Computing Facilities, Campus Network and Internet

Acceptable Use Policy

- ICTO Computing Facilities, Campus Network and Internet

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that the usage of the above services is consistent with the highest administrative academic and research standards and practices.

1. Unless otherwise agreed, a User's right to use the services is not transferable and is subject to any and all limits or restrictions established by the Information and Communication Technology Office (ICTO) on behalf of the University of Macau.
2. ICTO reserves the right to suspend and / or terminate any user's access privileges at anytime, with or without notice to the user. In practice, this would only occur in cases where the user had failed to comply with the University's requirements regarding the manner and type of usage made of the subject services as laid down in this document and related computer facilities rules.
3. The facilities are available for use by all full time academic staff, administrative staff, and registered students, on the strict understanding that they are to be used solely in the pursuit of academic and administrative activities for the University of Macau.
3. Use of the subject services shall:
 - 3.1 Be consistent with the academic and research purposes and goals of the University.
 - 3.2 Avoid interference with the academic and research work of other users, both local and/or remote.
 - 3.3 Avoid disruption of, or interference with, host systems and/or nodes on any of the local and/or remote networks accessible by virtue of having access privileges to the university's Internet services.
 - 3.4 Avoid disruption of, or interference with, the network services made available for the benefit of other users.
 - 3.5 NOT in any way be made in order to obtain personal, financial, or commercial gain.
4. Examples of activities prohibited under the foregoing regulatory guidelines include, but are not limited to:-
 - 4.1 Sending and/or requesting receipt of messages and/or material likely to cause offense, or damage/loss to the work of others, or in extreme cases, systems on the network.
 - 4.2 Commercial activities such as marketing; reselling of user privileges; business transactions with and/or between commercial organisations.
 - 4.3 Advertising of any kind is strictly forbidden.
 - 4.4 Any communication which violates applicable local laws.
 - 4.5 "Chain letters", "broadcast" messages, etc. which are likely to cause congestion of the network(s), and/or otherwise interfere with the work of others are forbidden.
 - 4.6 Attempting to gain unauthorized access to any computer systems in the University or elsewhere.
 - 4.7 Attempting to collect, access, or delete any electronic, printed or magnetic data belonging to other users, without their explicit written permission.
 - 4.8 Conducting any experiments on the network or systems that demonstrate network or system vulnerabilities without the prior permission of the ICTO.
 - 4.9 Intentionally distributing / transmitting any virus or spam mail on the network.

-
- 4.10 Owning, distributing or attempting to copy any materials (computer software, video, audio, books, etc) protected by copyright without the prior written permission of the copyright's owner.
 - 4.11 Deliberately tampering with or altering any university hardware/software/system whether with or without malicious intent, irrespective of whether or not any actual/physical/tangible damage or loss is caused to any university hardware/software/system or staff member.

Before using any account and computing facilities, including the campus network and Internet, please make sure you have carefully read the above document and are willing to follow the policy. Use of any account, and/or computing facilities, including the campus network and Internet constitutes unequivocal acceptance of all of the above terms and conditions, the policy inattentively, as well as any and all additions and amendments, whether announced or not, which may be made from time to time.

In the event of any disagreement over the above mentioned policy, terms, and/or conditions, the Information and Communication Technology Office's decision / interpretation shall prevail.

Academic Computing Facility Room Rules

Academic Computing Facility Room Rules

1. Introduction

The academic computing facility room provides several computing facilities for use by staff and students of University of Macau. The following rules and guidelines which governs the use of computer rooms, language laboratories, MMS, OMR, personal multimedia computer rooms and printing rooms, may from time to time be amended as necessary.

2. Usage Guidelines

- 2.1 Before using the computing facility room, user should read and agree with the policies as stated in the document **ICTO.04/201210/001 "Acceptable Use Policy - ICTO Computing Facilities, Campus Network and Internet"**.
- 2.2 Always keep the room environment clean.
- 2.3 User should clear up all their belongings after using the facilities and leaving the room.
- 2.4 In case of any malfunction of any equipment, user should inform ICTO through service hotline or via e-mail to ICTO Help Desk. Under no circumstances should users attempt to repair any equipment themselves.
- 2.5 When there is no further use of the computing facility room, user should leave the room.
- 2.6 User should pay attention and follow the instructions provided by ICTO staff and those guidelines being posted in the room and on the door.
- 2.7 If it was identified that a user had left the computing facility room and the PC he/she had been using was no further in use, ICTO reserves the right to release it for other users to use. ICTO is not responsible for any loss of data/work from the release actions.

3. Usage Rules

- 3.1 User should bring his/her valid campus card when using the computing facility room.
- 3.2 User should only use one computer at any one time.
- 3.3 Smoking is strictly prohibited in computing facility room at all times.
- 3.4 Maintain silence and refrain from disturbing other users.
- 3.5 Do not litter in computing facility room.
- 3.6 Do not bring any food and beverages into or eating or drinking in the computing facility room.
- 3.7 User should make sure that their self-provided portable storage devices are virus free before using them in the computing facility room.

- 3.8 Under any circumstances listening to music, watching movies and playing computer games are not allowed in the computing facility room unless it is for academic purpose.
- 3.9 Users are allowed to use PC speakers only when they are in an instructor-led class or in preparing multimedia files in personal multimedia computer rooms.
- 3.10 Do not move any equipment, sockets, and/or cables from their original locations.
- 3.11 Do not use any account set up for another user; or try to make any attempt to find out the password of a service for which you have not been authorized, including accounts set up for other users.
- 3.12 Do not disturb, delete or tamper with the programme/data files of ICTO and of other users.
- 3.13 Do not run any software or print any job that is not for academic purposes
- 3.14 Computing facility rooms should not be used for any purposes other than the use of computing facilities.
- 3.15 Users are reminded that the use of unlicensed software, as well as the unauthorized copying of software, is strictly prohibited on University equipment. Users are solely responsible for any and all unlicensed software and documentation in their possession.
- 3.16 The use of computing facilities and Audio-video system on the teacher's desk is allowed only under the lead of and/or permitted by the instructor.

4. Penalties for Misconduct and Abuse of Using Computing Facilities and Services

- 4.1 User who had violated any of the above stated usage rules will be warned instantly to stop the said activity or will be asked to leave the room immediately. Records will be marked down for further reference.
- 4.2 User who had violated any of the above stated usage rules, ICTO reserved the right to suspend his/her privileges of using PC LAN services for one week in the following working day and report the case to related department;
 - 4.2.1 For student, the case will be forwarded to Student Affairs Office (SAO);
 - 4.2.2 For staff, the case will be forwarded to the related department and Human Resources Section of Office of Administration (ADMO-HRS).
- 4.3 Any user who was identified that he/she had subsequently violated any of the above stated usage rules, ICTO will suspend his/her privileges of using the following ICTO services: computer room PCs, fast-access PCs, virtual computer room, access to computer rooms, personal multimedia computer rooms and loaning computer devices for one month in the following working day and report the case to related department;
 - 4.3.1 For student, the case will be forwarded to Student Affairs Office (SAO);
 - 4.3.2 For staff, the case will be forwarded to the related department and Human Resources Section of Office of Administration (ADMO-HRS).
- 4.4 Any user who intentionally damaging the computing facilities, equipment or furniture in the facility room will be required to pay for the cost of repair or replacement.

-
- 4.5 Any user who commits serious offenses, such as stealing computer items, accessories or furniture; ICTO will report the case to the Security and Transport Section of Campus Management and Development Office (CMDO-STO) and the faculty or department concerned for further action.
- 4.6 During the period of privilege suspension if there is the need of using the computing services for academic or administrative purpose, user can request his/her academic unit or department to send a written request to ICTO to temporarily restore his/her privileges for accessing the PC LAN services. ICTO can consider the request but is under no obligation to restore the suspended privileges.

*Fees and Charges
For 2018/2019 Newly
Admitted Students*

Tuition Fee 2018/2019**Postgraduate Programmes****A. Tuition Fees per Credit (MOP)#**

	Programmes	Macao Students*	Mainland China, Taiwan and Hong Kong Students	Foreign Students	Remark
1.	Doctoral programmes	2,600	3,310	4,190	i.
2.	Master programmes				ii.
	a. Master of Science in International Integrated Resort Management	2,500	3,090	3,860	
	b. Other master programmes	2,100	2,650	3,310	
3.	Postgraduate Certificate/Diploma programmes				
	a. Postgraduate Certificate in Education (Pre-Primary Education/Primary Education/Secondary Education)	800	1,000	1,320	
	b. Introduction to Macau Law	400	560	660	
	c. Improvement of Legal Practice and Language	600	780	1,000	
	d. One-year postgraduate certificate programmes offered by the Faculty of Law	2,100	2,650	3,310	

*Macao students refer to those holding the Macao SAR identity cards.

Remarks :

- i. A PhD thesis carries 18 credits. The tuition fees therefor are charged for 3 credits per semester. Where students finish the theses and pass the oral defences within 6 semesters upon being enrolled for thesis writing, they still have to settle the tuition fees in full amount for the 18 credits.
- ii. An academic or applied thesis of a Master programme carries 6 or 3 credits respectively. The tuition fees therefor are charged for 3 credits per semester. Where students finish their academic theses and pass the oral defences within two semesters upon being enrolled for thesis writing, they still have to settle the tuition fees in full amount for the 6 credits.
- iii. All postgraduate students are required to have at least 3 credits of enrollment per semester or to pay a fee equivalent to 3 credits per semester in order to maintain an active status.
- iv. Postgraduate students who join an outgoing exchange programme/study abroad programme for one or more semesters should pay the tuition fees of each of the outgoing semesters as stated below. Tuition fees of each of the outgoing semesters may include

one or more of the following items as applicable.

- a. An exchange registration fee equivalent to 3 credits will be charged. No partial or full refund and/or carry-forward of the paid fee will be arranged.
 - b. If credit(s) is/are to be transferred from the overseas university to UM during exchange/study abroad period, a fee equivalent to the actual number of credit(s) to be transferred to UM will be charged.
 - c. The 3 credits charged as mentioned in item a) above could be used to offset in part or in full the fee equivalent to the actual number of credit(s) enrolled in UM and/or the actual number of credit(s) to be transferred from the overseas university to UM during the exchange/study abroad period.
- B. Students who begin or resume their studies in academic year 2018/2019 have to pay tuition fees according to the rates as listed in the above table.
- C. Students can refer to the respective Academic Unit webpage for the number of credits required by each postgraduate programme.

The tuition fees are charged according to the tuition fees per credit relevant to the student status, i.e. postgraduate certificate/diploma students, master's students or PhD students, regardless of the level of the courses.

Tuition Fee 2018/2019

Undergraduate Programmes

A. Tuition fees

Student type	Tuition fees per credit (MOP)
Macao Students *	740
Mainland China, Taiwan and Hong Kong Students	1,500
Foreign Students	1,930

* Macao students refer to those holding the Macao SAR identity card.

- B. Students need to pay their tuition fees for each semester according to the number of credits to be taken therein.
- C. Students who begin or resume their studies in academic year 2018/2019 have to pay tuition fees according to the rates as listed in the above table.
- D. Students can refer to the respective faculty webpage for the number of credits required by each bachelor's degree.
- E. Students who join an outgoing exchange programme/study abroad programme for one or more semesters should pay a fixed amount of tuition fee of 15 credits for every semester during their exchange/study abroad period regardless of the number of credits they will take and earn from the partner university.

FEES AND CHARGES FOR 2018/2019 ADMITTED OR RESUMING STUDENTS

Fees and Other Charges

The information provided below is intended to provide a concise guide of the fees and charges related to attendance at University of Macao programmes. The University reserves the right to review and adjust the fees and charges regularly.

Currency

All fees paid are only acceptable in Macao Patacas (MOP). Cheque payments in foreign currencies are only acceptable in Hong Kong Dollars. An additional charge of MOP50 will be levied for cheques drawn on banks out of Macao.

Application Fee (Non-refundable)

Programmes	Student Type	Application Type	Amount (MOP)
Bachelor	Local & Foreign	Direct Admission & Transfer Admission	\$300
		Admission Examination	\$250
	Mainland Chinese	-----	\$300
Postgraduate	Local & Foreign	-----	\$200
	Mainland Chinese	-----	\$250

Non-refundable Deposit (To guarantee a place)

Programmes	Student Type	Amount (MOP)
Postgraduate Certificate	Newly admitted students	\$3,000
Master Degree	Newly admitted students	\$5,000
PhD Degree	Newly admitted students	\$5,000

Tuition Fee for Academic Year 2018/2019

For undergraduate students, please refer to the Registry (REG) website of the link below:
<http://reg.umac.mo/current-students/fees/>

For postgraduate students, please refer to the Graduate School (GRS) website of the link below:
http://www.umac.mo/grs/en/tuition_fees.php

Security Deposit

All new registered students required to pay the security deposit of MOP1,000 during the study period. The deposit is refundable to the students upon graduation or withdrawal and settlement of all outstanding liability due to the University.

College Fee, Residence Fee and Related Fees

Please refer to the Student Resources and Services (SRS) and the Residential Colleges (RC) website of the links below:

- SRS website: http://www.umac.mo/sao/srs/sh/en/srs_fees.php
- RC website: <http://www.umac.mo/rc/>

Student Locker Fee

Please refer to the Student Resources and Services (SRS) website of the link below:
http://www.umac.mo/sao/srs/ss/en/srs_locker_rental.php

Administrative Charges

Please refer to the Finance Office (FO) website of the link below:
<https://fo.umac.mo/> > Student > Fees and Charges (Students)

Payment by Installments

To help the students who are in financial difficulties in settling the outstanding fees, he/she may apply to pay by installments to the Dean of Students. In order to do so, the student should submit the required application form and relevant documents to Student Affairs Office within application period.

For details, you may visit
http://www.umac.mo/sao/sds/std/en/sds_financial_aid.php

Deferral of or Withdrawal from Studies

Please refer to the Registry website of the link below:

<http://reg.umac.mo/current-students/faqs/>

The paid tuition fees will then be dealt according to the University's rules and policy. Please refer to the Finance Office (FO) website of the link below:

<https://fo.umac.mo/> > Student > Tuition Fee > Rules

Other Fees

Description	Amount (MOP)	Remarks
1. Administrative charge for special handling of tuition fees	\$200	--
2. Returned cheque charges	\$55	For each dishonoured cheque drawn on a Macao bank
	\$100	For each dishonoured cheque drawn on a bank outside Macao
3. Declaration fee of tuition fee payment	\$25	--
4. Late registration fee	\$330	--
5. Re-admission fee for inactive student	\$3,000 per inactive semester	Maximum inactive period of a student will be 2 semesters cumulatively
6. Transcript fee	\$55 (1 st copy) \$50 (2 nd copy)	Including postage charges
7. Testimonial fee		Testimonials for renewal of the "Special Authorization to stay" for Chinese Mainland students are free of charge
8. Course description fee		Per academic year, per language and per major
9. Certificate recognition fee	\$55	Only for UM programmes recognized by the Ministry of Education of Portugal
10. English translation of diploma fee		Issued once only
11. Certifying certificate/transcript fee	\$15 (1 st copy) \$10 (2 nd copy)	--
12. Supplementary/Re-sit examination fee		--
12.1 Bachelor's Degree Programme	\$165	--
12.2 Master's Degree Programmes	\$220	--
13. Late withdrawal/Check-out fee	\$200	--
14. UM campus card replacement fee	\$100	--

Library Fees

Please refer to the Library website of the link below:

http://library.umac.mo/html/lib_info/lib_regulations.html

Graduation Robe

Please refer to the Registry website of the link below:

<http://reg.umac.mo/graduation/gwns-rental-making/>

Parking Charges

Please refer to the Security and Transport (STS) website of the link below:

http://www.umac.mo/sts/svc_parking.html

Sports Complex Venues Rental Fees and Charges

Please refer to the Office of Sports Affairs (OSA) website of the link below:
<http://www.umac.mo/osa/en/index.html>

UM Campus Bicycle Rental Service

Please refer to the Security and Transport (STS) website of the link below:
http://www.umac.mo/sts/svc_bicycle.html

*Rules
Governing the Use of
UM Campus Card*

Rules Governing the Use of UM Campus Card

(For Students)

(Approved by the Rector on 28 June 2017)

A. INTRODUCTION

A multi-purpose UM Campus Card is issued for all members of the University (academic and administrative staff as well as students) for identification, facility/physical access control, information system access and electronic cash transactions.

B. FUNCTIONS OFFERED BY THE CARD

The UM Campus Card serves as:

- A traditional identification card;
- A library card;
- A facility access card to various facilities on campus, including the computer rooms, laboratories, offices, etc.;
- An E-purse card for making small purchases on campus;
- A residential college dining card.

C. ACCESS CONTROL TO UNIVERSITY'S FACILITIES

With a valid UM Campus Card, a student is able to access all ICTO computer rooms. However, access to other facilities, such as individual faculty laboratories, has to be approved in advance by the relevant academic units. For further information, please contact ICTO Help Desk.

D. E-PURSE SERVICE

The E-purse service is an electronic/cashless payment option for making small purchases on campus. The use of the E-purse service is governed by the rules published at [http://um2.umac.mo/apps/com/umdoc.nsf/refno/9731E34BBCF03E2048257EF2003D5CDE/\\$FILE/Rules%20for%20the%20use%20of%20E-purse%20Service%20\(Students\)%2020151022.pdf?Open](http://um2.umac.mo/apps/com/umdoc.nsf/refno/9731E34BBCF03E2048257EF2003D5CDE/$FILE/Rules%20for%20the%20use%20of%20E-purse%20Service%20(Students)%2020151022.pdf?Open)

E. CARD REPLACEMENT FEE

Students do NOT need to pay for the first and all subsequent renewal cards issued by the University. However, **students have to pay MOP100 for replacement due to: loss, damage*, and theft.**

* If a damaged campus card does not have any physical damage on it (e.g. scratch and bent mark), students are not obliged to pay the replacement fee of MOP100. However, the fee is applicable for the replacement of all other campus cards with physical damages.

F. REPORTING THE LOSS OR THEFT OF THE CARD

If your UM Campus Card is lost or stolen, please come personally to the Registry or Graduate School as soon as possible, to both report the loss/theft and apply for the issuance of a replacement card. Failure to immediately report the loss or theft of one's UM Campus Card to the Registry or Graduate School, will render the original holder liable to any and all negative consequences arising as a result of the loss/theft.

G. NOTES FOR USING THE CARD

1. All UM Campus Cards remain the property of the University.

2. Use of the UM Campus Card constitutes acceptance of all of the terms and conditions stated in the document "Rules & Guidelines Governing the Use of UM Campus Card".
3. UM Campus Card is NOT transferable.
4. The functions of your card in campus will be invalidated by punching a hole on it upon termination of the relationship with the University.
5. Do not scratch or fold the card.
6. The card chip must be stored under normal room temperatures and in a clean environment.
7. Students must not tamper with the UM Campus Card (including all information printed or stored on the card) in any way. Any unauthorized attempts for reading/writing the data stored on your Campus Card may be a criminal offence.

Academic Prizes

Academic Prizes

Academic Prizes are awarded to the most outstanding potential graduates of Bachelor's and graduates of Master's and Doctoral Programmes.

Potential graduates: The selection will be based on the academic result of 3.5 years (4-year bachelor's programmes) or 4.5 years (5-year bachelor's programmes) plus completion of last semester's study. The recipients' total enrolled credits should have met the required no. of graduation credits at the time of selection.

Macao Foundation Academic Prize

澳門基金會學術獎項

Eligibility	:	Bachelor's degree potential graduates
Criteria	:	Academic performance
Amount	:	Ten prizes, MOP10,000 each

Henry Fok Foundation Academic Prize

霍英東基金會學術獎項

Eligibility	:	Bachelor's degree potential graduates
Criteria	:	Academic performance
Amount	:	Five prizes, MOP10,000 each

Bank of China Academic Prize

中國銀行學術獎項

Eligibility	:	Full-time bachelor's degree potential graduates from Faculty of Business Administration, Faculty of Law, Faculty of Social Sciences majoring in Economics, Faculty of Arts and Humanities majoring in Portuguese Studies
Criteria	:	Academic performance
Amount	:	Four prizes of MOP10,000 each for students from Faculty of Business Administration. Two prizes of MOP10,000 each for students from Faculty of Social Sciences majoring in Economics One prize of MOP10,000 for student from Faculty of Arts and Humanities majoring in Portuguese Studies One prize of MOP10,000 for student from Faculty of Law

Luso International Bank Academic Prize

澳門國際銀行學術獎項

Eligibility	:	Bachelor's degree potential graduates from Faculty of Business Administration
Criteria	:	Academic performance
Amount	:	Five prizes, MOP10,000 each

ICBC Macau Academic Prize**工銀澳門優才學術獎項**

- Eligibility : Local bachelor's degree potential graduates majoring in Business Economics, Financial Controllershship, Accounting or Finance.
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : Five prizes, MOP10,000 each

Wu's Group Academic Prize**胡氏集團學術獎項**

- Eligibility : Bachelor's degree potential graduates
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : Five prizes, MOP10,000 each

Choi Kai Yau Academic Prize**蔡繼有學術獎項**

- Eligibility : Bachelor's degree graduates
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : Six prizes, MOP5,000 each

Lou Tou Vo Mathematics Academic Prize**盧道和數學學術獎項**

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree potential graduates from Department of Mathematics of Faculty of Science and Technology
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : Two prizes, MOP5,000 each

Jorge Alvares Foundation Academic Prize**歐維治基金會學術獎項**

- Eligibility : Bachelor's degree potential graduates
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : 1. One prize of € 2,000 for student from Faculty of Arts and Humanities, Faculty of Business Administration, Faculty of Education, Faculty of Health Sciences, Faculty of Science and Technology and Faculty of Social Sciences
2. One prize of € 1,500 for student from Faculty of Law

Banco Nacional Ultramarino (BNU) Academic Prize**大西洋銀行學術獎項**

- Eligibility : Bachelor degree's potential graduates majoring in Finance of Faculty of Business Administration and Law in Portuguese Language of Faculty of Law
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : Three prizes for students majoring in Finance
1. One prize of MOP15,000
2. One prize of MOP10,000
3. One prize of MOP5,000
- One prize for student majoring in Law in Portuguese Language
One prize of MOP10,000

Companhia de Electricidade de Macau (CEM) Academic Prize

電力公司學術獎項

Eligibility	: Local bachelor's degree potential graduates majoring in Electrical and Electronics Engineering and Electromechanical Engineering
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: Two prizes, MOP20,000 each

Synopsys Academic Prize

Synopsys 學術獎項

Eligibility	: Local bachelor's degree potential graduates majoring in Electrical and Computer Engineering
Criteria	: Academic performance & R&D result in microelectronics circuit design
Amount	: Two prizes, MOP5,000 each

EasyTone Academic Prize

易達通網絡科技有限公司學術獎項

Eligibility	: Local bachelor's degree potential graduates majoring in Computer Science
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: 1. One prize of MOP10,000 2. Two prizes, MOP5,000 each

Macau Civil Engineering Laboratory (LECM) Academic Prize

土木工程實驗室學術獎項

Eligibility	: Bachelor's degree potential graduates majoring in Civil Engineering
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: One prize of MOP10,000

ERS Academic Prize

易研方案學術獎項

Eligibility	: Bachelor's degree potential graduates in the Department of Communication and Department of Computer and Information Science
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: Two prizes, MOP5,000 each

MIL Law Office Academic Prize

莫綺玲律師事務所學術獎項

Eligibility	: Bachelor's degree potential graduates majoring in Law in Portuguese language (with minimum scale 15)
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: One prize of MOP10,000

Scholarships and Studentships

SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS

Undergraduate Scholarships

University of Macau Grand Lotus Scholarship

澳門大學大蓮花獎學金

1. Applicants of Bachelor's Degree Programmes

- Eligibility : Applicants of bachelor's degree programmes admitted through the Principals' Recommended Admission Scheme (PRA)
- Criteria : Selected students admitted through the PRA scheme who possess very outstanding achievements (e.g. international awards)
- Amount : 100% reduction of tuition fee and RC fee; scholarship of MOP30,000 per year; conditional offer by the Honours College before they are admitted to the University

2. Scholarship Continuation

- 2nd to 5th year of study for FLL 5-year programme

- 2nd to 4th year of study for other programmes

- Eligibility : Full-time students of bachelor's degree programmes
- Criteria : Students who have been admitted with University of Macau Grand Lotus Scholarship and meet the concerned GPA, credit and RC requirements in each academic year
- Amount : 100% reduction of tuition fee; scholarship of MOP30,000 per year; 100% reduction of RC fee

University of Macau Golden Lotus Scholarship

澳門大學金蓮花獎學金

1. Applicants of Bachelor's Degree Programmes

- Eligibility : Applicants of bachelor's degree programmes admitted through the Principals' Recommended Admission Scheme (PRA)
- Criteria : Students who have outstanding academic performance and assessment evaluation
- Amount : 100% reduction of tuition fee; conditional offer by the Honours College before they are admitted to the University

2. Scholarship Continuation

- 2nd to 5th year of study for FLL 5-year programme

- 2nd to 4th year of study for other programmes

- Eligibility : Full-time students of bachelor's degree programmes
- Criteria : Students who have been admitted with University of Macau Golden Lotus Scholarship and meet the concerned GPA, credit and RC requirements in each academic year
- Amount : 100% reduction of tuition fee

University of Macau Silver Lotus Scholarship

澳門大學銀蓮花獎學金

1. Applicants of Bachelor's Degree Programmes

- Eligibility : Applicants of bachelor's degree programmes admitted through the Principals' Recommended Admission Scheme (PRA)
- Criteria : Students who have outstanding academic performance and assessment evaluation
- Amount : 50% reduction of tuition fee

2. Scholarship Continuation

- 2nd to 5th year of study for FLL 5-year programme

- 2nd to 4th year of study for other programmes

- Eligibility : Full-time students of bachelor's degree programmes
- Criteria : Students who have been admitted with University of Macau Silver Lotus Scholarship and meet the concerned GPA, credit and RC requirements in each academic year
- Amount : 50% reduction of tuition fee

University of Macau First Year Scholarship

澳門大學首年級獎學金

1. Applicants of Bachelor's Degree Programmes

- Eligibility : Applicants of bachelor's degree programmes admitted through the Principals' Recommended Admission Scheme (PRA)
- Criteria : Other students admitted through the PRA Scheme
- Amount : One-off scholarship of MOP10,000 tuition fee reduction in the first year of study (no continuation)

University of Macau Golden Lotus Scholarship for Admission Examination

澳門大學入學考試金蓮花獎學金

1. Candidates of Bachelor's Degree through Admission Examination

- Eligibility : Admission examination candidates
- Criteria : Admission examination candidates with the best examination performance from each major
- Amount : 100% reduction of tuition fee; conditional offer by the Honours College before they are admitted to the University

2. Scholarship Continuation

- 2nd to 5th year of study for FLL 5-year programme
- 2nd to 4th year of study for other programmes

- Eligibility : Full-time students of bachelor's degree programmes
- Criteria : Students who have been admitted with University of Macau Golden Lotus Scholarship for Admission Examination and meet the concerned GPA, credit and RC requirements in each academic year
- Amount : 100% reduction of tuition fee

University of Macau Scholarship for Mainland China Undergraduate Students

澳門大學內地學士學生獎學金

1. Applicants of Bachelor's Degree Programmes

- Eligibility : Mainland China full-time bachelor's degree students
- Criteria : Students of excellent college entrance examination result
- Amount : 100% reduction of tuition fee and RC fee

2. Scholarship Continuation

- 2nd to 5th year of study for FLL 5-year programme
- 2nd to 4th year of study for other programmes

- Eligibility : Full-time students of bachelor's degree programmes
- Criteria : Students who have been admitted with University of Macau Scholarship for Mainland China Students and meet the concerned GPA, credit and RC requirements in each academic year
- Amount : 100% reduction of tuition fee and RC fee

University of Macau Full Scholarship for Students from East Asia Countries

澳門大學東亞國家學生獎學金

1. Applicants of Bachelor's Degree Programmes

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree students from East Asia countries including Hong Kong, Taiwan and Malaysia, but excluding Mainland China
- Criteria : Students with excellent performance in their public examinations
- Amount : 100% reduction of tuition fee and RC fee

2. Scholarship Continuation

- 2nd to 5th year of study for FLL 5-year programme
- 2nd to 4th year of study for other programmes

- Eligibility : Full-time students of bachelor's degree programmes

- Criteria : Students who have been admitted with University of Macau Full Scholarship for Students from East Asia Countries and meet the concerned GPA, credit and RC requirements in each academic year
- Amount : 100% reduction of tuition fee and RC fee

University of Macau Outstanding Student-Athletes Award Scheme

澳門大學傑出運動員獎勵計劃

1. Applicants of Bachelor's Degree Programmes (Freshmen)

- Eligibility : Applicants of bachelor's degree programmes admitted through the Outstanding Student-Athletes Award Scheme
- Criteria : Students with excellent athletic results
- Amount : 100% reduction of tuition fee; 100%/50%/25% reduction of RC fee; and/or training/competition/living subsidy

2. Scholarship Continuation for Bachelor's Degree Programmes

- 2nd to 5th year of study for FLL 5-year programme

- 2nd to 4th year of study for other programmes

- Eligibility : Students of bachelor's degree programmes
- Criteria : Students who have been admitted with Outstanding Student-Athletes Award Scheme, meet the concerned GPA requirement in each academic year; live in the Residential College in the year of receiving the scholarship; achieve the required sports team training attendance and sports performance as stipulated by OSA
- Amount : 100% reduction of tuition fee; 100%/50%/25% reduction of RC fee subject to the university's approval

3. Applicants of Bachelor's Degree Programmes (Current Students)

- Eligibility : Current students
- Criteria : Students with excellent athletic results in previous academic year, meet the concerned GPA requirement in the previous academic year; achieve the required sports team training attendance and sports performance as stipulated by OSA
- Amount : 100%/50% reduction of tuition fee; a maximum of MOP5,000 study allowance for the awarded year.

Macao Foundation Scholarship for Foreign Undergraduate Students

澳門基金會外地學士學生獎學金

- Eligibility : Full-time students of bachelor's degree programmes from Portuguese-speaking and Asian regions
- Criteria : 1. Recommendation by Macao Foundation
2. To be approved by UM
- Amount : 100% reduction of tuition fee; 12-month RC fee; payment of living allowance

Macao Foundation Scholarship for Mainland China Undergraduate Students

澳門基金會內地學士學生獎學金

- Eligibility : Full-time students of bachelor's degree programmes from Mainland China
- Criteria : 1. Students of excellent college entrance examination result
2. Recommendation by UM
3. Final decision to be made by Macao Foundation
- Amount : MOP30,000 per academic year

Macao Foundation Scholarship for Children of Workers in the Space Industry

澳門基金會航天工作者子女獎學金

- Eligibility : Full-time students of bachelor's degree programmes whose parents are working in the space industry
- Criteria : 1. Recommendation by the China Space Foundation
2. To be approved by UM
- Amount : 100% reduction of tuition fee; 12-month RC fee; payment of living allowance

Macao Foundation Scholarship for Asian Students

澳門基金會亞洲學生獎學金

Eligibility	Full-time students of bachelor's degree programmes from Asian countries
Criteria	1. Recommendation by UM 2. To be approved by Macao Foundation
Amount	100% reduction of tuition fee; 12-month RC fee; payment of living allowance

Macao Foundation Scholarship for Undergraduate Students from Congjiang County of Guizhou

澳門基金會貴州省從江縣學生就讀澳門高等院校學位課程獎學金

Eligibility	Full-time students of bachelor's degree programmes from Congjiang County of Guizhou
Criteria	1. Recommendation by UM 2. To be approved by Macao Foundation
Amount	MOP100,000 per academic year

Macao Foundation Scholarship

澳門基金會優秀在讀學生獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time bachelor's degree local students
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: Thirty scholarships, MOP10,000 each

Henry Fok Foundation Scholarship

霍英東基金會獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time bachelor's degree students
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: MOP10,000 for every 200 students (5 quotas for academic prize)

Bank of China Scholarship

中國銀行獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time bachelor's degree students
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: Twelve scholarships, MOP10,000 each 1. Six scholarships for students from Faculty of Business Administration 2. Two scholarships for students majoring in Economics of Faculty of Social Sciences 3. Two scholarships for students majoring in Portuguese Studies of Faculty of Arts and Humanities 4. Two scholarships for students from Faculty of Law

Sands China Ltd. Scholarship and Fellowship

金沙中國有限公司獎學金及助學金

Eligibility	: Full-time bachelor's degree local students
Criteria	: Academic performance for scholarship and financial situation for fellowship
Amount	: Thirteen scholarships, MOP10,000 each and seventeen fellowships, MOP10,000 each

Frank Wong Foundation Scholarship

黃正義基金會獎學金

Eligibility	: Scholarship: Full-time bachelor's degree local students from Faculty of Science and Technology Fellowship: Students from Faculty of Science and Technology (including

- Undergraduate, master and PhD), priority will be given to local students
- Criteria : Academic performance for scholarship and financial situation for fellowship
- Amount : Scholarship: MOP90,000 each year
Fellowship: MOP90,000 each year

Luso International Bank Scholarship

澳門國際銀行獎學金

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree students
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : Four scholarships, MOP10,000 each
1. Two scholarships for students from Faculty of Business Administration
2. Two scholarships for students majoring in Economics of Faculty of Social Sciences

Luso International Bank Whole Person Development Scholarship

澳門國際銀行全人發展獎學金

- Eligibility : Full-time students
- Criteria : 1. GPA 2.5 or above,
2. Performance in the Whole Person Development Programme
- Amount : Ten scholarships, MOP5,000 each

Nam Kwong Education Scholarship

南光教育獎學金

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree students
- Criteria : Decided by UM and Nam Kwong Group
- Amount : MOP200,000 each year

UMDF Fellowship - FED Fellowship for Financial Difficulties

澳門大學發展基金會助學金 - 教育學院經濟困難助學金

- Eligibility : FED full-time bachelor's degree local students
- Criteria : 1. Financial difficulties
2. Applicant's self-statement
- Amount : Three fellowships, MOP20,000 each

UMDF Scholarship - FED Scholarship for Outstanding Student Teacher

澳門大學發展基金會獎學金 - 教育學院優秀實習教師獎學金

- Eligibility : 1. FED full-time bachelor's degree students
2. Year-4 Students
- Criteria : 1. Recommendation by TP supervisors and TP school mentors
2. TP performance
3. Preparation of lesson plans
4. Applicant's self-statement
- Amount : Four scholarships, MOP10,000 each

UMDF Scholarship - FED Scholarship for Whole Person Development

澳門大學發展基金會獎學金 - 教育學院全人發展獎學金

- Eligibility : 1. FED full-time bachelor's degree students
2. Year-3 Students
- Criteria : 1. Performance in the Whole Person Development Award Programme in the past 3 years
2. Winners of competitions representing FED, UM, Macao or China in the past three years
3. Applicant's self-statement.

Amount : Two scholarships, MOP10,000 each

UMDF Scholarship - FED Scholarship for Outstanding Service

澳門大學發展基金會獎學金 - 教育學院優秀服務獎學金

Eligibility : FED full-time bachelor's degree students
Criteria : 1. List of services provided during academic year 2017/2018
2. Positions in the related services
3. Applicant's self-statement
Amount : Two scholarships, MOP10,000 of each

ICBC Macau Scholarship

工銀澳門優才獎學金

Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree students
Criteria : Academic performance
Amount : Ten scholarships, MOP10,000 each
1. Seven scholarships for local students
2. Three scholarships for Mainland China students

UO Group Scholarship

遊澳集團獎學金

Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree local students in their second or third year of study
Criteria : Academic performance
Amount : 1. Two scholarships of MOP15,000 each and four scholarships of MOP10,000 each for students majoring in Computer and Information Science
2. Three scholarships of MOP8,000 each for students majoring in Communication - Creative Media

Galaxy Entertainment Group Scholarship

銀河娛樂集團獎學金

Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree students
Criteria : 1. Academic performance
2. Participate actively in extra-curricular activities
Amount : Ten scholarships, MOP10,000 each
1. Five scholarships for students majoring in Gaming Management
2. Five scholarships for students majoring in Convention and Hospitality Management

SJM Scholarship

澳門博彩股份有限公司獎學金

Eligibility : 1. Full-time bachelor's degree students
2. Students from Honours College are preferred
Criteria : Academic performance
Amount : Ten scholarships, MOP10,000 each

Tai Fung Bank Scholarship

大豐銀行獎學金

Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree local students
Criteria : Academic performance
Amount : 1. One scholarship of MOP20,000 and three scholarships of MOP10,000 each for students from Faculty of Business Administration (not include students majoring in International Integrated Resort Management)
2. One scholarship of MOP20,000 and three scholarships of MOP10,000 each for students from Faculty of Science and Technology

Wu's Group Scholarship

胡氏集團獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time bachelor's degree students
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: Five scholarships, MOP10,000 each

Wynn Macau Scholarship

澳門永利獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time bachelor's degree students
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: Five scholarships, MOP10,000 each
	1. Two scholarships for students majoring in Gaming Management
	2. One scholarship for student majoring in Finance
	3. One scholarship for student majoring in Management
	4. One scholarship for student majoring in Marketing

Wynn Macau Whole Person Development Scholarship

澳門永利全人發展獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time students
Criteria	: 1. GPA 2.5 or above, 2. Performance in the Whole Person Development Award Programme
Amount	: Ten scholarships, MOP5,000 each

Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship

邵逸夫獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time bachelor's degree students
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: Eleven scholarships, MOP8,000 each

KWCA Fellowship

君慧慈善會助學金

Eligibility	: Full-time students, one quota for each faculty
Criteria	: Financial difficulties
Amount	: Eight fellowships, MOP10,000 each

HSBC Scholarships

香港上海滙豐銀行獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time bachelor's degree local students in their second or third year of study (not include students majoring in Hospitality and Gaming Management)
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: Six scholarships, MOP10,000 each

Choi Kai Yau Scholarship

蔡繼有獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time bachelor's degree students
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: Two scholarships, MOP10,000 each

CTM Scholarship**澳門電訊獎學金**

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree local students from the Faculty of Science and Technology
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : Five scholarships, MOP10,000 each

Lisboa Holdings Scholarship**葡京集團獎學金****Scholarship on academic achievements**

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree students
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : Three scholarships, MOP10,000 each

Macau International Airport Company Limited Scholarship**澳門國際機場專營股份有限公司獎學金**

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree students majoring in Finance, Marketing, Accounting, Management or Financial Controllershship
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : Five scholarships, MOP10,000 each

MGM Elite Scholarship**美高梅展才獎學金**

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree local students
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : Eight scholarships, MOP10,000 each
1. Two scholarships for students majoring in International Integrated Resort Management or Hospitality and Gaming Management
 2. One scholarship for student majoring in Accounting
 3. One scholarship for student majoring in Marketing
 4. Two scholarships for students majoring in Communication
 5. Two scholarships for students majoring in Eletrical and Computer Engineering

Lou Tou Vo Mathematics Scholarship**盧道和數學獎學金**

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree students from the Department of Mathematics of the Faculty of Science and Technology
- Criteria : Academic Performance
- Amount : 1. Grand Award: one scholarship of MOP10,000 for student with best academic performance
2. 1st Award: six scholarships, MOP5,000 each for students with good academic performance (two quotas for students from each year of study)

Jorge Alvares Foundation Scholarship**歐維治基金會獎學金**

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree students in the Department of Portuguese of the Faculty of Arts and Humanities
- Criteria : Student from the Department of Portuguese (DP) of the Faculty of Arts and Humanities for his/her study in Portugal according to a plan recommended by DP
- Amount : One scholarship of € 1,500

Inspirational Youth Scholarship

勵志青年獎學金

Eligibility :	1. Scholarship for full-time bachelor's degree local student 2. Assistantship for full-time bachelor's degree local student 3. Improvement awards for full-time bachelor's degree students
Criteria :	1. Academic performance (Scholarship) 2. Financial need (Assistantship) 3. Improvement on GPA (Improvement awards)
Amount :	1. One scholarship of MOP10,000 2. One assistantship of MOP10,000 3. Two improvement awards, MOP5,000 each

L'Arc Macau Talent Recognition Programme

澳門凱旋門菁英獎學金

Eligibility :	Full-time bachelor's degree local students in their third year of study
Criteria :	1. Academic performance 2. Participate actively in extra-curricular activities 3. Participate actively in exchange programmes
Amount :	Three scholarships, MOP10,000 each 1. One scholarship for student majoring in Hospitality and Gaming Management 2. Two scholarships for students majoring in Accounting or Human Resources Management in Faculty of Business Administration, Communication in Faculty of Social Sciences, and Civil Engineering, Computer Science, Electromechanical Engineering or Electrical and Computer Engineering in Faculty of Science and Technology

Macao ASEAN International Chamber of Commerce Scholarship

澳門東盟國際商會獎學金

Eligibility :	Full-time bachelor's degree local students in their second or third year of study
Criteria :	Academic performance
Amount :	Three scholarships, MOP10,000 each 1. One scholarship for student majoring in Electromechanical Engineering 2. One scholarship for student majoring in Portuguese 3. One scholarship for student majoring in Law (Day-time programme taught in Chinese)

Manulife Scholarship

宏利獎學金

Eligibility :	Full-time bachelor's degree local students majoring in Finance
Criteria :	1. Academic performance 2. Participate actively in community services
Amount :	Two scholarships, MOP15,000 each

Monetary Authority of Macao (AMCM) Scholarship

澳門金融管理局獎學金

Eligibility :	Full-time bachelor's degree local students majoring in Economics, Accounting or Finance
Criteria :	1. Academic performance 2. Financial need
Amount :	Two scholarships, MOP15,000 each

Sociedade de Investimento e Desenvolvimento Predial Parry (Grupo) Limitada**Scholarship 澳門百齡集團投資發展有限公司獎學金**

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree local students majoring in Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : Three scholarships, MOP10,000 each

Rohde & Schwarz Wireless Communications Scholarship**羅德與施瓦茨無線通訊獎學金**

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree local students majoring in Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : Two scholarships, HKD10,000 each

Banco Comercial de Macau Scholarship**澳門商業銀行獎學金**

- Eligibility : 1. Full-time bachelor's degree local students in their third year study
2. Students from the Faculty of Business Administration
- Criteria : 1. Academic performance
2. Participate actively in extra-curricular activities
- Amount : Three scholarships, MOP10,000 each

China Telecom Scholarship**中國電信獎學金**

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree students
- Criteria : 1. Best Debaters of Mandarin Debating Team (two quota of MOP5,000 each)
2. Academic performance (one quota of MOP5,000 for Mainland China students)
3. Financial background (one quota of MOP5,000 for Mainland China students)
- Amount : Four scholarships, MOP5,000 each

The Golden Burger (Macau) Charity Association Scholarship and Fellowship**澳門金豪漢堡慈善會獎學金及助學金**

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree local student
- Criteria : 1. Scholarship: Academic performance and participate actively in community services
2. Fellowship: Financial difficulties and participate actively in community services
- Amount : One scholarship of MOP10,000 and one fellowship of MOP10,000

Mak Heng Ip Law Firm Scholarship**麥興業大律師樓獎學金**

- Eligibility : Students from Faculty of Law
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : Two scholarships, MOP10,000 each

Nuno Simões & Associados Scholarship**施展鵬律師事務所獎學金**

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree students from the Faculty of Law (Day-time programme)
- Criteria : Academic and interview performance
- Amount : Four scholarships, MOP5,000 each, one scholarship each for Year 1 to Year 4

Sun Hung Kai Financial Scholarship

新鴻基金集團獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time bachelor's degree students majoring in Accounting or Finance
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: Two scholarships, MOP10,000 each

Macao Water Scholarship

澳門自來水有限公司獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time bachelor's degree students majoring in Civil Engineering or Electromechanical Engineering
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: Two scholarships, MOP10,000 each

WICH Law Firm Scholarship

永晉律師事務所獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time bachelor's degree students majoring in Law in Chinese Language and in their three year of study
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: Two scholarships, MOP10,000 each, one scholarship each for Daytime and Evening Programme

Wong Seng Hong Scholarship

黃昇雄獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time bachelor's degree local students
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: Two scholarships, MOP10,000 each

leong Kim Long Whole Person Development Scholarship

楊劍龍全人發展獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time students
Criteria	: 1. GPA 2.5 or above, 2. Performance in the Whole Person Development Programme
Amount	: Two scholarships, MOP5,000 each

Gloria Man Wai So Students Scholarship

蘇張文慧獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time bachelor's degree Mainland China students from the Department of Chinese Language and Literature of the Faculty of Arts and Humanities
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: Two scholarships, MOP5,000 each

Southa Group Scholarship

南龍集團獎學金

Eligibility	: Full-time bachelor's degree students majoring in Electromechanical Engineering
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: One scholarship of MOP10,000

University of Macau (Hong Kong) Alumni Association Scholarship

澳門大學（香港）校友會獎學金

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree students from the Faculty of Business Administration
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : Two scholarships of MOP3,000 each
1. One scholarship for local student
 2. One scholarship for non-local student

AAAUM Scholarship

澳門大學校友會獎學金

- Eligibility : Full-time bachelor's degree students
- Criteria : Academic performance
- Amount : One scholarship of MOP5,000

SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS

Postgraduate Scholarships and Assistantship

Macao SAR Government Postgraduate Scholarships – Mainland China Master's Degree Students

澳門特區政府研究生獎學金 - 內地碩士研究生

Eligibility	: Mainland China bachelor's degree holders
Criteria	: 1. Academic performance 2. Recommendation of PRC Ministry of Education
Amount	: Ten scholarships, covering tuition fee, hostel fee and living allowance

Instituto de Estudos Europeus de Macau Scholarship

澳門歐洲研究學會獎學金

1. Full-time Students of Master in European Studies

Eligibility	: Full-time students of Master in European Studies
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: Four scholarships ● Tuition fee + Hostel fee (for Mainland China Students) ● Tuition fee (for Local Students)

2. Full-time Master's Degree Students majoring in European Union Law, International Law, or Comparative Law

Eligibility	: Master's degree students majoring in European Union Law, International Law, or Comparative Law
Criteria	: Academic performance
Amount	: One scholarship of MOP40,000

Bank of China Scholarship

中國銀行獎學金

Eligibility	: Master's degree students
Criteria	: Academic Performance
Amount	: Five scholarships, MOP20,000 each 1. Four scholarships for students from Faculty of Business Administration (at least 1 student from each related department) 2. One scholarship for student majoring in Economics of Faculty of Social Sciences

Frank Wong Foundation Scholarship

黃正義基金會獎學金

Eligibility	: Postgraduate students (including master and PhD) from Faculty of Science and Technology, priority will be given to local students
Criteria	: Academic Performance
Amount	: MOP70,000 each year

Luso International Bank Scholarship

澳門國際銀行獎學金

Eligibility	: Master's degree students
Criteria	: Academic Performance
Amount	: Four scholarships, MOP20,000 each 1. Two scholarships for students from Faculty of Business Administration 2. Two scholarships for student majoring in Economics of Faculty of Social Sciences

UMDF Scholarship - FED Scholarship for Outstanding Teaching Assistant**澳門大學發展基金會獎學金 - 教育學院優秀教務助理獎學金**

- Eligibility : FED Postgraduate Teaching Assistants (TA) subsidized by FED budget in academic year 2017/2018
- Criteria : 1. Supervisor's recommendation;
2. Assistance in FED's events;
3. Applicant's self-statement.
- Amount : Two scholarships, MOP10,000 each

UMDF Scholarship - FED Scholarship for Outstanding MEd Thesis**澳門大學發展基金會獎學金 - 教育碩士優秀論文獎學金**

- Eligibility : 1. FED (year-2/year-3) MEd students
2. Completion of oral defense
- Criteria : Quality of thesis writing
- Amount : Two scholarships, MOP10,000 each

UMDF Scholarship - FED Scholarship for Outstanding Postgraduate Research**Outcomes 教育學院研究生優秀研究成果獎學金**

- Eligibility : FED Postgraduate Students
- Criteria : 1. Publications in high quality journals (e.g., SSCI, TSSCI, SCI, AHCI, etc.);
2. Journal Impact factor will be considered;
3. Order of authorship will be considered.
- Amount : Two scholarships, MOP10,000 each

Hendra Nagaria Scholarship**梁世烈獎學金**

- Eligibility : 1. Postgraduate students from Macao, Mainland China and Indonesia
2. Preferably from Faculty of Business Administration
- Criteria : Academic Performance
- Amount : Six scholarships, HKD25,000 each

UO Group Scholarship**遊澳集團獎學金**

- Eligibility : Master's local students majoring in E-Commerce Technology
- Criteria : Academic Performance
- Amount : Three scholarships, MOP10,000 each

MGM Elite Scholarship**美高梅展才獎學金**

- Eligibility : Master's degree local students
- Criteria : Academic Performance
- Amount : Two scholarships, MOP10,000 each
1. One scholarship for student majoring in International Integrated Resort Management
2. One scholarship for student majoring in Accounting

IEEM Academic Prize**澳門歐洲研究學會學術獎項**

- Eligibility : Best graduate from Master of Law in European Union Law
- Criteria : Academic Performance
- Amount : One prize of MOP30,000
-

Synopsys Academic Prize

Synopsys 學術獎項

Eligibility	:	Local postgraduate graduates (including PhD) majoring in Electrical and Computer Engineering
Criteria	:	Academic performance & R&D result in microelectronics circuit design
Amount	:	Two prizes, MOP10,000 each

Lisboa Holdings Scholarship

葡京集團獎學金

Scholarship on sports achievements

Eligibility	:	Full-time students
Criteria	:	Sports performance
Amount	:	One scholarship, MOP5,000 and Five Scholarships, MOP3,000 each

University of Macau Outstanding Student-Athletes Award Scheme

澳門大學傑出運動員獎勵計劃

Eligibility	:	Current students of Postgraduate Degree Programmes
Criteria	:	Students with excellent athletic results in previous academic year; meet the concerned GPA requirement in previous academic year; achieve the required sports team training attendance and sports performance as stipulated by OSA
Amount	:	100%/50% reduction of tuition fee; a maximum of MOP5,000 study allowance for the awarded year

Funding Guidelines for PhD and Master Students

博士及碩士生助學金指引

(Approved by Finance Management Committee on 09 February 2018)

1. Purpose and Source of Funding

The *Funding Guidelines for PhD and Master Students* apply to any PhD or master student who receives financial support from his/her supervisor or academic unit (fundamental and independent academic unit) concerned. The source of funding may include all internal and external sources as recognized by the academic unit concerned. The financial support received by a PhD or master student is known as "PhD assistantship" or "master assistantship" for the purpose of these Guidelines.

2. Amount of PhD Assistantship and Master Assistantship

2.1

PhD Students	Full-support	Half-support
Before approval of PhD candidacy	MOP12,500/month	MOP6,250/month
After approval of PhD candidacy	MOP14,000/month	MOP7,000/month

	Full-Support	Half-Support
Master Students*	MOP8,000/month	MOP4,000/month

*students supported by academic units are known as teaching assistants while students supported by supervisors/research funding are known as research assistants

- 2.2 A student can be supported by either in full or by half as determined by the supervisor or academic unit concerned.
- 2.3 The total stipend amount that an assistantship recipient can receive in a calendar month must not exceed MOP12,500 (PhD student before approval of PhD candidacy) / MOP14,000 (PhD student after approval of PhD candidacy) / MOP8,000 (master student). Otherwise, the exceeding amount of stipend shall not be remunerated.
- 2.4 Students will be entitled to and will receive the new amount of stipend (i.e., MOP14,000 per month for full-support or MOP7,000 per month for half-support) starting from the subsequent semester upon approval of their PhD candidacy.
- 2.5 Benefits or rewards not in monetary form (e.g. meals, accommodations, etc.) granted to students in return for services that they provide on campus shall not be considered as a component of the PhD or master assistantship as stipulated in these Guidelines.

3. Duty of Assistantship Recipients

- 3.1 All assistantship recipients are required to engage in duties related to research, ancillary teaching and/or student services.
- 3.2 In addition to research, every PhD assistantship recipient is required to engage in a maximum of 10 hours (full-support) or 5 hours (half-support) of ancillary teaching per week.
- 3.3 A master assistantship recipient supported by academic units, known as teaching assistant, is required to engage in a maximum of 18 hours (full-support) or 9 hours (half-support) of ancillary teaching per week.
- 3.4 Considering that an assistantship recipient may have more than one appointment at UM, the number of hours stated above may be fully/partially waived, subject to the approval of the respective Dean/Director.
- 3.5 Satisfactory performance of such duty is one of the preconditions for the renewal of the PhD or master assistantship.

4. Change of Supervisor and Suspension/Termination of Assistantship

- 4.1 If change of supervisor occurs, assistantship to the PhD or master student should be maintained by the current funding source, i.e. either the academic unit or the supervisor concerned until the end of the semester that the change takes place. However, if the student is able to find a new supervisor and if the new funding can start before the end of that semester, the current funding source can stop at the time when the new funding starts. The arrangements mentioned-above are not applicable to cases where the change of supervisor is due to the unsatisfactory performance of the student, which includes but not limited to performance in study, and/or his or her duties as assistantship recipient stipulated in article 3 of the Guidelines, is found to be unsatisfactory, or when the student has violated any other UM regulations, rules and guidelines.
- 4.2 The PhD or master assistantship may be suspended or terminated by the supervisor or the academic unit concerned when the performance of the student, which includes but not limited to performance in study, and/or his or her duties as assistantship recipient stipulated in article 3 of the Guidelines, is found to be unsatisfactory, or when the student has violated any other UM regulations, rules and guidelines. However, such decision must be well justified according to the relevant regulations, rules and guidelines of UM. Normally two weeks' notice in writing for suspension/termination should be given.
- 4.3 A PhD or master assistantship recipient may relinquish the offer with one month's advance notice in writing.
- 4.4 The suspension/termination of assistantship, or relinquishment of the assistantship by the recipient, does not release the recipient concerned from his or her duty to settle any outstanding fees owed to the UM.
- 4.5 The academic unit concerned should inform the Graduate School (GRS), Finance Office (FO) and Research Services and Knowledge Transfer Office (RSKTO) of any change in the recipient's status as referred to in this provision immediately.

5. Duty and Role of Supervisors

Supervisors should meet their PhD or master students regularly, monitor their study progress, and treat them in a fair and equal way according to the relevant regulations, rules and guidelines of UM.

6. Special Cases

For duly justified exceptions, prior approval shall be sought from the respective Vice Rector/academic units/supervisors concerned.

7. Applicability

These Guidelines are applicable to all PhD or master assistantship recipients admitted in or after academic year 2016/2017. These Guidelines also apply to all PhD students and master students who were admitted before academic year 2016/2017, subject to the budget availability of the supervisor and/or academic unit concerned.

Principals' Recommended Admission Rules

Principals' Recommended Admission (PRA) Rules 2018/2019

1. Recommended Qualification

- 1.1 Recommended applicants must possess the following conditions:
 - 1.1.1 Excellent academic performance and good conduct;
 - 1.1.2 Currently studying in Form 6 or equivalent in an officially recognized secondary school in Macao;
 - 1.1.3 Ranking among the top 10% in terms of academic performance amongst all Form 5 students or equivalent (including all students in arts, commerce, science and other streams) in the school recommended by Macao secondary school principals.
- 1.2 Applicants with good academic performance and the following areas of special talents or outstanding achievements but beyond the above criteria may also be recommended by Macao secondary school principals.
 - 1.2.1 Academic awards/ qualifications achieved (e.g. public academic competitions);
 - 1.2.2 Non-academic awards/ qualifications achieved (e.g. talents of the musicianship or sports area).

2. Application Procedures and Documents

- 2.1 Online Application System
 - 2.1.1 Recommended applicants must access the online application system for Principals' Recommended Admission and submit an on-line application together with all required documents within the application period of 09 – 27/10/2017. (Please refer to the "User Manual of Online Application System for Principals' Recommended Admission 2018/2019").
- 2.2 Recommended applicants need to scan and upload the following documents on to the system:
 - 2.2.1 Valid Macao I.D. card (both sides on one A4 size paper);
 - 2.2.2 One passport size color photo (white background is preferred);
 - 2.2.3 Official transcript of academic records for the recent two years (Form 4 to Form 5) of secondary education (A4 size);
 - 2.2.4 Related certificates or proof for supplementary information of special talents, awards or community service (A4 size) (if applicable).
- 2.3 Interview
 - 2.3.1 Interview will be conducted for qualified applicants.

3. Successful Applicants

- 3.1 Scholarship for "Principals' Recommended Admission 2018/2019"
 - 3.1.1 All applicants admitted to Bachelor's degree programme through "Principals' Recommended Admission 2018/2019" will be granted scholarship. There are four types of scholarships: "University of Macau

Grand Lotus Scholarship", "University of Macau Golden Lotus Scholarship", "University of Macau Silver Lotus Scholarship" or "University of Macau First Year Scholarship".

Scholarship Type	Content
University of Macau Grand Lotus Scholarship	• Full waiver of tuition fee for 1st academic year; • Full waiver of Residential College fee for 1st academic year for around 10 months of 2 semesters; • A scholarship of MOP 30,000 for 1st academic year; • Eligibility of early admission to Honours College.
University of Macau Golden Lotus Scholarship	• Full waiver of tuition fee for 1st academic year; • Eligibility of early admission to Honours College.
University of Macau Silver Lotus Scholarship	• Half waiver of tuition fee for 1st academic year.
University of Macau First Year Scholarship	• One-off MOP10,000 scholarship.

3.1.2 Assessment of admission and scholarship will take the following factors into account: students' school performance, ranking, academic and non-academic talents, community service and interview. Among four types of scholarship, the "University of Macau Grand Lotus Scholarship" is established to award students of the most outstanding talents or extraordinary achievement. The scholarship selection is very competitive while our Faculty Deans will recommend their best offered students to the Committee of "University of Macau Grand Lotus Scholarship" for most competent recipients.

3.1.3 Students must stay in Residential College for the 1st academic year as to enjoy the full waiver of Residential College fee for Grand Lotus scholarship recipients. The eligibility of enjoying the full waiver of the Residential College fee during the 2nd to 4th academic year of study (during 2nd to 5th academic year of study for Bachelor of Law five-year programmes) will be subject to the university's approval. If students do not stay in Residential College for the 2nd academic year or onwards (for the 3rd academic year or onwards for students in Bachelor of Law – conducted in Chinese and Portuguese language programmes who join the study abroad programme in 2nd academic year), the full waiver of the fee will not be granted. Students should comply with all the Residential College's rules during the stay in Residential College.

3.1.4 For the continuation scheme of University of Macau Lotus Scholarship, please refer to point 8 for "Continuation Rules of University of Macau

Lotus Scholarship for Principals' Recommended Admission 2018/2019" while there is no continuation for "University of Macau First Year Scholarship". Upon students' completion of registration for the 1st semester of 2018/2019, the scholarship amount will be used to offset part of the tuition fees payable for the 2nd semester of 2018/2019.

- 3.2 Successful applicants are not permitted to change their programmes of study once their offer confirmations have been submitted to the University.
- 3.3 If a successful applicant accepts our offer of admission (returning the "Statement of Acceptance"), he/she is not permitted to apply for admission to the Bachelor's degree programmes of the University by other channels. If he/she is found to apply for or to have attended the University's admission examination, the University reserves the rights to cancel his/her admission qualifications.
- 3.4 Students admitted via this scheme will follow the general rules related to admission of bachelor's degree programmes. Please visit the website at <http://reg.umac.mo/admission/> for details.
- 3.5 Scholarship recipients are obliged to participate and assist in any university activities which aim to cultivate students' sense of community service and their practical competence during the undergraduate study.

4. Unsuccessful Applicants

Unsuccessful applicants may apply for the Joint Admission Examination for Macao Four Higher Education Institutions (JAE) for admission to the Bachelor's degree programmes of the University.

5. Important Dates to Note

Date	Event
14 October 2017	Principals' Recommended Admission Talk
09 – 27 October 2017	Online application period
20 – 25 November 2017	Release of interview details (interview permit can be downloaded via online application system)
25 November 2017 (afternoon)	Interview
Late December 2017	Announcement of interview result via online application system
Early January 2018	Confirmation of admission by offered applicants
Late February 2018	Submission of "Statement of Acceptance"

Date	Event
Mid to late July 2018	Submission of registration documents (students admitted through 'Principals' Recommended Admission' are advised to proceed the medical examination from late May)
11 – 12 August 2018 (tentative)	New students move in Residential Colleges
13 – 21 August 2018 (tentative)	New Student Orientation
22 August 2018	Class commencement 2018/2019 (for the date of class commencement, please refer to website at http://reg.umac.mo/admission/)

6. Admission Policy for Students with Disability

To provide equal admission opportunities, necessary study environment and facilities for students with disability, the University has devised the "Admission Policy for Students with Disability". Please visit the website at <http://reg.umac.mo/admission/generalinfo/policy/> for details.

7. Disqualification of Application, Admission or Study

7.1 The University reserves the rights to reject any applications from students beyond the top 10% in terms of academic performance in their Form 5/Grade 11/Senior Middle 2 study.

7.2 Applicants must guarantee that the information given in the application form is TRUE. The University of Macau reserves the rights to terminate an application, admission or study at any time if :

- any information given in his/her application form is found later to be untrue and/or incorrect;
- an applicant offered with admission is found to have violated any of the regulations of the University of Macau or misconduct behavior.

Should such cases occur, any fees paid will not be refunded.

7.3 For the purposes established in Article 25 the Decree No. 11/91/M, of February 4, registered students of University of Macau cannot concurrently register/enrol in any other higher education programme(s) in Macao, including the programme(s) offered by the University of Macau. If students are found to be registered for more than one higher education programme, the University of Macau reserves the rights to terminate his/her application or study at any time.

8. Continuation Rules of University of Macau Lotus Scholarship for Principals' Recommended Admission 2018/2019

8.1 Qualifications

8.1.1 All students granted with the University of Macau Lotus Scholarship, subject to their yearly academic performance, can continue enjoying

- half or full tuition fee waiver during 2nd to 4th academic year of study (during 2nd to 5th academic year of study for Bachelor of Law five-year programmes);
- 8.1.2 Scholarship candidates must achieve satisfactory results in their previous academic year of study as to continue the eligibility of scholarship. Evaluation is based on each academic year's performance (yearly GPA) but not cumulative performance (such as cumulative GPA);
- 8.1.3 Bachelor's degree students must have passed at least 15 credits for each semester of the academic year.

8.2 Requirement of Academic Performance

Scholarship Type	For students of the Faculty of Arts and Humanities, Faculty of Business Administration, Faculty of Education, Faculty of Health Sciences, Faculty of Social Sciences and Faculty of Science and Technology	For students of the Faculty of Law		
	Grade Point Average*	% of Tuition Exempted	20-Point System	% of Tuition Exempted
University of Macau Grand Lotus Scholarship/ University of Macau Golden Lotus Scholarship	GPA: 3.30-4.00	100%	14	100%
University of Macau Silver Lotus Scholarship	GPA: 3.30-4.00	50%	14	50%

* The highest letter grade is A (GPA=4.00)

8.3 Termination of Scholarship

- 8.3.1 The University reserves the rights to terminate the scholarship (inclusive of tuition fee waiver, Residential College fee waiver and related eligibility) if a student:
- 8.3.1.1 cannot achieve the academic year's performance mentioned above;
 - 8.3.1.2 cannot complete his/her study within the normal period of study;
 - 8.3.1.3 changes faculties/programmes;
 - 8.3.1.4 defers his/her study;
 - 8.3.1.5 cannot achieve the Residential College requirements.
- 8.3.2 Please refer to point 3 for details of Lotus Scholarship.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS

Admission Examination Scholarship Rules**Rules for University of Macau Lotus Scholarship for Admission Examination 2018/2019**

Our University offers “University of Macau Golden Lotus Scholarship for Admission Examination” to candidates with outstanding performance in our Admission Examination. No application is needed, when qualified, candidates will first be notified by phone, then in writing on the publication of the Admission Examination results.

1. Eligibility

- 1.1 Scholarship selection is made based on a candidate’s Admission Examination result, not including the bonus marks added through our University’s Preferential Admission Scheme.
- 1.2 Candidates who have been exempted from taking particular Admission Examination subject(s) will not be eligible for selection of the scholarship for Admission Examination.
- 1.3 All eligible candidates must have sat for the Admission Examination and be registered students of offered programme of the current year.

2. Scholarship Content

- 2.1 “University of Macau Golden Lotus Scholarship for Admission Examination” includes:
 - 2.1.1 Full waiver of tuition fee for 1st academic year;
 - 2.1.2 Eligibility of early admission to Honours College.
- 2.2 For the continuation scheme of scholarship, please refer to point 3 for “Continuation Rules for Scholarship”.
- 2.3 Scholarship recipients are obliged to participate and assist in any university activities which aim to cultivate students’ sense of community service and their practical competence during the undergraduate study.

3. Continuation Rules for Scholarship

- 3.1 All students granted with the “University of Macau Golden Lotus Scholarship for Admission Examination”, subject to their yearly academic performance (including discipline-specific education, general education, research and internship education, and community and peer education), can continue enjoying full tuition fee waiver during 2nd to 4th academic year of study (during 2nd to 5th academic year of study for Bachelor of Law five-year programmes);
- 3.2 Scholarship candidates must achieve satisfactory results (including discipline-specific education, general education, research and internship education, and community and peer education) in their previous academic year of study as to continue the eligibility of scholarship. Evaluation is based on each academic year’s performance (the yearly GPA) and not cumulative performance (such as cumulative GPA);
- 3.3 Bachelor students must have passed at least 15 credits for each semester of the

academic year.

3.4 Requirement of Academic Performance:

Scholarship Type	For students of the Faculty of Arts and Humanities, Faculty of Business Administration, Faculty of Education, Faculty of Health Sciences, Faculty of Social Sciences and Faculty of Science and Technology		For students of the Faculty of Law	
	Grade Point Average (GPA)*	% of Tuition Exempted	20-Point System	% of Tuition Exempted
University of Macau Golden Lotus Scholarship for Admission Examination	3.30-4.00	100%	14	100%

* The highest letter grade is A (GPA=4.00).

4. Termination of scholarship

- 4.1 If a candidate accepts a scholarship through "Principals' Recommended Admission" of the current year, he/she is not permitted to attend the Admission Examination of our University. If he/she is found to have applied for or to have attended the Admission Examination and is granted a scholarship for Admission Examination, the University reserves the right to remove his/her qualification for both scholarships (inclusive of tuition fee waiver and related eligibility).
- 4.2 The University reserves the right to disqualify the candidate's scholarship (inclusive of tuition fee waiver and related eligibility) if the candidate:
- 4.2.1 cannot achieve the academic year's performance (including discipline-specific education, general education, research and internship education, and community and peer education) mentioned above;
 - 4.2.2 cannot complete his/her study within the normal period of study;
 - 4.2.3 changes faculties/programmes;
 - 4.2.4 defers his/her study;
 - 4.2.5 cannot achieve Residential College requirements.
- 4.3 Please refer to point 2 for details of scholarship.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS

Scholarship Continuation Policy for UM's Outgoing Exchange Students

(Approved by the Financial Management Committee on 11 September 2009)

[For Undergraduate Programmes Only]

The scholarship continuation policy stated here is intended to apply to all UM's outgoing exchange students who are awarded scholarships by UM when they were admitted. UM's outgoing exchange students are advised to read this policy before they go abroad so that they can know what requirements to be fulfilled in order to continue their scholarships for the next academic year.

To be eligible for scholarship continuation, an outgoing exchange student should:

1. be a full-load student at the exchange university; and
2. fulfill the exchange study plan which they have agreed with their own faculties before they go abroad; and
3. achieve an overall result of Grade B or equivalent* at the exchange university.

* The equivalent means 3.0 on the 4.0 GPA scale, 16 on the 20-point scale or 80 out of 100.

If the above 3 requirements are fulfilled, scholarship continuation would be granted and tuition fee would be exempted based on the student's academic result achieved at UM accordingly.

- For students joining the one-year exchange programme, tuition fee exemption would be based on their yearly GPA achieved at UM in the previous academic year.
- For students joining the one-semester exchange programme, tuition fee exemption would be based on their GPA achieved in the semester at UM in the exchanged academic year.

For details of the related scholarship schemes, please visit the Registry's webpage at http://www.umac.mo/reg/cstudents_scholarships.php.

*Statistics of
Registered Students for
the Academic Year
2017/2018*

Statistics of Registered Students for the Academic Year 2017/2018

(by headcount)

	FAH	FBA	FED	FHS	FLL	FST	FSS	IAPME	ICMS	Total
PhD	103	48	24	188	99	259	103	48	160	1032
Master's Degree	305	359	221	--	369	430	441	--	99	2224
Postgraduate Certificate	--	--	73	--	47	--	--	--	--	120
Bachelor's Degree	1033	2125	603	84	557	855	1510	--	--	6767
Total	1441	2532	921	272	1072	1544	2054	48	259	10143

Staff List

(data as at June 2018)

STAFF LIST

Fundamental Academic Units

FACULTY OF ARTS AND HUMANITIES

DEAN 院長

Hong Gang JIN 靳洪剛

BA, Shanxi University; MA, PhD, University of Illinois

ASSOCIATE DEAN 副院長

Antony John KUNNAN

BA, MA, Bangalore University; MLitt, Central Institute of English and Foreign Languages; PhD, University of California

ASSOCIATE DEAN 副院長

Victoria S. HARRISON

BA hons, PhD, Heythrop College, University of London

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT 系主任

Department of Chinese Language and Literature 中國語言文學系

Jie XU 徐杰

BA, Henan University; MA, Central China Normal University; MA, University of Hawaii; PhD, University of Maryland at College Park

Department of English 英文系

Yifeng SUN 孫藝風

BA, University of Nanjing; MA, University of Cambridge; PhD, University of Leiden

Department of Portuguese 葡文系

Jing Ming YAO 姚京明

BA, Beijing Foreign Studies University; MA, University of Macau; Doctor of Arts, Fudan University

HEAD OF CENTRE 中心主任

Centre for Japanese Studies 日本研究中心

FangZe CHEN 陳訪澤

BA, Shandong University; MA, Hunan University, PhD, Hokkaido University

English Language Centre 英語中心

Hoi Ying CHEN 陳海瑛

BA, MPhil, University of Hong Kong; MA, PhD University of Michigan

SUBJECT CONVENOR 學科召集人**Disciplines of Philosophy 哲學範疇**

Hans-Georg MOELLER

MA, PhD, Universität Bonn

CHAIR PROFESSOR 講座教授

Yifeng SUN 孫藝風

BA, University of Nanjing; MA, University of Cambridge; PhD, University of Leiden

Yi YANG 楊義

BA, Renmin University of China; MA, Graduate College of Chinese Academy of Social Sciences; PhD, Wuhan University

DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR 特聘教授

De Bao XU 許德寶

MA, Beijing Normal University; MA, PhD, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Shoutong ZHU 朱壽桐

BA, Suzhou University; MA, PhD, Nanjing University

EMERITUS PROFESSOR 榮休教授

Maria Antónia ESPADINHA

PhD in Romance Languages and Cultures University of Salzburg, Austria

Christopher KELEN

MA, University of Sydney; PhD, University of Western Sydney

Martin Mathew MONTGOMERY

BA, MA, University of Birmingham; PhD, University of Strathclyde

Yee Tui SZE 施議對

MA, Doctor of Arts, Chinese Academy of Social Sciences

Keng Pan TANG 鄧景濱

BA, Sun Yat-sen University; MA, South China Normal University; PhD, Jinan University

Dehua ZHENG 鄭德華

BA, MA, Sun Yat-sen University; PhD, University of Hong Kong

PROFESSOR 教授

Victoria S. HARRISON

BA hons, PhD, Heythrop College, University of London

Antony John KUNNAN

BA, MA, Bangalore University; MLitt, Central Institute of English and Foreign Languages; PhD, University of California

Defeng LI 李德鳳

BA, MA, Nanjing Normal University; PhD, University of Alberta, Canada

Hans-Georg MOELLER
MA, PhD, Universität Bonn

Jianguo SHI 侍建國
BA, Nanjing Normal University, MA, Nanjing University, PhD, The Ohio State University

Chon Chit TANG 鄧駿捷
BA, MA, University of Macau; MA, Sun Yat-sen University; PhD, Shangdong University

Kwok Kwong TANG 鄧國光
BA, Chinese University of Hong Kong; MA, New Asia Institute of Advanced Chinese Studies;
PhD, University of Hong Kong

Jie XU 徐杰
BA, Henan University; MA, Central China Normal University; MA, University of Hawaii; PhD,
University of Maryland at College Park

Jing Ming YAO 姚京明
BA, Beijing Foreign Studies University; MA, University of Macau; Doctor of Arts, Fudan University

Meifang ZHANG 張美芳
BA, Sun Yat-sen University; PhD, Hong Kong Baptist University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR 副教授

Hok-Shing CHAN, Brian 陳學成
BA, Hong Kong Polytechnic University; MA, Chinese University of Hong Kong; PhD, University
of London

FangZe CHEN 陳訪澤
BA, Shandong University; MA, Hunan University, PhD, Hokkaido University

Hoi Ying CHEN 陳海瑛
BA, MPhil, University of Hong Kong; MA, PhD University of Michigan

Weigang CHEN 陳維綱
BA, Sichuan Foreign Languages Institute; MA, Peking University; PhD, Harvard University

Man Yin CHIU 趙敏言
BA, University of Macau; PhD, University of Hong Kong

Nevia DOLCINI
BA, MA (cum laude), PGrad, PhD, University of Macerata; PGrad, University of Siena

Dora Maria Nunes GAGO
MA, PhD Universidade Nova de Lisboa

Matthew Ian GIBSON
BA, The University of Birmingham; PhD, Royal Holloway and Bedford New College

Gang GONG 龔剛
BA, Hangzhou University; MA, Doctor of Arts, Peking University

Lai Cheng LEI, Victoria 李麗青
LLB, Jinan University; MPhil, PhD, University of Glasgow

Andrew Jackson MOODY
BA, Grand Canyon University; MA, University of Louisville; PhD, University of Kansas

Ana Margarida Belem NUNES
Licenciatura em Ensino de Português - Universidade do Minho; Mestre em Estudos
Portugueses; Doutoramento em Tecnologias da Saúde, Universidade de Aveiro

Mei Leng TAM 譚美玲
BA, MA, Fu Jen Catholic University; Doctor of Arts, Sun Yat-sen University

See Kam TAN 陳時鑫
BA, La Trobe University; BA, Murdoch University; PhD, Melbourne

Glenn Henry TIMMERMANS
BA, MA, University of Cape Town; PhD, University of Oxford

Hari VENKATESAN
BA, MA, Jawaharlal Nehru University; PhD, National University of Singapore

Mingyu WANG 王銘宇
BA, MA, Nankai University; PhD, Ritsumeikan University

Xian WANG, Vincent 王憲
BEng, Beijing University of Science and Technology; MA, PhD, University of Queensland

Mario WENNING
MA, University of Munster; MA, Concordia University; PhD, New School for Social Research

Kim Hughes WILHELM
BS, MA, MS, PhD, Indiana University, Bloomington

Ka Ki WONG, Katrine 王嘉祺
BA, MPhil, Chinese University of Hong Kong; PhD, University of Leeds

Guanfang ZHAO 趙冠芳
BA, Tianjin University of Commerce; MA, The Ohio State University; PhD, New York University

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 助理教授

Gilbert Keith APPLER
BA, Western Maryland College - now McDaniel College; MA, PhD, University of Illinois

Manuela Maria Ferreira CARVALHO
BA, Modern Languages and Literature, Portuguese and English Studies, University of
Coimbra, Portugal;
PhD, Hispanic Studies, University of Birmingham, UK

Chap Fun CHEONG 張集歡
BA, Meijo University; MA, University of Macau; PhD, Hokkaido University

Jeremy DE CHAVEZ

BA, University of the Philippines; MA, The National University of Singapore; PhD, Queen's University, Kingston

Ion Wa FONG 馮潤華

BA, University of Macau; MPhil, University of Glasgow; PhD, The University of Hong Kong

Io Kei KUONG, Joaquim 鄺耀基

BA (Hons), University of Macau; MA, Guangdong University of Foreign Studies; PhD, Georgetown University

Ana Luísa Varani LEAL

Doutor em Informática, Universidade de Évora

Ting-mien LEE 李庭綿

BA, National Taiwan University; MA, PhD, University of Leuven

Jian LI, James 李堅

BA, Sun Yet-sen University; MA, Guangdong University of Foreign Studies; PhD, Edith Cowan University

Hongyong LIU 劉鴻勇

BA, MA, Peking University; PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Mário Rui Lima de Oliveira Pinharanda NUNES

Licenciatura em Línguas e Literaturas Modernas (Variante Inglês/Alemão), University of Lisbon (Classic University); MA, PhD, University of Macau

Hoi Ling PANG 彭海鈴

BA, National Cheng Kung University; MA, South China Normal University; PhD, Sun Yat-sen University

Kam Yiu PANG, Sunny 彭錦耀

BFA, Adelphi University; MA, Macquarie University; PhD, University of Otago

KIM Younhee

BA, Korea University; MA, PhD, University of Hawai'i at Manoa

Raimundo Enedino dos SANTOS

Licenciado, Bacharel em Letras - Universidade de São Paulo;
Mestre, Doutor em Linguística Histórica, Universidade Federal da Bahia

Damian John SHAW

BA, BA (Hons), University of Cape Town; PhD, Cambridge University

Ricardo Moutinho Rodrigues da SILVA

Licenciatura em Letras, Mestrado em Linguística, PhD, Universidade Federal de São Carlos;
PhD in Linguistics, University of Macau

Roberval Teixeira e SILVA

Bachelor in Portuguese and Literatures in Portuguese Language, Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro; Master in Interactional Sociolinguistics, Doctor in Linguistics and in Portuguese as a Second Language, Pontifícia Universidade Católica do Rio de Janeiro

Yuqi SUN 孫語崎

BA, International Communication in Portuguese, Communication University of China, Nanjing;
MA, Linguistics, Pontifical Catholic University of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil;
PhD, Linguistics, Pontifical Catholic University of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil

Chio leong SIO 邵朝陽

BA, Qinghai Normal College; MA, Tianjin Normal University; Doctor of Literature, Beijing Language and Culture University

Matthew Patrick WALLACE

BA, Piedmont College; MA, Columbia University; PhD, NIE at NTU

Shan WANG 王珊

BA, Qingdao University; MA, Xiamen University; PhD, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Jianbo ZHANG 張劍波

BA, Portuguese Language and Culture, Beijing University of Foreign Studies
MA, Linguistics, University of São Paulo, Brazil
PhD, Literary Studies(Portuguese), University of Macau

Jingwei ZHANG 張璟瑋

BA, MA, Nanjing University; PhD, Utrecht University

SENIOR INSTRUCTOR 高級導師

Miho ANDO 安藤美保

BA, Soka University; MA, Aichi University of Education; PhD, Guangdong University of Foreign Studies

Francisco Manuel Pelicano ANTUNES

Bachelor, University of Porto; Master, Inter-University Institute of Macau

Sio Heng AO 區少卿

BA, University of Macau; PGDip, MSc, Inter-University Institute of Macau; PhD, Linguistics, University of Macau

Dalila Carmen de Sousa ARAUJO

BA, University of Macau; Pós-Graduação em Relações Interculturais, Asia International Open University

Paula Cristina Figueiredo de CAMPOS

BA, MA, University of Macau

Ana Sofia Abreu de CARVALHO

Licenciatura em Línguas e Literaturas Modernas, University of Lisbon; Mestrado em Língua e Cultura Portuguesas (Estudos Linguísticos), University of Macau

Vivian Felicio CHAPLIN

BS, University of Santo Tomas; MS, University of Leicester

Neng Ian CHEANG 鄭寧人

BA, Huaqiao University; MA, University of Macau

Im Lan CHEONG 張艷蘭

BA, MA, Beijing Normal University, China

Kee Hung CHEUNG 張紀紘

BA, MA, Université de Lyon II

Ana Cristina da Silva Santos Pereira Fernandes DIAS

BA, MA, University of Macau; PhD, University of Lisbon/École Pratique des Hautes Études-Sorbonne

Aldino Rodrigues DIAS

BPA, University of Macau; BA, University of Porto

Jean-Paul Lafayette DUQUETTE

BA, University of California Irvine; MA, University of Hawaii; EdD, Temple University, Philadelphia

Carlos Filipe Guimarães FIGUEIREDO

BA, University of Lisbon; PhD, University of Macau

Lili GAO 高力力

BA, Beijing Foreign Studies University; MA, University of Macau

Sean William GRANT

BBus, Manukau Institute of Technology; MA, PhD, University of Auckland

Liliana GONÇALVES

BA, MA, University of Porto

Sumiko ITO

BA, MA, University of Macau

Hiroko IZUMI 和泉裕子

BA, Meiji Gakuin University; MA, University of Macau

Júlio Reis JATOBÁ,

BA Universidade de Brasília, MA University of Macau

Kumiko KIMURA 木村久美子

BA, Soka University; MA, Tokyo Gakugei University

Sze Lui LAM, Teresa 林思磊

BA, University of Macau; MS, Inter-University Institute of Macau

Alice S. LEE

BA, University of California Berkeley; MA, California State University Los Angeles; PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Joshua LEE

BA, University of California; MA, San Francisco State University & University of California Irvine

Nga Ut LEONG, Joan 梁雅月

BEd, University of Macau; MA, Birmingham University

Sin I MA, Miranda 馬倩兒

BA, University of Macau; MA, Southern Illinois University Carbondale

Kevin Michael MAHER

BS, Central Michigan University; MEd, Framingham State University

Maria Isabel da Silva MATOS

Mestrado em Língua e Cultura Portuguesas variante Estudos Linguísticos, University of Macau

Sara Goncalves dos SANTOS

MA, University of Macau; PhD, Linguistics (Portuguese), University of Macau

Ming Chu SETO 司徒明珠

BA, University of East Asia; MA, University of Exeter; EdD, University of Durham

Fun Hei TANG 鄧歡喜

BA, National Taiwan Normal University; MA University of London; EdD, University of Durham

Hwai Ping WONG, Mark

BS, Walla Walla College; MEd, University of Wollongong

Jing ZHANG 張靜

BA, MA, University of Macau; MBA, Macau University of Science and Technology; Doctor of Philosophy, University of Macau

Qiongyan ZHUO 卓琮妍

BA, Northeast Normal University; MA, National University of Singapore

INSTRUCTOR 導師

Stephanie BOWLES

BA, MSc Florida International University

Kerrin Felix BURNELL

BSc, Lincoln University; MA, Victoria University of Wellington

Qingzhen DENG 鄧慶真

BA, Guangdong University of Foreign Studies; MA, Kobe City University of Foreign Studies; PhD, Nara's Women University, The University of British Columbia

Chi Man KUOK 郭梓雯

BA, University of Macau; MA, University of Macau & King's College London

Tao LI 李韜

BEEd, University of Macau; MA, University of York

Michael C LICHTENSTEIN

BA, State University of New York at Stony Brook; MSc, State University of New York, College at Buffalo

Chunhui LU 盧春暉

BA, Journalism (Journalism in Portuguese), Communication University of China, Nanjing; MA, Translation Studies (Chinese-Portuguese), University of Macau

Samuel Reid NEWTON
BBA, University of Memphis; MA, San Jose State University

Janet Elizabeth RANDALL
BA, MA, Georgia State University

Rui Manuel Esteves da SILVA
Bachelor in Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Minho; Master in Intercultural Studies in Portuguese and Chinese: Translation, Education and Corporate Communication, University of Minho

PART-TIME ACADEMIC STAFF 兼職教學人員

Jorge Manuel Pinto Fernandes D'ABREU
BA, Educational Sciences, University of Macau

Lai I FONG 馮麗儀
BA, Portuguese Studies, University of Macau

Rhett GAYLE
BA, MA, PhD, University of Colorado at Boulder

Nuno GOMES
MA, Universidade Lusofona, Portugal

Takuya GUNJI 郡司拓也
BA, MA, International Christian University

Carla LOPES
BA, Catholic University Portugal, MA, University of Macau

Makiko MINAGAWA 皆川真樹子
BA, Bukkyo University

Joao Paulo Raposo PEREIRA
MA, Teaching Portuguese as a Second and Foreign Language, Universidade Nova de Lisboa

Marco POHL
MA, English Literature, German, Russian, Friedrich-Schiller, University Jena

Isabel Leonor da Silva Diaz de SEABRA
BHist, University of Porto; MA, PhD, University of Macau

VISITING PROFESSOR 客座教授

Maria José Dos Reis GROSSO
MA, PhD University of Lisbon

VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR 客座副教授

Zhiliang YE 葉志良
BA, Beijing Foreign Studies University; MA, University of Macau

VISITING SENIOR INSTRUCTOR 客席高級導師

Wan Cham MA 馬雲駁

BA, University of Macau; MA, PhD, Peking University

VISITING INSTRUCTOR 客席導師

Erik Lee BODLAENDER

BA, MEd, Seattle University

Ilei CHAN 陳依莉

BA, University of Macau; MA, Boston University

Kaihang CHAO 周啟亨

BA, University of Macau; MA, Chinese University of Hong Kong

Susana Pinho de Belo GOMES

BA, MA, University of Coimbra

Shuwen LIU 劉書文

BA, Fudan University; MEd, Harvard University

Weijie REN 任衛杰

BA, Central China Normal University; MA, Guangdong University of Foreign Studies

Yanjuan XIE 謝艷娟

BA, Jilin University Zhuhai College; MA, University of Macau

Mengyao ZHANG 張夢瑤

BA, Macao Polytechnic Institute; MA, University of Macau

ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 客席助理教授

Tak Ching CHEUNG, Neky 張德貞

BA, McGill University; MA, The University of Hong Kong; PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Ana Paula Batista Marques Cleto de Oliveira GODINHO

BA, MA, PhD, University of Lisbon

STAFF LIST

Fundamental Academic Units

FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

DEAN 院長

Jacky Yuk-Chow SO 蘇育洲

BS (eqv.), Hong Kong Baptist College; MBA, Western Illinois University; PhD, the Ohio State University

Certificate in Management Development Programme, Harvard University

ASSOCIATE DEAN 副院長

Research and Development 研究及發展

Rose Neng LAI 黎寧

BBA, University of East Asia; MBA, Simon Fraser University; PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Curriculum and Teaching 課程及教學

Glenn James MCCARTNEY 默希濂 (Acting Associate Dean)

BA (Hons) Business Studies, University of Teesside; Dip. Law (Co.), University of Wolverhampton; Dip. Social Science Research Methods, Inter-University Institute of Macau; PhD, University of Surrey

American Hotel & Lodging Educational Institute (Certified Hospitality Educator)

ASSISTANT DEAN 助理院長

Student Affairs 學生事務

Mary Lai Ping CHAI 柴麗萍

BBA, MAcc, University of Hawaii at Manoa; PhD, University of Hong Kong

Certified Public Accountant, Washington State, USA

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT 系主任

Department of Accounting and Information Management 會計及資訊管理學系

Desmond Chun Yip YUEN 袁振業

MBA, University of Wales; MA, University of Hull; PhD, University of South Australia

Department of Finance and Business Economics 金融及商業經濟學系

Xinhua GU 顧新華

BSc, MS, Nanjing University; MA, Concordia University; PhD, University of Toronto

Department of Management and Marketing 管理及市場學系

Rico Long Wai LAM 林朗為

BBA, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; MBA, Michigan State University; PhD, University of Oregon

Certified Facilitator, Zenger-Miller Inc.

CHAIR PROFESSOR 講座教授

Jacky Yuk-Chow SO 蘇育洲

BS (eqv.), Hong Kong Baptist College; MBA, Western Illinois University; PhD, the Ohio State University

Certificate in Management Development Programme, Harvard University

DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR 特聘教授

Jerome YEN 顏至宏

PhD in Systems Engineering and Management Information Systems, University of Arizona

PROFESSOR 教授

Davis Ka Chio FONG 馮家超

BBA, MBA, University of Macau; PhD, Tsinghua University

Rose Neng LAI 黎寧

BBA, University of East Asia; MBA, Simon Fraser University; PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Desmond Chee Shiong LAM 藍志雄

Bachelor of Engineering, National University of Singapore; Bachelor of Business in Marketing, La Trobe University; MBA, University of Melbourne; PhD, University of Western Australia

Rico Long Wai LAM 林朗為

BBA, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; MBA, Michigan State University; PhD, University of Oregon

Certified Facilitator, Zenger-Miller Inc.

Zhaotong LIAN 練肇通

BSc, Beijing Normal University; MSc, Zhongshan University; PhD, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Matthew Tingchi LIU 劉丁己

BA, National Taiwan University; MBA, National Sun Yat-sen University; PhD, Guanghua School of Management, Peking University

Certificated Insurance Agent (CIA), China

Raymond Chi Ho LOI 雷智豪

BSocSc, MBA, MPhil, PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Jet Lianjie SHU 舒連杰

BSc, Xi'an Jiaotong University; PhD, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR 副教授

Mary Lai Ping CHAI 柴麗萍

BBA, MAcc, University of Hawaii at Manoa; PhD, University of Hong Kong

Certified Public Accountant, Washington State, USA

Anita Ka Wai CHAN 陳嘉瑋

BA, University of Washington; MBA, Seattle University; PhD, University of South Australia

Joanne Sow Hup CHAN

BSc, Deakin University; MBA, University of Nottingham; PhD, Bangkok University

Linda Xiaoyun CHEN 陳曉雲

BEcon, Beijing International Studies University; PhD, University of Hong Kong

Clement Siu Fung CHOW 鄒少峰

BSc, University of London; MBA, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; DBA, Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Cheris Wing Chi CHOW 周詠芝

BBA, MPhil, PhD, City University of Hong Kong

Grace Qi FU 付琦

B.E., M.E., Huazhong University of Science and Technology; PhD, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Maggie Xiaoqing FU 傅曉青

BSc, Hunan University; MSc, Wuhan University; PhD, City University (UK)

Xinhua GU 顧新華

BSc, MS, Nanjing University; MA, Concordia University; PhD, University of Toronto

Jacky Fok Loi HONG 洪福來

BBA, MBA, University of Macau; PhD, Lancaster University

Siew Huat KONG 江紹發

BSc, University of Malaya; MBA, Asia International Open University (Macau); PhD, University of Sheffield

Jennifer Yuen Man LAI 黎婉雯

BA, MPhil, City University of Hong Kong; PhD, University of Hong Kong

Keith Siu Kwan LAM 林少群

BS (eqv.), Hong Kong Baptist College; MBA, Saint Mary's University; PhD, University of Macau

Patrick Chang Boon LEE 李壯文

BBA (Hons), National University of Singapore; PhD, University of Queensland

Adrian Cheuk Hung LEI 李卓雄

BFin, MEcon, PhD, University of Hong Kong

Guoqiang LI 李國強

BScEng, MScEng, Northwestern Polytechnical University; PhD, National University of Singapore; PhD, Xi'an Jiaotong University

Christine Mei Lai LIM

Bachelor of Economics, University of Western Australia; Master of Economics, University of Western Australia; Doctor of Philosophy, University of Western Australia

Lucy Xiaowan LIN 林曉婉

Bachelor in Psychology, Master in Psychology, Beijing Normal University; PhD, City University of Hong Kong

Minghua LIU 劉明華

BEcon, Renmin University of China; MSc, PhD, Univesity of Wales

Rose Xiaoming LIU 劉曉明

BSc, MSc, Lanzhou University; PhD, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Glenn James MCCARTNEY 默希廉

BA (Hons) Business Studies, University of Teesside; Dip. Law (Co.), University of Wolverhampton;
Dip. Social Science Research Methods, Inter-University Institute of Macau; PhD, University of
Surrey

American Hotel & Lodging Educational Institute (Certified Hospitality Educator)

Carlos NORONHA

BBA, University of East Asia; MBA, Asia International Open University (Macau); PhD, University
of Sheffield

Fellow (FCPA), CPA Australia; Fellow (FAIA), Association of International Accountants

Chanthika PORNPITAKPAN

BA, Chulalongkorn University; MBA, Sasin GIBA of Chulalongkorn University; PhD, The
University of British Columbia

Zhuo QIAO 喬卓

BEng, Harbin Institute of Technology; Master in Management, Xi'an Jiaotong University; PhD,
National University of Singapore

Susan Jinjuan REN 任錦娟

Bachelor in Accounting, Fudan University; MPhil, PhD, The University of Hong Kong

Ricardo Chi Sen SIU 蕭志成

BSc, MA, University of Maine; PhD, Renmin University of China

Amy Siu Ian SO 蘇小恩

BSc, University of Indianapolis; MSc, PhD, Purdue University

Charlie Byung Cherl SOHN

BBA, Seoul National University; MBA, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; PhD, Seoul
National University

Lewis Hon Keung TAM 譚漢強

BBA, PhD, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Priscilla Pui Sun TAM 譚珮璇

BSocSc, MEcon, University of Hong Kong; PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Anna Pou Iu VONG 黃寶儀

BBA, MBA, University of Macau; PhD, Instituto Superior de Ciências do Trabalho e da Empresa

Warren Jie WU 吳捷

Bachelor of Management, MBA, Tsinghua University; PhD, National University of Singapore

Jia YUAN 袁嘉

BA in Economics, MA in Economics, Peking University; PhD, University of Minnesota

Iris Lin YUAN 袁琳

Bachelor of Finance, Master of Economics, NanKai University; PhD, National University of Singapore

Desmond Chun Yip YUEN 袁振業

MBA, University of Wales; MA, University of Hull; PhD, University of South Australia.

Hao ZHANG 張皓

BA (English), University of Richmond; PhD (Financial Economics), Texas A&M University

Brenda Yang ZHANG 張洋

BEng, Tianjin University; PhD, Nanyang Technological University

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 助理教授

Brenda Wing Han CHAN 陳詠嫻

BBA, MBA, University of Macau; PhD, Universidade Do Algarve

Robin Chi Hang CHARK 翟智恆

BBA, MSc, PhD, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Monica Can CHEN 陳燦

B.A. in Accounting, Taiyuan University of Technology; M.B.A., University of Macau; Ph.D. in Accounting, City University of Hong Kong

Toro Tao CHEN 陳濤

Bachelor of Economics, Master of Economics, Sun Yat-Sen University; PhD in Finance, The City University of Hong Kong

Jacey Ja Young CHOE

BS, MS, Ewha Womans University; PhD, Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Yeongbae CHOE

BBA, MHT, Kyung Hee University; PhD, University of Florida

Patrick Kuok Kun CHU 朱國權

BBA, MBA, University of Macau; PhD, Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology University Certificate in Statistical Theory, The University of Hong Kong SPACE, Hong Kong; Higher Certificate Examination in Statistics, The Royal Statistical Society, The United Kingdom

Teresa CHU 朱善欣

BBA, MBA, University of Macau; PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Javier Calero CUERVO

BSc, De La Salle University; MSc, University of Asia and the Pacific; MSc, National University of Singapore; Ph.D, National University of Singapore

Lawrence Hoc Nang FONG 馮學能

BBA, University of Macau; M.Sc. in Management, University of Surrey; PhD, Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Isabel Siu Fong FU 傅小鳳

BBA, University of Hawaii at Manoa; MBA, Chaminade University of Honolulu; PhD, Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Grace Ying HO 何瑛

BBA, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; MSc, University of Manchester (the programme was delivered by the University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology (UMIST)); PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Charlie Chulhee JUN

BA, MA, University of Seoul; MS, University of Nebraska; PhD, Texas Tech University

Stanley Iat-Meng KO 高日明

Bachelor of Science in Finance, Tsinghua University; MPhil, PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Hung Wan KOT 葛鴻雲

B.B.A.in Finance, Hong Kong Baptist University; Ph.D. in Finance, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Philip Kin Fun LAW 羅建勛

BSc, University of Hull; MBA, Heriot-Watt University, DBA, University of Newcastle
Certified Public Accountant, HK, The Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants;
Chartered Certified Accountant, UK, The Association of Chartered Certified Accountants;
Chartered Management Accountant, UK, The Chartered Institute of Management Accountants;
International Accountant, UK, The Association of International Accountants; Certified Fraud Examiner, USA of The Association of Certified Fraud Examiners; Certified Financial Services Auditor, USA, The Institute of Internal Auditors

Jimmy Chi Ming LEE 李志明

BBA, MBA, University of Macau; PhD, Instituto Superior de Ciências do Trabalho e da Empresa

Henry Chun Kwok LEI 李振國

BSocSc, MA, University of Macau; MSc, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology PhD, Middlesex University

Morris Ming LIU 劉明

BBA, Zhejiang University; MBA, Shanghai Academy of Social Sciences; PhD, Hong Kong Baptist University

Rachel Xiaorong MA 馬笑蓉

B.A.in Applied Mathematics, East China Normal University; Master of Business Administration (International), Ph.D. in Finance, the University of Hong Kong

Lancy Vai Iun MAC 麥慧妍

BBA, MBA, University of Macau; PhD, Instituto Superior de Ciências do Trabalho e da Empresa

Tony Zhenjiang QIN 秦振江

M.Sc., Probability and Statistics, B.Sc., Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, Central South University; Ph.D., Finance, Aarhus University

Tony Kin Meng SAM 岑健明

BBA, MSc, University of Macau; PhD, University of Sussex

Simon Man Shing SO 蘇文成

BBA, MBA, University of Macau; PhD, University of South Australia

Joseph Adea SY-CHANGCO
BBA, MBA, University of the Philippines; Ph.D, Aston University

Anthony Heng TANG 唐恒
BSc, MSc, Yunnan University; PhD, City University of Hong Kong

Candy Mei Fung TANG 鄧美鳳
MA, University of Technology Sydney; PhD, Victoria University

Zenon Arthur Siloran UDANI
BSc, MBA, University of the Philippines; PhD, University of Navarra

Peng Chun VONG 黃炳鎰
BSc, MSc, University of Missouri (Rolla); MBA, University of Missouri (St. Louis)

Hang Fai YEUNG 楊衡徽
BMath (Hons), University of Newcastle; PhD, University of New South Wales

Lida Ling Ling ZHANG 張玲玲
BA in Marketing, Peking University; MS in Management Science and Engineering, Peking University; PhD in Marketing, University of Macau; PhD in Management of Organizations, Hong Kong University of Science & Technology

Steven Xu ZHANG 張旭
BSc, Fudan University; Master in Accounting, Central University of Finance and Economics; PhD, Hong Kong Baptist University

SENIOR INSTRUCTOR 高級導師

Derek Weng Hang CHAN 陳永亨
BA, State University of New York – College at Brockport; MAcc, University of Southern California

Peter Man Wai CHUI 徐文威
BBA, MBA, University of Macau

Winnie Un Fong KUAN 關婉芳
BBA, MBA, University of Macau

Kim Oi Mei KUOK 郭愛媚
BBA, MBA, University of Macau; PhD, ISCTE- Instituto Universitário de Lisboa

Jonty Man Kin LAM 林文堅
BSc, MBA, MPhil, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Rebecca Wun Lei LAO 劉煥莉
BBA, MBA, University of Macau

Carry Ka Yee MAK 麥嘉怡
BBA, MBA, PhD, University of Macau

Yuko MASTUMOTO MOODY 松本雄子
BA, MA, California State University at Fullerton

Philip Sau Tak PUN 潘守德

BSc, University of Waterloo; MBA, Asia International Open University (Macau); MSc, Simon Fraser University

Stella Ieng SAM 沈鷹

BBA, MBA, University of Macau

Vanessa Sio Tan SI TOU 司徒小丹

BSocSc, MBA, University of Macau; PhD, Shanghai University of Finance and Economics

Theresa Van Kam TCHIANG 鄭蘊琴

BA, State University of New York – College at Brockport; MAcc, University of Southern California

Simon Iok Kuan WU 胡玉均

BBA, University of East Asia; MBA, Asia International Open University (Macau); PhD, Macau University of Science and Technology

Trevor Yau Lun YEUNG 楊友倫

BSc, MA, University of California at Los Angeles

ADJUNCT CHAIR PROFESSOR

William H. MOBLEY

BA Psychology, Economics, Denison University, Granville, Ohio; Ph.D. Organizational Psychology, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland

ADJUNCT DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR IN PRACTICE

Albert Yuk Keung IP 葉毓強

B.S. in Applied Mathematics & Computer Science, Washington University in St. Louis; Masters in Applied Mathematics, Cornell University; Masters in Accounting & Finance, Carnegie-Mellon University

ADJUNCT PROFESSOR

Brian TO

Masters in Management (MM), Doctorate in Business Administration (DBA), Harvard Business School and John F. Kennedy; Doctorate (D.Univ.), Middlesex University

Marjorie J. WOO

Bachelor of Science, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, California; Master of Business Administration, Saint Mary's University, Moraga, California; MA in Human and Organizational Systems, Fielding Graduate University, Santa Barbara, California; Ph.D. in Human and Organizational Systems, Fielding Graduate University, Santa Barbara, California

ADJUNCT PROFESSOR IN PRACTICE

Po-yang CHUNG 鍾普洋

Bachelor Degree in Fisheries Management, Humboldt State University, California; Master of Fine Art Degree, The Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology University

Tony HSU 許心達

BSc majoring in Computer Science and minoring in Management, University of California at Los Angeles; MBA in Finance, The Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania

ADJUNCT ASSITANT PROFESSOR IN PRACTICE

Tak Lim LEE 李德濂

Bachelor of Laws, University of London; Master of Science degree in Economic Management and Policy, University of Strathclyde; Master of Science in Applied Economics, John Hopkins University

António José Félix PONTES 潘志輝

Licenciatura degree of Finance, Instituto Superior de Economia; Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree, St. Joseph University (Macau); Degree awarded in Advanced Diploma in Finance, St. Joseph University (Macau)

Raymond Yin Min YAP 葉燕民

Swiss Degree in Hotel and Catering Management, Swiss Hotel & Catering College

Kwek Ping YONG 楊國平

Dip Eng, Ngee Ann Polytechnic; B.Eng, Nanyang Technological University; MBA, University of Hull; Chartered Association of Certified Accountants (ACCA), Certified Diploma in Accounting and Finance (CDipAF)

Manhim YU 余文謙

Bachelor of Art in Applied Linguistics, City University of Hong Kong

Fundamental Academic Units

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

INTERIM DEAN 代院長 (To be effect from 01 September 2018)

Yonghua SONG 宋永華教授

PhD, China Electric Power Research Institute; DSc, Brunel University; Fellow of the Royal Academy of Engineering; Fellow of International Euro-Asia Academy of Sciences; IEEE Fellow

ASSOCIATE DEAN (TEACHING) 副院長 (教學)

Chun Wai CHENG, George 鄭振偉

BA, MPhil, PhD, University of Hong Kong; MEd, University of Southern Queensland

ASSOCIATE DEAN (RESEARCH) 副院長 (研究)

Timothy Kheng Guan TEO 張慶元

BA (Awarded with First Class Honours), University of Canterbury, New Zealand; MA, PhD, Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

ASSISTANT DEAN 助理院長 (學生事務)

Ping Cheng WANG, Dennis 王秉正

BMu, MMusic, Oklahoma City University; Doctor of Musical Arts, University of Miami

PROFESSOR 教授

Kwok Cheung CHEUNG 張國祥

BSc, MEd, University of Hong Kong; PhD, University of London

Jianxia DU 杜建霞

BA, Southwest University at Chongqing; MA, PhD, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR 副教授

Wei Wen CHEN 陳薇文

BSc, Fu-Jen Catholic University, Taiwan; MEd, University of Pennsylvania; PhD, University of California, Santa Barbara, USA

Wai Po CHEUNG 張偉保

Hon. Dip., Hong Kong Shue Yan College; MA, PhD, New Asia Institute of Advanced Chinese Studies; PhD, Beijing Normal University

Zhengdong GAN 甘正東

BA, Anhui Normal University, China; PhD, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong

Bi Ying HU 胡碧穎

BS, MEd, PhD, University of Central Florida

Zhaowei KONG 孔兆偉

BSc, MEd, Beijing Sports University; PhD, Hong Kong Baptist University

Shing On LEUNG 梁成安

BSocSc, University of Hong Kong; MSc, PhD, University of London; PGCertCA, Open University of Hong Kong

Yuen-yi LO 羅婉儀

Diploma in Communication Design, HK Polytechnic University; MA, PhD, University of Surrey

Sou Kuan VONG, Teresa 黃素君

BEd, PhD, University of Nottingham

Bing WEI 魏冰

Dip of Chemistry, Chuzhou Teacher's College; MEd, Beijing Normal University; PhD, University of Hong Kong

Siu Kwai YEUNG 楊兆貴

BA, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; MA, National Tsing Hua University; PhD, Beijing Normal University

Ze Xun ZHANG 張澤珣

BA, Tianjin Institute of Fine Arts; MA, Academy of Arts; MPhil, PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Mingming ZHOU 周明明

BA, Northeastern University, P. R. China; MA, University of Leuven, Belgium; PhD, Simon Fraser University, Canada

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 助理教授

Kan Kan CHAN, Regina 陳勤勤

BSc, MSc, University of Macau; PhD, Durham University

Ian Pui CHEANG 鄭潤培

BA, MEd, Open University of Hong Kong; MA, PhD, New Asia Institute of Advanced Chinese Studies

Cho Kee CHENG 鄭祖基

BA, Taiwan National Chengchi University; PGCE, University of Macau; MA, Hong Kong Baptist University; PhD, Zhong Shan Univeristy

Hsu-Min CHIANG 江旭敏

BEd, National Tainan Teachers College; MEd, Monash University; PhD, Macquarie University

Boby Ho-Heng CHING 程浩航

BSocSc, Mphil, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; Msc, PhD, University of Oxford

Chun Wai FAN, Andy 范進偉

BSc, University of Keele; MSc, University of Strathclyde; PhD, Glasgow Caledonian University

King Yan HO, Walter 何敬恩

BEd, Edith Cowan University; MEd, PhD, University of Sydney

Tien-Ping HSIANG 向天屏
PhD, National Taiwan Normal University

Wan Fong HUI, Viny 許雲芳
Cert Qual Teacher, Hong Kong Grantham College of Education; BA, Hong Kong Baptist Theological Seminary; MMusic, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; PhD, University of North Texas

Chun Lian JIANG 江春蓮
BSc, MEd, Central China Normal University; PhD, Nanyang Technological University

Chun Seng KAM 甘俊生
BA, The University of Waterloo, Canada; MA, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; PhD, The University of Western Ontario, Canada

Kin Wing LAM 林建榮
BA, Concordia College; MA, Trinity International University; Postgraduate Diploma, Bond University; Doctor of Education, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Si Man LEI, Alice 李思敏
BEd, National Taiwan Normal University; MEd, University of Macau; PhD, Shanghai University of Sport

Zihao LI 李自豪
BEd, MA, York University, Toronto, Canada; PhD, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, University of Toronto, Canada

Nai-Hua LIU, Natalia 劉乃華
BA, Chiayi University; MA, Nanhua University; PhD, East China Normal University

Chi Kuan MAK, Miranda 麥紫均
BS, BA, The University of Texas; MPhil, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Pey-Tee OON 溫佩娣
BSc(Hons), Universiti Teknologi Malaysia (UTM), Malaysia; Med, Universiti Sains Malaysia (USM), Malaysia; PhD, Nanyang Technological University (NTU), Singapore

Barry Lee REYNOLDS
BA, Morehead State University; MA, Murray State University; PhD, National Central University, Taiwan

Jin-Jy SHIEH 謝金枝
BEd, MEd, Taipei Municipal Teachers College; MA, University of London
PhD, National Taiwan Normal University

Pou Seong SIT 薛寶嫦
BEd, MA, University of Macau, PhD, Beijing Normal University

XuHua SUN 孫旭花
BA, MA, North-east Normal University; PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Min-Chuan SUNG, Audrey 宋明娟
BA, Hsing-chu Teachers College; MA, PhD, Taiwan Normal University

Tat Ming SZE 施達明

BA, National Taiwan Normal University; MA, PhD, Michigan State University

Keang Ieng VONG, Peggy 黃鏡英

BA, University of Hawaii; MSc, PhD, University of London

Yan WANG 王燕

BA, Sichuan International Studies University; MA, University of Central Oklahoma

PhD, Illinois State University

Zhi Sheng WANG 王志勝

BA, Shandong University; MA, Beijing Language and Culture University; PhD, Southwest University

Ming Wai WONG, Matilda 黃明蕙

BA, MA, University of Warwick; PhD, University of Toronto

Mei-Jiun WU, Michael 吳梅君

BA, Union Institute; MS, PhD, University of Southern California

Shulin YU 于書林

BA, China University of Petroleum, Dongying, Shandong, P. R. China; MA, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou, Zhejiang, P. R. China; PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong

Juan ZHANG 張娟

BS, MEd, South China Normal University; PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Yisu ZHOU 周憶粟

BS, East China Normal University, Shanghai; PhD, Michigan State University, East Lansing

SENIOR INSTRUCTOR 高級導師

Heung Chin HUI, Walter 許向前

BEd, National Taiwan Normal University; MEd, University of Macau

Shuk Fan WONG, Fanny 黃淑芬

BA, Kingston University London; MA, University of London

Soi Po WONG, Water 黃水波

BEd, National Taiwan Normal University; MEd, University of Macau; PhD, Beijing Sports University

U Kei WONG, Frankie 黃宇棋

BEd, Macao Polytechnic Institute; MEd, Beijing Sports University

Quan ZHOU 周全

BA, Kingston University London; MA, University of Cambridge

ADJUNCT PROFESSOR 客座教授

Hoi Yan CHEUNG 張凱欣

BA in Psychology; Ph.D. in Education

Sao Leng IEONG 楊秀玲
BA, MA and PhD, Sun Yat-sen (Zhongshan) University

Shuh Ren JIN 金樹人
BEEd, MEd, National Taiwan Normal University; PhD, University of Illinois

Chi Kuan LOU 老志鈞
BA, National Taiwan Normal University; MPhil, PhD, University of Hong Kong

Ping Man WONG 黃炳文
MA, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; MEd, PhD, University of Hong Kong

PART-TIME ACADEMIC STAFF 兼職教學人員

Romulo Aujero ALEGRE
PhD, Manuel L. Quezon University

Yuk Lin CHENG 鄭玉蓮
PhD, University of Southern Queensland

Keng Seng FONG 馮傾城
PhD, Tsinghua University

Edward Louis GUSTIN
MA, University of Macau

Kuai Wa IP 葉貴華
MA, Guangzhou Physical Education

Weng Fat LAI 黎榮發
MEd, University of Macau

Siu Hong LEI 李兆康
Master of Art, SooChow University

Kin Wa LEONG 梁健華
MEd, University of Macau

Yiu Nam LEUNG 梁耀南
Ph.D, University of Illinois

Anne MA 馬安妮
PhD, University of Durham, UK

Jiangtao SUN 孫蔣濤
PhD, Nanjing Art Institute

Patricia Anne THOMPSON
PGCE, University of Hull; MA, University of London Institute of Education; Fairfax University USA
DLitt

Hok Meng WAN 尹學明
MEd, University of Macau

Chio Peng WONG 黃尚萍
MA, National University of Fine Arts, France

Chengqing XI 席成清
MEd, University of Macau

Ke ZHANG 張可
Master of Fine Art, China Central Academy of Fine Art, Beijing

Fundamental Academic Units

FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

DEAN 院長

Chuxia DENG 鄧初夏

B.Sc., West China Normal University; M.Sc., Institute of Hydrobiology, Academia Sinica; Ph.D., University of Utah

ASSOCIATE DEAN 副院長

Wei GE 葛偉

B.Sc., Nanjing University; M.Sc., Institute of Hydrobiology, Academia Sinica; Ph.D., University of Alberta

ASSOCIATE DEAN (RESEARCH) 副院長（研究）

Renhe XU 徐仁和

M.D., Hengyang Medical College (current South China University); M.Sc., Hunan Medical University (current Central South University); Ph.D., University of Tokyo

ASSISTANT DEAN (STUDENT AFFAIRS) 助理院長（學生事務）

Guokai CHEN 陳國凱

B.Sc., Sichuan University; Ph.D., Baylor College of Medicine

CHAIR PROFESSOR 講座教授

Chuxia DENG 鄧初夏

B.Sc., West China Normal University; M.Sc., Institute of Hydrobiology, Academia Sinica; Ph.D., University of Utah

Wei GE 葛偉

B.Sc., Nanjing University; M.Sc., Institute of Hydrobiology, Academia Sinica; Ph.D., University of Alberta

PROFESSOR 教授

Edwin Chong Wing CHEUNG 張仲榮

B.A., University of California; Ph.D., University of Manchester

Kathy Qian LUO 羅茜

B.Sc., M.Sc., Peking University; Ph.D., The University of British Columbia

Sanming WANG 王山鳴

B.Sc., Jiangxi Medical College of Nanchang University; M.Sc., Shandong Medical University; Ph.D., University of Lausanne

Gary WONG 黃值富

B.Sc., University of California; M.Sc., Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Yutao XIANG 項玉濤

B.Sc., M.Sc., Capital Medical University; Ph.D., The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Renhe XU 徐仁和

M.D., Hengyang Medical College (current South China University); M.Sc., Hunan Medical University (current Central South University); Ph.D., University of Tokyo

Douglas Xiaohua ZHANG 張曉華

B.Sc., M.Sc., Beijing Normal University; Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University

Wenhua ZHENG 鄭文華

B.Sc., M.Sc., Sun Yat-Sen University of Medical Sciences; Ph.D., McGill University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR 副教授

William Chong Hang CHAO 周昶行

M. Biochem., University of Oxford; PH.D., University of London

Guokai CHEN 陳國凱

B.Sc., Sichuan University; Ph.D., Baylor College of Medicine

Lijun DI 狄利俊

B.Sc., University of Inner Mongolia; M.Sc., Institute of Hydrobiology, Chinese Academy of Sciences; Ph.D., Tsinghua University

Henry Hang Fai KWOK 郭珩輝

B.Sc., Ph.D., University of Ulster

Tzu-ming LIU 劉子銘

B.Sc., D.Phil., National Taiwan University

Terence Chuen Wai POON 潘全威

B.Sc., The Chinese University of Hong Kong; M.Sc., The University of Manchester; Ph.D., The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Kin Yip TAM 譚建業

B.Sc., Hong Kong Baptist College; M.Phil., Hong Kong Polytechnic University; D.Phil., University of Oxford

Xiaoling XU 徐曉玲

B.Sc., West China Normal University; M.Sc., Institute of Hydrobiology, Academia Sinica; Ph.D., University of Maryland Medical School

Zhen YUAN 袁振

B.E., Henan University of Science and Technology; Ph.D., University of Science and Technology of China

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 助理教授

Yunlu DAI 代雲路

B.Eng. Harbin Engineering University; Ph.D. University of Chinese Academy of Sciences

Leo Tsz On LEE 李子安

B.Sc., M.Phil., Ph.D., The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Gang LI 李剛

B.Med, M.Sc., Shanxi Medical University; Ph.D., Academy of Military Medical Sciences

Joong Sup SHIM 沈仲燮

B.Sc., M.Sc., Dongguk University; Ph.D., Sejong University

Vivien Yafan WANG 王雅凡

B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., The University of California, San Diego

Chris Koon Ho WONG 黃冠豪

B.Sc., Ph.D., The University of Melbourne

Ruiyu XIE 謝瑞瑜

B.Sc., Sun Yat-Sen University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Hongjie ZHANG 張紅杰

B.Sc., M.Sc., Zhengzhou University; Ph.D., University of Tokushima

Xuanjun ZHANG 張宣軍

B.Sc., Shandong Institute of Light Industry; M.Sc., Anhui University; Ph.D., University of Science and Technology of China

Jun ZHENG 鄭軍

B.Sc., M.Sc., Northeast Normal University; Ph.D., National University of Singapore

Qi ZHAO 趙琦

B.Sc., M.Sc., Jilin University; Ph.D., The Chinese University of Hong Kong

LECTUER 講師

Ieng Lam LEI 李英藍

B.Sc., Peking University; Ph.D., The University of Hong Kong

Ada Hang Heng WONG 王衡馨

B.Sc., M.Sc., Jinan University; Ph.D., Tsinghua University

SENIOR INSTRUCTOR 高級導師

Qiang CHEN 陳強

B.Sc., Jimei University; M.Sc., Ocean University of China; Ph.D., Xiamen University

Weiwei LIU 劉蔚蔚

B.Sc., Peking University; Ph.D., Baylor College of Medicine; Pharm.D., University of Wisconsin

Jung Woo PARK 朴政友

B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Kaeling TAN 陳凱靈
B.Sc., Ph.D., The University of Melbourne

Li WANG 王麗
Ph.D., Peking Union Medical College

RESEARCH ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 助理研究教授

Kai MIAO 苗凱
B.Sc., Hebei Normal University of Science & Technology; Ph.D., China Agricultural University

ADJUNCT CHAIR PROFESSOR 客席講座教授

Aaron CIECHANOVER
D.Sc., Israel Institute of Technology; M.Sc., M.D., Hebrew University

Fu GAO 高福
B.Sc., DVM, Shanxi Agricultural University; M.Sc., Beijing Agricultural University; DPhil, Oxford University

ADJUNCT DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR 客席特聘教授

Gregory CHENG 鄭彥銘
M.D., Ph.D., University of Toronto

ADJUNCT PROFESSOR 客席教授

Chi-Chung CHAN 陳誌中
B.Sc., The Chinese University of Hong Kong; Ph.D., University of Ottawa

Tai Ip CHAN 陳泰業
M.D., Shanghai Medical University

Chun Wing CHEUNG 張振榮
M.D., Jinan University

Hoi Sui CHEUNG 張海瑞
M.D., Jianan University; M.Sc., Sun Yat-sen University

Feng HU 胡峰
M.D., M.Sc., Nanchang University

Shui Meng LIU 劉水明
M.D., Chongqing Medical University

Guang Hui LUO 羅光輝
M.D., Guangzhou Medical University; M.Sc., Norman Bethune University of Medical Science; Ph.D., Chinese Academy of Sciences

Ligong LU 陸驪工
M.D., Sun Yat-sen University; Ph.D., Guangdong Cardiovascular Institute of Guangdong Province

Hok Cheung MA 馬學章

M.D., University of Hong Kong; Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Baoquan PAN 潘寶全

M.D., Sun Yat-Sen University; Ph.D., Jinan University

Gangli XIAO 肖光莉

M.D., Sichuan Medical University

Ting XIE

B.Sc., M.Sc., Beijing Agricultural University; Ph.D., Rutgers University

Xue Bin XIE 謝學斌

M.D., Jiang Xi Medical University; M.Sc., Sun Yat-Sen University

De Li XU 徐德利

M.D., China Medical University

Qiang YU

M.B., Qingdao University; M.Sc., Chinese Academy of Medical Sciences; Ph.D., Queen's University

ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR 客席副教授

Yabing CAO 曹亞兵

M.D., Henan Medical University; M.Sc., Sun Yat-sen University

Kin long CHAN 陳建勇

M.D., M.Sc., Jinan University

Ian CHE 謝昕

M.D., Sun Yat-sen University

Feng Dong CUI 崔鳳東

M.D., M.Sc., The Second Military Medical University; Ph.D., Kanazawa University

Wai Kuok CHU 朱偉國

M.D., Sun Yat-sen University

Pui Cheong LEI 李沛樟

B.Sc., Macao Polytechnic Institute

Xi Bin QIU 丘熹彬

M.D., M.Sc., Sun Yat-sen University

Hon Ho Hewick YU 余漢濤

M.D., Jinan University; M.Sc., Macau University of Science and Technology

Wenli ZHU 朱文立

M.D., Sun Yat-sen University; Ph.D., Jinan University

ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 客席助理教授

Tan-Hsia CHEN

M.D., China Medical University; M.Sc., Chung Shan Medical University; Ph.D., Chung Shan Medical University

Fundamental Academic Units

FACULTY OF LAW

DEAN 院長

Io Cheng TONG 唐曉晴

LLB, University of Macau; LLM, Sun Yat-sen University; PhD, Chinese Academy of Social Sciences; Private Notary (inactive)

ASSOCIATE DEAN 副院長

Augusto TEIXEIRA GARCIA

LLB, LLM, University of Coimbra

ASSOCIATE DEAN 副院長

Dan WEI 魏丹

LLB, Peking University; LLM, PhD of Law, University of Coimbra

ASSISTANT DEAN 助理院長

Teng Pio IAU 邱庭彪

LLB, LLM, University of Macau; PhD, China University of Political Science and Law; Member of the Legislative Assembly of the Macao SAR

EMERITUS PROFESSOR 榮休教授

Gaolong LIU 劉高龍

LLB, LLM, University of Beijing; LLM, University of Dalhousie

Cândida da Silva Antunes PIRES 李淑華

LLB, LLM, Classic University of Lisbon; Lawyer (inactive)

PROFESSOR 教授

Jianhong FAN 范劍虹

BA, Hangzhou University; LLM, Christian-Albrechts-University; PhD, Albert-Ludwigs University

Chaoyang JIANG 蔣朝陽

LLB, LLM, PhD, Peking University

Wai Kin LOK 駱偉建

LLB, East China Normal Institute; LLM, East China Institute of Politics & Law; PhD, Chinese Academy of Social Sciences

Rostam J. NEUWIRTH

High Diploma of Law, Universite d'Auvergne; LLM, Karl-Franzens Universität Graz; LLM, McGill University; LLD, European University Institute

Io Cheng TONG 唐曉晴

LLB, University of Macau; LLM, Sun Yat-sen University; PhD, Chinese Academy of Social Sciences; Private Notary (inactive)

Guangjian TU 涂廣建

Diploma of Law, Zhejiang University; Bachelor of Medicine in Forensic Medicine, Tong Ji Medical University; LLM, PhD, University of Aberdeen

Dan WEI 魏丹

LLB, Peking University; LLM, PhD of Law, University of Coimbra

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR 副教授

Fernando Miguel DIAS SIMÕES

LLB, University of Coimbra; PhD, University of Santiago de Compostela

Manuel Marcelino ESCOVAR TRIGO 尹思哲

LLB, LLM, University of Coimbra; Director of Legal and Judicial Centre of the Macao SAR

Teng Pio IAU 邱庭彪

LLB, LLM, University of Macau; PhD, China University of Political Science and Law; Member of the Legislative Assembly of the Macao SAR

Zhe LI 李哲

LLB, LLM, PhD, China University of Political Science and Law

Muruga Perumal RAMASWAMY 白祿孟

BA, LLB, Bharatiya University; PG in International Trade Law, University Institute of European Studies; LLM, Cochin University; MSc, Portuguese Catholic University of Lisbon and Inter-University Institute of Macau; MPhil, Jawaharlal Nehru University; PhD, University of Hong Kong

Bing SHUI 稅兵

LLM, Sichuan Normal University; LLM, PhD, Peking University

Paulo Jorge TAVARES CANELAS DE CASTRO

LLB, LLM, University of Coimbra; LLM, University of Nice, PG in European Community Law and International Relations, Institut Européen des Hautes Etudes Internationales

Augusto TEIXEIRA GARCIA

LLB, LLM, University of Coimbra

Chao WANG 汪超

LLB, Shanghai Institute of Foreign Trade; MA, LLM, PhD, University of British Columbia

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 助理教授

Li DU 杜立

Double BA Degree of Medicine and Law, LLM, Wuhan University; PhD, University of Alberta

I-Hsuan HSIAO 蕭義宣

LLB, National Taipei University; LLM, University of Newcastle Upon Tyne; PhD, University of London

Miguel Ângelo LOUREIRO MANERO DE LEMOS
LLB, LLM, University of Coimbra

Paula Rute PEREIRA GARCEZ NUNES CORREIA 高寶娜
LLB, University of Coimbra; LLM, Universite Libre de Bruxelles

Vera Lúcia Carapeto RAPOSO
LLB, LLM, PhD. University of Coimbra

Kin Fong SOU 蘇建峰
LLB, LLM, PhD, University of Macau

Alexandr SVETLICINII
Licentiate in Law, Free International University of Moldova; LLM, Central European University;
Master of Research (Law), PhD, European University Institute

Sten Idris VERHOEVEN
LLB, Catholic University Brussels; MA, LLM, Catholic University Leuven

Morbey Wei WANG 王薇
B.A. in Portuguese Studies (minor in Chinese Linguistics), Shanghai Foreign Language Institute
(renamed Shanghai International Studies University); LLB, University of Macau; PhD, China
University of Political Science and Law

Xiaobo ZHAI 翟小波
LLB, Zhengzhou University; LLM, Peking University; PhD, Chinese Academy of Social
Sciences

LECTURER 講師

Heng Man HO 何慶文
LLB, Jinan University; LLM, PhD, University of Macau

Teresa LANCERY G ALBUQUERQUE E SOUSA ROBALO
LLB, University of Lisbon; LLM, PhD, University of Macau

SENIOR INSTRUCTOR 高級導師

Chio Keong CHIN 錢釗強
LLB, LLM, University of Macau

Lam Lam CHU 朱琳琳
LLB, LLM, University of Macau

Denis DE CASTRO HALIS
Baccalaureate in Law. Federal University of Rio de Janeiro; Baccalaureate in Social Sciences,
PG in Education of Social Sciences, PG in Contemporary Philosophy, State of Rio de Janeiro
University; MA, Fluminense Federal University

Hugo Emanuel DE MIRANDA RODRIGUES DUARTE FONSECA
LLB, LLM, University of Coimbra;

Yi Wa JIANG 蔣依娃
LLB, LLM, University of Coimbra;

Yut Ching KAN 簡月清

BSc, MSc, Oklahoma State University; PhD, Preston University

Wa, KONG 江華

LLB, Renmin University of China; LLM, PhD, University of Macau

Kin Kei LEE 李建基

LLB, University of Macau; LLM, China University of Political Science and Law

Cheng Hang LEONG 梁靜姮

LLB, Hua Qiao University; LLM, PhD, University of Macau

Kei Kei NG 吳奇琦

LLB, LLM, University of Macau

ADJUNCT PROFESSOR 客席教授

Mauro BUSSANI

J.D, Juris Doctor, University of Trieste

Anthony CARTY

LLB, Queen's University Belfast; LLM, University of London; PhD, Cambridge University

Zuoer CHEN 陳佐洱

Graduate of Foreign Language Department, Fujian Normal College

Zitang FU 付子堂

LLB, LLM, Southwest University of Science and Law; PhD, Peking University

Weilie HU 胡衛列

Bachelor in Philosophy, Fudan University; LLM, PhD, China University of Political Science and Law

Jin HUANG 黃進

LLM, Hubei Institute of Finance and Economics; LLM, PhD, Wuhan University

Guy LEFEBVRE

Licence in Law, LLM, University of Montreal; LLM, University College London

Alberto MAZZONI

LLB, University of Pisa Law School; MCL degree, University of Chicago Law School

Anabela Maria PINTO DE MIRANDA RODRIGUES

LLB, LLM, PhD, University of Coimbra

António PINTO MONTEIRO

LLB, LLM, PhD, University of Coimbra

Manuel PORTO

LLM, University of Coimbra; M.Phil in Economics, University of Oxford; PhD, University of Coimbra

Geping RAO 饒戈平

Bachelor, Heilongjiang University; LLM, Peking University

Francis SNYDER

B.A.(Hons.), Yale University, J.D. Harvard Law School, PhD, Université de Paris Panthéon-Sorbonne

Xianzhong SUN 孫憲忠

LLB, Northwest University of Politics and Law; LLM, PhD, Chinese Academy of Social Science

Youhai SUN 孫佑海

LLB, LLM, Jilin University; PhD, Nanjing Agricultural University

Bea VERSCHRAEGEN

LLM, University of London; European Master in Mediation, Universitat de Barcelona (Les Heures); LLM, University of Vienna; PhD, University of Vienna

Dário Moura VICENTE

PhD, University of Lisbon

Guiguo WANG 王貴國

Diploma, University of Foreign Studies; LLM, Columbia University, Peking University; JSD, Yale University

Lixin YANG 楊立新

Associate degree, Majoring in Chinese Language and Literature, Tonghua Normal University; Associate degree, Majoring in Law, China University of Political Science and Law; Graduating from class for junior judges, Law School, Renmin University of China

PART-TIME FULL PROFESSOR 兼職教授

Guoqiang ZHAO 趙國強

LLB, East China Normal Institute; LLM, Shanghai Academy of Social Science; PhD, Renmin University of China

PART-TIME ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR 兼職副教授

Kin Hong LAI 賴健雄

LLB, University of Macau; President of Intermediate Court of the Macao SAR

PART-TIME ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 兼職助理教授

Kuong Seng CHAN 陳廣勝

LLB, University of Macau; Judge of Intermediate Court of the Macao SAR

Kam Chon CHOU 曹錦俊

BA, LLB, LLM, University of Macau; Sub-director, Public Administration and Civil Service Bureau of Macao SAR Government

Man Chong FONG 馮文莊

PhD, Renmin University of China; Judge of Intermediate Court of the Macao SAR

Wai Neng HO 何偉寧

LLB, LLM, University of Macau; Judge of Intermediate Court of the Macao SAR

Man Ieng MAI 米萬英

Diploma of Portuguese Language and Culture, University of Coimbra; Introduction to Macau Law,

University of Macau; LLB, LLM, PhD, People's University of China; Assistant Prosecutor General of the Macao SAR

Nuno Fernando Correia Neves PEREIRA

LLB, University of Macau; Principal Advisor, Office of the Secretary for Administration and Justice of Macao SAR

Chan Io SAM 沈振耀

LLB, University of Macau; Legal Advisor, Office of the Secretary for Administration and Justice of Macao SAR

Hio Fong TONG 唐曉峰

LLB, University of Macau; Judge of Intermediate Court of the Macao SAR

Wai Fong TOU 杜慧芳

LLB, LLM, University of Macau; LLM, PhD, Renmin University of China; Prosecutor of the Public Prosecutions Office of the Macao SAR

Vai Va VONG 王偉華

LLB, University of Macau; PhD, Macau University of Science and Technology; Assistant Prosecutor General of the Macao SAR

PART-TIME LECTURER 兼職講師

Chi Weng CHAN 陳志榮

LLB, University of Macau; Judge of the Primary Court of Macao SAR Government

Io Chao CHAN 陳曉疇

Bachelor of Translation and Interpretation, LLB, LLM, University of Macau; Judge of the Primary Court of Macao SAR Government

Luis Gonçalves GOMES DE ARAÚJO VASCONCELOS PESSANHA

LLB, University of Nova Lisboa; PG in Public Law, Portuguese Catholic University; LLM, University of Macau; Legal Advisor, Legislative Assembly of the Macao SAR

José Eduardo ISAAC SOARES DUARTE

Bachelor of Economy, University of Coimbra; BSc, MSc, University of London

Ieng Ha LOU 盧映霞

LLB, University of Macau; Bachelor of Portuguese Language, Beijing Foreign University; Judge of the Primary Court of the Macao SAR

Heng Wa O 柯慶華

Bachelor of Medicine, Medical College of Jinan University; LLM, Macau University of Science and Technology; Chairman of "Comissão de Perícia do Erro Médico" of the Macao SAR

Mário Augusto SILVESTRE

Translation and Interpretation, Escola Técnica da Repartição dos Serviços de Assuntos Chineses; LLB, University of Macau

Sio Kei SOU 蘇兆基

LLB, LLM, University of Macau; Lawyer

Chi Keong TANG 鄧志強

LLB, LL.M, University of Macau; Lawyer

Iok Ip VONG aliás Francisca VONG 黃玉葉

LLB, University of Macau; Legal Advisor of the Legislative Assembly of the Macao SAR Government

Wai Kit WONG, Bernard 黃偉傑

Bachelor of Medicine, Medical College of Jinan University; Medical Doctor of Conde S. Januário Hospital of the Macao SAR

Hio WU 胡曉

LLB, LL.M, Peking University; Prosecutor of the Public Prosecutions Office of the Macao SAR

PART-TIME SENIOR INSTRUCTOR 兼職高級導師

Sok Hei VONG 黃淑禧

LLB, LL.M, University of Macau; Lawyer

PART-TIME INSTRUCTOR 兼職導師

Keng Hei VONG 黃景禧

LLB, University of Macau; LL.M, Sun Yat-sen University; Lawyer

STAFF LIST

Fundamental Academic Units

FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

INTERIM DEAN 代院長

Ka-Veng YUEN, Kelvin 阮家榮

B.S., National Taiwan University; MPhil, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

ASSOCIATE DEAN 副院長

Academic Affairs

Pak Kin WONG 王百鍵

M.S., University of Warwick; Ph.D., Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Research and Graduate Studies

Kam Weng TAM 譚錦榮

B.S., Ph.D., University of Macau; Ph.D., Technical University of Lisbon

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT 系主任

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering 土木及環境工程系

Kun Pang KOU 高冠鵬

B.S., University of Macau; M.S., Ph.D., University of Manchester

Department of Computer and Information Science 電腦及資訊科學系

Chi Man PUN 潘治文

B.S., University of Macau; M.S., University of Macau; Ph.D., The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering 電機及電腦工程系

Man Chung WONG 黃民聰

B.S., M.S., University of Macau; Ph.D., Tsinghua University

Department of Electromechanical Engineering 機電工程系

Chi Tat KWOK 郭志達

B.S., MPhil, Ph.D., Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Department of Mathematics

Deng DING 丁燾

B.S., Guangzhou Normal College; M.S., Ph.D., Sun Yat-sen University

Assistant Dean 助理院長

Administrative Affairs

Ningyi DAI 戴寧怡

B.S., Southeast University, Nanjing; M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

Student Affairs

Man Hoi LOK 陸萬海

B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., Carnegie-Mellon University; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley

ASSOCIATE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT 副系主任

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering 土木及環境工程系

Wanhuan ZHOU 周萬歡

B.S., M.S., Zhejiang University; Ph.D., Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Department of Computer and Information Science 電腦及資訊科學系

Chi Man VONG 黃志文

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering 電機及電腦工程系

Sai Weng SIN 冼世榮

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

Department of Electromechanical Engineering 機電工程系

Vai Kuong SIN 冼偉光

B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Macau

Department of Mathematics

Che Man CHENG 鄭智文

B.S., Ph.D., University of Hong Kong

CHAIR PROFESSOR 講座教授

Yonghua SONG 宋永華

B.Eng., Chengdu University of Science and Technology (now Sichuan University); Ph.D., China Electric Power Research Institute; DSc., Brunel University

Lionel Ming-shuan NI 倪明選

B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., Wayne State University; Ph.D., Purdue University

Rui Paulo da Silva MARTINS 馬許願

B.E., M.S., Ph.D., Instituto Superior Técnico da Universidade Técnica de Lisboa

Philip Chun-Lung CHEN 陳俊龍

B.S., National Taipei University of Technology; M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Purdue University

Yuan Yan TANG 唐遠炎

B.S., Chongqing University; M.S., Beijing Institute of Posts and Telecommunications; Ph.D., Concordia University

DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR 特聘教授

Xiao Qing JIN 金小慶

B.S., Nanjing Normal University; MPhil, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; Ph.D., University of Hong Kong

Tao QIAN 錢濤

M.S., Ph.D., Peking University

Lei ZHU 祝雷

B.E., Nanjing Institute of Technology; M.S., Southeast University; Ph.D., University of Electro-communications

PROFESSOR 教授

Yang CHEN

B.S., National University of Singapore; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst

Zhiguo GONG 鞏志國

B.S., Hebei Normal University; M.S., Peking University; Ph.D., Institute of Mathematics, Chinese Academy of Science

Vai Pan IU 姚偉彬

Dip, Hong Kong Baptist College; M.S., University of Southampton; Ph.D., University of Hong Kong

Pui In MAK 麥沛然

B.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

Kai Meng MOK 莫啟明

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington

Carlos Jorge Ferreira SILVESTRE

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Instituto Superior Técnico da Universidade Técnica de Lisboa

Haiwei SUN 孫海衛

B.S., M.S., Sun Yat-sen University; Ph.D., The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Lap Mou TAM 譚立武

B.S., National Chiao Tung University; M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

EMERITUS PROFESSOR 榮休教授

Enhua WU 吳恩華

B.S., Tsinghua University; Ph.D., University of Manchester

VISITING PROFESSOR 客座教授

Seng Pan U 余成斌

B.S., Jinan University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau; Ph.D., Instituto Superior Técnico da Universidade Técnica de Lisboa

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR 副教授

Long CHEN 陳龍

B.S., Peking University; MSE, Institute of Automation, Chinese Academy of Sciences; M.S., University of Alberta; Ph.D., University of Texas at San Antonio

Wai Wa CHOI 蔡偉華

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

Ningyi DAI 戴寧怡

B.S., Southeast University, Nanjing; M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

Guokang ER 鄂國康

B.S., Zhengzhou Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., Southwest Jiaotong University

Simon James FONG 方正天

B.E., Ph.D., La Trobe University

Jingzhi GUO 過競志

BEcon, University of International Business and Economics; M.S., University of Manchester; Ph.D., Griffith University

Guanghui HU 胡光輝

B.S., M.S., Sichuan University; Ph.D., Hong Kong Baptist University

Kit Ian KOU 高潔欣

B.Ed., M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

Chi Chiu LAM 林智超

B.S., M.S., University of Macau; Ph.D., University of Alberta

Siu Long LEI 李兆隆

B.Ed., M.S., University of Macau; Ph.D., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Ieng Tak LEONG 梁應德

B.A., University of Hong Kong; Ph.D., Purdue University

Xiao Shan LI 李曉山

B.S., North China University; M.S., National University of Defense Technology; Ph.D., Institute of Software, Chinese Academy of Sciences

Kin Ho LO 羅健豪

B.S., M.S., University of Macau., University of Manchester, Ph.D., City University of Hong Kong

Zhi LIU 劉志

B.S., M.S., Lanzhou University; Ph.D., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Shaodan MA 馬少丹

B.Econ, B.E., MEng, Nankai University; Ph.D., University of Hong Kong

Seng Peng MOK 莫昇萍

B.S., National Yang-Ming University; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Wai Meng QUACH 郭偉明

B.S., University of Macau; M.S., University of Manchester; Ph.D., Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Hojae SHIM 沈虎宰

B.S., Seoul National University; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Yain Whar SI 池英華

B.S., M.S., University of Macau; Ph.D., Queensland University of Technology

Yan SU 粟燕

B.S., Tsinghua University; M.S., Hong Kong University of Science & Technology; Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Sik Chung TAM 譚錫忠

B.A., National Chung-Hsing University; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia

Leong Hou U, Ryan 余亮豪

B.S., National Chi Nan University; M.S., University of Macau; Ph.D., University of Hong Kong

Mang I VAI 韋孟宇

B.S., Huaquao University; M.S., Jinan University; Ph.D., University of Macau

Seak Weng VONG 黃錫榮

B.Ed., M.S., University of Macau; Ph.D., City University of Hong Kong

Feng WAN 萬峰

B.S., Tianjin University; M.S., Zhejiang University; Ph.D., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Fai WONG 黃輝

B.S., M.S., University of Macau; Ph.D., Tsinghua University

Qingsong XU 徐青松

B.S., Beijing Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

Zhixin YANG 楊志新

B.E., Huazhong University of Science and Technology; Ph.D., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Jiantao ZHOU 周建濤

B.S., Dalian University of Technology; M.S., Southeast University; Ph.D., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Yicong ZHOU 周怡聰

B.S., Hunan University; M.S., Ph.D., Tufts University

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 助理教授

Tai Man AO IEONG 歐陽棣文

B.S., M.S., University of Ottawa; Ph.D., Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Tze Wood CHING 程子活

B.E., M.S., Hong Kong Polytechnic University; Ph.D., University of Hong Kong

Tianwei HAO 郝天偉

B.S., Chengdu University of Information Technology; M.S., Ph.D., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Sut Kam HO 何雪琴

B.S., University of Macau; B.S., M.Phil., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology; Ph.D., Hong Kong Baptist University

Fen HOU 侯芬

B.S., M.S., Yunnan University; Ph.D., Beijing University of Posts and Telecommunications; Ph.D., University of Waterloo

Weng Fai IP 葉穎暉

B.S., University of Cambridge; M.S., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology; Ph.D., University of Manchester

Yong Jie LI 黎永杰

B.S., Peking University; Ph.D., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Peng Un MAK 麥炳源

B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Weng In SIU 蕭詠然

B.S., M.S., University of Macau; M.S., Ph.D., Saarland University

Chi Kong WONG 黃志剛

B.S., M.S., University of Macau; Ph.D., Tsinghua University

Seng Fat WONG 黃承發

B.S., National Cheng Kung University; MPhil, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology; Ph.D., Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Lihu XU 徐禮虎

B.S., Shandong University; M.S., Peking University; Ph.D., Imperial College of Science, University of London

Qiwen XU 徐啟文

B.S., East China Normal University; Ph.D., University of Oxford

Liming ZHANG 張立明

B.S., Nankai University; M.S., East China Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of New England

Ping ZHANG, Peter 張平

B.S., Nankai University; ; M.S., Ph.D., Rice University Houston

Yibo ZHANG, Bob 張一博

B.A., York University; M.A.Sc, Concordia University; Ph.D., University of Waterloo

LECTURER 講師

Valentino Anok Melo CRISTINO 紀天龍

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Instituto Superior Tecnico, Portugal

Sin Chi KUOK 敦善知

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

Keng Weng LAO 劉景榮
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

Ping ZHAO 趙萍
B.S., Chongqing University; M.S., Beijing Management Institute of Mechanical Industry; M.S.,
University of Macau

SENIOR INSTRUCTOR 高級導師

Lam TENG 林定
B.S., Memorial University of Newfoundland; M.S., University of Macau

Seng Kin LAO 劉承堅
B.S., M.S., University of Macau

Miguel GOMES DA COSTA Junior
B.S., Universidade Mackenze; MBA, University of Macau

Kam Hou VAT 屈鑑濠
B.S., M.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana; Ph.D., University of Macau

Iat Meng WAN 溫日明
B.S., University of Macau; MPhil, University of Hong Kong

Wan Lung YAM 溫龍欽
B.S., University of Hong Kong; M.S., City University of Hong Kong

Fundamental Academic Units

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

INTERIM DEAN 代院長

Lionel Ming-Shuan NI 倪明選

BSc, National Taiwan University; MSc, Wayne State University; PhD, Purdue University; IEEE Fellow

ASSOCIATE DEAN 副院長

Timothy Alan SIMPSON

BA, Auburn University; MA, University of Arkansas; PhD, University of South Florida

Edmund Li SHENG 盛力

BA, Peking University; MA, PhD, Albert-Ludwigs-Universitat Freiburg, Germany

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT 系主任

Department of Communication 傳播系

Interim Head 代系主任

Agnes Iok Fong LAM 林玉鳳

BA, University of Macau; LLM, PhD, Renmin University of China

Department of Economics 經濟學系

Interim Head 代系主任

Fung KWAN 關鋒

BSocSc, University of East Asia; MA, University of Leicester; PhD, University of London

Department of Government and Public Administration 政府與行政學系

Ji YOU 由冀

BA, Beijing University; BA (Hons) Victoria University of Wellington; MA, PhD, Australian National University

Department of History 歷史系

Acting Head 代系主任

Tianshu ZHU 朱天舒

BA, MA, Northwest University; MA, PhD, Ohio State University

Department of Psychology 心理學系

Lei CHANG 張雷

B.A., English literature, Hebei University; MS., PhD, University of Southern California

Department of Sociology 社會學系

Hongyu WANG 王紅宇

BA, Peking University; MA, University of Nebraska-Lincoln; PhD, University of Pennsylvania

CHAIR PROFESSOR 講座教授

Yufan HAO 郝雨凡

BA, Heilongqiang University; MA, PhD, Johns Hopkins University

Lei CHANG 張雷

B.A., English literature, Hebei University; MS., PhD, University of Southern California

DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR 特聘教授

Lampo LEONG 梁藍波

M.F.A., Guangzhou Academy of Fine Arts; M.F.A., California College of the Arts; PhD, Central Academy of Fine Arts, Beijing, China

Haijian MAO 茅海建

MA, East China Normal University, Shanghai, China

Di WANG 王笛

BA, Sichuan University; MA, Sichuan University, Johns Hopkins University; PhD, Johns Hopkins University

PROFESSOR 教授

Allan B.I. BERNARDO

Ph.D, Yale University

Richard Dennis FITZGERALD

BA, University College of North Wales, Bangor; PhD, University of Wales, Bangor

Rodney Bruce HALL

BSc, University of Iowa; MSc, University of Miami, MA, PhD, University of Pennsylvania

Todd JACKSON

MA, PhD, University of Windsor

Spencer De LI 李德

PhD, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Jianhong LIU 劉建宏

MA, Nankai University; MA, PhD, University at Albany, State University of New York

Shih Diing LIU 劉世鼎

BSc, MA, Fu Jen Catholic University; PhD, University of Westminster

Tak Wing NGO 吳德榮

BSocSc, MA, University of Hong Kong; PhD, University of London

Antonio Vasconcelos de SALDANHA

BLaw, MA, PhD, University of Lisbon

Edmund Li SHENG 盛力

BA, Peking University; MA, PhD, Albert-Ludwigs-Universitat Freiburg, Germany

Kaijian TANG 湯開建

MA, Lanzhou University

Jianwei WANG 王建偉

BA, MA, Fundan University; PhD, University of Michigan

Anise Man Sze WU 胡文詩

BSocSc, MPhil, PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Ji YOU 由冀

BA, Beijing University; BA (Hons) Victoria University of Wellington; MA, PhD, Australian National University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR 副教授

Kay Sio Nga CHANG 曾子雅

BA, University of Hawaii; MA, PsyD, California School of Professional Psychology Alameda

Ni CHEN 陳霓

BA, Nanjing Normal University; MA, PhD, Ohio University

Shu Fai CHEUNG 張樹輝

BSocSc, MPhil, PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Tieyuan GUO 郭鐵元

PhD, Queen's University

Brian James HALL

PhD, Kent State University, USA

Patrick Wai Hong HO 何偉雄

BSSC, University of Macau; MA, PhD, Virginia Tech

Shih-Ya KUO 郭世雅

PhD, Sam Houston State University

Agnes Iok Fong LAM 林玉鳳

BA, University of Macau; LLM, PhD, Renmin University of China

Tao LI 李桃

BA, Peking University; MA, Harvard University; PhD, Harvard University

Melody Chia-Wen LU 呂家玟

PhD, Leiden University

Todd Lyle SANDEL

BA, Williams College; MA, PhD, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Timothy Alan SIMPSON

BA, Auburn University; MA, University of Arkansas; PhD, University of South Florida

Guangzhen SUN 孫廣振

PhD, Monash University

Kwok Kit TONG 唐國傑

BEcon, University of Hong Kong; MPhil, PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Hongyu WANG 王紅宇

BA, Peking University; MA, University of Nebraska-Lincoln; PhD, University of Pennsylvania

Gary Ka Kei WONG 黃嘉基

BA, York University; MSocSc, National University of Singapore; PhD, Monash University

Weiqing SONG 宋衛清

BA, Shanghai International Studies University; MA, University of Leuven; PhD, University of Siena

Mei WU 吳玫

BA, Tianjin Foreign Languages Institute; MA, PhD, Concordia University

Bin YANG 楊斌

PhD, Northeastern University

Degang YIN 尹德剛

BA, LLM, Fudan University

Eilo Wing Yat YU 余永逸

BSc, MPhil, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology; PhD, University of Hong Kong

Ruohui ZHAO 趙若輝

PhD, University of Nebraska

Mingli ZHENG 鄭明禮

MSc, Wuhan University; MA, PhD, University of Toronto; Doctor of Science, Huazhong University of Science and Technology

Tianshu ZHU 朱天舒

BA, MA, Northwest University; MA, PhD, Ohio State University

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 助理教授

Beatriz PUENTE-BALLESTEROS 白雅詩

PhD, Complutense University of Madrid

Tianji CAI 蔡天驥

PhD, University of North Carolina

Mario CAMS 康言

BA, MA, PhD, University of Leuven

Kin Sun CHAN 陳建新

MPhil, PhD, University of Hong Kong

Wen-Yu CHANG 張文瑜

BA, Chinese Culture University; MA, New York Institute of Technology; PhD, Union Institute

Peilian CHI 池培蓮

PhD, The University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong

Alex Hang Keung CHOI 蔡幸強

BA, University of Hong Kong; MA, PhD, Queen's University

Jonathan Tseung-hao CHOW
BA, Williams College; MA, PhD, University of California

Wei DENG 鄧瑋
BSc, Zhejiang University, China; MA, The Ohio State University, USA; PhD, The Ohio State University, USA

Joshua Parr EHRlich
BA, University of Chicago; AM, Harvard University

Davood Ghara GOZLI
BSc, Trent University, Canada; MA, University of Toronto, Canada; PhD, University of Toronto, Canada

Bryan Chiew Siang HO 何秋祥
BA, National University of Singapore; MA, University of Warwick; PhD, University of Hong Kong

Benjamin Kidder HODGES
BA, New College of Florida; MA, PhD, University of Texas

Ruiyang HU 胡瑞洋
BA, Xiamen University; MA, Miami University at Oxford; PhD, Southern Methodist University

Timothy James KERSWELL
BSocSc (Honours), PhD, Queensland University of Technology

Fung KWAN 關鋒
BSocSc, University of East Asia; MA, University of Leicester; PhD, University of London

Bruce Kam Kwan KWONG 鄭錦鈞
BSocSc, University of East Asia; MPhil, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; PhD, University of Hong Kong

Chin Pang LEI 李展鵬
BA, ChengChi University; MA, Sun Yat-Sen University

Xiaoqin LI 李小勤
BA, Renmin University of China; MA, Jinan University; PhD, Hong Kong Baptist University

Ying LI 李穎
BA, Shanxi Normal University; MA, Beijing Foreign Studies University; PhD, University of Southern California

Chun Wah LIU 廖振華
BSc, University of Hong Kong; MA, University of Kansas; MSc, PhD, University of Wisconsin-Madison

Haiyan LIU 劉海燕
PhD, University-Bloomington

Wei SHI 史唯

BA, MA, Sichuan University, PhD, University of London

Vivienne Yick Ku TAO 涂憶劬

BSc, MA, PhD, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Yi-feng TING 丁懿芬

BS, MS, National Chaio Tung University; PhD, Michigan State University

Jianhua XU 徐建華

PhD, University of Hong Kong

Yibai YANG

BCom, University of Canterbury, PhD, Univeristy of Sydney

Xiangning WU 吳湘寧

BA, Hunan University; MA, Peking University; PhD, University of Birmingham

Peter Thomas ZABIELSKIS

BA, Oberlin College; MA, MPhil, PhD, New York University

SENIOR INSTRUCTOR 高級導師

Hio leong CHE 謝曉陽

BA, National Chengchi University; MA, Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales

Ka Ian CHEANG 鄭家欣

BA, University of Macau; MA, University of Leicester, MPhil, Lingnan University

Raymond Fei Loi LAI 黎飛雷

BA, University of Macau; MPhil, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Chu Kwan LOK 駱柱君

BA, MPhil, Hong Kong Baptist University

EMERITUS PROFESSOR 榮休教授

Zhidong HAO 郝志東

BA, Nankai University; MA, East China Normal University; PhD, City University of New York

Bolong LIU 劉伯龍

BA, Anhui University; MSocSc, University Academy of Social-Science; Doctor of Social Sciences, Catholic University of Leuven

Robert Joseph TAORMINA

PhD, University of California – Santa Barbara

George Chuxiong WEI 魏楚雄

MA, PhD, Washington University

ADJUNCT PROFESSOR 客席教授

Ping LI 李憑

MA, Shanxi University; PhD, Peking University

Zhiliang WU 吳志良

PhD, Nanjing University

ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 客席助理教授

Kai Chun LEUNG 梁佳俊

MA, the Chinese University of Hong Kong; PhD, University of Hong Kong

VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 客座助理教授

Vinh Quoc Trieu DANG 鄧榮

BCom, Saint Mary's University; MA, PhD, McMaster University

Suzana Va Ian SOU 蘇樺茵

BA, Macao Polytechnic Institute; MSc, University of Manchester, UK

VISITING INSTRUCTOR 客座講師

Lok-Yin LAW 羅樂然

BA, Hong Kong Baptist University; MA, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

PART-TIME ACADEMIC STAFF 兼職教學人員

Chi Shing CHAN 陳志誠

PhD, University of California at San Diego

André van Dokkum 杜安哲

PhD, Free University Amsterdam

Sio Wa HO 何少華

PhD, North Dakota State University

Weng Fong AO IEONG 歐陽永鋒

Master of Design, National Yunlin University of Science and Technology

Lei Cheng KUOK 郭莉菁

BA, University of Macau; MA, Hong Kong Baptist University, Chinese University of Hong Kong

Wing Chung PUN 潘永忠

M.Phil, Columbia University

Yuk Fun LAW 羅玉芬

PhD, University of Hong Kong

U Tong LEONG 梁宇彤

BA, University of Oregon; MA, University of London

Michael Barry SHARE

PhD, University of Wisconsin

Philip Yeung Fai SIU 蕭楊輝

BA, University of Wisconsin-Madison; MA, PhD, Claremont Graduate School

Paul B. SPOONER
PhD, University of Hong Kong

Wai Man TANG 鄧偉文
PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Hon Kong TSE 謝漢光
MA, Michigan State University

Wei Chin WONG
PhD, University of Macau

Teng Teng WONG 黃婷婷
MA, Beijing Film Academy

Ho King WU 胡皓景
BA, Chu Hai College; MBA, University of East Asia

Independent Academic Units

ASIA-PACIFIC ACADEMY OF ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT

DIRECTOR 主任

Jacky Yuk-Chow SO 蘇育洲

BS (eqv.), Hong Kong Baptist College; MBA, Western Illinois University; PhD in International Finance and International Business, the Ohio State University

Certificate in Management Development Programme, Harvard University, USA

Dean and Chair Professor of Finance, Faculty of Business Administration, University of Macau

RESEARCH DIRECTOR 研究主任

To be announced 待定

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR 課程主任

Shigemi FURUTA 古田 茂美

Ph.D in International Relations, Ritsumeikan University, Kyoto, Japan; MPA, International Christian University, Tokyo, Japan; MBA, Kobe University, Kobe, Japan

Visiting Associate Professor in International Relations, Faculty of Business Administration

Programme Director, Asia-Pacific Academy of Economics and Management, University of Macau

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEMBERS 執行委員會成員

Jacky Yuk-Chow SO 蘇育洲 (Chair 主席)

BS (eqv.), Hong Kong Baptist College; MBA, Western Illinois University; PhD, the Ohio State University

Certificate in Management Development Programme, Harvard University, USA

Dean and Chair Professor of Finance, Faculty of Business Administration, University of Macau

Rico Long Wai LAM 林朗為

BBA, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; MBA, Michigan State University; PhD in Management, University of Oregon

Certified Facilitator, Zenger-Miller Inc.

Head of Department of Management and Marketing and Professor of Management, Faculty of Business Administration, University of Macau

Xinhua GU 顧新華

BSc, MS, Nanjing University; MA in Economics, Concordia University; PhD in Financial Economics, University of Toronto

Acting Head of Department of Finance and Business Economics and Associate Professor of Business Economics, Faculty of Business Administration, University of Macau

STAFF LIST

Independent Academic Units

CENTRE FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION

DIRECTOR 主任

Matthew Tingchi LIU 劉丁己

PhD, Peking University; MBA, National Sun Yat-sen University; BA, National Taiwan University

Independent Academic Units

CENTRE FOR MACAU STUDIES

ACTING DIRECTOR 代主任

Iok Fong LAM, Agnes 林玉鳳

BA, University of Macau;

M.L.; Ph.D., Renmin University of China

STAFF LIST

Independent Academic Units

GRADUATE SCHOOL

INTERIM DEAN 代院長

Wei GE 葛偉

B.Sc., Nanjing University; M.Sc., Institute of Hydrobiology, Academia Sinica; Ph.D., University of Alberta

Independent Academic Units

HONOURS COLLEGE

DEAN 院長

Kai Meng MOK 莫啟明

Professor, Faculty of Science and Technology (FST)

BSc, MSc, PhD, University of Washington

HONOURS PROGRAMME COORDINATOR 榮譽課程主任

Ping Cheng WANG, Dennis 王秉正

Honours Programme Coordinator, Honours College (HC)

Assistant Professor, Faculty of Education (FED)

BMu, MMusic, Oklahoma City University; Doctor of Musical Arts, University of Miami

FACULTY COORDINATORS 駐學術單位協調主任

Lai Cheng LEI, Victoria 李麗青

FAH Coordinator for Honours College (HC)

Assistant Professor, Faculty of Arts and Humanities (FAH)

LLB, Jinan University; MPhil, PhD, University of Glasgow

Javier Calero CUERVO

FBA Coordinator for Honours College (HC)

Assistant Professor in Management (FBA)

Programme Coordinator of Global Business Management

BSc, De La Salle University; MSc, University of Asia and the Pacific; MSc, PhD, National University of Singapore

Ping Cheng WANG, Dennis 王秉正

FED Coordinator for Honours College (HC)

Assistant Professor, Faculty of Education (FED)

BMu, MMusic, Oklahoma City University; Doctor of Musical Arts, University of Miami

Hongjie ZHANG 張紅杰

FHS Coordinator for Honours College (HC)

Assistant Professor, Faculty of Health Sciences (FHS)

BSc, MSc, Zhengzhou University, PhD, University of Tokushima

Kei Kei NG 吳奇琦

FLL Coordinator for Honours College (HC)

Senior Instructor, Faculty of Law (FLL)

LLB, LLM, University of Macau

Tianshu ZHU 朱天舒

FSS Coordinator for Honours College (HC)

Assistant Professor, Faculty of Social Sciences (FSS)

BA, MA, Northwest University; MA, PhD, The Ohio State University

Seng Fat WONG 黃承發

FST Coordinator for Honours College (HC)

Assistant Professor, Faculty of Science and Technology (FST)

BSc, National Cheng Kung University; MPhil, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology;

PhD, Hong Kong Polytechnic University

RC LIAISON OFFICER 駐住宿式書院協調主任

Heng-Chia HSU 許恆嘉

RC Liaison Officer (CKPC) for HC

Resident Fellow of Chao Kuang Piu College (CKPC)

BA, Fu Jen Catholic University; MA, Tunghai University; PhD, National Chung Cheng University

Wee Keng LEE 李偉權

RC Liaison Officer (CYTC) for HC

Interim College Master of Cheng Yu Tung College (CYTC)

BA, University of Malaya; MBA, Georgia State University; MS, PhD, University of Texas

Caishi HUANG, Kevin 黃才試

RC Liaison Officer (CKLC) for HC

Associate Master of Cheong Kun Lun College (CKLC)

BEng, Beijing University of Posts and Telecommunications; MPhil, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology; PhD, University of Maryland; PhD, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Yaning QI 齊亞寧

RC Liaison Officer (CKYC) for HC

Resident Fellow of Choi Kai Yau College (CKYC)

BSc, Tongji University; PhD, Nanyang Technological University

Yi JIANG 蔣怡

RC Liaison Officer (FPJC) for HC

Acting Associate Master of Henry Fok Pearl Jubilee College (FPJC)

BA, MPhil Sun Yat-Sen University; PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Yangyi ZHENG 鄭揚宜

RC Liaison Officer (LCWC) for HC

Resident Fellow of Lui Che Woo College (LCWC)

BA, National Taiwan University of Arts; MS, Nanhua University; PhD, National Central University

Moon Fai CHAN 陳滿輝

RC Liaison Officer (MLC) for HC

Adjunct Associate Professor, Faculty of Health Sciences

Associate Master of Ma Man Kei and Lo Pak Sam College (MLC)

BSc, PhD Northumbria University

Manuel Antonio NORONHA

RC Liaison Officer (MCMC) for HC

Associate Master of Moon Chun Memorial College (MCMC)

BA, University of East Asia; MA, The University of Lancaster; PhD, University of St. Joseph

Kam Leng CHAN 陳錦翎
RC Liaison Officer (SPC) for HC
Resident Fellow of Shiu Pong College (SPC)
BSc, Sun Yat-Sen University; MPA, Chinese Academy of Governance

Weng Fai IP 葉穎暉
RC Liaison Officer (SEAC) for HC
Associate Master of Stanley Ho East Asia College (SEAC)
BSc, University of Cambridge; MSc, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology; PhD,
University of Manchester

TEACHING FELLOW

Siu Lun CHAN, Johnny 陳兆倫
Resident Fellow of Cheung Kun Lun College (CKLC)
BA, Simon Fraser University; MA, City University of Hong Kong; PhD, Middlesex University
London

Yaning QI 齊亞寧
RC Liaison Officer (CKYC) for HC
Resident Fellow of Choi Kai Yau College (CKYC)
BSc, Tongji University; PhD, Nanyang Technological University

STAFF LIST

Independent Academic Units

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED PHYSICS AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING

DIRECTOR 所長

Zikang TANG 湯子康

B.S., Zhejiang University; M.S., Ph.D., Tohoku University

CHAIR PROFESSOR 講座教授

Zongjin LI 李宗津

B.S., Zhejiang University; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University

Zikang TANG 湯子康

B.S., Zhejiang University; M.S., Ph.D., Tohoku University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR 副教授

Kwun Nam HUI 許冠南

B.S., The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology; M.S., Ph.D., The Hong Kong University

Hou IAN 殷灝

B.S., MEng, Cornell University; Ph.D., Institute of Theoretical Physics, Chinese Academy of Sciences

Hui PAN 潘暉

B.E., Xidian University; Ph.D., National University of Singapore

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 助理教授

Iat Neng CHAN 陳溢寧

B.S., National Taiwan Normal University; M.S., Ph.D., University of California at San Diego

Guo HONG 洪果

B.S., Sichuan University; Ph.D., Peking University

Haifeng LI 李海峰

B.E., M.E., University of Science and Technology Beijing; Ph.D., RWTH Aachen University

Kar Wei NG 吳嘉偉

B.E., MPhil., The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley

Huaiyu SHAO 邵懷宇

B.S., Ph.D., Peking University

Guoxing SUN 孫國星

B.S., M.S., Beijing Normal University; Ph.D., The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Shuang Peng WANG 王雙鵬

B.E., Jilin University; D.S., Chinese Academy of Sciences

Guichuan XING 刑貴川

B.S., Fudan University; Ph.D., National University of Singapore

Bingpu ZHOU 周冰樸

B.E., M.S., Sun Yat-Sen University; Ph.D., The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

STAFF LIST

Independent Academic Units**INSTITUTE OF COLLABORATIVE INNOVATION****INTERIM DIRECTOR OF INSTITUTE OF COLLABORATIVE INNOVATION AND HEAD OF CENTRE FOR INNOVATION** 協同創新研究所代所長及創新中心主任

Jerome YEN 顏至宏

PhD, Systems Engineering and Management Information Systems, University of Arizona
Distinguished Professor of Business Information Systems, Faculty of Business Administration,
University of Macau

HEAD OF CENTRE FOR DATA SCIENCE 數據科學中心主任

Weijia JIA 賈維嘉

PhD, Polytechnic Faculty of Mons, Belgium
Chair Professor of Computer and Information Science, Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Macau

HEAD OF CENTRE FOR DESIGN 設計中心主任

Lampo LEONG 梁藍波

Distinguished Professor of Art, Doctoral Advisor Department of Communication, Faculty of Social
Sciences, University of Macau

SENIOR INSTRUCTOR OF ARTS 設計中心藝術高級導師

Natalie Siu-Lam WONG 黃兆琳

PhD, Visual and Cultural Studies

Independent Academic Units

INSTITUTE OF CHINESE MEDICAL SCIENCES

DIRECTOR 院長

Yitao WANG 王一濤

BChinMed, University of Traditional Chinese Medicine; MPharm, Chongqing University of Medicine

DEPUTY DIRECTOR 副院長

Xin CHEN 陳新

BMed, MMed, Hubei University of Chinese Medicine; PhD, Guangzhou University of Chinese Medicine; PhD, Radboud University Nijmegen Medical Centre

Peng LI 李鵬

BSc, MSc, Chengdu University of TCM; MSc, PhD, University of Macau

CHAIR PROFESSOR 講座教授

Yitao WANG 王一濤

BChinMed, University of Traditional Chinese Medicine; MPharm, Chongqing University of Medicine

Dequan YE, Richard 葉德全

BMed, Shanghai Second Medical University; PhD, Washington University

PROFESSOR 教授

Xin CHEN 陳新

BMed, MMed, Hubei University of Chinese Medicine; PhD, Guangzhou University of Chinese Medicine; PhD, Radboud University Nijmegen Medical Centre

Ming Yuen LEE, Simon 李銘源

BSc(Hon), City University of Hong Kong; PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Chung Hang LEUNG 梁重恆

BSc, PhD, City University of Hong Kong

Shaoping LI 李紹平

MSc, PhD, China Pharmaceutical University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR 副教授

Ying BIAN 卞鷹

MSc, PhD, Shangdong University

Ging CHAN 陳勁

Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana- Champaign, IL, USA

Meiwan CHEN 陳美婉

BSc, Guangdong Pharmaceutical University; MSc, Jinan University; PhD, Sun Yat-sen University

Xiuping CHEN 陳修平

MB, Jining Medical College; MSc, Zunyi Medical College; PhD, Peking Union Medical College, Tsinghua University

Chengwei HE 何承偉

MSc, Guangdong Medical College; PhD, Sun Yat-sen University of Medical Sciences

Pui Man HOI 許貝文

BSc(Hon), University College London; PhD, University of Cambridge

Hao HU 胡豪

MSc, PhD, Sichuan University

Yuanjia HU 胡元佳

BSc, MSc, China Pharmaceutical University; MSc, PhD (Hon), University of Macau

Peng LI 李鵬

BSc, MSc, Chengdu University of TCM; MSc, PhD, University of Macau

Jinjian LU 陸金健

BSc, Zhejiang Normal University; PhD, Shanghai Institute of Materia Medica, Chinese Academy of Sciences

Huanxing SU 蘇煥興

BSc, Zhejiang University; MSc, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; PhD, University of Hong Kong

Jianbo WAN 萬建波

BSc, Wuhan University; MSc, China Pharmaceutical University; MSc, PhD, University of Macau

Chunming WANG 王春明

BSc, MSc, Nanjing University; PhD, Nanyang Technological University

Ru YAN 燕茹

BSc, MPhil, China Pharmaceutical University; PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Qingwen ZHANG 張慶文

BEng, PhD, China Pharmaceutical University

Ying ZHENG 鄭穎

BSc, Beijing Medical University; MPhil, PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Jing ZHAO 趙靜

BSc, Chengdu University; MSc, University of Macau; PhD, China Pharmaceutical University

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 助理教授

Jing CAI 蔡晶

BSc, Wuhan University; PhD, Kunming Institute of Zoology, Chinese Academy of Sciences

Xiaojia CHEN 陳尚家

BSc, MSc, Peking University; MSc, PhD, University of Macau

Siu Wai LEUNG 梁少偉

BSc, MPhil, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; MSc, PhD, University of Edinburgh

Ligen LIN 林理根

BEng, Zhejiang University; PhD, Shanghai Institute of Materia Medica, CAS

Jiahong LU 路嘉宏

BSc, MSc, Central South University, PhD, Hong Kong Baptist University

Defang OUYANG 歐陽德方

BSc, MSc, Shenyang Pharmaceutical University; PhD, University of Queensland

Ruibing WANG 王瑞兵

BSc, University of Jilin; PhD, Queen's University

Ying WANG 王穎

BSc, Pharmacology, Shenyang Pharmaceutical University; BSc, MSc, Pharmacology, Jilin University; PhD, Molecular Biology and Proteomics, The University of Hong Kong

Jianbo XIAO 蕭建波

BSc, Yancheng Institute of Technology; MSc, Central South University; PhD, Okayama Prefectural University

Hua YU 余華

BSc, China Pharmaceutical University; MSc, China Pharmaceutical University; MSc, University of Macau; PhD, University of Macau

STAFF LIST

Independent Academic Units

RESIDENTIAL COLLEGES

CHAO KUANG PIU COLLEGE 曹光彪書院

COLLEGE MASTER 院長

Yun-Tung LAU 劉潤東

BS, Sun Yat-Sen University; MS, University of Maryland University College;
PhD, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

CHENG YU TUNG COLLEGE 鄭裕彤書院

INTERIM COLLEGE MASTER 代院長

Wee Keng LEE 李偉權

BA, University of Malaya; MBA, Georgia State University; MS and PhD, The University of Texas at Austin

CHEONG KUN LUN COLLEGE 張崑崙書院

COLLEGE MASTER 院長

Meifang ZHANG 張美芳

BA & MA (equivalent), Sun Yat-sen University; PhD, Hong Kong Baptist University

CHOI KAI YAU COLLEGE 蔡繼有書院

COLLEGE MASTER 院長

Kevin, Yong ZHEN 甄勇

B.Eng., Qingdao University; B.A., Renmin University of China; M.B.A., University of Warwick;
Ph.D., University of Cambridge.

HENRY FOK PEARL JUBILEE COLLEGE 霍英東珍珠禧書院

COLLEGE MASTER 院長

Kai Meng MOK 莫啟明

Dean of Honours College

Professor, Faculty of Science and Technology

BSc, MSc, PhD, University of Washington

LUI CHE WOO COLLEGE 呂志和書院

COLLEGE MASTER 院長

Ming-Chuen YIP 葉銘泉

BS, National Taiwan University, Taiwan, MS and PhD, The University of Iowa

MA MAN KEI AND LO PAK SAM COLLEGE 馬萬祺羅柏心書院

COLLEGE MASTER 院長

De Bao XU 許德寶

BA, Taiyuan Teachers College; MA, Beijing Normal University; MA and PhD, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

MOON CHUNG MEMORIAL COLLEGE 滿珍紀念書院

COLLEGE MASTER 院長

Kevin THOMPSON 湯柏桑

Knight, *Chevalier de l'Ordre National de la Légion d'honneur*,
Knight, *Officier dans l'Ordre des Arts et des Lettres*, OBE, FRSE, FRCM, Hon FTCL, Hon FBC,
FRSA, MA, PhD, Hon Doc Arts, Churchill Fellow

SHIU PONG COLLEGE 紹邦書院

COLLEGE MASTER 院長

Kenneth W.Y. LEUNG 梁偉賢

Dip, Hong Kong Baptist College; MA, PhD, University of Minnesota.

STANLEY HO EAST ASIA COLLEGE 何鴻燊東亞書院

COLLEGE MASTER 院長

Vai Pan IU 姚偉彬

Dip, Hong Kong Baptist College; MSc, University of Southampton; PhD, University of Hong Kong

STAFF LIST

Independent Academic Units

STATE KEY LABORATORY OF ANALOG AND MIXED-SIGNAL VLSI

DIRECTOR 主任

Rui Paulo da Silva MARTINS 馬許願

B.E., M.S., Ph.D., Instituto Superior Técnico da Universidade Técnica de Lisboa; IEEE Fellow; Academy of Sciences of Lisbon

Vice Rector (Research), University of Macau

DEPUTY DIRECTOR 副主任

Seng Pan U 余成斌

B.S., Jinan University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau; Ph.D., Instituto Superior Técnico da Universidade Técnica de Lisboa; IEEE Fellow

ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR (RESEARCH) 副主任（研究）

Pui In MAK 麥沛然

B.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

TEACHING COORDINATOR 教學主任

Sai Weng SIN 冼世榮

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

RESEARCH LINE COORDINATORS 研究組主任

Data Conversion and Signal Processing Research Line 數據轉換和信號處理研究組

Sai Weng SIN 冼世榮

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

Wireless Research Line 無線研究組

Pui In MAK 麥沛然

B.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

Biomedical Research Line 生物醫學研究組

Mang I VAI 韋孟宇

B.S., Huaquao University; M.S., Jinan University; Ph.D., University of Macau

Integrated Power Research Line 電源管理集成電路研究組

Man Chung WONG 黃民聰

B.S., M.S., University of Macau; Ph.D., Tsinghua University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR 副教授

Man Kay LAW 羅文基

B.S., Ph.D., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Sio Hang PUN 潘少恆

B.S., University of Porto; B.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 助理教授

Chi Hang CHAN 陳知行

B.S., University of Washington; M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

Yong CHEN 陳勇

B.S., Communication University of China, Ph.D., Institute of Microelectronics of Chinese Academy of Sciences

Yanwei JIA 賈艷偉

B.S., M.S., Hunan University, Ph.D., National University of Singapore

Chi Seng LAM 林智聲

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

Yan LU 路延

B.Eng., M.S., South China University of Technology; Ph.D., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Jun YIN 殷俊

B.S., M.S., Peking University; Ph.D., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Yan ZHU 諸嫻

B.S., Shanghai University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

UM MACAO FELLOW 澳大濠江學者

Ka Meng LEI 李家明

B.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

Ka Fai UN 阮家輝

B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Macau

STAFF LIST

Independent Academic Units

STATE KEY LABORATORY OF QUALITY RESEARCH IN CHINESE MEDICINE

DIRECTOR 主任

Yitao WANG 王一濤

BChinMed, University of Traditional Chinese Medicine; MPharm, Chongqing University of Medicine

DEPUTY DIRECTOR 副主任

Shaoping LI 李紹平

MSc, PhD, China Pharmaceutical University

CHAIR PROFESSOR 講座教授

Yitao WANG 王一濤

BChinMed, University of Traditional Chinese Medicine; MPharm, Chongqing University of Medicine

Dequan YE, Richard 葉德全

BMed, Shanghai Second Medical University; PhD, Washington University

PROFESSOR 教授

Xin CHEN 陳新

BMed, MMed, Hubei University of Chinese Medicine; PhD, Guangzhou University of Chinese Medicine; PhD, Radboud University Nijmegen Medical Centre

Ming Yuen LEE, Simon 李銘源

BSc(Hon), City University of Hong Kong; PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Chung Hang LEUNG 梁重恆

BSc, PhD, City University of Hong Kong

Shaoping LI 李紹平

MSc, PhD, China Pharmaceutical University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR 副教授

Ying BIAN 卞鷹

MSc, PhD, Shangdong University

Ging CHAN 陳勁

Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana- Champaign, IL, USA

Meiwan CHEN 陳美婉

BSc, Guangdong Pharmaceutical University; MSc, Jinan University; PhD, Sun Yat-sen University

Xiuping CHEN 陳修平

MB, Jining Medical College; MSc, Zunyi Medical College; PhD, Peking Union Medical College, Tsinghua University

Chengwei HE 何承偉

MSc, Guangdong Medical College; PhD, Sun Yat-sen University of Medical Sciences

Pui Man HOI 許貝文

BSc(Hon), University College London; PhD, University of Cambridge

Hao HU 胡豪

MSc, PhD, Sichuan University

Yuanjia HU 胡元佳

BSc, MSc, China Pharmaceutical University; MSc, PhD (Hon), University of Macau

Peng LI 李鵬

BSc, MSc, Chengdu University of TCM; MSc, PhD, University of Macau

Jinjian LU 陸金健

BSc, Zhejiang Normal University; PhD, Shanghai Institute of Materia Medica, Chinese Academy of Sciences

Huanxing SU 蘇煥興

BSc, Zhejiang University; MSc, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; PhD, University of Hong Kong

Jianbo WAN 萬建波

BSc, Wuhan University; MSc, China Pharmaceutical University; MSc, PhD, University of Macau

Chunming WANG 王春明

BSc, MSc, Nanjing University; PhD, Nanyang Technological University

Ru YAN 燕茹

BSc, MPhil, China Pharmaceutical University; PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Qingwen ZHANG 張慶文

BEng, PhD, China Pharmaceutical University

Ying ZHENG 鄭穎

BSc, Beijing Medical University; MPhil, PhD, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Jing ZHAO 趙靜

BSc, Chengdu University; MSc, University of Macau; PhD, China Pharmaceutical University

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 助理教授

Jing CAI 蔡晶

BSc, Wuhan University; PhD, Kunming Institute of Zoology, Chinese Academy of Sciences

Xiaojia CHEN 陳尚家

BSc, MSc, Peking University; MSc, PhD, University of Macau

Siu Wai LEUNG 梁少偉

BSc, MPhil, The Chinese University of Hong Kong; MSc, PhD, University of Edinburgh

Ligen LIN 林理根

BEng, Zhejiang University; PhD, Shanghai Institute of Materia Medica, CAS

Jiahong LU 路嘉宏

BSc, MSc, Central South University, PhD, Hong Kong Baptist University

Defang OUYANG 歐陽德方

BSc, MSc, Shenyang Pharmaceutical University; PhD, University of Queensland

Ruibing WANG 王瑞兵

BSc, University of Jilin; PhD, Queen's University

Ying WANG 王穎

BSc, Pharmacology, Shenyang Pharmaceutical University; BSc, MSc, Pharmacology, Jilin University; PhD, Molecular Biology and Proteomics, The University of Hong Kong

Jianbo XIAO 蕭建波

BSc, Yancheng Institute of Technology; MSc, Central South University; PhD, Okayama Prefectural University

Hua YU 余華

BSc, China Pharmaceutical University; MSc, China Pharmaceutical University; MSc, University of Macau; PhD, University of Macau

Administration and Support Services

Academic Support Units 學術輔助部門

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS OFFICE 學務部

REGISTRAR 教務長

Ka Veng YUEN 阮家榮

M.Phil., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology;
Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

■ **REGISTRY 註冊處**

HEAD 處長

Ka Vai VU, Eduarda 鄺嘉慧

BA; MEd, University of Macau

HEAD OF GENERAL EDUCATION IMPLEMENTATION

Ting Chi LIU, Matthew 劉丁己

BA, National Taiwan University;
MBA, National Sun Yat-Sen University;
D.Mgt., Peking University

ALUMNI AND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE 校友及發展辦公室

DIRECTOR 主任

Peng Chun VONG 黃炳銓

BSc; MSc, University of Missouri – Rolla;
MBA, University of Missouri – St. Louis

CENTRE FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING ENHANCEMENT 教與學優化中心

DIRECTOR 主任

Ka Ki WONG, Katrine 王嘉祺

BA; M.Phil, The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
Ph.D., University of Leeds;
AHEA, Higher Education Academy, U.K.

GLOBAL AFFAIRS OFFICE 全球事務部

DIRECTOR 總監

Yuk Yee LAM, Cindy 林鈺儀

BBA, Asia International Open University (Macau);
MEd, University of Macau

OFFICE OF HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

安健及環境事務辦公室

INTERIM DIRECTOR 代主任

Kit Peng TIN, Alice 田潔冰

MBA, Asia International Open University (Macau);
MSc, University of Macau;
Ph.D., European University of Ireland-
University of International Business & Economics, Beijing

OFFICE OF SPORTS AFFAIRS 體育事務部

DIRECTOR 總監

Kwai Chee CHAU, Grace 周桂慈

BBA, University of Macau;
MA, Middlesex University

RECTOR'S OFFICE 校長辦公室

DIRECTOR 主任

Kei WONG, Carol 汪淇

BSc; MSc, University of Macau

RESEARCH SERVICES AND KNOWLEDGE TRANSFER OFFICE

研究服務及知識轉移辦公室

DIRECTOR 主任

Zhixin YANG 楊志新

BEng, Huazhong University of Science and Technology;
Ph.D., The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

- RESEARCH SERVICES SECTION 研究服務處
- KNOWLEDGE TRANSFER SECTION 知識轉移處

STUDENT AFFAIRS OFFICE 學生事務部

DEAN OF STUDENTS 學生事務長

Chap Chong PANG, Paul 彭執中

MBA, University of East Asia

STUDENT AFFAIRS OFFICE 學生事務部

■ **STUDENT DEVELOPMENT SECTION 學生發展處**

■ **STUDENT COUNSELLING SECTION 學生輔導處**

HEAD 處長

Kuai Long SOU, Elvo 蘇桂龍

BSc, Washington State University;
MA, University of Saint Joseph

■ **STUDENT RESOURCES SECTION 學生資源處**

HEAD 處長

Hok Sam CHEONG, Samson 張學森

BBA, University of Macau;
MPA, Chongqing University

STRATEGY AND PLANNING OFFICE 策略及規劃辦公室

DIRECTOR 主任

Chi Ngai LAO, Joey 柳智毅

BBA, Flinders University of South
Australia;
MBA, Macau University of Science and
Technology;
Doctor, Peking University

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY 大學圖書館

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN 圖書館館長

Jianzhong WU 吳建中

MA, East China Normal University;
Ph.D., University of Wales, Aberystwyth

ASSOCIATE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN 圖書館副館長

Kwok Keung WONG, Raymond 王國強

BA, Fu Jen Catholic University Taiwan;
MEd, University of Macau;
MAppSc, Charles Sturt University;
Ph.D., Beijing University

■ **LIBRARY RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT SECTION 圖書館資源及發展處**

ASSISTANT UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN 助理圖書館館長

Kwok Keung WONG, Raymond 王國強

BA, Fu Jen Catholic University Taiwan;
MEd, University of Macau;
MAppSc, Charles Sturt University;
Ph.D., Beijing University

■ **LIBRARY SERVICES AND OUTREACH SECTION 圖書館服務及推廣處**

STAFF LIST

Administration and Support Services

Administrative Units 行政部門

CAMPUS MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE 校園管理及發展部

DIRECTOR 總監

Meng Kai LAI, Dick 黎明佳

MBA, Asia International Open University
(Macau)

■ **FACILITY MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE SECTION** 設施管理及維護處

HEAD 處長

Ka Ip LEONG 梁嘉業

BSc; MSc, University of Macau

■ **FACILITY DEVELOPMENT SECTION** 設施拓展處

HEAD 處長

Sio Weng TING, Tony 丁紹榮

BSc; MSc; Ph.D, University of Macau

■ **SECURITY AND TRANSPORT SECTION** 保安及交通事務處

HEAD 處長

Mao Keong LAO, Peter 劉茂強

BA, University of East Asia

■ **ENERGY SECTION** 能源處

HEAD 處長

Chi Meng LAM, Dicky 林智明

BSc, National Cheng Kung University;
CEM®
CBCPI®

■ **CONSTRUCTION AND ENGINEERING SECTION** 工程處

HEAD 處長

Sio Un TAI 戴兆源

BA, National Taiwan University;
MSC, University of Macau;
MM, Sun Yat-Sen University

COMMUNICATIONS OFFICE 傳訊部

DIRECTOR 總監

Wai Kam CHEONG, Katrina 張惠琴

BA, National Chengchi University;
MA, University of Macau

■ **PUBLIC RELATIONS SECTION**

HEAD 處長

Ka I CHE, Kathy 謝嘉儀

BCom, Curtin University of Technology

FINANCE OFFICE 財務部

DIRECTOR 總監

Miu Mei LEI, Candy 李妙媚

BBA, Asia International Open University;
MPA, University of Macau

ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR 副總監

Sin Wa PANG, Angela 彭倩華

BBA, Asia International Open University
(Macau);
MSc, Drexel University

■ **ACCOUNTS SECTION 會計處**

HEAD 處長

Ka Lai CHENG, Indy 鄭嘉禮

BA; MA, The University of Western Ontario
HKICPA, ACAMS

■ **TREASURY SECTION 出納處**

HEAD 處長

Wan Wai LAM, Eric 林允維

BBA, California State University;
AICPA

■ **BUDGET SECTION 預算處**

HEAD 處長

Sin Wa PANG, Angela 彭倩華

BBA, Asia International Open University
(Macau);
MSc, Drexel University

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY OFFICE

資訊及通訊科技部

DIRECTOR 總監

Wing Kong CHONG 莊永港

BSc, The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
MBA, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR 副總監

Kit Hong O, Fiona 柯潔紅

BSc, Hua Qiao University;
MSc; MBA, University of Macau

Kuok Ieng SEAK, Stanley 石國英

BSc, University of Macau

■ **ACADEMIC COMPUTING AND TECHNOLOGY SERVICES SECTION**

電腦教學暨技術服務處

HEAD 處長

Kuok Fan SI TOU, Antony 司徒珮璠

BSc, University of Macau

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY OFFICE

資訊及通訊科技部

■ INFRASTRUCTURE AND USER SERVICES SECTION 資訊基建暨用戶服務處

HEAD 處長

Kit Hong O, Fiona 柯潔紅

BSc, Hua Qiao University;
MSc; MBA, University of Macau

■ INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SECTION 資訊管理處

HEAD 處長

Kuok Ieng SEAK, Stanley 石國英

BSc, University of Macau

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION 行政部

DIRECTOR 總監

Lai Meng CHAN, Annie 陳麗明

BSc, University of Macau

■ HUMAN RESOURCES SECTION 人力資源處

HEAD 處長

Yuing Guing Ahchi SILVA AGUIAR, Jennifer

BBA, Asia International Open
University (Macau);
MBA, University of Macau

■ PROCUREMENT SECTION 採購處

HEAD 處長

Sio Pou WONG, Sue 王小寶

BBA, Asia International Open
University (Macau)

Staff index

Staff List index

A

Aaron CIECHANOVER	883
Ada Hang Heng WONG 王衡馨	882
Adrian Cheuk Hung LEI 李卓雄	867
Agnes Iok Fong LAM 林玉鳳	20, 26, 28, 900, 902, 910
Albert Yuk Keung IP 葉毓強	872
Alberto MAZZONI	889
Aldino Rodrigues Dias	861
Alex Hang Keung CHOI 蔡幸強	903
Alexandr SVETLICINII	20, 888
Alice S. Lee	861
Allan B.I. BERNARDO	901
Amy Siu Ian SO 蘇小恩	868
Ana Cristina da SILVA SANTOS PEREIRA FERNANDES DIAS	861
Ana Luísa Varani Leal	859
Ana Margarida Belem Nunes	789, 858
Ana Paula Batista Marques Cleto de OLIVEIRA GODINHO	864
Ana Sofia Abreu de Carvalho	860
Anabela Maria PINTO DE MIRANDA RODRIGUES	889
André van Dokkum 杜安哲	906
Andrew Jackson Moody	858
Anise Man Sze WU 胡文詩	902
Anita Ka Wai CHAN 陳嘉瑋	866
Anna Pou lu VONG 黃寶儀	868
Anne MA 馬安妮	878
Anthony CARTY	889
Anthony Heng TANG 唐恒	871
António José Félix PONTES 潘志輝	873
António PINTO MONTEIRO	889
Antonio Vasconcelos de SALDANHA	901
Antony John KUNNAN	20, 22, 24, 855, 856
Augusto TEIXEIRA GARCIA	886, 887
Augusto Teixeira GARCIA	22, 24

B

Baoquan PAN 潘寶全	884
Barry Lee REYNOLDS	876
Bea VERSCHRAEGEN	890
Beatriz PUENTE-BALLESTEROS 白雅詩	903
Benjamin Kidder HODGES	904
Betty Wai Hong CHANG 曾偉紅	27
Bi Ying HU 胡碧穎	788, 874
Billy Kar Wei NG 吳嘉偉	25
Bin YANG 楊斌	903
Bing SHUI 稅兵	26, 887

Bing WEI 魏冰	25, 875
Bingpu ZHOU 周冰樸	916
Boby Ho-Heng CHING 程浩航	875
Bolong LIU 劉伯龍	905
Brenda Wing Han CHAN 陳詠嫻	869
Brenda Yang ZHANG 張洋	869
Brian James HALL	23, 902
Brian TO	872
Bruce Kam Kwan KWONG 鄭錦鈞	904
Bryan Chiew Siang HO 何秋祥	904

C

Caishi HUANG, Kevin 黃才試	913
Cândida da Silva Antunes PIRES 李淑華	886
Candy Mei Fung TANG 鄧美鳳	871
Carla Lopes	863
Carlos Filipe Guimarães Figueiredo	861
Carlos Jorge Ferreira SILVESTRE	20, 895
Carlos NORONHA	868
Carlos SILVESTRE	22
Carol Kei WONG 汪淇	19, 21, 25, 929
Carry Ka Yee MAK 麥嘉怡	871
Chan Io SAM 沈振耀	891
Chanthika PORNPITAKPAN	868
Chao WANG 汪超	887
Chaoyang JIANG 蔣朝陽	886
Chap Fun CHEONG 張集歡	858
Charlie Byung Cherl SOHN	868
Charlie Chulhee JUN	870
Che Man CHENG 鄭智文	26, 894
Cheng Hang LEONG 梁靜姮	889
Chengqing XI 席成清	879
Chengwei HE 何承偉	919, 926
Cheris Wing Chi CHOW 周詠芝	867
Chi Chiu LAM 林智超	27, 896
Chi Hang CHAN 陳知行	924
Chi Keong TANG 鄧志強	892
Chi Kong WONG 黃志剛	898
Chi Kuan LOU 老志鈞	878
Chi Kuan MAK, Miranda 麥紫均	876
Chi Man KUOK 郭梓雯	862
Chi Man PUN 潘治文	893
Chi Man VONG 黃志文	894
Chi Meng LAM, Dicky 林智明	931
Chi Seng LAM 林智聲	924
Chi Shing CHAN 陳志誠	906
Chi Tat KWOK 郭志達	893
Chi Weng CHAN 陳志榮	891

Chi-Chung CHAN 陳誌中	883
Chin Pang LEI 李展鵬	904
Chio leong Sio 邵朝陽	860
Chio Keong CHIN 錢釗強	888
Chio Peng WONG 黃尚萍	879
Cho Kee CHENG 鄭祖基	875
Chon Chit Tang 鄧駿捷	857
Chris Koon Ho WONG 黃冠豪	882
Christine Mei Lai LIM	867
Christopher KELEN	856
Chu Kwan LOK 駱柱君	905
Chun Lian JIANG 江春蓮	876
Chun Seng KAM 甘俊生	876
Chun Wah LIU 廖振華	904
Chun Wai CHENG 鄭振偉	19, 23, 26, 874
Chun Wai FAN, Andy 范進偉	24, 875
Chun Wing CHEUNG 張振榮	883
Chung Hang LEUNG 梁重恆	918, 925
Chunhui LU 盧春暉	862
Chunming WANG 王春明	23, 919, 926
Chuxia DENG 鄧初夏	19, 21, 22, 788, 880
Clement Siu Fung CHOW 鄒少峰	867

D

Dalila Carmen de Sousa Araujo	860
Damian John Shaw	859
Damian SHAW 肖德勉	20
Dan WEI 魏丹	20, 22, 25, 28, 886, 887
Dário Moura VICENTE	890
Davis Ka Chio FONG 馮家超	866
Davood Ghara GOZLI	904
De Bao Xu 許德寶	856, 922
De Li XU 徐德利	884
Defang OUYANG 歐陽德方	24, 920, 927
Defeng LI 李德鳳	789, 856
Degang YIN 尹德剛	903
Dehua Zheng 鄭德華	856
Deng DING 丁燈	893
Denis DE CASTRO HALIS	888
Denis De Castro HALIS	20
Dequan YE, Richard 葉德全	918, 925
Derek Weng Hang CHAN 陳永亨	871
Desmond Chee Shiong LAM 藍志雄	866
Desmond Chun Yip YUEN 袁振業	20, 865, 869
Di WANG 王笛	901
Dora Maria NUNES GAGO	857
Douglas Xiaohua ZHANG 張曉華	24, 881

E

Edmund Li SHENG 盛力	901
Eduarda Ka Vai VU 鄺嘉慧	27, 928
Edward Louis GUSTIN	878
Edwin Chong Wing CHEUNG 張仲榮	880
Eilo Wing Yat YU 余永逸	903
Elvo Kuai Long SOU 蘇桂龍	24, 26
Enhua WU 吳恩華	895
Erik Lee BODLAENDER	864

F

Fai WONG 黃輝	897
FangZe Chen 陳訪澤	855, 857
Fen HOU 侯芬	898
Feng Dong CUI 崔鳳東	884
Feng HU 胡峰	883
Feng WAN 萬峰	897
Fernando Miguel DIAS SIMÕES	887
Francis SNYDER	890
Francisco Manuel PELICANO ANTUNES	860
Fu GAO 高福	883
Fun Hei TANG 鄧歡喜	862
Fung KWAN 關鋒	900, 904

G

Gang Gong 龔剛	857
Gang LI 李剛	882
Gangli XIAO 肖光莉	884
Gaolong LIU 劉高龍	886
Gary Ka Kei WONG 黃嘉基	903
Gary WONG 黃值富	25, 881
George Chuxiong WEI 魏楚雄	905
Geping RAO 饒戈平	889
Gilbert Keith Appler	858
Ging CHAN 陳勁	919, 925
Glenn Henry TIMMERMANS	20, 23, 858
Glenn James MCCARTNEY 默希廉	20, 22, 865, 868
Grace Kwai Chee CHAU 周桂慈	27
Grace Qi FU 付琦	867
Grace Ying HO 何瑛	870
Gregory CHENG 鄭彥銘	883
Guanfang ZHAO 趙冠芳	858
Guang Hui LUO 羅光輝	883
Guanghui HU 胡光輝	896
Guangjian TU 涂廣建	790, 887
Guangzhen SUN 孫廣振	902

Guichuan XING 刑貴川	26, 916
Guiguo WANG 王貴國	890
Guo HONG 洪果	915
Guokai CHEN 陳國凱	25, 28, 880, 881
Guokang ER 鄂國康	896
Guoqiang LI 李國強	867
Guoqiang ZHAO 趙國強	890
Guoxing SUN 孫國星	916
Guy LEFEBVRE	889

H

Haifeng LI 李海峰	915
Haijian MAO 茅海建	901
Haiwei SUN 孫海衛	895
Haiyan LIU 劉海燕	904
Hang Fai YEUNG 楊衡徽	871
Hans-Georg MOELLER	25, 856, 857
Hao HU 胡豪	28, 919, 926
Hao ZHANG 張皓	869
Hari VENKATESAN	24, 858
Heng Man HO 何慶文	888
Heng TANG 唐恒	26
Heng Wa O 柯慶華	891
Heng-Chia HSU 許恆嘉	913
Henry Chun Kwok LEI 李振國	20, 870
Henry Hang Fai KWOK 郭珩輝	20, 881
Heung Chin HUI, Walter 許向前	877
Hio Fong TONG 唐曉峰	891
Hio leong CHE 謝曉陽	905
Hio WU 胡曉	892
Hiroko Izumi 和泉裕子	861
Ho King WU 胡皓景	907
Hoi Ling Pang 彭海鈴	859
Hoi Sui CHEUNG 張海瑞	883
Hoi Yan CHEUNG 張凱欣	877
Hoi Ying CHEN 陳海瑛	855, 857
Hojae SHIM 沈虎宰	896
Hok Cheung MA 馬學章	884
Hok Meng WAN 尹學明	878
Hok Sam CHEONG, Samson 張學森	930
Hok-Shing Chan, Brian 陳學成	857
Hon Ho Hewick YU 余漢濠	884
Hon Kong TSE 謝漢光	907
Hong Gang Jin 靳洪剛	19, 21, 22, 855
Hongjie ZHANG 張紅杰	882, 912
Hongyong Liu 劉鴻勇	26, 859
Hongyu WANG 王紅宇	900, 902

Hou IAN 殷顥	28, 915
Hsu-Min CHIANG 江旭敏	875
Hua YU 余華	920, 927
Huaiyu SHAO 邵懷宇	915
Huanxing SU 蘇煥興	919, 926
Hugo Emanuel DE MIRANDA RODRIGUES DUARTE FONSECA	888
Hui PAN 潘暉	915
Hung Wan KOT 葛鴻雲	870
Hwai Ping Wong, Mark	862

I

Ian CHE 謝昕	884
Ian Pui CHEANG 鄭潤培	875
Iat Meng WAN 溫日明	899
Iat Neng CHAN 陳溢寧	27, 915
Ieng Ha LOU 盧映霞	891
Ieng Lam LEI 李英藍	882
Ieng Tak LEONG 梁應德	896
I-Hsuan HSIAO 蕭義宣	887
Ilei CHAN 陳依莉	864
Im Lan Cheong 張艷蘭	861
Io Chao CHAN 陳曉疇	891
Io Cheng TONG 唐曉晴	19, 21, 22, 886, 887
Io Kei Kuong, Joaquim 鄭耀基	859
Iok Ip VONG aliás Francisca VONG 黃玉葉	892
Ion Wa Fong 馮潤華	859
Iris Lan Lan LO 羅蘭蘭	27
Iris Lin YUAN 袁琳	869
Isabel Leonor da SILVA DIAZ DE SEABRA	863
Isabel Siu Fong FU 傅小鳳	869

J

Jacey Ja Young CHOE	869
Jacky Fok Loi HONG 洪福來	27, 867
Jacky Yuk-Chow SO 蘇育洲	19, 21, 22, 865, 866, 908
Janet Elizabeth RANDALL	863
Javier Calero CUERVO	27, 869, 912
Jean-Paul LAFAYETTE DUQUETTE	861
Jennifer Yuen Man LAI 黎婉雯	867
Jeremy DE CHAVEZ	859
Jerome YEN 顏至宏	19, 22, 23, 866, 917
Jet Lianjie SHU 舒連杰	866
Ji YOU 由冀	20, 900, 902
Jia YUAN 袁嘉	868
Jiahong LU 路嘉宏	920, 927
Jian Li, James 李堅	859

Jianbo WAN 萬建波	920, 919, 926, 927
Jianbo Zhang 張劍波	860
Jiangtao SUN 孫蔣濤	878
Jianguo Shi 侍建國	20, 22, 25, 857
Jianhong FAN 范劍虹	886
Jianhong LIU 劉建宏	901
Jianhua XU 徐建華	905
Jiantao ZHOU 周建濤	897
Jianwei WANG 王建偉	26, 790, 901
Jianxia DU 杜建霞	19, 22, 788, 874
Jianzhong WU 吳建中	19, 23, 930
Jie Xu 徐杰	20, 855, 857
Jimmy Chi Ming LEE 李志明	24, 870
Jin HUANG 黃進	889
Jing CAI 蔡晶	920, 926
Jing Ming Yao 姚京明	855, 857
Jing Zhang 張靜	862
Jing ZHAO 趙靜	919, 926
Jingwei ZHANG 張璟瑋	860
Jingzhi GUO 過競志	896
Jinjian LU 陸金健	919, 926
Jin-Jy SHIEH 謝金枝	876
Joanne Sow Hup CHAN	23, 867
Joao Paulo Raposo PEREIRA	863
Joey Chi Ngai LAO 柳智毅	23, 930
Jonathan Tseung-hao CHOW	904
Jonty Man Kin LAM 林文堅	871
Joong Sup SHIM 沈仲燮	23, 882
Jorge Manuel Pinto Fernandes D'ABREU	863
José Eduardo ISAAC SOARES DUARTE	891
Joseph Adea SY-CHANGCO	871
Joshua Lee	861
Joshua Parr EHRlich	904
Juan ZHANG 張娟	877
Júlio Reis Jatobá,	861
Jun YIN 殷俊	924
Jun ZHENG 鄭軍	882
Jung Woo PARK 朴政友	882

K

Ka Chio FONG, Davis 馮家超	790
Ka Fai UN 阮家輝	924
Ka I CHE, Kathy 謝嘉儀	931
Ka Ian CHEANG 鄭家欣	905
Ka Ip LEONG 梁嘉業	931
Ka Lai CHENG, Indy 鄭嘉禮	932
Ka Meng LEI 李家明	924
Kaeling TAN 陳凱靈	883

Kai Chun LEUNG 梁佳俊	906
Kai Meng MOK 莫啟明	19, 21, 23, 895, 912, 921
Kai MIAO 苗凱	883
Kaihang CHAO 周啟亨	864
Kaijian TANG 湯開建	901
Kam Chon CHOU 曹錦俊	890
Kam Hou VAT 屈鑑濠	899
Kam Leng CHAN 陳錦翎	914
Kam Yiu Pang, Sunny 彭錦耀	859
Kan Kan CHAN, Regina 陳勤勤	875
Kar Wei NG 吳嘉偉	915
Kathy Qian LUO 羅茜	20, 22, 880
Katrina CHEONG 張惠琴	28
Katrine Ka Ki WONG 王嘉祺	19, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 858, 928
Ka-Veng YUEN, Kelvin 阮家榮	18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 28, 893, 928
Kay Sio Nga CHANG 曾子雅	902
Ke ZHANG 張可	879
Keang leng VONG, Peggy 黃鏡英	877
Kee Hung CHEUNG 張紀紘	861
Kei Kei NG 吳奇琦	889, 912
Keith Siu Kwan LAM 林少群	867
Ken Kam Weng TAM 譚錦榮	20, 22, 24, 789, 893
Keng Hei VONG 黃景禧	892
Keng Pan TANG 鄧景濱	856
Keng Seng FONG 馮傾城	878
Keng Weng LAO 劉景榮	899
Kenneth W.Y. LEUNG 梁偉賢	922
Kerrin Felix BURNELL	862
Kevin Michael MAHER	862
Kevin THOMPSON 湯柏桑	922
Kevin, Yong ZHEN 甄勇	921
Kim Hughes WILHELM	858
Kim Oi Mei KUOK 郭愛媚	871
KIM Younhee	859
Kin Fong SOU 蘇建峰	888
Kin Ho LO 羅健豪	896
Kin Hong LAI 賴健雄	890
Kin long CHAN 陳建勇	884
Kin Kei LEE 李建基	889
Kin Sun CHAN 陳建新	903
Kin Wa LEONG 梁健華	878
Kin Wing LAM 林建榮	876
Kin Yip TAM 譚建業	881
King Yan HO, Walter 何敬恩	875
Kit Hong O, Fiona 柯潔紅	932, 933
Kit Ian KOU 高潔欣	896
Kit Peng TIN, Alice 田潔冰	929
Kuai Long SOU, Elvo 蘇桂龍	930
Kuai Wa IP 葉貴華	878
Kumiko Kimura 木村久美子	861

Kun Pang KOU 高冠鵬	20, 25, 893
Kuok Fan SI TOU, Antony 司徒珮瑤	932
Kuok Ieng SEAK, Stanley 石國英	932, 933
Kuong Seng CHAN 陳廣勝	890
Kwai Chee CHAU, Grace 周桂慈	929
Kwek Ping YONG 楊國平	873, 790
Kwok Cheung CHEUNG 張國祥	789, 874
Kwok Keung WONG, Raymond 王國強	930
Kwok Kit TONG 唐國傑	902
Kwok Kwong Tang 鄧國光	857
Kwun Nam HUI 許冠南	915

L

Lai Cheng LEI, Victoria 李麗青	858, 912
Lai I FONG 馮麗儀	863
Lai Meng CHAN, Annie 陳麗明	933
LAM Kam Seng Peter 林金城博士	13, 15, 16, 17, 18
Lam Lam CHU 朱琳琳	888
Lam TENG 林定	899
Lampo LEONG 梁藍波	901, 917
Lancy Vai Iun MAC 麥慧妍	870
Lap Mou TAM 譚立武	895
Lawrence Hoc Nang FONG 馮學能	26, 869
Lei CHANG 張雷	19, 900, 901
Lei Cheng KUOK 郭莉菁	906
Lei ZHU 祝雷	20, 895
Leo Tsz On LEE 李子安	882
Leong Hou U, Ryan 余亮豪	24, 897
LEUNG Kai Chun Chis 梁佳俊博士	15, 17, 18
Lewis Hon Keung TAM 譚漢強	868
Li DU 杜立	887
Li SHENG 盛力教授, Faculty of Social Sciences	20
Li WANG 王麗	20, 883
Lianjie SHU 舒連杰	20, 22
Lida Ling Ling ZHANG 張玲玲	871
Ligen LIN 林理根	920, 927
Ligong LU 陸驪工	883
Lihu XU 徐禮虎	898
Lijun DI 狄利俊	881
Lili Gao 高力力	861
Liliana GONÇALVES	861
Liming ZHANG 張立明	898
Linda Xiaoyun CHEN 陳曉雲	867
Lionel Ming-shuan NI 倪明選	14, 19, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 29, 894, 900
Lixin YANG 楊立新	890
Lok-Yin LAW 羅樂然	906
Long CHEN 陳龍	26, 895

Lucy Xiaowan LIN 林曉婉	867
Luis Gonçalves GOMES DE ARAÚJO VASCONCELOS PESSANHA	891

M

Maggie Xiaoqing FU 傅曉青	867
Makiko MINAGAWA 皆川真樹子	863
Man Chong FONG 馮文莊	890
Man Chung WONG 黃民聰	893, 923
Man Hoi LOK 陸萬海	894
Man Ieng MAI 米萬英	890
Man Kay LAW 羅文基	924
Man Yin CHIU 趙敏言	19, 857
Mang I VAI 韋孟宇	897, 923
Manhim YU 余文謙	873
Manuel Antonio NORONHA	913
Manuel Marcelino ESCOVAR TRIGO 尹思哲	789, 887
Manuel PORTO	889
Manuela Maria Ferreira CARVALHO	858
Mao Keong LAO, Peter 劉茂強	931
Marco POHL	863
Maria Antónia ESPADINHA	856
Maria Isabel da SILVA MATOS	862
Maria José Dos REIS GROSSO	863
Mário Augusto SILVESTRE	891
Mario CAMS 康言	903
Mário Rui Lima de OLIVEIRA PINHARANDA NUNES	790, 859
Mario WENNING	858
Marjorie J. WOO	872
Martin Mathew MONTGOMERY	856
Mary Lai Ping CHAI 柴麗萍	865, 866
Matthew Ian Gibson	857
Matthew Patrick WALLACE	860
Matthew Tingchi LIU 劉丁己	866, 909
Mauro BUSSANI	889
Mei KOU 高薇博士	14, 19, 29
Mei Leng TAM 譚美玲	27, 858
Mei WU 吳玫	903
Meifang ZHANG 張美芳	857, 921
Mei-Jiun WU, Michael 吳梅君	877
Meiwan CHEN 陳美婉	919, 926
Melody Chia-Wen LU 呂家玟	902
Meng Kai LAI, Dick 黎明佳	931
Mengyao ZHANG 張夢瑤	864
Michael Barry SHARE	906
Michael C LICHTENSTEIN	862
Miguel Ângelo LOUREIRO MANERO DE LEMOS	888
Miguel Junior GOMES DA COSTA	19, 899
Miho Ando 安藤美保	860
Min-Chuan SUNG, Audrey 宋明娟	876

Ming Chu SETO 司徒明珠	862
Ming Wai WONG, Matilda 黃明蕙	877
Ming Yuen LEE, Simon 李銘源	918, 925
Ming-Chuen YIP 葉銘泉	921
Minghua LIU 劉明華	868
Mingli ZHENG 鄭明禮	903
Mingming ZHOU 周明明	789, 875
Mingyu Wang 王銘宇	858
Miu Mei LEI, Candy 李妙媚	29, 932
MOBLEY, William H. 茅博勵	790
Monica Can CHEN 陳燦	869
Moon Fai CHAN 陳滿輝	913
Morbey Wei WANG 王薇	888
Morris Ming LIU 劉明	870
Muruga Perumal RAMASWAMY 白祿孟	20, 23, 887

N

Nai-Hua LIU, Natalia 劉乃華	876
Natalie Siu-Lam WONG 黃兆琳	917
Neng Ian Cheang 鄭寧人	860
Nevia DOLCINI	23, 857
Nga Ut LEONG, Joan 梁雅月	861
Ni CHEN 陳霓	25, 902
Ningyi DAI 戴寧怡	893, 896
Nuno Fernando Correia Neves PEREIRA	891
Nuno Gomes	863

P

Pak Kin WONG 王百鍵	20, 25, 893
Patricia Anne THOMPSON	878
Patrick Chang Boon LEE 李壯文	867
Patrick Kuok Kun CHU 朱國權	869
Patrick Wai Hong HO 何偉雄	902
Paul B. SPOONER	907
Paul Chap Chong PANG 彭執中	19, 25, 27, 28, 929
Paula Cristina FIGUEIREDO DE CAMPOS	860
Paula Rute PEREIRA GARCEZ NUNES CORREIA 高寶娜	888
Paulo Jorge TAVARES CANELAS DE CASTRO	887
Peilian CHI 池培蓮	903
Peng Chun VONG 黃炳銓	788, 871, 928
Peng LI 李鵬	918, 919, 926
Peng Un MAK 麥炳源	898
Peter Man Wai CHUI 徐文威	871
Peter Thomas ZABIELSKIS	905
Pey-Tee OON 溫佩娣	876
Philip Chun-Lung CHEN 陳俊龍	894

Philip Kin Fun LAW 羅建勛	870
Philip Sau Tak PUN 潘守德	872
Philip Yeung Fai SIU 蕭楊輝	906
Ping Cheng WANG, Dennis 王秉正	874, 912
Ping LI 李憑	906
Ping Man WONG 黃炳文	878
Ping ZHANG, Peter 張平	898
Ping ZHAO 趙萍	899
Ping-Cheng WANG 王秉正	26
Pou Seong SIT 薛寶嫦	27, 876
Po-yang CHUNG 鍾普洋	872
Priscilla Pui Sun TAM 譚珮璇	868
Pui Cheong LEI 李沛樟	884
Pui In MAK 麥沛然	895, 923
Pui Man HOI 許貝文	26, 919, 926

Q

Qi ZHAO 趙琦	882
Qiang CHEN 陳強	882
Qiang YU	884
Qingsong XU 徐青松	897
Qingwen ZHANG 張慶文	919, 926
Qingzhen DENG 鄧慶真	862
Qiongyan Zhuo 卓琮妍	862
Qiwen XU 徐啟文	898
Quan ZHOU 周全	20, 877

R

Rachel Xiaorong MA 馬笑蓉	870
Raimundo Enedino dos Santos	859
Raymond Chi Ho LOI 雷智豪	20, 866
Raymond Fei Loi LAI 黎飛雷	20, 24, 905
Raymond Yin Min YAP 葉燕民	873
Rebecca Wun Lei LAO 劉煥莉	871
Renhe XU 徐仁和	22, 880, 881
Rhett GAYLE	863
Ricardo Chi Sen SIU 蕭志成	868
Ricardo MOUTINHO	26, 859
Richard Dennis FITZGERALD	901
Richard Dequan YE 葉德全	25
Rico Long Wai LAM 林朗為	865, 866, 908
Robert Joseph TAORMINA	905
Robert Parviz BIUK-AGHAI 羅景山	19
Roberval Teixeira e Silva	859
Robin Chi Hang CHARK 翟智恆	869
Rodney Bruce HALL	901

Romulo Aujero ALEGRE	878
Rose Neng LAI 黎寧	20, 22, 24, 865, 866
Rose Xiaoming LIU 劉曉明	20, 868
Rostam J. NEUWIRTH	886
Rostam NEUWIRTH	23, 26
Ru YAN 燕茹	919, 926
Rui Manuel Esteves da SILVA	863
Rui Paulo da Silva MARTINS 馬許願	14, 19, 21, 22, 24, 29, 894, 923
Ruibing WANG 王瑞兵	920, 927
Ruiyang HU 胡瑞洋	904
Ruiyu XIE 謝瑞瑜	882
Ruohui ZHAO 趙若輝	903

S

Sai Weng SIN 冼世榮	894, 923
Samuel Reid NEWTON	863
Sanming WANG 王山鳴	880
Sao Leng IEONG 楊秀玲	878
Sao Wai LONG 龍秀慧	26
Sara Goncalves dos Santos	862
Seak Weng VONG 黃錫榮	897
Sean William GRANT	19, 861
See Kam TAN 陳時鑫	858
Seng Fat WONG 黃承發	25, 898, 913
Seng Kin LAO 劉承堅	899
Seng Pan U 余成斌	895, 923
Seng Peng MOK 莫昇萍	896
Shan WANG 王珊	860
Shaodan MA 馬少丹	896
Shaoping LI 李紹平	918, 925
Shigemitsu FURUTA 古田 茂美	908
Shih Diing LIU 劉世鼎	901
Shih-Ya KUO 郭世雅	902
Shing On LEUNG 梁成安	19, 23, 875
Shoutong ZHU 朱壽桐	790, 856
Shu Fai CHEUNG 張樹輝	902
Shuang Peng WANG 王雙鵬	916
Shuh Ren JIN 金樹人	878
Shui Meng LIU 劉水明	883
Shuk Fan WONG, Fanny 黃淑芬	877
Shulin YU 于書林	877
Shuwen LIU 劉書文	864
Si Man LEI, Alice 李思敏	876
Siew Huat KONG 江紹發	25, 867
Sik Chung TAM 譚錫忠	897
Simon Lok Kuan WU 胡玉均	872
Simon James FONG 方正天	896
Simon Man Shing SO 蘇文成	20, 25, 870

Simon Ming Yuen LEE 李銘源	25
Sin Chi KUOK 敦善知	898
Sin I MA, Miranda 馬倩兒	862
Sin Wa PANG, Angela 彭倩華	932
Sio Hang PUN 潘少恆	924
Sio Heng Ao 區少卿	860
Sio Kei SOU 蘇兆基	891
Sio Pou WONG, Sue 王小寶	933
Sio Un TAI 戴兆源	931
Sio Wa HO 何少華	906
Sio Weng TING, Tony 丁紹榮	931
Siu Hong LEI 李兆康	878
Siu Kwai YEUNG 楊兆貴	875
Siu Long LEI 李兆隆	896
Siu Lun CHAN, Johnny 陳兆倫	914
Siu Wai LEUNG 梁少偉	920, 927
Soi Po WONG, Water 黃水波	27, 877
Sok Hei VONG 黃淑禧	892
Sou Kuan VONG, Teresa 黃素君	20, 875
Spencer De LI 李德	20, 22, 25, 901
Stanley Iat-Meng KO 高日明	870
Stella Ieng SAM 沈鷹	872
Sten Idris VERHOEVEN	888
Stephanie BOWLES	862
Steven Xu ZHANG 張旭	871
Sumiko Ito	861
Susan Jinjuan REN 任錦娟	868
Susana Pinho de Belo GOMES	864
Sut Kam HO 何雪琴	20, 898
Suzana Va Ian SOU 蘇樺茵	906
Sze Lui LAM, Teresa 林思磊	861

T

Tai Ip CHAN 陳泰業	883
Tai Man AO IEONG 歐陽棟文	23, 897
Tak Ching CHEUNG, Neky 張德章	864
Tak Lim LEE 李德濂	873
Tak Wing NGO 吳德榮	901
Takuya Gunji 郡司拓也	863
Tan-Hsia CHEN	885
Tao LI 李桃	902
Tao LI 李韜	862
Tao QIAN 錢濤	895
Tat Ming SZE 施達明	877
Teng Pio IAU 邱庭彪	25, 27, 886, 887
Teng Teng WONG 黃婷婷	907
Terence Chuen Wai POON 潘全威	20, 23, 881
Teresa CHU 朱善欣	869

Teresa LANCERY G ALBUQUERQUE E SOUSA ROBALO	888
Theresa Van Kam TCHIANG 鄭蘊琴	872
Tianji CAI 蔡天驥	903
Tianshu ZHU 朱天舒	903, 912
Tianwei HAO 郝天偉	897
Tien-Ping HSIANG 向天屏	876
Tieyuan GUO 郭鐵元	902
Timothy Alan SIMPSON	20, 22, 25, 900, 902
Timothy James KERSWELL	20, 904
Timothy Kheng Guan TEO 張慶元	20, 22, 24, 874
Ting Chi LIU, Matthew 劉丁己	928
Ting XIE	884
Ting-mien LEE 李庭綿	859
Todd JACKSON	901
Todd Lyle SANDEL	902
Tongo Chi Lam CHAN 陳志霖	27
Tony HSU 許心達	872
Tony Kin Meng SAM 岑健明	870
Tony SCHIRATO	20, 23
Tony Sio Weng TING 丁紹榮	27
Tony Zhenjiang QIN 秦振江	870
Toro Tao CHEN 陳濤	869
Trevor Yau Lun YEUNG 楊友倫	872
Tze On LEE 李子安教授, Faculty of Health Sciences	26
Tze Wood CHING 程子活	897
Tzu-ming LIU 劉子銘	881

U

U Kei WONG, Frankie 黃宇棋	877
U Tong LEONG 梁宇彤	906

V

Vai Kuong SIN 冼偉光	894
Vai Pan IU 姚偉彬	20, 23, 895, 922
Vai Va VONG 王偉華	891
Valentino Anok Melo CRISTINO 紀天龍	898
Vanessa Sio Tan SI TOU 司徒小丹	20, 872
Vera Lúcia Carapeto RAPOSO	888
Victoria S. Harrison	855, 856
Vinh Quoc Trieu DANG 鄧榮	906
Vivian Felicio Chaplin	860
Vivien Yafan WANG 王雅凡	882
Vivienne Yick Ku TAO 涂憶劬	905

W

Wa, KONG 江華	889
Wai Fong TOU 杜慧芳	891
Wai Kam CHEONG, Katrina 張惠琴	931
Wai Kin LOK 駱偉建	788, 886
Wai Kit WONG, Bernard 黃偉傑	892
Wai Kuok CHU 朱偉國	884
Wai Kwok LO 盧偉國	788
Wai Man TANG 鄧偉文	907
Wai Meng QUACH 郭偉明	896
Wai Neng HO 何偉寧	890
Wai Po CHEUNG 張偉保	874
Wai Wa CHOI 蔡偉華	19, 896
Walter King Yan HO 何敬恩	27
Wan Cham MA 馬雲駁	864
Wan Fong HUI, Viny 許雲芳	876
Wan Lung YAM 溫龍欽	899
Wan Wai LAM, Eric 林允維	932
Wanhuan ZHOU 周萬歡	894
Warren Jie WU 吳捷	868
Wee Keng LEE 李偉權	913, 921
Wei Chin WONG	907
Wei DENG 鄧瑋	904
Wei GE 葛偉	19, 21, 22, 24, 789, 880, 911
Wei SHI 史唯	904
Wei Wen CHEN 陳薇文	874
Weigang Chen 陳維綱	857
Weijia JIA 賈維嘉	917
Weijie REN 任衛杰	864
Weilie HU 胡衛列	889
Weiqing SONG 宋衛清	903
Weiwei LIU 劉蔚蔚	26, 882
Weng Fai IP 葉穎暉	898, 914
Weng Fat LAI 黎榮發	878
Weng Fong AO IEONG 歐陽永鋒	906
Weng Hong TANG 鄧永康	27
Weng In SIU 蕭詠然	898
Wenhua ZHENG 鄭文華	881
Wenli ZHU 朱文立	884
Wen-Yu CHANG 張文瑜	903
William Chong Hang CHAO 周昶行	881
William H. MOBLEY	872
Wing Chung PUN 潘永忠	906
Wing Kong CHONG 莊永港	24, 932
Winnie Un Fong KUAN 關婉芳	871

X

Xi Bin QIU 丘熹彬	884
Xian Wang, Vincent 王憲	858
Xiangning WU 吳湘寧	905
Xianzhong SUN 孫憲忠	890
Xiao Qing JIN 金小慶	894
Xiao Shan LI 李曉山	896
Xiaobo ZHAI 翟小波	24, 888
Xiaojia CHEN 陳尚家	920, 927
Xiaoling XU 徐曉玲	881
Xiaoqin LI 李小勤	904
Xin CHEN 陳新	27, 918, 925
Xinhua GU 顧新華	865, 867, 908
Xiuping CHEN 陳修平	919, 926
Xuanjun ZHANG 張宣軍	882
Xue Bin XIE 謝學斌	884
XuHua SUN 孫旭花	876

Y

Yabing CAO 曹亞兵	884
Yain Whar SI 池英華	897
Yan LU 路延	924
Yan SU 粟燕	897
Yan WANG 王燕	877
Yan ZHU 諸嫣	924
Yang CHEN	895
Yangyi ZHENG 鄭揚宜	913
Yanning QI 齊亞寧	913, 914
Yanjuan XIE 謝艷娟	864
Yanwei JIA 賈艷偉	924
Yee Tui Sze 施議對	856
Yeongbae CHOE	869
Yi JIANG 蔣怡	913
Yi Wa JIANG 蔣依娃	888
Yi Yang 楊義	856
Yibai YANG	905
Yibo ZHANG, Bob 張一博	898
Yicong ZHOU 周怡聰	897
Yifeng SUN 孫藝風	855, 856
Yi-feng TING 丁懿芬	905
Ying BIAN 卞鷹	918, 925
Ying LI 李穎	904
Ying WANG 王穎	920, 927
Ying ZHENG 鄭穎	919, 926
Yisu ZHOU 周憶粟	20, 23, 877
Yitao WANG 王一濤	19, 21, 22, 23, 918, 925
Yiu Nam LEUNG 梁耀南	878

Yong CHEN 陳勇	924
Yong Jie LI 黎永杰	898
Yonghua SONG 宋永華	14, 19, 21, 24, 29, 874, 894
Youhai SUN 孫佑海	890
Yuan Yan TANG 唐遠炎	894
Yuanjia HU 胡元佳	919, 926
Yuen-yi LO 羅婉儀	875
Yufan HAO 郝雨凡	19, 21, 22, 788, 901
Yuing Guing Ahchi SILVAAGUIAR, Jennifer	933
Yuk Fun LAW 羅玉芬	906
Yuk Lin CHENG 鄭玉蓮	878
Yuk Yee LAM, Cindy 林鈺儀	928
Yuko MASTUMOTO MOODY 松本雄子	871
Yunlu DAI 代雲路	882
Yun-Tung LAU 劉潤東	921
Yuqi SUN 孫語崎	860
Yut Ching KAN 簡月清	889
Yutao XIANG 項玉濤	881
Yu-Tao XIANG 項玉濤	27

Z

Ze Xun ZHANG 張澤珣	25, 875
Zenon Arthur Siloran UDANI	871
Zhaotong LIAN 練肇通	866
Zhaowei KONG 孔兆偉	875
Zhe LI 李哲	887
Zhen YUAN 袁振	881
Zhengdong GAN 甘正東	874
Zhi LIU 劉志	896
Zhi Sheng WANG 王志勝	877
Zhidong HAO 郝志東	905
Zhiguo GONG 鞏志國	895
Zhiliang WU 吳志良	906
Zhiliang YE 葉志良	863
Zhixin YANG 楊志新	897, 929
Zhuo QIAO 喬卓	868
Zihao LI 李自豪	26, 876
Zikang TANG 湯子康	19, 21, 22, 23, 25, 915
Zitang FU 付子堂	889
Zongjin LI 李宗津	915
Zuoer CHEN 陳佐洱	889

Campus Map

The campus is divided into four parts—east, south, west, and north. The library, Central Teaching Building, faculties, and Student Activity Centre are in the east. The Postgraduate Houses and Staff Quarters are in the west, while the research buildings, Administration Building, sports facilities, University Hall and UM Guest House are in the north.

校園分東南西北四個區域。東區主要有圖書館、中央教學樓、學院和學生活動中心，南區有研究生和教職員宿舍，西區是書院區，北區有科研大樓、行政樓、體育設施、大學會堂及賓館。



Produced by the Communications Office, University of Macau, May, 2015
澳門大學傳訊部製作。2015年5月。

- W11 Moon Chun Memorial College
滿珍紀念書院
- W12 Choi Kai Yau College
蔡繼有書院
- W13 Stanley Ho East Asia College
何鴻榮東亞書院
- W14 Henry Fok Pearl Jubilee College
霍英東珍禧書院
- W21 Chao Kuang Piu College
曹光彪書院
- W22 Lui Che Woo College
呂志和書院
- W23 Cheng Yu Tung College
鄭裕彤書院
- W31 ~ W34 Colleges (Under Development)
書院 (興建中)

- S1 Postgraduate House S1 (S1 Hostel)
研究生宿舍南一座 (聚賢苑)
- S2 ~ S4 Postgraduate House S2-S4
研究生宿舍南二座至南四座
- S8 University Mall
薈萃坊
- S9 Shiu Pong College
紹邦書院
- S21 ~ S35 Staff Quarters S21-S35 (Partly Under Development)
教職員宿舍南二十一座至南三十五座 (部分興建中)

- E1 University Gallery
大學展館
- E2 UM Wu Yee Sun Library
澳門大學伍宜孫圖書館
- E3 BOC Centennial Building
中銀百年紀念大樓
- E4 Anthony Lau Building
劉少榮樓
- E5 ~ E7 Central Teaching Building E5-E7
中央教學樓東五座至東七座
- E11 Faculty of Science and Technology
科技學院
- E12 Faculty of Health Sciences
健康科學學院
- E21 Humanities and Social Sciences Building
人文社科樓
- E22 Faculty of Business Administration
工商管理學院
- E31 Student Activity Centre
學生活動中心
- E32 Faculty of Law
法學院
- E33 Faculty of Education
教育學院

- N1 UM Guest House
澳大賓館
- N2 University Hall
大學會堂
- N6 Administration Building
行政樓
- N8 UM Sports Complex
澳大綜合體育館
- N9 UM Stadium
澳大運動場
- N21 ~ N24 Research Building N21-N24
科研大樓北二十一座至北二十四座
- N25 Animal House
動物實驗樓
- N26 Dangerous Goods Store
危险品倉庫

- LEGEND
圖例：
- East District
東面區域
 - South District
南面區域
 - West District
西面區域
 - North District
北面區域
 - P Visitor Car Park
訪客停車場
 - P Staff Car Park
職員停車場
 - Car Park Entrance
停車場入口
 - Medical Centre
醫療中心
 - Bookstore
書店
 - BUS Bus Stop
巴士站
 - Bicycle Parking
單車停泊處
 - Supermarket/Convenience Store
超級市場/便利店
 - Bank
銀行
 - Restaurant
餐廳
 - Fire Station
消防局
 - Customs & Police Building
海關及治安警察樓

Enquiries

Further enquiries related to admissions may be directed to:

Undergraduate Programmes

Tel : (853) 8822 4007
 E-mail : admission@umac.mo
 Website : <https://reg.umac.mo>
 Address : Registry, Room G002, Administration Building,
 University of Macau, N6
 Avenida da Universidade, Taipa, Macao, China

Postgraduate Programmes

Tel : (853) 8822 4898
 E-mail : gradschool@umac.mo
 Website : <http://www.umac.mo/grs/>
 Address : Graduate School, Room G001, Administration Building,
 University of Macau, N6
 Avenida da Universidade, Taipa, Macao, China.

Further enquiries relating to programmes of studies may be directed to:

Faculty of Arts & Humanities	General Office	Tel: (853) 8822 8357 E-mail: fah.enquiry@umac.mo Website: https://fah.umac.mo/
	Centre for Japanese Studies	Tel: (853) 8822 8260, 8822 8230 E-mail: fah.japanese@umac.mo Website: https://fah.umac.mo/japanese/
	Department of Chinese Language and Literature	Tel: (853) 8822 8583, 8822 9259 E-mail: fah.chinese@umac.mo Website: https://fah.umac.mo/chinese/
	Department of English	Tel: (853) 8822 8201, 8822 4063 E-mail: fah.english@umac.mo Website: https://fah.umac.mo/english/
	Department of Portuguese	Tel: (853) 8822 8903, 8822 4634 E-mail: fah.portuguese@umac.mo Website: http://fah.umac.mo/portuguese/
	English Language Centre	Tel: (853) 8822 8120, 8822 4520 E-mail: fah.elc@umac.mo Website: http://fah.umac.mo/elc/
	Office of Philosophy and Religious Studies Programme	Tel: (853) 8822 4768 E-mail: fah.philosophy@umac.mo Website: https://fah.umac.mo/philosophy/

Faculty of Business Administration	General Office	Tel: (853) 8822 4735/4734 E-mail: fba.suggestion@umac.mo Website: http://fba.umac.mo/
	Department of Accounting and Information Management	Tel: (853) 8822 9621 E-mail: fba.suggestion@umac.mo Website: http://fba.umac.mo/aim/
	Department of Finance and Business Economics	Tel: (853) 8822 4716 E-mail: fba.suggestion@umac.mo Website: http://fba.umac.mo/fbe/
	Department of Management and Marketing	Tel: (853) 8822 4649 E-mail: fba.suggestion@umac.mo Website: http://fba.umac.mo/mmi/
	Hospitality and Gaming Management Programme	Tel: (853) 8822 4737 E-mail: fba.suggestion@umac.mo Website: http://iirm.fba.umac.mo/
	Postgraduate Office	Tel: (853) 8822 4183/4607 E-mail: fba.enquiry@umac.mo Website: http://www.umac.mo/fba/pgrad/

Faculty of Education	General Office	<u>Undergraduate Programmes</u> Tel: (853) 8822 8775, 8822 8776
		<u>Postgraduate Programmes</u> Tel: (853) 8822 8789, 8822 4108 E-mail: FED_Prog@umac.mo Website: http://www.umac.mo/fed/

Faculty of Health Sciences	General Office	Tel: (853) 8822 4939, 8822 4966 E-mail: fhs.enquiry@umac.mo Website: https://fhs.umac.mo/

Faculty of Law	General Office	Tel: (853) 8822 9358, 8822 4176, 8822 4090, 8822 4770, 8822 4772 E-mail: fl.enquiry@umac.mo Website: http://www.umac.mo/fl/

Faculty of Science & Technology	General Office	Tel: (853) 8822 4963, 8822 4964 Fax: (853) 8822 2426 E-mail: fst.enquiry@umac.mo Website: http://www.fst.umac.mo
	Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering	Tel: (853) 88224967 Fax: (853) 88222426 E-mail: fst.enquiry@umac.mo Website: http://www.fst.umac.mo/cee/
	Department of Computer and Information Science	Tel: (853) 8822 4978 Fax: (853) 8822 2426 E-mail: fst.enquiry@umac.mo Website: http://www.fst.umac.mo/cis/
	Department of Electrical & Computer Engineering	Tel: (853) 8822 4961 Fax: (853) 8822 2426 E-mail: fst.enquiry@umac.mo Website: http://www.fst.umac.mo/ece/
	Department of Electromechanical Engineering	Tel: (853) 8822 4977 Fax: (853) 8822 2426 E-mail: fst.enquiry@umac.mo Website: http://www.fst.umac.mo/eme/
	Department of Mathematics	Tel: (853) 88224926 Fax: (853) 88222426 E-mail: fst.enquiry@umac.mo Website: http://www.fst.umac.mo/math/

Faculty of Social Sciences	General Office	Tel: (853) 8822 4015 E-mail: fss.enquiry@umac.mo Website: https://fss.umac.mo/
	Department of Communication	Tel: (853) 8822 8961, 8822 8978 E-mail: fss.comm@umac.mo Website: https://comm.fss.umac.mo/
	Department of Economics	Tel: (853) 8822 8916 E-mail: fss.econ@umac.mo Website: http://www.umac.mo/fss/economics/
	Department of Government and Public Administration	Tel: (853) 8822 8301, 8822 8321 E-mail: fss.gpa@umac.mo Website: http://www.umac.mo/fss/pa/
	Department of History	Tel: (853) 8822 8801, 8822 8821 E-mail: fss.history@umac.mo Website: http://www.umac.mo/fss/hist/
	Department of Psychology	Tel: (853) 8822 8361, 8822 8381 E-mail: fss.psychology@umac.mo Website: http://www.umac.mo/fss/psychology/
	Department of Sociology	Tel: (853) 8822 4595 E-mail: fss.sociology@umac.mo Website: https://soc.fss.umac.mo/
	Centre for Chinese History and Culture (CCHC)	Tel: (853) 8822 2708 E-mail: cchc.info@umac.mo Website: https://cchc.fss.umac.mo/

Institute of Applied Physics and Materials Engineering	General Office	Tel: (853) 8822 4142, 8822 9170 E-mail: iapme.enquiry@umac.mo Website: http://iapme.umac.mo/

Institute of Chinese Medical Sciences	General Office	Tel: (853) 8822 4685, 8822 4698 E-mail: icms.enquiry@umac.mo Website: http://www.umac.mo/icms/

Institute of Collaborative Innovation	General Office	Tel: (853) 8822 8683 E-mail: ICI.Enquiry@umac.mo Website: https://ici.umac.mo
	Centre for Innovation	Tel: (853) 8822 8683 E-mail: ICI.Innovation@umac.mo Website: https://ci.ici.umac.mo/
	Centre for Data Science	Tel: (853) 8822 4600 E-mail: ICI.Datasci@umac.mo Website: https://cds.ici.umac.mo/
	Centre for Design	Tel: (853) 8822 4597 E-mail: ICI.Design@umac.mo

Honours College	General Office	Tel: (853) 8822 4974 E-mail: HC.enquiry@umac.mo Website: http://hc.umac.mo/

Centre for Teaching and Learning Enhancement	General Office	Tel: (853) 8822 4583 E-mail: ctle@umac.mo Website: https://ctle.umac.mo/

Office Hours:

Monday – Thursday : 9:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m. and 2:00 p.m. – 5:45 p.m.

Friday : 9:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m. and 2:00 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Office is closed on Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays.

All details given in the Calendar are based on
Information in July 2018.
For updated information, please refer to the University Homepage
<http://www.umac.mo>.
